MATHAI

Agelh – Mathai *Agelh hun – AD 50 – 60 kal*

Thupi – Kumpipa Khrist

Mathai, Levi zong kichipa, siahdong mi sawltakliante laka khat hong hi. A sungthu : Kumpi khangguia Jesu pianna; kumpigam vaihawm dan tangpi; kumpigam thusim kiselte; kumpipa' nasep; Olive muala thugente: hong paina nihveite kal thu; kumpipa hong paikik nading; kumpipa thuneihna leh nolhna; kumpipa sihna leh thawhkikna leh thupiak thupi.

Khrist' Khangthu

Lk 3:23-38; Ru 4:18-22;
1 Khang 3:10-17

1 HIAI, Jesu Khrist[*] khangthu bu ahi. Amah David' tapa ahi a, David bel Abraham' tapa ahi.

2 Abraham in Isak a suang a,
Isak in Jacob a suang a,
Jacob in Judah leh a
sanggamte a suang hi.
3 Judah in Tamar apanin
Perez leh Zera a suang a,
Perez in Hezron a suang a,
Hezron in Ram a suang hi.
4 Ram in Aminadab a suang a,
Aminadab in Nashon a
suang a,
Nashon in Salmon a suang hi.
5 Salmon in Rahab a panin Boaz
a suang a,
Boaz in Ruth a panin Obed
a suang a,
Obed in Jese a suang hi.
6 Jese in Kumpipa David
a suang a,
David in Uria' zi hi ngei
apanin Solomon a suang hi.
7 Solomon in Rehoboam
a suang a,
Rehoboam in Abija a suang a,
Abija in Asa a suang hi.
8 Asa in Jehoshafat a suang a,
Jehoshafat in Jehoram
a suang a,
Jehoram in Uzia a suang hi.
9 Uzia in Jotham a suang a,
Jotham in Ahaz a Suang a,
Ahaz in Hezekia a suang hi.
10 Hezekia in Manase a suang a,
Manase in Amon a suang a,
Amon in Josia a suang hi.
11 Josia in Babulona saltan laiin
Jekonia[*] leh a sanggamte
a suang hi.
12 Babulona saltan nungin,
Jekonia in Shealtiel
a suang a,
Shealtiel in Zerubabel
a suang hi.
3 Zerubabel in Abiud
a suang a,
Abiud in Eliakim a suang a,
Eliakim in Azor a suang hi.
14 Azor in Zadok a suang a,
Zadok in Akim a suang a,
Akim in Eliud a suang hi.
15 Eliud in Eleazer a suang a,
Eleazer in Mathan a suang a,
Mathan in Jakob a suang hi.
16 Jakob in Josef a suang a,
Josef bel Mari' pasal ahi a,
Mari apanin Jesu a piang a,
amah Khrist a chih uh ahi.

17 Hibang ahih manin, Abraham apan David dong khang sawmlehli ahi a, David apan Babulon saltan dong khang sawmlehli ahi a, Babulon

1:1 2 Sam 7:12-16; Is 9:6,7; Jer 23:5,6; Mt 9:27; Lk 1:32, 69; Kil 22:16; Pian 22:18; Gal 3:16.
1:2 Pian 21:3,12; 25:26; 29:35.
1:3 Pian 38:27-30.
1:5 Heb 11:31.
1:6 1 Sam 16:1; 2 Sam 12:24.
1:10 2 Kum 20:21.
1:11 2 Kum 24:14-16; Jer 27:20; Dan 1:1,2.
1:12 1 Khang 3:17,19; Ezr 3:2.
1:16 Lk 1:27; Mt 27:17.

[*] **1:1** Khrist — Grik ah Khristos, Hebru ah Mesia, Thaunilh-a ompa chihna, mi kibang.Jesu hihna kammal tawh min tawnkhata a kigen chiangin Jesu Mesia chi louin Jesu Khrist a kichi zaw deuh.

[*] **1:11** Jekonia — Jehoiakhin tawh mi kibang.

saltan apan Khrist dong khang sawmlehli ahi.

Jesu Khrist' pianna

Lk 1:26-28; 2:1-7; Jn 1:1,2,14

18Jesu Khrist pian dan hibang ahi: A nu Mari bel Josef' zi dinga kham ahi a, nupa banga a omkhawm maun, Kha Siangthou in a gaisak hi. **19**A pasal Josef bel mi diktat ahi a, tangpi' maia Mari mindaisak a ut kei hi. Tua ahih manin, a sima amah koihkhiak a sawm hi.

20Ahihhangin, hiai thilte a ngaihtuah laiin, a mangin Toupa' vansawltak khat a kiang ah a hong kilaak a: David' tapa Josef, na zi dia Mary inna tawnpih ding saik ken. Ahangbel, a naupaai pen Kha Siangthou apan ahi. **21**Ama'n tapa a nei ding a, tua tapa in a mite, a khelhna uapan hondam ding ahih manin, a min dinga JESU[*] na sak ding ahi, a chi hi.

22Toupa'n kamsangpa tungtawna a gensa, a tangtun nadinga hibang tung ahi. **23**Ama'n kamsangpa tungtawnin: Ngai un, tua nungak siangthou a gaai ding a, tapa a nei ding a, a min dingin Imanuel a sa ding uh, a na chi hi. Tua min khiatna bel, Eite tawh omkhawm Pathian, chihna ahi.

24Tua nungin, Josef a khanglou a, Toupa' vansawltak' hilh bangin a gamta a, a zi dingin Mari a pii hi. **25**Ahihhangin, a zi in a ta masa tapa a neih mateng, a luppih kei hi. Tua tapa pian takin a min dingin JESU a sa hi.

Mipilte' Vehna

2 KUMPIPA Herod' vaihawm laia Judia gama Bethlehem khua-a Jesu a pian nungin, suahlam apan mipilte, Jerusalem khua ah hong hawh uhi. **2**Amaute'n: Judate' kumpipa piang koia om ahia? Suahlam ah a aksi ka mu uh a, amah be dinga hong pai ka hi uh, a chi uhi.

3Kumpipa Herod in hiai a zak takin patauin a lungzing a, Jerusalem khua-a miteng zong a lungzing uhi. **4**Ama'n siampi makaite leh Judate' Dan sinsakte khempeuh a samkhawm a, Khrist koia piang ding hiam, chih a dong hi. **5**Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Judia gama Bethlehem ah. Kamsangpa in:

6Nang Judia gama Bethlehem
aw,
Judah ukmite lak ah neupen
lou hial na hi.
Ahang bel, ka mi Israelte
chinga kem ding,
Ukpa khat nang apan hong
piang ding hiven,
chi-a na kigelh ahi,

a chi uhi.

7Herod in mipilte a simin a sam a, tua aksi hong kilat hun ngenteltakin a dong hi. **8**Tua khitin, amaute Bethlehem khua ah a sawl a: Pai unla, ngenteltakin tua naungek va zongkhia un. Ke'n zong amah ka vabiak theih nadingin, amah na muh chiangun kei hong hilh kik un, a chi hi.

9Amaute'n kumpipa' thu a zak takun, a paita uh a, suahlama tua aksi a muh uh, tua naungek tung zawn a tun a, a khawl masiah amaute' mai ah a pai hi. **10**Amaute'n tua aksi a muh takun, nakpitakin a lungnuam uhi. **11**Tua inn sung a valut takun, tua naungek, a nu Mari tawh a vamu uh a, bokin amah a bia uhi. Tua khitin, a goubawmte uh a hong uh a, thawnpiakte a pia uhi. A thawnpiakte uh bel kham leh gimnamtui begawte

1:18 Lk 1:35.
1:19 Danp 24:1.
1:20 Nas 5:19; Mt 27:19
1:21 Lk 1:31; Phat 130:8; Lk 2:11; Jn 3:17; Nas 5:31; Rom 11:14; Tit 2:14.
1:22 Mt 2:15; Lk 4:21; Jn 13:18.
1:23 Is 7:14.
1:24 Nas 5:19.
1:25 Lk 1:31.
2:1 Lk 2:4-7; Lk 1:5.
2:2 Jer 23:5; Mk 15:2; Lk 23:38; Jn 1:49; Kis 24:17.
2:5 Jn 7:42.
2:6 Mik 5:2; 2 Sam 5:2.
2:11 Is 60:3; Phat 72:10.

[*]**1:21** Jesu — Grik ah Iesus, Hebru ah Joshua, ahih kei leh Jeshua. Tangtawn Toupa'n a hondam, chihna.

leh murate ahi. [12]Herod kianga kik nawn lou dinga Toupa' vansawltak in amaute manglama a hilh manin, lampi tuam ah, a gam lam uh a zuanta uhi.

Aigupta Gama Taaina

[13]Amaute paikhit nungin, ngai in, Toupa' vansawltak, Josef kiang ah, a mangin hong kilaak a: Dingkhia inla, naungek leh a nu tonpih inla, Aigupta gam ah taai in. Herod in naungek thah dinga zong dek a hih manin, thu kon hilh mateng tua ah om in, a chi hi.

[14]Tua bangin, amah a dingkhia a, naungek leh a nu a tonpih a, zankhangin Aigupta gam zuanin a kipankhia uhi. [15]Amaute, Herod sih dong tua ah a om uhi. Tua bel, Toupa'n kamsangpa' kama: Aigupta gam apan ka tapa ka samkhia, chi-a a na gen a tangtun nading ahi.

Naupangte Thahna

[16]Mipilte'n amah a zekhem uh, chih Herod in a phawkkhiak takin a heh mahmah hi. Tuachi-in, mi a sawl a, Bethlehem leh a kiim gama om pasal naupang, kum nih chiang nuailam teng a thatsak hi. Hiai bel, mipilte a dotna apan a hun a suikhiak banga a hih ahi. [17]Hibangin kamsang Jeremia' gensa tangtung ahi. Ama'n:

[18]Rama ah aw kiza a, kahna leh
nakpi-a suunna aw hi ahi.
Rakhel in a tate a om nawnlouh
manun kah a, nep zawh hi
lou hi,
a na chi hi.

Nazareth Khua-a Jesu' Kikna

[19]Herod a sih takin, ngai in, Aigupta gama Josef kiang ah, a mangin Toupa' vansawltak hong kilaak a: [20]Dingkhia inla, naungek leh a nu tonpih inla, Israel gam ah paita in. Naungek thah dinga zongte sita uhi, a chi hi.

[21]Amah a dingkhia a, naungek leh a nu a tonpih a, Israel gam ah hong pai uhi. [22]Ahihhangin, Arkhelos in a pa Herod' mun luahin Judia gam ah vai a hawm, chih Josef in a zak takin, a lau a, Judia gam a tung ngam kei hi. A manga hilha a om bangin, Galili gam lam ah a kiheita hi. [23]Nazareth kichi khua khat hong tung a, tua ah a teengta hi. Hiai bel, kamsangpa kama: Amah Nazareth mi kichi ding ahi, chi-a kigen a tangtunna ahi.

Baptispa Johan

Mk 1:3-8; Lk 3:2-17

3 TUA laiin, Judia gamdai-gamkeu ah Baptispa Johan, Pathian thugenin hong pai hi. [2]Ama'n: Kisikin lunghei un, vantung kumpigam hong naita hi, a chi hi. [3]Hiai mi ahi, kamsangpa Isai tungtawna:

Gamdai-gamkeua kikoupa' aw in:
Toupa ading lamlian sial unla,
ama' lampite tangsak un,
chi hi,
chi-a a na kigenpa.

[4]Johan in sangawngsau mul kigan puante a silh a, savun kawnggakin a kawng a gak a, a annek lah gambe* leh gamlak khuaizu ahi. [5]Tua laiin, Jerusalem khawpi apan leh Judia gam leh Jordan lui kim gam apan mite amah kiang ah hong pai uh a, [6]a khelhnate uh a pulak uh a, Johan in Jordan lui ah a maute a na baptis hi.

2:12 Heb 11:7;
2:13 Nas 5:19; Kil 12:4
2:15 Hos 11:1; Pem 4:22,23.
2:17 Mt 1:22.
2:18 Pian 35:19; Jer 31:15.
2:19 Nas 5:19.
2:20 Pem 4:19.
2:22 Lk 2:39.
2:23 Mk 1:19; Lk 1:26; Jn 1:45; Mk 1:24.
3:1 Lk 1:13,57-66; Nas 19:3,4.
3:2 Dan 7:14; Lk 11:20; Jn 3:3,5; Nas 1:3,6.
3:3 Is 40:3; Mal 3:1; Lk 1:76; Jn 1:23.
3:4 Mt 3:1; 2 Kum 1:8; Siam 11:22.
3:6 Mk 1:4.

*__3:4__ Gambe — Grik ah *Krides* ahi.

Baptispa Johan' Thugen

Mk 1:1-8; Lk 3:7-9, 16, 17

7Ama'n ama' baptisna muna Farisaite leh Sadukaite tampi hong pai a muh takin, amaute kiang ah: Nou gulsuante! Hong tung ding thangpaihna apan taai dinga kua'n noute hon vauhilh ahia? **8**Kisika lungheina tawh kikhom gah suah ve ua. **9**Kapa uh Abraham' ahi, chi-in kingaihtuah kei un. Kon hilh ahi: Pathian in hiai suangte nangawn Abraham' suante-a dingsak thei ahi. **10**Pathian in sing bul teng ah heipi a taakta. Gah hoih suah lou singkung peuhmah a phuk ding a, meikhuk ah a khul ding hi.

11Ke'n kisika lungheina tawh kisaiin noute tuiin kon baptis ngeitak a, ahihhangin, ka nunga hong paipa zaw kei sanga hatzaw ahi. Ama' khedap tawi taak zong hilou ka hi. Ama'n zaw Kha Siangthouin leh meiin hon baptis ding ahi. **12**Ama'n a khutin phazah a tawi a, a phual a zap siang sipsip ding a, a buhtakte buhpang ah a koih ding a, buhsite bel mei mit theilouin a haltum ding, a chi hi.

Jesu Baptisna

Mk 1:9-11; Lk 3:21, 22; Jn 1:31-34

13Tua nungin, Jesu, Johan' baptis dingin, Galili gam apan Jordan lui ah hong pai hi. **14**Johan in amah khaam a sawm a: Kei, nang hon baptis kul zaw ka hi, banghanga kei kianga hong pai zawsop na hia? a chi hi.

15Jesu'n a dawng a: Tu'n lem sa teitei in, diktatna teng khempeuh hihkim nadinga hiai hih eite adingin a dik him ahi, a chi hi. Tuachi-in, Johan in lem a sata hi.

16Ama'n Jesu a baptis khitin, tui apanin Jesu hong pai khetou pah hi. Ngai un, ama' adingin vaan hong kihong a, vakhu banga Pathian' Kha hong kumsuk a, a tunga tuang Johan in a mu hi. **17**Tua baan ah, vaan apan aw khat in: Hiai ka it ka Tapa ahi. Ama' tung ah ka lungkim mahmah hi, a chi hi.

3:7 Rom 1:18.
3:8 Nas 26:20.
3:9 Lk 3:8
3:10 Lk 3:9; Jn 15:2,6.
3:11 Mk 1:4,8; Is 4:4; Nas 2:3,43
3:13 Mk 1:4.
3:16 Ez 1:1; Jn 1:51; Nas 7:56; Kil 4:1; Is 11:2.
3:17 Danp 4:12; Jn 12:28; Phat 2:7; Nas 13:33; Heb 1:1-5; 2 Pet 1:17: Is 42:1; Mk 1:11; Lk 3:22.
4:1 Heb 4:15; Pian 3:1-7.
4:2 Pem 34:28; 1 Kum 19:8.
4:3 1 Thes 3:5; Mk 3:11; Lk 1:35; Jn 1:34,49; Nas 9:20; Rom 1:4; 1 Jn 5:10-13,20; Kil 2:18.
4:4 Danp 8:3; Jn 4:34.
4:5 Ne 11:1; Dan 9:24
4:6 Phat 91:11,12.
4:7 Danp 6:16. Rom 16:20; 2 Kor 2:11; 2 Thes 2:9; Kil 12:9; Danp 6:13.

Jesu Gilou Dinga a Kizolna

Mk 1:12, 13; Lk 4:1-13

4 TUA nungin, dawimangpa' ze-et dingin, Kha in gamdai-gamkeu lam ah Jesu a paipih hi. **2**Jesu'n ni 40 leh zan 40 sung an a ngolh nungin a gil a kial hi. **3**Tua laitakin, khema zolpa amah kiang ah hong pai a: Nang, Pathian' Tapa hi vechin, hiai suangte tanghou suak dingin thu pia in, a chi hi.

4Jesu'n a dawng a: Tanghou kiain mihingte nungta lou hi, ahihhangin, Pathian' kama thu pawt teng apan nungta zaw ding uhi, chi-a kigelh ahi, a chi hi.

5Tua nungin, dawimangpa'n khawpi siangthou ah amah a paipih a, tempul tung vum ah a dingsak a: **6**Nang, Pathian' Tapa hi vechin, kilawnkhesuk in.

Ama'n na tungthu-a
a vansawltakte thu pe ding a,
suang na suihkhak
louh nadinga
amaute'n khuta hon na dom
ding uhi,
chi-a na kigelh hiven,
a chi hi.

7Jesu'n a kiang ah: Toupa na Pathian ze-etin na enkhe ding ahi kei, chi-a zong kigelh ahi, a chi hi.

8Dawimangpa'n mual sangpi tung ah amah a paipih leuleu a, leitung kumpigam khempeuh leh a thupina khempeuh a ensak hi. **9**Tua khitin,

dawimangpa'n a kiang ah: Bokin kei hon be lechin, hiaite khempeuh hon pe ding ka hi, a chi hi.

10Jesu'n a kiang ah: Setan, paimang in! Toupa na Pathian kia na biak ding, ama' nna kia na sep ding ahi, chi-a kigelh ahi, a chi hi.

11Tuachi-in, dawimangpa'n amah a nusia a, ngai in, vansawltakte hong pai uh a, amah hong don uhi.

Jesu' Nasep Patna

Mk 1:14,15; Lk 4:14,15

12Johan, suangkula kikhum ahi, chih Jesu'n a theih takin, Galili gam zuanin a kipankhia hi. **13**Nazareth khua nusiain Zebulun leh Naftali gama dil geia om Kapernaum khua ah a teeng hi. **14**Tua bel, kamsang Isai in a na gen a tangtun nading ahi. **15**Isai in:

Zebulun gam leh Naftali gam,
Jordan lui gal lama dil zotna
lampi-a
Zentelte tenna Galili gama
16miallaka teengte'n vak
thupitak muta uh a,
sihna lim nuai gama teengte
tung ah,
vak hong taangta, a na chi hi.

17Tua hun apanin, Jesu'n Pathian thu a gen panta a: Kisikin lunghei un, vantung kumpigam hong naita hi, a chi hi.

Nungzui Sap Masakte

Mk 1:16-20; Lk 5:2-11; Jn 1:35-42

18Jesu, Galili dil geia a pai laitakin, unau nih, Peter kichi Simon leh a sanggampa Andru a mu hi. Amaute bel, ngabeng mi ahi uh a, dila lendenga om ahi uhi. **19**Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Kei hon zui un! Mihingte man dinga hon bawl ding ka hi, a chi hi. **20**Amaute'n a lente uh a nuse pah uh a, amah a zui uhi.

21Amah tua apan a pai laiin, unau nih dang, Zebedai' tapa Jakob leh a sanggampa Johan a mu hi. Amaute bel a pa uh Zebedai tawh, long sunga len khuia om ahi uhi. Ama'n amaute a sam a, **22**amaute'n long leh a pa uh a nuse pah uh a, amah a zuita uhi.

Galili Gama Jesu' Nasep

Mk 1:39; Lk 4:31-37

23Jesu bel Galili gam sung tenga sunagog* tenga sinsakin kumpigam tangthupha genin leh, tua mite laka chinatna chiteng leh natna chiteng damsakin a vak kawikawi hi. **24**Ama' tungtang thu, Suria gam sung teng ah a thangta a, mite'n chinatna leh natna tuamtuam thuakte, dawimatte, kaihte leh zawte a kiang ah hon paipih uh a, ama'n amaute a na damsak hi. **25**Galili gam apan, Dekapoli* apan, Jerusalem apan, Judia gam apan leh Jordan gallam gam apan mipi tampitak in amah a zui uhi.

Nunnopnate

Lk 6:20-23

5 JESU'N mipi tampite a muh takin, mual pang ah a paitou a, tua ah a tu hi. A nungzuite a kiang ah hong pai uh a, **2**ama'n thu a gen a, amaute a sinsak a:

3Khalama gentheite,
vantung kumpigam amautea
ahih manin,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
4Daha lungkhamte, Pathian in

4:10 1 Khang 21:1; Job 1:6-9; Mk 4:15; Lk 10:18;
4:11 Jak 4:7; Lk 22:43; Heb 1:14
4:12 Mk 1:14.
4:13 Mk 1:21; Lk 4:23, 31; Jn 2:12;
4:16 Is 9:1,2; Lk 2:32; Jn :4,5,9.
4:18 Mk 7:31; Jn 6:1.
4:19 Mk 10:21, 28,52; Lk 5:28; Jn 1:43.
4:21 Mk 3:17; Lk 8:51; Jn 21:2.
4:23 Mk 1:39; Lk 4:15, 44; Mk 1:21; Lk 4:15; Jn 6:59; Mk 1:14; Nas 20:25; Mk 3:10; Lk 7:22; Nas 10:38.
4:24 Lk 2:2; Mk 1:32; 2:3.
4:25 Mk 3:7; Lk 6:17.
5:4: Is 61:2,3; Kil 7:17.

*__4:23__ Sunagog — Judate Biak Inn thukhenna leh kisinsakna inn.
*__4:25__ Dekapoli — khawpi sawmte chihna.

lungmuan ding ahih manin,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
[5]A lungnemte, leitung gou
luah ding ahih manun,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
[6]Diktatna lunggulha gilkial
dangtakte, Pathian in
taisak ding ahih manin,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
[7]A zahngaitheite, amau' tunga
Pathian zahngai ding
ahih manin,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
[8]Lungtanga siangte,
Pathian mu ding ahih manun,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
[9]Lemna bawlte, Pathian' tate
chi-a kiminlawh ding
ahih manun,
a nunnuam hi uhi.
[10]Diktatna hanga bawlsiatna
thuakte,
vantung kumpigam amautea
ahih manin,
a nunnuam hi uhi.

[11]Mite'n noute hon selphou a, hon bawlsiat a, keima' hanga a dikloupi maha gilou chiteng hon siattut chiangun, a nunnuam na hi uhi. [12]Nuam unla, nakpitakin kipak un. Ahang bel, vantunga noute' pahtakman thupi ahi. Noute ma-a kamsangte zong tua banga bawlsia uh ahi.

Chi leh Meivak apan Sinsakna

[13]Noute, leitung adingin chi na hi uhi. Ahihhangin, chi in a alna mansuah zenzen leh, bangchi alsak kik thei mawk ding na hi ua? Paihkhiak a, mite' chilgawp gawp ding loungalin, bangmah phattuamna neilou ahi ding hi.
[14]Noute, leitung adingin meivak na hi uhi. Mual tunga khawpi om pen kisel thei lou hi. [15]Mite'n meivak dein lawh khuhkhum sam lou hi. Meivak mung tung ah tung zaw uh a, tua in inn sunga omte khempeuh vak pia hi. [16]Tua bangin, na vak uh mite' mai ah taangsak un, tua hi leh, amaute'n nna hoih na septe uh mu thei ding uh a, vantunga om na Pa uh pahtawi thei ding uhi.

5:5 Phat 37:11; Rom 4:13.
5:6: Is 55:1,2.
5:7 Jak 2:13.
5:8 Heb 12:14; Kil 22:4.
5:9 Jak 3:18; Rom 14:19; 8:14.
5:10 1 Pet 3:14.
5:11 Is 51:7; Jn 15:21.
5:12 2 Kor 6:10; Kol 1:24; Jak 1:2; 1 Pet 1:6; Nas 7:52.
5:13 Mk 9:50; Lk 14:34
5:14 Jn 8:12.

5:15 Mk 4:21; Lk 8:16.
5:16 1 Kor 10:31; Fil 1:11; Tit 2:14.
5:17 Jn 10:34; Rom 3:31.
5:18 Is 40:8; Mk 13:31; Lk 16:17.
5:19 Jak 2:10.
5:20 Is 26:2; Jn 3:5.
5:21 Pem 20:13; Danp 5:17.
5:22 Sin 7:9; 1 Kor 13:5; Ef 4:26; Jak 1:19, 20; 1 Jn 3:15; Nas 5:21; Mk 9:43; Lk 16:24; Jak 3:6

Dan Tangtunsakna

[17]Dan, ahihkei leh, Kamsangte' gen phiat dinga hong pai hon sa kei un. Tuate phiat ding hilouin, tangtungsak dinga hong pai ka hi zaw. [18]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Lei leh vaan a man masiah, Dan tungkim sipsip louin, laimal neupen nangawn, thaikawi neupen nangawn a mangthang het kei ding. [19]Tua bang a hih manin, hiai thupiakte laka neupen khat nangawn palsat a, tua bang dinga sinsak mi peuhmah, vantung kumpigam ah a neupen a kichi ding. Ahihhangin, tuate zui a, tua bang ding maha sinsak mite bel, vantung kumpigam ah a lian a kichi ding. [20]Na diktatna un Dan sinsakte leh Farisaite' diktatna a khup kei leh, vantung kumpigam na lut het kei ding uh, chih kon hilh a hi.

Tualthahna

Lk 12:58,59; Pem 20:13; Danp 5:17

[21]Dan in tanglai mite kianga: Tual na that ding ahi kei. Tualthat mi zaw thukhenna thuak ding din mun lauhuaia ding ahi, a chih na zata uhi. [22]Ahihhangin, ke'n zaw noute kon hilh ahi: A san a hang beipi-a, a sanggam tunga heh mi peuhmah, thukhenna thuak ding dinmun lauhuaia ding ahi. Tua baan ah, a

sangam kianga: Nang miginalou mannabei* chi mi peuhmah, vaihawm pawl maia din ding lauhuai dinmuna ding ahi. Ahihhangin, a sanggam kianga: Nang mihai! chi mi peuhmah gawtmun mei thuak ding lauhuai dinmuna ding ahi.

23Tua bang ahih manin, maitama na thawnpiak laan dinga na kisak lai a, na sanggam in na tunga khasiatna a neih na theih leh, **24**maitam mai ah na thawnpiak ding nuse phot in. Tua khit chiangin, na sanggam kiang ah va pai inla, amah tawh kal ah kilemna vabawl masa phot inla, tua khit chiangin hong pai inla, na thawnpiak laan in.

25Thukhenna inna nang hon hek na langpa tawh kal ah kilemna bawl mengmeng in. Thukhenna inn zuana na pai lai nangawnin, kilemna bawl pah in. Tua banga kilemna na bawl kei leh, nang hon hekpa'n thukhenpa khut ah hon pelut ding a, ama'n mimanpa khut ah hon pelut ding a, ama'n suangkulh ah hon khumlut ding hi. **26**Kon hilh ahi, paisa san khat donga na piak kim sipsip mateng, suangkulh apan na suakta het kei ding hi.

Angkawmna

Pem 20:14; Danp 5:18

27Dan in tanglai mite kianga: Ang na kawm ding ahi kei, a chih na zata uhi. **28**Ahihhangin, ke'n zaw noute kon hilh ahi: Etlahna neia numei en peuhmah in a lungsimin ang a kawmkhinta, kon chi ahi. **29**Tua bang ahih manin, na mit taklam in hon kipalpaihsak ding sangin, khelkhia inla, paimang in. Ahang bel, na pumpi-a meidil sunga paih na hih sangin, na pumpi kahiang khat mansuah, nang adingin a hoih zaw hi. **30**Tua baan ah, na khut taklam in hon kipalpaihsak ding sangin tankhia inla, paimang in. Ahang bel, na pumpi-a meidil sunga paih na hih sangin, na pumpi kahiang khat mansuah nang adingin a hoih zaw hi.

5:27 Pem 20:14; Danp 5:18.
5:28 Pau 6:25; 2 Pet 2:14.
5:29 Mk 9:42-47; Lk 17:2; Rom 14:21; 1 Kor 8:13; 2 Kor 6:3.

Kimakna

Danp 24:1-4

31Tua baan ah, Dan in: A zi ma peuhmah in makna lai pia hen, a chi hi. **32**Ahihhangin, ke'n zaw noute kon hilh ahi: Angkawmna hang hiloua a zi ma peuhmah in a zi angkawmsak ahi. Maksa numei kitenpih peuhmah zong angkawm ahi, kon chi ahi.

5:31 Danp 24:1-4.
5:32 Lk 16:18.

Kichiamna

Siam 19:12; Kis 30:2
Danp 23:21Mt 23:16-22

33Tua baan ah, Dan in tanglai mite kianga: Na kichiamna palsat kenla, Toupa kianga na kichiamna tangtun teitei in, a chih na zata uhi. **34**Ahihhangin, ke'n zaw noute kon hilh ahi: Kichiam himhim kichiam kei un. Vantung sialin kichiam kei un, Pathian' kumpitutphah ahi. **35**Ahih kei leh, leitung sialin kichiam kei un, Pathian' khepek ngakna ahi. Jerusalem sialin zong kichiam kei un, Kumpipa Thupi' khawpi ahi. **36**Na lutang uh sialin kichiam kei un, na samzang khat uh zong kaangsak a, vomsak thei na hi kei uhi. **37**Ahi, na chih uh, ahi, hi henla, ahilou, na chih uh, ahi lou, hi lel hen! Hibang kaan peuhmah zaw giloupa apan ahi.

5:33 Siam 19:12; Kis 30:2; Danp 23:21.
5:34 Jak 5:12; Is 66:1.
5:35 Phat 48:2.
5:37 Jak 5:12; Jn 17:15; Ef 6:16; 2 Thes 3:3; 1 Jn 2:13, 14.

Kithukna

38Dan in: Mit taanga mit, ha taanga ha, a chih na zata uhi.

5:38 Pem 21:24; Siam 24:20; Danp 19:21,22

*__5:22__ Mannabei — Aram pauin Raka ahi a, simmawhna kampau ahi.

[39]Ahihhangin, ke'n zaw noute kon hilh ahi: Migilou dou kei un. Mi'n na biang taklam hon bet leh, a langkhat zong dawh in. [40]Mi'n hon hek a, na puanak hon laksak leh, na puantung silh zong pia in. [41]Mi'n mel khat pai dinga hon ngiat leh, mel nih pai in. [42]A hon ngen mi kiang ah hon nget pia in. Nang apan leitawi zong mi kiheisan ken.

Itna

Lk 11:2-4; Siam 19:19

[43]Dan in: Na veng na pamte it inla, na melma mudah in, a chih na zata uhi. [44]Ahihhangin, ke'n zaw noute kon hilh ahi: Na melmate uh it unla, hon hamsiatte vualzawl unla, hon mudahte tung ah siam unla, hon bawlsete adingin thumsak un. [45]Vantunga om na Pa uh' tate na hih theih nadingun hiaite hih un. Ama'n zaw migiloute leh mihoihte tung ah a kibangin ni a taangsak a, mi diktatte leh mi diktatloute tung ah a kibangin vuah a zusak hi. [46]Nou hon itte kia na it uleh, bang pahtakman ngah ding neita ua? [47]Na sanggamte uh kia na pahtakun midang sanga na hih hoihzawkna uh bang a om tuan dia? Siahdongte nangawnin hibanga hih zel uh hilou maw? [48]Tua bang ahih manin, vantunga om na Pa uh a hoihkim bangin, noute zong hoihkim un!

Siamna Thilhihte

6 MIHING muh ding deiha mihing' maia na zahngaihna thilhihte uh hih lou dingin pilvang un. Hibang na hih uleh, vangtunga na Pa uh apan pahtakman na ngah kei ding uhi.

[2]Tua bang ahih manin, a tasamte adinga zahngaihna thil na hih chiangun, lepchiahte'n mihing maipha zonga kikhopna inn khawng leh kongzing khawnga a hih bangun, na mai uah pengkul mut kei un. Thutak kon hilh ahi. Tua bang mite'n a pahtakman uh sangkhin tawmtawm ahi uhi. [3]Ahihhangin, tasamte adinga zahngaihna thil na hih chiangun, na khut taklam un a hih, na khut veilam un thei kei hen. [4]Tua hi leh, zahngaihna thil na hih uh, a sima hih ahi ding a, a sima thilhih mupa na Pa mahmah un a langtangin pahtakman hon pe ding hi.

Thuumna

Lk 11:2-4

[5]Tua baan ah, na thuum chiangun, lepchiahte hih bangin hih kei un. Amaute'n zaw, kikhopna inn khawng leh kongzing khawnga ding a, mite muh dinga thuum a ut se uhi. Thutak kon hilh ahi: Amaute'n a pahtakman uh sangkhin tawmtawm ahi uhi. [6]Noute'n zaw na thuum chiangun, inndan sungnunga lutin, kong kikhakkhum unla, a sima om na Pa uh kiang ah thuum un. A sima thilhih mupa na Pa un a langtangin hon pe ding hi. [7]Na thuum chiangun, Zentelte bangin gensa gentuan tuan kei un. Amaute'n zaw gentuan tuan mana zak hi tuam ding sa uh ahi. [8]Amaute bangin om kei un. Na nget maun, na Pa un na taksap uh theikhin ahi. [9]Tua bang ahih manin, hibangin thuum un:

Vantunga om koute' Pa,
na min kisiangthousak hen.
[10]Na kumpigam hong tung hen.
Na deihlam vantunga kihih bangin,
leitung ah koute hon hihsakin.
[11]Koute' taksap nisim an tuni'n honpia in.
[12]Koute'n zong ka leibate uh ka

5:39 Lk 6:28; Rom 12:17,19; 1 Pet 3:9.
5:42 Danp 15:8; Lk 6:30
5:43 Siam 19:18; Mk 12:31; Lk 10:27; Rom 13:9; Gal 5:14; Jak 2:8; Danp 23:6; Phat 139:21; 22.
5:44 Lk 6:27, 28; Jn 15:20; Nas 7:60; Rom 8:35; 1 Kor 4:12; 1 Pet 2:23.
5:45 Lk 6:35; Rom 8:14; Job 25:3.
5:46 Lk 6:32.
5:48 Siam 19:2; 1 Pet 1:16.
6:4 Kol 3:23,24.
6:5 Mk 11:25; Lk 18:10-14.
6:6 2 Kum 4:33.
6:7 Sin 5:2; 1 Kum 18:26-29.
6:9 Jer 3:19; Mal 2:10. 1 Pet 1:17.
6:11 Pau 30:8.

ngaidam bangun,
ka leibatte uh hon ngaidam in.
[13]Ze-etna sung ah hon piilut kenla,
giloupa apan hon hukhe zaw in.
Ahang bel, kumpigam leh
vangletna leh thupina nang-a
hiden den hi. Amen,
chi-in.

[14]Ahang bel, noute tunga talekte na ngaihdam uleh, vantunga om noute' Pa in zong noute' tatlekna hon ngaidam ding ahi. [15]Ahihhangin, mite' tatlekna na ngaihdam kei uleh, noute' Pa in zong na tatlekna uh hon ngaidam lou ding ahi.

Anngolhna

[16]Tua baan ah, an na ngolh chiangun, lepchiahte' hih bangin, dahmel pu kei un. Amaute'n zaw, an ngawl ahi uh, chih kilat nadingin, a mel uh a tuamsak uhi. Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Amaute'n a pahtakman uh sangkhin tawmtawm ahi uhi. [17]Ahihhangin, an na ngolh chiangun, sathau kinilhin mai phiatsiang un. [18]Tuachi-in, mite'n an ngawl na hihlam uh a mu kei ding uh a, ahihhangin, a sima om na Pa un bel a mu ding a, a sima hon mupa na Pa un a langtangin pahtakman hon pe ding hi.

Hauhna

Lk 11:34-36

[19]Noute adingin leitung ah gou kikhol kei un. Leitung zaw nget leh tuiek in a hihsiatna mun leh gutate'n a luh a, a gukna mun ahi. [20]Vantung ah gou kikhol zaw un. Vantung bel nget leh tuiek in a hihsiat louhna mun leh, gutate'n a luh a, a guk louhna mun ahi. [21]Ahang bel, na gou omna peuha na lungtang zong om ding hiven.

[22]Pumpi adinga meivak bel mit ahi. Na mit a chidam leh, na pumpi a vekpi-in a taangsuak ding hi. [23]Na mit a chidam kei leh bel na pumpi a vekpi-in a mialsuak ding hi. Tua bang ahih manin, nanga om vak pen mial hi mawk leh, tua mialna nak mial nazen in chia!

[24]Kuama'n tou nih' nna a semkhawm thei kei ding. Ahang bel, ama'n khat mudah a, khat it ding hiven. Ahihkeileh, khat muang dinga, khat simmawh ding hiven. Pathian' nna leh sum nna na semkhawm thei kei ding uhi.

Pathian Muanna

Lk 12:22-31

[25]Tua bang ahih manin, noute kon hilh ahi: Na nuntakna uh tawh kisaiin, bang ne a, bang dawn ding, chi-in hiam, ahih kei leh, na pumpi utawh kisaiin, bang silh ding, chi-in lunghimawh in patau kei un. Nek leh tak sangin hinna thupizaw a, silh leh ten sangin pumpi thupizaw hi lou hiam? [26]Tungleng vasate en un. Amaute'n buh lah tuh lou, lah at lou, pang sunga lah kholkhawm lou uhi. Hinapi-a vantunga om noute' Pa in amaute vaak hi. Tungleng vasate sanga noute manphazaw tham hilou na hi umaw? [27]Noute laka kua ahia, lunghimawh mana ama' dunglam tong khat lel zong behlap thei?

[28]Banghanga silh leh ten tawh kisaia lunghimawh na hi ua? Gamlak lili pakte khandan ngaihsun un. Amaute'n na sem lou, khau zong khek lou uhi. [29]Ahihhangin, Kon hilh ahi: Solomon nangawn a thupina pena a kizep hanga hiai lili pakte khat thupina zaha zep hilou ahi. [30]Tuni-a om a, zingchianga meikhuka khul ding leltak gamlak loupa bawn Pathian in tua zaha a zep leh, noute

6:13. Jak 1:13
6:14 Mk 11:25,26; Ef 4:32; Kol 3:13.
6:16 Siam 16:29,31; Kis 24:7; Is 58:5; Zek 7:5.
6:19 Pau 23:4; Lk 12:16-21; Heb 13:5; Jak 5:2,3.
6:20 Lk 12:33; 1 Tim 6:19; Lk 12:33
6:21 Lk 12:34.
6:24 Lk 16:13.
6:25 Lk 10:41.
6:26 Jak 38:41 Phat 104:21.
6:27 Phat 39:5.
6:29 1 Kum 10:4-7.
6:30 Lk 12:28

silh leh teen hon pezaw tawk lou ding hia, upna neu nei noute aw! [31]Tua bang ahih manin, Bang nein bang i dawn dia? chi-in hiam, Bang i silh dia? chi-in hiam lunghimawh kei un. [32]Zentelte'n hiaite a zong uh. Vantunga om noute' Pa in hiaite na kul uh, chih a thei. [33]Pathian' kumpigam leh ama' diktatna lung-gulhin zong masa le uchin, ama'n tuate baana hiai thilte hon piak behlap ding ahi. [34]Tua bang ahih manin, zingchiang ading lunghi-mawh kei un. Zingchiang in amah kilunghimawh tawm na ding ahi. Ni khat adingin ni khat buai kiching mahmah lel hi.

Kidem Kigensiat Thu

Lk 6:41,42

7 MI demin mawhsa kei un, dema mawhsakin na om kha ding uhi. [2]Na tehna bangbangun noute ading a kiteh ding hi.

[3]Nangma' mita singtum om phawk loupi-a banghanga na sanggam' mita ninneng enen na hia? [4]Nangma' mita singtum om napi-a bangchi dana na sanggam kianga: Sanggampa aw na mita ninneng hon lakkhiaksak ning, chi thei na hia? [5]Milepchiah aw! Nangma' mita singtum lakhe masa lechin, na sanggam' mita ninneng lakkhiak ding hoihtaka mu thei ding hi teh.

[6]Thil siangthou, uite pe kei un. Na kepsuangte uh zong vokte' mai ah tah sam kei un. Tua banga na hih uleh, khein tuate a chil ding uh a, tua khit chiangin kiheiin nou hon philkehgawp kha ding uhi.

Nget ding, Zon ding, Kiuh ding

Lk 11:9-13

[7]Ngen un, piak na hi ding uh. Zong un, na mu ding uh. Kiu un, honsak na hi ding uh. [8]Ahang bel, a ngen peuhmah in ngah dinga, a zong peuhmah in mu dinga, a kiu peuhmah kihonsak ding hi.

[9]Noute laka kua ahia a tapa in tanghou a nget chianga suang pe ding? [10]Ahih kei leh, ngasa a nget chianga gul pe ding? [11]A gilou noute nangawn in na tate uh, thawnpiak hoihte piak dan thei hive uchin, vantunga om noute' Pa in a ngente kiang ah thil hoihte hon pe tawk lou ding hia!

Dan Manpha

Lk 6:31

[12]Tua bang ahih manin, mite'n na tung ua a hih ding uh na deih bangbang uh, amaute tung ah hih un. Ahangbel, hiai in Dan leh Kamsangte' gen khaikhawm hiven.

Lampi Nihte

[13]Kongpi kawchik ah lut un. Manthatna kongpi za a, a lampi lian a, tua-a lutte zong tam ahi. [14]Hinna kongpi bel kawchik a, a lampi zong neu a, a mute zong tawm ahi.

Sinsakna Diklou leh a Dik

[15]Kamsang takloute apan kiveng un. Amaute belamvun silhin, noute kiang ah hong pai uh a, ahihhangin, sunglam ah ngia hang duhgawl ahi uhi. [16]Amaute a gah uapanin na thei ding uhi. Mi'n khaugui lingnei apan grep gah a lou ngei ua hia? Ahih kei leh, lingkung apanin theipi gah a lou ngei ua hia? [17]Tua bang mahin, singkung hoih peuhmah gah hoihin a gah a, singkung hoihlou bel gah hoihlouin a gah nak hi. [18]Singkung hoih gah hoihlouin a gah thei kei a, singkung hoihlou zong gah hoihin a gah thei kei hi. [19]Gah hoiha gah lou singkung peuhmah Pathian in a phuk

6:33 Phat 37:4.
7:1 Lk 6:37; Rom 14:4; 1 Kor 4:5; Jak 4:11,12.
7:2 Ez 35:11; Mk 4:24; Lk 6:38; Rom 2:1.
7:7 1 Kum 3:5; Jn 14:13, 14; Jak 1:5-8; 1 Jn 3:22.
7:8 Pau 8:17; Jer 29:12, 13.
7:11 Jak 1:17.
7:12 Lk 6:31; Rom 13:8-10; Gal 5:14.
7:13 Lk 13:24; Jn 10:7,9.
7:15 Jer 23:16; Lk 6:26; 2 Pet 2:1; 1Jn 4:1; Kil 16:13; Ez 22:27; Nas 20:29;
7:16 Lk 6:44; Jak 3:12.
7:18 Lk 6:43.

dinga, meikhuk ah a khul ding hi. **20**Tua bang ahih manin, amaute a gah uapanin na thei ding uhi.

Kumpigam Lutna Lampi

Lk 6:46

21Ka kianga: Toupa, Toupa, hon chi na peuh vantung kumpigam lut kim lou ding a, vantunga om ka Pa' deihlam hih mi kia lut ding hi. **22**Tua ni chiangin, mi tampi in ka kiang ah: Toupa, Toupa, na mina thu gen a, na mina dawite hawlkhia a, na mina thillamdang tampi hih hilou ka hi umaw? hon chi ding uhi. **23**Tua hun chiangin, amaute kiang ah: Noute hon thei ngei ke'ng. Danbeia gamta noute! Ka kiang apan paimang un, ka chihsan ding hi.

Inlam Mi Nih Gentehna

Lk 6:47-49

24Tua bang ahih manin, hiai ka thugente za a, zui mi peuhmah mipil, suangpi tunga innlam mi tawh ka teh hi. **25**Vuah hong zu a, tui hong khang a, huih hong nung a, tua inn hon nuai a, ahihhangin, tua inn, suangpi tunga kilam ahih manin, a chim kei hi. **26**Ahihhangin, hiai ka thugente za a, zui lou mi bel, mihai, sehnel tunga innlam mi tawh ka teh hi. **27**Vuah hong zu a, tui hong khang a, huih hong nung a, tua inn a nuai a, tua inn a chim a, a nak siat mahmah hi, a chi hi.

28Jesu'n a thugen a khit takin, tua mipite'n a sinsakna lamdang a sa uhi. **29**Ahangbel, ama'n Dan sinsakte' sinsak bangin a sinsak keia, thuneihna neimi bangin a sinsaka ahi.

Phak Siansakna

Mk 1:40-44; Lk 5:12-14

8 JESU tua mual tung apan hong paisuk takin, mipi tampi in a zui uhi. **2**Ngai un, miphaak* khat a kiang ah hong pai a, a mai ah a khukdin a: Toupa, na ut peuh leh hon siangsak thei na hi, a chi hi.

3Jesu'n a khutin a sawk a, amah a lawng a: Ka ut hi, siangta in, a chi hi. Tuachi-in, tua mipa' phaakna a siang pah hi. **4**Tua khitin, Jesu'n a kiang ah: Kuamah hilh lou dingin pilvang in. Ahihhangin, pai inla, siampi kiang ah vakilak inla, amaute kianga theihpihna hi dingin, Mosi' thupiak bangin, thawnpiak thillat valaan in, a chi hi.

Sepaih Zaheupa' Upna

Lk 7:1-10

5Jesu, Kapernaum hong lut takin, sepaih zaheupa khat a kiang ah hong pai a, panpih a ngen a: **6**Toupa, ka silapa zawin inn ah a lum maimah a, a thuak gim mahmah hi, a chi hi.

7Jesu'n a kiang ah: Kong pai ding a, amah ka damsak ding, a chi hi.

8Sepaih zaheupa'n a dawng a: Toupa, ka inn nong lut nadingin a taak kei. Thu leltak gen lechin, ka silapa a dam ding. **9**Kei zong thunuaia om mi ka hi a, ka nuai ah sepaihte a om sawn hi. Khat kianga: Nang pai in, ka chih leh a pai a, a dang khat kianga: Nang hong pai in, ka chih leh hong pai hi. Ka silapa kiang ah zong: Hiai hih in, ka chih leh a hih mai hi, a chi hi.

10Jesu'n hiai a zak takin, lamdang a sa a, amah zuite kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Israelte lak nangawn ah hibang upnalian ka mu nai kei! **11**Noute kon hilh ahi: Suahlam leh tumlam apan mi tampi hong pai ding uh a,

7:21 Hos 8:2; Jn 13:13; 1 Kor 12:13; Rom 2:13; Jak 1:22; 1 Jn 3:18.
7:22 Lk 10:20; Nas 9:13; 1 Kor 13:1-3.
7:23 Phat 6:8; Lk 13:25-27.
7:24 Jak 1:22-25.
7:28 Mk 1:22; Lk 4:32; Jn 7:46.
8:2 Siam 13:45; Lk 5:12.
8:4 Mk 5:43; Lk 4:41; 17:14; Siam 14:2-32.
8:8 Phat 107:20.
8:11 Phat 107:3; Is 49:12; Mal 1:1; Lk 13:29

* **8:2** Phaak — Phaak chihna Grik kammal zaw phaak sese lou, vun natna peuhpeuh-in kizang ahi.

vantung kumpigam ah Abraham, Isak leh Jakob kiang ah a tu ding uh. [12]Ahihhangin, tua kumpigam mite bel pawlam mial laka paihkhiak ahi ding uh. Tua ah kah leh hagawi a om ding, a chi hi.

[13]Tua khitin, Jesu'n sepaih zaheupa kiang ah: Paikikta in, na up bangbangin na tung ah ka hih ding, a chi hi. Tua hun laitak mah-in sepaih zaheupa' silapa a damta hi.

Peter' Sungnu Damsakna

Mk 1:29-34; Lk 4:38-41

[14]Jesu, Peter' innsung hong lut takin, Peter' sungnu nattuna* lum a mu hi. [15]Ama'n a khut a lawng a, a nattun a dam a, dingkhiain Jesu' nektak a bawl pah hi.

[16]Nitaklam hong hih takin, mite'n a kiang ah dawimat tampi hon paipih uh a, ama'n thu kamkhatin dawite a hawlkhia a, chinate khempeuh a damsak hi. [17]Hiai bel kamsang Isai kama:

Amah mah in eite' zawngkhalnate
a kisuan a,
eite' chinatnate a pua hi,

chi-a kigen a tangtun nadinga thil tung ahi.

Nungzuih Man

Lk 9:57-60

[18]Jesu'n a kimkota mipi tampi om a muh takin, gal khat lama pai dingin thu a pia hi. [19]Tua khitin Dan sinsakmi khat hong pai a, a kiang ah: Sinsakpa, na paina peuh ah kon zui nuam, a chi hi.

[20]Jesu'n amah kiangah: Sihalte'n kua a nei a, tungleng vasate'n bu a nei a, ahihhangin, Mihing Tapa in ka lutang ngak nading nangawn mun nei lou ka hi, a chi hi.

[21]Tua khitin, Jesu' nungzui dang khat in a kiang ah: Toupa, vapaia ka pa vavui phot dingin hon phal in, a chi hi.

[22]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n a kiang ah: Hon zui in, misite'n a misite uh kivui uhen, a chi hi.

Huihpi Thensakna

Mk 4:36-41; Lk 8:22-25, Mt 14:22-33

[23]Jesu, longa a tuan takin, a nungzuite'n a zui uhi. [24]Thakhatin, huihpi hat lua hong nung a, tuihualte'n long a buak hi. Jesu bel long sung ah a ihmu hi. [25]Nungzuite'n amah a phawng uh a: Toupa, koute hon hukhia in! Mangthang dek ung! a chi uhi.

[26]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Upna neu nei noute aw, banghanga tua zaha lau na hi ua? a chi hi. Tua chi kawmin a dingtou a, huih leh tuihualte a taai a, tuate hong dai sipsip uhi.

[27]Tua mite'n lamdang a sa uh a: Hiai mi bangchi mi hi peuhmah ding ahia leh, huih leh tuipi nangawn in a thu a man uh? a kichi uhi.

Dawite Hawlkhiakna

Mk 5:1-17; Lk 8:26-37

[28]Jesu, dil gal khat lama Gadara* gam hong tun nungin, dawimat mi nih in amah a na tuak uhi. Amaute hanmun khawng apan hong paikhia, gilou huham mahmah ahi uh a, tua lam ah kuamah a pai ngam kei hi. [29]Amaute'n: Nang, Pathian' Tapa Jesu aw, koute'n nang tawh kisaina bang nei ka hi ua? A hun tun ma-a hon sawi dinga hong pai na hi maw? a chi uhi.

8:12 Lk 13:28.
8:17 Is 53:4.
8:18 Mk 4:35.
8:20 Dan 7:13; Mk 2:10
8:26 Phat 65:7; 107:29.
8:29 Vai 11:12; 2 Sam 16:10; 1 Kum 17:18; Mk 4:34; Jn 2:4; 2 Pet 2:4

*__8:14__ Nattun — khawsik

*__8:28__ Gadara — Gergesen, ahih kei leh, Gadaren a kichihna zong om.

[30]Amaute apan gamla sim ah vokhon tampi gamta a om hi. [31]Tua dawite'n Jesu kiang ah a ngen uh a: Koute non hawlkhiat aleh, hua vokhonte sung ah hon lutsak in, a chi uhi.

[32]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Lut un! a chi hi. Tuachi-in, amaute hong pawtkhiak takun vokhonte sung ah a lut uhi. Ngaidih, tua vokhonte khempeuh dil gei kenlak ah a taisuk uh a, dil sung ah a tuaklut uh a tui ah a si uhi. [33]Tua khitin, vokchingte a tai pah vingveng uh a, khawpi ah bangkim, dawimatte tunga thil tungte tawh, a gen uhi. [34]Ngaidih, khawsung mi khempeuh Jesu tuak dingin hong paikhia uh a, amah a muh takun, amaute' gam nuse dingin a ngen uhi.

Mizaw Damsakna

Mk 2:3-12; Lk 5:18-26

9 JESU, long sung ah a tuang a, galkhat lam tungin, ama' khawpi hong tung hi. [2]Ngaidih, mi pawlkhat in a kiang ah mizaw khat, a lupna pheka lumsain hon paipih uhi. Jesu'n amaute' upna a mu a, mizaw kiang ah: Ka tapa, khamuangtakin om in. Na khelhnate kangaidamta, a chi hi.

[3]Hiai a zak takun, Dan sinsakte pawlkhat in a lung sung uah: Hiai mi in Pathian a gensia! a chi pah uhi.

[4]Jesu'n a lungsung ua a ngaih-sutte uh a thei a: Banghanga na lungsung ua thil hoihlou ngaihsun na hi ua? [5]Koi ahia baihlamzaw: Na khelhnate ka ngaidamta, ka chih maw, ahih kei leh, Dingtou inla khe in pai in, ka chih? [6]Ahihhangin, Mihing Tapa in leitung ah khelhnate ngaihdam theihna thuneihna ka nei, chih na theih nadingun, a chih kawmin, mizaw kiang ah: Dingtou inla, na lupna phek la inla, na inn ah paita in, a chi hi. [7]Amah a dingtou a, a inn a zuanta hi. [8]Mipite'n tua a muh takun, lamdang a sa uh a, mihingte kianga tua bang thuneihna pepa Pathian a pahtawi uhi.

8:34 Lk 5:8; Nas 16:39.
9:2 Jn 16:33; Lk 7:48;
9:3 Jn 10:33.
9:4 Phat 94:11; Lk 6:8; Jn 2:25.
9:8 Lk 7:16; Jn 15:8; Nas 4:21.
9:11 Lk 5:30; Gal 2:15.
9:13 Hos 6:6; Mik 6:6-8; Lk 19:10; 1 Tim 1:15.
9:14 Lk 18:12.

Mathai Sapna

Mk 2:14-17; Lk 5:27-32

[9]Tua khitin, Jesu tua apan a paikhia a, Mathai kichi mi khat, siahdonna buk sunga tu a mu a, a kiang ah: Kei hon zui in, a chi hi. Mathai zong a dingkhia a, Jesu a zui hi.

Farisaite' Demna

Mk 2:15-17; Lk 5:29-32

[10]Jesu, Mathai' inn sunga ankuang uma a tut laiin, siahdongte leh mikhialte tampi hong pai uh a, amah leh a nungzuite tawh nekhawm takhawm dingin a tu uhi. [11]Farisaite'n tua a muh takun, a nungzuite kiang ah: Banghanga noute' Sinsakpa'n siahdongte leh mikhialte tawh nekhawm takhawm ahia? a chi uhi.

[12]Jesun'n hiai a zak takin, amaute kiang ah: Chidamte'n daktor kisam lou a, chinate ahi zaw daktor kisam. [13]Ahihangin, pai unla: Zahngaihna ka lunggulh a, kithoihna ka lunggulh kei, kichi bang chihna hi hiam va sin un. Ahang bel, midiktatte sam dinga hongpai ka hi kei a, kisika lunghei dinga mikhialte sam dinga hong pai ka hi zaw, a chi hi.

Anngolhna thu-a Dotna

Mk 2:18-22; Lk 5:33-39

[14]Tua khitin, Johan' nungzuite Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a: Koute leh Farisaite'n an ngawl pahpah a, banghanga na nungzuite'n ngawl lou

uh ahia? Chi-in a dong uhi. **15**Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Moulopna-a michialte, mouneipa tawh a omkhawm sungun lungkhamin a dah thei ua hia? Ahihhangin, amaute lak apan mouneipa a kilakkhiak hun hong tung ding a, tua hun chiangin an ngawl na ve uh.

16Kuama'n puanthak tuikhailouh themin puanluipi a thuap ngei kei. Thuap leh, puanthak them in a puanlui pen a kai kek ding a, a kekna a kek semsem ding hi. **17**Kuama'n savun thawl lui ah zuthak a thun ngei kei. Thun leh, zuthak in savun thawl lui a phu kek ding a, a zu a baw ding a, savun thawl zong a mangthang ding. Mi'n zuthak peuhmah savun thawl thaka a thun ding ahi. Hileh, zu leh a thawl a kihumbit ding hi, a chi hi.

Misisa Hinsakna

Mk 5:22-43; Lk 8:41-56

18Jesu'n amaute kianga hiai thilte a gen laitakin, ngai in, sabiak lama makai vaihawm mi khat hong pai a, ama' mai ah a khukdin a: Ka tanu tu mahmahin a si hi. Ahihangin, hong pai inla, a tung ah na khut hong nga lechin hing ding ahi, a chi hi. **19**Jesu a dingkhia a, amah a zui a, nungzuite'n zong a zui uhi.

20Tua laitakin, ngaidih, numei khat, kum sawmlenih sung siluanga china a nung ah hong pai a, a puanakpi mong hong lawng hi. **21**Ama'n a lungsung ah: A puanakpi lawng peuh leng ka dam ding, chi-in a ngaihsuna ahi.

22Jesu a kihei a, amah a mu a: Tanu aw, khamuangtakin om in, na upna in hon damsak ahi, a chi hi. Tua laitak mahin tua numei a damta hi.

23Jesu, tua sabiak lama makai vaihawm mi' inn sung ah a lut a, tamngai tumte leh kap vengvunga mi tampi omkhawm a mu hi. **24**Ama'n: Na kihem un, nungaknou a si ahi kei a, a ihmu ahi, a chi a, amaute'n bel a nuihsan maimah uhi. **25**Mipite a sawl khiak nungin, a lut a, nungaknou' khut a len a, nungaknou a thoutou hi. **26**Tua thu, tua gam sung teng ah a thangsuak hi.

Mittaw Damsakna

27Tua mun apan Jesu a paikhiak laiin, mittaw nih in amah a zui uh a: David' Tapa, koute tung ah zahngai in! chi-in a kikou uhi.

28Amah innsunga a lut takin, tua mittawte a kiang ah hong pai uh a, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Hiai hih thei dingin non um umaw? a chi a, amaute'n: He, Toupa, a chi uhi.

29Tua khitin, ama'n a mitte uh a lawng a: Na upna uh bangbangin na tung uah tungta hen, a chi a, **30**tuachi-in, a mitte uh hong vak hi. Jesu'n bel: Hiai thu kuamah theisak kei un, chi-in khauhtakin a kham hi. **31**Ahihangin, amaute a paikhia uh a, ama' tungtang thu tua gam sung teng ah a genthangta uhi.

Pautheilou Damsakna

32Amaute a paikhiak laiun, ngaidih, mite'n Jesu kiang ah a pautheilou leh dawimat khat hon paipih uhi. **33**Jesu'n tua dawi a hawlkhiak takin, pautheilou hong pau thei hi. Mipite'n lamdang a sa uh a: Israel gam sung ah hibang kimu ngei nai kei! a chi uhi.

34Ahihhangin, Farisaite'n: Ama'n dawite' kumpipa mina dawite hawlkhia ahi, a chi uhi.

9:15 Jn 3:29; Nas 13:2,3
9:18 Mk 5:23.
9:20 Mk 3:10; Lk 6:19.
9:22 Jn 16:33; Mk 10:52; Lk 7:50.
9:23 2 Khang 35:25; Jer 9:17, 18.
9:24 Nas 20:10; Dan 12:2; Phat 76:5; Jn 11:11-14; Nas 7:60; 1 Kor 11:30; 1 Thes 4:13-16.
9:25 Lk 7:14.
9:26 Mk 1:28,45; Lk 4:14,37.
9:27 Mk 10:47.
9:28 Nas 14:9.
9:31 Mk 7:36.
9:33 Mk 2:12.

Vangletna Kipiaksawnna

[35]Jesu bel khawpi leh khawta khempeuh tawnin a pai a, sunagogte ah a sinsak a, kumpigam tangthupha a gen a, mipite laka chinate leh natna veite khempeuh a damsak hi. [36]Ama'n mipite a muh takin, amaute a ching ding omlou, gim-le-tawla kithehdalh belamte bang ahih manun, a lainat mahmah hi. [37]Ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Buhlak ding tam mahmah a, nasemmi tawm hi. [38]Tua bang ahih manin, a buhlakna loua nasem ding nasemmite hon sawl dingin, buhla Toupa ngen un, a chi hi.

Sawltaklian Sawmlenihte Sawlkhiakna

Mk 6:7,16-19;
Lk 6:12-16; 9:1-6

10 JESU'N a nungzui sawmlenihte a kiang ah a sam a, dawite tunga thuneihna neia hawlkhiak nading leh chinatna khempeuh leh, natna khempeuh damsak nading thuneihna amaute a pia hi.

[2]Tua sawltaklian sawmlenihte' min hiaite ahi:
A masapenin, Peter kichi Simon leh a sanggampa Andru.
Zebedai' tapa Jacob leh a sanggampa Johan.
[3]Filip leh Bartholomai,
Thoma leh siahdong Mathai,
Alfai' tapa Jakob leh Thaddai.
[4]Kanan mi Simon leh
Jesu lehbawla khawngpa
Juda Iskariot.

Sawltaklian Sawmlenihte Thuhilhna

Mk 6:6-13; Lk 10:1-16

[5]Jesu'n hiai sawmlenihte sawlkhia-in, thu a pia a: Zentelte lak ah hawh kei unla, Samarite khuate ah zong hawh kei un. [6]Ahihhangin, Israel innkuan apan belam mangte kiang ah hawh zaw un. [7]Na pai kawmun, Pathian thu gen unla: Vantung kumpigam hong tung dek, chi unla, [8]chinate damsak unla, misite kaithou unla, phaakte siangsak unla, dawite hawlkhia un. Manbeiin na ngah uh a, manbeiin pia un. [9]Na kawnggak uah, kham leh ngun, ahih kei leh, dal dangka zong keng kei un. [10]Na khualzinna uah, kawlzal keng kei unla, puanak, khedap zong keng thuah kei unla, chiangkhun nangawn zong keng kei un. Ahang bel, nasem mi pen nek mu taak hi ahi.

[11]Khawpi hiam, khawta hiam na lut chiangun, kingakna taak mi kankhia unla, tua khua na nutsiat masiah uh, ama' inn ah kingaden un. [12]Inn khat peuha na lut chiangun, tua innkuan chibai un. [13]Tua innkuan khamuanna tang taak ahih leh, na khamuanna uh tua inn ah a teeng ding. Ahihhangin, tua innkuan khamuanna tang taak ahih kei leh, na khamuanna uh hong kilehkik ding. [14]Kuapeuh in noute hon na saan kei leh, ahih kei leh, na thugen uh a ngaihkhiak kei leh, tua inn hiam, tua khua hiam na nutsiat chiangun, na khepek uapan leivui singkhia un. [15]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Pathian in thu a khen ni chiangin tua khua' thuakna sangin, Sodom leh Gomora thuakna a phadawm zaw ding hi. [16]Ngai un, ngiate laka belamte bangin noute kon sawlkhia ahi. Tua bang ahih manin, gul banga pil, vakhu banga poi khoihlou na hih ding uh ahi. [17]Ahihhangin, mihingte apan kiveng un. Amaute'n vaihawm pawl khut ah hon pelut ding uh a, sunagog khawng ah hon vaw ding uhi. [18]Keima'

9:36 Mk 8:2; Kis 27:17; 1 Kum 22:17; Ez 34:5,6; Zek 10:2.
9:37 Jn 4:35; Lk 10:2.
10:1 Mk 3:13-15; Lk 4:36.
10:4 Mk 14:10; Jn 6:7; Nas 1:16.
10:5 1 Kum 16:24; 2 Kum 17:24; Lk 9:52; Jn 4:4-26; Nas 8:5,25.
10:6 Jer 50:6.
10:9 Lk 22:35.
10:10 1 Tim 5:18.
10:12 1 Sam 25:6.
10:14 Ne 5:13; Mk 6:11; Lk 9:5; Nas 13:51.
10:15 2 Pet 2:6; Juda 7; Nas 17:31; 2 Pet 2:9; 1 Jn 4:17; Juda 6.
10:16 Lk 10:3; Nas 20:29; 1 Kor 14:20.
10:17 Mk 13:9; Nas 5:40.
10:18 Nas 25:24-26.

hangin ukpipate' mai ah bang, kumpipate' mai ah bang hon dingsak ding uh. Hiai bel, amaute leh Zentelte' maia theihpihna na suah theih na ding uh ahi. [19]Ahihhangin, noute hon mat chiangun, bang gen ding, bangchi gen ding, chih lunghimawhin nei kei un. Pathian in na gen ding uh a hun takin hon pe ding. [20]Ahang bel, a thugen noute hilou a, Pa' Kha in noute tungtawna a thu gen ding hiven.

[21]Sanggam in a sanggam thah dingin a khawng ding a, pa in a ta a khawng ding. Tate'n nu leh pate a dou ding uh a, a thatsak ding uh. [22]Keima' min hangin, mi khempeuh' muhdah na hi ding uh. Ahihhangin, a tawp donga thuak mualsuah mi hotdam ahi ding. [23]Hiai khawpi-a hon bawlsiat chiangun, khawpi dang ah taai un. Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Israel gam sunga khawpi tenga na taisuak maun, Mihing Tapa kong pai na-ding hi.

[24]A sin mi zaw a sinsakpa sanga lianzaw lou a, sila zong a toupa sanga lianzaw lou ahi. [25]A sin mi pen amah sinsakpa a bat a, sila zong a pu a bat leh, akiching hi khin ahi. Inkuan pa pen Belzebub[*] chi uh hiven, tua inkuan sung mite chi sem lou ding uhia?

[26]Tua bang ahih manin, amaute lau kei un. Ahangbel, a kihawk lou dinga kikhuh bangmah a om kei a, theih louh dinga kisel zong bangmah a om kei hi. [27]Miallaka noute kon hilh, khawvak ah gen unla, bil bula na zak uh, inntung khumvum ah phuang un. [28]Pumpi that a, hinna[*] that theiloute lau kei un. Ahihhangin, gawtmun meia pumpi leh hinna hihmangthang khawmtheipa lau zaw un. [29]Mi'n paisa san khatin kawlgit nih a khawng uh hilou maw? Hinapi-in, na Pa uh phawk louhin kawlgit khat zong leituala ke lou ahi. [30]Ama'n na luzang ua samzangte khempeuh zong simvek ahi. [31]Tua bang ahih manin, lau kei un. Kawlgit tampi sanga manpha zaw na hi uhi.

[32]Mite' maia hon gum peuhmah, ke'n zong vantunga ka Pa' mai ah ka gum ding a, [33]mite' maia hon kilepsan peuhmah, ke'n zong vantunga ka Pa' mai ah ka kilepsan ding.

[34]Leitunga lemna tun dinga hong pai hon sa kei un. Lemna tun dinga hong pai ka hi kei a, namsau lengsak dinga hong pai ka hi zaw hi. [35]Ahang bel,

Pasal a pa dousak ding,
tanu a nu dousak ding,
mou a pasal' nu dousak dinga
hong pai ka hi.
[36]Mihing' melma zaw ama'
innsung mite mah ahi ding hi.

[37]A pa hiam, a nu hiam, kei sanga it zaw peuhmah ka mi hi taak ahi kei. [38]Ama' khros pua-a hon zui lou peuhmah zong ka mi hi taak ahi kei. [39]A hinna ngah mi in a mansuah ding a, keima' hanga a hinna mansuah mi in a ngah ding.

[40]Noute hon sang mi in kei hon sang ahi a, kei hon sang mi in kei hon Sawlpa sang ahi. [41]Kamsang khat peuh, kamsang a hihna mina

10:19 Pem 4:12
10:20 Lk 12:11,12.
10:21 Mk 7:6; Mk 13:12.
10:22 Jn 15:21; Mk 13:13; Lk 21:19; Kil 2:10.
10:23 Lk 17:30.
10:24 Jn 13:16.
10:25 Mk 3:22.
10:26 Mk 4:22; Lk 8:17.
10:28 Is 8:12, 13; Heb 10:31.
10:30 1 Sam 14:45; 2 Sam 14:11; 1 Kum 1:52; Lk 21:18; Nas 27:34.
10:32 Rom 10:9.
10:33 Mk 8:38; 2 Tim 2:12.
10:36 Mik 7:6.
10:37 Lk 14:26.
10:38 Lk 14:27.
10:39 Jn 12:25.
10:40 Pem 16:8; Gal 4:14; Lk 9:48; Jn 12:44

[*]**10:25** Bekzebub — Grik ah Beelzeboul, ahih kei leh, Beezeboul.

[*]**10:28** Kha — Hebru ah *Nefes*, Grik ah *Sukhe*, English ah *soul*, mun tamtak ah hinna chi-a kilet. Mihing chihna zong hipah (Pian 2:7).

sang mi in kamsang pahtakman a sang ding. Midiktat khat peuh midiktat a hihna mina sang mi in midiktat pahtakman a sang ding. **42**Hiai mi neute khat peuh kianga, ka nungzui hihna mina dawn ding tui sik nou khat lel tak pemi peuhmahin a pahtakman a mansuah kei hial ding, a chi hi.

Jesu leh Baptispa Johan

Lk 7:18-35

11 JESU'N a nungzui sawm-lenihte a thuhilh khitin, a khawpite ua sinsak ding leh thugen dingin tua mun a nusia hi.

2Johan in Khrist' nasepte suangkul apan a na zak takin, a nungzuite nih a sawl a, **3**amah kiang ah: Hong pai dingpa na hi hia, ahih kei leh, mi dang na ngak lai ding ka hi uhia? a chisak hi.

4Jesu'n a dawng a: Pai unla, na zakte uleh na muhte uh Johan hilh unla: **5**Mittawte'n khua mutheita, khebaite paitheita, phaakte siansak hita, nangongte'n zatheita, misite kaihthawh hita, gentheite'n tang-thupha zata. **6**Keima hanga kipal lou mi, mi nunnuam ahi, chi-in vagen un, a chi hi.

7Johan' nungzuite a paikhiak takun, Jesu'n mipite kiang ah Johan tungthu a gen a: Bang mu nuama gamdai-gamkeua vapai na hi ua leh? Pumpeng huihmut liing en ding in maw? **8**Ahih kei leh, bang mahmah mu nuama vapai na hi ua? Puan hoih silh mi maw? Puan hoih silh mite zaw kumpi' innsung khawnga om eive. **9**Bang mahmah mu nuama vapai na hi ua? Kamsang mi maw? Ahi tawk vele! Noute kon hilh ahi: Amah zaw kamsang mi sanga thupizaw ahi ve. **10**Hiai mi ahi a tungthu hibanga kigelhpa:

> Ngai in, na maia ka thangkou
> sawl ding ing a,
> ama'n na maia na lampi
> bawlkhol ding hi,

chi-a kigelh ahi.

11Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Numei apan piang lak ah Baptispa Johan sanga thupi zaw mi a piang ngei nai kei. Ahihhangin, vantung kumpigama neupen nangawn amah sangin a thupi zaw hi. **12**Baptispa Johan' dam lai apan tuni dongin, vantung kumpigam in hiamgamna a thuak a, hiamgamte'n thagumin a la uhi. **13**Ahang bel, Johan hong kilat dongin, kamsangte leh Dan in na genkhol khinta hiven. **14**Tua na saan nop uleh amah ahi hong pai ding Elija. **15**Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen!

Mite' Thudonlouhna

Lk 7:31-35

16Tulai khanga mite bang tawh hon teh ding ka hia? Sumsinna muna tu a, a lawmte uh sam a:

> **17**Tamngai hon tumsak ung a,
> lam lou uchin a,
> dahla hon saksak ung a,
> lah kap tuanlou uchin a,

a chi naupangte bang na hi uhi.

18Ahang bel, Johan hong pai a, ne lah nelou, dawn lah dawn louin a om a, amaute'n: Dawizawl eive, a chi uhi. **19**Mihing Tapa kong pai a, ka ne a, ka dawn a, amaute'n: En un, anhaipa, zuhaipa siahdongte leh mikhialte' lawmpa! hon chi zel uhi. Ahihhangin, pilna zaw a thilhihte khempeuh in dik a tangsak hi, a chi hi.

10:42 Pau 14:31; Mk 9:41; Nas 10:4; Heb 6:10
11:3 Phat 118:26; Jn 11:27; Heb 10:37.
11:5 Is 35:4-6; Lk 4:18,19.
11:9 Lk 1:76.
11:10 Jn 3:28; Mal 3:1; Mk 1:2; Lk 7:27.
11:13 Lk 16:16.
11:14 Mal 4:5; Lk 1:17; Jn 1:21.
11:15 Mk 4:23; Lk 14:35; Kil 2:7.
11:18 Lk 1:15.

Lunghei Nuamlou Khawpite Tunggikna

Lk 10:13-15

20Tua khitin, Jesu'n thillamdangte a hih tamna pen khawpite kisika a lunghei noplouh manun a taai a: **21**Korazin, na tung a gik hi! Bethsaida, na tung a gik hi! Ahang bel, noute sunga thillamdang ka hihte, Tura leh Sidon sunga kihih hi leh, sawtpi-in saiip puan silh a, vutkhu-in lungheita ding uhi. **22**Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Thukhen ni chiangin, noute' thuak sangin, Tura leh Sidon thuak a phadawm zaw ding hi. **23**Nang Kapernaum, Pathian in van sunin hon tawisang a, khukthuk* donga hon laikhesuk ding ahi aw! Ahang bel, na sunga ka hih thillamdangte Sodoma kihih hi leh, tuni donga om nalai ding hi. **24**Ahihhangin, kon hilh ahi. Thukhen ni chiangin, nang thuak sangin, Sodom thuak a phadawm zaw ding, a chi hi.

Tawlngakna Khawlna

Lk 10:21,22

25Tua hun lai mahin, Jesu'n: Lei leh vaan Toupa, ka Pa aw, nang a pilte leh a lemtheite apan hiai thilte na sel a, naungekte kianga na lakkhiak manin kon pahtawi hi. **26**Ahi, Pa aw, hibanga hih mah na kipahlam ahi, a chi hi.

27Tua khitin, ama'n mipite kiang ah: Ka Pa'n ka khut ah thil bangkim hon pekhia a, Pa loungal kuama'n Tapa hon thei kei. Pa zong, Tapa loungal leh amah ka latsak nopna mi loungal kuama'n a thei kei.

28Semgim leh puakgik pua noute khempeuh ka kiang ah hong pai un, keima'n tawlngak khawlna kon pe ding. **29**Ka hakkol kisuan unla, kei apan kisin un. Kei a lungnem leh lungtanga a kiniamkhiat ka hi a, a hinna ua dingin tawlngak khawlna na ngah ding uhi. **30**Kei' hakkol puaknop a, ka puak zong zaang ahi, a chi hi.

Sabbath-ni Toupa

Mk 2:23-28; Lk 6:1-11

12 TUA hun laiin, Sabbath ni-in Jesu, buhlei kantanin a pai hi. Tua laiin, a nungzuite a gilkial uh a, buhvuite zutin a baak uhi. **2**Farisaite'n tua a muh takun, amah kiang ah: En dih! Na nungzuite'n Sabbath ni-a hih sianglou a hih uh! a chi uhi.

3Jesu'n a dawng a: David gilkial laia amah leh a lawmte' thil hih sim kha lou na hi umaw? **4**Pathian' inn sunga a lut ua, amah leh a lawmte'n nek siang louh, siampite kia nek siang tua tanghou sehtuam Pathian maia kilui a nek thu uh? **5**Ahih kei leh, Sabbath ni-a siampite'n tempula* Sabbath ni a tan louh ua, hinapi-a mawh a tan tuanlouh thu uh, Dan Laibu sunga sim kha lou na hi umaw? **6**Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Hiai ah tempul sanga lianzaw mi khat a om. **7**Zahngaihna ka lunggulh a, kithoihna ka deih kei, kichi theita hi le uchin zaw, a mawhloute mawh tangsak nak lou ding hi ve uchin. **8**Ahangbel, Mihing Tapa, Sabbath ni tunga zong Toupa ka hi, a chi hi.

Sabbath Ni-a Damsakna thu-a Kikalhna

9Jesu'n tua mun a nutsiat nungin,

11:21 Mk 6:45; Lk 9:10; Jn 1:44; Jo 3:4; Am 1:9; Mk 12:20; Lk 6:17; Nas 12:20; Jon 3:5-9
11:23 Is 14:13-15.
11:25 Lk 22:42; Jn 11:41; 1 Kor 1:26-29.
11:27 Jn 3:35; 10:15.
11:28 Jn 7:37; Rom 33:14.
11:29 Jn 13:15; Fil 2:5; 1 Pet 2:21; 1Jn 2:16; Phat 116:7; Jer 6:16.
11:30 1 Jn 5:3.
12:1 Danp 23:25.
12:2 Pem 20:10; Danp 5:14; Lk 13:14; Jn 5:10.
12:3 1 Sam 21:6.
12:4 Siam 24:5,9.
12:5 Kis 28:9,10; Jn 7:22, 23.
12:7 Hos 6:6; Mik 6:6-8

* **11:23** Khukthuk — Grik paua *Hades*, misikhua chi-a kilet sek ahi.

* **12:5** Tempul — Judate' tempul, a sung mipi kikhopna ahi kei. Siampite kia lutna biakbuk ahi.

amaute' sunagog ah a lut hi. **10**Ngaidih, tua ah a khut teem* mi khat a om hi. Amaute'n amah ngawh nading zongin, a kiang ah: Sabbath ni-a damsak a siang hia? a chi uhi.

11Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute laka mi khat peuh in belam khat nei henla, Sabbath ni-in tua belam kawkhuk ah ke taleh, valena vakaikhe lou ding kua na hi ua om? **12**Belam sanga mihing manpha zaw tham hilou a maw? Tua bang a hih manin, Sabbath ni-a thil hoih hih a siang hi, a chi hi. **13**Tua khitin, ama'n tua khut teempa kiang ah: Na khut zankhia in, a chi a, tua mipa'n a khut a zankhia a, a khut langkhat bangbangin a damta hi. **14**Tua khitin, Farisaite bel a paikhia uh a, Jesu thah ding dan a kikum uhi.

Pathian' Teel Sila

Is 42:1-4

15Ahihhangin, Jesu'n tua thu a thei a, tua mun apan a kihemkhia hi. Mipi tampi in amah a zui uh a, ama'n a chinate khempeuh uh a damsak hi. **16**Ahihhangin, amah kua hi hiam, chih gen lou dingin a maute a kham hi. **17**Hiai bel, kamsang Isai' thugen a tangtun nadinga a hih ahi. Ama'n:

18En un, ka teel ka sila hiai ahi.
Amah ka lungkimna
mahmah ka itpa ahi.
Ama' tunga ka Kha koih
ding ing a,
ama'n Zentelte laka thudika
vaihawmna thu phuang
ding hi.
19Ama'n seel lou ding a,
kikoukhe sam lou ding hi.
Kuama'n a aw kongzing khawnga
za lou ding hi.
20Ama'n thudika vaihawmna
a vualzawhsak masiah
pumpeng kitam kuaitan lou
ding a,
meivak mitdek kuang liakliak
mutmit sam lou ding hi.
21Zentelte'n ama' min
lamen ding uhi,
a na chi hi.

12:10 Mk 3:2 Lk 11:54.
12:11 Lk 14:5
12:14 Pian 37:18; Phat 71:10; Mk 3:6; Lk 6:11; Jn 5:18;
12:18 Jn 3:34.
12:21 Is 42:1-4.
12:24 Mk 3:22.
12:27 Nas 19:13.

Jesu leh Belzebub

Mk 3:23-27; Lk 11:17-22

22Tua khitin, mite'n dawimat mi khat Jesu kiang ah hon paipih uhi. Amah mittaw leh pautheilou ahi. Ama'n tua mipa a damsak a, mittaw leh pautheiloupa a pautheita a, a mutheita hi. **23**Mipite khempeuh in lamdang a sa uh a: Hiai mi David' Tapa ahi kha zenzen diam aw? a chi uhi.

24Ahihhangin, Farisaite'n hiai a zak takun: Hiai mipa'n dawite' kumpipa Belzebub pansana dawite hawlkhia ahi lel ve, a chi uhi.

25Ahihhangin, Jesu'n a maute' ngaihsut a thei a, amaute kiang ah: Kumpigam peuhmah amah leh amah a kilangkhen a, a kidou leh a mangthang nak. Khawpi khat peuh hi-in, innkuan khat peuh hita leh, amah leh amah kilangkhen a, a kidou leh a ding thei kei ding. **26**Setan in Setan mah hawlkhe leh, amah leh amah kidou hi ding ahi. Bangchi'n a kumpigam a ding dia oi? **27**Ke'n Belzebub pansana dawite hawlkhia na hita leng, na tate un kua pansana hawlkhia hi ding uh eita? Tua hanga, noute tunga thukhena pang ding ahi ve ua. **28**Ahihhangin, ke'n Pathian' Kha pansana dawite hawlkhia hi

* **12:10** Teem — kisia-a vuai gawp, neu gawp, thep gawp

vengin, Pathian' kumpigam in noute hon naihta, chihna ahi ve.

29Mi'n mihatpa a hentom masak kei leh, bangchi'n a inn sunga lutin a neih a lam a laksak thei dia? Mihatpa a hentom masak lebel, a inn lok thei ve. **30**Kei lama pang lou peuhmah kei hon dou ahi a, hon kaihkhawmpih lou peuhmah, a thehzak mi ahi.

Ngaihdam Theihlouh Khelhna

Mk 3:28,29

31Tua bang a hih manin, noute kon hilh ahi: Mi a khelhna peuhmah ah leh a Pathian gensiatna peuhmah ah, ngaihdam ahi ding. Ahihhangin, mi'n Kha a gensiatna ah zaw ngaihdam ahi kei ding. **32**Thu kam khata mihing Tapa hon gensia mi kuapeuh Pathian in a ngaidam ding. Ahihhangin, Kha Siangthou gensia mi kuapeuh Pathian in a ngaidam kei ding.

33Singkung a hoihin bawl le uchin, a gah a hoih ding. Ahih kei leh, singkung a siain bawl le uchin, a gah a se ding. Ahang bel, singkung hoih leh hoihlou, a gaha kithei hiven. **34**Nou, gulsuante! Nou migiloupi in thil hoih bangchi'n na gen thei ding ua eita? Ahang bel, lungsunga dimlet kam in genkhia hiven. **35**Mi hoih in a lungsunga gou hoih a kholkhawmte apanin thil hoihte a suahkhia a, mi gilou in bel, a lungsunga gou hoihlou a kholkhawmte apanin thil hoihloute a suahkhia hi. **36**Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Mi'n thu a mawk gen peuhmah, thukhen ni chiangin, tuate a dawn kim sipsip kul ding ahi. **37**Ahang bel, na thugente mah uh pansana diktansak hi ding uchin a, na thugente mah uh pansana mawhtansak hi ding hive uchin, a chi hi.

12:30 Mk 9:40; Lk 11:23.
12:31 Mk 3:28,29; Lk 12:10
12:32 Tit 2:12, Mk 10:30; Lk 20:34,35; Ef 1:21; Heb 6:5.
12:33 Lk 6: 43,44.
12:34 Lk 6:45.
12:37 Job 15:6; Pau 10:14; Jak 3:2.

12:38 Jn 2:11; Mk 8:11,12; Lk 11:16; Jn 2:18; 1 Kor 1:22.
12:39 Lk 11:29.
12:40 Job 1:17.
12:41 Jon 1:2; 3:5.
12:42 1 Kum 10:1; 2 Khang 9:1.
12:45 2 Pet 2:20.

Chiamtehna Jona

Lk 11:24-26

38Tua khitin, Dan sinsakte leh Farisaite pawlkhat in a dawng uh a: Sinsakpa, nang apan chiamtehna khat mu nuam ung, a chi uhi.

39Ahihhangin, ama'n a dawng a: Tulai khang gilou leh angkawmhat in chiamtehna lamdang a ngen uh! Ahihangin, kamsang Jona, chiamtehna ahihna loungal chiamtehna bangmah piak ahi kei ding. **40**Ahang bel, ngapi gilsunga Jona ni thum leh zan thum a om bangin, lei gilsung ah, Mihing Tapa ni thum leh zan thum ka om ding. **41**Thukhen ni chiangin, Ninevi mite, tulai khanga mite kiang ah a ding ding uh a, tulai khanga mite mawh a tangsak ding uh. Ahang bel, Jona' thugena Ninevi mite kisika lunghei uh hiven. Ngai un, Jona sanga lianzaw mi khat hiaia ding ahi. **42**Thukhenni chiangin, simlam Kumpinu, tulai khanga mite kiang ah a ding ding a, tulai khanga mite mawh a tangsak ding. Ahangbel, amah Solomon' pilna ngai dinga leimong apan hong pai hiven. Ngai un, Solomon sanga lian zaw mi khat hiaia ding ahi.

43Mi khat sung apan dawi nin khat a pawtkhiak khitin, tawlngak nading zongin a keuna munte ah a vaakvaak a, ahihhangin, tawlngak nading a mu kei. **44**Tuachi-in, ama'n: Ka nutsiatsa inn ah ka kiknawn mai ding, a chi hi. Tua banga hong kiknawn takin, tua inn phiatsiangsa leh hoihtaka kepin a mu hi. **45**Tua khitin, a vapai a, amah sanga gilou zaw kha sagih hon tonpih a, tua inna lutin a teeng uhi. Tua mipa' omdan nanung, a masa sangin a sezaw tham hi. Tulai khanga migiloute tua bang ahi ding hi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Nu leh a Sanggamte

Mk 3:31-35; Lk 8:19-21

46Jesu'n mipite kianga thu a gen laiin, ngaidih, a nu leh a sanggamte amah houpih nuamin, inn pua ah a ding uhi. **47**Mi khat in a kiang ah: Ngai dih, na nu leh na sanggamte nang hon houpih nuamin inn pua ah a ding uh, a chi hi. **48**Ahihhangin, ama'n a dawng a: Ka nu kua hi a, ka sangamte kuate hi ahia? a chi hi. **49**Tua khitin, a nungzuite lam ah a khut a vaan a: Hiai ah ka nu leh ka sanggamte om uh! **50**Ahang bel, vantunga om ka Pa' deihlam hihte ahi ka sanggampate leh ka sanggamnute leh ka nu, a chi hi.

Buchi Theh Gentehna

Mk 4:1-20; Lk 8:4-15

13 TUA ni mahin Jesu tua inn apan a paikhia a, dil gei ah a tu hi. **2**A kiang ah mipi tampitak hong paikhawm uh a, amah bel, long khat sung ah a lut a, a tu hi. Tua mipite khempeuh ahih leh, dil gei ah a ding uhi. **3**Tua laitakin, ama'n amaute kiang ah gentehnate zangin thil tampi a gen a: Ngai un, buhchi thehpa khat, buhchi theh dingin a kuan hi. **4**Tua banga buhchi a thehte lain, buhchi pawl khat lamdung ah a kia hi. Vasate hongpai uh a, tua buhchi kiate a negai uhi. **5**Buhchi pawl khat suangtung lei pan ah a kia hi. Leitak sah lou ahih manin, buhchite a pou pah hi. **6**Ahihangin, ni hong san takin, buhkungte a hai a, zungkai lou a hih manun, a keugawp uhi. **7**Buhchi pawlkhat lou lingnei lak ah a kia hi. Tua lou lingneite hong khang a, buhkungte a deplum hi. **8**Ahihhangin, buhchi pawlkhat bel, lei hoih ah a kia uh a, gah a suah uh a, a leh 100 bang, a leh 60 bang, ahih kei leh, a leh 30 bang a pha uhi. **9**Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen! a chi hi.

10A nungzuite hong pai uh a, a kiang ah: Banghanga mipite kianga gentehnate zanga thu gen na hia le? hong chi uhi.

11Ama'n a dawng a: Vantung kumpigam thusim kiseelte theih theihna noute kianga piak ahi a, amaute kianga piak hilou ahi. **12**A neihsa lenkip mi peuhmah piak behlap ahi ding a, a hau ding. Ahihhangin, a neihsa lenkiplou mi peuhmah a neihsun nangawn laksak ahi ding. **13**Hiai hang ahi gentehnate zanga amaute kianga thu ka gen a:

Mu gige napi, mu taktak lou,
za gige napi, za taktak lou,
theihsiam zong theihsiam lou uhi,

ka chih. **14**Kamsang Isai in a na genkholhsa, amaute tunga tangtung ahi ve. Ama'n:

Za gige ding uchin a, ahihhanga
theihsiam ngeilou ding hi uteh.
Mu gige ding uchin a, ahihhanga
Muchian ngeilou ding hi uteh.

a na chih.

15Ahang bel, hiai mite'
lungtang kheengta a,
bila za lou phial uh a,
mitsi uhi.
Tua hi kei leh, mitin
mu ding uh a,
bilin za ding uh a,
lungtangin theisiam ding uh a,
lunghei ding uh a,
ke'n a maute na damsak ding hi'ng.

a na chi hi.

16Ahihhangin, na mitte un a muhtak manin, na mitte uh a nunnuam a, na bilte un a zaktak

12:46 Lk 1:43; Jn 2:1,2,12; Nas 1:14; 1 Kor 9:5; Gal 1:19
12:50 Jn 15:14.
13:2 Lk 5:3.
13:8 Pian 26:12.
13:11 Jn 6:65; 1 Kor 2:10,14; Kol 1:27; 1 Jn 2:20,27.
13:13 Danp 29:4; Jer 5:21; Ez 12:2.
13:15 Is 6:9,10; Jn 12:40; Nas 28:26,27; Rom 11:8.

manin, na bilte uh a nunnuam hi. [17]Ahang bel, noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Kamsang tampite leh midiktatte'n na muhte uh mu nuam napi-in a mu kei uh. Na zakte uh za nuam napi-in a za kei uhi.

[18]Tu'n buhchi thehpa tawh kisai gentehna khiakna na ngai un: [19]Mi kuapeuh in kumpigam thu a zak chianga, a theihsiam kei leh, giloupa hong pai a, a lungtanga kipawi pen a lakmangsak hi. Hiai bel lampi geia buhchi a kiakna mi ahi. [20]Suangtung lei pan buchi kiakna mi ahih leh, thu za a, kipaktaka sang pah mi ahi. [21]Ahihhangin, ama'n zung kai lou ahih manin, tomchik kia a pang zou hi. Ahang bel, thu hanga gimthuakna hiam, bawlsiatna hiam hong tun takin a pukmang pah hi. [22]Lou lingnei laka buhchi kiakna mi ahih leh, thu za a, hiai leitung kikhual lunggimna leh hauhna khemhatna in thu a deplupna mi ahi a, gah a suah kei hi. [23]Lei hoiha buhchi kiakna mi ahih leh, thu za a, thei siam a, gahsuah mi ahi. A leh 100 bang, a leh 60 bang, a hihkei leh, a leh 30 bang a pha hi, a chi hi.

Buhtak leh Buhlem Gentehna

[24]Ama'n amaute kiang ah gentehna dang khat a gen a: Vantung kumpigam zaw, pasal khat a loua buhtak chi thehpa tawh kibang ahi. [25]Ahihhangin, mi khempeuh ihmut kalin, tua mipa' melmapa hong pai a, buhtak lak ah buhlem a theh a, a paimangta hi. [26]Tua buhtak chite hongpou a, hong vuih takin buhlemte zong hong kilang hi. [27]Tua louneipa' nasemte hong pai uh a, amah kiang ah: Pu, na loua buhtak chi theh hilou na hi maw? Koi apana buhlemte hong om mawk ahia? a chi uhi.

[28]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Melmapa' hih ahi, a chi hi. A nasemte'n: Vapaiin buhlemte vabot-khe le-ung non chi hia? a chi uhi.

[29]Ahihhangin, ama'n: Chi lou e. Buhlemte na bawhkhiak chiangun buhtakte na botkhekhawm kha ding uh. [30]Buhlaak dongin poukhawm uheh aw. Buhlak hun chiangin, buhlate kiang ah: Buhlemte khawmkhe masa unla, lomhenin haltum unla, buhtakte bel ka buhpang ah sungkhawm un, ka chi ding, a chi, a chi hi.

Ankamtang Gentehna

Mk 4:30-32; Lk:13:18-21

[31]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah gentehna dang khat a gen a: Vantung kumpigam zaw, mi'n ankamtang a lak a, a loua a theh tawh kibang ahi. [32]Tua ankamtang bel, chi laklaka neupen ahi. Ahihhangin, hong khanlet chiangin, loupa kung dangte sangin a lianzaw a, bukphapi a suak a, tungleng vasate hong paiin, a kahiangte ah bu a sep uhi, a chi hi.

Silngou Gentehna

Lk 13:20,21

[33]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah gentehna dang khat a gen a: Vantung kumpigam zaw, numei khat in silngou a lak a, anvui neel tehna thum laka a bilh a, tua anvui neel mekman a vekpi-a a thawh dong a koih tawh kibang ahi, a chi hi.

[34]Jesu'n hiai thute khempeuh, mipite kiang ah gentehna zangin a gen a, gentehna zang louin bangmah a gen kei hi. [35]Tua bel, kamsangpa gensa a tangtun nadinga a hih ahi. Kamsangpa in:

13:17 Jn 8:56; Heb 11:13; 1 Pet 1:10-12
13:22 1 Tim 6:9,10,17
13:24 Mk 4:26,30.
13:31 Lk 17:6.
13:32 Phat 104:12; Ez 17:23; Dan 4:12;
13:33 Pian 18:6; Gal 5:9.
13:34 Jn 16:25.
13:35 Phat 78:2; Rom 16:25,26; 1 Kor 2:7; Ef 3:9; Kol 1:26

Gentehnate-a ka kam
ka ding ing a,
leitung kisiamchil apan thusim
kiselte genkhe ding hi'ng,
a na chi hi.

Buhlem Gentehna Khiakna

36Tua khitin, Jesun'n mipite a paisak a, amah bel inn sung ah a lut hi. A nungzuite amah kiang ah hong pai uh a: Loua buhlemte gentehna khiakna koute hon hilh in, a chi uhi.
37Ama'n a dawng a: Tua buhtak chi thehpa bel Mihing Tapa ka hi. **38**Tua lou bel leitung ahi. Buhtak chite bel kumpigam tate ahi uh a, buhlem chite ahih leh giloupa' tate ahi. **39**Tua buhlem chi theh melmapa bel dawimangpa ahi. Buhlaak hun ahih leh tulai hun tawpna ahi a, buhlate ahih leh vansawltakte ahi.
40Buhlemte a kikaihkhawm a, meiphuala a kihaltum bangin, tulai hun tawpna ah thil a om ding. **41**Mihing Tapa'n ka vansawltakte ka sawlkhe ding a, amaute'n midang kipalpaisakte khempeuh leh danbeia gamtate khempeuh, ka kumpigam apanin a kaikhawm ding uh a, **42**haltuina meiphual ah a pailut ding uh a, tua ah kah leh hagawi a om ding. **43**Tua hun chiangin, midiktatte bel a Pa uh kumpigam ah ni bangin a taang ding uhi. Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen!

Gou Kisel Gentehna

44Vantung kumpigam zaw, kua hiam khat in loua gou a seel tawh kibang ahi. Mi khat in tua gou a muh takin, a seel kik a, lungnuam mahmahin a pai a, a neih khempeuh a zuak a, tua lou a lei hi.

13:38 Jn 8:44; 1 Jn 3:10.
13:39 Jo 3:13; Kil 14:15.
13:43 Dan 12:3.
13:44 Is 55:1; Fil 3:7,8.

Kepsuang Manpha Gentehna

45Tua baan ah, vantung kumpigam zaw, sumsin mi, kepsuang manpha kilawm mahmah zong tawh kibang ahi. **46**Ama'n tua bang kepsuang manpha khat a muh takin, vapaiin a neih khempeuh a zuak a, tua kepsuang a lei hi.

Lenpi Gentehna

47Tua baan ah, vantung kumpigam zaw, tuipi-a lenpi kaih, nga namkim tunkhawm tawh kibang ahi. **48**Tua lenpi a dim takin, ngabeng mite'n tui gei ah a kaikhia uh a, tuin nga hoih teng a tengkhawm uh a, bawmte ah a koihkhawm uh a, nga hoihloute bel a paimang uhi. **49**Tulai hun a bei chiangin, tua bang ahi ding hi. Vansawltakte hong kuan ding uh a, midiktatte lak apan migiloute a tengkhe ding uh a, **50**haltuina meiphualpi ah a pailut ding uhi. Tua hun chiangin, kah leh hagawi a om ding hi, a chi hi.

Innteekpa Gentehna

51Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Hiai thilte khempeuh na theisiam uhia? a chi hi. Amaute'n: He, Toupa, a chi uhi. **52**Tua khitin, ama'n: Hibang ahih manin, vantung kumpigam thu sinsakna ngah Dan sinsak mi peuhmah zaw, a gou koihkhawmna apan gou lui leh gou thak suahkhia innteekpa bang ahi, a chi hi.

Phatlawhlou Kamsangte

Mk 6:1-6

53Jesu'n hiai gentehnate a gen khitin, tua mun apan a paikhia hi. **54**Ama' khankhiakna khua hong tun takin, sunagog ah amaute a sinsak a, amaute'n lamdang a sa uh a: Hiai mi

in koi apan hiai pilna leh hiai thillamdangte ngah ahia? [55]Singlep siampa' tapa hilou maw? A nu zong Mari kichi hilou maw? A sanggamte zong Jakobte, Josefte, Simonte, Judate hilou maw? [56]A sanggam numeite zong eite kianga om hilou umaw? Tua bang hi a, hiai mi in hiai thilte khempeuh koi apan ngah ahia? a chi uhi. [57]Tua bangin, amah ah a thangpaihkum uhi.

Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Kamsang zaw ama' khankhiakna khua leh ama' innsung mite lak loungal ah pahtawi louhin a om kei, a chi hi.

[58]Tua banga amaute'n upna a taksap manun, ama'n tua ah thillamdang tampi a hih kei hi.

Baptispa Johan' Ngawngtanna

Mk 6:14-29; Lk 9:7-9

14 TUA hun laiin, hausalian lite laka khat Herod in Jesu tawh kisai thu a na ngah a, [2]a sawltawl a nasemte kiang ah: Hiai Baptispa Johan ahi tham, amah misite lak apan thoukik a, hiai thillamdangte hih ahi ve, a chi hi.

[3]Herod in a sanggampa Filip' zi Herodia hanga Johan man a, hen a, suangkula a na khumsa ahi. [4]Ahang bel, Johan in a mah kianga: Na sanggampa' zi na kitenpih a siang kei, a na chih man ahi. [5]Tua hangin Herod in Johan thah a na ut him a, ahihhangin, mipite'n Johan lah kamsang khat hi-a a na koih manun mipite a lau hi.

[6]Ahihhangin, Herod' pianni hun hong tun takin, amaute' mai ah Herodia' tanu a lam a, Herod a lungtaisak mahmah hi. [7]Herod in tua nu' nget peuhmah piak ding, chi-in kichiam zenin thu a chiam hi. [8]Ama'n a nu' thuhilhin: Baptistpa Johan' lutang, kuangdaia koihin hon pia in, a chi hi. [9]Tua in kumpipa a lungzing sak mahmah a, ahihhangin, a kichiamkhit manin leh ankuang a umpihte hangin Johan' lutang piak dingin thu a peta hi. [10]Tuachi-in, mi a sawl a, suangkula Johan' lutang a tankhesak hi. [11]Tua bangin, Johan' lutang kuangdaiin hon tawi uh a, tua nungaknu a pia uh a, ama'n a nu kiang ah hon tawi hi. [12]Tua khitin, Johan' nungzuite hong pai uh a, Johan' luang a la uh a, a vui uhi. Tua khitin, amaute hong pai uh a, Jesu hong hilh uhi.

13:55 Lk 3:23; Jn 6:42.
13:57 Jn 6:61; Lk 4:24; Jn 4:44
14:1 Mk 8:15; Lk 3:1,19; Nas 4:27; Lk 9:7-9.
14:3 Lk 3:19,20.
14:4 Siam 18:16; 20:21.
14:12 Nas 8:2.
14:19 1 Sam 9:13; Mk 8:6; Lk 9:16; Nas 2:42; 1 Kor 10:16; 1 Tim 4:4.

Mi 5,000 Vaakna

Mk 6:30-44; Lk 9:10-17; Jn 6:1-13

[13]Jesu'n hiai thu a zak takin, tua mun apan longin a kipankhia a, a simin kuamah omlouhna ah a kihemkhia hi. Ahihhangin, a paikhiak thu mipite'n a zak takun, khawpite apan khein amah a zuan uhi. [14]Jesu long apan hong kum a, mipite a muhin amaute a lainat mahmah a, a chinate uh a damsak hi.

[15]Nitaklam hong hih takin, a nungzuite amah kiang ah hong pai uh a: Hiai kuamah omlouhna mun hi a, ni lah niamta a, mipite khawta khawnga vapai a, an vakilei dingin sawlkhe tanla, hong chi uhi.

[16]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Amaute a paikhiak uh kul kei. Noute'n nek ding ann pia un, a chi hi.

[17]Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Koute'n tanghou beu nga leh ngasa nih kia ahi ka neih uh, a chi uhi.

[18]Ama'n: Tuate ka kiang ah hon tawi un, a chi hi. [19]Tua khitin, mipite, loupa tunga tu dingin thu a pia hi. Tua tanghou beu nga leh ngasa nihte a la a, a vandak a, a

vualzawl a, tua tanghou beute a balkham a, nungzuite khut ah a pia a, nungzuite'n mipite a pia uhi. [20]Mipite'n avekun a ne uh a, a vah uhi. A khamval uh seng sawmlehnih dimin a luak uhi. [21]Tua an nete, numei leh naupang sim louhin pasal 5,000 khawng ahi uhi.

Tui tunga Khe-a Paina

Mk 6:45-52; Jn 6:16-21

[22]Tua khit phetin, Jesu'n a nungzuite longa tuang dingin thu a pia a, mipite a paisak sunga dil gal khata pai masa dingin ahilh hi. [23]Mipite a paisak khitin, amah bel amah kiain mual tung lama thuum dingin a paitou hi. Nitak khua hong mial a, amah kiain a om hi. [24]Ahihhangin, tua long bel dil laizang ah a om a, huih in a lehmut manin, tuihualte'n a seep seep hi.

[25]Zan ven lina khawngin, Jesu'n amaute hon naih a, tui tung ah khein hong pai hi. [26]Nungzuite'n amah tui tunga pai a muh takun lauin a kikou uhi.

[27]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute a houpih pah a: Hangsan suah un. Kei ka hi, lau kei un, a chi hi.

[28]Peter in a dawng a: Toupa, nang lah na hi maimah a! Tui tunga pai dingin thu hon pia in, a chi hi.

[29]Jesu'n: Hong pai in, a chi hi.

Peter zong long apanin a kumsuk a, Jesu kiang zuanin tui tung ah a pai hi. [30]Ahihhangin, ama'n huih a hat, chih a muh takin a lauta hi. Tum dingin a kisa a, a kikoukhia a: Toupa, hon hukhia in! a chi hi.

[31]Jesu'n khutin a sawk pah a, amah a len a, a kiang ah: Nang upna neu nei aw, banghanga muanglah na hia? a chi hi.

14:23 Lk 3:21.
14:26 Lk 24:37.
14:27 Nas 23:11; Dan 10:12; Lk 1:13,30; Nas 18:9; Kil 1:17.

14:33 Phat 2:7. Lk 11:38.
15:4 Pem 20:12; Danp 5:16; Ef 6:2; Pem 21:12; Siam 20:9

[32]Amau gel long sunga a tuantouh takun, huih a thengta hi. [33]Tua long sunga omte'n amah a bia uh a: Nang Pathian' Tapa na hi taktak ve, a chi uhi.

Mi Tampi Damsakna

Mk 6:53-56

[34]Amaute dil galkhat a tun takun, Genesaret gam hong tung uhi. [35]Tua gam mite'n amah a meltheih takun, a kiim gam teng ah thu a than uh a, mite'n a chinate khempeuh uh amah kiang ah hon paipih uh a, [36]a puan silh mong lawnsak ding a ngen uhi. Tua banga puansilh mong lawngte khempeuh lah ama'n a damsiangsak sipsip hi.

Thugousiah thu-a Kiselna

Mk 7:1-23; Is 29:13

15 TUA khitin, Jerusalema om Dan sinsakte leh Farisaite Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a: [2]Banghanga na nungzuite'n upate' thugousiah[*] palsat a, khutsil masa loua an ne uh ahia? a chi uhi.

[3]Jesu'n a dawng a: Banghanga noute'n zong thugousiah paulama Pathian' thupiak palsat na hi ua? [4]Pathian' thupiak in: Na nu na pa pahtawi in, chi a, tua baana, A nu hiam, a pa hiam gensia peuhmah si teitei hen, chi ahi. [5]Ahihhangin, noute'n bel: A nu hiam, a pa hiam kianga: Noute' phattuampih ding ka neih ka lam teng Pathian kianga kilankhin ahita, chi mi peuhmah, [6]a nu a pa tunga a mawhpuakna pana siang ahi, chi-in na thugousiah uh pansanin, Pathian' thupiak bangmahlou na suaksak uhi. [7]Nou lepchiahte aw! Isai in noute tungthu a gen dik ngel e. Ama'n:

[*] **15:2** thugousiah — tatdan ngeina kipiaksawn

[8]Hiai mite'n a kamun kei hon
pahtawi uh a,
ahihhanga a lungtang ua
hon gamlat uhi uh.
[9]A mawknain hon bia uh a,
a sinsaknate uh
mihing' thupiakte
lel ahi,
a na chi hi, a chi hi.

[10]Tua khitin, Jesu'n a kiang ah mipite a samkhawm a: Ka thu ngaikhia unla, theisiam un. [11]Mihing' kamsunga lut in mihing a ninsak kei a, mihing kam apan pawt ahi mihing ninsak, a chi hi.

[12]Tua khitin, a nungzuite amah kiang ah hong pai uh a: Farisaite'n hiai thu a zak takun a ngaidah uh, chih na thei hia? hong chi uhi.

[13]Ama'n a dawng a: Vantunga om ka Pa' phuh louh kung peuhmah bawhkhiak hi ding ahi. [14]Amaute thudon kei un. Amaute, mittawte' lamkaia pang mittaw lamkaite ahi uhi. Mittaw in mittaw a lamkaih taakin, kawkhuk ah a kekhawm mah kei ding ua, a chi hi.

[15]Peter in a dawng a: Hiai gentehna koute hon hilhchian in, a chi hi.

[16]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute tua zaha ngong lai na hi umaw? [17]Mihing kamsunga lut pen gilpi-a lut a, dailenna-a thakkhiak ahi, chih theisiam lou maw? [18]Ahihhangin, mihing kam apan pawtkhete bel lungtang apan hi a, tuate'n mihing ninsak ahi. [19]Ahang bel, lungtang apana ngaihsutna giloute, tualthahnate, angkawmnate, kingaihna ninte, guktaknate, theihpih taklouhnate, Pathian gensiatnate hong pawtkhia ahi. [20]Hiaite ahi mihing ninsak. Khut sil loua an nek in mihing a ninsak kei, a chi hi.

15:8 Is 29:13.
15:9 Kol 2:20-22; Is 29:13; Mal 2:2
15:11 Nas 10:14,15.
15:13 Is 60:21.
15:14 Rom 2:19; Lk 6:39.
15:18 Lk 6:45; Jak 3:6.
15:19 Gal 5:19-21.
15:20 Rom 14:14.
15:24 Rom 15:8.

Kanan Numei' Tanu Damsakna

Mk 7:24-30

[21]Tua khitin, Jesu tua mun apanin Tura leh Sidon gam zuanin a kipankhia hi. [22]Ngai in, tua ah Kanan numei khat, tua gam apan hong pai a om hi. Amah a kikou a, Jesu kiang ah: Toupa, David' Tapa, ka tung ah zahngai in! Ka tanu dawi in a man a, nakpitakin a thuak hi, a chi hi.

[23]Ahihhangin, ama'n kam khatin zong a dawng kei hi. A nungzuite hong pai uh a: Eite nung ah hon samin kikou kou veh aw, amah paisak vaw, a chi uhi.

[24]Ama'n a dawng a: Israel belam mangte kiang kia-a sawl ka hi, a chi hi.

[25]Tua khitin, tua numei hong pai a, amah a bia a: Toupa, hon panpih in! a chi hi.

[26]Ahihhangin, ama'n a dawng a: Tate' tanghou laksak a, uite kianga piak a kilawm kei, a chi hi.

[27]Tua numei in: Hi mah e, Toupa. Ahihhangin, uite'n zong a pu uh' dohkan nuaia apan anneng kete a ne sam ve ua oi, a chi hi.

[28]Tua khitin, Jesu'n a dawng a: Numei, na upna a lian hi. Na nget bangin kon pia hi, a chi a, tua hun laitak mahin a tanu a damta hi.

Mi Tampi Damsakna

Mk 7:31-37

[29]Tua nungin, Jesu tua apan a kipankhia a, Galili Tuipi gei zuiin a pai a, mual pang ah a kaltou a, tua ah a tu hi. [30]Tua ah mipi tampi a kiang ah hong pai uh a, khebaite, mittawte, pautheiloute, poihlongte

leh a dang tampi hon paipih uh a, Jesu' khebul hon tun uh a, ama'n amaute a na damsak hi. [31]Mipite'n pautheiloute pautheita a, poihlongte damta a, khebaite paitheita a, mittawte'n mutheita, chih a muh takun, lamdang a sa uh a, Israel' Pathian a pahtawi uhi.

Mi 4,000 Vaakna

Mk 8:1-10

[32]Tua nungin, Jesu'n a nungzuite a kiang ah a sam a: Hiai mipite ka kiang ah ni thum a omta uh a, nek ding bangmah lah a nei kei uh a, ka lainat mahmah hi. Amaute gilkialin ka paisak nuam kei, lamkal ah sawlsamin a bah kha ding uh, a chi hi.

[33]A nungzuite'n a dawng uh a: Hiai mun gamlapi hi a, mipi hiai zahzah nek ding kiching koi apan la mawk ding i hia? a chi uhi.

[34]Jesu'n: Tanghou beu bangzah na nei ua? chi-in a dong a, amaute'n: Sagih leh ngasa neu chikchik tawmkha, a chi uhi.

[35]Ama'n mipite leilaka tu dingin a hilh a, [36]tua khitin, tanghou beu sagihte leh tua ngasate a la a, kipahthu a gen a, a balkham a, nungzuite khut ah a pia hi. Nungzuite'n mipite a pia uh a, [37]mipite khempeuh in a ne uh a, a vah uhi. Tua khitin, mipite' khamval nen seng sagih dim a luakkhawm uhi. [38]Tua an nete, numei leh naupang sim louhin 4,000 ahi uhi. [39]Tua khitin, ama'n mipite a paisak a, amah bel long ah a tuang a, Magdala gam ah a pai hi.

Van apan Chiamtehna thu-a Kiselna

Mk 8:11,21

16 TUA nungin, Farisaite leh Sadukaite hong pai uh a, amah ze-etin, vaan apan chiamtehna lamdang lak dingin a ngiat uhi.

16:1 Nas 4:1.

[2]Ama'n a dawng a: Nitaklam ahih chiangin, vaan a san a, khua pha ding ahi, na chi uh a, [3]zinglam ahih chiangin, van a san a, khua nima khua se ding ahi, na chi uhi. Lepchiahte! Van omdan na theithei uh a, ahihhangin, hun chiamtehnate na theithei kei uh. [4]Tulai khang gilou leh angkawmhat in chiamtehna lamdang a zong, ahihhangin, kamsang Jona, chiamtehna ahihna loungal chiamtehna bangmah piak ahi kei ding, a chi hi. Tua khitin, Jesu amaute nusiain a paikhia hi.

Jesu' Kihepkhiakna

Mk 8:13-21

[5]Galkhat lam hong tun takun, nungzuite'n tanghou puak ding a mangngilh uhi. [6]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Pilvang unla, Farisaite leh Sadukaite' silngou apan kiveng un, a chi hi.

[7]Amaute bel amau lak ah a kikum uh a: Tanghou i puak louh man ahi ve, a kichi uhi.

[8]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute' kikup a thei a: Nou upna neu neite aw, tanghou non puak louh uh banghanga kikum kum na hi ua? [9]Theisiam nai lou maw? Ahih kei leh, 5,000-te' nek tanghou beu nga leh a khamval uh seng bangzah ahia na luahdim uh, thei nawnlou maw? [10]Ahih kei leh, mi 4,000-te' nek tanghou beu sagih leh a khamval uh seng bangzah ahia na luahdim uh, thei nawnlou maw? [11]Noute kianga tanghou thu gen ka hih louh lam bangchi dana theisiam lou na hi ua? Farisaite leh Sadukaite' silngou apan kiveng un, chi ka hi zaw, a chi hi. [12]Tua khitin, ama'n tanghou tawh kisai silngou apan

16:3 Lk 12:54-56.
16:6 Lk 12:1.
16:12 Nas 4:1.

kiveng dinga amaute hilh hilou a, Farisaite leh Sadukaite' sinsakna apan kiveng dinga hilh ahi, chih a theisiamta uhi.

Jesu Kua hi hiam chih Latsakna

Mk 8:27-30; Lk 9:18-20

13Jesu, Kaisaria Filipi gam hong tun takin, a nungzuite kiang ah: Mi'n kei Mihing Tapa kua ahi, hon chi ua? chi-in a dong hi.

14Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Mi pawlkhatte'n: Baptistpa Johan ahi, hon chi uh a, mi pawlkhatte'n: Elija ahi, hon chi uh a, mi pawlkhat dangte leuleu in lah: Jeremia, ahih kei leh, kamsang dangte laka khat ahi, hon chi uh, a chi uhi.

15Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ahih leh, noute'n kua ahi, non chi ua? a chi hi.

16Simon Peter in a dawng a: Nang Mesia, Pathian hing' Tapa na hi, a chi hi.

17Jesu'n a dawng a: Nang Simon, Jona' tapa, mi nunnuam na hi. Nang kianga hiai hon lakkhia, sa leh sisan ahi kei, vantunga om ka Pa ahi zaw. **18**Hiai kon hilh ahi: Nang Peter* na hi. Hiai suangpi tung ah ka saptuam ka lam ding a, misikhua* kongpite'n a zou kei ding. **19**Vantung kumpigam chabite na khut ah kon pe ding a, leitunga na hen peuhmah vantung ah hen ahi ding a, leitunga na phel peuhmah vantung ah phel ahi ding, a chi hi. **20**Tua khitin, amah Mesia ahipa Jesu ahih lam kuamah hilh lou dingin a nungzuite thu a pia hi.

16:14 Mk 6:15; Jn 1:21
16:16 Phat 42:2; Jer 10:10; Nas 14:15; 2 Kor 6:16; 1 Thes 1:9; 1 Tim 3:15; Heb 10:31.
16:17 1 Kor 15:50; Ef 6:12; Heb 2:14.
16:18 Jn 1:42; Ef 2:20.
16:19 Is 22:22; Kil 3:7; Jn 20:23.
16:20 Mk 8:30.

16:21 Lk 9:51; Phat 22:6; Is 53:3; Lk 17:25; Jn 18:22 Nas 2:23; Hos 6:2; Lk 24:21, 46; Jn 2:19; 1 Kor 15:3,4; Mk 9:31; Lk 9:22.
16:24 Lk 14:27.
16:25 Jn 12:25.
16:27 Lk 17:30; Jn 14:3; Nas 1:11; 1 Kor 1:7; 1 Thes 2:19; Kil 1:7; 2 Khang 6:23; Job 34:11; Phat 62:12; Jer 17:10; Ez 18:20; 1 Kor 3:12-15; 2 Kor 5:10; Kil 22:12

Jesu Sih ding Genkholhna

Mk 8:31-33; Lk 9:22-27

21Tua hun apanin Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah hiai thilte a lak panta a: Jerusalema ka hawh teitei ding ahi. Upate leh siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte' khut ah thil tampi ka thuak ding a, hon that ding uh a, a ni thum ni-in Pathian in hon kaithou ding, a chi hi.

22Peter in amah a huituam a, a taai a: Hi peuhmah lou e, Toupa. Tua bang tung ngei kei hial hen! a chi hi.

23Ahihhangin, Jesu a kihei a, Peter kiang ah: Setan, ka nung lam ah om in! Kei adingin kipalpaihna na hi. Pathian' thilte ngaihsun louin mihing thilte na ngaihsun, a chi hi.

Jesu' Pathianna Latsakna

Mk 8:34-37; Lk 9:23-25

24Tua khitin, Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Kuapeuh in ka nung hon zuih nop leh, amah kizaangsaka, ama' khros kisuana hon zuih teitei ding ahi. **25**Ahang bel, ama' hinna humbit sawm peuhmah in a mansuah ding a, keima' hanga ama' hinna mansuah peuhmah in a humbit ding. **26**Mi'n leitung bup nei henla, ama' hinna mansuah leh amah adingin bang a meet dia? Mi'n ama' hinna lei nadingin bang a pe thei dia?

Jesu Hong Paikik nading Genkholhna

Mk 8:38-9:1; Lk 9:26,27

27Ahang bel, kei Mihing Tapa, ka Pa' thupina silhin ka vansawl-takte tawh kong pai ding a, tua hun chiangin, michih a nasep bangbangin pahtakman ka pe ding hi. **28**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiaia ding mi pawlkhat, kei Mihing

*__16:18__ Peter — Suaang chihna, Grik ah Petros. Suangpi chihna Grik ah Petra.
*__16:18__ Misi khua — Hades, gawtmun chi-a kilehna zong om.

Tapa, ka kumpigama kong pai hon muh masiah uh sihna chiam lou ding a om uh, a chi hi.

Mellamdanna

Mk 9:2-13; Lk 9:28-36; 2 Pet 1:17,18

17 NI guk nungin, Jesu'n Peter tawh Jakob tawh, Jakob sanggampa Johan tawh a tonpih a, amau teng kia mual sangpi tung ah a paitouhpih hi. **2**Tua ah, amaute' mai ah Jesu' mel hong lamdang a, a maitang ni bangin a taang a, a puansilhte khawvak bangin a vaak hi. **3**Tua laitakin, ngaidih, Mosi leh Elija, amaute kiang ah hong kilang uh a, Jesu tawh a kihou uhi.

4Peter in Jesu kiang ah: Toupa, koute adingin hiaia om a nuam. Pha na sak leh, bukta thum lam le-ung, khat nang ading, khat Mosi ading, khat Elija adingin, a chi hi.

5Tua banga a pau laitakin, ngaidih, meipi ngou hong kai a, amaute a khuh a, tua meipi lak apan aw hong ging a: Hiai ka it ka Tapa ahi. Ama' tung ah ka lungkim mahmah hi. Ama' thu ngai un! a chi hi.

6Nungzuite'n tua a zak takun, lau luain leilak ah a bok uhi. **7**Ahihhangin, Jesu hong pai a, amaute a lawng a: Thou un, lau kei un, a chi hi. **8**Tuachi-a a dakkhiak uleh, Jesu kia loungal kuamah a mu kei uhi.

9Amaute tua mual tung apan hong kumsuk laiun, Jesu'n amaute a thuhilh a: Mihing Tapa, misite lak apan ka thawhkik masiah, na thil muh uh kuamah hilh kei un, a chi hi.

10A nungzuite'n a kiang ah: Banghanga Dan sinsakte'n: Elija hong pai masa teitei ding ahi, chi uh ahia? Chi-in a dong uh.

17:5 Nas 3:22,23.
17:9 Mk 8:30

11Jesu'n a dawng a: Elija hong pai masa ding mah ahi. Ama'n bangkim tungdingthak ding ahi. **12**Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Elija hong paikhinta a, amaute'n amah a na thei kei uh a, a ut ut uh a na lawh uhi. Tua mah bangin, Mihing Tapa in zong amaute' khut ah thil tampi ka thuak ding hi, a chi hi. **13**Tua khitin, ama'n Baptispa Johan tungthu gen ahi, chih nungzuite'n a theisiamta uhi.

Upna Thu Sinsakna

Mk 9:14-29; Lk 9:37-42

14Amaute, mipite kiang hong tun takun, mi khat a kiang ah hong pai a, a mai ah a khukdin a: **15**Toupa, ka tapa tung ah zahngai in. Amah kaihvei ahi a, a thuakgim mahmahta hi. Mei sung ah leh tui sung ah bang a puk pahpah hi. **16**Na nungzuite kiang ah kon paipih a, amaute'n lah a damsak thei kei uhi, a chi hi.

17Jesu'n a dawng a: Upnabei leh khang lehtatte aw, noute bangtan hon ompihlai ding ka hia? Bangtan hon thuak zoulai ding ka hia? Naupangpa ka kiang ah hon paipih in, a chi hi. **18**Jesu'n tua dawi a taai a, tua naupang apan tua dawi hong pawtkhia a, tua hun laitak mahin tua naupang a damta hi.

19Tua khitin, Jesu' nungzuite amah kiang ah a simin a hong pai uh a: Banghanga koute'n tua dawi hawlkhe theilou ka hi ua le? Chi-in a dong uhi.

20Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Na uplah hang uh ahi ve. Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute'n ankamtang bang upna nei peuh le uchin, hiai mual kiang ah: Hiai apan hua lai ah kisuan in, na chi ding uh a, a kisuan ding. Hih theih louh na nei kei ding uh. **21**Ahihhangin, anngawla

17:11 Mal 4:6; Lk 1:16, 17.
17:20 Lk 17:6; 1 Kor 13:2.

na thuum chiang kia-un hibang dawi a pawtkhe lel ding, a chi hi.

22Amaute Galili gam sunga a om laiun, Jesu'n a kiang uah: Mihing Tapa lehbawla mihingte' khuta khawtkhiak ka hi ding hi. **23**Amaute'n hon that ding uh a, a ni thum ni-in Pathian in hon kaithou ding, a chi hi. Tua a zak takun, amaute nakpitakin a dah uhi.

Tempul Siah

24Amaute Kapernaum hong tun takun, tempul siah, drakma[*] nih zel dongte Peter kiang ah hong pai uh a: Noute hon Sinsakpa'n tempul siah pe lou hia? a chi uhi. **25**Peter in a dawng a: Pia e, a chi hi.

Inn sunga Peter hong lut takin, Jesu'n Peter' gen ding theiin: Simon, bang ahia na ngaih dan? Leitung kumpipate'n neih leh lam tunga siah hita leh, leiman siah hita leh, kuate apan dong uh ahia? Amau' tate apan dong umaw, ahih kei leh, midangte apanin? a chi hi.

26Peter in a dawng a: Midangte apanin, a chi hi. Jesu'n: Ahih leh, tate awl eive maw? **27**Ahihhangin, amaute' kipalpaihna khat i hi kha dia, vapai inla, dil ah ngakuai vakhai in. Na mat masak pen kam sung sawk lechin, drakma li sum tang khat na mu ding. Tua hon tawi inla, nang leh kei' siah dingin pia in, a chi hi.

Kingaihniamna thu-a Thuhilhna

Mk 9:33-37; Lk 9:46-48

18 TUA hun laiin, Jesu nungzuite a kiang ah hong pai uh a: Ahih leh, vantung kumpigam ah kua thupipen ahia? a chi uhi.

2Jesu'n naupang neu khat a sam a, amaute lak ah a dingsak a: **3**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Lungsim khek a, naupang neute bang nong suah kei uleh, vantung kumpigam sung na lut het kei ding uhi. **4**Tua bang ahih manin, hiai naupang neu banga, amah kingainiam peuhmah, vantung kumpigam ah thupipen ahi ding. **5**Tua baan ah, keima' min hanga hiai banga naupang neu sang mi in kei hon sang ahi.

Mi Puksakte Gawtna

Mk 9:42-48

6Ahihhangin, keimah hon um, hiai naupang neute laka khat peuh kipalpaisak mi om taleh tuabang mi zaw a ngawnga buhgawi suang awhsak a, tuipi sunga paihlut hi leh, ama' adingin a hoihzaw ding hi. **7**Mite kipalpaisak thilte hangin leitung bup tunggik hinah e! Kipalpaisak thilte bel om ding mah ahi, ahihhangin, kipalpaisak mi tung gik hinah e! **8**Na khut hiam, ahih kei leh, na khe hiam in hon kipalpaihsak aleh, tankhia inla, paimang in. Khut nih nei hiam, khe nih nei hiama tangtawn meidil sunga paihlut na hih sangin, khut kimlou hiam, khe kimlou hiama hinna sung tun nang adingin a hoih zaw. **9**Na mit in hon kipalpaihsak aleh, khelkhia inla, paimang in. Mit nih neia tangtawn meidil sunga paihlut na hih sangin, mit kim loua hinna' sung tun nang adingin a hoih zaw.

Belam Mang Gentehna

Lk 15:4-7

10Hiai naupang neute laka khat lel zong, simmawh lou dingin pilvang un. Noute kon hilh ahi: Vantunga om, amaute' vansawltakte'n vantunga om ka Pa' maitang en gige uh ahi. **11**Ahang bel, mangthangte hondam

17:24 Pem 30:13
17:25 Rom 13:7.
17:27 Jn 6:14.

18:3 1 Pet 2:2.
18:4 Mk 9:35.
18:6 Mk 9:42; Lk 17:2.
18:7 Lk 17:1.
18:10 Pian 48:16; Phat 34:7; Nas 34:7; Nas 12:11,15; Heb 1:14

[*] **17:24** Drakma — Grikte sum nitha.

dinga Mihing Tapa hong pai hiveng in. 12Bangchi'n na ngai ua? Mi khat in belam 100 nei henla, a laka khat vakmang leh, 99-te nusiain, a vaakmang pen zong dingin, mual tung lam ah kuan lou ding hia? 13Tua baan ah, noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Belam vakmang pen vamu taleh, a vaakmang lou 99-te tung ah sangin, tua belam khat tunga a kipahna a lian zaw ding hi. 14Tua mah bangin, hiai naupang neute laka khat lel zong a manthat ding, vantunga om na Pa uh' deihlam ahi kei hi.

Akhial Sanggam

15Tua baan ah, na sanggam in na tunga a khelh leh, vapai inla, nou gel kia theihin, a khelhna vahilh in. Na thu a ngaihnop leh, na sanggam na humbitta, chihna ahi. 16Na thu a ngaihnop kei a, theihpih mi nih hiam, thum hiam' kam pansana thu kikipsak ding ahi, chih banga, midang khat hiam, nih hiam, na tonpih nung a, 17ama'n amaute' thu zong a ngaihnop kei lai leh, Pathian neilou mi leh siahdong mi bangin en in. 18Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Leitunga na hen peuhmah uh, vantung ah kihen ding a, leitunga na phel peuhmah uh, vantunga kiphel ding ahi. 19Tua baan ah, noute kon hilh ahi. Noute laka mi nih bek zong leitunga kithukima thil khat na nget uh, vantunga om ka Pa'n hon lawhchingsak ding ahi. 20Ahang bel, keima' min siala nih hiam, thum hiam na kikhop khawmna peuh ua, noute laka om ka hi, a chi hi.

Ngaihdamna thu-a Thuhilhna

21Tua khitin, Peter, a kiang ah hong pai a: Toupa, ka sanggam in ka tung ah khialta leh, bangzah vei tan ngaidam ding ka hia? Sagih vei chiang maw? a chi hi.

22Jesu'n a dawng a: Sagih vei chiang kon chi kei, sagih mun 70 vei chiang, kon chi zaw hi.

23Ahang bel, vantung kumpigam zaw, a silate tawh sum thu hih vaiveng ding ut kumpipa tawh kibang ahi. 24Ama'n sum thu hih vaiveng dinga a kipat takin, talen* 10,000 ba sila khat a mai ah hon paipih uhi. 25Ahihangin, tua mipa'n a sumbat a dit zawh louh manin, a pu in amah, a zi tawh a tate tawh, a neih teng tawh zuak a, a bat ditna-a zat ding thu a pia hi.

26Tua bang a hih manin, tua silapa a mai ah a bok a: Pu aw, ka tung ah lungduai inla, ka din vek ding, a chi hi. 27Tua silapa' pu in amah a lainat a, a leibat a ngaidam a, a paisak hi.

28Ahihhangin, tua silapa a paikhia a, ama' tunga dinari* 100 ba a sila hihpih khat a mu hi. Ama'n tua pa a man a, a gawlmek a: Na leibat hon din in, a chi hi.

29A sila hihpihpa a khebul ah a bok a: Ka tung ah lungduai inla, kon din vek ding, chi-in a thuum ngutngut hi.

30Ahihhangin, tua silapa a ut kei a, a kuan a, a sila hihpihpa'n a leibat a ditkhit masiah, suangkul ah a vakhum hi. 31Sila dangte'n tua a thil hih a muh takun, a lungkham mahmah uh a, hong paiin, tua mipa' thilhih teng a pu uh hong hilh uhi.

32A pu in tua silapa a sam a: Nang sila gilou! Non nget ngutngut manin, na leibat khempeuh kon ngaidam hi.

18:15 Siam 19:17; Lk 17:3; Gal 6:1; Jak 5:19,20.
18:16 Kis 35:30; Danp 17:6; Jn 8:17; 2 Kor 13:1; 1 Tim 5:19; Heb 10:28.
18:17 1 Kor 6:1-6; Rom 16:17.
18:18 Mt 16:19; Jn 20:23.
18:19 Mt 7:7.
18:20 Mt 28:20.
18:21 Mt 6:14; Lk 17:4
18:22 Pian 4:24.
18:23 Mt 13:24; 25:19.
28:25 Lk 7:42; Siam 25:39; 2 Kum 4:1; Ne 5:5,8.

* **18:24** Talen — Gikdan bukna ahi. Suma genin dangka 30,000 khawng tawh kikim ahi ding.
* **18:28** Dinari — Romte sum, nitha.

[33]Nang tunga zahngaihna ka neih banga, nang zong na sila hihpih tunga zahngaihna na neih tuak hilou maw? a chi hi. [34]A pu a heh a, a leibat khempeuh a ditkhit masiah, mi gawtte khut ah amah a pia hi.

[35]Noute tek in, na tung ua talek na sanggam uh, lungtang taktaka ngaidam lou hive uchin, vantunga om ka Pa'n zong na tung ua tua bang hih ding ahi, a chi hi.

Kimakna thu-a Thuhilhna

Mk 10:1-12

19 HIBANG hong hi a, Jesu'n hiai thilte a gen khitin, Galili gam nusiain, Jordan lui gala Judia gam hong tung hi. [2]Mipi tampitakin amah a zui uh a, ama'n amaute tua ah a na damsak hi.

[3]Farisaite a kiang ah hong pai uh a, amah ze-etin: Banghangpeuhin pasal in a zi a mak a siang hia? a chi uhi.

[4]Jesu'n a dawng a: A chil apanin Pathian in amaute pasal leh numeiin a bawl. [5]Tua hangin, pasal in a nu leh a pa nusiain a zi ah a belh ding a, amau nihte sa pum khat hong suak ding uh, a chi, chih sim kha ngeilou na hi umaw? [6]Tuachi-in, amaute nih a hita kei uh a, sa pumkhat hong hita uhi. Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian in a gawmsa, mihing in khen kei hen, a chi hi.

[7]Amaute'n a kiang ah: Ahih leh, banghanga Mosi in makna lai piaka zi mak ding thu pia ahia leh? a chi uhi.

[8]Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute' lungtang khauh mana Mosi in na zite uh mak ding hon phalsak ahi. A chila tua bang hilou ahi. [9]Noute kon hilh ahi: Angkawmna hang hiloua, a zi | ma a, midang kitenpih peuhmah angkawm ahi. Maksa numei kitenpih peuhmah zong angkawm ahi, a chi hi.

[10]A nungzuite'n a kiang ah: Pasal leh a zi kal thu tua bang ahih nung, zi neih louh a hoih zaw, a chi uhi.

[11]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Hiai zaw piak ahihna mite loungal, mi kim' san theih a hi kei. [12]Ahang bel, mi pawlkhat, nute' sung apan gehsa-a piang a om a, mi pawlkhat lah mihing' geh a om a, mi pawlkhat leuleu lah, vantung kumpigam thu hanga kiget a om uhi. Hiai a saang thei mi in saangta hen, a chi hi.

Jesu leh Naupang Neute

Mk 10:13-16; Lk 18;15-17

[13]Tua nungin, naupang neute tunga Jesu'n khut a ngaka a thuumsak ding deihin, mite'n naupang neute a kiang ah hon tonpih uhi. Ahihhangin, nungzuite'n amaute a na taai uhi.

[14]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n: Naupang neute ka kiang ah hon paisak unla, kham kei un. Vantung kumpigam zaw hiai naupangte bang mite-a ahi, a chi hi. [15]Ama'n naupang neute tunga khut a ngak khitin, tua mun nusiain a paita hi.

Ahau Tangval

Mk 10:17-30; Lk 18:18-30

[16]Ngai un, mi khat Jesu kiang ah hong pai a: Sinsakpa hoih, tangtawn hinna ka luah nadingin, bang thil hoih ka hih kul ahia? chi-in a dong hi.

[17]Jesu'n a dawng a: Banghanga hoih hon chi na hia? Pathian kia loungal kuamah mi hoih om lou ahi. Ahihhangin, hinna sung lut nuam hi vechin, thupiakte zui in, a chi hi.

[18]Ama'n: Koi thupiakte maw? chi-in a dong hi. Jesu'n a dawng a: Tualthat ken, Angkawm ken, Gu

18:35 Jak 2:13
19:4 Pian 1:27; 5:2.
19:5 Pian 2:24; 1 Kor 6:16; Ef 5:31.
19:7 Danp 24:1-4.
19:9 Lk 16:18.
19:11 1 Kor 7:7-9,17.
19:13 Mk 5:23.
19:14 1 Pet 2:2.
19:16 Lk 10:25.
19:17 Siam 18:5.
19:18 Jak 2:11.

ken, Theihpih taklouin pang ken, [19]Na nu na pa pahtawi in, Nang na ki-it bangin na veng na pamte it in, chihte, a chi hi.

[20]Tua tangval in: Hiaite khempeuh ka tuailai apan ka zuihsa ahita. Bang ka sam laia? a chi hi.

[21]Jesu'n a dawng a: Hoihkim ut hi vechin, pai inla, na neih khempeuh zuak inla, a sum mizawngte kiang ah pia in. Hi leh, vantung ah gou na nei ding. Tua khit chiangin, hong pai inla, hon zui in, a chi hi.

[22]Tua tangval in tua thu a zak takin, dah mahmahin a paikhia hi. Ahang bel, amah neih leh lam hau mahmah a nahi-a ahi.

[23]Tua khitin, a nungzuite kiang ah: Noute kon hilh ahi. Ahau mi adingin vantung kumpigam sung lut a haksa hi. [24]Tua baan ah, noute kon hilh ahi. Ahau mi Pathian' kumpigam sung a lut sangin sangawngsau phim bil vanga a lut paisuak a baihlam zaw, a chi hi.

[25]A nungzuite'n hiai thu a zak takun, lamdang a sa mahmah uh a: Kua hotdama om thei ding ahia? a chi uhi.

[26]Jesu'n amaute a en a, amaute kiang ah: Mihing adingin hiai thil hithei lou ahi. Ahihhangin, Pathian adingin bel thil bangkim hithei vek ahi, a chi hi.

Sawltakliante' Pahtakman

Mk 10:28-31; Lk 18:28-30

[27]Tua khitin, Peter in a dawng a: En dih, koute'n bangkim nusiain nang kon zui ua, bang ka lawhtak ding ua leh? a chi hi.

[28]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. Pathian in bangkim a siamthak khit chiangin, ka thupina kumpitutphah tung ah kei Mihing Tapa ka tu ding hi. Tua hun chiangin, kei hon zui noute zong, Israel nam sawmlenihte' tunga thukhenin, kumpitutphah sawmlenih tung ah na tu sam ding uhi. [29]Keima' min hanga innte hiam, sanggampate hiam, sanggamnute hiam, gamte hiam, nusia mi kuapeuh in a lehza a ngah ding a, tangtawn hinna a luah ding hi. [30]Ahihhangin, a masapena pang tampite a nanungpenin a pang ding uh a, a nanungpena pang tampite zong a masapenin a pang ding uhi.

19:19 Pem 20:12-16; Danp 5:16-20; Siam 19:18.
19:21 Nas 2:45
19:23 1 Tim 6:9,10.
19:26 Pian 18:14; Job 42:2; Jer 32:17; Lk 1:37; Rom 4:21.
19:28 Lk 22:28-30; Kil 3:21.
19:29 Mt 6:33.
19:30 Mk 10:31; Lk 13:30.

Kilawh Nasemte Gentehna

Mk 10:31

20 AHANG bel, vantung kumpigam zaw gam nei mi, zingsang beltaka kuankhia a, a grephuana nasem ding, mi goih ding zong tawh kibang ahi. [2]Tua kithalawh mite tawh nitha dinari khat dingin a kilem uh a, grephuan nasem dingin amaute a sawl hi.

[3]Amah dak thumna ding khawngin a kuankhia a, midang, sumsinna muna ding maimaite a vamu hi. [4]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute zong grephuan ah vakuan un, a dik mah thaman hon pia ning, a chi hi. Tua bangin, amaute a kuan uhi.

[5]Amah, dak gukna leh dak kuana ding khawngin a kuankhe kik a, tua bang mahin, kithalawh mite a guai hi. [6]Dak sawmlekhatna khawngin, a kuankhe kik leuleu a, mi om maimaite a vamu a, amaute kiang ah: Banghanga hiaia sun nituma om maimai na hi ua? a chi hi.

[7]Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Kuama'n hon guai lou hiven, a chi uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute zong grephuan ah vakuan un, a dik mah thaman sangna nuteh, a chi hi.

[8]Nitaklam hong hih takin, grephuan neipa'n a sumkempa kiang ah: Kithalawhte sam inla, a nanungpen apan a masapen dong, a thaman uh pia in, a chi hi.

[9]Dak sawmlekhatna khawng apan a goihte hong pai uh a, dinari khat tek a sang uhi. [10]Amasate hong pai takun, a tamzaw sang dingin a kinem uhi. Ahihhangin, amaute'n zong dinari khat tek mah a sang uhi. [11]Tua banga a sankhit takun, grephuan neipa tung ah a phun uh a: [12]Hiai a nanungpente'n dak kal khat kia sem uh a, a haksa teng sem a, nisa thuak koute tawh kibanga na bawl! a chi uhi.

[13]Ahihhangin, ama'n a dawng a: Lawm, na tung ah ka khial kei vele. Dinari khat sang dinga lemsa hilou na hi maw? [14]Na thaman la inla, pai mai in. Ka goih nanungpen zong nang kon piak zah pe nuam hi'ng. [15]Ka neihsa ka ut dandana ka zat a siang kei-a hia? Ahih kei leh, ka hoihna hanga hazatna nei na hi maw? a chi hi.

[16]Tua bangin, a nanungpen a masapenin a pang ding a, a masapen zong a nanungpenin a pang ding hi. Ahang bel, sapte tampi ahi a, ahihhangin, teelte bel tawmchik ahi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Sih ding Genkholhna

Mk 10:32-34; Lk 18:31-33

[17]Tua nungin, Jesu, Jerusalem ah a hawhtou a, lampi ah nungzui sawmlenihte a paipihtuam a, amaute kiang ah: [18]Eite Jerusalema hawhtou ding i hi a, Mihing Tapa hon lehbawla, siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte kiang hon khawng ding uh a, amaute'n thah dinga mawh hon tangsak ding uh ahi. [19]Amaute'n mawkbawl ding leh saat ding leh, khros tunga kilhlup dinga Zentelte khuta hon pekhe ding uh ahi, a chi hi.

20:8 Siam 19:13; Danp 24:15
20:11 Jo 4:1.
20:12 Jo 4:8; Lk 12:55; Jak 1:11.
20:15 Danp 15:9; Mk 7:22.
20:18 Lk 9:51.
20:19 Nas 2:23
20:20 Mt 4:21.
20:22 Is 51:17, 22; Jer 49:12; Mk 14:36; Lk 22:42; Jn 18:11.
20:23 Nas 12:2; Kil 1:9.
20:24 Lk 22:24,25.
20:26 Mk 9:35.
20:28 Is 42:1; Lk 12:37; Jn 13:13-16; 2 Kor 8:9; Fil 2:7; Pem 30:12; Is 44:22; 1 Tim 2:6; Tit 2:14; Heb 9:28; 1 Pet 1:18,19

Let ding Lunggulh thu

Mk 10:35-45

[20]Tua nungin, Zebedai' tapate' nu Jesu kiang ah hong pai a, khukdinin, deihsakna a ngen hi. [21]Ama'n a kiang ah: Bang deih na hia? a chi hi. Ama'n: Na kumpigam ah, hiai ka tapa nihte, na taklam leh na veilama a tut ding uh hon phalsak in, a chi hi.

[22]Jesu'n a dawng a: Na nget uh na thei kei ua ahi. Ka dawn ding nou apan na dawn thei ding ua hia, ka kibaptis nading ah na kibaptis thei ding ua hia? a chi hi. Amaute'n: Thei e, a chi uhi.

[23]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Ka nou apan na dawn tham ding uh. Ka kibaptis nading ah na kibaptis tham ding uh. Ahihhangin, ka taklam leh ka veilama tut ding pen, kei piak theih ahi kei, ka Pa'n a sehsate ading ahi, a chi hi.

[24]Nungzui sawmte'n hiai thu a zak takun, tua unau nihte tunga lungkim louin a heh uhi. [25]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n a kiang ah amaute a samkhawm a: Zentelte' vaihawmte zaw, amaute tung ah a kiliansak uh a, a uliante uh, amaute tung ah a kithuneisak uh, chih na thei uhi. [26]Noute lak ah bel tua bang hilou ding ahi. Noute laka let ut peuhmah, na nasem ua a pan ding ahi. [27]Noute laka khatna-a pang nuam peuhmah, na silaun pang hen. [28]Kei Mihing Tapa nangawn mi'n ka nna hon sepsak dinga hong pai ka hi kei a, mite nna sem dinga hong pai a, mi tampi tatna man hi dinga ka hinna

pe dinga hong pai ka hi zaw, kei bangbang na hih ding uh ahi, a chi hi.

Mittaw Nih Damsakna

Mk 10:46-52; Lk 18:35-43

29Jesu leh a nungzuite Jerikho apan a kipatkhiak takun, mipi tampitak in amah a zui uhi. **30**Lampi gei ah, mittaw nih a na tu uh a, amaute'n Jesu hong pai a zak takun, a kikou uh a: Toupa, David' Tapa, koute tung ah zahngai in, a chi uhi.

31Mipite'n amaute a taai uh a, kamsim dingin a hilh uhi. Ahihhangin, amaute ngaihsemin a kikou uh a: Toupa, David' Tapa, koute tung ah zahngai in! a chi teitei uhi.

32Jesu a khawl a, amaute a sam a: Noute bang hon hihsak leng na ut ua? a chi hi.

33Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Toupa, mitvaak ka ut uh, a chi uhi.

34Jesu'n amaute a lainat a, a mitte uh a lawng a, amaute' mitte a vaak pah a, amah a zui uhi.

Pahtawia Jerusalem Lutna

Mk 11:1-10; Lk 19:29-38; Jn 12:12-15

21 AMAUTE, Jerusalem tun dek kuana Oliv Muala Bethfage hong tung uhi. Jesu'n a nungzuite nih a sawl a, amaute kiang ah: **2**Na mai ua khua ah valut unla, hi leh, sabiltung kikhih khat, a nou tawh omkhawm na mu pah ding uhi. Tua phel unla, ka kiang ah hon kai un. **3**Mi khat peuh in na kiang ua gen a neih leh, Toupa'n amaute zat nopna a neia ahi, chi le uchin, hon kaisak ding hi, a chi hi.

4Kamsang in a na-gensa a tangtun nadinga, hibang teng tung ahi. Tua kamsangpa in:

21:1 Mk 14:26; Lk 19:37; Jn 8:1; Nas 1:12.

21:5 Zek 9:9; Is 62:11.
21:8 2 Kum 9:13.
21:9 Phat 118:26; Lk 2:14.
21:11 Danp 18:15; Lk 7:16,39; Jn 1:21,25.
21:12 Danp 14:26; Pem 30:13; Siam 1:14.

5En dih, na kumpipa,
chingkamtakin, sabiltung tung*,
sabiltung talnou' tunga tuangin,
na kiang ah hong pai,
chi-in Zion' tanu hilh in,
a na chi hi.

6Jesu'n amaute thu a piak bangin, nungzuite a vapai uh a, a vahih uhi. **7**Amaute'n tua sabiltung leh a nou hon kai uh a, tuate tung ah a puansilhte uh phahin, amah a tuangsak uhi. **8**Mipi tampi mah-mahte'n a puansilhte uh lampi ah a phah uh a, midangte'n gamlak sing sawlte a khiak uh a, lampi ah a phah uhi. **9**A mailama paite leh a nunglama zui mipite a kikou uh a:

David' Tapa ading' Hosana!*
Toupa' mina hong paipa a
nunnuam hi!
Tungnungpen ah Hosana!
a chi uhi.

10Amah Jerusalem hong lut takin, khawsung mite khempeuh lung a phawng a: Hiai mi kua ahia? a chi uhi.

11Mipite'n: Hiai, Galili gama Nazareth apan kamsang Jesu ahi, chi-in a dawng uhi.

Tempul Hahsiangna

Mk 11:15-18; Lk 19:45,46

12Tua nungin, tempul huang sung ah a lut a, tempul huang sunga van zuak leh leia omte khempeuh a hawlkhia a, sumkhengte' dawhkante leh vakhu zuakte tutphahte a lumlet

* **21:5** sabiltung talnou — Grik ah Pawlos (masculine gender) English ah Foal, a talnou, chihna.
* **21:9** Hosana! — Toupa aw, koute hon hondam in! chihna Hebru pau. Pahtawina kam hong suak

hi. [13]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ka inn, thuumna inn a kichi ding, chi-a kigelh ahi, noute'n suamhatte' kawkhuk na suaksak uh, a chi hi.

[14]Tua khitin, mittawte leh khebaite, tempul huang sung ah a kiang ah hong pai uh a, ama'n amaute a na damsak hi. [15]Ahihhangin, siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n ama' thillamdang hihte leh naupangte'n tempul huang sunga: David' Tapa ading' ah Hosana! a chih uh a muh takun, a heh uhi.

[16]Amaute'n Jesu kiang ah: Hiai naupangte' gen na za hia? a chi uhi. Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Za e.

Naungekte leh nawinelaite'
kam apan nang adinga
phatna hihkip na hi,

chi-a kigelh na sim ngei kei ua hia? a chi hi.

[17]Tua khitin, ama'n amaute a nusia a, Bethani khua zuanin a pai a, tua ah a giak hi.

Theipikung Hamsiatna

Mk 11:12-14,20-24

[18]Zingsang hong hih takin, khawpi lam zuanin amah a kilehkik a, lampi ah a gilkialta hi. [19]Lampi geia theipikung khat a mu a, a vanaih a, a tehte loungal bangmah a muh louh takin: Chikmahin na gah ngei nawn het ken! a chi hi. Tua hun mahmahin tua theipikung a keugawp pah hi.

[20]Nungzuite'n tua a muh takun, lamdang a sa uh a: Bangchi dana tua theipikung keugawp pah ahia le? chi-in a dong uhi.

[21]Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Upna na neih ua, na muanlah kei peuh uleh, theipikung tunga kihih kia na hih kei ding uh. Hiai mual kiang ah: Kisuankhia inla, tuipi sung ah kipailut in, chi le uchin zong, na chih bangbang ua om ding ahi. [22]Thil bangkim uma na nget peuhmah uh na ngah ding uhi, a chi hi.

21:13 Is 56:7; Jer 7:11.
21:15 Lk 19:39
21:16 Phat 8:2.
21:17 Mk 11:1; Lk 24:50; Jn 11:1, 18.
21:19 Is 34:4; Jer 8:13.
21:21 Lk 17:6; 1 Kor 13:2; Jak 1:6.
21:23 Nas 4:7.

Jesu' Thuneihna Muanlahna

Mk 11:27-33; Lk 20:1-8

[23]Amah tempul huang sung hong tung a, a sinsak laitakin, siampi makaite leh nam upate'n amah a maituah uh a: Bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih na hia? Kua'n hiai thuneihna nang hon pia ahia? a chi uhi.

[24]Jesu'n a dawng a: Ke'n zong thil khat hon dong ning. Non hilh uleh, ke'n zong bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih ka hi hiam, hon hilh ning. [25]Johan' baptisna van apan thuneihna maw, ahih kei leh, mihingte apan? a chi hi. Amaute a kikum uh a: Van apan, chi lehang, Banghanga amah um lou? hon chi se ding a, [26]mihingte apan, chi lehang lah, mi khempeuh in Johan pen kamsang ahi, chi-a sangta a, mipite lau hang a, a kichi uhi.

[27]Tuachi-in, Jesu a dawng uh a: Thei kei ung, a chi uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih ka hi hiam, chih ke'n zong hon hilh kei ning, a chi hi.

Tapa Nih Gentehna

[28]Ahihhangin, hiai bangchi'n na ngai ua? Mi khat in tapa nih a nei a, tapa uzaw kiang ah hong pai a: Tapa aw, vakuan inla, tuni-in ka grephuan ah nna vasem in, a chi hi.

[29]A tapa in a dawng a: Kuan nuam ke'ng, a chi a, ahihhangin, a khawnung lamin a lunghei a, a vakuan hi.

[30]Tua nungin, tua pa, a tapa nauzaw kiang ah hong pai a, tua mah bangin a vachi hi. A tapa in: Pu aw, kuan mah ning, a chi a, ahihhangin, a kuan kei hi.

[31]Tua tapa nihte laka koipen in a pa' deihlam a hih ale? a chi hi. Amaute'n a dawng uh a: A uzaw pen in, a chi uhi.

Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute kon hilh ahi. Siahdongte leh kizuakte'n Pathian' kumpigam hon lutsan ding uh ahi. [32]Ahang bel, diktatna lampi tawnin Johan noute kiang ah hong pai a, amah na um kei uh. Ahihhangin, siahdongte leh kizuakte'n amah a um uh. Tua mukhin hinapi-in lungheiin amah na um tuan kei uh.

Gamneipa Gentehna

Mk 12:1-12; Lk 20:9-19

[33]Gentehna dang na ngai un. Gamneipa khat a om a, ama'n grephuan a bawl a, a kimkotin suang daiin a um a, grep sukna khuk a tou a, galvil buk sang khat a lam hi. Tua khitin, louneimite kiang ah khawhlawh dingin tua grephuan a pia a, a zin mangsan hi. [34]Grep gah lawh hun hong nai takin, a khawhlawhte apan gah khawm dingin, a silate a sawl hi.

[35]Tua lou khawhlawhte'n a silate a na man uh a, khat a vua uh a, a dang khat a that uh a, a dang khat suangin a deng uhi. [36]Tua khitin, ama'n amaute kiang ah, amasate sanga tamzaw sila dangte a sawl hi. Amaute'n a masate tunga a hih bangbang uh, tuate tung ah a hih uhi. [37]Atawptawpin, ama'n amaute kiang ah a tapa a sawl a: Ka tapa na zahtak unte, a chi hi.

[38]Ahihhangin, grephuan kemte'n tua a tapa a na muh takun a kikum uh a: Hiai gouluah dingpa ahi vele. Kisa ni in, that ni-in, a gouluah ding sut ni, a kichi uhi. [39]Tuachi-in, amaute'n amah a man uh a, grephuan apan a kaikhia uh a, a that uhi.

[40]Tua bang ahih manin, grephuan neipa hong pai chiangin, tua grephuan kemte bang a lawhta dia le? a chi hi.

[41]Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Ama'n tua migiloute thuakgimsakin a hihmangthang ding a, grep gah a hunhuna pe ding, grephuan kem midangte a khawhlawhsak ding, a chi uhi.

[42]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah:
Inlamte'n a nolh uh suang,
a kiu suang poimawhpen
hong hita hi.
Hiai, Toupa thilhih hi a,
i mitmuha lamdang hi, kichi,
Laisiangthou thu sim ngeilou maw?

[43]Tua bang ahih manin, noute kon hilh ahi: Noute apanin Pathian' kumpigam a kilamang ding a, a gah suah ding minam dang kianga piak ahi ding. [44]Hiai suang tunga kipalpai mi peuhmah a kitamkham ding a, a delhkhak peuhmah lah a gawizan ding, a chi hi.

[45]Siampi makaite leh Farisaite'n Jesu' gentehnate a zak takun, amaute a genna ahi, chih a thei uh a, [46]amah mat ding dan a zong uh a, ahihhangin, mipite'n amah kamsang hi-a a san uh a hih manin, mipite a lau uhi.

Kitenna Ankuang Gentehna

Lk 14:16-24

22 JESU'N amaute a dawng a, gentehna zangin thu a gen a: [2]Vantung kumpigam zaw kumpipa khat, a tapa ading kitenna

21:31 Lk 7:29, 50.
21:32 Lk 3:12, 13; Lk 7:36-50
21:33 Phat 80:8; Is 5:1-7.
21:35 2 Khang 24:21; Heb 11:36,37.
21;38 Heb 1:2; Phat 2:8.
21:41 Nas 13:46.
21:42 Phat 118:22, 23; Nas 4:11.
21:44 Lk 2:34.

ankuang lui tawh kibang ahi. [3]Ama'n, kitenna ankuang um dinga chialte sam dingin, a silate a sawl a, ahihhangin, michialte hong pai nuam kei uhi.

[4]Ama'n sila dangte a sawl leuleu a: Chialte kiang ah: Ka ankuang a manta. Ka bawngtal leh ka gan vakthaute kigou a, bangkim kimanta hi. Kitenna ankuang hong um un, chi-in vahilh un, a chi hi.

[5]Ahihhangin, chialte'n a ngeingaih kei uh a, amau' utna tek ah, khat a lou ah, a dang a sumsinna ah, a hawh uhi. [6]Midangte'n a silate a man uh a, a mawkbawl uh a, a that uhi. [7]Ahihhangin, kumpipa'n hiai thu a zak takin, a heh mahmah a, a sepaihte a sawl a, tua tualthatte a hihmang-thang a, a khawpi uh a haltum hi.

[8]Tua khitin, ama'n a silate kiang ah: Kitenna ankuang manta a, chialte lah ankuang um taak hilou uhi. [9]Lam tangpi khawng ah vakuan unla, mi na muh muh uh, kitenna ankuang um dingin hon chial un, a chi hi. [10]Tua bangin, silate lam taangpi khawng ah a kuan uh a, mi a muh muh uh, mi sia leh mi pha zong, a vekpiun hon kaikhawm uhi. Tuachi-in, ankuangluina inn sung teng, ankuang um ding mi-in a dimta hi.

[11]Ahihhangin, ankuang um dinga hong paite en dinga kumpipa hong lut takin, tua ah, kitenna puan silh lou mi khat a mu hi. [12]Ama'n tua pa kiang ah: Lawm, kitenna puan silh loua hiaia bangchi-a hong lut na hia? a chi a, tua pa bel, gen ding theilouin a om hi.

[13]Tua khitin, kumpipa'n a silate kiang ah: A khut a khe hentom unla, kai khia unla, pawlam mial ah lawnkhia un. Tua ah kah leh hagawi a om ding, a chi hi.

22:7 Lk 19:27
22:9 Ez 21:21.

22:14 Kil 17:14.
22:16 Mk 3:6.
22:21 Rom 13:7.
22:22 Mk 12:12.
22:23 Nas 4:1; 23:8; 1 Kor 15:12.

[14]Ahang bel, sapte tampi ahi a, telte bel tawmchik ahi, a chi hi.

Siah Piak thu

Mk 12:13-17; Lk 20:20-26

[15]Tua khitin, Farisaite a kisa uh a, Jesu, a kampaua mat ding dan a simzon uhi. [16]Amah kiang ah amau' nungzuite, Herod pawlte tawh, a sawl uh a: Sinsakpa, Nang na dik a, thutak tawh kituakin Pathian' lampi na sinsak a, kuamah deihsak tuam leh mitmeiven tuam na nei kei, chih ka thei uh. [17]Tua bang ahih manin, koute na ngaihdan hon hilh in. Kaisar kianga siah piak a siang hia, siang lou? a chi uhi.

[18]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute' lungsim siatna a thei a: Nou lepchiahte aw, banghanga hon ze-et na hi ua? [19]Siah sum tang khat hon lak un, a chi a, amaute'n dinari tang khat hon tawi uhi. [20]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Hiaia kigelh kua' lim hi a, kua' min hi ahia? a chi hi.

[21]Amaute'n a kiang ah: Kaisar-a, a chi uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Tua ahih nung, Kaisar' thilte Kaisar pia unla, Pathian' thilte Pathian pe ve ua, a chi hi.

[22]Amaute'n hiai a zak takun, lamdang a sa uh a, amah nusiain a paikheta uhi.

Thawhkik Nung thu

Mk 12:18-27; Lk 20:27-40

[23]Tua ni mahin, Sadukaite Jesu kiang ah hong pai uhi. Amaute bel, thawhkikna om lou, chite ahi uhi. [24]Amaute'n a kiang ah: Sinsakpa, Mosi in: Mi ta neiloua a sih leh, a sanggampa'n a zi a kitenpih a, a sanggampa adinga chi suan a neihsak ding ahi, a chi hi. [25]Koute lak ah unau sanggam pasal sagih pha a om uhi. A upapen in zi a neih

khitin, ta neilouin a si a, a sanggampa adingin a zi a nutsiat hi. [26]Anihna, a thumna, a sagihna dongin, tua bangin tabeiin a si vek uhi. [27]Atawptawpin, tua numei zong a si hi. [28]Tua bang ahi a, sanggam pasal sagihte'n tua nu kitenpih tek uh hi a, thawhkikna ah a kuapen' zi a hita dia leh? Chi-in a dong uhi.

[29]Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute'n Laisiangthou thute lah thei lou, Pathian' vangletna lah thei lou na hih man uh ahi ve, na theihkhelh nak uh. [30]Thawhkikna ah zi leh pasal kineihna om lou ding, vantunga Pathian' vansawltakte bang ding uhi. [31]Misite' thawhkikna thu Pathian in noute kianga a gen: [32]Kei Abraham' Pathian, Isak' Pathian, Jakob' Pathian ka hi, a chih sim lou maw? Pathian zaw asite' Pathian hilou a, ahingte' Pathian hi zaw ahi, a chi hi. [33]Mipite'n hiai a zak takun, a sinsakna lamdang a sa uhi.

Thupiak Thupipen

Mk 12:28-34

[34]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n Sadukaite a seldong, chih Farisate'n a zak takun, a kikaikhawm uhi. [35]Amaute laka danthei mi khat in, amah ze-etin thu a dong a: [36]Sinsakpa, Dan sunga thupipen koi thupiak pen ahia? a chi hi.

[37]Jesu'n a dawng a: Toupa na Pathian, na lungtang khempeuh, na hinna khempeuh leh na lungsim khempeuha na it ding ahi, chih. [38]Hiai ahi thupiak khatna leh thupipen. [39]A nihna tua mah bang ahi: Nang na ki-it bangin, na veng na pamte na it ding ahi, chih. [40]Dan leh Kamsangte gen khempeuh hiai thupiak nihte'n khaikhawm ahi, a chi hi.

22:29 Jn 20:4
22:32 Pem 3:6; Nas 7:32.
22:34 Nas 4:1.
22:35 Lk 7:30.
22:37 Danp 6:5.
22:39 Siam 19:18.
22:40 Lk 10:25-28.

22:44 Phat 110:1; 1 Kum 5:3; Nas 2:34,35; 1 Kor 15:25; Heb 1:13.
22:46 Mk 12:34; Lk 20:40.
23:2 Ezr 7:6,25.
23:4 Lk 11:46; Nas 15:10; Gal 6:13.
23:5 Pem 13:9; Danp 6:8; Kis 15:38; Danp 22:12.

David' Tapa

Mk 12:35-37; Lk 20:41-44

[41]Tua banga Farisaite a kikaih-khawm laitakun, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: [42]Mesia tawh kisai bangchi-in na ngai ua? Amah kua tapa ahia? chi-in a dong hi. Amaute'n: David' tapa, a chi uhi.

[43]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: David in Khain thu a gen a, amah, Toupa, chi-a a sap bangchi dan hi ding ahia leh? Ama'n:

[44]Toupa'n ka Toupa kianga:
Na melmate na khengakna-a ka
bawl masiah,
ka taklam ah tu in, chi hi,
a na chi hi.

[45]David in amah, Toupa, a chih ngal leh, bangchi-a amah a tapa hithei ding ahia? a chi hi. [46]Tua a chih takin, kuama'n kam khatin zong a dawng thei kei uh a, tua ni apanin, kuama'n amah thu a dong ngam nawn kei hi.

Tunggiknate

Mk 12:38-40; Lk 20:45-47

23 TUA nungin, Jesu'n mipite leh a nungzuite kiang ah thu a gen a: [2]Dan sinsakte leh Farisaite, Mosi' tutphah ah a tu uh. [3]Tua ahih manin, noute hon hilh peuhmah uh zui unla, hih un. Ahihhangin, amaute' hihte bel hih kei un. Ahang bel, a gente uh amau mah in zong zui lou uh hiven. [4]Puakgik puakzawhlouh pipi mite a suan uh a, amaute'n lah tuate khut melengin zong a dom nuam kei uhi.

[5]Ahih peuhmah uh mite muh ding deiha a hih uh ahi lel hi. Tala a khip uleh khuta a buhte uh a lianphaphain a bawl uh a, a

puansilh mong nelkaite uh zapipi in a hawi uhi. [6]Ankuang luina muna zahbawlna tutna leh sunagog a tutna poimawhpente a deih uh a, [7]sumsinna muna mite' muah khawng, Rabi chi-a sap khawng a nuamtuam uhi.

[8]Ahihhangin, noute zaw, [*]Rabi, chihin om kei un. Ahang bel, Sinsakpa khat na nei uh a, amah Khrist ahi a, noute lah unau sanggam ngen na hi uhi. [9]Leitung ah kuamah, Pa, chi-in sam kei un. Pa khat na nei uh a, amah vantunga om ahi. [10]Sinsakpa, chihin om kei un. Sinsakpa khat na nei uh a, amah Mesia ahi. [11]Noute laka lianpen, na sila ua a pan ding ahi. [12]Amah kipahtawi mi peuhmah niamsak ahi ding a, amah kiniamsak mi peuhmah pahtawi ahi ding hi.

Dan Sinsakte leh
Farisaite' Tunggiknate

[13]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi. Mite' mai ah vantung kumpigam kongkhakte na khak uh a, nou lah lut nuamlou, midang lah lutsak lou hi ve uchin. [14]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Meigongte' innte nawmvalh a, kineiha sawtpipi thum khemkhem hi ve uchin.

[15]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Juda sabiaka phungkai khat leltak man dingin, gam leh tuipi kanin na zin uh a, na mat khit chiangun, noute sanga a lehniha gawtmun ta suaksak zel hi ve uchin.

[16]Nou makai mittawte aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Tempul siala kichiam mi kuapeuh in bangmah a hih a kul kei, ahihhangin, tempula kham sum siala kichiam mi peuhmah in, a tangtun teitei a kul, na chi uh. [17]Koi thupizaw-a lianzaw ahia, tua kham maw, ahih kei leh tua kham siangthousak tua tempul? [18]Tua baan ah, maitam siala kichiam mi peuhmah in bangmah ahih a kul kei, ahihhangin, maitam tunga kikoih thawnpiak siala kichiam mi peumah in a tangtun teitei a kul, na chi uh. [19]Nou mittaw mihaite! Koi thupi zaw-a lianzaw ahia, tua thawnpiak maw, ahih kei leh, tua thawnpiak siangthousak tua maitam? [20]Tua bang ahih manin, maitam siala kichiam mi kuapeuh, tua maitam leh a tunga omte khempeuh siala kichiam ahi. [21]Tempul siala kichiam mi kuapeuh, tua tempul leh a sunga Teengpa siala kichiam ahi. [22]Tua baan ah, vaan siala kichiam mi kuapeuh, Pathian' kumpitutphah leh a tunga Tupa siala kichiam ahi.

[23]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Pudinate, lengmaselte, pasikhawmte sawma khat na pia uh a, dan poimawh zaw- dika vaihawmnate, zahngaihnate leh muanhuainate na limsak kei uh. Adangte hih lou tuan louin, hiaite ahi na hih ding uh. [24]Makai mittawte aw! thouvai khisiangin, sangawngsau na nawmvalh uh.

[25]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisaite, mi lepchiahte aw! Nou leh kuang a pawlam na silsiang uh a, a sunglam lah nekgukna leh nuamtatna-in a dim hi. [26]Farisai mittawte aw! Nou leh kuang a sunglam silsiang masa le uchin, a pawlam zong siang thei ding hi.

[27]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi!

23:6 Lk 11:43.
23:7 Mk 9:5; Jn 1:38,49
23:9 Mal 1:6.
23:11 Mk 9:35.
23:12 1 Sam 2:8; Phat 18:27; Pau 3:34; Is 57:15; Ez 21:26; Lk 1:52.
23:13 Lk 11:52.
23:15 Nas 2:11.
23:16 Is 9:16.
23:17 Pem 30:29.
23:19 Pem 29:37
23:21 1 Kum 8:13; Phat 26:8.
23:22 Phat 11:4.
23:23 Siam 27:30; Mik 6:8; Lk 11:42.
23:25 Mk 7:4; Lk 11:39.
23:27 Lk 11:44; Nas 23:3

[*]**23:8** Rabi — Sinsakpa chihna.

Han pua nuhngou kilawm mahmah, a sung lah misi guhte leh a niin chitenga dim tawh kibang na hi uh. [28]Mite' muhin tua bangin na kilang uhi. Pawlam ah midiktat bangin na kilang uh a, sunglam ah lah lepchiahna leh danbei gamtatna tawh na kidim uhi.

[29]Nou Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Kamsangte' hansuangte na dawh uh a, mi diktatte' hante na zem uh a: [30]I pu i pate khanlaia om kha hi lehang, kamsangte' sisan suahna ah i pang kei mah ding, na chi uhi. [31]Tua bang ahih manin, kamsangte thatte' suante na hi uh, chih noumau mah kitheihpih na hi uhi. [32]Na pu na pate uh' mawhna sungdim vanglak ve ua!

[33]Nou gulte, gul suante aw! Gawtmun mawhtansakna bangchi pelh ding na hi ua? [34]Tua bang ahih manin, na kiang uah kamsangte, mipilte leh Dan sinsakte kon sawl ding a, amaute pawlkhat na that ding uh a, na kilhlum ding uh. Pawlkhat na sunagogte khawng uah na sat ding uh a, khua teng ah na mawkbawl ding uh. [35]Tuachi-in, mi diktatte' sisan, midiktat Abel sisan apan tempul leh maitam kala na thah uh Berekhia' tapa Zekharia' sisan donga mawh noute tung a tu ding. [36]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiaite khempeuh, hiai khanga mite tung ah a tung ding hi.

Jerusalem Kahkhumna

[37]Jerusalem aw, Jerusalem, nang kamsangte that a, na kianga hong kisawlte suanga deng! Bangzah vei ahia, akpi in a noute a khanuaia a opkhum banga na tate opkhum ka tup a, na utlouh uh! [38]En un! Pathian in na innte uh kilawisak ding a hita. [39]Ahang bel, Toupa' mina hong paipa mi nunnuam ahi, na chih masiah uh kei non mu nawn kei ding uhi, kon chi ahi, a chi hi.

23:29 Lk 11:47, 48.
23:32 1 Thes 2:16; Ez 20:4.
23:34 2 Khang 36:15,16; Lk 11:49.
23:35 Pian 4:8; Heb 11:4; Zek 1:1; 2 Khang 24:21.
23:36 Lk 11:50, 51.
23:37 2 Khang 24:21; Phat 57:1; Is 31:5.
23:38 1 Kum 9:7,8; Jer 22:5.
23:39 Phat 118:26.
24:2 Lk 19:44.
24:3 Lk 17:30.
24:4 Mk 13:5.
24:5 1 Jn 2:18.
24:7 Is 19:2; Nas 11:28.
24:9 Jn 16:2; 15:21.

Tuhun Bei nading Chiamtehna

Mk 13:1-37; Lk 21:5-36

24 TUA nungin, Jesu tempul nusiain a paikhia a, tua laitak mahin, a nungzuite a kiang ah hong pai uh a, tempula innte a et ding deihin a kawkkawk uhi. [2]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Hiaite khempeuh na mu umaw? Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Mi'n hiai suangte, khat tunga suang dang kichiangsawn nuse loua hihchim vek sipsip ding uh ahi, a chi hi.

[3]Tua nungin, Jesu Oliv Mual tunga a tut laiin, a nungzuite a simin a kiang ah hong pai uh a: Koute hon hilh in. Hiai thilte chik chianga tung ding ahia? Na hong pai nading leh, tulai hun beina chiamtehna bang hi ding ahia? a chi uhi.

[4]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Kuama'n hon khempuk louh nadingin, pilvang un. [5]Ahang bel, keima' min siala mi tampi hong pai ding uh a: Keimah Mesia ka hi, chi-a mi tampi khemzou ding uh ahi. [6]Kidou thute, kidou thuthangte na za ding uh. Hiaite kilausak kei un. Ahang bel, hiai thilte khempeuh hong tung ding him ahi, ahihhangin, tawpna hi nai lou ding ahi. [7]Nam leh nam kidou ding a, kumpigam leh kumpigam kidou ding a, mun tuamtuam a kialte, hilengte, zinlingte tung ding ahi. [8]Hiaite khempeuh nauvei gim kipatna hi ding ahi.

[9]Tua hun chiangin, noute hon thuaksak nadingun, hon mansak ding uh a, hon that ding uh. Ka min

hangin namte khempeuh' muhdah na hi ding uh. [10]Tua hun chiangin, mi tampi a kipalpai ding uh a, khat leh khat akilepsan ding uh a, a kimudah ding uhi. [11]Kamsang takloute hong pawt ding uh a, mi tampi a khemzou ding uh. [12]Danbeia gamtatna uang ding a hih manin, mi tampite'n itna a mansuah ding uh. [13]Ahihhangin, a tawp donga thuak mualsuah mi bel, hotdam ahi ding hi. [14]Namte khempeuh adinga theihpihna hi dingin, hiai kumpigam tangthupha leitung bup ah a kigen ding. Tua khit chiangin, tawpna hong tung ding hi.

[15]Tua bang a hih manin, siatna tunpa Pathian muhdahpa, a kihhuaipa, mun siangthou ah a ding ding. Kamsang Daniel in a na gen hiai pa ahi, chih a sim peuhmah in thei hen. [16]Hiai hong tun chiangin, Judia gama omte mual tung lam ah tai uhen. [17]Inntunga om kuamah insunga vante la dingin kumsuk kei hen. [18]Loua om kuamah in a puante la dingin inn lam delh kei hen. [19]Tua nitein, gaite leh naunou pomte' tung gik nanchia! [20]Phalbi lai hiam, ahih kei leh, Sabbath ni hiama na galtai uh a kul louh nadingin thum un. [21]Ahang bel, gimthuakna thupi lua, leitung pian chil apan om ngei nailou, om zong om ngei nawn lou ding, hong tung ding ahi. [22]Pathian in tua nite a hihtom kei leh, kuamah a suakta kei ding hi. Ahihhangin, ama' teelsate hangin, tua nite a hihtom ding. [23]Tua hun chianga, mi khatpeuh in: En un, hiai ah Mesia a om, a chih chiangin um kei un. Ahih kei leh: Hua lai ah amah a om, a chih chiangin um kei un. [24]Ahang bel, Mesia takloute leh kamsang takloute hong pai ding uh a, mite a khemzawh na ding un chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna nasepte a lak ding uh. Hithei liai hi leh, Pathian' teelte nangawn khemmang a ut ding uhi. [25]Ngai un, a hun tun ma-a hon hilh ka hi. [26]Tua bang a hih manin, noute kianga: En un, amah gamdai-gamkeu ah a om! a chih chiangun vapai kei un. Ahih kei leh: En un, amah inndan sungnung ah a om! a chih uleh, um kei un.

24:11 Mk 13:5.
24:14 Rom 10:18; Lk 2:1; Nas 11:28; Kil 3:10.
24:15 Mk 13:14; Nas 6:13; Dan 9:27
24:17 1 Sam 9:25; Lk 12:3; Nas 10:9.
24:19 Lk 23:29.
24:21 Ez 5:9; Dan 12:1; Jo 2:2.
24:23 Lk 17:23.
24:24 Pem 7:11; 2 Thes 2:9-11; Kil 13:13
24:27 Lk 17:24, 30.
24:28 Lk 17:37.
24:29 Is 13:10; Ez 32:7; Jo 2:10, 31; Zef 1:15; Kil 6:12, 13.
24:30 Kil 1:7.
24:31 Is 27:13; Zek 9:14; 1 Kor 15:52; 1 Thes 4:16; Kil 8:2.
24:33 Jak 5:9.

Khrist Hong Pai Nihveina

Mk 13:24-27; Lk 21:25-28

[27]Ahang bel, Mihing Tapa kong paina zaw, suahlam apan khua phia-a, tumlam a tun pah bang ahi ding hi. [28]Ahang bel, saluang omna peuha musanete kikhawm ding hiven.

[29]Tua lungzinna nite a tunkhit phetin,
Pathian in ni mialsak ding a,
kha taang lou ding a,
aksite van apan keding a,
Pathian in vana vangletnate
kungsin ding hi.

[30]Tua hun chiangin, Mihing Tapa' chiamtehna vaan ah hong kilang ding a, leitung namte khempeuh awm kitumin a kap ding uh a, kei Mihing Tapa, vaan meipi tunga, vangletna leh thupina thupi mahmah tawh kong pai hon mu ding uhi. [31]Ka vansawltakte, pengkul ging ngaihtak tawh ka sawlkhe ding a, amaute'n lei kiuli apan leh vaan mong langkhat apan mong langkhat dong apanin ka teelsate a khawm ding uhi.

Theipikung Gentehna

Mk 13:28-31; Lk 21:29-31

[32]Tu'n theipikung apan hiai gentehna sin un: Theipi kung hiangte hong dawn a, a tehte hong sel chiangin, nipi a naita, chih na thei uhi. [33]Tua bangin, hiai thilte khempeuh hong tung na muh

chiangun, ka hong naita, kongkhak bul mahmah ah ka omta, chih thei un. [34]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. Hiai thilte a tun kim masiah, hiai khang a bei kei ding. [35]Lei leh van a mangthang ding a, ka thute bel bangchi mahin a mangthang kei ding hi.

Noa Damlai Nite apan Etsakna

Mk 13:32-37; Lk 17:26,27

[36]Ahihhangin, tua ni leh tua hun kuama'n a thei kei. Vantunga vansawltakte'n zong a thei kei uh. Tapa nangawn in zong ka thei kei. Ka Pa kia in a thei hi. [37]Mihing Tapa kong pai ding chiangin Noa damlai nite bangin thil a om ding hi. [38]Tuichimpi tun ma nitein, mite'n nein a dawn uh a, zi leh pasalin a kizong tuah uh a, tua bangin longpi sunga Noa a lut ni dong a om uhi. [39]Tuichimpi hong tung a, amaute khempeuh a lakmang dong khua phawk louin a om uhi. Mihing Tapa kong kilat chiangin, tua bang ahi ding hi. [40]Lou ah pasal nih a om ding uh a, khat laak ahi ding a, khat nutsiat ahi ding. [41]Numei nih ansuin a om ding uh a, khat laak ahi ding a, khat nutsiat ahi ding.

[42]Tua bang ahih manin, kiveng un. Kei Toupa bang huna hong pai ding ka hi hiam, chih na thei kei uhi. [43]Ahihhangin, hiai thei un. Inn neipa'n guta hong pai ding hun theikhol leh, a kiveng ding a, a inn a luhsak kei ding hi. [44]Tua bang ahih manin, noute zong kimansain om un. Na lamet louh hun takun Mihing Tapa kong pai ding hi.

Sila Nihte apan Etsakna

Lk 12:41-48

[45]Ahih leh, kua ahia sila muanhuai leh pil, a toupa'n a innsung ukpa ding leh a hunhuna innsung mite kianga ann pe dinga a seh ding? [46]A toupa hong pai chianga, tua bang tak sema a muh sila, mi nunnuam ahi. [47]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Ama'n tua silapa, a neih a lam tunga thunei in ka koih ding hi. [48]Ahihhangin, sila thulimlou in a lungsung ah: Ka toupa hong tung zok kei nanteh, chi-in, [49]a sila hihpihte vuain zukhamhatte tawh nein na dawnta leh, [50]a lamet louh ni leh a theih louh hunin a toupa hong tung guih ding a, [51]amah tumnih a suah ding a, lepchiahte' mun a pe ding a, tua ah kah leh hagawi a om ding hi.

Nungak Siangthou Sawm Gentehna

25 TUA hun chiangin, vantung kumpigam zaw, nungak siangthou sawm, mouneipa muak dinga kuankhia tawh kibang ding hi. [2]Tua nungakte laka nga a pil uh a, nga bel a hai uhi. [3]Ahaite'n meivakte keng napi-in, a meivaktui a keng kei uhi. [4]A pilte'n bel, meivakte tawh meivaktui a keng khawm uhi. [5]Mouneipa hong zekai manin, amaute khempeuh ihmut suakin a na ihmu uhi.

[6]Zankhang laiin, kikou aw khat in: Ngai un, mouneipa hong pai! Amah muak dingin kuankhia un! a chi hi.

[7]Tua nungak siangthoute a vekun a khanglou uh a, a meivakte uh a hahsiang uhi. [8]A haite'n a pilte kiang ah: Na meivaktui uh hon hawm un. Ka meivakte uh mit dek hi, a chi uhi.

[9]Apilte'n a dawng uh a: Hi lou e, koute leh noute adinga kiching lou ding hi. Pai unla, a zuakte kiang apan nou ading valei un, a chi uhi.

[10]Tua banga meivaktui lei dinga a kuan kal-un, mouneipa hong tung

24:36 Nas 1:7.
24:37 Pian 6:5
24:39 Lk 17:30.
24:40 Lk 17:34.
24:41 Lk 17:35.
24:42 Lk 12:40.
24:43 Lk 12:39.
24:44 1 Thes 5:6.
24:46 Kil 16:15.
24:49 Lk 21:34
25:1 Lk 12:35-38; Nas 20:8; Kil 4:5.
25:5 1 Thes 5:6.
25:8 Lk 12:35.
25:10 Kil 19:9.

a, a mansate'n bel, kitenna ankuang um dingin amah a zuilut uhi. Amaute a lutkhitun, kongkhak khak ahita hi.

11Tua nungin, nungak siangthou dangte zong a hong pai uh a: Toupa, Toupa, kong hon hon in! hong chi uhi.

12Ahihhangin, ama'n a dawng a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. Noute kon thei ngei kei, a chi hi.

13Tua bang ahih manin, kiveng un. Mihing Tapa kong pai nading a ni, ahih kei leh, a hun na thei kei uhi.

Talen Sum Gentehna

Lk 19:12-27

14Tua baan ah, vantung kumpigam zaw, mi khat khualzin dinga kisa a, a silate sam a, amaute muanga sum zangsak tawh kibang ahi. **15**Ama'n sila khat khut ah talen nga a pia a, sila dang khat khut ah talen nih a pia a, a dang khat khut ah talen khat a pia hi. Amaute' hihtheihna tawh kikhom a piak tek ahi. Tua khitin, amah a zinkhe pahta hi.

16Talen nga sangpa a pai a, talen ngain a sumsin a, talen nga dang a meetsak pah hi. **17**Tua mah bangin, talen nih sangpa'n talen nih dang a meetsak pah hi. **18**Ahihhangin, talen khat sangpa bel a pai a, lei a khuak a, tua ah a pu' sum a seel hi.

19Hun sawtpi nungin, tua silate' toupa hong tung kik a, amaute tawh sum thu a suutkhawm uhi. **20**Talen nga sangpa hong pai a, talen nga dang tawh hon tawi a: Toupa aw, talen nga zang dingin non muanga, en in, talen nga dang ka metsak hi, a chi hi.

21A toupa'n a kiang ah: Na hih hoih e, sila hoih leh muanhuai. Thil tawmchik tung ah na muanhuai a, tampi tunga thuneiin kon bawl ding. Na toupa' lungnopna tanpihta in! a chi hi.

22Talen nih sangpa zong hong pai a, talen nih dang tawh hon tawi a: Toupa aw, talen nih zang dingin non muanga, en in, talen nih dang ka metsak hi, a chi hi.

23A toupa'n a kiang ah: Na hih hoih e, sila hoih leh muanhuai. Thil tawmchik tung ah na muanhuai a, tampi tunga thuneiin kon bawl ding. Na toupa' lungnopna tanpihta in! a chi hi.

24Tua khitin, talen khat sangpa hong pai a: Toupa aw, mi chilgiltak, na tuh louna-a at a, na theh louhna-a kaikhawm mi na hi, chih ka thei. **25**Tua bang ahih manin, ka lau a, vapaiin na talen leilak ah ka vaphum hi. En in, hiai nang'-a ngei mah ahi, a chi hi.

26A toupa'n a dawng a: Nang sila gilou leh thadah! Ka tuh louhna-a at a, ka theh louhna-a kaikhawm mi ka hi chih na thei maw? **27**Tua hang mahin, sum leitawisakte khuta ka sum na koih a, kong pai kik chianga, ka sumpi, a meet tawh ka muh kik ding hilou maw!

28Tua talen laksak unla, sawm neipa pia un. **29**Ahang bel, a nei mi peuhmah tamsem kipiak behlap ding a, tampi nei ding hi. Ahihhangin, a nei lou mi bel, a neihsun nangawn kilaksak ding hi. **30**Tua khit chiangin, mannabei sila pen, pawlam miallak ah paikhia un. Tua ah kah leh hagawi a om ding, a chi hi.

Belamte leh Keelte kal Thukhenna

31Mihing Tapa, ka thupina tawh, vansawltak siangthoute khempeuh tawh, kong pai chiangin, ka

25:13 Mk 13:35; Lk 12:40
25:14 Lk 19:12.
25:21 Lk 16:10.
25:29 Mk 4:25; Lk 8:18.
25:31 Lk 17:30.

thupina kumpitutphah tung ah ka tu ding. [32]Tua hun chiangin, namte khempeuh ka mai ah kaihkhawm ahi ding a, amaute pawl nihin ka khen ding. Belamchingpa'n kelte apan belamte a khenkhiak bang ahi ding hi. [33]Tua hun chiangin, ke'n belamte ka taklam ah ka koih ding a, kelte ka veilam ah ka koih ding.

[34]Tua khit chiangin, kei Kumpipa'n ka taklama omte kiang ah: Ka Pa' vualzawlte aw, hong pai unla, leitung kisiam ma-a noute adinga bawlsa kumpigam luah un. [35]Ahang bel, gilkiala ka omin an non pia uh a, dangtaka ka omin dawn ding non pia uh. Mikhuala ka omin non zintun uh a, [36]vuaktanga ka omin silh ding non pia uh a, china-a ka omin, nong veh uh a, suangkula ka tanin nong veh uh, ka chi ding.

[37]Tua hun chiangin, mi diktatte'n hon dawng ding uh a: Toupa, chikin eita nang gilkiala kon muh ua, an kon piak uh? Ahih kei leh, dangtaka kon muh ua dawn ding kon piak uh? [38]Chikin eita nang mikhuala kon muh ua, kon zintun uh? Ahih kei leh vuaktanga kon muh ua, silh ding kon piak uh? [39]Chikin eita china-a kon muh ua, ahih kei leh suangkul tanga kon muh ua, kong veh uh? a chi ding uhi.

[40]Kei kumpipa'n amaute ka dawng ding a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiai ka sanggamte laka neupen tunga na hih zahzah uh, keima' tunga hih na hi uh, ka chi ding hi.

[41]Tua baan ah, ke'n veilama omte kiang ah: Nou hamsethuakte aw, ka kiang apan paimang unla, dawimangpa leh a vansawltakte adinga kibawl tangtawn meidil ah lut un. [42]Ahang bel, gilkiala ka omin an non pe kei uh a, dangtaka ka omin dawn ding non pe kei uh. [43]Mikhuala ka omin non zintun kei uh a, vuaktanga ka omin silh ding non pe kei uh a, china leh suangkul tanga ka omin nong veh kei uh, ka chi ding.

[44]Tua hun chiangin, amaute'n zong hon dawng ding uh a: Toupa, chikin eita, gilkialin hiam, dangtakin hiam, mikhualin hiam, vuaktangin hiam, chinain hiam, suangkul tangin hiam kon muh ua, kon don louh uh? a chi ding uh.

[45]Ken amaute ka dawng ding a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiai ka sanggamte laka neupen tunga na hih louh uh, keima' tunga hih lou na hi uh, ka chi ding hi.

[46]Tua hun chiangin, amaute tangtawn gawtna ah a lut ding uh a, mi diktatte bel tangtawn hinna ah a lut ding uhi, a chi hi

Jesu Thah Sawmna

Mk 14:1,2; Lk 22:1,2

26 HIBANG hong hi a, Jesu'n hiaite a genkhitin, a nungzuite kiang ah: [2]Ni nih nung chiangin, Paikan Ankuang lui hi ding ahi. Tua hun chiangin, kei Mihing Tapa khrosa kilhlup dinga hon pekhe ding uh ahi, chih na thei uhi, a chi hi.

[3]Tua khitin, siampi makaite leh nam upate, Kaiafa kichi siampilian' innpi ah a kikhawm uh a, [4]Jesu, lepchiah piltaka mat a, thah ding a sawm uhi. [5]Amaute'n: Mipite lak ah kitomna om kha ding a, Ankuang lui laiin zaw hi kei leh, a kichi uhi.

Mari' Thaunilhna

Mk 14:3-9; Lk 7:37,38; Jn 12:1-8

[6]Bethani khua-a Simon kichi, miphak khat inn-a Jesu a om

25:32 Mal 3:18; Ez 34:17, 20.
25:34 Nas 20:32; 1 Kor 15:50; Gal 5:21; Jak 2:5; Heb 4:3; Kil 13:8
25:35 Job 31:32; Heb 13:2.
25:36 Is 58:7; Ez 18:7; Jak 2:15,16; Jak 1:27; 2 Tim 1:16.
25:40 Heb 13:2.
25:41 Is 66:24; Mk 9:43; Lk 3:17; Juda 7; 2 Pet 2:4.
25:45 Pau 14:31.
25:46 Jn 3:15, 16,36; Rom 2:7; Gal 6:8; 1 Jn 1:2; Dan 12:2; Jn 5:29; Nas 24:15; Rom 2:7; Gal 6:8.
26:2 Jn 11:55.
26:3 Phat 2:2; Lk 3:2; Jn 11:47-53; Nas 4:6.

laitakin, [7]numei khat, sathau namtui manpha, alabastar thawla tawiin, amah kiang ah hong pai a, ankuang uma tulai a lutang ah tua sathau a hong buak hi.

[8]Nungzuite'n tua a muh takun, a ngaidah uh a: Banghanga hibanga tua sathau thangbawl ahia? [9]Hiai sathau namtui tampi-a kikhawng a, mizawngte kianga piak theih hi tawk a, a chi uhi.

[10]Jesu'n tua a theih takin, amaute kiang ah: Banghanga tua numei subuai na hi ua oi? Ama'n kei tunga thilhoih hih ahi. [11]Ahang bel, mizawngte noute kianga om gige a, kei bel noute kianga om gige lou ding ka hi. [12]Hiai sathau namtuia ka pumpi a buah pen ka kivui nadinga a hih ahi. [13]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Leitung bupa hiai tangthupha a kigen na peuh ah, hiai numei' thilhih zong, amah theihgige nadingin a kigen ding hi, a chi hi.

Juda' Lehbawla Khotna ding

Mk 14:10,11; Lk 22:3-6

[14]Tua khitin, Juda Iskariot kichi, sawmlenihte laka khat, siampi makaite kiang ah a vahawh a: [15]Amah na khut sung uah hon pe leng, bang non pe ding ua? a chi hi. Amaute'n amah adingin ngun dangka tang 30 a sehkhiak uhi. [16]Tua hun apanin ama'n, amah lehbawla khotkhiak nading hun lem a zong panta hi.

Paikan Ankuang Bawlna

Mk 14:12-16; Lk 22:7-13

[17]Tanghou Silngou sawhlouh Ankuang lui ni masapen ni-in, nungzuite Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a: Paikan Ankuang na um nading koi ah hon bawlsak le ung na ut a? hong chi uhi. [18]Ama'n: Khawpi ah va lut unla, pasal khat kiang ah: Sinsakpa'n: Ka hun a tung dekta a, na inn ah ka nungzuite tawh Paikan Ankuang ka um nuam, a chi, vachi un, a chi hi. [19]Nungzuite'n Jesu hilh bangin a hih uh a, Paikan Ankuang a vabawl uhi.

Paikan Ankuang

Mk 14:12-21; Lk 22:14-18; Jn 13:21,22

[20]Nitaklam hong hih takin, Sawmlehnihte tawh ankuang umin Jesu a tu hi. [21]An a nek laiun, ama'n: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. Noute laka khat in kei hon lehbawla hon khawng ding ahi, a chi hi.

[22]Amaute a lungliap mahmah uh a, a banban in amah kiang ah: Toupa, kei zaw hi buang kei ning maw? a chi tek uhi.

[23]Jesu'n a dawng a: Belkuang sung hon sawkpihpa ahi kei hon lehbawla hon khawng dingpa. [24]Mihing Tapa zaw ka tungthu kigelhsa bangbanga pai ding ka hi. Ahihhangin, Mihing Tapa lehbawla hon khawng dingpa' tung a gik hi! Piang lou hizaw leh, amah adingin a hoih zaw ding hi, a chi hi.

[25]Tua khitin, amah lehbawla khawng dingpa Juda in amah kiang ah: Sinsakpa, kei ka hi hia? a chi a, ama'n amah kiang ah: He, nang na hi, a chi hi.

Toupa Nitak-an Kipatna

Mk 14:22-25; Lk 22:19,20; 1Kor 11:23-26

[26]Tua banga an a nek laiun, Jesu'n tanghou a la a, a vualzawl a, a balkham a, nungzuite a pia a: La unla, ne un. Hiai ka pumpi ahi, a chi hi.

[27]Tua khitin, nou a la a, kipahthu a gen a, amaute a pia a :

26:11 Danp 15:11.
26:12 Jn 29:40.
26:15 Pem 21:32; Zek 11:12.
26:17 Pem 12:18-20; Danp 16:5-8.
26:18 Mk 14:35, 41; Jn 7:6, 8,30;
26:21 Lk 22:21-23; Jn 13:21.
26:23 Phat 41:9; Jn 13:18.
26:24 Is 53; Dan 9:26; Mk 9:12; Lk 24:25-27; Nas 17:2,3; 1 Pet 1:10,11;
26:27 1 Kor 10:16.

Na vekun hiai nou apan dawn un. [28]Hiai thukhunthakna ka sisan ahi. Khelhnate ngaihdam nadinga mi tampi adinga buakkhiak ahi. [29]Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi. Ke'n zaw ka Pa' kumpigama noute tawh ka dawnthak ni a tun masiah, hiai grepzu ka dawn nawn kei ding hi, a chi hi.

Peter' Kilepsan ding Genkholhna

Mk 14:26-31; Lk 22:34; Jn 13:37,38

[30]Amaute'n la khat a sak khitun, Oliv Mual zuanin a paita uhi. [31]Tua ah Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Tu zan mahmah in, keima' hangin noute khempeuh na kipalpai ding uhi, ahang bel:

Belamchingpa sat ding inga,
belamte kithehdalh ding hi,
chi-in a na kigelh hi.

[32]Ahihhangin, Pathian in misite lak apan hon kaithawh nung chiangin noute' main, Galili gam ah ka na pai masa ding, a chi hi.

[33]Peter in a dawng a: Nang hangin mi khempeuh kipalpaiin hon kilepsan mah leh, ke'n zaw kon kilepsan ngei kei ding, a chi hi.

[34]Jesu'n a dawng a: Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Tuzan mahmah-in, akkhuan main thumvei non kilepsan ding, a chi hi.

[35]Peter in a kiang ah: Nang tawh sikhawm ding ka hita zongin, kon kilepsan kei ding! a chi hi. Nungzuite khempeuh in zong tua bangin a chi uhi.

Jesu Thumvei Thuumna

Mk 14:32-42; Lk 22:40-46

[36]Tua nungin, Jesu amaute tawh Gethsemani kichi mun hong tung uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Hua laia vapai a, ka vathuum sungin, noute hiai ah na tu un, a chi hi. [37]Ama'n Peter leh Zebedai' tapa nihte a tonpih a, nakpitaka lungzing in hong lungkham hi. [38]Amaute kiang ah: Ka lung* a kham mahmah a, sih theih nading khop hial ahi. Hiai ah na om unla, pilvanga kiveng in om un, a chi hi.

[39]Tua khitin, amah a vapai gamla deuh a, a maia lei si-in a thuum a: Ka Pa aw, a hih theih liai leh hiai nou tawh hon kipelsak in. Ahihhangin, kei deihna bang hilouin nangma' deihna bang hi zaw hen, a chi hi.

[40]Tua khitin, amah nungzuite kiang ah hong pai a, amaute ihmuin a mu a, Peter kiang ah: Dakkal khat zong kei tawh pilvanga kiveng zou lou na hi umaw? [41]Khemna zolna-a na lut louh nadingun kiveng unla, thuum un. Kha zaw a ut a, ahihhangin, sa bel a hat kei hi, a chi hi.

[42]Amah, a nihveina dingin a vapaikhe kik a, a thuum a: Ka Pa aw, hiai nou ka dawn louh a, hon pel theilou ahih leh, nang deihlam kihih hen, a chi hi.

[43]Tua khitin, amah hong pai a, amaute ihmuin a mu kik hi. Ahang bel, amaute ihmut suak lua a, hak zou mahmah lou a hih man uh ahi. [44]Amah, amaute nusiain a vapaikhe kik a, a thumveina dingin a vathuum a, a gen ngei teng mah a gen hi.

[45]Tua khitin, amah a nungzuite kiang ah hong pai a: Noute ihmu lailaia tawlnga lailai na hi umaw? Ngai un, a hun hong tung ahita. Mihing Tapa lehbawla mikhialte khut sunga khotkhiak ka hita.

26:28 Pem 24:6-8; Zek 9:11; Mal 2:5; Heb 9:20; Mk 1:4.
26:29 Nas 10:41
26:31 Zek 13:7; Jn 16:32
26:34 Jn 13:38.
26:35 Jn 13:37.
26:38 Jn 12:27.
26:39 Phat 40:6-8; Is 50:5; Jn 4:34; Ez 25:15

*__26:38__ Lung — English ah *soul*

46Thou unla, pai ni. En un, lehbawla kei hon khawngpa hong naita, a chi hi.

Jesu Matna

Mk 14:43-52; Lk 22:47-53; Jn 18:1-11

47Amah tua banga a pau lai mahin, ngai un, Juda, Sawmlenihte laka khat, namsaute leh khetbukte tawi mi tampi tawh hong pai hi. Amaute, siampi makaite leh nam upate' sawl ahi uhi. **48**Amah lehbawla khawngpa'n amaute chiamtehna a na pia a: Ka tawp penpen amah hi ding ahi, man un, a na chikhin hi. **49**Ama'n Jesu a vanaih pah a: Chibai, Sinsakpa! chi-in amah a tawp tantan hi.

50Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Lawm, hih dinga nong paina san pen hih pah mai in, a chi hi. Tua khitin, tua mipite'n hon naih uh a, amah a len uh a, a manta uhi. **51**Jesu' ompihte khat in a namsau sawkin a phawi a, siampilian' silapa a sat a, a bil a satkhia hi.

52Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Na namsau a pai ah siat in. Namsau zang mi namsaua mangthang ding ahi. **53**Ahih kei leh, ke'n ka Pa ngen theilou dingin non ngaihtuah ua hia? Ngen leng ama'n vansawltak 6,000* mun sawmlenih tu mahmaha hon sawl theilou dingin na ngaihtuah ua hia? **54**Tua bangin hih leng, hibanga tangtung ding, chi-a kigen Laisiangthou thute bangchi-in a tangtung thei dia eita? a chi hi.

55Tua hun mahin, Jesu'n mipite kiang ah: Suamhat hi leng kilawmin namsaute leh khetbukte tawh kei man dingin nong kuan uh maw? Nisimin tempul ah sinsakin ka tu a, non man kei uh. **56**Ahihhangin, Kamsangte' Laigelhte a tangtun nadinga hiai hong tung ahi ve, a chi hi. Tua khitin, nungzuite khempeuh in amah a nusia uh a, a taimang uhi.

57Tua khitin, Jesu mante'n siampilian Kaiafa kiang ah amah a paipih uhi. Tua ah Dan sinsakte leh upate a na kikhawm uhi. **58**Peter in zong gamla sim ah, siampilian' huangsung dong a zui hi. Amah tua huang sung ah a valut a, bang hong suak hiam, chih en dingin, tua-a Tempul vengte kiang ah a tu hi.

Juda Vaihawmpawl maia Jesu

59Siampi makaite, upate leh Juda Sanhedrinte'n* Jesu a thah theih nadingun, amah hekna zuau a zong uh a, **60**ahihhangin, a mu kei uh. Theihpih taklou tampi hong ding mah leh, hekna a mu kei uhi.

Atawpin, theihpih tak lou nih hong ding uh a: **61**Hiai mipa'n, Pathian' tempul hihsia-a ni thum sunga lamthak thei ka hi, a chi, a chi uhi.

62Siampilian a dingtou a, Jesu kiang ah: Nang bangmaha dawng lou ding maw? Hiai mite' hon hekna bang thu a hia? a chi hi. **63**Ahihhangin, Jesu bel a dai dide hi.

Siampilian in amah kiang ah: Pathian hing mina kichiamin thu kon pia hi. Pathian' Tapa Mesia na hi hia, koute hon hilh in, a chi hi.

64Jesu'n a dawng a: Na gen bangin hi mah ing. Ahihhangin, nang kon hilh a hi. Tunung chiangin, Mihing Tapa, a Vanglianpa' taklama tu, vaan meipite laka hong pai non mu ding uh, a chi hi.

65Tua khitin, siampilian in a puansilhte a botkek a: Ama'n

26:51 Lk 22:36, 38; Jn 18:10.
26:52 Pian 9:6; Pem 21:12; Kil 13:10.
26:53 2 Kum 6:17; Dan 7:10.
26:55 Mk 12:35; Lk 21:37; Jn 7:14, 28;
26:58 Mk 14:66; Lk 22:55; Jn 18:15; Mk 15:16; Lk 11:21; Jn 7:32, 45,46.
46:60 Phat 27:12; Nas 6:13; Danp 19:15.
26:61 Jn 2:19.
26:63 Mk 14:61; Siam 5:1; Lk 22:67.
26:64 Lk 22:70; Mk 16:19; Kil 1:7.
26:65 Mk 14:63.

* **26:53** — Mk 5:9; Lk 8:30

* **26:59** Sanhedrin — Juda Vaihawmpawl.

Pathian a gensia! Banghanga theihpih mi dang kul lai ding i hia? En un, a Pathian gensiatna na zata ve uale. [66]Bangchi na sa ua eita? a chi hi.

Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Amah si taak ahi, a chi uhi.

[67]Tua khitin, amaute'n ama' maitang ah a chilphih uh a, khuttum in a tum uhi. Midangte'n khut in amah a beeng uh a: [68]Nang Mesia, koute kiang ah kamsang bangin gen ve leh: Kua pen ahia nang hon beeng? a chi uhi.

Peter' Kilepsanna Thumvei

Mk 14:66-72; Lk 22:55-62; Jn 18:15-18,25-27

[69]Peter bel, pawlam ah inn huang sunga tu ahi. Tua ah sila numei khat a kiang ah hong pai a: Nang zong Galili mi, Jesu tawh omkhawm hiteh maw? a chi hi.

[70]Ahihhangin, Peter in amaute khempeuh' mai ah tua a nial a: Na thugen ka thei kei, chi-in a kilep hi.

[71]Tua khitin, Peter, kongpi lam ah a pawtkhia a, numei dang khat in amah a mu a, tua muna omte kiang ah: Hiai mi zong Nazareth Jesu tawh omkhawm ahi, a chi hi.

[72]Peter in kichiamin, tua a nial kik a: Tua mipa ka thei kei, chi-in a kilep hi.

[73]A sawtlou nungin, tua muna dingte'n Peter kiang ah: Nang zong amaute laka kihel na hi mah ve. Na paukam suakin a kithei ve, a chi uhi.

[74]Tua khitin, Peter hamsia kilawh hialin a kichiam a: Tua mipa thei ngei het keng! chi-in a kilep a, ak a khuang pahta hi.

[75]Tua khitin, Peter in amah kianga Jesu' thugen: Akkhuan main, thumvei non kilepsan ding, a na chih a phawkkhia a, a va pusuak a, khasetakin a kap hi.

26:66 Siam 24:16; Jn 19:7.
26:68 Lk 22:63-65
26:75 Jn 13:38.

Pilat Khuta Jesu Piakkhiakna

Mk 15:2-15; Lk 22:2,3,18-25; 23:1; Jn 18:29-19:16

27 ZINGKHANGPI-IN, siampi makai khempeuh leh upate kikumin Jesu thah theih nading a gel uhi. [2]Amaute'n amah a hen khitun, a paipih uh a, ukpipa Pontia Pilat khut ah a pekhia uhi.

Juda' Kisikna

Nas 1:18,19

[3]Tua nungin, Jesu lehbawla khawngpa Juda in amah mawh-tansak ahi, chih a theih takin kisikin a lungkham hi. Tuachi-in, siampi makaite leh upate kiang ah, tua ngun dangka tang 30 hong pe kik a: [4]Midik' sisan khawngin ka khialta, a chi hi. Amaute'n: Tua kou tawh bang kisai ahia? Na lawhlawh kilawh ve! a chi uhi.

[5]Tua khitin, Juda in, tua ngun dangkate tempul ah a lawnlut a, a paikhia a, a kuan a, a va-awklum hi.

[6]Ahihhangin, siampi makaite'n tua ngun dangkate a la uh a: Hiai sumte sisan man ahih manin sumbawma koih a siang kei, a chi uhi. [7]Tuachi-in, a kikum uh a, gamdang mite' kivuina mun dingin, belvel mi' mun leinain a zang uhi. [8]Tua bang ahih manin, tua mun pen, tuni dongin Sisan Mun a kichi hi. [9]Tua hunin, kamsangpa Jeremia' gensa a tangtung hi. Ama'n:

Amaute'n tua ngun dangka tang,
ama' man dinga, Israel tate'n
a sak uh la uh a,
[10]Tangtawn Toupa'n kei
hon hilh bangin,
belvel mi' mun man dingin

27:1 Mk 15:1; Lk 22:66.
27:2 Mk 15:1; Lk 13:1; Nas 3:13; 1 Tim 6:13.
27:5 Lk 1:9, 21; Nas 1:18.
27:8 Nas 1:19.
27:10 Zek 11:12,13; Jer 32:6-9.

pia uhi,
chi-in a na gen hi.

Pilat' maia Jesu

Mk 15:2-5; Lk 23:2-5; Jn 18:29-38

11Jesu bel ukpipa' mai ah a ding hi. Ukpipa'n amah thu a dong a: Nang Judate' Kumpipa na hi maw? a chi hi. Jesu'n a dawng a: Na gen bangin hi mah ing, a chi hi.

12Siampi makaite leh upate'n amah a hek laiun, ama'n bangmahin a dawng kei hi. **13**Tua khitin, Pilat in ama kiang ah: Nang hon hekna uh tampite za lou maw? a chi hi. **14**Ahihhangin, Jesu'n kam khatin zong a dawng kei a, ukpipa'n lamdang a sa mahmah hi.

Baraba Khahkhiakna

Mk 15:6-14; Lk 23:17-23; Jn 18:39,40

15Paikan Ankuanglui laia, mipite deih suangkul tang khat khahkhiak zel, ukpipa hihdan ngeina a na hi hi. **16**Tua hun laiin, Baraba kichi gilou minthang suangkultang khat a nei uhi. **17**Mipite hong paikhawm takun, Pilat in amaute kiang ah: Noute kianga kon khah dingin kua na deih ua? Baraba maw, ahih keileh, Khrist kichi Jesu? a chi hi. **18**Ahang bel, hazat mana Jesu ama' khuta pia uh ahi, chih Pilat in a thei hi.

19Pilat, thukhenna tutphah tunga a tut laiin, a zi in amah kiang ah: Hiai midiktat mi tawh kisaiin bangmah kinuh kha ken, ama' hanga tuni-a ka manga thil tampitak thuak ka hi, chi-in thu a khak hi.

20Ahihhangin, siampi makaite leh upate'n, Baraba ngenkhia a, Jesu bel hihmangthang dinga ngen dingin mipite a thuzawh uhi.

21Ukpipa'n a dong a: Mi nihte a kua pen ahia kon khahsak ding na deih uh? a chi hi. Amaute'n: Baraba! a chi uhi.

22Ukpipa'n: Tua hi leh, Khrist kichi Jesu bang lawh ding ka hia? a chi hi. Amaute'n: Amah khros ah kilhlum in! a chi uhi.

23Pilat in: Banghangin maw? Ama'n thil gilou bang a hih-a eita? a chi hi. Amaute ngaih semin a kikou uh a: Amah khros ah kilhlum in! a chi uhi.

24Pilat in, a thu a pai zou kei a, mipi helna om dinga kisa ahi, chih a muh takin, tui a la a, mipite' mai ah a khut a sil a: Hiai midiktat sisan ah mawhlou ka hi. Noute' mawhpuakna ahita, a chi hi.

25Tua mipite khempeuh in: Ama' sisan mawh koute leh ka suante uh' tung ah om hen, a chi uhi.

Jesu Satna

Mk 15:15-17; Lk 23:24,25; Jn 19:15

26Tua khitin Pilat in amaute kiang ah Baraba a khahkheta a, Jesu bel a satsak khitin khrosa kilhlup dingin a pekheta hi.

27Tua khitin, ukpipa' sepaihte'n innpi sung ah Jesu a pilut uh a, sepaihpawl khempeuh ama' kim ah hong paikhawm uhi. **28**Amaute'n a puante a suahkhiaksak uh a, kumpipuan sandup a silhsak uhi.

Golgotha lama Jesu Paipihna

Mk 15:18-22; Lk 23:26-33; Jn 19:17

29Amaute'n lingkung hiangin kumpilukhu a phan uh a, a lutung ah a khusak uh a, a khut taklam ah pumpeng chiang a tawisak uhi. A maia khukdinin a kun uh a, amah a mawkbawl uh a: Chibai, Judate Kumpipa! a chi uhi. **30**Amah a chilphih uh a, tua pumpeng chiang sutin, a luzang khetna'n a nei uhi. **31**Amah a mawkbawl khitun, kumpipuan a suahkhiaksak uh a,

27:12 Mk 14:61
27:14 Mk 14:61.
27:15 Jn 18:39.
27:19 Jn 19:13; Pian 20:6; Kis 12:6; 1 Kum 3:5; Job 33:14-16.
27:20 Nas 3:14.
27:24 Phat 26:6; Danp 21:6-8.
27:25 Jos 2:19; Nas 5:28.
27:26 Is 53:5; Jn 19:1.
27:27 Jn 18:28.
27:28 Jn 19:12.
27:29 Is 53:3; Jn 19:2,3.
27:31 Is 53:7.

ama' puante a silhsak kik uh a, khrosa kilhden dingin a paipihta uhi.

32Amaute hong paikhiak laiun, Kurini gam mi khat Simon kichi, a tuak uh a, Jesu' khros amah suan teiteiin a pawsak uhi. **33**Tua khitin, Golgotha kichi mun hong tung uhi. Golgotha bel, Luguh Mun chihna ahi.

Jesu Kilhdenna

Mk 15:23-32; Lk 23:33-43; Jn 19:18-24

34Tua ah Jesu' dawn dingin zuthuk leh thil kha kihel a pia uhi. Ahihhangin, ama'n a chiam a, a dawn nuam kei hi. **35**Tua khitin, amah khros ah a kilhden uh a, aisanin a puansilhte a kihawm uhi. Tua bel kamsang' gensa a tangtun nading ahi. Tua kamsangpa in:

Amaute'n ka puansilhte
kihawm uh a,
ka puanaktual adinga
aisan uhi,

a na chi hi. **36**Amaute'n tua muna tuin amah a veng uhi. **37**Ama' lutung ah amah a hekna uh Pilat in a gelh, HIAI JUDATE' KUMPIPA JESU AHI chi-in a suang uhi. **38**Amah tawh kitonin suamhat nih khros ah khat a taklam ah, khat a veilam ah a kilhden uhi. **39**Ama' kianga paite'n amah a kousia uh a, lu a sinkhum uh a: **40**Nang, tempul hihgawp a, ni thum sunga lamkik dingpa, nang kihukhe tanla! Pathian Tapa hi vechin, khros apan hong kumsuk tanla! a chi uhi.

41Tua bangin, siampi makaite'n zong, Dan sinsakte leh upate tawh amah enghouin: **42**Midang bawn hukhia a, amah kihukhe theiloupi! Israelte' Kumpipa ahi vele! Tu'n khros apan hong kumsuk leh ake. Hi leh, amah i um na ke. **43**Pathian muang hiven, Pathian in amah hukhe na'n teh. Pathian' Tapa ka hi, a chi vele, a chi uhi. **44**Tua bang mahin amah tawh kitona khros a kilhdena om suamhatte'n zong amah a enghou uhi.

Jesu' Sihna

Mk 15:33-37; Lk 23:44-46; Jn 19:28-30

45Dak gukna apan dak kuana dong gamsung khempeuh ah khimpi hong zing hi. **46**Dak kuana khawngin, Jesu ngaihtakin a kikou a: *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabakthani*?* a chi hi. Tua bel, Ka Pathian, ka Pathian, banghanga hon taisan na hia? chihna ahi.

47A kiang naia ding mi pawlkhatte'n tua a zak takun: Ngaidih ua, ama'n Elija sam ahi! a kichi uhi.

48Amaute laka khat a vatai tingteng a, tuihupthei khat a la a, greptui thuk ah a diah a, chiang dawna koihin Jesu' hip dingin a tahtou hi. **49**Ahihhangin, midangte'n: Vahuh ken. Amah hukhe dingin Elija hong pai hiam en dih ni, a chi uhi. **50**Tua khitin, Jesu ngaihtakin a kikou kik a, a kha a khahta hi.

Jesu Sihna Chiamtehna

Mk 15:38-41; Lk 23:45,47-49

51Tua laitakin, ngaidih, mun siangthou sunga deidanna puanzak, a khung apan a taw dong, phel nih kisuahin a kikeksuak hi. Zin a ling a, suangpite a kitam a, **52**hankhukte a kihong a, misiangthou sisa tampite' pumpite kaihthawhin a om a,

27:32 Heb 13:12; Nas 2:10; Mk 15:21; Lk 23:26
27:33 Jn 19:17
27:34 Phat 69:21.
27:35 Phat 22:18.
27:38 Is 53:12.
27:39 Phat 22:7; Kah 2:15.
27:40 Jn 2:19.
27:42 Jn 1:49.
27:43 Phat 22:8.
27:45 Am 8:9.
27:46 Phat 22:1.
27:48 Phat 69:21.
27:50 Jn 19:30.
27:51 Pem 26:31-33; Heb 9:3,8

* **27:46** Pau bullam ah *Eli, Eli, Lama sabakhthani* hi maithei a, Phatnala 22:1 apan kila hi maithei hi.

[53]hankhukte apan hong pawtkhia uh a, amah a thawhkik nungin, khawpi siangthou ah a lut uh a, mi tampi kiang ah a kilak uhi.

[54]Sepaih zaheupa leh a kianga Jesu vengte'n, zinling leh thil hong tungte a muh takun, a lau mahmah uh a: Hiai mi Pathian' Tapa a na hi taktak! a chi uhi.

[55]Galili gam apan Jesu zui a, amah kema nasem numei tampi tua ah a om uh a, gamlapi apan a gal et uhi. [56]Amaute lak ah Makdala apan Mari, Jakob leh Josef' nu Mari leh, Zebedai' tapate' nu a kihel uhi.

Jesu Vuina

Mk 15:42-47; Lk 23:50-55; Jn 19:38-42

[57]Nitaklam hong hita a, Josef kichi, Arimathai khua apan ahau mi khat hong pai hi. Amah zong Jesu nungzui khat ahi. [58]Hiai mi Pilat kiang ah a vapai a, Jesu' luang a vangen hi. Pilat in, Jesu' luang amah piak dingin thu a pia hi. [59]Josef in Jesu' luang a lakkhiakkhitin, puan malngat siangtakin a tuam a, [60]hankhuk thak, suangpi kikhuak ah a sial a, suang lianpi-in hankhuk kong a khak a, a paisan hi. [61]Makdala apan Mari leh Mari dang khat, tua hankhuk mai ah a tu uhi.

[62]A zing chiangin, siampi makaite leh Farisaite, Pilat mai ah hong paikhawm uhi. Tua bel, Ankuanglui Kisakkholh Ni ahi. [63]Amaute'n: Pu, mite khempa hiai mipa'n a dam laiin: Ni thum nungin ka thoukik ding, a chih koute'n ka thei gige uhi. [64]Tua bang ahih manin, ni thum ni dong, tua hankhuk hoihtaka venbit ding thu pia in. Tua ahih kei leh, a nungzuite zan kalin hong pai ding uh a, amah a gumang ding uh a, ka minamte uh kiang ah: Misite lak apan a thoukikta, a chi kha ding uhi. Tua hileh, khemna masa sangin khemna nanung nase zaw ding hi, a chi uhi.

[65]Pilat in a kiang uah: Veng sepaih na nei ve ua le. Pai unla, na hih theih bangbangun hankhuk vengbitsak un, a chi hi. [66]Tua bangin, amaute a pai uh a, belhchipnain tua suang a belhchip uh a, tua hankhuk a vengsak uhi.

Hankhuk Vuak

Mk 16:1-8; Lk 24:1-11

28 SABBATH ni khit, nipikala ni masapen phalvakin, Magdala apan Mari leh Mari dang khat, hankhuk veh dingin a kuan uhi.

[2]Ngai dih uh, zinling thupitak hong om hi. Ahang bel, Toupa' vansawltak khat vaan apan hong kumsuk a, tua hankhuk kongkhak suang a lehkhuk a, a tung ah a tu hi. [3]Tua vansawltak mel khawphia bangin a taang a, a puansilhte vuk bangin a paak hi. [4]Tua hankhuk veng sepaihte amah lauin a ling uh a, misi bang maiin a om uhi.

[5]Ahihhangin, tua vansawltak in tua numeite kiang ah: Lau kei un. Kilhdena om Jesu zong na hi uh, chih ka thei. [6]Amah hiaia om lou ahi. A gensa banga thoukikta ahi. Hong pai unla, a lupna mun hong en un. [7]Tua khit chiangin, pai mengmeng unla, a nungzuite kiang ah: Galili gam ah noute' maia pai ahi. Tua ah amah na mu ding uhi, chi-in vahilh un. Ngai un noute kon hilhta ahi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Kilakna

[8]Tua numeite lau mahmah napi, lungnuam mahmahin hankhuk apan

27:55 Lk 8:2,3.
27:56 Mk 15:47; Lk 24:10; Jn 19:25.
27:60 Mk 16:4; Nas 13:29.
27:66 Danp 6:17.
28:1 Lk 8:2.
28:2 Jn 20:12; Nas 5:19.
28:3 Dan 7:9; Mk 9:3; Jn 20:12.

kintakin a paikhia uh a, Jesu' nungzuite kianga thu vatun dingin a tai uhi. [9]Amaute tua banga a nungzuite vahilh dinga a pai laiun, thakhatin Jesu'n amaute a na tuak a: Nuam un! a chi hi. Amaute'n amah a naih uh a, a khete a len uh a, amah a bia uhi. [10]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Lau kei un. Pai unla, Galili gama pai dingin ka sanggamte vahilh un, tua ah kei hon mu ding uhi, a chi hi.

Sepaihte Golhna

[11]Amaute tua banga a pai sungun, hankhuk veng sepaih pawlkhat khawpi ah hong pai uh a, thil hong tungte khempeuh, siampi makaite kiang hong tun uhi. [12]Amaute'n upate kaikhawma thu a kikup nungun, sepaihte sum tampi a pia uh a: [13]Ka ihmut kalun, zanin ama' nungzuite hong pai uh a, amah hong gumang uh, chi-in gen un. [14]Hiai thu ukpipa kiang a tun khak leh zong, koute'n amah ka khem lungdam ding uh a, noute kon bitsak ding uh, a chi uhi. [15]Sepaihte'n tua sum a sang uh a, siampi makaite' hilh bangin a hih uhi. Amaute' genthang bangin, tuni dongin Judate lak ah tua bangin a thang hi.

Nungzuite kianga Jesu' Kilaakna

[16]Tua nungin, nungzui sawm-lekhatte Galili gam zuanin a pai uh a, amaute adinga Jesu'n a sehsak mual ah a vahawh uhi. [17]Amah a muh takun amaute'n amah a bia uhi. Ahihhangin, pawlkhat in bel a umlah lai uhi.

Nagotna Thupi

Mk 16:15-18

[18]Tua nungin, Jesu amaute kiang ah hong hawh a, amaute a houpih a: Leitung leh vantunga thuneihna khempeuh keima' kianga piak a hita. [19]Tua bang ahih manin, pai unla, nam chih apan nungzuite bawl un: Pa tawh, Tapa tawh, Kha Siangthou tawh min siala amaute baptisin leh, [20]noute kon thupiak khempeuh zui dingin sinsak un. Ngai un, khang hun tawp dongin noute kon ompih gige hi, a chi hi. Amen.

28:9 Jn 20:14-18.
28:10 Mk 3:34; Jn 20:17; Rom 8:29; Heb 2:11-13, 17
28:18 Dan 7:13,14; Lk 10:22; Jn 3:35; 1 Kor 15:27; Ef 7:20-22; Fil 2:9, 10.
28:19 Is 49:6; Mk 16:15,16; Lk 24:47; Nas 1:8; Rom 6:3,4; Gal 3:27; Kol 2:12.
28:20 Jn 14:26; Nas 2:42; Danp 31:6; Hag 1:13; Nas 18:10

MARKA

Agelh – Marka *Agelh hun – AD 65 – 68 kal*

Thupi – Sila Khrist

Marka, Johan Marka zong kichipa, Jesu nungzui khat, Paul, Peter leh Barnaba tawh semkhawm. Sawltaklian ahi kei. Laibu sungthu : Tangpi laka Silapa nasep; Silapa nasep zawh; sih donga Silapa thumanna; vualzou Silapa thawhkikna leh vana paitouhna.

Baptispa Johan

Mt 3:1-11; Lk 3:2-16; Jn 1:19-34

1 PATHIAN' Tapa, Jesu Khrist tawh kisai tangthupha kipatna hibang ahi:

[2]Kamsangpa Isai' laibu sung ah:
Ngai in, na maia ka thangkou
sawl ding ing a,
ama'n na maia na lampi
bawlkhol ding hi.
[3]Gamdai-gamkeua kikoupa'
aw in:
Toupa ading lamlian sial unla,
A lampite tangsak
un, chi hi,
chi-in a kigelh hi.

[4]Tua bangin, Johan hong pai a, gamdai-gamkeu ah a baptis a, khelhna ngaihdam nadingin kisika lungheina baptisna thu a gen hi. [5]Amah kiang ah Judia gam teng leh, Jerusalem khawmi khempeuh hong pai uh a, a khelhnate uh a pulak uh a, Johan in Jordan Lui ah amaute a na baptis hi. [6]Johan in sangawngsau mul puan a silh a, savun kawng-gakin a kawng a gak a, gambe leh gamlak khuaizu an in a nei hi. [7]Ama'n: Ka nunga hong paipa zaw kei sanga hatzaw ahi. Kun-a ama' khedap khau phel ding nangawn chin lou ka hi. [8]Ke'n tuiin kon baptis a, ahihhangin, ama'n Kha Siangthoua hon baptis ding ahi, chi-in thu a gen hi.

1:1 Mt 4:3. **1:2** Mal 3:1; Mt 11:10; Lk 7:27. **1:3** Is 40:3; Jn 1:23. **1:4** Mt 3:1; Jn 1:26, 33; Nas 1:5,22; Lk 1:77. **1:6** 2 Kum 1:8; Siam 11:22. **1:7** Nas 13:25. **1:8** Is 44:3; Jo 2:28; Jn 1:33; Nas 1:5. **1:9** Mt 2:23; 3:1. **1:10** Jn 1:32. **1:11** Mt 3:17. **1:13** Pem 24:18; 1 Kum 19:8; Mt 4:10; Heb 4:15. **1:14** Mt 3:1; 4:12,13. **1:15** Rom 5:6; Gal 4:4; Ef 1:10; Jn 3:15.

Jesu' Baptisna Tanna

Mt 3:13-17; Lk 3:21-23

[9]Tua laiin, Galili gama Nazareth apan Jesu hong pai a, Johan in Jordan Lui ah amah a na baptis hi. [10]Amah tui apan hong paikhiak phetin, vaan kihong a, vakhu banga Kha hong kumsuk a, a tunga tuang, Johan in a mu hi. [11]Vaan apan aw khat in: Nang ka Tapa it na hi. Na tung ah ka lungkim mahmah hi, a chi hi.

Jesu Zola Omna

Mt 4:1-11; Lk 4:1-13

[12]Tua khit phetin, Kha in amah gamdai-gamkeu ah a sawl pah hi. [13]Amah tua gamdai-gamkeu ah ni 40 sung a om a, Setan in khial dingin a zol hi. Gamsate tawh a omkhawm a, vansawltakte'n a don uhi.

Jesu' Nasep

Mt 4:12-17; Lk 4:14,15

[14]Johan suangkul a taan nungin, Galili gam sung ah Jesu a lut a, Pathian' kumpigam tangthupha a phuang hi. [15]Ama'n: A hun hong tungta, Pathian' kumpigam hong naita. Noute kisikin lunghei unla, tangthupha um un! a chi hi.

Nungzui Masate Sapna

Mt 4:18-22

[16]Jesu Galili dil geia a pai laiin, Simon leh a sanggampa Andru, dila len paai a mu hi. Amaute ngaman mi ahi uhi. [17]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Kei hon zui un! Mihingte man dinga

hon bawl ding ka hi, a chi hi. [18]Amaute'n a lente uh nuse pahin amah a zuita uhi.

[19]Amah gamla zaw deuh a vapai nungin, Zebedai' tapa, Jakob leh a sanggampa Johan, long sunga a lente uh khuia om a mu hi. [20]Amaute a sam pah a, amaute'n a pa uh Zebedai leh a mi goihte nusiain, amah a zui pah uhi.

Dawi Hawlkhiakna

Lk 4:31-37

[21]Tua nungin, Kapernaum khua ah a lut uhi. Sabbath ni-in, Judate' sunagog ah amah a lut a, a sinsak pahta hi. [22]Ama'n Dan sinsakte bangin a sinsak kei a, thuneihna nei mi bangin a sinsak hi. Tua ahih manin, mite'n a sinsakna lamdang a sa uhi. [23]Amaute' sunagog sung ah kha nin paai pasal khat a om a, a kikoukhia a: [24]Eh! Nazareth Jesu, nang leh koute'n bang kisaina nei i hia? Koute hihmangthang dinga hong pai na hita hia? Nang kua na hi hiam, chih kon thei. Pathian' apan Misiangthoupa na hi, a chi hi.

[25]Jesu'n khauhtakin amah a taai a: Kamsim inla, ama' sung apan hong pawtkhia in, a chi hi. [26]Tua kha nin in, tua mipa nakpitakin a kungsin a, kikou vomvomin a sung apan a pawtkhia hi.

[27]Mite khempeuh in lamdang a sa lua uh a: Hiai bang hita mai ahia? Bang sinsakna thak hita mai ahia? Thuneitaka kha ninte thu a piak chiang nangawna, amaute'n a thu a man uh, a kichi uhi. [28]Ama' min, Galili gam sung teng ah a thangsuak pah hi.

Simon' Sungnu Damsakna

Mt 8:14,15,16,17; Lk 4:38,39

[29]Amaute tua sunagog apan hong pawtkhiak khit phetun, Simon leh Andru' inn ah, Jakob leh Johan tawh, a lut uhi. [30]Simon' sungnu nattunin[*] lupna ah a na lum a, tua thu Jesu kiang ah a hilh pah uhi. [31]A kiang ah Jesu hong pai a, a khut lenin a phongtou hi. Tua bangin ama' nattun dam pahin, amaute' nektaak a bawlsak hi.

Mi Tampi Damsakna

Mt 8:16,17; Lk 4:40-44

[32]Tua nitaklam ni tum nungin, Jesu kiang ah natna vei khempeuh leh dawimatte hon pii uhi. [33]Khaw sung mite khempeuh, kongkhak bul ah hong paikhawm uh a, [34]ama'n natna tuamtuam veite a damsak a, dawite tampi zong a hawlkhia hi. Ahihhangin, dawite'n amah kua hi hiam, chih thei a hih manun, amaute' pau ding a phal kei hi.

Jesu' Thuumna

[35]A zing chiang zingkhangpi, khawmial laiin, Jesu a thou a, a pusuak hi. Kuamah om louhna muna paiin, tua ah a thum hi. [36]Simon leh a lawmte, amah zong dingin a kuan uh a, [37]amah a muh takun: Mikhempeuh in nang hon zong uh eive! a chi uhi.

[38]Jesu'n a dawng a: Mun dang, khaw nai khawnga zong thu ka gen theih nadingin pai ni. Tua mah kong paina san ahi, a chi hi. [39]Tua bangin, sunagogte ah thu genin, dawite a hawlkhia a, Galili gam sung teng ah a pai kawikawi hi.

Phak Siansakna

Mt 8:1-4; Lk 5:12-14

[40]Phak vei mi khat a kiang ah hong pai a, a mai ah a khukdin a:

1:18 Mt 4:19.
1:21 Mt 4:23.
1:22 Mt 7:28, 29.
1:24 Mt 8:29; Vai 13:5; Lk 24:19; Jn 1:45, 46; Nas 4:10; Phat 16:10; Is 41:14, 16,20; 1 Jn 2:20.
1:28 Mt 9:26.
1:31 Lk 7:14.
1:32 Mt 4:24.
1:34 Mt 4:23; Nas 16:17,18.
1:35 Lk 3:21.
1:38 Is 61:1.
1:39 Mt 4:23,24.

[*] **1:30** Nattun — Khawsik.

Na ut peuh leh hon siangsak thei na hi, chi-in a ngen hi.

41Jesu'n amah a lainat mahmah a, a khuta sawkin a lawng a: Ka ut hi, siangta in, a chi hi. **42**Tua thu a genkhit phetin, a phakna bei pahin hong siangta hi.

43Jesu'n khauhtaka khamna tawh, amah a sawlkhe pah a: **44**Kuamah hilh lou dingin pilvang in. Ahihhangin, pai inla, siampi kiang ah vakilak in. Siangta na hih manin amaute kianga theihpihna hi dingin, Mosi thupiak bangin thillat valan in, a chi hi. **45**Amah a paikhia a, kamsim naksangin, tua thu tangpi lak ah a genzakta hi. Tua bang ahih manin, Jesu a langtangin khawpi ah a lut thei nawn kei hi. Tua ahih manin, pawlam ah kuamah om louhna mun ah a om hi. Hinapi-in, mun chih apan mite amah kiang ah hong pai lailai uhi.

Mizaw Damsakna

Mt 9:1-8; Lk 5:17-26

2 NI tam lou nungin, Jesu, Kapernaum hong lut kik a, inn-a a om lam mite'n a thei uhi. **2**Mi tampitak hong paikhawm uh ahih manin, kongkhak pawlam nangawn a awng nawn kei hi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah Pathian thu a gen hi. **3**Tua lai ah, mi li in a zawn uh, mizaw khat hon paipih uhi. **4**Mipi tam lua ahih manin, Jesu kiang nai a tung thei kei uh a, Jesu' omna zawn, inntung a phelvang uh a, mizaw, a lupna phek tawh a khaikhesuk uhi. **5**Jesu'n amaute' upna a muhin, mizaw kiang ah: Ka tapa aw, na khelhnate ka ngaidam, a chi hi.

6Tua lai ah, Dan sinsakte pawlkhat a tu uhi. Tuate'n a lungsung uah: **7**Banghanga hiai mipa'n hibang thu gen ahia? Pathian gensia ahi! Pathian loungal kua ahia khelhnate ngaidam thei? chi-in a ngaihsun uhi.

8Amaute'n hibangin a lungsim sung uah a ngaihsun uh, chih Jesu'n a khain a na thei pah hi. Amaute kiang ah: Banghanga hibang thilte ngaihsun na hi ua? **9**Koi ahia baihlam zaw? Mizaw kianga: Na khelhnate ka ngaidam, ka chih maw, ahih kei leh: Dingtou inla, na lupna phek la inla, pai in ka chih? **10**Ahihhangin, Mihing Tapa in leitung ah khelhnate ngaihdam theihna thuneihna a nei, chih na theih uh ka deih man ahi, a chi hi. Tua bangin, mizaw kiang ah: **11**Dingtou inla, na lupna phek la inla, na inn ah paita in, a chi hi. **12**Amah a thou pah a, a lupna phek a la a, amaute khempeuh mitmuhin a paikhia hi. Mi chih in lamdang a sa uh a: Hibang mahmah mu ngei kei hang! chi-in Pathian a phat uhi.

Levi Sapna

Mk 9:9-13; Lk 5:27-32

13Jesu, dil geia a pai kik laiin, mipi tampi a kiang ah hong pai uh a, ama'n amaute a na sinsak hi. **14**Tua banga a pai laiin, Alfai' tapa Levi, siah donna buk sunga tu a mu a, amah kiang ah: Kei hon zui in, a chi hi. Levi a dingkhia a, Jesu a zuita hi.

15Levi' inn-a Jesu'n an a nek laiin, siahdongte tampi leh mikhialte'n amah leh a nungzuite tawh an a nekhawm uhi. Ahang bel, siahdongte leh mikhialte tampi in amah a zui ua ahi. **16**Dan sinsak Farisaite'n amah siahdongte leh mikhialte tawh an nekhawma om a mu uh a, a nungzuite kiang ah: Banghanga ama'n siahdongte leh mikhialte tawh nea dawn ahia? a chi uhi.

17Hiai a zak takin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Daktor kulte a chidamte

1:44 Mt 8:4; Siam 13:49; 14:1-32.
1:45 Lk 5:15,16, 17; Jn 6:2
2:3 Mt 4:24.
2:5 Lk 7:48.
2:7 Is 43:25
2:10 Mt 8:20.
2:12 Mt 9:8, 33.
2:13 Lk 5:15; Jn 6:2.
2:14 Mt 4:19.
2:16 Nas 23:19; Mt 9:11.
2:17 Lk 19:10; 1 Tim 1:15.

ahi kei a, a chinate a hi zaw. Mi diktatte sam dinga hong pai ka hi kei a, kisika lunghei dinga mikhialte sam dinga hong pai ka hi zaw, a chi hi.

Puan leh Zuthawl Gentehna

Mt 9:14-17; Lk 5:33-38

18 Johan' nungzuite leh Farisaite' nungzuite'n an ngolh ngeinain a nei uhi. Mi pawlkhat Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a: Johan' nungzuite leh Farisaite' nungzuite'n lah an a ngawl pahpah uh a, banghanga na nungzuite'n ngawl lou uh ahia? chi-in a dong uhi.

19 Jesu'n: Mouneipa' michialte'n mouneipa tawh a omkhawm sung uh, bangchi'n an a ngawl thei ding ua? Mouneipa amaute kianga a om sung an ngawl thei buang lou e. **20** Ahihhangin, mouneipa pen amaute apan lakmang nite hong tung ding a, tua hun chiangin, an a ngawl tham ding uhi.

21 Kuama'n puan thak tuikhailouh themin puanluipi a thuap ngei kei. Thuap leh, puan thak them in puan lui pen a kaikek ding a, a kekna a kek semsem ding hi. **22** Kuama'n savunthawl lui ah zuthak a thun ngei kei. Thun leh, zuthak in savun thawl lui a phukek ding a, a zu a baw dinga, savunthawl zong a mangthang ding. Mi'n zu thak peuhmah savun thawl thaka a thun ding ahi, a chi hi.

Sabbath Toupa

Mk 12:1-14; Lk 6:1-11.

23 Sabbath ni khatin, Jesu buhlei kantanin a pai a, a nungzuite'n amah a zui uh a, a paikawmun buhvui a zut uhi. **24** Farisaite'n amah kiang ah: En dih, banghanga amaute Sabbath ni-a, Dan tawh kituakloua gamta uhiam? a chi uhi.

25 Ama'n a dawng a: David leh a lawmte gilkiala a taksap lai ua a gamtat dan uh na sim ngeita uhia? **26** Siampilian Abiathar dam laiin, Pathian' inn sung ah David a lut a, tua-a tanghou sehtuam Pathian maia kilui a ne hi. Tua tanghou, siampite kia nek siang hi napi-in, ama'n a lawmte nangawn a hawm lai hi, a chi hi.

27 Tua chiangin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Pathian in mihing adinga Sabbath a bawl ahi a, Sabbath adinga mihing a bawl ahi kei hi. **28** Ahangbel, Mihing Tapa, Sabbath ni tunga zong Toupa ka hi, a chi hi.

Sabbath Ni-a Damsak thu-a Kiselna

Mt 12:9-13; Lk 6:6-10

3 HUN dang khat ah, Jesu, Judate' sunagog ah a valut a, tua mun ah a khut teem* khat a na om hi. **2** Mi pawlkhat in Jesu hek theih nading zongin, Sabbath ni-in tua mipa a damsak hiam, chi-in limtakin a ensim uhi. **3** Jesu'n khut teempa kiang ah: Mi chih mai ah hong ding in, a chi hi.

4 Tua khitin, Jesu'n amaute a dong a: Dan in Sabbath ni-a thil hoih hih hia a phal, ahih kei leh, thil hoihlou hih? Hinna hut hia a phal, ahih kei leh, hinna hihmanthat? a chi hi. Ahihhangin, amaute a dai sipsip uhi. **5** Ama'n heh kawmin amaute a bantakin a en a, a lungtang uh khauh dan a muhin, a lungkham a, tua mipa kiang ah: Na khut zankhia in, a chi a, tua mipa'n a khut a zankhia a, a khut langkhat bangbangin a damta hi.

Jesu Thah Sawm Farisaite leh Herod Pawlte

Mt 12:14-16; Lk 6:11

6 Tua nungin, Farisaite a paikhia uh a, Herod pawlte tawh, Jesu

2:18 Mt 6:16-18; Nas 13:2
2:20 Lk 17:22.
2:23 Danp 23:25.
2:24 Mt 12:2.
2:26 1 Khang 24:6; 2 Sam 8:17; Siam 24:5-9; 1 Sam 21:1-6.
2:27 Pem 23:12; Danp 5:14; Kol 2:16.
2:28 Mt 8:20.
3:1 Mt 4:23.
3:2 Mt 12:10; Lk 14:1..
3:6 Mt 22:16; 12:14.

* **3:1** Teem — Kisia, vuaigawp

thah theih ding dan a simin a sawmkhawm uhi.

Mitampi'n Jesu Zui

Mt 12:15,16; Lk 6:17,19

7Jesu bel, a nungzuite tawh, dil gei lam ah a kihemkhia uh a, ahihhangin, Galili leh Judia gam apan mipi tampi in a zui uhi. **8**Ama'n thil thupi a hih dan a zak takun, Judia, Jerusalem, Idumia gam leh Jordan gal lam gam leh, Tura leh Sidon kiim gam apan mipi tampi amah kiang ah hong pai uhi. **9**Mipi tam a, amah nehchip uh ahih manin, Jesu'n nungzuite kiang ah, long khat mansa-a koih a, amah ngak dingin a hilh hi. **10**Ama'n mi tampi damsakta ahih manin, natna vei khempeuh amah lawng nuamin a phutin a kiphu uhi. **11**Kha ninte'n amah a muh takun, a maia bokin: Nang Pathian' Tapa na hi, chi-in a kikou uhi. **12**Ahihhangin, ama'n amah kua hi hiam, chih gen lou dingin amaute a khaam bikbek hi.

Sawltaklian Sawmlenihte Sehna

Mt 10:2-4; Lk 6:12–16; Nas 1:13

13Jesu, mualtung lam ah a kaltou a, ama' deihtuamte a sam a, a maute amah kiang ah hong pai uhi. **14**Ama' kianga om ding leh Pathian gam thu phuang dinga sawlkhiak dingin, mi sawmlenih a sep a, **15**natnate damsakna leh dawite hawlkhiakna thuneihna amaute a pia hi. **16**Ama' seh sawmlenihte hiaite ahi: Jesu'n Peter chih min a phuahsakpa Simon tawh, **17**Zebedai' tapa Jakob leh a sanggampa Johan ahi. Tua unaute' min dingin, Boanerzi a phuahsak a, tua bel Vanpiging Tapate chihna ahi. **18**Tua baan ah, Andru tawh, Filip tawh, Bartholomai tawh, Mathai tawh, Thoma tawh, Alfai' tapa Jakob tawh, Thaddai tawh, Gam itpa Simon tawh, **19**tua baan ah, Jesu lehbawla khawngpa Juda Iskariot tawh ahi uhi.

Jesu leh Belzebub

20Tua nungin, Jesu, inn khat ah a lut a, tua ah mi tampi hong paikhawm kik uh a, amah leh a nungzuite'n an nangawn a ne thei kei uhi. **21**Ama' innkawte'n hiai thu a zak takun: A lungsim veng lou hita, chi-in pummat a sawm uhi.

Ngaihdam Theihlouh Khelhna

Mt 12:24-32; Lk 11:17-22

22Tua nungin, Jerusalem apan hong paisuk, Dan sinsakte'n: Amah Belzebub paai ahi! Ama'n dawite' kumpipa pansana dawite hawlkhia ahi, a chi uhi.

23Jesu'n amaute a sam a, amaute kiang ah gentehna zangin thu a gen a: Bangchi'n Setan in Setan a hawlkhe thei dia? **24**Kumpigam khat amah leh amah a kidou chiangin, tua kumpigam a ding thei kei ding hi. **25**Innkuan khat amah leh amah a kidou chiangin, tua innkuan a ding thei kei ding hi. **26**Setan zong amah leh amah a kidou a, a kilangkhen mawk leh a ding thei kei ding a, a beina a tung zaw ding hi. **27**Ataktakin, kuama'n mihatpa hentom masa louin, a inn sunga lutin, a neih a lam sut thei loupi. Amah a hentom masak le bel, a inn sung lok thei ve.

28Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Mihingte' khelhna peuhpeuh leh Pathian gensiatna khempeuh Pathian in a ngaidam ding. **29**Ahihhangin, Kha Siangthou gensia mi kuapeuh, Pathian in hiai khang bei dongin zong a ngaidam ngei kei ding hi. Tua bang mi pen, tangtawn khelhna-a

3:7 Mt 4:25.
3:8 Mt 11:21
3:10 Mt 4:23; 9:20.
3:11 Mt 4:3.
3:12 Mt 8:4; Nas 16:17,18.
3:13 Mt 5:1.
3:15 Mt 10:1.
3:16 Jn 1:42.
3:21 Jn 10:20; Nas 26:24.
3:22 Mt 15:1; Jn 7:20.
3:23 Mt 4:10.
3:27 Is 49:24, 25.
3:29 Mt 12:31, 32. Lk 12:10

mawh ahi, a chi hi.
[30]Hiai a genna hang bel, amaute'n amah dawimat ahi, chi-a a ngawh man uh ahi.

Kitanauna Thak

Mt 12:46-50; Lk 8:19-21

[31]Tua nungin, Jesu' nu leh sanggamte hong pai uh a, inn pua-a dingin amah sam dingin mi a sawl uhi. [32]Ama' kim leh kiang ah mipi tampi a tu uhi. Amaute'n amah kiang ah: Ngai dih, na nu leh na sanggamte nang mu nuam in inn pua ah a om uh, a chi uhi.
[33]Ama'n: Ka nu kua hi a, ka sanggamte kuate hi ahia? chi-in a dong hi.
[34]Tua khitin, ama'n a kim a kianga tute a en a: En un, hiai ah ka nu leh ka sanggamte a om uh! [35]Pathian' deihlam hih mi peuhmah, ka sanggampa, ka sanggamnu, ahih kei leh, ka nu ahi, a chi hi.

Buhchi Thehpa Gentehna

Mt 13:1-23; Lk 8:4-15

4 HUN dang khat ah, Jesu'n dil geia a sinsak laiin, amah kiang ah mipi hong paikhawm uhi. Amaute a tam mahmah manun, tui tung gamla lou ah, long sung ah Jesu a tu a, mipite khempeuh tui gei ah a om uhi. [2]Ama'n gentehnate zangin thil tampi a sinsak a: [3]Ngai un! Buhchi thehpa khat buhchi thehin a kuan hi. [4]Tua banga buhchi a theh laiin, buhchi pawlkhat lamdung ah a kia hi. Tungleng vasate hong paiin, tua buhchi kiate a negai uhi. [5]Buhchi pawlkhat suang tung lei pan ah kia hi. Leitak sah lou ahih manin, buhchite a pou pah hi. [6]Ahihhangin, ni a hong saan takin, buhkungte a hai a, zungkai lou ahih manun a keugawp uhi. [7]Buhchi pawlkhat, lou lingnei lak lei ah a kia hi. Tua lou lingneite hong khang a, buhkungte a deplum a, gah a suah kei uhi. [8]Buhchi pawlkhat bel, lei hoih ah a kia a, gah a suah a, a leh 100 bang, a leh 60 bang, ahih kei leh, a leh 30 bang a pha hi, a chi hi.
[9]Tua khitin, Jesu'n: Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi hi.
[10]Jesu amah kia-a a om laiin, Sawmlenihte leh a kim a kianga midangte hong pai uh a, tua gentehna thute a dong uhi. [11]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Pathian kumpigam thusim kiseel theih theihna noute kianga piak ahi a, ahihhangin, pawlam mite kiang ah bel thil bangkim gentehnate zanga kigen ahi.
[12]Tua chi a,

mu gige napi-a,
theitel ngeilou ding,
za gige napi-a
theihsiam ngeilou
ding uhi.
Tua hi kei leh,
lunghei ding uh a,
ngaihdam hi ding uhi,

chih a tangtunna hi ding hi.
[13]Tua khitin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah thu a gen a: Noute'n hiai gentehna thei lou maw? Tua bang na hih mawk uleh, gentehna khatpeuh bangchi theih ding na hi ua? [14]Louneipa'n Thu a theh hi. [15]Mi pawlkhatte, buhchi kiakna lamgdung bang ahi. Amaute'n thu a zak takun, Setan hong pai a, amaute' sunga thu kipawi pen a lamang hi. [16]Mi dang pawlkhatte lah buhchi suang tung lei pan bang ahi. Thu a za uh a, kipaktakin a sang pah uhi. [17]Ahihhangin, zung kailou uh ahih manin, tomchik kia a daih uhi. Thu hanga gimthuakna hiam, bawlsiatna hiam hong tun takin a pukmang pah uhi. [18]Mi dang pawlkhatte leuleu ahih leh, buhchi kiakna lou lingnei lak lei bang ahi

4:8 Jn 15:15; Kol 1:6.
4:9 Mt 11:15.
4:11 Mt 3:2; 1 Kor 5:12,13; Kol 4:5; 1 Thes 4:12; 1 Tim 3:7.
4:12 Is 6:9,10; Mt 13:13 - 15.
4:14 Lk 1:2; Nas 4:31; Fil 1:14.
4:15 Mt 4:10.

uhi. Thu a za uh a, [19]ahihhangin, damsung buainate, leitung hauhna khemhatna leh thil dangte lunggulh-a deihgawhnate'n thu a deplupna ahi uh a, gah a suah kei uhi. [20]Midang pawlkhatte bel, buhchi kiakna lei hoih bang ahi uhi. Thu a za uh a, kipahpihin a saang uh a, gah a suah uhi. A leh 100 bang, a leh 60 bang, ahih kei leh, a leh 30 bang a pha hi, a chi hi.

Meivak Gentehna

Mt 5:14-16; Lk 8:16-18

[21]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute'n lawh nuai hiam, lupna nuai hiama koih dingin meivak na de ngei ua hia? A mung tunga meivak koih zaw lou maw? [22]Theih louh dinga im bang mah a om kei a, muh louh dinga kisel bangmah a om kei. [23]Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi hi.

[24]Ama'n a gen lai a: Na zak uh pilvangtakin ngaihsun un. Na tehna bang bangun noute ading a kiteh ding a, a tamzaw nangawna tehsak na hi ding uhi. [25]A neihsa lenkip mi peuhmah piak behlap ahi ding a, a neihsa lenkip lou mi peuhmah, a neihsa nangawn laksak ahi ding, a chi hi.

Buh Khandan Gentehna

[26]Ama'n hiai gentehna zong a gen hi: Pathian' kumpigam hibang ahi: Mi khat in lei ah buhchi a theh hi. [27]Bang hong chi pian hiam, chih a theih louh hangin, a sun a zan, ihmu ta leh hak ta leh, tua khaichi a pou a, a khang hi. [28]Lei in amahin gah hon suah hi. A kung a om masa a, tua khit chiangin a vui hong om a, tua khit chiangin a vui ah a tang hong om hi. [29]Tua buhte a min takin, buhlak hunta, chi-in, tua mipa'n a kawitein a at hi, a chi hi.

Ankamtang Gentehna

Mt 13:31-35; Lk 13:18,19

[30]Ama'n a gen lai a: Pathian' kumpigam bang tawh i teh dia? Ahih kei leh, bang gentehna zangin i genchian dia? [31]Pathian' kumpigam zaw ankam tang bang ahi. Ankam tang bel, leia na pawi khaichi neupen ahi. [32]Hinapi-in, na pawi chiangin hong poutou a, huanhai kung lianpen hong suakin, hiang lianpipi a nei a, tungleng vasate hong paiin tua hiangte' liim ah bu a sep thei uhi, a chi hi.

[33]Tua bang gentehna dang tampi-in, Jesu'n amaute theihsiam theih ding zahzah thu a gen hi. [34]Gentehna zang louin, amaute kiang ah bangmah a gen kei hi. Ahihhangin, a nungzuite tawh kia a om chiangin bel thil bangkim a hilhchian tawmtawm hi.

Huihpi Thensakna

Mt 8:18,23-27; Lk 8:22-25

[35]Tua ni-in, nitak lam a hong hita a, ama'n nungzuite kiang ah: Gal langkhat lam ah galkah ni, a chi hi. [36]Mipite nusiain, amah long sung ah a om bangbangin a tonpih uhi. Amah kiang ah long dang zong a om hi. [37]Huihpi hattak hong nung a, tuihualte'n long a buah manin long a tum dekdek hi. [38]Jesu bel, long meilam ah, lukham khamin a ihmu hi. Nungzuite'n amah a phawng uh a, a kiang ah: Sinsakpa, tui ke le-ung phamawh sa lou na hi maw? a chi uhi.

[39]Amah hong thoukhia a, huih a taai a, tuihualte kiang ah: Dai un! Om kinken un! a chi a, huih a thengta a, dil a dai khipkhep hi.

[40]Ama'n nungzuite kiang ah: Banghanga hibang lawmlawma lau

4:19 Mt 19:23; 1 Tim 6:9,10,17; 1 Jn 2:15-17
4:21 Mt 5:15.
4:22 Jer 16:17; Mt 10:26; Lk 8:17.
4:23 Mt 11:15.
4:24 Mt 7:2.
4:25 Mt 25:29.
4:26 Mt 13:24.
4:29 Kil 14:15.
4:30 Mt 13:24.
4:33 Jn 16:12.
4:34 Jn 16:25.
4:40 Mt 14:31

na hi ua? Upna nei nai lou maw? a chi hi.

41 Amaute lau petmahin a lau uh a: Hiai mi bangchi mi hi peuhmah ding ahia le, huih leh tuipi nangawn in a thu a man uh? a kichi uhi.

Dawimat Damsakna

Mt 8:28-34; Lk 8:26-39

5 TUA nungin, dil gal khat lama galkaha Gadara* gam hong tun un, 2 long apan Jesu hong paikhiak laiin, kha nin paai pasal khat hanmunte apan hong pai a, amah a na tuak pah hi. 3 Hiai mipa bel, hanmun khawnga teeng, kuama'n sik khainiang nangawna a henchip theih nawn louh ahi. 4 A khut a khe khainianga a kihen hangin, tua khainiangte a phutat a, a khea sikkolte a phutan a, kuama'n amah a nemsak zou kei hi. 5 A sun a zanin, hanmun khawng leh mual tung khawng ah a kikou a, suangpeuhin a ki-at pahpah hi.

6 Ama'n gamlapi apan Jesu a na muh takin, a delh a, a mai ah a khukdin hi.

7 Amah nakpitakin a kikou a: Jesu, Pathian Tungnungpen' Tapa aw, nang tawh bang kisaina nei i hia? Kei hon sawi lou dingin Pathian' minin kon ngen hi! a chi hi. 8 Ahang bel, Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Nang kha nin, hiai mipa apan hong pawtkhia in! a na chikhinta-a ahi.

9 Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Na min bang ahia? chi-in a dong hi. Ama'n a dawng a: Ka min Sang Tampi* ahi, tampi mahmah ka hi uhi, a chi hi. 10 Tua gam apan amaute sawlmang lou dingin a ma'n Jesu a ngen ngutngut hi.

11 A kiang nai, mual pang khawng ah vokhon tampi gamta a om hi. 12 Tua dawite'n Jesu kiang ah: Koute, vokte sunga lut ding hon phal in, chi-in a ngen uhi. 13 Ama'n amaute a phal pah a, tua kha ninte hong pawtkhia uh a, vokhonte sung ah a lut uhi. Tua vokhonte, 2,000 khawng a pha hi. Amaute dil gei ken ah a taisuk uh a, dil sung ah a tuaklut uh a, tui ah a kelum uhi.

14 Tua vokchingte a tai pah vingveng uh a, hiai thu khawpi leh gam sung teng ah a gen uhi. Bang thil hong tung hita hiam, chi-a en dingin mite hong taikhawm uhi. 15 Amaute, Jesu kiang hong tung uh a, dawi honpi in a mat mipa, tua laia tu, puansilha, a lungsim ngei pu, a mu uhi. Tuachi-in, amaute a lauta uhi. 16 Tua thil hong tun lai mute'n dawimatpa tunga thil tung leh vokte tunga thil tung, amaute a na hilh sipsip uhi. 17 Tua bang ahih manin, tua mipite'n amaute gam nuse dingin Jesu a ngen uhi.

18 Jesu long sunga a lut laiin, dawimatpa'n amah zuih ding a ngen hi. 19 Jesu'n a phal kei a, a kiang ah: Inn ah, na innkawte leh na tanaute kiang ah pai inla, Toupa'n nang adinga bangzahta-a thil thupi hon hihsak hiam chih leh nang tunga zahngaihna a neih dan vahilh in, a chi hi. 20 Tuachi-in, tua mipa a pai a, amah adinga Jesu'n thil thupi a hihsakte, Dekapoli gam sung teng ah a genta a, mi khempeuh in lamdang a sa mahmah uhi.

Jaira Ngetna

Mt 9:18,19; Lk 8:41,42

21 Jesu, longa dil gal khat lam hong tun kik takin, amah kiang ah

5:7 Mt 8:29; Lk 1:33; Nas 16:17; Heb 7:1

5:15 Mt 4:24.
5:19 Mt 8:4.
5:20 Mt 4:25.
5:21 Mt 9:1.

* **5:1** Gadara — Gadaren ahih kei leh Gergesen a kichihna zong om.
* **5:9** Sang Tampi — English Bible ah *Legion*, Rom sepaihhon 4,000 leh 6,000 kal genna.

mipi tampi hong paikhawm uhi. Dil geia amah a om laiin, [22]Judate' sunagog ukte laka khat a hong pai hi. Ama' min Jaira ahi. Ama'n Jesu a muh takin, a khebul ah a bok a: [23]Ka ta nungaknou si dekdekin a om a, amah hong dam a, hong hin theih nadingin, hehpihtakin hong pai inla, a tung ah khut hong nga in, chi-in a ngen ngutngut hi. [24]Jesu'n zong amah a zui pah hi.

Numei Sipawt Damsakna

Mt 9:18-26; Lk 8:43-48

Mipi tampi mah in a zui uh a, a kimkot ah a nehchip uhi. [25]Tua lai ah numei khat, kum sawmlenih sung sisan luanga china a om hi. [26]Daktor tampite' kepna nuai ah, nakpitakin a gimpihta a, a neihsa khempeuh zong a zangkhinta a, noptuam naksangin a gim semsem hi. [27]Tua nu in Jesu' thu a zak takin, a nung ah, mipite lak ah hong pai a, Jesu' puanakpi mong hong lawng hi. [28]Ahang bel, ama'n: A puansilhte lawng tapeuh leng ka dam ding, chi-in a ngaihsuna ahi. [29]Tua bangin, ama' sipawt dam pahin, a chinatna a damta, chih a sa ah a phawk hi.

[30]Jesu'n amah apan vangletna a pawtkhia, chih a thei pah a, mipite lak ah a kihei a: Kua'n ka puante lawng hiam? chi-in a kan hi.

[31]A nungzuite'n a dawng uh a: Mi tampi'n na kimkot ah hon nehchip, chih na mu zen a, nang: Kua'n kei hon lawng hiam? chi-a na kan mawk, a chi uhi.

[32]Ahihhangin, amah lawng mi muh sawmin Jesu a kim a kiang enin a dak lailai hi. [33]Tua laitak mahin, numeinu'n ama' tunga thiltung pen thei ahih manin, hong pai a, Jesu khebul ah a bok a, laua ling kawmkawmin, thutak khempeuh amah a hilhta hi. [34]Jesu'n a kiang ah: Tanu aw, na upna in hondamsak ahi. Lungmuangtakin pai inla, na thuakna apan suaktata in, a chi hi.

Jaira' Tanu Damsakna

Mt 9:23-26; Lk 8:49-56

[35]Tua banga Jesu a pau laitakin tua sunagog ukpa' inn apan mi pawlkhat hong pai uh a: Na tanu a sita a, Sinsakpa buaisak nawn dah in, hong chi uhi.

[36]Amaute' thugen thudon louin, Jesu'n tua sunagog ukpa kiang ah: Lau ken. Um tapeuh in, chi-in a hilh hi.

[37]Ama'n Peter, Jakob leh Jakob sanggampa Johan loungal, midang kuamah a kizuisak kei hi. [38]Amaute tua sunagog ukpa' inn hong tung uh a, Jesu'n mite nakpitaka kap leh maua om vengvung a mu hi. [39]Amah inn sung ah a valut a, amaute kiang ah: Banghanga kapa mau vengvung na hi ua? Nungaknou a si ahi kei a, a ihmu ahi, a chi hi. [40]Ahihhangin, amaute'n amah a nuihsan maimah uh a, a chiamnuihbawl uhi.

Ama'n amaute a hawlkhiak vek nungin, nungaknou' nu leh pa lel a ompih a, nungzuite a tonpih a, nungaknou' lupna mun ah a lutpih hi. [41]Ama'n tua nungaknou' khut a len a, a kiang ah: Talitha Kumi! a chi hi. Tua bel, Bawi aw, hong thou in, kon chi ahi, chihna ahi. [42]Nungaknou a dingtou pah a, a vialpaita hi. Amah bel kum sawmlenih mi ahi. Amaute'n lamdang a sa petmah uhi. [43]Jesu'n hiai thu kuamah hilh lou dingin amaute a khaam bikbek hi. Nungaknou ahih leh nek ding an pe dingin amaute thu a pia hi.

5:22 Lk 13:14; Nas 13:15.
5:23 Mt 19:13; Lk 4:40; Nas 6:6.
5:25 Siam 15:25-30.
5:28 Mt 9:20.
5:30 Lk 5:17.
5:34 Mt 9:22; Nas 15:33.
5:37 Mt 4:21.
5:39 Mt 9:24.
5:41 Lk 7:14.
5:43 Mt 8:4.

Jesu, Nazareth-a Nolhna

Mt 13:54-58

6 JESU tua mun nusiain, ama' khankhiakna gam ah hong pai a, nungzuite'n a zui uhi. **2**Sabbath ni hong tunin, Judate' sunagog ah a sinsak a, a thugen za mi tampite'n lamdang a sa uhi.

Hiai mi in hibang teng koia a muh ahia? Kua'n amah kianga hiai bang pilna pia ahia, thillamdangte nangawn a khuta a hih mawk! **3**Hiai mi Mari' tapa, singlam sempa hilou maw? Jakob, Jose, Juda leh Simon' sanggampa hilou maw? A sanggamte zong eite kianga om hilou umaw? chi-in a kidong uhi. Tua bangin, ama' hangin a thangpai uhi.

4Jesu'n bel amaute kiang ah: Kamsang zaw, ama' khankhiakna khua leh a u a nau leh ama' innkuan sung mite lak loungal ah pahtawi louhin a om kei, a chi hi. **5**Ama'n china tamloute tunga khut nga-a a damsak chih louh, tua mun ah thillamdangte a hih thei kei a, **6**amaute' upna taksap dan lamdang a sa hi.

Nungzui Sawmlenihte Sawlkhiakna

Mt 10:1-14; Lk 9:1-6

Tua nungin, Jesu khua khat apan khua dang ah a pai a, a sinsak hi. **7**Ama'n nungzui sawmlenihte a kiang ah a sam a, nih nihin a sawlkhia a, dawite tunga thuneihna a pia hi.

8Amaute hibangin a thuhilh a: Na khualzinna uah, chiangkhun loungal tanghou, kawlzal, kawnggaka sum chihte bangmah keng kei un. **9**Khedap bun unla, puanaktung kengthuah kei un. **10**Inn khat peuha na lut chiangun, tua khua na nutsiat masiah uh, tua inn ah kinga kinken un. **11**Khua khat peuh in noute hon na saan kei leh, ahih kei leh, na thugen uh a ngaihkhiak kei uleh, tua khua na nutsiat chiangun, na khepek uapan leivui singkhia un. Tua bel, amaute' mawhna theihpihna ahi ding hi. Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Pathian' in thu a khen ni chiangin, tua khua thuakna sangin Sodom leh Gomora thuakna a phadawm zaw ding hi, a chi hi. **12**Tuachi-in, amaute a paikhia uh a, mipite kisika lunghei dingin thu a hilh uhi. **13**Dawite tampi a hawlkhia uh a, damloute thau nilhin a damsak uhi.

Baptispa Johan Ngawng Tanna

Mt 14:1-12; Lk 9:7-9

14Jesu' min a thangta mahmah a, kumpipa Herod in ama' thu a na za hi. Ama'n Baptispa Johan, misite lak apan hong thoukik a, hiai thillamdangte hih ahi ve, chi-in a ngaihsun hi.

15Midangte'n: Amah Elija ahi, a chi uh a, midang pawlkhat leuleu in lah: Amah nidang lai kamsangte bang, kamsangpa khat ahi, a chi uhi.

16Ahihhangin, Herod in tuate a zak takin: A ngawng ka tansak Johan, misite lak apan thoukik ahi! a chi hi.

17Johan bel, Herod mahmah in a matsak a, a hensak a, suangkula a na-khum ahi. Hibanga a gamtatna hang bel, a sanggampa Filip' zi a kitenpihnu Herodia hang ahi. **18**Johan in Herod kiang ah: Nang na sanggampa' zi na kitenpih a siang kei, a na chikhinta hi. **19**Tua bang ahih manin, Herodia in Johan a mudah a, thah a na ut him ahi. Ahihhangin, amah a that thei kei hi. **20**Ahang bel, Herod in Johan mi

6:1 Mt 2:23.
6:2 Mt 4:23.
6:3 Mt 12:46; Jn 6:61.
6:4 Lk 4:24; Jn 4:24.
6:6 Mt 9:35; Lk 13:22.
6:7 Danp 17:6; Lk 10:1; Mt 10:1
6:11 Mt 10:14.
6:12 Lk 9:6.
6:13 Jak 5:14.
6:14 Mt 3:1.
6:15 Mal 4:5; Mt 21:11; 16:14.
6:17 Mt 4:12; Lk 3:19, 20.
6:18 Siam 18:16.
6:20 Mt 11:9

diktat leh mi siangthou ahi, chih theiin a lau a, a na hu-a ahi. Johan in thil tampi a hihte Herod in a zak manin a lungbuai a, ahihhangin a thugen a ngai nuam hi.

21Atawptawpin, Herodia adingin hun lem hong om hi: Herod pianni hun hong tung a, tua ni-in, Herod in ama' nuaia nalian semte, sepaih liante, Galili gam sunga uliante ankuang um dingin a chial hi. **22**Tua ah Herodia' tanu hong lut a, amaute' mai ah hong laam a, tua in Herod leh amah tawh ankuang um dinga tute a lungtaisak mahmah hi.

Kumpipa'n tua nungaknou kiang ah: Na deih hon ngen in, kon pe ding, a chi hi. **23**Kichiam zenin a kiang ah thu a chiam a: Non nget peuhmah kon pe ding, ka kumpigam kimkhat chiang dong kon pe ding, a chi hi.

24Tua nungaknou a pawtkhia a, a nu kiang ah: Bang ka ngen dia? a chi hi.

Ama'n: Baptispa Johan' lutang, chi-in a dawng hi.

25Tua nungaknou bel, hiai ngetna tawh, kumpipa kiang ah a valut kik pah a: Baptispa Johan' lutang kuangdaia non piak ka ut, a chi hi.

26Tua in Kumpipa a lungzingsak mahmah a, ahihhangin, a kichiam khit man leh ankuang a umpihte hangin nungaknou' ngetna a nial nuam kei hi. **27**Tangveeng khat a sawl pah a, Johan' lutang hon tawi dingin thu a pia hi. Tua mipa a kuan a, suangkul sung ah Johan' lutang a vatankhia a, **28**kuangdai in Johan lutang hon tawi a, nungaknou kiang ah a pia hi. Tua nungaknou a vapai a, a nu kiang ah tua lutang hon tawi hi. **29**Hiai thu a zak takun, Johan' nungzuite hong pai uh a, a luang hong la uh a, hankhuk ah a sial uhi.

6:21 Es 1:3; Lk 3:1.
6:23 Es 5:3,6.
6:30 Mt 10:2; Lk 9:10; Nas 1:2,26.
6:34 Mt 9:36.
6:37 2 Kum 4:42-44.
6:38 Mt 15:34

Sawltakliante Hong Kikna

Lk 9:10

30Sawltakliante Jesu kiang ah hong paikhawm uh a, a nasepte khempeuh uleh, a sinsak khempeuh uh hong gen uhi. **31**Tua laiin, mi tampi hong kuan leh kik kiphamat ahih manin, an nek hun nangawn a mu kei uhi. Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Gam daihna mun ah noumau kiain hong pai unla, tawlnga tadih un, a chi hi.

Mi 5,000 Vakna

Mt 14:13-21; Lk 9:11-17; Jn 6:1-14

32Tua bangin, amaute, amau kiain, longa tuangin, a daihna mun khat ah hong pai uhi. **33**Ahihhangin, a paikhiak uh mu mi tampi in amah a meltheih uh a, khua chih apan khein hong paikhawm uh a, amaute main tua mun a na tung uhi. **34**Long apan Jesu hong paitouh takin, mi tampite a mu a, a ching ding omlou belamte bang ahi uh a, amaute a lainat mahmah hi. Tua ah amaute thil tampi a sinsak hi.

35Tua hun laiin, ni a niam mahmahta hi. A nungzuite a kiang ah hong pai uh a: Hiai mun gamlapi hi a, ni lah niamta a, **36**mipite'n nek ding lah nei lou uh a, i kim i kiang gama khuate-a paia nek ding a kilei theih nadingun, paisak ve, a chi uhi.

37Ahihhangin, Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute'n nek ding an pia un, a chi hi.

Amaute'n a kiang ah: Koute vapai a, dinari* 200 man tanghou lei-a, amaute pe ding ka hi uhia! a chi uhi.

38Ama'n: Tanghou beu bangzah na nei ua, vaen dih ua, a chi hi.

---

* **6:37** Dinari — Romte dangka, nitha.

Amaute'n a theih takun: Beu nga leh ngasa nih, a chi uhi.

[39]Jesu'n mipite a pawlpawla loupa tunga tusak dingin, amaute a hilh a, [40]mipite 100 pawlpawl, 50 pawlpawlin a tu uhi. [41]Ama'n tanghou beu ngate leh ngasa nihte a la a, vandak a, kipahthu a gen a, tua khitin, tanghou beute a balkhamta hi.

Tuate, mipite' maia lui dingin a nungzuite kiang ah a pia hi. Tua mah bangin, ngasa nihte zong amaute khempeuh lak ah a hawm hi. [42]Mipite'n a vekun a ne uh a, a vah uhi. [43]Nungzuite'n tanghou nente leh ngasa nente a luakkhawm uh a, seng sawmlenih a dim hi. [44]Tua annete mi 5,000 ahi uhi.

Jesu Tui tunga Paina

Mt 14:22-32; Jn 6:15-21

[45]Tua khit phetin, Jesu'n a nungzuite longa tuang dingin thu a pia a, mipite a paisak sunga dil gal khata Bethsaida zuana pai dingin a hilh hi. [46]Amaute a nutsiat nungin, thuum dingin mual tung lam ah a paitou hi.

[47]Nitak a hong hi a, dil laizang ah long a om a, amah lah amah kiain gamsung ah a om hi. [48]Ama'n nungzuite long hawta nakpitaka pang a mu hi. Huih in lah amaute nakpitakin a lehmut hi. Zan ven lina khawngin, Jesu'n amaute hon naih a, tui tung ah khe in hong pai a, amaute a paikheng dektak hi. [49]Ahihhangin, amaute'n amah tui tunga pai a muh takun, sikha a sa uh a, a kikoukhia uhi. [50]Amaute'n amah mu a, a lau manun, a patau uhi.

Ama'n amaute a houpih pah a: Hangsan suah un. Kei ka hi, lau kei un, a chi hi. [51]Tua khitin, amah long sung ah a kalluttou a, huih a thengta a, amaute'n lamdang a sa lua uhi. [52]Ahang bel, a lungtang uh a khauh manin, tanghou beute thu a theisiam thei kei ua ahi.

[53]Amaute dil gal khat a tun takun Genesaret gam hong tung uh a, dil gei ah long a khih uhi. [54]Long apan amaute a kumkhia uh a, mite'n Jesu a na meltheih pah uhi. [55]Amaute, tua gam bup apan hong taikhawm uh a, amah a om, chih a zakna mun mun uah chinate, lupna phektein hon zawng uhi. [56]Amah a paina lam lam ah, khawtate, khawpite, ahih kei leh, singtang gam ahte leh sumsinna mun ahte a chinate uh hong koih uhi. A puanaktual mong beek lawngsak dingin a ngen ngutngut uh a, tua banga amah lawngte khempeuh lah a damsak vek hi.

Asiang leh Sianglou

Mt 15:1-20

7 FARISAITE leh Dan sinsak mi pawlkhat, Jerusalem khua apan hong pai uh a, Jesu kiang ah hong paikhawm uhi. [2]Tuate'n Jesu' nungzuite, khut siangloua an ne a mu uhi. Tua bel, khut sil lou, chihna ahi a, a ngaidah uhi. [3]Farisaite leh Judate'n bel, a upate uh piaksawn thugousiah* banga khut sil masa louin an a ne kei uhi. Tua bel, a upate uh piaksawn thugousiah a zuihna uh ahi. [4]Sumsinna mun apan hong pai chiangun, khut sil louin an a ne kei uhi. Tua bang thugousiah dang tampi zong zuih dinga a kipiaksawn uh a om hi. Tuate bel, nou leh tuibel, sumsan belte leh dawhkante sil thu khawng ahi.

[5]Tua bangin, Farisaite leh Dan sinsakte'n Jesu kiang ah: Banghanga na nungzuite'n upate thugousiah palsat a, khut siangloua

6:41 Mt 14:19.
6:45 Mt 11:21.
6:46 Lk 3:21.
6:49 Lk 24:37.
6:50 Mt 14:27.
6:53 Jn 6:24, 25.
6:56 Mt 9:20.
7:2 Nas 10:14.
7:3 Lk 11:38.
7:4 Mt 23:25; Lk 11:39.
7:5 Gal 1:14; Kol 2:8

* **7:3** thugousiah — kipiaksawn tatdan ngeina.

an ne uh ahia? a chi uhi.
6Ama'n a dawng a: Nou lepchiahte aw, Isai in noute tung thu a gen dik ngel ve. Ama'n:

Hiai mite'n a kam ua
kei hon pahtawi uh a,
ahihhanga a lungtang ua
hon gamlat uhi.
7A mawknain
hon bia uh a,
a sinsaknate uh mihing'
thupiakte lel hi ahi,
chi-in a na gelh hi.

8Mihingte' piaksawn thugousiahte na zuih nadingun, Pathian' thupiakte na pampaih uh. Tua mihing piaksawn thugousiahte bel, nou leh belte sil thu khawng ahi a, tua bang a dang tampi zong na hih uhi, a chi hi.
9Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noumau' thugousiahte na zuih theih na dingun, Pathian' thupiakte na pampaih uh a, hih hoih na kisa ngial uh aka! **10**Mosi in: Na nu na pa pahtawi in. A nu hiam, a pa hiam gensia peuhmah si teitei hen, a na chi hi. **11**Noute'n bel: A nu hiam, a pa hiam kianga: Noute' phattuampih ding ka neih ka lam teng Korban ahita - tua bel, Pathian kianga kilan khin ahita chihna ahi- chi mi peuhmah **12**a nu a pa tunga a mawhpuakna pana siang ahi, na chi uhi. **13**Tua bangin, upate' piaksawn thugousiahte pansanin, Pathian' thu bangmahlou na suaksak uhi. Tua bang thil tampitak na hih uhi, a chi lai hi.
14Tua baan ah, Jesu'n mipite a samkhawm a: Na vekun ka thu ngaikhia unla, theisiam un. **15**Pawlam apan mihing' sunga lut bangmah in amah a ninsak thei kei. Amah ninsak pen, a sunglam apan hong pawt pen ahi zaw. **16**Zak nading bil nei peuhin za hen, a chi hi.
17Ama'n mipite nusia a, inn hong lut takin, a nungzuite'n hiai gentehna thu a dong uhi. **18**Ama'n: Noute hizahta-a ngong na hi umaw? Pawlam apan mihing sunga lut bangmah in amah a ninsak thei kei, chih na thei kei ua hia? **19**Tua pen a lungtang sunga lut hilou a, a gilpi sunga lut a, dailenna-a pawt ahi, chih na thei kei ua hia? a chi hi. Tua bel, Jesu'n an peuhmah a siang, a chihna ahi.
20Ama'n a gen lai a: Mihing' sunglam apan hong pawt pen in amah a ninsak hi. **21**Sunglam mihing lungtang apan ngaihsutna giloute, angkawmnate, kingaihna ninte, tualthahnate, **22**guktaknate, huaihamnate, lungsim siatnate, zekhemnate, bevennate, Pathian gensiatnate, kisaktheihnate leh numei pasal kal paktatnate hongpawt hi. **23**Hiai thil hoihlou khempeuh sunglam apan hong pawt ahi a, mihing a ninsak hi, a chi hi.

Jesu leh Zentel Numei

Mt 15:21-28

24Jesu a dingkhia a, tua mun apan a pawtkhia a, Tura leh Sidon kim ah a paita hi. Amah inn khat ah a lut a, kuamah theih a deih kei hi. Hinapi-in, amah omna a ki-im thei kei hi. **25**Numei khat, a tanu kha niin paai in amah thu a zak takin, a hong pai a, a khebul ah a bok hi. **26**Tua nu bel, Grik mi, Suria Foinikia gama piang ahi. Ama'n a tanu sung apan dawi hawlkhe dingin Jesu a ngen ngutngut hi.

7:7 Is 29:13.
7:10 Pem 20:12; Danp 5:16; Pem 21:17; Siam 20:9.
7:11 Mt 23:16, 18.
7:13 Heb 4:12.
7:19 Rom 14:1-12; Kol 2:16; 1 Tim 4:3-5; Nas 10:15.
7:22 Mt 20:15.
7:24 Mt 11:21.
7:25 Mt 4:24

[27]Jesu'n a dawng a: Tate'n a khamun ne masa phot uhen aw. Tate' tanghou laksak a, uite kianga piak a kilawm kei, a chi hi.

[28]Numeinu'n a dawng a: Himah e Toupa. Ahihhangin, uite nangawn in tate' tanghou neng dawhkan nuaia kete a ne sam ve ua oi, a chi hi.

[29]Tua a zak takin, Jesu'n numeinu kiang ah: Tua banga na dawn manin, paita in le. Dawi in na tanu a nuseta, a chi hi.

[30]Tua numeinu inn ah a pai a, a tanu lupna tunga lum, dawi nutsiatsain a muta hi.

Nangong leh Pautheilou Damsakna

Mt 16:29-31

[31]Jesu'n Tura leh Sidon kim gam a nusia a, Dekapoli gam tawnin, Galili dil hong tung hi. [32]Tua ah, mi pawlkhat in a nangong, a kitela pau thei lou pasal khat a kiang ah hon tonpih uhi. Amaute'n ama' tunga khut nga dingin Jesu a ngen uhi.

[33]Jesu'n tua mipa, mipite apan a tuamin a paipih a, a khutzungte in a bil sung a sawk a, tua khitin, a chil a phih a, tua mipa' lei a lawng hi. [34]Vaan lam enin a khawisa a, tua mipa kiang ah: Efatha, a chi hi. Tua bel, Kihongta in, chihna ahi. [35]Thakhatin, tua mipa hong navak pah a, kiteltakin a pau thei pahta hi.

[36]Tua thu kuamah hilh lou dingin Jesu'n amaute thu a pia a, ahihhangin, tua bangin khaam semsem taleh, amaute'n tua thu a gen semsem uhi.

[37]Mite'n lamdang a sa mahmah uh a: Ama'n bangteng bawl hoih vek. Nangongte nangawn navaksak a, a kitela pau theiloute nangawn kiteltaka pausak, a kichi uhi.

7:31 Mt 11:21.
7:32 Mt 9:32; Lk 11:14.
7:34 Jn 11:41.
7:35 Is 35:5,6.
7:36 Mt 8:4.

Mi 4,000 Vakna

Mt 15:29-39

8 TUA laiin, midang tampi mahmah hong paikhawm uhi. Amaute'n nek ding a nei kei uh a, Jesu'n a nungzuite a sam a: [2]Hiai mite ka lainat mahmah hi. Amaute ka kiang ah ni thum a omta uh a, nek ding lah bangmah a nei kei uhi. [3]Amaute gilkialpi-a inn-a ka paisak ding hilou hi, lamkal ah sawlsamin a bah kha ding uh. Amaute laka pawlkhatte houh gamlapitak apan hong pai hi uh a, a chi hi.

[4]A nungzuite'n a dawng uh a: Hita mah leh, amaute vak nadinga kiching tanghou, hiai mun tantan ah kua'n ngah zou ding ahia? a chi uhi.

[5]Jesu'n: Tanghou beu bangzah na nei ua le? chi-in amaute a dong hi.

Amaute'n: Beu sagih, chi-in a dawng uhi.

[6]Ama'n mipite leilaka tu dingin a hilh a, tua khitin tanghou beu sagihte lain kipahthu a gen a, a genkhitin a balkham a, mipite laka hawm dingin nungzuite kiang ah a pia a, amaute'n tua bangin a hawm uhi. [7]Tua baan ah, ngasa neu khakha tawmchik zong a nei uhi. Jesu'n tuate a vualzawl a, hawm dingin nungzuite a hilh hi. [8]Tua mipite'n a ne uh a, a vahta uhi. Tua nungin, nungzuite' khamval nente seng sagih dim a luakkhawm uhi. [9]Tua annete mi 4,000 khawng ahi uhi. Tua khitin, ama'n amaute a paisakta hi. [10]Amah ahih leh, a nungzuite tawh long ah a tuang a, Dalmanutha gam ah a pai hi.

Farisaite'n Chiamtehna Lamdang Ngiat

Mt 16:1-4

[11]Farisaite hong pai uh a, Jesu a kiselpih uh a, amah ze-etnain,

8:2 Mt 9:36.
8:7 Mt 14:19.
8:11 Mt 12:38

vaan apan chiamtehna lamdang a ngiat uhi. **12**Amah a khain a khawisa huthut a: Banghanga tulai khangthakte'n chiamtehna lamdang ngiat ahi ua? Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Tulai khangthakte kiang ah chiamtehna bangmah ka pe het kei ding, a chi hi. **13**Tua khitin, amaute a nusia a, longa tuangin gal khat lam ah a galkaita hi.

Farisate' Silngou leh Herod' Silngou

Mt 16:5-12

14Nungzuite'n tanghou puak ding a mangngilh uh a, tua long sung ah tanghou beu khat kia a nei uhi. **15**Jesu'n amaute a vauhilh a: Pilvang un. Farisaite leh Herod pawl' silngou apan kiveng un, a chi hi.

16Amaute hiai thu a kikum uh a: Tanghou i neih louh man hitah, a kichi uhi.

17Amaute' thu kikup phawkin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Banghanga noute'n tanghou neih louh thu kikum na hi ua? Mu nai lou lai maw? Ahih kei leh, theisiam nailou lai maw? Na lungtangte uh taak khinta hia? **18**Mit nei napi-a mu lou maw? Bil nei napi-a za lou maw? Noute'n thei nawn lou maw? **19**Mihing 5,000 adinga tanghou beu nga ka balkhap laiin, a nen seng bangzah dim ahia na luahkhawm uh? a chi hi.

Amaute'n: Seng sawmlenih, a chi uhi.

20Ama'n: Ahih leh mihing 4,000 adinga tanghou beu sagih ka balkhap laiin, a nen seng bangzah ahia na luahkhawm uh? a chi hi.

Amaute'n: Seng sagih, a chi uhi.

21Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Bangchi dana theisiam lou lailai na hi ua le? a chi hi.

8:15 1 Kor 5:6-8; Lk 12:1; Mt 14:1.
8:17 Is 6:9,10.
8:19 Mt 14:20; Lk 9:17; Jn 6:13.
8:20 Mt 15:37.
8:22 Mt 11:21; Jn 9:1.
8:28 Mt 3:1; Mal 4:5.
8:29 Jn 6:69.
8:30 Mt 8:4; Lk 9:21.
8:31 Mt 8:20; Nas 2:23; Mt 16:21

Mittaw Damsakna

22Tua nungin, Bethsaida hong tung hi. Mi pawlkhat in mittaw pasal khat hon tonpih uh a, amah lawng dingin Jesu a ngen uhi. **23**Ama'n mittawpa' khut a len a, khaw pawlam ah a paipih hi. Jesu'n a mitte a chilphih khitin, a tung ah khut a nga a: Khua na mu thei hia? a chi hi.

24Mittawpa hong khawdak a: Mite ka mu a, singkung pai bangin ka mu, a chi hi.

25Jesu'n mittawpa' mitte khatvei a lawng kik a, a khawdaksak hi. Tua bangin, a mitte a vaksak a, kuapeuh kiteltakin a mu theita hi. **26**Jesu'n amah inn ah a paisak a: Khawsung ah lut kenla, kuamah bangmah hilh ken, a chi hi.

Peter in Khrist a Gupna

Mt 16:13-23; Lk 9:18-20

27Jesu leh a nungzuite a paikhia uh a, Kaisaria Filipi kim khuate ah a pai uhi. Lampi ah ama'n amaute kiang ah: Mite'n kei kua ahi hon chi ua? a chi hi.

28Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Mi pawlkhatte'n: Baptispa Johan ahi, hon chi uh a, mi pawlkhatte'n: Elija ahi, hon chi uh a, pawlkhat dangte leuleu in lah: Kamsangte laka khat ahi, hon chi uh, a chi uhi.

29Ama'n: Ahih leh, noute'n kua ahi non chi ua? a chi hi.

Peter in a dawng a: Nang Mesia na hi, a chi hi.

30Jesu'n ama' tungtang thu kuamah hilh lou dingin amaute a khaam hi.

Jesu' Sih ding Genkholhna

Mt 16:21-28; Lk 9:22-27

31Tua nungin, ama'n: Kei Mihing Tapa in thil tampi ka thuak a kul.

Upate, siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n hon nolh ding uh a, hon that ngeingei ding uh, ahihhangin, ni thum nungin ka thoukik ding, chi-in amaute a sinsak panta hi. [32]Ama'n kiteltaka hiai thu a gen laitakin, Peter in amah a hui tuam a, a taihilh panta hi.

[33]Ahihhangin, Jesu hong kihei a, a nungzuite a en a, Peter a taaita a: Setan, ka nung lam ah om in! Pathian thilte ngaihsun louin, mihing' thilte na ngaihsun, a chi hi.

Nungzuih Man

Mt 16:24-28; Lk 9:23-27; Phat 49:7-9

[34]Tua nungin, Jesu'n mipite, a nungzuite tawh amah kiang ah a sam a, amaute kiang ah: Kuapeuh in ka nung hon zuih nop leh, amah kizaangsak a, ama' khros kisuana hon zuih teitei ding ahi. [35]Ahangbel, ama' hinna humbit sawm peuhmah in a mansuah ding a, keima' hang leh tangthupha hanga ama' hinna mansuah peuhmah in a hinna a humbit ding. [36]Mi'n leitung bup nei henla, ama' hinna mansuah leh amah adingin bang a meet dia? [37]Mi'n ama' hinna* lei nadingin bang a pe thei dia? [38]Tulai khangthak angkawmhat leh khelhhatte aw, mi kuapeuh in keimah leh ka thu a zumpih leh, kei Mihing Tapa ka Pa thupina khu-a, vansawltak siangthoute tawh kong pai chiangin, tua mi ka zumpih ding hi, a chi hi.

9 AMA'N amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiaia ding mi pawlkhat Pathian' kumpigam, vangletna tawh hong tung a muh masiah uh, sihna chiam lou ding a om uh, a chi hi.

8:32 Jn 18:20.
8:33 Mt 4:10.
8:34 Mt 10:38; Lk 14:27.
8:35 Jn 12:25.
8:38 Mt 8:20; Lk 12:9; 1 Thes 2:19.
9:1 Lk 22:18; Mt 24:30

9:2 Mt 4:21.
9:3 Mt 28:3.
9:5 Mt 23:7.
9:7 Pem 24:16; Mt 3:17.
9:9 Mt 8:20.
9:12 Mt 8:20; Lk 23:11.

Mellamdanna

Mt 17:1-13; Lk 9:28-36

[2]Ni guk nungin, Jesu'n Peter tawh Jakob tawh Johan tawh a tonpih a, mual sangpi tung ah a paitouhpih a, tua ah amau teng kia a om uhi. Tua ah, amaute' mai ah Jesu mel hong lamdang a, [3]a puansilhte a te solsol a, vuk bangin ngou chihtakin a ngou a, leia puansawp mi'n a ngousak theih zah sangin a ngou zaw hi. [4]Tua ah amaute kiang ah Elija leh Mosi hong kilang uh a, Jesu tawh a kihou uhi.

[5]Peter in Jesu kiang ah: Sinsakpa, koute adingin hiaia om a nuam. Bukta thum lam le-ung, khat nang ading, khat Mosi ading, khat Elija ading, a chi hi. [6]Amaute lau mahmah uh ahih manin, ama'n gen ding thei lou ahi.

[7]Tua laitakin, meipi hong kai a, amaute a khuh hi. Tua meipi lak apan aw hong ging a: Hiai ka it, ka Tapa ahi. Ama' thu ngai un! a chi hi.

[8]Amaute'n a kim a kiang uh a et uleh, Jesu loungal kuamah a mu nawn kei guih uhi.

[9]Amaute, tua mualtung apan hong kumsuk laiun, Jesu'n amaute thu a pia a: Kei Mihing Tapa, misite lak apan a ka thawhkik masiah, na thil muh uh kuamah hilh kei un, a chi hi. [10]Ahihhangin, amaute lak ah: Misite lak apan thoukik, a chih bang chihna hi ding ahia, chi-in a kikum uhi. Tua thu bel kuamah a hilh kei uhi.

[11]Amaute'n Jesu kiang ah: Banghanga Dan sinsakte'n: Elija hong pai masa teitei ding ahi, chi uh ahia? chi-in a dong uhi.

[12]Jesu'n a dawng a: Elija hong pai masa ding mah ahi. Ama'n thil bangkim tung ding thak ding ahi.

*__8:37__ hinna — English ah *Soul.*

Ahih leh, banghanga: Mihing Tapa in nakpitakin a thuak ding a, nolh in a om ding, chi-a kigelh ahia? [13]Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Elija hong paikhinta a, ama' tungthu kigelh bangin, amaute'n amah a ut ut uh a na lawh uhi, a chi hi.

Dawimat Naupang Damsakna

Mt 17:1419,22,23; Lk 9:37-45

[14]Amaute nungzui dangte kiang a tun takun, amaute' kimkota mi tampi om a, Dan sinsakte tawh a kisel lai uh a mu uhi. [15]Tua mite'n Jesu a muh phetun, lamdang a sa mahmah uh a, amah muak dingin hong tai uhi.

[16]Ama'n Dan sinsakte kiang ah: Amaute tawh na kiselna uh bang thu ahia? chi-in a dong hi.

[17]Mipite laka khat in a dawng a: Sinsakpa, ka tapa dawi pautheilou in a mat, na kianga kon paipih ahi. [18]Tua dawi in amah a sual pahpah chiangin, leilak dennain a nei a, a kam ah chilphuan a pawt a, a ha a gawi a, a sa a segawpta hi. Tua dawi hawlkhe dingin na nungzuite ka ngen a, ahihhangin a hawlkhe thei kei uh, a chi hi.

[19]Jesu'n: Upnabei aw, noute bangtan hon ompih lai ding ka hia? Bangtan hon thuak zou lai ding ka hia? Naupangpa ka kiang ah hon paipih in, a chi hi.

[20]Tua bangin, amah hon paipih uhi. Tua dawi in Jesu a muh takin, naupang a kisatsak pah hi. Amah leilak ah a puk a, a kam ah chilphuan a pawt hi.

[21]Jesu'n naupang' pa kiang ah: Hibanga a omna bangtan phata ahia? chi-in a dong hi. Ama'n: A neu lai apan hita. [22]Tamveipi dawi in thah sawmin, kawkhuk peuh, tui sung peuh ah a sawnpuk hi. Tua bang hi a, hih theih na neih peuhmah leh, koute hon lainat inla, hon panpih in, a chi hi.

[23]Jesu'n: Na up theih leh hi thei. A um mi adingin bangteng ahi thei hi, a chi hi.

[24]Naupang' pa'n khitui kai kawmin: Toupa, um mah ing. Ka uplahna hon huh in! a chi hi.

[25]Tua muna mi tampi hong taikhawm a muhin, Jesu'n tua kha nin a taai a: Nang kha nin nangong leh pau theilou thu kon pia hi. Ama' sung apan hong pawtkhia inla, lut ngei nawn ken, a chi hi.

[26]Tua kha nin a kikou vomvom a, nakpitakin naupang a kisatsak a, hong pawtkhia hi. Tua naupang pen misiluang bangbang a suak a, tampite'n: A si ahita, a chi uhi. [27]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n ama' khut a len a, a dingtousak a, a dingta hi.

[28]Inn sunga Jesu hong lut nungin, a nungzuite'n a simin: Banghanga koute'n tua dawi hawlkhe thei lou ka hi ua le? chi-in a dong uhi.

[29]Ama'n a dawng a: An ngawla na thum chiang kia-un hibang dawi a pawtkhe lel ding, a chi hi.

Jesu Sih ding Genkholhna

Mt 17:22,23; Lk 9:43-45

[30]Amaute tua mun nusiain, Galili gam tawnin a pai uhi. Jesu'n amaute' omna kuamah theih ding a deih kei hi. [31]Ahang bel, a nungzuite a sinsak lai ahih man ahi. Ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Kei Mihing Tapa hon kilepsanin mihingte khut sung ah hon khawng ding uh. Hon that ding uh a, ni thum nungin ka thoukik ding, a chi hi. [32]Ahihhangin, amaute'n tua thu bang genna hi hiam, chih a theisiam kei uh a, dottel ding lah a lau uhi.

9:13 Mt 11:14

9:23 Mt 21:21; Jn 11:40.
9:31 Mt 8:20; Nas 2:23.
9:32 Lk 2:50; Jn 12:16.

Letna Dik

Mt 18:1-5; Lk 9:46-48

33 Amah Kapernaum hong tung a, inn sunga a om laiin, amaute kiang ah: Lampi-a bang thu kisel na hi ua le? a chi hi. **34** Ahihhangin, lampi-a a kiselna uh: Kua liana thupipen ding hiam, chih thu ahih manin, amaute a dai dide uhi.

35 Jesu a tusuk a, a kiang ah Sawmlenihte a sam a, amaute kiang ah: Mi kuapeuh in a masapen hih a ut leh, a nanungpena a pan ding, mi khempeuh' nasempa-a a pan ngeingei ding ahi, a chi hi.

36 Ama'n naupang neu khat a kai a, amaute lak ah a dingsak hi. Tua khitin a ang ah a pom a, amaute kiang ah: **37** Keima' mina hiai naupang neute laka khat lel zong a na saang mi in, kei hon saang ahi. Kei hon saang mi in kei hon saang ahi kei a, kei hon Sawlpa saang ahi, a chi hi.

Hon Dou lou peuh Eilam Pang

Lk 9:49,50

38 Johan in: Sinsakpa, na mina dawite hawlkhia mi khat ka mu uh a, amah eite hon zui ahih louh manin ka khou uh, a chi hi.

39 Jesu'n: Amah khou kei un. Ka mina thillamdang hih mi in kei gensiat tawh a thuah thei kei hi. **40** Noute hon dou lou peuhmah noulam pang ahi. **41** Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute Khrist-a na hih man ua ka min vanga tuisik nou khat hon pia peuhmah in a pahtakman a mansuah kei hial ding hi.

Gawtmun thu-a Vauhilhna

Mt 18:5-9

42 Kei hon um, hiai naupang neute laka khat peuh kipalpaisak mi om taleh, tua bang mi zaw, a ngawnga buhhek suang awhsak a, tuipi sunga paihlut hi leh, amah adingin thil hoihzaw ahi ding hi. **43** Na khut in hon kipalpaihsak aleh, tankhia in. Meikuang a mih ngeilouhna gehena* khut nih neia lut sangin, khut kim lou-a hinna sung tun nang adingin a hoih zaw. **44** Tua gehen ah,

a than uh lah si ngei lou,
meisa lah daai ngei lou ahi.

45 Na khe in hon kipalpaihsak aleh, tankhia in. Gehena khe nih neia lut sangin, khe kimlou-a hinna sung tun nang adingin a hoih zaw. **46** Tua gehen ah,

a than uh lah si ngei lou,
meisa lah daai ngei lou ahi.

47 Tua baan ah, na mit in hon kipalpaihsak leh, khelkhia in. Gehena mit nih neia paihluta om sangin, mit kimloua Pathian kumpigam lut nang adingin a hoih zaw. **48** Tua gehen ah,

a than uh lah si ngei lou,
meisa lah daai ngei lou ahi.

49 Ahang bel, tua ah Pathian in michih chisawh bangin meiin a sawh ding a, kithoihna peuhmah zong chi a sawh ding hi.

50 Chi a hoih a, ahihhangin, chi in a alna mansuah leh, bangchi alsak kik thei mawk ding na hi ua? Noumau sung ah chi nei unla, khat leh khat kilemtakin om un, a chi hi.

Kimakna

Mt 19:1-9

10 TUA nungin, Jesu tua mun apan a paikhia a, Judia gam leh Jordan gal khat lam ah a paita hi. Mipi tampi amah kiang ah hong

9:33 Mt 4:13.
9:34 Lk 22:24.
9:35 Mt 18:4; Lk 22:26.
9:37 Mt 10:40.
9:38 Kis 11:27-29.
9:40 Mt 12:30; Lk 11:23.
9:41 Mt 10:42.
9:42 Mt 5:29; Lk 17:2.
9:43 Mt 5:29.
9:45 Mt 5:29.
9:47 Mt 5:29.
9:48 Is 66:24; Mt 25:41.
9:49 Siam 2:13.
9:50 Mt 5:13; Lk 14:34, 35; Kol 4:6; Rom 12:18; 2 Kor 13:11; 1 Thes 5:13.
10:1 Jn 10:40; Mt 4:23.

* **9:43** Gehen — Gawtmun (*hell*)

paikhawm uh a, ama'n a hih ngeina bangin amaute a na sinsak hi.

[2]Farisai pawlkhat hong pai uh a, amah ze-etin: Pasal in a zi a mak a siang hia? a chi uhi.

[3]Ama'n a dawng a: Mosi in noute hon thupiak bang ahia? a chi hi.

[4]Amaute'n: Mosi in zaw, pasal in makna lai tawh a zi a paisak a phal hi, a chi uhi.

[5]Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute' lungtang khauh mana, Mosi in tua thupiak hon gelhsak ahi. [6]Ahihhangin, a chil apanin, Pathian in amaute pasal leh numeiin a bawl. [7]Tua hangin, pasal in a nu leh a pa nusiain a zi ah a belh ding a, [8]amau nihte sa pum khat hong suak ding uh, a chi. Amaute nih a hita kei uh a, sa pumkhat hong hita uhi. [9]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian in a gawmsa mihing in khen kei hen, a chi hi.

[10]Amaute inn sunga a om laiun, a nungzuite'n hiai thu a dong kik uhi. [11]Ama'n a dawng a: A zi ma a, mi dang kitenpih peuhmah in a zi angkawmsan ahi. [12]Zi in a pasal ma henla, pasal dang nei leh, angkawm ahi, a chi hi.

Naupang Neute leh Kumpigam

Mt 19:13-15; Lk 18:15-17

[13]Mite'n Jesu' lawn dingin naupang neute hon tonpih uhi. Ahihhangin, a nungzuite'n amaute a na taai uhi. [14]Jesu'n hiai a muh takin, a lunghi kei mahmah a, amaute kiang ah: Naupang neute ka kiang ah hon paisak unla, kham kei un. Pathian' kumpigam zaw hiai naupangte bang mite-a ahi. [15]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Naupang neute banga Pathian' kumpigam saang lou mi peuhmah, a sung ah a lut het kei ding, a chi hi. [16]Ama'n naupangte a ang ah a pom a, amaute tunga khut ngain a vualzawl hi.

10:4 Danp 24:1-4; Mt 5:31.
10:5 Phat 95:8; Heb 3:15.
10:6 Pian 1:27.
10:8 Pian 2:24; 1 Kor 6:16.
10:11 Lk 16:18.
10:12 Rom 7:3; 1 Kor 7:10,11.
10:14 Mt 25:34
10:15 Mt 18:13.
10:17 Lk 10:25; Nas 20:32.
10:19 Pem 20:12-16; Danp 5:16-20.
10:21 Nas 2:45; Mt 6:20; Lk 12:33.
10:23 Phat 52:7; 1 Tim 6:9,10,17
10:24 Mt 7:13, 14; Jn 3:5.
10:25 Lk 12:16-20.

Ahau Tangvalpa

Mt 19:16-30; Lk 18:18-30

[17]Jesu lampi-a a pai laiin, pasal khat a vatai a, a mai ah a khukdin a: Sinsakpa hoih, tangtawn hinna ka luah nadingin bang ka hih kul ahia? a chi hi.

[18]Jesu'n a dawng a: Banghanga kei, hoih hon chi na hia? Pathian kia loungal kuamah mi hoih om lou ahi. [19]Thupiakte na thei ve le: Angkawm ken, Tualthat ken, Gu ken, Theihpih taklou-in pang ken, Khem ken, Na nu na pa pahtawi in, chihte, a chi hi.

[20]Ama'n: Sinsakpa, hiaite khempeuh ka tuailai apan ka zuihsa ahita, a chi hi.

[21]Jesu'n amah a en a, a it a: Thil khat na kisam lai. Pai inla, na neih khempeuh zuak inla, a sum mizawngte kiang ah pia in, tua hi leh, vantung ah gou na nei ding. Tua khit chiangin, hong pai inla, khros kisuanin kei hon zui in, a chi hi.

[22]Hiai a zak takin, tua mipa' dah mahmah in a paikhia hi. Ahangbel amah neih leh lam hau mahmah a na hi-a ahi.

Ahaute' Haksatna

Mt 19:16-26; Lk 18:18-27

[23]Jesu'n a kim a kiang a en a, a nungzuite kiang ah: Ahaute a dingin Pathian' kumpigam sung lut a haksa hi, a chi hi.

[24]Nungzuite'n Jesu thugen lamdang a sa mahmah uh a, ahihhangin, ama'n: Tate aw, hauhna muangte adingin, Pathian' kumpigam' sung lut haksa na maizen e! [25]Ahau Pathian' kumpigam sung a lut sangin sangawngsau phim bil vanga a lut paisuak a baihlam zaw, a chi hi.

[26]Nungzuite'n lamdang a sa

semsem uh a: Tua bang ahih leh, kua hotdama om thei ding ahia? a kichi uhi.

27Jesu'n amaute a en a: Mihing adingin hiai thil hithei lou ahi. Ahihhangin, Pathian adingin bel thil bangkim hi thei vek ahi, a chi hi.

Tangtawn Pahtakman

Mt 19:27-30; Lk 18:28-30

28Peter in amah kiang ah: En dih, koute'n thil bangkim nusiain nang kon zui ua! a chi hi.

29Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Inn hiam, sanggampate hiam, sanggamnute hiam, nu hiam, pa hiam, zi hiam, tate hiam, loute hiam, keimah leh tangthupha hanga nusia kuamah, **30**tu huna a lehza ngah lou ding a om kei. Tu hunin innte, sanggampate, sanggamnute, nute, tate leh loute, bawlsiatna tawh a ngah ding a, hong tung ding hun ah tangtawn hinna a ngah ding hi. **31**Ahihhangin, a masapena pang tampite a nanungpenin a pang ding uh a, a nanungpena pang tampite a masapenin a pang ding uh, a chi hi.

Hong Tung ding Kilhdenna

Mt 20:17-19; Lk 18:32-34

32Amaute Jerusalem manawhin a pai uh a, Jesu'n ma a kai hi. Nungzuite'n lamdang a sa uh a, amah zui dangte a lau uhi. Ama'n Sawmlenihte a tuamin a paipih a, amah tunga thil hong tung dingte a hilh hi. **33**Ama'n: Ngai un, eite Jerusalema hawhtou ding i hi a, kei Mihing Tapa lehbawla siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte kianga hon khawng ding uh ahi. Amaute'n thah dinga mawh hon tangsak ding uh a, Zentelte khut ah hon pekhe ding uh ahi. **34**Zentelte'n hon engbawl ding uh a, hon sat ding uh a, hon chilphih ding uh a, hon that ding uhi. Tua nung ni thum ni-in ka thoukik ding hi, a chi hi.

Let Utte

Mt 20:20-28

35Tua nungin, Zebedai' tapate, Jakob leh Johan amah kiang ah hong pai uh a: Sinsakpa, ka nget peuhpeuh uh non hihsak ka ut uhi, hong chi uhi.

36Ama'n: Noute adingin bang hon hih sak leng na ut ua eita? chi-in a dong hi.

37Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Na thupina ah, khat na taklam ah, khat na veilam ah hon tusak ve, a chi uhi.

38Ahihhangin, Jesu'n: Na nget uh na thei kei ua ahi. Ka dawn ding nou apan na dawn thei ding ua hia? Ahih keileh, ka kibaptis nadingin na kibaptis thei ding ua hia? a chi hi.

39Amaute'n: Thei e, a chi uhi.

Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Ka dawn nou apan na dawn tham ding uh a, ka kibaptis nadingin na kibaptis tham ding uh. **40**Ahihhangin, ka taklam leh ka veilama tut ding pen kei piak theih ahi kei, Pathian in a sehsate ading ahi, a chi hi.

41Nungzui sawmte'n hiai thu a zak takun, Jakob leh Johan tunga lungkim louin a heh uhi. **42**Jesu'n amaute a samkhawm a: Zentelte tunga vaihawmte zaw amaute' tung ah a kiliansak uh a, a uliante uh amaute tung ah a kithuneisak uhi. **43**Noute lak ah bel, tua bang hilou ding ahi. Noute laka let ut peuhmah, na nasem ua a pan ding ahi. **44**Noute laka khatna-a pang nuam peuhmah, mi khempeuh' silain pang hen. **45**Kei Mihing Tapa nangawn mite'n ka nna hon sepsak dinga hong pai ka hi kei a, mite'

10:27 Mt 19:26.
10:28 Mt 4:19.
10:30 Mt 6:33.
10:31 Mt 19:30.
10:33 Lk 9:51.
10:34 Mt 16:21; Nas 2:23.
10:37 Mt 19:28.
10:38 Job 38:2; Mt 20:22; Lk 12:50.
10:39 Nas 12:2; Kil 1:9.
10:45 Mt 20:28.

nasem dinga hong pai a, mi tampi tatna man hi dinga ka hinna pe dinga hong pai ka hi zaw, a chi hi.

Mittaw Bartimai Damsakna

Mt 20:29-34; Lk 18:35-43

46Amaute Jerikho hong tung uhi. Jesu leh a nungzuite'n mipi tampi tawh tonin tua khawpi nusia-a a pai laitakun Timai' tapa Bartimai kichi, mittaw khat lamgei ah khutdawhin a na tu hi. **47**Ama'n Nazareth Jesu ahi, chih a zak takin: David' Tapa Jesu ka tung ah zahngai in! chi-in a kikou hi.

48Tampite'n amah a taai uh a, kamsim dingin a hilh uhi. Ahihhangin, amah ngaihsemin a kikou a: David' Tapa, ka tung ah zahngai in! a chi hi.

49Jesu a khawl a: Amah hon sam un, a chi hi.

Tua bangin, amaute'n mittawpa a sam uh a: Kipaktakin om inla, ding in! Ama'n nang hon sam, a chi uhi. **50**Ama'n puanaktual paikhe zokin, a ding tou a, Jesu kiang ah hong pai hi.

51Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Nang adingin bang hon hihsak leng na uta eita? chi-in a dong hi.

Mittawpa'n: Sinsakpa, khawmuh theih ka ut, a chi hi.

52Jesu'n: Paita in. Na upna in hon damsak ahi, a chi hi. Ama'n khawmuh theihna a ngah pah a, lampi ah Jesu a zuita hi.

Pahtawia Jerusalem Lutna

Mt 21:1-11; Lk: 19:28-44 Jn 12:12-15

11 AMAUTE Jerusalem a hong tun ding kuanun, Oliv Muala om Bethfage leh Bethani kiang a tungta uhi. Tua apan, Jesu'n a nungzuite nih a sawl a, amaute kiang ah: **2**Na mai ua khua ah vapai unla, tua khua na lut phet chiangun, kuamah tuan ngei nailouhna sabiltungnou khat kikhih na mu ding uh. Suut unla, hiai ah hon kai un. **3**Kuapeuh in: Banghanga suut na hi ua? hon chih chiangun, Toupa'n deihna a neia ahi, hon pekik pah ding, chi un, a chi hi.

4Amaute a vapai uh a, kongzing ah, kongkhak kiang inn pua-a kikhih sabiltungnou khat a mu uh a, a phel uhi. **5**Tua laia ding mi pawlkhat in: Banghanga sabiltung nou suut na hi ua? a chi uhi. **6**Amaute'n Jesu' hilhsa bangin a dawng uh a, tua mite'n amaute a paisakta uhi. **7**Tua sabiltung nou Jesu kiang ah hon kaitung uh a, amaute'n a tung ah puanaktualte a phah uh a, amah a tuang hi. **8**Mi tampite'n lampi ah a puansilhte uh a phah uh a, midangte'n gamlak singsawlte a khiak uh a, lampi ah a phah uhi. **9**A mailama paite leh a nunglama zui mipite a kikou uha:

Hosana! Toupa' mina hong
paipa a nunnuam hi!
10Hong tung ding i pa David
kumpigam a nunnuam hi.
Tungnungpen ah Hosana!

a chi uhi.

11Jesu, Jerusalem ah a lut a, Judate' tempul ah a lut hi. A kim a kiang enin a dak a, bang teng a en hi. Ahihhangin, ni niamta ahih manin, Bethani khua ah Sawm-lenihte tawh a paita hi.

Theipikung Hamsiatna

Mt 21:12-22

12A zing chiangin, amaute'n Bethani a nutsiat laiun, Jesu a gilkial hi. **13**Gamlapi ah theipi kung tehnei a mu a, a gah pha hiam chih en dingin a vanaih hi. A mun a vatun takin, a

10:47 Mt 9:27.
10:51 Mt 23:7.
10:52 Mt 9:22.
11:1 Mt 21:17.
11:2 Kis 19:2; Danp 21:3; 1 Sam 6:7.
11:7 Zek 9:9.
11:9 Phat 118:25; Mt 23:39.
11:10 Lk 2:14.
11:11 Mt 21:12, 17.
11:13 Lk 13:6-9

tehte loungal bangmah a mu kei hi. Theipi gah hun ahi kei him hi. [14]Ama'n theipi kung kiang ah: Kuama'n nang apan theipi gah ne nawn kei hen, a chi hi. Nungzuite'n tua a gen lai a za uhi.

Tempul Hahsiangna

Mt 21:12,13; Lk 19:45,46

[15]Amaute Jerusalem khua a tun kik takun, Jesu, Judate' tempul huang sung ah a lut a, tua muna van zuak leh leia omte khempeuh a hawlkhia a, sumkhengte' dawhkante leh vakhu zuakte' tutphahte a lumlet hi. [16]Tempul sunga kuama'n zuaksum a puaklut a phal kei hi. [17]Ama'n amaute a sinsak a:

Mite'n ka inn, namte khempeuh
adinga thuumna mun,
a chi ding uh,

chi-a kigelh hilou maw? Noute'n lah suamhatte kaw khuk na suaksak uh, a chi hi.

[18]Siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n hiai thu a za uh a, amah thah theih nading lampi a zong uhi. Tua bel, amah a lau man uh ahi. Ahang bel, mipite khempeuh in a sinsakna lamdang a sa ua ahi.

[19]Nitaklam a hong hihin, amah khawpi apan a paikhia hi.

Upna Vangletna

Mt 21:20-22

[20]Zingsangin, amaute a pai laiun, tua theipikung, a zungte apan pumkeuin a mu uhi. [21]Peter in a theikhia a, Jesu kiang ah: Sinsakpa, en dih! Theipikung na hamsiat pen a keuta! a chi hi.

[22]Jesu'n a dawng a: Pathian um in. [23]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Kuapeuh in hiai mual kiang ah: Kisuankhia inla, tuipi sung ah kipailut in, chi henla, a lungtang ah uplahna nei louin, a chih banga tung teitei dingin um leh, amah adingin a tung taktak ding hi. [24]Tua bang ahih manin, kon hilh ahi: Thuumna-a na nget peuhmah uh, ngah khinta ing, chi-in um un. Tua hileh, na ngah ding uhi.

11:17 Is 56:7; Jer 7:11.
11:18 Mt 21:46; Lk 20:19.
11:19 Lk 21:37
11:21 Mt 23:7.
11:23 Mt 21:21

Ngaihdamna Kulna

[25]Tua baan ah, thuuma na din chiangun, mi kuapeuh tunga lung-kimlouhna na neih uleh, a tatlekna ngaidam un. Tua bel, vantunga om noute' Pa in zong na tatleknate uh hon ngaihdam theih nading ahi. [26]Ahihhangin, ngaidam lou hive uchin, vantunga om noute' Pa in zong, na tatleknate uh hon ngaidam lou ding hi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Thuneihna Khinna

Mt 21:23-27; Lk 20:1-8

[27]Amaute, Jerusalem khua hong tung kik uh a, Jesu bel, tempul huang sunga a pai laiin, siampi makaite, Dan sinsakte leh upate amah kiang ah hong hawh uhi. [28]Amaute'n: Bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih na hia? Kua'n hiai thuneihna hon pia ahia? chi-in a dong uhi.

[29]Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute dotna khat hon dong ning. Hon dawng le uchin, ke'n zong bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih ka hi hiam, hon hilh ning. [30]Johan' baptisna vaan apan thuneihna maw, ahih kei leh, mihingte apan? Hon hilh un! a chi hi.

[31]Amaute a kikum uh a: Vaan apan, chi lehang lah, Banghanga amah um lou? hon chise ding a, a kichi uhi. [32]Mihingte apan, chih leng lah, mite a lau zel uhi. Ahang bel, mi kuapeuh in Johan pen kamsang taktaka saangta uh hiven.

[33]Tuachi-in, Jesu a dawng uh a: Thei kei ung, a chi uhi.

11:24 Mt 7:7.
11:25 Mt 6:14..
11:32 Mt 11:9

Jesu'n: Bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih ka hi hiam, chih ke'n zong hon hilh kei ning, a chi hi.

Lou Khawhlawh Gentehna

12 AMA'N amaute kiang ah, gentehna zangin thu a gen panta a: Mi khat in grephuan a bawl a, a kimkotin suang daiin a um a, grep suk nading khuk a tou a, galvil buk sang khat a lam hi. Tua khitin, lounei mi pawlkhat kiang ah, grep huan khawhlawh dingin a pia a, a zinmangsan hi. [2]Grep gah lawh a hun takin, a khawhlawhte apan gah khawm dingin, a silate khat a sawl hi. [3]Ahihhangin, amaute'n silapa a na man uh a, a vua uh a, khutvuakin a paisak uhi. [4]Grephuan neipa'n amaute kiang ah sila dang khat a sawl nawn hi. Amaute'n amah suangin a na deng uh a, a lutang a liamsak uh a, zumhuaipi-a bawlin a paisak uhi. [5]Ama'n mi dangkhat a sawl leuleu a, tua pa zong a na that uhi. Tua bangin, mi dang tampi zong a sawl a, pawlkhatte a na vua uh a, pawlkhatte a na that uhi.

[6]Grephuan neipa'n mi khat lel sawl ding a neita a, tua bel a it mahmah a tapa ahi. Ama'n: Ka tapa na zahtak unte, chi-in a nanungpenin amah a sawl hi.

[7]Ahihhangin, lou khawhlawhte a kikum uh a: Hiai gouluah dingpa ahi vele, kisa ni-in that ni, a gouluah ding teng eia hi ding hi, a kichi uhi. [8]Tua bangin, amah a man uh a, a that uh a, grephuan pawlam ah a lawnkhia uhi.

[9]Grephuan neipa'n a khawhlawhte bang a lawhta dia le? A hong kuan ding a, lou khawhlawhte a that ding a, midangte kiang ah grephuan a pe ding hi. [10]Noute'n hiai Laisiangthou thu sim lou maw:

12:1 Is 5:1-7.
12:6 Heb 1:1-3.
12:10 Nas 4:11.

Innlamte'n a nolh uh suang,
a kiu suang poimawhpen
hong hita hi.
[11]Hiai Toupa' thilhih hi a,
i mitmuha lamdang hi,
chih? a chi hi.

[12]Tua gentehna amaute dema a gen ahi, chih a theih manun, amaute'n amah mat theih nading lampi a zong uhi. Ahihhangin, amaute'n mipite a lau uh a, amah nusiain a paimangta uhi.

Siah Piak Thu

Mt 22:15-22; Lk 20:20-26

[13]Tua nunglamin, Jesu a kampaua man dingin, amaute'n Farisaite leh Herod pawlte apan mi pawlkhat, Jesu kiang ah a sawl uhi. [14]Tuate Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a, a kiang ah: Sinsakpa, nang na dik a, kuamah deihsak tuam leh mitmeiven tuam na nei kei a, thutak tawh kituakin Pathian lampi na sinsak chih ka thei uh. Ahih leh, Kaisar kianga siah piak a siang hia, ahih kei leh siang lou? [15]Siah ka pe ding uhia, ahih kei leh, pe lou ding? a chi uhi.

Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute' lepchiahna a mu a: Banghanga hon ze-et na hi ua? Dinari tang khat hon lak un, ka en ding, a chi hi. [16]Amaute'n dinari tang khat hon tawi uh a, ama'n: Hiai kua lim hi a, kua min hi a hia le? a chi a, amaute a dong hi.

Amaute'n: Kaisar-a, chi-in a dawng uhi.

[17]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Tua ahih nung, Kaisar'-thilte Kaisar pia unla, Pathian' thilte Pathian pe ve ua, a chi hi.

Amaute'n amah lamdang a sa mahmah uhi.

12:11 Phat 118:22, 23.
12:12 Mt 22:22.
12:13 Mt 22:16
12:17 Rom 13:7.

Thawhkik Nung Thu

Mt 22:23-33; Lk 20:27-40

18Tua nungin, Sadukaite Jesu kiang ah hong pai uhi. Amaute bel, thawhkikna omlou, chite ahi uhi. **19**Amaute'n amah kiang ah: Sinsakpa, Mosi in koute adingin hibangin a na gelh hi: Mi ta neiloua a sih leh a sanggampa'n amah adinga chisuan a neihsak nadingin, tua meigong a kitenpih ngeingei ding ahi chi-in. **20**Ahi a, unau pasal sagih om uhi. A upapen in zi a nei a, tabeiin a sihsan hi. **21**Anihna in tua meigong a kitenpih a, tabei mahin a sihsan hi. A thumna zong tua mah bangin a si hi. **22**Unau pasal sagihte a kuamah in amah tawh kal ah ta a nei kei uhi. Atawpin tua numei zong a si hi. **23**Amaute'n tua nu kitenpih tek uh hi a, thawhkikna ah a kuape'n zi a hita dia le? chi-in a dong uhi.

24Jesu'n a dawng a: Noute'n Laisiangthou thute lah thei lou, Pathian' vangletna lah thei lou na hih man uh ahi ve na theihkhelh nak uh. **25**Thawhkikna ah zi leh pasal kineihna omlou ding a, vantunga vansawltakte bang ding uhi. **26**Misite thawhkikna thu tawh kisaiin, Mosi laibu na simta kei ua hia? Loupabuk ah, Pathian in amah kiang ah: Kei Abraham' Pathian, Isak' Pathian, Jakob' Pathian ka hi, a chi hi. **27**Amah a site' Pathian hi lou a, a hingte' Pathian hi zaw ahi. Nakpitaka theikhial na hi ve ua! a chi hi.

Thupiak Thupipen

Mt 22:34-40

28Dan sinsakte laka khat hong pai a, amaute' kiselna hong za hi. Jesu'n amaute dotna diktakin a dawng, chih a muh takin, amah kiang ah: Thupiakte khempeuh lak ah a koi pen thupipen ahia? chi-in a dong hi.

29Jesu'n a dawng a: Thupiakte khempeuh laka thupipen hiai ahi: Israel aw, za in: Tangtawn Toupa na Pathian, Tangtawn Toupa khat ahi. **30**Toupa na Pathian, na lungtang khempeuh, na hinna khempeuh, na lungsim khempeuh, na thahatna khempeuha na it ding ahi, chih. Hiai ahi thupiak thupipen. **31**A zom hiai ahi: Nang na ki-it bangin na veng na pamte it in, chih. Hiaite sanga thupiak thupi zaw a om kei, a chi hi.

32Tua mipa'n a dawng a: Sinsakpa, thutak na gen. Pathian khat ahi a, amah loungal a dang a om kei, chih na gen dik. **33**Lungtang khempeuh, theihsiamna khempeuh, hinna khempeuh, thahatna khempeuha Pathian it ding leh, mi'n amah a ki-it banga a veng a pamte a it ding mah, haltum thillat leh kithoihnate khempeuh sangin a poimawh zaw hi, a chi hi.

34Ama'n piltakin a dawng, chih Jesu'n a muhin, amah kiang ah: Pathian' kumpigam na gamlat kei, a chi hi. Tua nungsang, kuama'n dotna dang himhim a dong ngam nawn kei uhi.

Mesia, Kua' Tapa

Mt 22:41-46; 23:1-7;
Lk 20:41-44; Phat 110:1

35Jesu'n Judate' tempul huang sunga a sinsak laiin, amaute kiang ah: Dan sinsakte'n: Mesia, David' Tapa ahi, a chih uh bang a chihna uh ahia? **36**David mahmah in Kha Siangthou tungtawnin thu a gen a:

Toupa'n ka Toupa kianga:
Na melmate na khengakna-a
ka bawl masiah**,**
ka taklam ah tu in, chi hi,

12:18 Nas 4:1; 23:8; 1 Kor 15:12.
12:19 Danp 25:5.
12:24 2 Tim 3:15-17.
12:25 1 Kor 15:42,49,52.
12:26 Pem 3:6.
12:28 Lk 10:25-28.
12:30 Danp 6:4,5.
12:31 Danp 6:4,5.
12:31 Siam 19:18; Mt 5:43.
12:32 Danp 4:35; Is 45:6, 14.
12:33 1 Sam 15:22; Hos 6:6; Mik 6:6-8; Heb 10:8.
12:34 Mt 3:2; Lk 20:40.
12:35 Mt 26:55
12:36 2 Sam 23:2; Phat 110:1; Mt 22:44.

a na chi hi. [37]David in amah, Toupa, a chih ngal leh, bang chi-a amah a tapa hi thei ding ahia? a chi hi.

Mi nautangte'n kipaktakin amah a ngaikhia uhi.

Makaite Mawhtansakna

Mt 23:1-14; Lk 20:45-47

[38]Tua banga a sinsak laiin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Dan sinsakte apan kiveng un. Amaute'n puanaktual silha pai a, sumsinna mun khawnga mite' muah leh, [39]sunagogte-a tutna poimawh pena tut leh, ankuang luina muna zahbawlna tutna khawng a nuamtuam nak uhi. [40]Meigongte' innte a nawmvalh uh a, tangpi khem nadingin sawtpipi a thuum uhi. Tua bang mite'n mawhtansakna lianzaw a ngah ding uhi, a chi hi.

Meigong' Thilpiak

[41]Khatvei bel, Jesu, thilpiak koihkhawmna mun mai ah a tu a, mite'n sumbawma sum a khiak uh a en hi. Ahau tampite'n sum tampipi a khia uh a, [42]ahihhangin, meigong zongtak khat hong pai a, paisa san neu chik chik nih a khia hi. Tua bel, sum tawmchik ahi.

[43]Jesu'n nungzuite a kiang ah a sam a, amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiai meigong zongtakin midang teng sangin sum bawm ah a khetam zaw. [44]Midang in a hauhlet uapan a pia uh a, ama'n zaw, a neih zawhlouh sasain, a nuntak nading teng, a vekpi-in a pia hi, a chi hi.

Nungzuite' Thudot

Mt 24:1-3; Lk 21:5-7

13 AMA'N tempul a nutsiat laiin, a nungzuite khat in amah kiang ah: Sinsakpa, en dih! Suangte lian thei nah e! Inn thupi hi na mah e! a chi hi.

[2]Jesu'n a dawng a: Hiai inn thupite na mu maw? Mi'n hiai suangte, khat tunga suang dang kichiangsawn hawi loua hihchim vek sipsip ding uh ahi, a chi hi.

[3]Tua tempul gala Oliv Mual tunga Jesu a tut laiin, Peter, Jakob, Johan leh Andru in a simin thu a dong uh a: [4]Hiai thilte chik chiangin hong tung ding a, hiaite khempeuh hong tungkim ding hita, chih chiamtehna bang hi ding ahia? a chi uhi.

Gimthuakna Hun

Mt 24:4-26; Lk 21:8-24

[5]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah thu a gen a: Kuama'n hon khempuk louh nadingin pilvang un. [6]Mi tampi keima' minin hong pai ding uh a: Kei Mesia ka hi, hong chi ding uh a, mi tampi a khemzou ding uhi. [7]Kidou thute leh kidou ding thuthangte na zak chiangun patau kei un. Hiai thilte a tung ding him ahi. Ahihhangin, tawpna hi nai lou ding ahi. [8]Nam leh nam kidou ding a, kumpigam leh kumpigam kidou ding a, mun tuamtuam ah zin ling ding a, kialte leh mipi kitomnate tung ding hi. Hiaite khempeuh nauvei natna kipatna hi ding hi.

[9]Noute na kiven ding uh ahi. Tualsung Juda vaihawmpawlte khut ah hon pelut ding uh a, Judate' sunagog khawngah hon vaw ding uh. Keima hangin ukpipate leh kumpipate' mai ah hon dingsak ding uh. Ahang bel, amaute maia theihpihna na suah theih nading uh ahi. [10]Namte khempeuh kiang ah tangthupha a kigen masa teitei ding ahi. [11]Noute hon mat uh a, thu-khenna maia hon paipih chiangun, na gen ding uh lunghimawh masa

12:37 Jn 12:9.
12:39 Lk 11:43.
12:41 2 Kum 12:9; Jn 8:20.
12:44 2 Kor 8:12.

13:2 Lk 19:44.
13:3 Mt 21:1.
13:5 Jer 29:8; Ef 5:6; 2 Thes 2:3; 10-12; 1 Tim 4:1; 2 Tim 3:13; 1 Jn 4:6.
13:9 Mt 10:17
13:11 Mt 10:19, 20; Lk 12:11, 12.

kei unla, na dawn nading uh lungkham kei un. A hun taka hong kipia pen gen un. Ahang bel, a thu gen noute hilouin, Kha Siangthou ahi zaw ding hi.

12Sanggam in a sanggam thah dingin a khawng ding a, pa in a ta thah dingin a khawng ding. Tate'n nu leh pate a dou ding uh a, a thatsak ding uh. **13**Keima' min hangin mi khempeuh mudah na hi ding uh. Ahihhangin, a tawp donga thuak mualsuak mi bel hotdam ahi ding hi.

14Kamsangpa Daniel in a na gensa thil kihhuai thu a sim mi in theisiam hen. Ama'n a na gensa banga siatna tunpa, a muhthadah huai pa, a kihhuaipa ama' mun hiloupi-a ding na muh chiangun, Judia gama omte mual tung lam ah tai uhen. **15**Inn tunga om kuamah kum kei hen. Ahih kei leh, inn sunga om van la dingin lut kei hen. **16**Loua om kuamah in puantung silh la dingin inn lam delh kei hen. **17**Tua nitein gaite leh naunou pomte tung gik nan chia! **18**Phalbi laia na galtai uh a kul louhna dingin thum un. **19**Ahang bel, tua nite lungzin mangbat nite hi ding a, a chila Pathian in leitung khuavannuai a siam apan tu donga a kimpih om nailou, om zong om ngei nawn lou ding ahi. **20**Toupa'n tua nite hih tom kei leh, kuamah a suakta kei ding hi. Ahihhangin, ama' telsate hangin tua nite hih tom ahi ding hi. **21**Tua hun chianga, mi khatpeuh in: En un, hiai ah Mesia a om! a chih chiangin um kei un. Ahih kei leh: En un, amah hua lai ah a om! a chih chiangin, um kei un. **22**Ahangbel, Mesia takloute leh kamsang takloute hong pai ding uh a, hi thei liai hi leh, Pathian' telte nangawn khemmang dingin chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna nasepte a bawl ding uhi. **23**Tua bang ahih manin, noute kiveng un. Ngai un a hun tun ma-a thil bangkim hon hilh ka hi.

13:12 Mik 7:6; Mt 10:21; Lk 12:51-53.
13:13 Jn 15:21; Mt 10:22.
13:14 Dan 9:27.
13:17 Lk 23:29.
13:19 Dan 9:26; Jo 2:2.
13:21 Lk 17:23
13:22 Jn 4:48; 2 Thes 2:9,10.
13:23 2 Pet 3:17.
13:25 Is 13:10; Mt 24:29.
13:26 Kil 1:7.
13:27 Zek 2:6.
13:30 Lk 17:25.
13:31 Mt 5:18
13:32 Nas 1:7; 1 Thes 5:1,2.

Jesu' hong Pai Nihveina

Mt 24:29-31; Lk 21:25-28

24Ahihhangin, tua nite ah,
tua lungzin mangbatna zuiin
Pathianin ni mialsak dinga,
kha taang lou ding a,
25aksite vaan apan ke ding a,
Pathianin vaana vangletnate
kungsin ding hi.

26Tua hun chiangin, mite'n: Kei Mihing Tapa, vangletna lianpi leh thupina tawh meipi laka hong pai hon mu ding uhi. **27**Ka vansawltakte ka sawl ding a, lei kiuli apan, leimong apan vaan mong dong ka teelsate a khawm ding uhi.

Theipikung Gehtehna

Mt 24:32-35

28Theipi kung apan hiai gentehna sin un: Theipi hiangte hong dawn a, a tehte hong sel chiangin, nipi a naita, chih na thei uhi. **29**Tua mah bangin, hiai thilte hong tung na muh chiangun, ka hong naita, kongkhak bul mahmah ah ka omta, chih thei un. **30**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiai thilte a tunkim masiah, hiai khang a bei kei ding. **31**Lei leh vaan a mangthang ding a, ka thute bel, bangchi mahin a mangthang kei ding hi.

Kiging dinga Hanthawnna

Mt 24:36-51; Lk 21:34-36

32Tua ni leh tua hun kuama'n a thei kei. Vantunga vansawltakte'n zawng a thei kei uh. Tapa nangawn

in zawng ka thei kei. Pa kia in a thei hi. [33]Kiveng un! Kigingsain om unla, thuum un. Tua hun chik chianga hong tung ding hiam, chih na thei kei uhi. [34]Mi khat, a silate khuta a inn nusia a, amaute sep ding pe chiat a, kongkhak chingpa kiging gige dinga hilh a, gamlapi-a zinmang bang ahi.

[35]Tua hi a, inn neipa hong tun ding hun na theih louh manun, kiging gigein om un. Nitak hi thei, zankim lai hi thei, akkhuan hi thei, phalvak hi thei hi. [36]Amah hong tung guih leh noute ihmusain hon mu kha ding hi. [37]Noute kianga ka gen, mi chih kianga ka gen ahi. Kiging gige un! a chi hi.

Makaite'n Jesu Thah Sawm

Mt 26:1-5; Lk 22:1-6

14 TU'N Paikan Ankuang leh Tanghou Silngou sawhlouh Ankuang lui nading ni nih kia a omta hi. Siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n Jesu mat a, thah nading san zekhemna piltak a zong uhi. [2]Amaute'n: Mipite lak ah kitomna om kha ding a, Ankuang lui laiin zaw hi kei leh, a kichi uhi.

Jesu Sathau Nilhna

Mt 26:6-13; Jn 12:1-8

[3]Amah Bethani khua-a om, mi khat Simon Miphakpa kichi' inn sung ah ankuang umin a om hi. Tua laitakin, numei khat sathau namtui manpha mahmah, nardi sianga kibawl sathau, alabastar thawla hon tawiin hong lut hi. Ama'n tua thawl tatkhamin, Jesu lu tung ah tua sathau namtui a sung hi.

[4]Tua muna om mi pawlkhatte'n, kiawiloutakin: Banghanga tua sathau hibanga thangbawl ahia? [5]Dinari zathuma zuak a, a sum mizawngte kianga piak theih hi tawk a, a kichi uh a, numeinu aw khauhtakin a dem uhi.

[6]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Vakikum kei un. Banghanga tua numei subuai na hi ua? Kei tunga thil hoih hih ahi. [7]Mizawngte ahih leh, noute kianga om gige uh a, na ut hun peuh ua amaute huh thei nahi uhi. Kei bel, noute kianga om gige lou ding ka hi. [8]Ama'n a hih theih khamkham hih ahi. Ka pumpi vui dinga bawl khol a, sathau namtui buak ahi. [9]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Leitung bupa hiai tangthupha a kigenna peuh ah, hiai numei' thilhih zong amah theih gige nadingin a kigen ding hi, a chi hi.

Juda in Jesu Khot Sawm

Mt 26:14-16; Lk 22:3-6

[10]Tua nungin, Sawmlenihte laka khat, Juda Iskariot in siampi makaite' khut sunga Jesu khawng nuamin, amaute kiang ah a vapawt hi. [11]Amaute'n hiai thu a zak takun, a kipak uh a, dangka piak ding a chiam uhi. Tua bangin, ama'n amah piakkhiak nading hun lem a taang gige hi.

Paikan Ankuang Bawlna

Mt 26:27-19; Lk 22:7-13

[12]Tanghou Silngou sawhlouh Ankuang lui ni masapena Paikan belamnou gawh ngeina ahi. Tua ni-in, a nungzuite'n amah kiang ah: Nang adingin Paikan Ankuang na um theih nading koi ah hon bawlsak le-ung na ut a? chi-in Jesu a dong uhi.

[13]Jesu'n a nungzuite nih a sawl a: Khawpi sung valut le uchin, tuibel pua pasal khat in hon na tuak ding. Ama' lutna inn ah zuilut unla, [14]tua inntekpa kiang ah: Sinsakpa'n:

13:34 Mt 25:14.
13:37 Lk 12:35-40.
14:1 Jn 11:55; Mt 12:14.
14:3 Mt 21:17; Lk 7:37-39.
14:7 Danp 15:11.
14:8 Jn 19:40.
14:9 Mt 24:14.
14:10 Mt 10:4.
14:12 Pem 12:1-11; Danp 16:1-4; 1 Kor 5:7.

Ka nungzuite tawh Paikan Ankuang ka um nading uh mikhual inndan koilai ahia? chi-in hon dong, na chi ding uh ahi. **15**Ama'n inndan tungnung lianpi khat, vanzat kim mansa-a om hon ensak ding a, tua ah Paikan Ankuang vabawl un, a chi hi.

16A nungzuite a kuankhia uh a, khawpi sung a valut uh a, Jesu'n amaute a hilh bangin, thil bangkim a vamu uhi. Tua ah, Paikan Ankuang a vabawl uhi.

Paikan Ankuang Umna

Mt 26:20-25; Lk 22:14-16; Jn 13:21-30

17Nitaklamin, Jesu, Sawmlenihte tawh tua mun a tung uhi. **18**An a nek lai un, ama'n: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute laka khat in, kei hon lehbawla hon khawng ding ahi. Amah kei tawh annkuang sawkkhawmpa ahi, a chi hi.

19Amaute a lungliap mahmah uh a, a banbanin, amah kiang ah: Kei hi buang kei ning maw? a chi tek uhi.

20Ama'n a dawng a: Nou nungzui sawmlenihte laka khat kei tawh belkuang khata tanghou diahkhawmpa pen ahi. **21**Mihing Tapa zaw ka tungthu kigelhsa bangbanga pai ding ka hi. Ahihhangin, Mihing Tapa lehbawla hon khawngpa tung a gik hi. Amah piang lou hi mai leh, amah adingin a hoih zaw, a chi hi.

Toupa Nitakan

Mt 26:12-16; Lk 22:7-13

22Tua banga ann a nek laiun, Jesu'n tanghou a la a, a vualzawl a, a balkham a, amaute a pia a: La unla, ne un. Hiai ka pumpi ahi, a chi hi.

23Tua khitin, nou a la a, kipahthu a gen a, amaute a pia a, amaute'n tua nou apan a dawn tek uhi.

24Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Hiai thukhunthakna ka sisan, mi tampi adinga buakkhiak ahi. **25**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Pathian' kumpigama ka dawn thak masiah, grepzu ka dawn nawn kei ding, a chi hi.

26Amaute'n la khat a sak khitun, Oliv Mual zuanin a paita uhi.

Peter' Kilepsan ding Thu

Mt 26:31-35; Lk 22:31-34; Jn 13:36-38

27Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Tuzan mahmahin keima hangin, noute khempeuh na kipalpai ding uh a, non kilepsan ding uhi, ahangbel,

> Belamchingpa sat ding ing a,
> belamte kithehdalh ding hi,

chi-in a na kigelh hi.

28Ahihhangin, misite lak apan ka thawhkik nung chiangin, noute main Galili gam ah ka na pai masa ding, a chi hi.

29Peter in amah kiang ah: Mi khempeuh kipalpai mah leh, kei zaw ka kipalpai kei ding, a chi hi.

30Jesu'n a dawng a: Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Tu zan mahmahin ak nihvei a khuan main, thumvei non kilepsan ding, a chi hi.

31Ahihhangin, Peter in khauhtakin: Nang tawh sikhawm ding ka hita zongin, kon kilepsan kei hial ding, a chi gemgam hi. Amaute khempeuh in zong tua bangin a chi uhi.

Gethsemani

Mt 26:36-46; Lk 22:40-46

32Amaute, Gethsemani kichi mun ah a pai uh a, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Ka vathum sung hiah na tu un, a chi hi. **33**Ama'n Peter, Jakob leh Johan a tonpih a, nakpitaka lungzingin hong mangbang hi.

14:15 Nas 1:13.
14:20 Jn 13:18-27.
14:21 Mt 8:20
14:22 Mt 14:19.
14:23 1 Kor 10:16.
14:24 Mt 26:28.
14:25 Mt 3:2.
14:26 Mt 21:1.
14:27 Zek 13:7.
14:30 Lk 22:34; Jn 13:38.
14:31 Lk 22:33; Jn 13:37
14:33 Mt 4:21.

34Amaute kiang ah: Ka lungkham
mahmah a, sih theih nading khop
hial ahi. Hiai ah na om unla,
pilvanga kiveng in om un, a chi hi.
35Tua khitin, amah a vapai
gamla deuh a, a maia leisi-in a
thum a: A hih theih liai leh, hiai
hun in hon pel hen. **36**Abba, Pa,
nang adingin thil bangkim ahi thei
vek ahi. Hiai nou kei apan lamang
in. Ahihhangin, kei' deihna bang
hilouin, nang' deihna bang hi zaw
hen, a chi hi.
37Tua khitin, amah a nungzuite
kiang ah hong pai a, amaute ihmuin
a mu hi. Ama'n Peter kiang ah:
Simon, ihmu na hi maw? Dakkal
khat zong pilvanga kiveng zou lou
maw? **38**Khema zolna sunga na lut
louh nadingun kiveng unla, thuum
un. Kha zaw a ut a, ahihhangin,
sa bel a hat kei hi, a chi hi.
39Amah khatvei a vapaikhe kik
a, a ngei mah ngenin a thuum kik
hi. **40**Amah hong pai a, amaute
ihmuin a mu kik hi. Ahangbel
amaute ihmut suak lua a, hak zou
mahmah lou ahih manun, ama'
kiang ah gen ding a thei kei uhi.
41A thumveina-a a hong kilehkikin,
amaute kiang ah: Noute ihmu lailai a,
tawlnga lailai na hi umaw?
Kichingta! A hun hong tung ahita.
En un, Mihing Tapa, mikhialte khut
sunga khotkhiak kahi ta. **42**Thou unla,
pai ni! En un, lehbawla kei hon
khawngpa hong tungta! a chi hi.

Juda' Lehbawla Khotna

Mt 26:47-56; Lk 22:47-50; Jn 18:1-11

43Amah tua banga a paupau lai
mahin, Sawmlenihte laka khat,
Juda in hon naih hi. Amah tawh
tonin, mipi tampi, namsaute leh
khetbukte tawiin hong pai uhi.
Amaute bel siampi makaite, Dan
sinsakte leh upate' sawl ahi uhi.
44Amah lehbawla khawngpa'n,
amaute chiamtehna a na pia a: Ka
tawp penpen amah hi ding ahi, man
unla, hoihtaka vengin paipih un, a
na chikhin hi. **45**Juda in, Jesu a
vanaih pah a: Sinsakpa, Sinsakpa!
chi-in a tawp tantan hi. **46**Tua tawh
kiton mahin, tua mipite'n Jesu a len
uh a, a manta uhi. **47**A kiang naia
ding mi khat in a namsau a phawi a,
siampilian' silapa a sat a, a bil a
satkhia hi.
48Suamhat hi leng kilawmin
namsaute leh khetbukte tawh kei man
dingin nong kuan umaw? **49**Nisimin,
tempul huang sunga sinsakin, noute
kiang ah ka om a, lah non man kei uh.
Ahihhangin, hiai in Laisiangthou
thute a tunkimsak ding mah ahi, a chi
hi. **50**Tua khitin, nungzuite khempeuh
in amah a nusia uh a, a taimang uhi.
51Puan malngat kia silh tangval
kua hiam khat in Jesu a zui hi.
52Mipite laka tangvalte'n tua mipa,
a puansilhin a mankha uh a, amah
a puansilh taisanin, vuaktangin a
tai hi.

Juda Vaihawmpawl maia Jesu

Mt 26:57-68; Lk 22:54,55, 63-65;
Jn 18:12,13,18-24

53Amaute'n siampilian kiang ah
Jesu a paipih uhi. Tua ah, siampilian
kiang ah, siampi makaite khempeuh,
upate leh Dan sinsakte hong
paikhawm uhi. **54**Peter in gamla sim
ah, siampilian' inn huang sung dong
a zui hi. Tua ah, Tempul vengte tawh
tukhawmin mei a awi hi.
55Siampi makaite leh
Sanhedrinte'n* Jesu a thah theih
nadingun, theihpihna zuau a zong
uh a, ahihhangin, a mu kei uhi. **56**Mi

14:34 Jn 12:27.
14:35 Mt 26:18.
14:36 Rom 8:15; Gal 4:6; Mt 20:22.
14:38 Mt 6:13; Rom 7:22,23.
14:41 Mt 26:18.
14:43 Mt 10:4.
14:45 Mt 23:7.
14:49 Mt 26:55; Is 53:7-12; Mt 1:22
14:54 Mt 26:3; Jn 18:18.
14:55 Mt 5:22.

* **14:55** Sanhedrin — Juda Vaihawmpawl.

tampite'n amah zuauthuin a hek uh a, ahihhangin, a theihpihna thute uh a kituak kei hi.

57Tua nungin, mi pawlkhat a ding uh a, amah hekna zuauthu a gen uh a: **58**Hiai mipa'n: Hiai mihing khuta kilam tempul ka hihgawp ding a, ni thum sungin, mihing khuta lam louh, a dang khat ka lam ding, a chih koute'n ka za uh, a chi uhi. **59**Ahihhangin, a theihpihna thu uh a kituak samsam kei hi.

60Tua baan ah, amaute lak ah siampilian a dingtou a, Jesu kiang ah: Nang bangmaha dawng lou ding maw? Hiai mite' hon hekna bang thu a hia? a chi hi. **61**Ahihhangin, Jesu a dai dide a, bangmahin a dawng kei hi.

Siampilian in a dong kik a: Nang, a Nunnuampa' Tapa Mesia na hi hia? a chi hi.

62Jesu'n: Hi mah ing. Tunung chiangin, a Vanglianpa' taklama Mihing Tapa tu, vaan meipite laka hong pai non mu ding uh, a chi hi.

63Tua khitin, siampilian in a puansilhte a botkek a: Banghanga theihpih mi midang kul lai ding i hia? **64**Pathian a gensiatna na zata ve uale. Bangchi na sa ua eita? a chi hi.

Amaute khempeuh in: Si taak ahi, chi-in, amah a mawhpaih uhi. **65**Pawlkhatte'n amah a chilphih uh a, a maituam uh a, khuttumin a tum uh a: Kamsang bangin gen ve leh a chi uhi. Tua baan ah, siampilian' silate'n amah a tonpih uh a, a ngeibet uhi.

Peter' Kilepsanna

Mt 26:69-75; Lk 22:55-62; Jn 18:15-18,25,27

66Peter bel, nuailam ah, huangsung inntual ah a om hi. Siampilian' sila nungakte laka khat hong pai a, **67**Peter mei awi a muh takin, limtakin a vaen a: Nang zong Nazareth Jesu tawh omkhawm hi teh, a chi hi.

68Ahihhangin, Peter in tua a nial a: Na thugen ka thei kei, a ngaihna himhim ka thei kei, a chi a, innlim ah a paikhia hi. Tua laitakin, ak a khuang hi.

69Tua lai ah, tua sila nungak in, amah a vamu kik a, a kim a kianga dingte kiang ah: Hiai mipa amaute laka khat ahi, a chi panta hi. **70**Peter in tua zong a nial kik hi.

A sawtlou nungin, tua muna dingte'n Peter kiang ah: Nang, amaute laka pang hi mah teh, Galili mi na hi tawk vele, a chi uhi.

71Peter bel hamsia kilawh hial in a kichiam a: Hiai mi na gen uh ka thei kei, a chi hi.

72Tua laitakin ak a nihveina a khuang hi. Peter in, ama' kianga Jesu' thugen: Ak nihvei a khuan main, thumvei non kilepsan ding, a chih a phawkkhia a, thuakzoulouin a kap hi.

Pilat maia Jesu

Mt 27:11-23; Lk 23:1-5,13-28; Jn 18:28-19:15

15 ZINGKHANGPI-IN, siampi makaite, upate tawh, Dan sinsakte leh Vaihawmpawl buppi tawh, thukhensatna a neita uhi. Amaute'n Jesu a hen uh a, a paikhiakpih uh a, Pilat khut ah a pia uhi.

2Pilat in: Amah a dong a: Judate' Kumpipa na hi maw? a chi hi.

Jesu'n a dawng a: Na gen bangin hi mah ing, a chi hi.

3Siampi makaite'n thil tampitakin amah a hek uh a, ahihhangin, ama'n bangmahin a dawng kei hi. **4**Pilat in Jesu a dong a: Nang dawng lou ding maw? Thil tampitaka nang hon hek uh en ve, a chi hi. **5**Jesu a

14:58 Jn 2:19.
14:61 Is 53:7; Mt 27:12, 14; Lk 23:9; Jn 19:9.
14:62 Kil 1:7.
14:63 Siam 10:6; Kis 14:6; Nas 14:14.
14:64 Siam 24:16.
14:65 Mt 16:21.
14:70 Nas 2:7.
15:1 Mt 27:1; Lk 22:66
15:2 Mt 2:2.

dai dide a, Pilat in lamdang a sa mahmah hi.

6Ankuang lui ni-a mipite nget penpen, suangkul tang khat khah khiak zel, ngeina ahi. **7**Baraba kichi mi khat suangkul tang a om hi. Amah bel, helna-a pang, tualthatte laka kihel khat ahi. **8**Mipite a kikou uh a, Pilat in amaute adinga, a hih ngeina mah banga, a hihsak dingin, nakpitakin a ngen uhi.

9Pilat in: Noute kianga Judate' Kumpipa kon khahkhiak ding deih na hi uhia? a chi hi. **10**Ahang bel, hazat mana siampi makaite'n Jesu ama' khuta pia ahi uh, chih a theih man ahi. **11**Ahihhangin, siampi makaite'n mipite a hasuan uh a, Pilat in Baraba a khahkhiak zawk ding a ngensak uhi.

12Pilat in amaute kiang ah: Ahih leh, Judate' Kumpipa na chih pen uh bang ka lawh dia le? a chi hi.

13Amaute'n kikouin: Amah khros ah kilhlum in! a chi uhi.

14Pilat in: Banghangin maw? Ama'n thil gilou bang a hih-a eita? a chi hi.

Ahihhangin, amaute ngaihsemin a kikou uh a: Amah khros ah kilhlum in! a chi uhi.

15Pilat in mipite' lungtuah ding ut ahih manin, amaute kiang ah, Baraba a khahkheta a, Jesu bel a satsak khitin, khrosa kilhlup dingin a pekheta hi.

Jesu Simmawhbawlna

Mt 27:26-34; Lk 23:11,12; Jn 19:16-22

16Sepaihte'n Jesu a paipih uh a, Pilat' innpi huang sung, Pretoriam* kichi ah a kailuut uhi. Sepaih teng a kisamkhawm uh a, **17**Jesu, kumpipuan sandup a silhsak uh a, lingkung hiangin kumpilukhu a phan uh a, a khusak uhi. **18**Amaute'n: Chibai! Judate' Kumpipa, a chi uhi. **19**Sialluang chiangin a lutang a sat zihzeh uh a, a chilphih uh a, khukdinin amah a bia uhi. **20**Tua banga a mawkbawl khitun, kumpipuan sandup a suahkhiaksak uh a, ama' puan a silhsak uhi. Tua khitin, khrosa kilhlup dingin amah a paikhiakpih uhi.

Jesu Kilhdenna

Mt 27:35-56; Lk 23:26-43; Jn 19:18,23-30

21Kurini gam mi khat, Simon kichi, tua ah hong pai hi. Amah Aleksandar leh Rufa' pa ahi. Gamsung lam apan hong pai a, tua lai hon tawn ahi. Amaute'n Jesu' khros amah suan teiteiin a pawsak uhi. **22**Golgotha kichi mun khat ah Jesu a paipih uhi. Golgotha bel, Luguh Mun chihna ahi. **23**Amaute'n mura tawh kihel zu amah a pia uh a, ahihhangin, ama'n a dawn nuam kei hi. **24**Tua khitin, amah khros ah a kilhdenta uhi. A puansilhte a phelkhap uh a, a tang ding kizongin ai a san uhi.

25Amah khros tunga a kilhden hun uh, zinglam dak kuana khawng ahi. **26**Pilat in amah a hekna uh theisakna, JUDATE' KUMPIPA chi-in a gelh hi. **27**Amah tawh kitonin, suamhat nih, khat a taklam ah, khat a veilam ah khros ah a kilhden uhi. **28**Tua bangin, amah danbeia gamtate tawh simkhawm ahi, chi-a kigelh Laisiangthou thu a tungkimta hi. **29**A kianga paite'n amah a kousia uh a, a lu uh singin, a otkhai uh a: Ehe! Nang, tempul hihgawp a, ni thum sunga lamkik dingpa, **30**kihukhia inla, khros apan

15:11 Nas 3:14.
15:15 Is 53:6.
15:16 Jn 18:28
15:20 Heb 13:12.
15:21 Mt 27:32; Rom 16:13; Lk 23:26.
15:23 Phat 69:21; Pau 31:6.
15:24 Phat 22:18
15:29 Phat 22:7; Jn 2:19.

*__15:16__ Pretoriam — Sepaih munpi, chihna ahi masa a, nunglamin ukpipa tenna inn genna hong hi.

hong kumsuk tanla! a chi uhi.
31 Tua mah bangin, siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n amah enghouin: Midangte bawn hukhia a, amah kihukhe theiloupi! 32 I muh a, amah i up theih nadingin, hiai Mesia, Israelte' Kumpipa, tu'n khros apan hong kumsuk leh ake! a kichi uhi. Amah tawh kitona khrosa kilhdente'n zong amah a enghou uhi.

Jesu' Sihna

33 Dak gukna apan dak kuana dong, gamsung khempeuh ah khimpi hong zing hi. 34 Dak kuana khawngin, Jesu aw ngaihtakin a kikou a: Eloi, Eloi, lama sabakthani?* a chi hi. Tua bel, Ka Pathian, ka Pathian, banghanga hon taisan na hia? chihna ahi.
35 A kiang naia ding mi pawl-khatte'n tua a zak takun: Ngaidih ua, ama'n Elija sam ahi, a kichi uhi.
36 Amaute laka khat a vatai a, greptui thuk ah tuihiipthei a diah a, chiang dawna koihin, Jesu' dawn dingin a tahtou hi. Midangte'n: Va huh ken. Amah lakhesuk dingin Elija hong pai hiam en dih ni, a chi uhi.
37 Jesu, ngaihtakin a kikou a, a kha* a khahta hi.
38 Judate' mun siangthou sunga deidanna puanzak, a khung apan a taw dong phel nih kisuahin a kek suak hi. 39 Tua lai ah sepaih zaheupa, Jesu' mai ah a ding a, tua a kikou a za a, a sih daan a mu a: Hiai mi, Pathian' Tapa a na hi taktak! a chi hi.
40 Numei pawlkhat in, gamla sim apan a na galet uhi. Amaute lak ah Magdala apan Mari, Jakob naupangzaw leh Jose' nu Mari leh, Salomi a om uhi. 41 Hiai numeite bel, Galili gam sunga Jesu zuia huhte ahi uhi. Jerusalema amah tawh hong tontou, numei dang tampi zong tua lai ah a om uhi.

Jesu Vuina

Mt 27:57-61; Lk 23:50-55; Jn 19:38-42
42 Kisakkholh Ni hong hita a, tua bel, Sabbath ma ni ahi. Nitaklam a hong hita a, 43 tua ah, Arimathai khawmi Josef, Vaihawmpawla mi poimawh khat a om hi. Amah zong Pathian' kumpigam ngak mi khat ahi. Amah hangsantakin Pilat kiang ah hong pai a, Jesu' luang a ngen hi. 44 Pilat in sepaih zaheupa a sam a, amah a si khinta hiam, chih a kan a, sikhinta ahih manin, lamdang a sa hi. 45 Ama'n sepaih zaheupa apan tua thu a zak takin, Josef khut ah Jesu luang a pekhia hi. 46 Josef in puan malngat hoih a lei a, Jesu' luang a lakhia a, a puan malngatin a tuam a, suang kikhuaksa hankhuk sung ah a sialta hi. Tua khitin, suang khat a khuk a, tuain hankhuk kong a khak hi. 47 Magdala apan Mari leh Josef' nu Mari in amah kisialna mun a mu uhi.

Jesu' Thawhkikna

Mt 28:1-8; Lk 24:1-10
16 SABBATH ni a bei takin, Magdala apan Mari, Jakob' nu Mari leh Salomi in, Jesu' luang zut nading gim namtui a lei uhi. 2 Nipikala ni masapen, zingsang ni suah phetin, hankhuk lam ah amaute hong pai uh a: 3 Kua'n hankhuk kongkhak suang hon khukkhiaksak ding ahita ale? a kichi uhi.
4 Ahihhangin, amaute a khawdah uleh, tua suang lianpi khukkhiaksain

15:31 Phat 22:7.
15:33 Am 8:9.
15:34 Phat 22:1.
15:35 Phat 69:21.
15:37 Jn 19:30.
15:38 Heb 10:19,20.
15:39 Mt 4:3.
15:40 Phat 38:11; Lk 24:10; Jn 19:25.
15:41 Mt 27:55, 56; Lk 8:2,3.
15:42 Mt 27:62; Jn 19:31.
15:43 Mt 5:22; Lk 2:25, 38.
16:1 Lk 23:56; Jn 19:39, 40.

* **15:34** Eloi, Eloi, Lama Sabakthani — Phatnalate 22:1.
* **15:37** Kha — English ah *spirit.* A laitatta chihna hi thei. Ahihhangin, ama' utthu-a a kha khah ahi.

a mu uhi. [5]Hankhuk sung a lut uleh, tangval khat, puantual ngou silh, taklam panga tu a mu uh a, a patau uhi.

[6]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Patau kei un. A kikilhlum Nazareth Jesu zong na hi uh a, amah thoukik khinta ahi! Hiai ah a om kei. En un, amah a sialna uh. [7]Ahihhangin, pai unla, a nungzuite leh Peter vahilh un. Amah na mai uah, Galili gam sung ah a na paita hi. Noute hon hilhsa bangin, tua ah amah na mu ding uhi, vachi un, a chi hi.

[8]Amaute linna leh lamdangsakna in man ahih manin, hankhuk apan a tai pah uh a, kuamah kiang ah bangmah a gen kei uhi.

Jesu' Kilaakna

Lk 24:13-49; Jn 20:10-29

[9]Nipikala ni masapen, zingkhangpi-a Jesu a thawhkik laiin, a sunga dawi sagih a hawlkhiaknanu, Magdala apan Mari kiangah a kilaak masapen hi. [10]Amah a taai vingveng a, Jesu tawh omkhawm ngeita, tua amah suuna kapte a vahilh hi. [11]Amaute'n Jesu a hing ahi, chih leh, ama'n zong a mu, chih a zak takun, a um kei uhi.

[12]Tua nunglamin, amaute laka mi nih, gam sunga a pai laiun, Jesu, meltuamin amaute kiang ah a kilaak hi. [13]Amaute kilehkikin, midangte a vahilh uh a, ahihhangin, tua mite'n tuate zong a um kei uhi.

[14]Tua nungin, Sawmlekhatte'n an a nek laiun, Jesu, amaute kiang ah a kilaak hi. Amah a thawhkik nunga amah mute' thugen a uplouh manun amaute a taai hi.

[15]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute leitung khempeuh ah pai unla, thilsiam khempeuh kiang ah tangthupha gen un. [16]A um a, baptisa om peuhmah hotdam ahi ding a, ahihhangin, a um lou peuhmah mawhtansak ahi ding. [17]Hiai chiamtehna lamdangte'n a umte a zui ding: Keima' minin dawite a hawlkhe ding uh a, pauthaktein a pau ding uh. [18]Khutin gulte a man ding uh. Sihna gu dawn mah le uh, tua in amaute a hihna kei ding. Chinate tung ah khut a nga ding uh a, a dam ding uh, a chi hi.

Jesu' Vankahna

Lk 24:50-53; Nas 1:9

[19]Toupa'n amaute kianga thu a gen khitin, Pathian in amah van ah a latou a, Pathian' taklam ah a tuta hi. [20]Tua nungin, nungzuite a kuankhia uh a, gam teng ah thu a gen uhi. Toupa'n amaute a seppih a, amaute zui chiamtehna lamdangte tung-tawnin thu a kipsak hi. Amen.

16:5 Jn 20:12.
16:7 Jn 21:1-23.
16:9 Jn 20:11-18.
16:11 Lk 24:11.
16:12 Lk 24:13-32.
16:14 Lk 24:36-43.
16:15 Mt 28:18-20; Lk 24:47, 48; Nas 1:8.
16:16 Jn 3:16, 18,36;
16:17 Jn 4:48; Lk 10:17; Nas 5:16; 1 Kor 12:10,28,30.
16:18 Lk 10:19;
16:19 Lk 24:50, 51; Jn 6:62; 1 Tim 3:16; Rom 8:34; Kol 3:1; Heb 1:3.
16:20 Jn 4:48

LUKA

Agelh – Luka *Agelh hun – AD 55 – 60 kal*

Thupi – Mihing Tapa Khrist

Doctor Luka kichi sek, Jesu nungzui muanhuai, sawltaklian bel hilou. Nasepte laibu gelhpa ahi. Paul Misonari khualzinnate-a zui. Grikte lungsima neia a gelh abang. Theofil a minlawh se. A sungthu: Khrist pianna, baptis tanna leh a khanggui; tangpi maia Mihing Tapa nasep, pahtawia Jerusalem lutna dong; Khrist nolhna leh sihna; Khrist thawhkikna, thupiak leh vana paitouhna.

Tup leh Ngim

Nas 1:1

1 MI tampite'n eite laka tung thilte tungtang a na gelhta uhi. **2**Amaute bel, tua thilte mita mu teek teekte leh thu nasemte ahi uhi. A bul apan a muh bangbangun hon pesawn uhi. **3**Tua bang ahih manin, a zahtakhuai Theofila aw, keimah mah in tua thilte khempeuh a bul apanin pilvangtakin ka na sui a, nang adinga a kizom zoma gelhkhiak hoih ka sa hi. **4**Tua bel, midangte'n nang hon na sinsak thilte a taktak ahi, chih na theih ding ka deihna ahi.

Baptispa Johan Pian ding Thu

5Judia gam kumpipa Herod' vaihawm laiin, Zekharia kichi siampi khat a om hi. Amah bel Abija' makaihna nuaia Abija' pawla kihel ahi. A zi Elizabeth zong Aron' suante laka khat ahi. **6**Pathian' mitmuhin amaute gel mi diktat ahi uh a, Toupa' thupiakte leh thusehte zuihna ah genbaanglou ahi uhi. **7**Ahihhangin, Elizabeth a chiing ahih manin, ta a nei kei uh a, amaute' lah a upa tuak mahmahta uhi.

8Khatvei, Zekharia pawl' nasep huna Pathian' maia siampi nna a sep laiin, **9**siampi nasep daan ngeina banga ama' sep ding aisana a tan bel, Toupa' tempul sunga lut a, gim namtui hal ding ahi. **10**Tua banga gim namtui a hal laitakin, Pathian be dinga kikhawmte, tempul pua ah a thuum uhi.

11Tua laitakin, Toupa' vansawltak khat, Zekharia kiang ah hong kilaak a, gim namtui halna maitam taklam pang ah hong ding hi. **12**Zekharia in tua vansawltak a muh takin, a lung a phawng a, a lau mahmah hi. **13**Tua vansawltak in amah kiang ah: Na Pathian in na thuumna a za hi, lau ken. Na zi Elizabeth in nang adingin tapa khat a nei ding a, a min dingin Johan na sa ding ahi. **14**Na lung a nuam ding a, na kipak ding. Amah a pian chiangin, mi tampi a lungnuam ding hi. **15**Ahang bel, Toupa' mitmuhin amah mi thupi hi ding ahi-a ahi. Ama'n zu leh zukhauh a dawn ngei kei ding a, a nu' sul apan nangawnin Pathian in Kha Siangthouin a luahdim ding. **16**Ama'n Israel mi tampi, Toupa a Pathian uh lam ah a kiheisak ding. **17**Pate' lungtangte a tate uh lama kiheisak ding, thumangloute mi diktatte' pilna lama kiheisak ding leh, Toupa adinga minam khat bawlkhol a, mansa-a koih dingin amah Toupa' mai ah, Elija lungsim leh vangletna neiin a pai masa ding hi, a chi hi.

18Zekharia in tua vansawltak kiang ah: Hibang taka hong tung ding ahi, chih ke'n bangchi theih ding ka hia, kei lah putekpi hita ing a, ka zi lah upapi hita a? a chi hi.

19Tua vansawltak in amah a dawng a: Kei, Pathian' maia ding

1:2 Mk 1:1; Jn 15:27; Heb 2:3; 1 Pet 5:1;
1:3 Nas 11:4; 24:3; 1:1.
1:4 Jn 20:31; Nas 2:42.
1:5 Mt 2:1; 1 Khang 24:10.
1:6 Pian 6:9; Danp 5:33; 1 Kum 9:4.
1:8 1 Khang 24:19.
1:9 Pem 30:7; Phat 141:2.
1:10 Siam 16:17.
1:11 Nas 5:19; Pem 30:1-10;
1:12 Vai 6:22,23.
1:13 Mt 14:27.
1:15 Kis 6:3; Siam 10:9; Ef 5:18; Nas 10:44; Jer 1:5; Gal 1:15.
1:17 Mt 11:14; Mal 4:5,6; Mt 3:3.
1:18 Pian 15:8; 17:17.
1:19 Dan 8:16.

Gabriel ka hi. Pathian in nang kianga thu gen a, hiai thupha hon hilh dinga hon sawl ka hi. [20]Tuin, ka thugen na taksan louh manin, ka thugen a tangtun mateng, na pau thei kei ding a, na dai dide ding. Pathian in a hun geihin ka thugente a tangtungsak ding, a chi hi.

[21]Tua hun sung teng, mi kikhawmte'n Zekharia a ngak uh a, tempul sunga tua tanpi a om lamdang a sa uhi. [22]Amah hong pusuah takin, amaute a houpih thei kei hi. Pau theiloua khutvana amaute kianga thu a gen manin, tempul sunga mengmuh khat mu hi tah, chih a thei uhi.

[23]Ama'n a nasep a zawhkhitin, inn ah a pai hi. [24]Hiai nungin, a zi Elizabeth a gai a, kha nga sung a kisungkhum hi. [25]Elizabeth in: Mite laka ka zahlakna Toupa'n a lamang a, deihsakna hon pia a, hiai thil kei adinga hon hihsak ahi ve, a chi hi.

Jesu Pian ding Thu

[26]A kha gukna ah, Pathian in Galili gama Nazareth khua ah vansawltak Gabriel a sawl hi. [27]Amah, Mari kichi nungak siangthou khat kianga hawh dinga a sawl ahi. Mari bel, David' suan Josef kichi pasal khat in zi dinga a kham ahi. [28]Tua vansawltak, Mari kiang ah hong hawh a: Chibai! Pathian' deihsakna tang na hi. Toupa'n nang hon ompih hi, a chi hi.

[29]Mari in amah a muh takin, a thugen in a phawng mahmah a: Hiai bangchi bang chibai bukna ahi mahmah de aw? a chi hi. [30]Ahihhangin, tua vansawltak in amah kiang ah: Mari, lau ken. Pathian' deihsakna tang na hi. [31]Na gai ding a, tapa khat na nei ding a, a min dingin Jesu na sak ding ahi. [32]Amah mi thupi hong hi ding a, Tungnungpen' Tapa, chih ahi ding. Toupa Pathian in amah kiang ah a Pa David' kumpitutphah a pe ding. [33]Tua bangin, ama'n Jakob' innkawte tung ah vai a hawm tawntung ding a, a kumpi vaihawmna a bei ngei kei ding, a chi hi.

[34]Mari in tua vansawltak kiang ah: Pasal tawh lumkhawm ngeilou ka hih chiangin, hiai thu bangchi-a tangtung thei ding ahia? a chi hi.

[35]Tua vansawltak in a dawng a: Kha Siangthou na tung ah hong tung ding a, Tungnungpen' vangletna in nang hon khuh ding hi. Hiai bang hi ding ahih manin, na neih ding a Siangthoupa zong, Pathian' Tapa, chih ahi ding. [36]Ngai in, na sanggamnu nai Elizabeth in zong teknungpi-in tapa khat a paai hi. Mite'n a chiing, a chih uh hi a, tuin a naupaai nung kha guk a hita. [37]Pathian adinga hih theihlouh omloupi, a chi hi.

[38]Mari in a dawng a: Kei, Toupa' silanu ka hi. Na gen bangbang ka tung ah tungta hen, a chi a, tua khitin, tua vansawltak in amah a nuseta hi.

Mari leh Elizabeth Kivehna

[39]Tua laiin, Mari a kuankhia a, Judia tang gama khua khat a zuan pah vingveng hi. [40]Zekharia' inn sung a valut a, Elizabeth chibai a vabuk hi. [41]Elizabeth in Mari' chibai bukna a zak takin, a sula naungek a tawm hi. Tuachi-in, Elizabeth Kha Siangthoua luahdimsakin a om a, [42]aw ngaihtakin: Numei laklak ah numei nunnuam hi namai chia! Na sul apan nau piang ding nunnuam hi namai zen e! [43]Hita lezong, banghanga nang hiai pahtawina kei hon pia na hia? [44]Non chibai bukna ka zak takin, ka sula

1:20 Pem 4:11; Ez 3:26
1:25 Mt 2:23.
1:27 Mt 1:16; Lk 2:4.
1:30 Mt 14:27; Pian 6:8.
1:31 Is 7:14; Mt 1:21, 25.
1:32 Mk 5:7; Mt 1:1.
1:33 Mt 28:18; 2 Sam 7:16; Phat 89:3,4; Is 9:7; Jer 33:17; Dan 2:44; Mik 4:7; Heb 1:8.
1:35 Mt 1:18; 4:3.
1:37 Mt 19:26.
1:42 Vai 5:24.
1:43 Jn 13:13.

naungek lungnuamin a tawm!
45 Toupa'n na kianga a gen
bangbang tangtungsak ding ahi,
chi-a um nang minu a nunnuam
na hi, a chi hi.

Mari' La

1 Sam 2:1-10

46 Mari in: Ka hinna* in
Toupa pahtawi hi.
47 Ka kha zong ka Pathian,
ka Hondampa ah nuam hi.
48 Ama'n a silanu' dinmun niam
awlmawh a, ngai in, tu apanin,
khangsawn sawnte'n mi
nunnuam,
hon chita ding hi.
49 Amah a Vanglianpa'n
kei adinga thil thupite
hon hihsakta,
a min siangthou hi.
50 Khang khat apan khangsawn
sawn dongin,
a zahngaihna in amah laute
baan hi.
51 Ama'n a bantha in uk a,
lungtang kisatheite bel
thehzak hi.
52 Ukpipate a kumpitutphah uapan
kaikhia a,
kingainiamte bel tawisang hi.
53 A gilkialte thilhoihin taisak a,
ahaute bel, gilkiala paimangsak
hiven.
54 A zahngaihna thei gigein,
a sila Israel huhta hi.
55 I pu i pate, Abraham leh a
chisuante kianga a tangtawn
thuchiam bangbang hi ahi,
a chi hi.

56 Mari bel, Elizabeth kianga
kha thum a taam nungin, inn ah a
kilehkikta hi.

1:46 Phat 34:2,3.
1:47 Phat 18:46; Is 17:10; Hab 3:18; 1 Tim 1:1
1:48 Phat 138:6;
1:49 Phat 71:19; 111:9.
1:50 Pem 20:6; Phat 103:17.
1:51 Phat 98:1; Is 40:10; Pian 11:8; Pem 18:11; 2 Sam 22:28; Jer 13:9.
1:52 Mt 23:12.
1:53 Phat 107:9.
1:54 Phat 98:3.
1:55 Gal 3:16.

1:59 Pian 17:12; Siam 12:3; Fil 3:5.
1:60 Mt 3:1.
1:63 Mt 3:1.
1:64 Ez 24:27.
1:66 Pian 39:2; Nas 11:21.
1:67 Jo 2:28.
1.68 Pian 24:27; 1 Kum 8:15; Phat 72:18; 111:9; Lk 7:16.
1:69 1 Sam 2:1; 2 Sam 22:3; Ez 29:21; Mt 1:1.

Baptispa Johan Pianna

57 Elizabeth' nau suah hong
hunta a, tapa a nei hi. 58 A innvengte
leh tanau naite'n ama' tunga
Toupa'n zahngaihna lian a latsak
thu a za uh a, ama' lungnopna a
lungnoppih uhi.
59 A ni giat ni-in, naungek
zeksum dingin amaute hong pai uhi.
Amaute'n a pa' min tamin,
naungek' min dingin Zekharia sak a
sawm uhi. 60 Ahihhangin, a nu hong
pau a: Hi lou ding! A min Johan hi
ding ahi, a chi hi.
61 Amaute'n Elizabeth kiang ah:
Na sanggam naite tua bang min nei
omloupi a! a chi uhi.
62 Tua khitin, amaute'n: Naungek'
min ding bang kisa ding ahia? chi-in
khutvanin a pa a dong uhi. 63 Ama'n
suanglai khat a ngen a, a tung ah: A
min Johan ahi, chi-in a gelh hi.
Amaute khempeuh in a min lamdang
a sa uhi. 64 Tua khitin, Zekharia kam
hong kihong a, a lei hong kiphel pah
a, Pathian phatin hong pauta hi.
65 Innvengte khempeuh lah
lamdangsakna, zahtakna leh launa
tawh a kidim uh a; tua Judia tang
gam buppi ah, tua thilte a kigen gen
hi. 66 A zapha peuh in lamdang a sa
uh a: Hiai naungek bang hong chi
tazen de aw? a chi uhi. Ahang bel,
Toupa' khut in amah ompih hiven.

Zekharia' La

67 A pa Zekharia bel Kha
Siangthoua luahdimsakin hong om
a, kamsang bangin thu a gen a:

68 Toupa, Israel' Pathian phatin
om hen,
ama'n a mite veha tankheta hi.
69 Ama'n a sila David' innkuan
sunga,

* **1:46** hinna — English ah *soul.*

eite adinga hotdamna kii
tungkheta hi.
[70]Leitung pian apan a kamsang
siangthoute' kam tungtawna a
gensa bangbang hi ahi.
[71]I melmate' khut apan leh
ei hon mudahte' khut apan
hutkhiak i hih nading ahi.
[72]I pu i pate kianga zahngaihna
a chiamsa tangtunsak
nading hi a,
a thukhun siangthou a theih
gige nading hi ahi.
[73]Tua thukhun, i Pa Abraham
kianga kichiama a piak ahi.
[74]I melmate khut sung apan
hutkhiaka i om a,
lau lou a, amah biakna nna
hon semsak ding a,
[75]i nuntak sung teng,
siangthouna leh diktatna
tawh ama' maia amah
biakna nna hon semsak
ding, a chih.
[76]Bawi aw, nang Tungnungpen'
kamsang,
chih hi ding chin a,
Toupa' lampite sial dinga
ama' maia pai masa
ding na hi.
[77]A khelhnate uh ngaihdamna
pansana hotdamna,
a mite theisak ding na hi.
[78]Tua hotdamna bel, i Pathian in
a zahngaihna nou ngiingei
pansana amaute pe ding hi.
Tua bel, vantunga Zing Ninou
kichi in hong vehna
tungtawnin hi ding hi.
[79]Tua Zing Ninou in mial nuaia
tute leh sihna liima tute
tanvaak ding a,
lungmuanna lampi ah i khete
pii ding hi,
a chi hi.

1:70 Jer 23:5; Nas 3:21; Rom 1:2.
1:72 Mik 7:20; Phat 105:8,9; Ez 16:60.
1:73 Heb 9:14; 1 Jn 4:18.
1:75 Ef 4:24.
1:76 Mt 11:9; Mk 5:7.
1:77 Jer 31:34; Mt 1:21; Mk 1:4.
1:78 Mal 4:2.
1:79 Phat 107:14; Is 9:2; Mt 4:16; Nas 26:18.
1:80 Lk 2:40,52.
2:1 Mt 22:17; 24:14.
2:2 Mt 4:24; Nas 15:23,41; Gal 1:21.
2:4 Jn 7:42.
2:9 Nas 5:19.
2:10 Mt 14:27.
2:11 Mt 1:21; Jn 3:17; Nas 5:31; Rom 11:14; 1 Tim 4:10; 1 Jn 4:14; Mt 1:16; Jn 13:13.
2:12 1 Sam 2:34; 2 Kum 19:24; Phat 86:17; Is 7:14.

[80]Tua bangin naupang hong khanglian a, khalam ah hong hat hi. Tangpi muha Israel kianga hong kilat mateng, amah gamdai-gamkeu ah a teeng hi.

Jesu Pianna

2 TUA hun laiin, Kumpipa Kaisar Augasta in leitung mi khempeuh minkhum ding thu a pia hi. [2]Hiai kisimpina masapen bel, ukpipa Khuirinia in Suria gam a uk laitaka om ahi. [3]Michih ama' khawpi tek ah, minkhum dingin a kuan hi.

[4]Tua bang ahih manin, Josef zong, Galili gama Nazareth khua apanin Judia gama David khawpi Bethlehem ah a kuan hi. Tua bel, amah zong David' inkawte leh a suante laka khat ahih man ahi. [5]A zikham Mari gai san lai tawh, min khum dingin tua khawpi ah a kuan uhi. [6]Tua muna a taam sungun, nau suah hun hong tung a, [7]Mari in a ta masa penin tapa a nei hi. Ama'n puanduangin naungek a tuam a, khualbuka a taak louh manun, gan anpiakna kuang sung ah a sial hi.

Vantungmite' Lapi

[8]Tua khawpi kiang nai, gamlak ah, belamchingte a om uh a, zan laiin a belamte uh a ching uhi. [9]Tua laiin, ngai dih, Toupa' vansawltak khat amaute kiang ah hong kilaak guih a, Toupa' thupina in a kiim a kiang uh a taanvak suak a, amaute bel a lau mahmah uhi. [10]Ahihhangin, tua vansawltak in amaute kiang ah: Lau kei un, mi khempeuh ading lungnopna lianpi thu, tangthupha hon puak ka hi: [11]Tuni-in, David' khua ah noute ading Hondampa hong piang a, amah Toupa ahipa Khrist ahi. [12]Noute adinga

chiamtehna hiai ahi ding: Puanduanga kituam, gan anpiakna kuang sunga lum naungek na vamu ding uhi, a chi hi.
[13]Thakhatin, van mipite tampitak, tua vansawltak kiang ah hong om uh a, Pathian a phat uh a:

[14]Tungnungpen ah Pathian
thupi henla,
ama' angvan leitung
mihingte lak ah,
lemna leng hen!
a chi uhi.

Belamchingte' Vehna

[15]Tua vansawltakte'n belamchingte a nusia uh a, vantung ah a paitou uhi. Belamchingte a kihou uh a: Bethlehem dong pai ni. Hiai thil hong tung, Toupa'n eite hon hilh vaen ni, a kichi uhi. [16]Tua bangin, amaute a pai mengmeng uh a, Mari leh Josef leh gan anpiakna kuang sunga lum naungek a vamu uhi. [17]Amaute'n naungek a muh nungun, a thu a genthang uh a, tua naungek tawh kisaia vansawltak in amaute a hilh thu a gengen uhi. [18]A zate peuhmah in belamchingte' gen, tua thil hong tung, lamdang a sa uhi. [19]Mari in bel, tua thute khempeuh a lungsung ah a kholkhawm a, a suutsuut hi. [20]Tua khitin, belamchingte a chiahkik uh a, vansawltak in amaute a hilh bangbanga thil tung a zakte uleh a muhte uh hangin Pathian pahtawi leh phatin a om uhi.

Jesu Zeksumna

[21]Naungek' zeksum ding hun, a ni giat ni hong tun takin, ama' min dingin Jesu a sa uhi. Tua bel, Mari in a paai ma-a, vansawltak in a min dinga a saksa ahi.

2:14 Is 9:6; Mik 5:5; Lk 1:79; Jn 14:27; Rom 5:1; Ef 2:14, 17
2:20 Mt 9:8.
2:21 Lk 1:59, 31.
2:22 Siam 12:2-8.
2:23 Pem 13:2,12, 15; Kis 3:13.
2:24 Siam 12:8.
2:25 Lk 1:6; Is 52:9; Lk 23:51.
2:29 Nas 2:24.
2:30 Is 40:5; Lk 3:6.
2:32 Is 42:6; Nas 13:47.

[22]Mosi' Dan banga Mari kisiansuah nading nite a chin nungin, Toupa' maia pulak dingin, Josef leh Mari in Jerusalem ah amah hon paipih uhi. [23]Toupa' Dan sung ah: Tapa piang masapen peuhmah, Toupa adinga sehtuam, kichi ding ahi, chi-in a kigelh hi. [24]Tua bang ahih manin, Toupa' Dan sunga: Vakhu nupa tuak khat, ahih kei leh, kawlvakhu nih, chi-a kigelh banga thillat lan dingin hong pai uhi.

Simeon' Genkholhna

[25]Ngai in, Jerusalem ah, Simeon kichi mi khat a om a, amah mi diktat leh kipezoutak ahi. Israelte Khamuanpa ding a na ngak gige a, Kha Siangthou in a ompih hi. [26]Toupa' Khrist a muh mateng si lou ding ahi, chi-in Kha Siangthou in amah kiang ah a na langsakkhinta hi. [27]Kha Siangthou' theihsakin, tempul huangsung ah a lut a, tua laitak mahin, Dan ngeina in a ngiat, Pathian' maia naungek adinga hihkim dingin, a nu-le-pa'n, tempul sung ah naungek Jesu hon lutpih uhi. [28]Simeon in a mah a na angpom a, Pathian a phat a:

[29]Ka Toupa aw, na thu bangin,
tuin na sila khamuangtakin
hon paisak in.
[30]Ka mitte'n na hotdamna
a muhtak manin
hiai ngen hi'ng.
[31]Nang namte khempeuh mitmuha
tua hotdamna
bawlta chin a,
[32]amah Zentelte kianga kilaakna
vaak hi ding a,
na mi Israelte' thupina
hi ding hi,
a chi hi.

[33]Tua hunin, Josef leh Jesu' nu'n naungek' tungthu kigen lamdang a sa uhi. [34]Tua khitin, Simeon in amaute a vualzawl a, a nu Mari kiang ah: Ngai in, Pathian in Israelte laka mi tampi puk nading leh dinkhiak nadingin hiai naungek a sep hi. Amah, gensiata om ding chiamtehna ahi ding a, [35]ahi, hibangin, mi tampite' lungsung ngaihsutte a kilang ding a, namsau in nangma' hinna zong a dawt pailet ding, a chi hi.

Ana' Theihpihna

[36]Ana kichi kamsang numei khat a om a, amah Asher nam, Fanuel' tanu ahi. Amah a tek mahmahta a, a pasal neih nungin a pasal tawh kum sagih kia a damkhawm hi. [37]Meigonga a om nung kum 84 a phata hi. Ama'n, tempul nuse ngeilouin, an ngawla thumin, sun leh zan Pathian' nna a sem hi. [38]Tua laitak mahin, amah hong pai a, Toupa tung ah kipahthu a gen hi. Tua nungin, Jerusalem tatna lamena ngakte khempeuh kiang ah, tua naungek tawh kisai thu a gen hi.

[39]Toupa' Dan in a ngiat teng khempeuh Josef leh Mari in a hihkhit vek nungun, Galili gam ah amau khua Nazareth ah a kilehkikta uhi. [40]Tua ah, naungek hong khang a, khalam ah hong hat a, pilna tawh a kidim a, Pathian' hehpihna ama' tung ah a om hi.

Tempula Naupang Jesu

[41]Kumsimin, Jesu' nu-le-pate Jerusalem ah, Paikan ankuang um dingin a hawh zel uhi. [42]Amah kum sawmlenih a phakin, Ankuanglui ngeina um dingin Jerusalem ah a hawhtou uhi. [43]Ankuanglui a kizawh takin, a nu-le-pate inn lam zuan dingin a kipankhia uhi. Naupang Jesu bel Jerusalem ah a taam lai a, ahihhangin, Josef leh a nu'n a thei kei uhi. [44]Amaute' laka om hi nanteh, chi-in ni khat lam a paita uhi. Tua khitin, amaute' tanau naite leh a zinpihte uh lak ah amah a zong uhi. [45]Amah a muh louh takun, amah zong dingin Jerusalem ah a kilehkik uhi. [46]Ni thum nungin, tempul huang sung ah amah a vamu uh a, sinsakmite lak ah, amaute' thu ngai leh thu dongin a na tu hi. [47]Ama' thugen za peuhmahte'n a pilna leh a dawnnate lamdang a sa uhi. [48]A nu leh a pa'n amah a muh takun lamdang a sa uh a, a nu'n amah kiang ah: Bawi, banghanga koute hibanga hon bawl na hia oi? Ngai dih, na pa leh ke'n lungzingpi-a hon zong nilouh kei ve ua le, a chi hi.

[49]Ahihhangin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Banghanga kei hon zong na hi ua? Ka Pa' nasep sema ka om kul ahih lam theilou na hi umaw? a chi hi. [50]Ahihhangin, amaute'n a thugen a thei baan kei uhi.

[51]Tua nungin, amaute tawh a paisuk a, Nazareth khua a tung uhi. Ama'n a nu-le-pa' thu a mang a, ahihhangin, a nu'n bel hiai thilte khempeuh a lungsung ah a koih-ching hi. [52]Jesu bel pilna ah a khang a, pumpi lam ah zong a khang a, Pathian leh mihingte' deihsakna a tang hi.

Baptispa Johan' Nasep

Mt 3:1-12; Mk 1:2-8; Jn 1:19-34

3 TIBERIA Kaisar' vaihawm sung kum sawmlenga hong chingta hi. Tua hun laiin, Judia gam ukpipa Pontia Pilat ahi a, Galili gam hausalian* Herod ahi a, a

2:34 Mt 12:46; Is 8:14; Mt 21:44; 1 Kor 1:23; 2 Kor 2:16; Gal 5:11; 1 Pet 2:7, 8
2:36 Nas 21:9.
2:37 1 Tim 5:9; Nas 13:3; 1 Tim 5:5.
2:38 Is 40:2; Lk 1:68.
2:39 Mt 2:23.
2:40 Lk 1:80.
2:41 Pem 23:15; Danp 16:1-8; Lk 22:8.
2:47 Mt 7:28.
2:48 Mt 12:46; Lk 3:23.
2:49 Jn 2:16.
2:50 Mk 9:32.
2:51 Mt 2:23.
2:52 1 Sam 2:26; Pian 3:4.
3:1 Mt 27:2; 14:1.

* **3:1** Hausalian — English Bible ah *Tetrach* kichi. Kumpipa chi-a a kikoihna zong om.

sanggampa Filip bel Ituria leh Trakoniti gam hausalian ahi a, Abilen gam hausalian Lusania ahi.
2Tua hun lai mahin, Ana leh Kaiafa, siampilian a hikhawm uhi. Hibang hun laitakin, gamdai-gamkeu ah Zekharia' tapa Johan kiang ah Pathian' thu hong tung hi.
3Amah Jordan lui kiim gam teng ah a pai a, khelhnate ngaihdam nadingin kisika lungheina baptisna thu a gen hi. **4**Kamsang Isai laibu-a kigelh bangbang ahi. Tua ah:

Gamdai-gamkeua kikoupa' aw in:
Toupa ading lampi sial unla,
ama' adingin lampi tangte bawl un.
5Luikuam teng vuhdim hi ding a,
mual leh tang teng kaihniam hi ding hi.
Lamkawite hihtang hi ding a,
lampi phokte mamsak hi ding hi.
6Mi khempeuh in Pathian'
hotdamna mu ding uhi,
chi hi,
chi-in a kigelh hi.

Johan' Thugen

7Ama' khuta baptisna tang dingin mipi tampi'n hong zuan uhi. Johan in bel amaute kiang ah: Nou, gul suante! Hong tung ding thangpaihna taisan dingin kua'n hon vauhilh ahia?
8Lungheina tawh kikhom gah suah ve ua. Koute' Pa Abraham ahi, chi-in kingaihsun kei un. Ko'n hilh ahi: Pathian in hiai suangte nangawn, Abraham' suante a dingsak thei ahi.
9Pathian in singbul teng ah heipi a taakta. Gah hoih suah lou singkung peuhmah a phuk ding a, meikhuk ah a khul ding, a chi hi.
10Mipite'n: Tua bang ahih leh, koute'n bang ka hih uh kul ahia? a chi uhi.
11Johan in amaute a dawng a: Puanaktung nih nei peuhmah in a neilou mi hawm henla, an nei peuhmah in zong tua bangin hih hen, a chi hi.
12Siahdongte zong baptisna tang dingin hong pai uh a: Sinsakpa, koute'n bang ka hih ding ua le? hong chi uhi.
13Johan in amaute kiang ah: Siah don ding bikhiah zah val ngiat kei un, a chi hi.
14Tua baan ah, sepaih pawl khat in amah kiang ah: Koute'n lah bang ka hih ding ua? a chi uhi.

Ama'n amaute a dawng a: Vauna tawh kuamah dangka sut kei unla, a dikloupi-in kuamah ngawh kei unla, na khasum utawh lungkim un, a chi hi.
15Tua mipite'n Mesia na lamen ahi uh a, hiai Johan, Mesia hi kha ding hiam, hilou ding, chih lungsung ah a ngaihsun uhi. **16**Johan in amaute khempeuh a dawng a: Ke'n noute tuiin kon baptis ngeitak a, ahihhangin, kei sanga a vanglian zaw hong pai ding ahi. Kei zaw ama' khedap khaute phel ding nangawna chin lou ka hi. Ama'n zaw Kha Siangthou leh meia hon baptis ding ahi. **17**Ama'n a khut ah phazah a tawi a, a phual a hahsiang ding a, tua khit chiangin phazahin buh a zapsiang ding a, buhtakte a buhpang ah a koih ding. Buhsite bel mei mittheilou sung ah a khul ding, a chi hi. **18**Tua baan ah, Johan in thudang tampi-in mipite a hanthawn a, amaute kiang ah tangthupha a gen hi.
19Hausalian Herod in a sang-gampa Filip' zi Herodia a kitenpih manin leh thil gilou tampi zong a hih manin, Johan in amah a taihilh hi. **20**Hibang teng baan ah, Herod in

3:2 Mt 26:3; 3:1.
3:3 Mk 1:4
3:6 Is 40:3-5; Phat 98:2; Is 42:16.
3:7 Mt 12:34; Rom 1:18.
3:8 Is 51:2; Jn 8:33; Nas 13:26; Rom 4:1, 11,12,16,17. Gal 3:7.
3:9 Mt 3:10.
3:10 Nas 2:37
.**3:11** Is 58:7; Ez 18:7.
3:14 Pem 23:1; Siam 19:11.
3:15 Mt 3:11; Jn 1:19, 20; Nas 13:25.
3:16 Mk 1:4; Jn 1:26, 33; Nas 1:5.
3:17 Is 30:24; Mt 13:30; 25:41.
3:19 Mt 14:1.
3:20 Mt 14:3

suangkul sung ah Johan a khum zawmah lai hi.

Jesu' Baptisna Tanna

Mt 3:13-17; Mk 1:9-11; Jn 1:32-34

21Tua main, Johan in mipite khempeuh a baptista a, Jesu zong a na baptis hi. Jesu a thuum laitakin vaan hong kihong a, **22**Kha Siangthou, vakhu banga pumpi neiin hong kumsuk a, ama' tung ah hong tuang hi. Tua khitin, vaan apan aw hong ging a, tua in: Nang, ka it mahmah ka Tapa na hi. Na tung ah ka lungkim mahmah hi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Khangthu

Pian 5:1-12; 11:10-26; Ru 4:18-21; 1 Khang 1:1-4; 24-27,34; 2:1-5; Mt 1:2-6

23Jesu'n a nasep a pat chil laiin, amah kum 30 khawnga upa ahi. Mite' ngaihin amah Josef' tapa ahi. Josef' bel Heli' tapa ahi.
24Heli, Mathat' tapa ahi.
Mathat, Levi' tapa ahi.
Levi, Melkhi' tapa ahi.
Melkhi, Janai' tapa ahi.
Janai, Josef' tapa ahi.
25Josef, Matathia' tapa ahi.
Matathia, Amos' tapa ahi.
Amos, Nahum' tapa ahi.
Nahum, Esli' tapa ahi.
Esli, Nagai' tapa ahi.
26Nagai, Maath' tapa ahi.
Maath, Matathia' tapa ahi.
Matathia, Semein' tapa ahi.
Semein, Josekh' tapa ahi.
Josekh, Joda' tapa ahi.
27Joda, Joanan' tapa ahi.
Joanan, Rhesa' tapa ahi.
Rhesa, Zerubabel' tapa ahi.
Zerubabel, Shealtiel' tapa ahi.
Shealtiel, Neri' tapa ahi.
28Neri, Melkhi' tapa ahi.
Melkhi, Adi' tapa ahi.
Adi, Kosam' tapa ahi.
Kosam, Elmadam' tapa ahi.
Elmadam, Er' tapa ahi.
29Er, Jose' tapa ahi.
Jose, Eliezer' tapa ahi.
Eliezer, Jorim' tapa ahi.
Jorim, Mathat' tapa ahi.
Mathat, Levi' tapa ahi.
30Levi, Simeon' tapa ahi.
Simeon, Judah' tapa ahi.
Judah, Josef' tapa ahi.
Josef, Jonam' tapa ahi.
Jonam, Eliakim' tapa ahi.
31Eliakim, Melea' tapa ahi.
Melea, Mena' tapa ahi.
Mena, Matatha' tapa ahi.
Matatha, Nathan' tapa ahi.
Nathan, David' tapa ahi.
32David, Jese' tapa ahi.
Jese, Obed' tapa ahi.
Obed, Boaz' tapa ahi.
Boaz, Salmon' tapa ahi.
Salmon, Nashon' tapa ahi.
33Nashon, Aminadab' tapa ahi.
Aminadab, Aram' tapa ahi.
Aram, Hezron' tapa ahi.
Hezron, Perez' tapa ahi.
Perez, Judah' tapa ahi.
34Judah, Jakob' tapa ahi.
Jakob, Isak' tapa ahi.
Isak, Abraham' tapa ahi.
Abraham, Tera' tapa ahi.
Tera, Nahor' tapa ahi.
35Nahor, Serug' tapa ahi.
Serug, Reu' tapa ahi.
Reu, Peleg' tapa ahi.
Peleg, Eber' tapa ahi.
Eber, Shela' tapa ahi.
Shela, Kainan' tapa ahi.
36Kainan, Arfaksad' tapa ahi.
Arfaksad Shem' tapa ahi.
Shem, Noa' tapa ahi.
Noa, Lamekh' tapa ahi.
Lamekh, Methusela' tapa ahi.
37Methusela, Enokh' tapa ahi.
Enokh, Jared' tapa ahi.

3:21 Mt 14:23.
3:22 Is 42:1; Jn 1:32, 33; Nas 10:38; Mt 3:17
3:23 Mt 4:17; Nas 1:1.
3:27 Mt 1:12.
3:31 2 Sam 5:14; 1 Khang 3:5.
3:33 Ru 4:18, 22; 1 Khang 2:10-12.
3:34 Pian 11:24,26.
3:36 Pian 11:12; 5:28-32.
3:37 Pian 5:12-25.

Jared, Mahalalel' tapa ahi.
Mahalalel, Kainan' tapa ahi.
[38]Kainan, Enos' tapa ahi.
Enos, Seth' tapa ahi.
Seth, Adam' tapa ahi.
Adam bel Pathian' tapa ahi.

Jesu a Kizolna

Mt 4:1-11; Mk 1:12,13

4 JESU, Kha Siangthoua dimin, Jordan lui apan a kilehkik a, Kha in gamdai-gamkeu ah a paipih a, [2]tua mun ah, khial dinga dawimangpa' zolin, ni 40 sung a om hi. Tua hun sung peuhmah, ama'n bangmah a ne kei a, a tawpin a gilkialta hi.

[3]Dawimangpa'n amah kiang ah: Pathian' Tapa hi vechin, hiai suang tanghou suak dingin thu pia in, a chi hi.

[4]Jesu'n a dawng a: Tanghou kiain mihing nungta lou hi, Pathian kama thu pawt teng apan nungta zaw ding hi, chi-a kigelh ahi, a chi hi.

[5]Tua nungin, dawimangpa'n mual sang tung ah, amah a paipihtou a, leitung kumpigam khempeuh khatvei thuin a laksuak hi. [6]Dawimangpa'n amah kiang ah: Hiai teng khempeuh tunga thuneihna leh amaute' thupina ka ngahsa ahi a, ka piak nop mi khat peuh kianga pe thei ka hi. Nang hon pe ding ka hi. [7]Tuin hon be leteh, hiaite khempeuh nanga hi vek ding ahi, a chi hi.

[8]Jesu'n a dawng a: Setan, ka nung ah pai in! Ahang bel, Toupa na Pathian kia na biak ding, ama' na kia nasep ding ahi, chi-a kigelh ahi, a chi hi.

[9]Tua nungin, dawimangpa'n, amah Jerusalem khua ah a paipih a, tempul tung vum ah a dingsak a, amah kiang ah: Nang, Pathian' Tapa hi vechin, kilawnkhesuk in.

[10]Ama'n na tungthu-a
a vansawltakte thu pe ding a,
[11]suang na suihkhak louh nadinga
amaute'n khuta hon na dom
ding uhi.
chi-a kigelh hiven, a chi hi.

[12]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n a dawng a: Toupa, na Pathian ze-etin na enkhe ding ahi kei, chi-a kigelh ahi, a chi hi.

[13]Dawimangpa'n hibanga a zol khitin, hun lem dang adingin amah a nusia hi.

Galili Gama Jesu

Mt 4:12; Mk 1:14

[14]Jesu bel Kha' vangletna neiin, Galili gam ah a kilehkik a, ama' tungthu tua kiim gam teng ah a thangsuak hi. [15]Ama'n amaute, sunagog khawng ah a sinsak a, mi kuapeuh in amah a phat hi.

Nazareth Khua-a Jesu

[16]Amah a khanletna khua Nazareth ah a hawh a, a hih dan ngeina bangin, Sabbath ni-in, sunagog ah a lut a, lai sim dingin a dingtou hi. [17]Amaute'n kamsangpa Isai' laibu zial a pia uhi. Ama'n tua laibu a phen a, Isai in hibanga a gelhna mun a mu a, a sim hi:

[18]Liangvaite kianga
tangthupha gen dinga
thau hon nilh mana,
Toupa' Kha ka tunga om hi.
Ama'n lungtang tamkhamte
damsak ding,
saltangte kianga
suahtakna thu gen ding,
mittawte kianga mitvakna
pe ding,

3:38 Pian 5:1, 2,6-9.
4:1 Ez 37:1
4:2 Pem 34:28; 1 Kum 19:8; Heb 4:15.
4:3 Mt 4:3.
4:4 Danp 8:3.
4:5 Mt 24:14.
4:6 Jn 12:31; 1 Jn 5:19.
4:8 Danp 6:13.
4:11 Phat 91:11,12.
4:12 Danp 6:16.
4:13 Heb 4:15; Jn 14:30.
4:14 Mt 4:12; 9:26.
4:15 Mt 4:23.
4:16 Mt 2:23; 13:54; 1 Tim 4:13.
4:18 Jn 3:34; Mk 16:15.

nuaisiahte khahkhe ding leh,
[19]Tangtawn Toupa' deihsakna
kum thu phuang dinga kei hon
sawl ahi,
chi-in a sim hi.

[20]Ama'n tua laibu a khup a, sawltawl mi kiang ah a pekik a, a tusuk hi. Tua sunagog sunga omte khempeuh in amah a en hiikheek uhi. [21]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Tuni-in noute zak mahmahin, hiai Laisiangthou thu a tangtung hi, a chi hi.

[22]Mi khempeuh in ama' tungthu genin, amah a phat uh a, a kam apan hehpihna thusuakte lamdang a sa uhi. Ahihhangin: Hiai Josef' tapa hilou maw? a kichi uhi.

[23]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute'n: Daktor aw, nang leh nang kihihdam in! kichi paunak non genkhum taktak ding uh a, Kapernauma na hih ka zakte uh, hiai nangma' tenna khua ah hih tanla, non chi ding uh.

[24]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Kamsang kuamah, ama' tenna khua ah kuama'n saang lou ahi. [25]Thutak kon hilh ahi: Elija hun laia, kum thum leh kha guk sung vaan a kikhak a, gamsung tenga nakpitaka kial a kiak laiin, Israel gam sung ah, meigong tampi om napi, [26]Sidon gama Sarepta khua-a meigongnu kiang loungal ah, amaute kuamah kiang ah Pathian in Elija a sawl kei. [27]Kamsang Elisha hun laiin, Israel gam sung ah phaak tampi om napi, Pathian in Suria mi Naaman kia loungal, amaute kuamah a siangsak kei hi, a chi hi.

[28]Hiai thu a zak takun, tua sunagog sunga omte khempeuh a heh mahmah uhi. [29]Amaute a ding suausuau uh a, khawpi apan amah a hawlkhia uh a, tua khua omna mual ah, kawlkhoua sawnkhiak dingin a paipih uhi. [30]Ahihhangin, amah mipite kawmkal ah a kigel a, a paimangta hi.

4:19 Is 61:1,2; Siam 25:10; Phat 102:20; Is 42:7.
4:20 Mt 26:55.
4:21 Mt 1:22
4:22 Mt 13:54; Jn 6:42.
4:23 Mt 2:23; Mk 1:21-28.
4:24 Mt 13:57; Jn 4:44.
4:25 1 Kum 7:1; Jak 5:17, 18; Kil 11:6.
4:26 1 Kum 17:8-16; Mt 11:21.
4:27 2 Kum 5:1-14.
4:29 Kis 5:35; Nas 7:58; Heb 13:12.
4:31 Mt 4:13.
4:32 Mt 7:28, 29.
4:34 Mt 8:29; Mk 1:24; Jak 2:19.
4:35 Mt 8:26; Lk 8:24.
4:36 Mt 7:28, 29; 10:1
4:37 Mt 9:26.

Dawi Hawlkhiakna

Mk 1:21-28

[31]Tua nungin, amah Galili gama khua khat Kapernaum ah a paisuk a, Sabbath ni-in mite a sinsak hi. [32]Ama'n thuneitaka thu a gen manin, amaute'n a thu sinsak lamdang a sa uhi.

[33]Tua sunagog sung ah, dawi tua kha nin' mat mi khat a om hi. Amah a aw neih tengin a kikou vomvom a: [34]Ehe! Nazareth Jesu, nang leh koute'n bang kisaina nei i hia? Koute hon hihmangthang dinga hong pai na hita hia? Nang kua na hi hiam, chih kon thei. Pathian apan Misiangthoupa na hi, a chi hi.

[35]Jesu'n khauhtakin amah a sal a: Kamsim inla, ama' sung apan hong pawtkhia in, a chi hi. Tua dawi in tua mipa, mi teng mai ah leilak dennain a nei a, ahihhangin, amah liamsak louin hong pawtkhia hi.

[36]Mite khempeuh in lamdang a sa uh a: Hiai bangchi bang sinsakna hita mai ahia? Dawite nangawn thuneitak leh vangletna neitaka thu a piak a, hong pawtkhiak mawk uh! a kichi uhi. [37]Tua bangin, ama' tungthu a kiim gam teng ah a thangsuak hi.

Peter' Sungnu Damsakna

Mt 8:14,15; Mk 1:29-38

[38]Jesu'n tua sunagog a nusia a, Simon' inn ah a lut hi. Tua ah, Simon' sungnu nakpitaka nattunin* a na china a, amaute'n amah huh

***4:38** Nattun — Khawsik.

dingin Jesu a ngen uhi. [39]Jesu, ama' lupna kiang ah a ding a, nattun a taai a, nattun in amah a nuseta hi. Amah hong thoukhe pah a, amaute' nektak a bawlsak hi.

Galili Gama Jesu' Nasep

Mt 4:23-25; 8:16; Mk 1:32-39

[40]Ni a tum kuanin, natna tuamtuam veia china a nei peuhmah in amah kiang ah hon paipih uh a, ama'n amaute tunga khut ngain, a vekun a nadamsak hi. [41]Tua baan ah, dawite'n zong: Nang, Pathian' Tapa Mesia na hi, chi-a kikouin, mi tampite sung apan a pawtkhia uhi. Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute a taai a, amah Mesia ahi, chih a theih uh gen ding a phal kei hi.

[42]Zing phalvakin, Jesu a paikhia a, gam daihna mun ah a hawh hi. Mipite'n amah a zong uh a, ama' kiang hong tun takun, amaute nuse lou dingin a khou teitei uhi. [43]Ahihhangin, ama'n: Khaw dangte ah zong Pathian' kumpigam tangthupha ka gen louh theihlouh ahi. Hiai ding maha Pathian' sawl ka hi, a chi a, [44]Galili gam sunga sunagogte ah thu a gengen hi.

Nungzui Masate Sapna

Mt 4:18-22; Mk 1:16-20; Jn 1:40-42

5 NIKHAT bel, Genesaret Dil geia Jesu a din laiin, mipite'n Pathian thu ngai ding, chi-in amah a nehchip gawp uhi. [2]Ama'n, ngaman mite'n a lente uh a sawp sung ua dilgeia a nutsiat uh long nih a mu hi. [3]Tua long khat, Simona pen sung ah Jesu a tuangtou a, dil gei apan tuitung gamla deuha long tolhlut dingin Simon a ngen hi. Jesu a tusuk a, long apan mipite a sinsak hi.

4:40 Mk 5:23; Mt 4:23
4:41 Mt 4:3; 8:4.
4:43 Mt 3:2.
4:44 Mt 4:23.
5:1 Mk 4:14; Heb 4:12.
5:3 Mt 13:2.
5:5 Lk 8:24, 45; Jn 21:3,6.
5:6 Jn 21:11.
5:8 Pian 18:27; Job 42:6; Is 6:5.
5:10 Mt 14:27.
5:11 Mt 4:19.
5:12 Mt 8:2.
5:13 Mt 8:4.
5:14 Siam 14:2-32.

[4]Ama'n thu a gen khitin, Simon kiang ah: Tui thukna lam ah na long paisak inla, nga man dingin lente khesuk in, a chi hi.

[5]Simon in a dawng a: Toupa aw, zan khawvakin nakpitakin ka pangta uh a, bangmah ka man nai kei uh. Ahihhangin, nangma' thuin len ka khesuk ding, a chi hi.

[6]Amaute'n tua banga len a khiak uleh, ngasa tampi mahmah a man uh a, a len uh a keek iak iak hi. [7]Amaute huh dingin long danga om, a ngabetpihte uh a khutvan uhi. A lawmte uh hong pai uh a, long nihte dimin ngasa a koih uh a, longte tum dingin a kisa hi.

[8]Simon Peter in hibang thil a muh takin, Jesu' khuk si-in a boksuk a: Toupa, mikhial ka hi, hon paisan in, a chi hi. [9]Ahang bel, amah leh a kianga omte khempeuh in a ngamat uh lamdang a sa lua ua ahi. [10]Simon' ngabetpih dangte, Zebedai' tapate Jakob leh Johan in zong lamdang a sa uhi.

Jesu'n Simon kiang ah: Lau ken. Tuban siah, mihing na manta ding, a chi hi. [11]Tua khitin, a longte uh dil gei ah a kaikhia uh a, bangkim nusiain amah a zuita uhi.

Phaak Khat Damsakna

Mt 8:2-4; Mk 1:40-45

[12]Jesu, khawpi khata a om laiin, phaakna in a pumtuam pasal khat hong pai a, Jesu a muh takin, lei si-in a bok a: Toupa, na ut peuh leh, hon siangsak thei na hi, chi-in a ngen hi.

[13]Jesu'n khutin a sawk a, amah a lawng a: Ka ut hi, siangta in, a chi a, phaakna in amah a nuse pahta hi.

[14]Jesu'n amah thu a pia a: Kuamah hilh ken! Siangta na hih manin, pai inla, siampi kiang ah

vakilak inla, amaute kianga theihpihna hi dingin Mosi' thupiak bangin thillat va laan in, a chi hi.

15Hinapi-in, ama' tungthu a thang semsem a, a thu ngai ding leh a chinatnate uh a damsak nadingin, mi tampi in amah hon zuan uhi. **16**Ahihhangin, Jesu bel, gamdai-gamkeu ah a paikhia a, a thuum hi.

Mizaw Khat Damsakna

Mt 9:1-8; Mk 2:1-12

17Nikhat bel, ama'n mite a sinsak laiin, Farisaite leh Dan sinsakte tua lai ah a tu uhi. Amaute Galili gam leh Judia gam khawchih leh Jerusalem apan hong pai ahi uhi. Chinate damsak nading Toupa' vangletna in amah a ompih hi. **18**Ngai dih, mi pawlkhat in mizaw khat a lupna phekin hon zawng uh a, Jesu' maia valut dingin, tua inn sunga zawnlut a sawm uhi. **19**Mipi a tam mana inn sung lut theih nading a muh louh takun, inn tung ah a kaltou uh a, inn tung suangpek phelvangin mipite lak ah, Jesu' mai tak ah, tua mizaw pen, phekin a khaikhesuk uhi.

20Jesu'n amaute' upna a muh takin, mizaw kiang ah: Lawm aw, na khelhnate kon ngaidam, a chi hi.

21Farisaite leh Dan sinsakte'n a lungsung uah: Pathian gensia hiai mipa kua ahia? Pathian kia loungal, kua'n khelhnate ngaidam thei ahia? chi-in a ngaihsun uhi.

22Jesu'n amaute' ngaihsut a thei a, amaute kiang ah: Banghanga na lungsung ua hibang ngaihsun na hi ua? **23**Koia baihlam zaw: Na khelhnate kon ngaidam, ka chih maw, ahih kei leh, Dingtou inla, khe-in pai in, ka chih? **24**Leitung ah Mihing Tapa in khelh ngaihdam theihna thuneihna ka nei, chih na theih nadingun, chi-in, mizawpa kiang ah: Dingtou inla, na lupna phek la inla, inn ah paita in, a chi hi. **25**Amah, amaute khempeuh mai ah a dingtou pah a, a lupna phek a la a, Pathian phat kawmin inn ah a chiahta hi. **26**Mi chih lamdangsakna, zahtakna leh launa tawh a kidim uh a, Pathian a phat uhi. A lau uh a: Tuni-in, thil lamdangpipi i muta, a chi uhi.

Levi Sapna

Mt 9:9-13; Mk 2:13,14-27

27Hiaite nungin, Jesu a paikhia a, Levi kichi siahdongpa khat, siahdonna buk sunga tu a mu a, amah kiang ah: Kei hon zui in, a chi a, **28**Levi zong a dingkhia a, bangteng nusiain Jesu a zui hi.

Mikhialte tawh Nekkhawmna

Mt 9:10-13; Mk 2:15-17

29Tua nungin, Levi in a inn ah, ankuang thupitak Jesu a lui hi. Siahdongte tampi leh midangte'n amaute tawh ankuang a umkhawm uhi. **30**Ahihhangin, Farisaite leh Dan sinsakte bel, Jesu' nungzuite' tung ah a phun uh a: Banghanga siahdongte leh mikhialte tawh nekhawma takhawm na hi ua? a chi uhi.

31Jesu'n a dawng a: Mi chidamte'n daktor kisam loupi. Chinate ahi daktor kisam. **32**Mi diktatte sam dinga hong pai ka hi kei a, kisika lunghei dinga mikhialte sam dinga hong pai ka hi zaw, a chi hi.

Anngolh Thu

Mt 9:14,17; Mk 2:18-22

33Amaute'n Jesu kiang ah: Johan' nungzuite'n an a ngawl pahpah uh a, a thuum uh. Farisaite'

5:15 Mt 9:26.
5:17 Mt 15:1; Mk 5:30.
5:21 Is 43:25.
5:24 Mt 8:20.
5:26 Mt 9:8.
5:27 Mt 4:19.
5:28 Mt 4:19.
5:30 Nas 23:9; Mt 9:11.
5:32 Jn 3:17.
5:33 Jn 1:35.

nungzuite'n zong tua bangin a hih uh. Nang' nungzuite'n lah a nene uh a, a dawndawn mawk uh a, a chi uhi.

34Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Mouneipa' lawmte mouneipa tawh a omkhawm sungun, an na ngawlsak thei mawk ding ua hia? **35**Ahihhangin, mouneipa'n amaute a nutsiat hun hong tung ding a, tua nite hong tun chiangin bel an a ngawl ding uh, a chi hi.

Puan leh Savun Zuthawl Gehtehna

Mt 9:16,17; Mk 2:21,22

36Ama'n amaute kiang ah hiai gentehna zong a gen a: Kuama'n tuikhai louh puan them atkhiain, puanlui thuapnain a nei kei. Tua bangin thuap taleh, puanlui a kaikek vek ding a, puan thak leh puan lui a kilem thei kei ding hi. **37**Tua bangin, kuama'n savunthawl lui ah zu thak a thun ngei kei. Thun taleh, zu thak in savunthawl a phu kek ding a, a zu a baw ding a, savun thawl zong a mangthang ding. **38**Hilou, zu thak ahih leh, savunthawl thaka na thun ding uh ahi. Tua hi leh, a zu leh a thawl na mansuah khawm kei ding uhi. **39**Zu gei dawnkhinsa mi in zu thak duh pah lou ahi. A geisa mah limzaw, chi nak ding ahi, a chi hi.

Sabbath Ni-a Nasep

Mt 12:1-8; Mk 2:23-28

6 SABBATH ni nawnin, Jesu lou lai tawnin a pai hi. A nungzuite'n huitbuh vuite a zut uh a, khut sunga nuaisiangin a baak uhi. **2**Farisaite pawlkhat in amaute kiang ah: Banghanga Sabbath ni-a hih sianglou hih na hi ua? a chi uhi.

3Jesu'n a dawng a: David leh a lawmte a gilkial lai ua a thilhih na sim ngei ngal kei ua hia? **4**Amah Pathian' inn sung ah a lut a, siampite kia' nek siang tanghou sehtuam Pathian maia kilui a la a, a ne a, a lawmte zong a hawm hi, a chi hi. **5**Tua baan ah: Kei Mihing Tapa, Sabbath ni tunga zong Toupa ka hi, a chi lai hi.

Sabbath Ni-a Damsakna

Mt 12:9-14; Mk 3:1-6

6Sabbath ni dang khatin, Jesu sunagog khat ah a lut a, a sinsak hi. A khut taklam teem* mi khat tua lai ah a om hi. **7**Farisaite leh Dan sinsakte'n Jesu ngawh theih nading zongin, Sabbath ni-in mi a damsak hiam, chi-in a enkhia uhi. **8**Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute' lungsim a thei a, a khut teempa kiang ah: Thoutou inla, mi khempeuh mai ah ding in, a chi hi. Tua bangin, a khut teempa a thoutou a, tua ah a ding hi.

9Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Thu khat kon dong ding: Dan in Sabbath ni-a thil hoih hih hia a phal, ahih kei leh, thil hoihlou hih? Hinna hut hia a phal, ahih kei leh, hinna hihmanthat? a chi hi.

10Ama'n amaute khempeuh a et kawikawi khitin, a khut teempa kiang ah: Na khut zankhia in, a chi a, tua mipa'n a khut a zankhia a, a khut langkhat bang bangin a damta hi. **11**Ahihhangin, amaute a heh mahmah uh a, Jesu bang lawha pha hiam, chi-in a kikum uhi.

Sawltaklian Sawmlenihte Sehna

Mt 10:2-4; Mk 3:13-19

12Tua hun laiin, Jesu mual tunglama thuum dingin a paikhia a, tua ah zan khawvakin Pathian kiang

5:34 Jn 3:29.
5:35 Jn 16:5-7.
6:1 Danp 23:25.
6:2 Mt 12:2.
6:3 1 Sam 21:6.
6:4 Siam 24:5,9.
6:5 Mt 8:20.
6:7 Mt 12:10.
6:8 Mt 9:4.
6:11 Jn 5:18..

* **6:6** Teem — kisia, vuaigawp.

ah a thuum hi. [13]Zing khua hong vak takin, ama'n a nungzuite amah kiang ah a sam a, amaute lak apanin sawmlenih a teelkhia a, amaute sawltakliante, chi-in a minvawh hi. [14]Ama' teelte, Peter chi-a a minphuahpa Simon tawh, a sanggampa Andru tawh, Jakob leh Johan, Filip leh Bartholomai, [15]Mathai, Thoma, Alfai' tapa Jakob, Gam itpa kichi Simon, [16]Jakob' tapa Juda leh amah lehbawla khawngpa Juda Iskariot ahi uhi.

[17]Tua khitin, Jesu amaute khempeuh tawh hong paisuk a, munzang khat ah a ding hi. A nungzuite tampitak, amah kiang ah hong paikhawm uh a, tuate baan ah, Judia gam teng, Jerusalem leh tuipi geia om Tura leh Sidon kiim gam teng apan mi tampitak zong hong paikhawm uhi. [18]Amaute bel, Jesu' thugen ngai ding leh, a chinatnate uh kidamsak dinga hong pai ahi uhi. [18]Ama'n kha ninte' hihbuaite a damsak hi. [19]Amah apan vangletna pawtkhia a, china khempeuh a damsak manin, tua mipite khempeuh in amah lawnkhak a sawm tek uhi.

Nunnopnate

Mt 5:1-12

[20]Jesu'n a nungzuite a en a:
A genthei noute, Pathian'
kumpigam noutea
ahih manin,
a nunnuam na hi uhi.
[21]A gilkial noute, tai ding
na hih manun,
a nunnuam na hi uhi.
Tu-a kap noute, nui ding
na hih manun,
a nunnuam na hi uhi.
[22]Kei Mihing Tapa hanga mite'n
hon muhdah a, hon
hawlkhiak a,
hon selphou a, gilou banga
hon gensiat chiangun,
a nunnuam na hi uhi.
[23]Tua ni chiangin, kipak unla,
nuamin diang un.
Ngai un, vantung ah,
pahtakman thupitak
na nei uhi.
A pu a pate un tanglai
kamsangte a bawldan uh
hibang mah hi ahi.
[24]Ahihhangin, a hau noute,
na kinepna uh tu-a mukhin
na hih manun,
na tung uh gik hi.
[25]Tu-a a tai noute, ni khat
ni chianga
kial ding na hih manun,
na tung uh gik hi.
Tu-a a nui noute, ni khat
ni chianga daha kap ding
na hih manun,
na tung uh gik hi.
[26]Mi khempeuh in hon phat chiangin,
na tung uh gik hi.
A pu a pate un tanglai
kamsang takloute a bawl
dan uh hibang mah hi ahi.

Kumpigam Nuntakzia

Mt 5:38-42; 7:1,2-12

[27]Ahihhangin, ka thugen ngaikhia noute kon hilh ahi: Na melmate uh it unla, hon mudahte tung ah siam unla, [28]hon hamsiatte vualzawl unla, hon bawlsete adingin thuumsak un. [29]Mi'n na ngeibeng langkhat hon bet leh, a langkhat lam zong dawh un. Mi'n na puanaktung hon laksak leh, na puanaknuai zong lasak un. [30]Hon ngen peuhmah kiang ah pia un. Mi'n na neihsa hon laksak leh, ngenkik kei un. [31]Mi'n na tunga a hih ding dana na deih bangbangun mite tung ah hih un.

6:13 Mk 6:30
6:15 Mt 4:25; 11:4; Mk 3:7,8.
6:19 Mt 9:20; Mk 5:30.
6:20 Mt 25:34.
6:21 Is 55:1,2; Mt 5:6; Is 61:2,3; Mt 5:4; Kil 7:17.
6:22 Jn 9:22; Is 51:7; Jn 15:21.
6:23 Mt 5:12.
6:24 Jak 5:1.
6:25 Is 65:13; Pau 14:13.
6:26 Mt 7:15.
6:27 Mt 5:44; Rom 12:20.
6:28 Mt 5:44.
6:30 Danp 15:7,8,10; Pau 21:26.
6:31 Mt 7:12

[32]Mikhialte nangawn in amau itte itthuk hi ve-un, nou hon itte kia na it uleh, bang phathuaina tuam na lawh ding ua? [33]Noute tunga hoihte tunga thil hoih na hih uleh, bang phathuaina tuam na lawh ding ua? Mikhialte'n tua bangin a hih ve uale. [34]Mikhialte nangawn in a kima ditkik ding lamena, mikhialte leitawisak uh hiven, hon dinkik thei dinga na lamette kia uh na leitawisakun, bang phathuaina tuam na lawh ding ua? [35]Ahihhangin, na melmate uh it unla, amaute tunga siam tuh un. Ditkik ding lamen hetlouin leitawisak un. Tua hi leh, na pahtakman uh thupi ding a, Tungnungpen' tapate na hi ding uhi. Ahang bel, Pathian mahmah zong, kipah dan theiloute leh migiloute tunga siam ahi. [36]Na Pa uh zahngaithei ahih manin, noute zong zahngaithei un.

Midangte Dem

Mt 6: 37,38

[37]Dem kei un, hi leh demin na om kei ding uh. Mawhtangsak kei un, hi leh mawhtansakin na om kei ding uh. Ngaidam un, hi leh ngaihdamin na om ding uh. [38]Pia un, hi leh piakin na om ding uh. Kichingtaka teh, hensip leh sinsip, a let noinoia piak na hi ding uh. Na tehna bang bangun noute ading a kiteh ding, a chi hi.

Mittaw Lamkai

Mt 6:39-42

[39]Ama'n amaute kiang ah hiai gentehna zong a gen a: Mittaw in mittaw mah a makaih thei dia hia? A nihun kawkhuk ah kekhawm lou ding umaw? [40]A sinmi zaw a sinsakpa sanga lianzaw lou ahi. Ahihhangin, a bukima sinmi ahih leh, amah sinsakpa tawh kibang ding hi.

[41]Nangma' mita singtum om phawk loupi-a banghanga na sanggam' mita nin neng enen na hia? [42]Nangma' mita singtumpi mu loupia, bangchi dana na sanggam kianga: Sanggam aw, na mita nin neng hon lakkhiaksak ning, chi thei ding na hia? Mi lepchiah aw! Nangma' mita singtumpi lakhe masa lechin, na sanggam' mita nin neng lakkhiak ding hoihtaka mu ding hi teh.

Singkung leh a Gah

Mt 7:16,18,20

[43]Sing hoih in gah sia suah lou a, sing sia in lah gah hoih suah lou hi. [44]Sing peuhmah a gah ah kithei hi. Kuama'n lingkung apan theipi lou ngeilou a, khaugui lingnei apan zong grep lou ngeilou hi. [45]Mi hoih in a lungsunga gou hoih a kholkhawmte apan thil hoihte a suahkhia a, migilou in bel a lungsunga gou hoihlou a kholkhawmte apan thil hoihloute a suahkhia hi. Ahang bel, mi'n a lungsunga dimlette mah kama gen khia hiven.

Kibulphuhna Nam Nih

Mt 7:24-27

[46]Noute'n ka thugente zui loupi-a banghanga: Toupa, Toupa, hon chi na hi ua? [47]Ka kianga hong pai a, ka thugente za a, zui mi, mi bangchi hi hiam, kon hilh ding. [48]Tua bang mi zaw, thuktaka lei tou a, suang tunga bulphuha inn lam mi tawh kibang hi. Tua bang inn zaw, suangpi tunga kilam ahih manin, tui hong khangin, tui lian in nuai mah leh, a liing kei hi. [49]Ahihhangin, ka thugente za a, zui lou mi ahih leh, kibulphuhna beia

6:32 Mt 5:46.
6:34 Mt 5:42.
6:35 Rom 8:14; Mk 5:7.
6:36 Jak 2:13; Mt 5:48; Rom 8:15; Ef 4:6; 1 Pet 1:17; 1 Jn 1:3.
6:37 Mt 7:1; 6:14.
6:38 Phat 79:12; Is 65:6,7; Mt 7:2.
6:39 Mt 15:14.
6:40 Jn 13:16.
6:44 Mt 12:33.
6:45 Pau 4:23; Mt 12:34, 35; Mk 7:20.
6:46 Jn 13:13; Mal 1:6; Mt 7:21.
6:47 Jak 1:22-25.

lei laka inn lam mi tawh kibang hi. Tui lian in tua inn a nuai chiangin, chim pah a, segawp dimdem hi, a chi hi.

Sepaih Zaheupa' Sila Damsakna

Mt 8:5-13

7 JESU'N mipite kianga thu a gen khitin, Kapernaum ah a lut hi. **2**Tua ah, sepaih zaheupa khat a om a, a deihthawh mahmah a sila khat a china a, a si dekdek hi. **3**Tua sepaih zaheupa'n Jesu tungthu a za a, Juda upate pawlkhat a sawl a, vapai a, a silapa vadamsak dingin Jesu a ngensak hi. **4**Amaute, Jesu kiang hong tung uh a, vapai a, sepaih zaheupa' silapa vadamsak dingin a ngen ngutngut uh a: Hiai mipa, deihsakna thil na hihsak taak ahi. **5**Ama'n i minam it a, koute adinga sunagog khat hon lamsak ahi, a vachi uh a, **6**Jesu'n amaute a zui hi.

Jesu tua sepaih zaheupa' inn a tun dek kuanin, sepaih zaheupa'n a lawmte a sawl a: Toupa aw, kibuaisak ken, ka inn sung na lut nadingin a taak kei. **7**Keimah zong na kianga hong taak ka hi kei. Thu gen lel lechin, ka sila dam ding ahi. **8**Kei zong thunuaia om mi ka hi a, ka nuai ah sepaihte a om sawn hi. Khat kianga: Nang pai in, ka chih leh a pai a, a dang khat kianga: Nang hong pai in, ka chih leh hong pai hi. Ka silapa kiang ah zong: Nang hiai hih in, ka chih leh a hih mai hi, a chisak hi.

9Jesu'n hiai a zak takin, sepaih zaheupa lamdang a sa a, amah zui mipite lam ngain a kihei a: Noute kon hilh ahi. Israelte lak nangawn ah hibang upna lian ka mu nai kei, a chi hi. **10**Sepaih zaheupa' misawlte inn hong tung uh a, tua a china silapa chidama om a mu uhi.

7:1 Mt 7:28; **7:7** Pau 107:20.

Meigong' Tapa Sisa Hinsakna

1 Kum 17:17-24; 2 Kum 4:32-37; Mk 5:21-24, 35-43

11Tua nung zekin, Jesu, Nain kichi khua khat ah a hawh hi. Ama' nungzuite leh mipi tampi in amah a zui uhi. **12**Tua khawpi kongpi a tun dektakin, misi khat hong kizawngkhia hi. Tua misipa bel, a nu' tapa tang neihsun ahi a, a nu zong meigong ahi. Tua khawpi apan mi tampi in tua numei a zui uhi. **13**Toupa'n tua meigong a mu a, a lainat mahmah a, a kiang ah: Kap ken, a chi hi.

14Tua khitin, amah a paitou a, tua laang a lawng a, laang zawngte a khawl uhi. Ama'n: Tangval, thoutou in, kon chi ahi, a chi hi. **15**Misipa hong thoutou a, hong paukhia a, Jesu'n amah a nu kiang ah a pia hi.

16Amaute khempeuh lamdangsakna, zahtakna leh launa tawh a kidim uh a, Pathian a phat uh a: Eite lak ah kamsang thupi khat hong dingkheta. Pathian in a mi eite hong vehta, a chi uhi. **17**Tua bangin, Judia gam sung khempeuh leh a kiim gam teng ah, Jesu tungthu a thangsuakta hi.

Jesu leh Baptispa Johan

Mt 11:2-6

18Tua laiin, Johan' nungzuite'n hiai thilte khempeuh Johan kiang a tun uhi. **19**Johan in a nungzuite nih a sam a, Jesu kiang ah a sawl a: Hong pai dingpa na hi hiam, ahih kei leh, midang na lamen ding ka hi uhia? chi-in a vadongsak hi.

20Amaute Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a: Baptispa Johan in na kiang ah koute hon sawl a: Hong pai dingpa na hi hiam, ahih keileh, midang na

7:13 Jn 11:2. **7:14** Mt 9:25; Mk 1:31; Jn 11:43; Nas 9:40. **7:16** Mt 9:8; 21:11. **7:17** Mt 9:26. **7:18** Mt 3:1.

lamen ding ka hi uhia? chi eive, a chi uhi.

21Tua hun lai mahmahin, Jesu'n mi tampite, a zawngkhalnate uleh a natnate uh leh dawimatte a damsak a, mittawte' mit a vaksak hi. **22**Jesu'n tua a kianga misawlte a dawng a: Paikikta unla, na zakte uleh na muhte uh Johan hilh un. Mittawte'n khua mutheita, khebaite paitheita, phaakte siansak hita, nangongte'n zatheita, misite ka kaithouta, gentheite tangthupha ka zasakta chih leh, **23**keima' hanga kipuk lou mi, mi nunnuam ahi, chih Johan hilh un, a chi hi.

Baptispa Johan Phatna

Mt 11:7-19

24Johan' misawlte a paikhiak nungun, Jesu'n mipite kiang ah Johan tungthu a gen a: Bang mu nuama gamdai-gamkeua vapai na hi ua le? Huihmut pumpeng en dingin maw? **25**Ahih kei leh, bang en dinga vapai na hi ua? Puan thupi silh mi en dingin maw? Puan thupi silh mi leh niang leh taia nungta mi zaw, kumpite' innpi khawnga om eive. **26**Bang mahmah mu nuama vapai na hi ua? Kamsang mi maw? Ahi tawk vo oi. Noute kon hilh ahi. Amah zaw kamsang mi sanga thupizaw ahi ve. **27**Hiai mi ahi, a tungthu hibanga kigelhpa:

Ngai in, na maia ka thangkou
sawl ding ing a,
ama'n na maia na lampi
bawlkhol ding hi,

chi-in. **28**Noute kon hilh ahi. Numei apan piang lak ah, Baptispa Johan sanga thupizaw kamsang a om kei. Hinapi-in, Pathian' kumpigama neupen nangawn amah sangin a thupizaw hi, a chi hi.

29Tua mite khempeuh leh siah-dongte'n Jesu' thugen a za uhi. Amaute'n Johan khut tunga baptisna tangkhin a hih manun, Pathian zaw a diktat ahi, chih a saang uhi. **30**Ahihhangin, Farisaite leh dan theite'n bel, Johan' baptisna a saang nuam kei uh a, Pathian in amaute a thuhilhna a nolh uhi.

31Toupa'n amaute kiang ah: Tulai khanga mite bang tawh hon teh ding ka hia? Bang na bang ua? **32**Sumsinna muna tu a, a lawmte uh sam a:

Tamngai hon tumsak ung a,
laam lou uchin a,
dahla hon saksak ung a,
lah kap tuan lou uchin a,

a chi naupangte bang na hi uhi. **33**Ahang bel, Baptispa Johan hong pai a, ne lah ne lou, zu lah dawn louin a om a, noute'n: Dawi zawl eive, na chi uh. **34**Mihing Tapa kong pai a, ka ne a, ka dawn a, noute'n: En un, anhaipa, zuhaipa, siahdongte leh mikhialte' lawm! non chi zel uhi. **35**Ahihhangin, pilna zaw a tate khempeuh in dik a tangsak uhi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Khepekte Sathau Buahna

Mt 26:6-13; Mk 14:3-9;
Jn 12:1-8; Mt 18:23-34

36Tua nunglamin, Farisaite khat in Jesu an nekpih dingin a chial a, Jesu zong tua Farisai' inn ah a vahawh a, ankuang umin a tu hi. **37**Tua khua-a teeng, khelhna sunga paktat numei khat a om hi. Tua numei in tua Farisai' inn ah Jesu'n ankuang a um dek, chih a zak takin, alabastar thawla sathau namtui tawiin hong pai hi. **38**Amah, Jesu' nung ah, a khebul ah kap kawmin hong ding a, a khituiin a khepekte a hihkawt a, a sam in a nul hi. Tua khitin, a khepekte a tawp tenten a, sathau namtui a buak lai hi.

7:21 Mt 4:23.
7:22 Is 29:18, 19.
7:26 Mt 11:9.
7:27 Mal 3:1; Mt 11:10; Mk 1:2.
7:28 Mt 3:2.
7:29 Mt 21:32; Mk 1:5.
7:30 Mt 22:35.

39Jesu an nekpih dinga chialpa, tua Farisai in hiai a muh takin, a lungsimin: Hiai mi kamsang hiven, amah lawngnu kua hi a, bangchi bang numei hi hiam, chih thei leh kilawm a, amah lah mikhial hi a, a chi hi.

40Jesu'n a dawng a: Simon aw, na kianga gen ding khat ka nei, a chi hi. Simon in: Hon gen ve, Sinsakpa, a chi hi.

41Jesu'n: Mi nih in sum leitawisakpa khat tung ah leibat a nei tuak uh a, khat in dinari 500 a ba a, a dang khat pen in dinari 50 a ba hi. **42**Tua mi nihte, leiba din zou zaw sam a om kei uh a, a leibatnapa un a nihun a leibat uh a maisak tuak hi. Ahih leh, leiba mi a kua zaw pen in amah a it zaw dia le? a chi hi.

43Simon in a dawng a: Ka upmawh danin, a maisak leibat hauzaw pen in itzaw kha inte, a chi hi.

Jesu'n : Diktakin thu na khen ve, a chi hi.

44Jesu'n numei lam ngain, Simon kiang ah: Hiai numei na mu hia? Nang' inn sung ah kong lut a, ka khepekte sil nading tui non pe kei. Ama'n zaw a khituiin ka khepekte a sil a, a samin a nul hi. **45**Nang non tawp kei. Ama'n zaw kong lut nungsang, ka khepekte tawp a tawlnga kei. **46**Nang ka lutang sathau namtui non nilh kei. Ama'n zaw ka khepekte sathau namtui a buak hi. **47**Hibang teng muin, nang kon hilh ahi. A khelhna tampite ka ngaidamta. Hiai hanga hizahta-a hon it ahi ve. Ngaihdam ding tawmchik nei mi in neuchika it nak ahi, a chi hi. **48**Tua khitin, ama'n numei kiang ah: Na khelhnate kon ngaidamta, a chi hi.

49Ankuang umpih midangte'n: Khelhnate nangawn ngaidam, hiai mi kua ahia? a kichi uhi.

50Jesu'n numei kiang ah: Na upna in hon hondam ahi. Khamuangtakin paita in, a chi hi.

Numeite'n Jesu' Nektaak Bawl

Mt 13:2-23; Mk 4:1-20

8 TUA nungin, Jesu, khawpite leh khawtate ah a pai kawikawi a, Pathian' kumpigam tangthupha a gen hi. Sawmlenihte'n zong amah a zui uh a, **2**numei pawlkhat in zong a zui uhi. Amaute bel, dawimat leh china a damsakte ahi uhi. Numei khat, dawi sagih pawtkhiakna Magdala apan Mari ahi. **3**Numei dang khat Chuza' zi Joana ahi. Chuza bel, Herod' innsung kempa ahi. Tua baan ah, numei dang khat Susana ahi. Tua numeite leh numei dangte'n amau' neihsa apan Jesu' nektak a pia uhi.

Buhchi Kiakna Lei Gentehna

Mt 13:1-23; Mk 4:1-20

4Mi tampi hong paikhawm laiun, khawpi teng apanin zong midangte Jesu kiang ah hong pai lailai uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah hiai gentehna a gen a: **5**Buhchi thehpa khat buhchi thehin a kuan hi. Buhchi a thehte pawlkhat lamdung ah a kia hi. Mite'n buhchi kiate a sikden uh a, tungleng vasate'n a negai uhi. **6**Buhchi pawlkhat suangtung lei pan ah a kia a, hong pou takin, tuihul lua ahih manin, a vuaigawp hi. **7**Buhchi pawlkhat lou lingnei lak ah a kia a, lou lingneite hong khang a, buhkungte a deeplum hi. **8**Buhchi pawlkhat bel lei hoih ah a kia a, hong poutou a, gah a suah a, a leh 100-a tam a piang hi, a chi hi.

7:39 Mt 21:11.
7:44 Pian 18:4; Vai 19:21; Jn 13:4-14; 1 Tim 5:10.
7:45 Rom 16:16.
7:46 Phat 23:5; Sin 9:8.
7:48 Mt 9:2
7:50 Mt 9:22; Nas 15:33.
8:1 Mt 4:23.
8:2 Mt 27:55, 56.
8:3 Mt 14:1.
8:8 Mt 11:15.

Jesu'n hiai a genkhitin, a kikoukhia a: Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi hi.

9A nungzuite'n amah a dong uh a: Hiai gentehna bang genna ahia? a chi uhi. **10**Ama'n: Pathian in Pathian' kumpigam thusim kiseelte theihtheihna noute hon pia a, midangte kiang ah bel gehtehna zangin thu ka gen hi. Ahang bel,

Mu napi a, a muh taktak
louh nading uh,
za napi a, a theihsiam
louh nading uh ahi.

11Hiai gentehna khiakna hiai ahi: Buhchi bel Pathian thu ahi. **12**Lamdunga a kiakna lei ahih leh, thu zate, ahihhanga dawimangpa'n a lungtang ua pan tua thu a lakmangsakte ahi. Tua hi kei leh, a um ding uh a, Pathian in amaute a hondam ding hi. **13**Suangtung lei pana a kiakna lei ahih leh, kipahpiha thu saang, ahihhanga, zung kailoute ahi uh. Tomkha sung a um uh a, ze-etna hun hong tun chiangin a pukmang uhi. **14**Lou lingnei laka a kiakna lei ahih leh, thu za, ahihhanga hiai damsung lungzinnate, hauhnate leh nopsaknate' deplupte ahi. Amaute a piching kei uhi. **15**Lei hoiha a kiakna lei bel, thu za lungtang hoih leh dikte ahi. Amaute'n thu a lenkip uh a, lungduaitakin gah a suah zel uhi.

Meivak Gentehna

Mk 4:21-25

16Kuama'n meivak dein, lawh a khuhkhum ngei kei a, lupna nuai peuh ah zong a koih ngei kei. Meivak tunna ah a koih zaw a, inn sunga hong lutte'n a vak a mu thei uhi. **17**A kilang lou dinga im bangmah om lou a, theih louh ding leh a kilakkhe lou dinga kisel bangmah om lou ahi. **18**Tua ahih manin, thu na zak dan uah pilvang un. A nei peuhmah kipiak behlap ding a, a neilou peuhmah, Nei mah ing, chi-a a ngaihsut nangawn kilaksak ding ahi, a chi hi.

8:10 Mt 13:11; Is 6:9
8:11 Heb 4:12.
8:13 Mt 11:6.
8:14 Mt 19:23; 1 Tim 6:9,10,17.
8:16 Mt 5:15.
8:17 Mt 10:26; Mk 4:22.

Jesu' Tanau Taktak

Mt 12:46-50; Mk 3:31-35

19Jesu' nu leh Jesu' sanggamte amah mu dingin hong pai uhi. Ahihhangin, mipi tam lua ahih manin, amah kiang hong tung thei kei uhi. **20**Mi pawlkhat in amah kiang ah: Na nu leh na sanggamte nang mu nuamin inpua ah a ding uh, a chi uhi.

21Ama'n a dawng a: Pathian thu za a, zuite ahi ka nu leh ka sanggamte, a chi hi.

Huihpi Thensakna

Mt 8:23-27; Mk 4:35-41

22Ni khat bel, Jesu a nungzuite tawh long sung ah a tuang uh a, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Dil gei khat lam ah galkah ni, a chi a, tua bangin a paita uhi. **23**Tua banga longa a pai laiun, amah a ihmu hi. Dil tung ah huihpi hong nung a, long in tui a luak a, lauhuaipi-in a om uhi.

24Nungzuite hong pai uh a, amah hong phawng uh a: Heutupa, Heutupa, tuike ding hita ung! hong chi uhi.

Amah hong thoutou a, huihpi leh tuihualte a taai a, huihpi a theng a, tuihualte a dai sipsip hi. **25**Ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Na upna uh koia koih na hi ua le? a chi hi.

Amaute'n lau leh lamdang sain: Hiai mi bangchi mi hi peuhmah ding ahia le, huihpi leh tui thu pia a, a thuman mawk uh? a kichi uhi.

8:18 Mt 25:29.
8:20 Jn 7:5.
8:21 Jn 14:21.
8:24 Phat 107:9; Jon 1:15.

Dawimat Damsakna

Mt 8:28-34; Mk 5:1-20

26Amaute longa paiin, Galili gal, Gadara gam ah a galkah uhi. **27**Jesu, long apan a kumkhiak takin, tua khawpi apan hong pai, dawimat pasal khat in a na tuak hi. Tua pa bel hun sawtpi puansilh lou, inna zong om lou, hanmun khawnga om om ahita hi. **28**Ama'n Jesu a muh takin, a kikou a, a khebul ah a bok a, a aw neih tengin a kikou a: Pathian Tungnungpen' Tapa Jesu aw, nang tawh bang kisaina nei i hia? Hon sawi lou dingin kon ngen hi, a chi hi. **29**Jesu'n tua dawi kiang ah, tua mipa nusia a, pawtkhiak ding thu a na pekhin a, ama'n hibanga ngen ahi. Tua dawi in amah tamveipi a sualta a, mite'n a khut a khete sik khainianga henin veengta leh zong, sik khainiangte phutatin, tua dawi in gamdai-gamkeu lam ah a hawl pahpah hi.

30Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Na min bang ahia? chi-in a dong a, ama'n: Sang Tampi,[*] a chi hi. Ahang bel, ama' sunga lut dawi tampi ahi. **31**Tua dawite'n kawkhuk tawbeia lutsuk dinga Jesu'n thu a piak louh nadingin a ngen ngutngut uhi.

32Tua mual pang ah vokhon tampi gamta a om hi. Tua dawite'n tua vokte sunga lutsak dingin Jesu a ngen uh a, ama'n vokte sunga a lut ding uh a phal hi. **33**Tua mipa' sung apan dawite hong pawtkhiak takun, tua vokte sung ah a lut uh a, vokhonte dil gei kenlak ah a taisuk uh a, tui ah a kelum uhi.**34**Tua vokchingte'n tua thil hong tung a mu uh a, a tai uh a, khawpi leh a kiim a kiang khawtate ah tua thu a genthang uhi. **35**Tua thil hong tung en dingin mite hong pai uh a, Jesu kiang hong tung uhi. Dawite' pawtkhiaksan tua mipa, Jesu' khebula tu hithiat, a puan silh a, a lungsim ngei pu-a om a mu uh a, a lau mahmahta uhi. **36**Jesu'n dawimatpa a damsak dan mute'n tua thu a vekin a gen uh a, a phuangzak uhi. **37**Amaute'n a lau manun, Gadara gam nuse dingin Jesu a ngen uh a, amah longa tuangin a paikheta hi.

38Dawite pawtkhiaknapa'n Jesu zuih ding a ngen a, ahihhangin, ama'n amah a sawl a: **39**Inn ah paita inla, Pathian in nang adinga bangzahta hon hihsak hiam vagen in, a chi hi. Tua bangin, tua mipa a paikhia a, Jesu'n amah adinga a hihsak khempeuh khawsung teng ah a gen hi.

8:28 Mt 8:29; Mk 5:7.
8:31 Kil 9:1, 2,11.

Numei Siluang Damsakna

Mt 9:18-26; Mk 5:21-43

40Jesu hong kilehkik takin, mipite'n amah na lamenkhin uh ahih manin, a na muak uhi. **41**Tua laitakin, Zaira kichi, sunagog ukpa khat hong pai a, a inna vahawh dingin Jesu' khebul ah a ngen hi. **42**Ahang bel, a tanu tang neihsun, kum sawmlenih khawng mi, si deka om ahih man ahi.

Jesu a vapai laiin, mi tampi in amah a umchip uhi. **43**Tua lai ah, numei khat kum sawmlenih sung siluanga china a om hi. Daktorte goihnain a neihsa khempeuh a zangbeita a, kuama'n lah a damsak thei kei hi. **44**Amah Jesu nung ah hong pai a, a puanaktual mong a lawng hi. Tuachi-in, ama' siluang a kam pah hi.

45Jesu'n: Kua'n kei hong lawng ahia? chi-in a kan hi. Kei ka hi, chi

8:36 Mt 4:24.
8:37 Nas 16:39.
8:41 Mk 5:22.
8:43 Siam 15:25-30.
8:44 Mt 9:20.

[*] **8:30** Sang Tampi — English Bible ah *Legion*. Rom sepaih hon 4,000 leh 6,000 kal genna.

ding kuamah a om louh takin, Peter in: Heutupa, mi tampi in hon tuam a, hon nehchip ahi vele, a chi hi.

46Ahihhangin, Jesu'n: Kua hiam khat in hon lawng mah. Kei apan vangletna paikhia ka thei hi, a chi hi.

47Tua numei in phawk louh theihlouh ahihna a kiphawk a, ling keuhkeuhin hong pai a, Jesu' mai ah hong bok hi. Mipite' mai ah, ama'n banghanga Jesu valawng hiam, chih leh a dam pah dan a gen hi. **48**Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Ka tanu aw, hangsan suah in. Na upna in hon damsak ahi, khamuangtakin paita in, a chi hi.

Jaira'Tanu Kaihthawhna

Mt 9:23-26; Mk 5:35-43

49Tua banga Jesu a pau lai mahin, sunagog ukpa Jaira' inn apan mi khat hong pai a, Jaira kiang ah: Na tanu a sita, Sinsakpa buaisak nawn dah in, hong chi hi.

50Jesu'n hiai a zak takin, Jaira kiang ah: Lau ken. Um tapeuh in, hi leh amah damsak ding hi'ng, a chi hi.

51Amah Jaira' inn hong tung a, Peter, Johan, Jakob leh naupang' nu leh pa loungal, kuamah a kizuilutsak nuam kei hi. **52**Mi khempeuh in amah a suun uh a, a kap vengvung uhi. Jesu'n: Kap nawn kei un. A si ahi kei, a ihmu ahi zaw, a chi hi.

53Amaute'n amah si ahi, chih thei uh ahih manin, amah a nuihsan uhi. **54**Ama'n amaute a paikhiaksak vek khitin, naupang' khut lenin: Bawi aw, hong thoutou in! a chi hi. **55**Tua bangin, ama' kha* hong kik nawn a, amah a thoutou pah hi. Ama'n nungaknou nek ding an pe dingin amaute thu a pia hi. **56**A nu-le-pa'n hiai vangletna nasep lamdang a sa mahmah uh a, ahihhangin, Jesu'n a thilhih kuamah hilh lou dingin amaute a hilh hi.

8:46 Mt 14:36; Mk 3:10.
8:48 Mt 9:22. Nas 15:33.
9:51 Mt 4:21.
8:52 Mt 9:24.
8:56 Mt 8:4.
9:1 Mt 10:1; 4:23.
9:2 Mt 3:2.
9:5 Mt 10:14.
9:7 Mt 14:1; 3:1.
9:8 Mt 11:14; Jn 1:21.
9:10 Mk 6:30; Mt 11:21.

Sawmlenihte Sawlkhiakna

Mt 10:1-14; Mk 6:7-16, 30-34

9 TUA nungin, Jesu'n a nungzui sawmlenihte a samkhawm a, dawite hawlkhiak nading leh chinate damsak nading vangletna leh thuneihna amaute a pia a, **2**Pathian' kumpigam thu gen ding leh chinate damsak dingin, amaute a sawlkhia hi. **3**Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Na khualzinna uah bangmah keng kei un. **4**Na lutna inn peuhmah uah, tua khua na nutsiat mateng uh kingaden un. **5**Mite'n hon kipahpih kei leh, a khawpi uh na nutsiat chiangun, amaute mawhsakna theihpihna-in, na khepek uapan leivui singkhia un, a chi hi. **6**Tua bangin amaute a kuankhia uh a, tangthupha genin leh koipeuha mite damsakin, khawtate a tawn kawikawi uhi.

7Tua hun laiin, hausalian lite laka khat Herod in Jesu' thilhihte khempeuh a na za a, a lungbuai mahmah hi. Ahang bel, pawlkhatte'n: Amah misite lak apan Johan hong thoukik ahi, a chi uh a, **8**pawlkhatte'n lah: Elija hong kilang ahita, a chi uhi. Pawlkhat dang leuleu in lah: Tanglai kamsangte khat hong hing thak ahi, a chi uhi. **9**Herod in bel: Johan lah a ngawng ka tansa hi a, a thu ka zak kua himah mah ding ahia? a chi a, Jesu muh a sawm hi.

10Tua sawltakliante hong chiahkik takun, a thilhihte uh Jesu kiang ah a gen uhi. Ama'n amaute a tonpih a, Bethsaida kichi khawpi

* **8:55** kha — English ah *spirit* ahi.

tawh kinai, gamdai-gamkeu ah a om tuam uhi. [11]Ahihhangin, mipite'n hiai thu a za uh a, amah a vazuan uhi. Ama'n amaute a na kipahpih a, Pathian' kumpigam thu a na hilh a, damsak kulte a na damsak hi.

Mi 5,000 Vaakna

Mt 14:13-21; Mk 6:32-44; Jn 6:1-14

[12]Ni a tum dek kuanin, Sawmlenihte Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a: Hiai mun, gamdai-gamkeu hi a, hiai mipite hiai kiim khawta leh lou khawnga an nek ding leh giah nading zong dingin sawl vaw, hong chi uhi.

[13]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute'n nek ding an pia un, a chi hi.

Amaute'n: Hiai mipite khempeuh ading tanghou valei dinga vakuan ding ka hih kei ngal uleh, tanghou beu nga leh ngasa nih kaan ka neih louhpi uh, a chi uhi. [14]Mipite bel pasal piching kia zong 5,000 khawng ahi uhi.

Ahihhangin, ama'n nungzuite kiang ah: Amaute 50 pawlpawlin tusak un, a chi hi. [15]Amaute'n tua bangin mipite a tusak uh a, kuamah peuh a tu chiat uhi. [16]Tua khitin, Jesu'n tua tanghou beu ngate leh ngasa nihte a la a, vandak in a vualzawl a, tua khitin, a balkham a, mipite laka hawm dingin nungzuite' khut ah a pia hi. [17]Mipite'n a vekun a ne uh a, a vah uhi. Nungzuite'n khamvalte a luakkhawm uh a, seng sawmlenih a dim hi.

Peter' Upna

Mt 16:13-21; Mk 8:27-31

[18]Ni khat bel, Jesu thuuma a om tuam laiin, a nungzuite amah kiang ah a om uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Mite'n kei kua ahi hon chi ua? a chi hi.

[19]Amaute'n: Mi pawlkhatte'n: Baptispa Johan ahi, hon chi uh a, mi pawlkhatte'n: Elija ahi, hon chi uh a, mi pawlkhat dangte leuleu in lah: Tanglai kamsangte khat hong hing kik ahi, hon chi uh, a chi uhi.

[20]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ahih leh, noute'n kua ahi non chi ua? a chi hi.

Peter in a dawng a: Pathian' Mesia na hi, a chi hi.

[21]Jesu'n tua thu kuamah hilh lou dingin amaute a kham bikbek a, [22]amaute kiang ah: Kei Mihing Tapa in thil tampi ka thuak a kul. Upate, siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n hon nolh ding uh a, hon that ding uh a, a ni thum ni-in, Pathian in hon kaithou ding, a chi hi.

Nungzuihna Man

Mt 16:24-28

[23]Tua nungin, ama'n amaute khempeuh kiang ah: Mi kuapeuh in ka nung hon zuih nop leh, amah kizaangsaka nisima ama' khros kisuana hon zuih teitei ding ahi. [24]Ahang bel, ama' hinna humbit sawm peuhmah in a mansuah ding a, ahihhangin, keima' hanga a hinna mansuah peuhmah in a humbit ding. [25]Mi'n leitung bup neiin ama' hinna mansuah hiam, taan hiam hi leh, ama' adingin bang a phatuam dia ahia? [26]Mi kuapeuh in keimah leh ka thu a zumpih leh, kei Mihing Tapa, ka Pa' thupina khu-a keima' thupina tawh vansawltak siangthoute' thupina tawh kong pai chiangin, amah ka zumpih ding. [27]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. Hiaia ding mi pawlkhat, Pathian' kumpigam a muh masiah uh, sihna chiam lou ding a om uh, a chi hi.

9:11 Mt 3:2.
9:16 Mt 14:19.
9:19 Mt 3:1.
9:20 Jn 1:49.
9:21 Mk 8:30.
9:22 Mt 8:20; Mt 16:21; 27:1,2; Nas 2:23; Mt 16:21.
9:23 Mt 10:38.
9:24 Jn 12:25.
9:26 Mt 10:33; 2 Tim 2:12; Mt 16:27.

Mel Lamdanna

Mt 17:1-8; Mk 9:2-13; 2 Pet 1:17,18

28 Jesu'n tua a gen nung ni giat khawngin, Peter, Johan leh Jakob a tonpih a, mualtung lam ah thum dingin a paitou hi. **29** Amah a thum laiin, a mel hong lamdang a, a puansilhte a ngou a, a tesolsol hi. **30** Amah mi nih tawh a kihou a, tuate bel Mosi leh Elija ahi. **31** Amaute vanlam thupina tawh kithuamin hong kilang uhi. Amaute'n Jerusalema a hih tangtun dek tua a paikhiak ding thu a kikum uhi. **32** Peter leh a lawmte bel ihmutsuakin a om uh a, ahihhangin, hong halh siang takun, Jesu' thupina a mu uh a, amah tawh dingkhawm mi nihte' thupina zong a mu uhi. **33** Tua mi nihte'n Jesu a nutsiat dek laiun, Peter in amah kiang ah: Heutupa, koute adingin hiaia om a nuam. Bukta thum lam le-ung, khat nang ading, khat Mosi ading, khat Elija a ding, a chi hi. Peter in bel a thugen in bang ngim hiam, chih zong a theihlouhpi ahi.

34 Tua thilte Peter in a gen lai mahmahin, meipi hong kai a, amaute a tuam hi. Meipi laka a om takun, a lau mahmah uhi. **35** Tua meipi lak apan aw hong ging a: Hiai ka it ka Tapa ahi, ama' thu ngai un, a chi hi. **36** Tua aw in thu a gen khitin, amaute'n Jesu amah kia-a om a mu uh a, a dai dide uhi. Nungzuite'n tua thu a im uh a, a thil muh uh kuamah a hilh kei uhi.

Dawimat Damsakna

Mt 17:14-18; Mk 9:14-27

37 A zing chiangin, amaute mual tung apan hong kumsuk uh a, mipite'n amah a na lamtuah uhi. **38** Mipite laka mi khat hong kikoukhia a: Sinsakpa, ka tapa en dingin kon ngen hi. Ka tapa tang neihsun ahi. **39** Ngai dih, dawi in a man a, a kikouzak pahpah hi. Dawi in leilak dennain a nei a, a kisat a, a chilphuan a pawt a, dawi in nuse ngeilou phial ahih manin, hihmangthang petmah ding ahita. **40** Tua dawi hawlkhe dingin na nungzuite ka ngen a, lah a hawlkhe thei kei uhi, a chi hi.

41 Jesu'n a dawng a: Upnabei leh khang lehtatte aw, noute bangtan hon ompih lai ding ka hia? Bangtan hon thuak zou lai ding ka hia? Na tapa hiai ah hon paipih in, a chi hi.

42 Tua pasal naupang hong pai lai nangawnin, dawi in leilak denna'n a nei a, nakpitakin a kisat hi. Jesu'n tua dawi a taai a, tua naupang a damsak a, a pa kiang ah a pia hi. **43** Amaute khempeuh in Pathian thupi dan lamdang a sa uhi.

Kuapeuh in Jesu' thilhihte khempeuh lamdang sa-a a om laiun, ama'n nungzuite kiang ah: **44** Noute kon hilh ding pilvangtakin ngaikhia un: Kei Mihing Tapa lehbawla mihingte khut sunga hon khawng ding uh ahi, a chi hi. **45** Ama'n a thugen a khiakna a im manin, amaute'n a theisiam kei uh a, dot lah a dong ngam kei uhi.

Letna Dik

Mt 18:1-5; Mk 9:33-40

46 Nungzuite laka kua liana, thupipen ding hiam, chi-in amaute a kisel uh a, **47** Jesu'n amaute' lungsim ngaihsut a thei a, naupang neu khat a kai a, ama' kiang ah a tusak hi. **48** Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ka mina hiai naupang neu na saang a, na kipahpih mi peuhmah in kei hon saang ahi. Kei hon saang peuhmah, kei hon Sawlpa saang ahi. Ahang bel, noute khempeuh laka neupen,

9:28 Mt 4:21.
9:31 2 Pet 1:15.
9:32 Mt 26:43.
9:35 Is 42:1; Mt 3:17.
9:36 Mt 17:9.
9:41 Danp 32:5.
9:45 Mk 9:32.
9:47 Mt 9:4.
9:48 Mt 10:40; Mk 9:35.

a liana a thupipen hi ding ahi, a chi hi.

49Johan in: Heutupa, na mina dawite hawlkhia mi khat ka mu uh a, amah eite hon zui ahih louh manin ka khou uhi, a chi hi.

50Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Amah khou kei un. Eite hon dou lou peuhmah eilama pang ahi, a chi hi.

Samarite' Langbawlna

51Jesu vantunga a kaltouh hun ding a naita a, Jerusalem zuana paitouh a sawm tinten hi. **52**Tua bangin, khualtaite a sawl masa a, ama' ading bangkim mansa-a koih dingin Samari khua khat ah a lut uhi. **53**Ahihhangin, amah Jerusalema paitouh sawm tinten ahih manin, tua khua-a mite'n amah a na saang kei uhi. **54**A nungzuite Jakob leh Johan in hibang thu a theih takun: Toupa, amaute kangtum dingin vantung apanin mei samkhe le ung non chi hia? a chi uhi. **55**Ahihhangin, Jesu a kihei a, amaute a taai a: Noute bang kha apana suak na hi uhiam, chih na thei kei ua hia? **56**Mihingte hihmangthang ding hilou a, hondam dinga Mihing Tapa hong pai ka hi zaw, a chi hi. Tuachi-in khaw dang zuanin a paita uhi.

Nungzuihna Man

Mt 8:19-22

57Amaute lampi-a a pai laiun, mi khat in amah kiang ah: Toupa, na paina peuh ah kon zui nuam, a chi hi.

58Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Sihalte'n kua a nei a, tungleng vasate'n bu a nei a, ahihhangin, kei Mihing Tapa in ka lutang ngak nading nangawn mun nei lou ka hi, a chi hi.

59Ama'n: mi dang khat kiang ah: Kei hon zui in, a chi hi.

9:50 Mt 12:30.
9:51 Mk 16:19.
9:52 Mt 10:5.
9:54 Mt 4:21; 2 Kum 1:10,12.
9:58 Mt 8:20.
9:59 Mt 4:19.

Ama'n: Toupa, vapaia ka pa vavui phot dingin hon phal in, a chi hi.

60Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Misite a misite uh kivui dingin nusia in. Nang na hih leh, vapai inla, Pathian' kumpigam tangthupha vatangkoupih in, a chi hi.

61Midang khat mah in: Toupa, ke'n nang kon zui ding. Ahihhangin, va-paiin ka innsung mite mangpha vakhak phot ning, a chi hi.

62Jesu'n a dawng a: Leilehna tu lenkhin a, nunglam ngakik mi kuamah Pathian' kumpigam adingin a ching kei, a chi hi.

Sawmsagihte Sawlkhiakna

Lk 9:3-5; Mt 11:22-23,25-27; 13:16,17

10 TUA nungin, Toupa'n midang 70 a sep a, ama' hawh nading khuate leh munte khempeuha na pai masa dingin nih nihin a sawlkhia hi. **2**Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Buhlak ding tam mahmah a, nasem mi lah tawm mahmah hi. Buhla Toupa kiang ah, a buh la ding mi hon sawl dingin ngen un. **3**Kuan unla, ngai un, ngiate laka belamnoute bangin noute kon sawlkhia ahi. **4**Dangka ip leh kawlzal zong, khedap zong keng kei un. Lampi ah zong kuamah chibai buk kei un.

5Inn khat peuha na lut chiangun: Hiai inn ah khamuanna tung hen, chi masa un. **6**Tua laia khamuanna mi a om leh, na khamuanna thu uh ama' tung ah a om ding. Khamuanna mi a om kei leh bel, na khamuanna thu uh noute kiang ah hong kilehkik ding. **7**Tua inn ah tung unla, hon lui peuhmah uh nein dawn un. Ahang bel, nasem mi in a thaman a saan ding mah ahi. Inn tuamtuama bantunin kisuan suan kei un.

9:60 Mt 3:2.
9:61 1 Kum 19:20.
10:1 Mk 6:7; Mt 10:1.
10:2 Mt 9:37; Jn 4:35.
10:3 Mt 10:16.
10:7 1 Tim 5:18.

[8]Khua khat peuha na lut chiangun, hon na saan uleh, hon lui peuh uh nein dawn un. [9]Tua khua-a chinate damsak unla, Pathian' kumpigam in noute hon naih mahmah, chi-in amaute hilh zel un. [10]Ahihhangin, khua khat peuha na lut chiangun, hon na saan kei uleh, kongzingte zui unla: [11]Noute' mawhtanna chiamtehna hi dingin ka khepek ua baang na khaw leivuite nangawn uh na tung uah tatsiang ung e. Pathian' kumpigam in noute hon na naih mahmah hiven, chih thei un, chi-in hilh un. [12]Noute kon hilh ahi. Tua Ni chiangin, tua khua thuak sangin, Sodom thuak a phadawm zaw ding hi.

Kisika Lunghei Nuamloute'Tunggikna

[13]Khorazin, na tung a gik hi! Bethsaida, na tung a gik hi! Ahang bel, noute sunga thillamdang ka hihte Tura leh Sidona kihih hileh, sawtpi-in saiip puan silha vut khu in lungheita ding uhi. [14]Ahihhangin, thukhen ni chiangin noute thuak sangin Tura leh Sidon thuak a phadawm zaw ding hi. [15]Nang Kapernaum, van suna tawisangin na om a, Pathian in khukthuk* donga hon laikhesuk ding ahi aw!

[16]Noute' thu ngai nuam mi peuhmah, ka thu ngai nuam ahi. Noute hon nolh mi peuhmah kei hon nolh ahi. Kei hon nolh mi peuhmah, kei hon Sawlpa nolh ahi, a chi hi.

[17]Tua 70-te lungnuam mahmahin hong tungkik uh a: Toupa, na mina dawite nangawn ka thuthu ua om uh eive! a chi uhi.

[18]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Vaan apan khawphia banga Setan kesuk ka mu. [19]En un, gulte leh aikamte khea chil nading leh melmapa' vangletna khempeuh tunga vualzawh nading thuneihna kon pia a, bangmah in noute hon hihna kei ding. [20]Ahihhangin, na thuthu ua khate a om manun lungnuamin kipak kei un. Na minte uh vantunga a kigelhtak manin lungnuamin kipak zaw un, a chi hi.

[21]Tua hun laitakin, Jesu, Kha Siangthou tungtawnin lungnuamin a kipak mahmah a: Lei leh vaan Toupa ka Pa aw, nang a pilte leh lemtheite apan hiai thilte na seel a, naungekte kianga na lakkhiak manin kon pahtawi hi. Ahi, Pa aw, hibanga hih mah na kipah lam ahi, a chi hi.

[22]Tua khitin, Jesu'n nungzuite kiang ah: Ka Pa'n ka khut ah thil bangkim hon pekhia a, Pa loungal kuamah in Tapa kei hon thei kei. Pa zong Tapa kei loungal leh amah ka latsak nopna mi loungal kuama'n a thei kei, a chi hi.

[23]Tua khitin, Jesu a nungzuite lam ngain a kihei a, a simin: Na muhte uh mu mitte a nunnuam. [24]Noute kon hilh ahi: Kamsangte leh kumpi tampite'n na muhte uh mu nuam napi-in a mu kei uh. Na zakte uh za nuam napi-in, a za kei uh, a chi hi.

Samari Mihoih

Mt 22:34-40; Mk 12:28-31

[25]Ngai dih, khatvei danthei mi khat Jesu ze-et dingin a ding a: Sinsakpa, tangtawn hinna luah dingin bang ka hih ding kisam hiam? a chi hi.

[26]Jesu'n a dawng a: Dan ah bang kigelh ahia? Bangchi'n na sima eita? a chi hi.

[27]Ama'n a dawng a: Toupa na Pathian, na lungtang khempeuh leh na hinna khempeuha na it ding ahi. Amah na thahatna khempeuh leh na lungsim khempeuha na it ding ahi.

10:8 1 Kor 10:27.
10:9 M6 3:2.
10:11 Mt 10:14
10:12 Mt 10:15; 11:24.
10:13 Kil 11:3.
10:15 Mt 4:13.
10:16 Mt 10:40.
10:17 Mk 16:17.
10:18 Mt 4:10; Is 14:12; Kil 9:1.
10:19 Mk 16:18; Nas 28:3-5.
10:20 Kil 20:12.
10:21 1 Kor 1:26-29.
10:22 Mt 28:18; Jn 1:28.
10:24 1 Pet 1:10-12.
10:25 Mt 19:16.
10:27 Danp 6:5; Siam 19:18; Mt 5:43.

* **10:15** Khukthuk — Grik ah *Hades.*

Tua baan ah, nang na ki-it banga na veng na pamte na it ding ahi, chi-in, a chi hi.

[28]Jesu'n a dawng a: A diktakin na dawng hi. Tua bangin hih in, hi leh, na hing ding hi, a chi hi.

[29]Ahihhangin, amah kidiktangsak nuamin Jesu kiang ah: Ahih leh ka veng ka pam kua ahia le? a chi hi.

[30]Jesu'n a dawng a: Mi khat, Jerusalem apan Jerikho zuanin a paisuk a, suamhatte a tuak hi. Amaute'n a puansilhte a sut uh a, a hihliamgawp uh a, si dektakin a taisan uhi. [31]Tua laitakin, siampi khat tua lampi ah a paisuk a, amah a muh takin lehlam ah a pel hi. [32]Tua mah bangin, Levi mi khat tua lai ah hong pai a, amah a muh takin lehlam ah a pel hi. [33]Ahihhangin, Samari mi khualzin khat amah kiang hong tung a, amah a muh takin a lainat mahmah hi. [34]Amah a vanaih a, a liammate sathau leh grepzu a buak a, a tuamsak a, a gan tunga tuangsakin khualbuk ah a pua a, a kemta hi. [35]A zing chiangin, sumtang dinari nih a lakhia a, khualbuk neipa a pia a: Amah na kem inla, kong paikik chiangin na senbeh khempeuh kon dinkik ding, a chi hi.

[36]Tua suamhatte tuakpa adingin, tua mi thumte lak ah a kua pen a veng a pam hi dingin na ngaihsuna le? a chi hi.

[37]Tua danthei mi in a dawng a: Amah tunga zahngaihna nei pen, a chi hi.

Tua a chih takin, Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Pai inla, tua bangin vahihta in, a chi hi.

Mari leh Martha

[38]Jesu leh a nungzuite a pai uh a, khua khat hong tung uhi. Tua ah Martha kichi numei khat in a inn ah amah a nazintun hi. [39]Martha in Mari kichi sanggam numei khat a nei hi. Mari bel Jesu' khebul ah a tu a, a thugen a ngai hi. [40]Ahihhangin, Martha bel nekbawl nasep a thait mahmah hi. Ama'n Jesu a vanaih a, a kiang ah: Toupa, ka sanggamnu'n nekbawl nasep hon khiat phamawh salou na hi maw? Hon huh dingin hilh dih ve, a chi hi.

[41]Jesu'n a dawng a: Martha, Martha, thil tampi na awlmawh a, lungbuai na hi. [42]Thil khat kia kul ahi. Mari in tua tan hoih a teel laksak ding ahi kei, a chi hi.

Jesu' Sinsak Thumna

Mt 6:9-13; 7:7-11

11 JESU mun khat ah a thuum a, a thuum khitin, a nungzuite khat in a kiang ah: Toupa, Johan in a nungzuite a sinsak bangin, koute zong thuum dan hon sinsak ve, a chi hi.

[2]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Na thuum chiangun, hibangin thuum un:

Vantunga om koute' Pa,
na min kisiangthousak hen.
Na kumpigam hong tung hen.
Na deihlam vantunga a kihih bangin,
leitung ah koute hon hihsak in.
[3]Koute' taksap nisim an tuni'n hon pia in.
[4]Koute'n zong ka leibate uh ka ngaihdam bangun,
ka khelhnate uh hon ngaidam in.
Ze-etna sung ah hon piilut kenla,
giloupa apan hon hukhe zaw in, chi un,
a chi hi.

10:28 Rom 7:10.
10:31 Siam 21:1-3.
10:33 Mt 10:5.
10:38 Jn 11:1.
10:39 Jn 11:1.
10:40 Mk 4:38.
10:41 Mt 6:25-34.
10:42 Phat 27:4; Jn 13:13.
11:2 Mt 3:2.
11:4 Mt 18:35; Mk 11:25; Mt 26:41; Jak 1:13.

Thuum Kuhkalna

[5]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute laka khat peuh in lawm khat a nei chi ni. Amah zankhangin a lawm kiang ah a vapai a: Lawm aw, tanghou beu thum hon leitawisak in. [6]Ka lawm khat hong khualzinin hong tung a, a maia lui ding bangmah neilou ka hi, a chi hi. [7]A lawm in inn sung apanin: Hong hihbuai dah in. Kong lah kikalhkhinta a, ka tate lah ka kianga lumta uh a, hong thou a, tanghou hong pe thei lou hi'ng, a chi hi. [8]Noute kon hilh ahi. Lawm ahih manin, vathouin tanghou vape kei mah leh, tua mipa'n kisuanglah lou hiala a nget teitei manin, vathouin a deih zah a vape ding hi.

[9]Tua bang ahih manin, noute kon hilh ahi: Ngen un, piak na hi ding uh. Zong un, na mu ding uh. Kiu un, honsak na hi ding uh. [10]Ahang bel, a ngen peuhmah in ngah ding a, a zong peuhmah in mu ding a, a kiu peuhmah kihonsak ding ahi.

Pa Hoih Gentehna

Mt 7:7-11

[11]Noute laka pa kuapeuh, a tapa in tanghou hon ngen leh, kua'n ahia suang pe ding? Ahih kei leh, ngasa hon ngen leh, kua'n ahia gul pe ding? [12]Ahih kei leh, aktui hon ngen leh, kua'n ahia aikam pe ding? [13]Migilou noute nangawn in na tate uh thawnpiak hoih piak dan thei hi ve uchin, vangtunga om na Pa un a ngente kiang ah Kha Siangthou pe tawk lou ding a maw? a chi hi.

Jesu leh Belzibub

Mt 12:22,24-29; 43-45; Mk 8:23-27

[14]Tua laiin, Jesu'n pautheilouhna dawi khat a hawlkhia hi. Tua dawi a paikhiak takin, tua pautheiloupa a pautheita a, mipite'n lamdang a sa mahmah uhi. [15]Ahihhangin, amaute laka pawlkhatte'n bel: Ama'n dawite' kumpipa Belzibub pansana dawite hawlkhia eive, a chi uhi. [16]Midangte'n lah, amah ze-etin, van apan chiamtehna lamdang amah a ngen uhi.

[17]Jesu'n amaute' ngaihsut a thei a, amaute kiang ah: Kumpigam koipeuh zong a kilangkhen leh, a mangthang hi. Innkuan khat peuh zong a kilangkhen leh a puk hi. [18]Setan zong amah leh amah kidou leh, a kumpigam bangchi'n a ding thei dia? [19]Ke'n Belzibub pansana dawite hawlkhia na hita leng, na tate un kua pansana hawlkhia hi ding uh eita? Tua hanga, noute tunga thukhena pang ding ahi ve ua. [20]Ahihhangin, ke'n Pathian' khut-zung zanga dawite hawlkhia hi vengin, Pathian' kumpigam in noute hon naihta, chihna ahi.

[21]Pasal hat in galvan bukim tawia a innpi a ven leh, a neih a lam a bit hi. [22]Ahihhangin, amah sanga hatzaw mi dang hong pai a, amah a zawh chiangin bel, a muan mahmah a galvan a sut a, a gallak sumte a hawmzak hi.

[23]Kei' lama pang lou peuhmah kei hon dou ahi a, hon lakkhawmpih lou peuhmah a thehzak mi ahi.

[24]Mi khat sung apan dawi nin a paikhiak khitin, tawlngak nading zongin a keuna mun khawng ah a vakvak a, tawlngak nading a mu kei. Tuachi-in ama'n: Ka nutsiatsa inn ah kiknawn mai ning, a chi hi. [25]Tua banga hong kiknawn takin, tua inn phiatsiangsa leh hoihtaka kepin a mu hi. [26]Tua khitin a vapai a, amah sanga gilouzaw kha sagih hon tonpih a, tua inna lutin a teeng

11:9 Mt 7:7.
11:14 Mt 9:32, 33.
11:15 Mk 3:22; Mt 9:34.
11:16 Mt 12:38.
11:17 Mt 9:4.
11:18 Mt 4:10.
11:20 Pem 8:19; Mt 3:2.
11:23 Mt 12:30; Mk 9:40.
11:26 2 Pet 2:20.

uhi. Tua mipa' omdan nanung, a omdan masa sangin a sezaw tham hi, a chi hi.

27Jesu'n hiai thu a gen laiin, mipi laka numei khat a kikoukhia a, amah kiang ah: Nang hon paai sul nunnuam hi nah e! Nang hon vak nawite nunnuam hi nah e! a chi hi.

28Ama'n a dawng a: Pathian thu za a, zuite mi nunnuam ahi zaw, a chi hi.

Jona Chiamtehna

Mt 12:39-42

29Mipite tam semsem hong paikhawm laiun, Jesu'n: Tulai khang, khang gilou ahi. Chiamtehna lamdang a ngen uh, ahihhangin, kamsang Jona chiamtehna ahihna loungal, chiamtehna bangmah piak ahi kei ding. **30**Ninevi khua mite adinga Jona, chiamtehna ahih bangin, Mihing Tapa zong hiai khang adingin chiamtehna ka hi ding. **31**Thukhen ni chiangin, Simlam Kumpinu tulai khanga mite kiang ah a ding ding a, tulai khanga mite mawh a tangsak ding. Ahang bel, amah Solomon' pilna ngai dinga leimong apan hong pai hiven. Ngai un, Solomon sanga lian zaw mi khat hiaia ding ahi. **32**Thukhen ni chiangin, Ninevi mite tulai khanga mite kiang ah a ding ding uh a, tulai khanga mite mawh a tangsak ding uh. Ahang bel, Jona' thugen za-a Ninevi mite kisika lunghei uh hive'n! Ngai un, Jona sanga lian zaw mi khat hiaia ding ahi.

Pumpi Meivak

Mt 5:14-16; 6:22,23

33Kuama'n meivak de-in, a kimu lou dingin a sel kei a, lawh peuh a khuhkhum sam kei. Innsunga hong lutte'n a vak a muh theih dingun, meivak tunna ah a tung zaw hi. **34**Pumpi adinga meivak bel mit ahi. Na mit a chidam leh, na pumpi a vekpi-in a taangsuak ding hi. Na mit a chidam kei leh bel, na pumpi a vekpi-in a mialsuak ding hi. **35**Tua bang ahih manin, nangma' sunga vak om pen mial a hih louh nadingin pilvang in. **36**Na pumpi vaka dim a, a mialna mun om lou a hih leh, meivak taangpha in nang adinga khua a vaksak bangin, na pumpi zong a vekpi-in a vaksuak ding hi, a chi hi.

Farisaite' Tunggikna

37Ama'n thu a gen laiin, Farisai khat in amah tawh an nekhawm dingin a chial hi. Amah a vapai a, an umin a tu hi. **38**Tua ah, annek ma-a a kisil masak louh Farisaipa'n a muh takin lamdang a sa hi.

39Ahihhangin, Toupa'n amah kiang ah: Nou Farisaite'n ahih leh, nou leh kuang khawng a pawlam na sil uh a, a siangin na ngai uh, na sunglam uh bel, deihgawlna leh lungsim siatna-a dim ahi ve. **40**Nou mihaite aw, a pawlam bawlpa'n a sunglam zong bawl hilou maw? **41**Ahihhangin, sunglama na neih bangbang uh gentheite adingin zahngaihna thil hih le uchin, nou adingin bangkim a siang suak ding hilou maw!

42Farisaite aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Pudinate, lengmaselte leh anteh louhing namkim sawma khat na pia uh a, dika vaihawmna leh Pathian' itna na limsak kei uh. A dangte hih lou tuan louin hiaite ahi na hih ding uh.

43Farisaite aw, na tung uh a gik hi! Sunagog khawng ah tutphah hoihpente na lunggulh uh a, sumsinna mun khawnga chibai buk

11:28 Heb 4:12; Pau 8:32; Jn 14:21.
11:29 Mt 12:38; Jon 1:17; Mt 16:4.
11:31 1 Kum 10:1; 2 Khang 9:1.
11:32 Jon 3:5. Mt 5:15.
11:38 Mk 7:3,4.
11:39 Mt 23:25, 26; Mk 7:20-23.
11:40 1 Kor 15:36.
11:41 Nas 10:15.
11:42 Danp 6:5; Mik 6:8; Mt 23:23.
11:43 Mt 23:6, 7.

na thupingaih uhi.
44Dan sinsakte leh Farisai lepchiahte aw, na tung uh a gik hi: Hankhuk chiamteh louh, a tunga mi paipai napi-a a phawk louh uh bang na hi uhi, a chi hi.

Dantheite' Tunggikna

45Danthei mi khat in a dawng a, amah kiang ah: Sinsakpa, hiai thute na gen, koute zong hon zahlaksak na hi, a chi hi.
46Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Nou dantheite, na tung uh a gik hi! Puakgik puak zawhlouh dingpi mite na suan uh a, noute'n lah khut meleng nangawnin na khoih nuam kei uh.
47Na tung uh a gik hi! Kamsangte' hansuangte na dawh uh a, amaute lah na pu na pate uh thah ahi lim uh a! 48Na pu na pate uh thilhih na lemsakpihna uh hi lel lou maw! Amaute'n tua kamsangte that uh a, noute'n tua kamsangte' hansuangte dawh zel hive uchin. 49Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' pilna in: Amaute kiang ah kamsangte leh sawltakliante ka sawl ding a, amaute a na hawlmang ding uh a, a na that ding uh, chi-in a na gen hi. 50Tua bang ahih manin, leitung siam chil apan kamsangte' sisan kisuah khempeuh, tulai khanga mite tunga mawh man kisik ding ahi. 51Tuate bel, Abel' sisan kisuah apan maitam leh munsiang-thou kala mangthangpa Zekharia' sisan kisuah donga sisante ahi. Ahi, tua sisan kisuahte khempeuh mawh man, tulai khanga mite tunga kisik ding ahi, chih noute kon hilh ahi.
52Nou dantheite na tung uh a gik hi! Noute'n pilna kong honna chabi na pawmang uh a, noute lah lut nuam louin, a lut nuamte na dal uh, a chi hi.
53Tua baan ah, ama'n amaute kianga hiai thute a gen laiin, dantheite leh Farisate'n amah douin a pang uh a, thil tampi tawh kisaiin thu a lehdot dot uhi. 54Amah ngawh nading zong a, a thu gena mat sawma thangsiah ahi nilouh uhi.

Lepchiahna thu-a Vauhilhna

Mt 10:26-33

12 MIPI hong paikhawmte a tam mahmah manin, a kiphu mui mui uhi. Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah thu a gen masa a: Farisaite' silngou ah kiveng un, tua silngou bel lepchiahna ahi. 2A kilang lou dinga seel theih bangmah a om kei a, phawkkhiak louh dinga im theih bangmah a om kei. 3Tua bang ahih manin, miallaka na gen peuhmah uh khawvak ah a kiza ding a, dantan sunggila bilbula a huaua na gen peuhmah uh, inntung khumvuma tangkoupih ahi ding.
4Lawmte aw, kon hilh ahi: Pumpi that thei a, ahihhanga a nunga hih theih nei nawnloute lau kei un. 5Ahihhangin, na lau ding uh kon hilh ding. A thah nung nangawna gawtmuna paih theihna vangletna neipa lau un. Ahi, noute kon hilh ahi: Amah lau un. 6Mi'n paihsa san nihin kawlgit nga a kheng uh hilou maw? Hinapi-in, Pathian in tua kawlgit khat lel zong a mangngilh kei hi. 7A taktakin, Pathian in na luzang ua samzangte khempeuh zong sim vek sipsip ahi. Tua bang ahih manin, lau kei un. Kawlgit tampi sanga manpha zaw na hi uhi.
8Noute kon hilh ahi: Mite' maia kei hon gum mi peuhmah, kei Mihing Tapa in zong Pathian' vansawltakte'

11:44 Mt 23:27.
11:45 22:35.
11:46 Mt 23:4.
11:48 Mt 23:29-32; Nas 7:51-53.
11:49 1 Kor 1:24,30; Kol 2:3; Mt 23:34.
11:51 Pian 4:8; 2 Khang 24:20,21; Mt 23:35, 36.
11:52 Mt 23:13.
11:54 Mt 12:10.
12:1 Mt 16:6.
12:2 Mk 4:22.
12:4 Jn 15:14, 15.
12:5 Heb 10:31.
12:7 Mt 10:30; 12:12.

mai ah ka gum ding. [9]Ahihhangin, mite' maia hon kilepsan peuhmah, Pathian' vansawltakte' mai ah ka kilepsan ding. [10]Ahi, thu kamkhata kei Mihing Tapa hon gensia kuapeuh Pathian in a ngaidam ding. Ahihhangin, Kha Siangthou gensia kuapeuh Pathian in a ngaidam kei ding.

[11]Ahi a, sunagog khawng, vaihawmte leh thuneihna tawite' mai khawnga hon kaihlut chiangun, na kihut ding dan uhiam, na gen ding uhiam, lunghimawh kei un. [12]Kha Siangthou in na gen ding uh kilawm a hun takin hon hilh ding ahi, a chi hi.

Ahau Mihai

[13]Tua laitakin, mipite laka mi khat in amah kiang ah: Sinsakpa, ka gou hon hawm dingin ka sanggampa hilh ve, a chi hi. [14]Ahihhangin, ama'n amah kiang ah: Mihing aw, noute tunga thukhenpa, ahih kei leh, noute kala thu lem dinga kua'n kei hon sep ahia? a chi hi. [15]Tua khitin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Pilvang unla, deihgawhna apan kiveng un. Mihing damsan zaw neih leh lam hauhna ahi kei, a chi hi.

[16]Tua khitin, amaute kiang ah gentehna khat a gen a: Ahau mi khat' lou in gah a suah mahmah a, [17]a hong hauh takin, hong kingaihsun a: Ka buh koih nading buhbuk kiching nei nawn lou ka hih chiangin, bang lawh ding ka hita a! a chi hi.

[18]Tua bangin ama'n: Hichi-in hih ning e: Ka buhbukte ka phel ding a, a lianzawte ka lam ding a, ka buhte leh ka neih ka lam khempeuh ka koihkhawm ding a, [19]tua khit chiangin, ka kha kiangah: Ka kha aw, kum tampi ading thil hoih tampi na kholkhawmta. Tawlnga hithiat inla, nein dawn inla, nuamtakin om in, ka chi ding, a chi hi.

[20]Ahihhangin, Pathian in amah kiang ah: Nang mihai! Tuzanin na kha hon laksak ding ka hi. Tua chiangin, tua neih leh lam na khopte kua'n tangta ding ahia? a chi hi.

[21]Ama' adinga neih leh lam khawm a, Pathian lama hau lou mi tua bang ahi ding, a chi hi.

Pathian' Kumpigam
Neih Poimawhzawkna

Mt 6:25-33

[22]Tua khitin, Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Tua bang ahih manin, noute kon hilh ahi: Na nuntakna utawh kisaiin, bang ne ding, ahih kei leh, na pumpi utawh kisaiin, bang silh ding, chih lunghimawhin patau kei un. [23]Nek leh tak sangin hinna thupi zaw a, silh-leh-ten sangin pumpi thupi zaw hi. [24]Va-akte ngaihsun un. Amaute'n buh lah tuhlou, lah at lou, pang sunga lah kholkhawm lou uhi. Hinapi-a Pathian in amaute vak hi. Tungleng vasate sanga noute manpha zaw tham hilou na hi umaw? [25]Noute kua ahia lunghimawh mana ama' dunglam tong khat lel zong behlap thei? [26]Tua banga thil neuchik nangawn hih theilou na hih nungsang uh, banghanga a dang lunghimawha patau na hi ua?

[27]Gamlak lilipakte khandan ngaihsun un. Amaute'n nna sem lou, khau zong khek lou uhi. Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Solomon nangawn a thupina pena a kizep hanga, hiai lilipakte khat thupina zaha zep hilou ahi. [28]Tuni-a om a, a zingchianga meikhuka khul ding leltak gamlak loupa bawn

12:9 Mk 8:38; 2 Tim 2:12.
12:10 Mt 8:20; 12:31,32; 1 Jn 5:16.
12:11 Mt 10:17, 19.
12:12 Pem 4:12; Mt 10:20; Mk 13:11.
12:15 Job 20:20; Phat 62:10.
12:20 Jer 17:11; Job 27:8; Phat 39:6.
12:24 Job 38:41; Phat 147:9.
12:27 1 Kum 10:4-7.
12:28 Mt 6:30..

Pathian in tua zaha a zep leh, noute silh-leh-ten hon pe zaw tawk lou ding hia, upna neu nei noute aw! **29**Tua bang a hih manin, bang nein bang i dawn dia, chi-in lunghimawh kei un. **30**Zentelte'n hiaite a zong uh. Noute' Pa in hiaite na kul uh, chih a thei. **31**Ahihhangin, Pathian' kumpigam lunggulhin zong le uchin, ama'n hiai thilte hon piak behlap ding ahi.

32Pawl tawmte aw, noute kianga kumpigam piak ding, na Pa uh kipahlam tak ahih manin, **33**na neihsate uh zuak unla, gentheite adingin zahngaihna thil hih un. Dangka ip lui theilou kibawl unla, guta kuamah in a naih theih louh, nget in a neksiat theih louhna vantung ah a bei thei lou gou kikhol un. **34**Ahang bel, na gou omna peuha na lungtang zong om ding hiven.

Mansa-a Om Kul dan Gentehna

Mt 24:45-51; 25:1-13; Mk 13:33-37

35Kawng gaksa leh meivak desain om unla, **36**a toupa uh kitenna an kuang luina apan hong pai ding, kong hon kiuh chianga hon pah dinga mansa silate bangin om un. **37**A toupa uh hong pai chiangin amah na ngak gige-a a muh silate mi nunnuam ahi uhi. Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Amah hong pai chiangin, a kawng a gak ding a, amaute ankuang um dingin a tusak ding a, amah mah in amaute an a pe ding hi. **38**Amah zan ven nihna ah hiam, zan ven thumna ah hiam hong pai ding hita lezong, hibanga mansa-a a muh silate adingin a hoih ding hi. **39**Ahihhangin, hiai thei un: Inn neipa'n guta hong pai ding hun theikhol leh, a kiveng ding a, a inn a luhsak kei ding hi. **40**Tua bang ahih manin, noute zong mansain om un. Na lamet louh hun takun, Mihing Tapa kong pai ding hi, a chi hi.

41Peter in amah kiang ah: Toupa, hiai gentehna koute ading kia-a na gen hia, ahih kei leh, mi chih adingin? a chi hi.

42Toupa'n a dawng a: Kua ahia sumkem muanhuai leh pil, a toupa'n a innsung ukpa ding leh a hunhuna innsung mite kianga an pe dinga a seh ding? **43**A toupa hong pai chianga tua bang tak sem a muh sila mi nunnuam ahi. **44**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Ama'n tua silapa, a neih a lam tunga thuneiin a koih ding hi. **45**Ahihhangin, sila thulim lou in a lungsung ah: Ka toupa hong tung zok kei nanteh, chi-in sila pasalte leh sila numeite na vua henla, nea dawnin zu na kham leh, **46**a lamet louh ni leh a theih louh hunin a toupa hong tung guih ding a, amah tum nih a suah ding a, upnabeite' mun a pe ding hi.

47Sila, a toupa' deihlam thei a, kimansa-a om lou, ahih kei leh, ama' deihlama na gamta lou mi in tamveipi sat a thuak ding. **48**Ahihhangin, a toupa' deihlam theilou napi-a satna tham thilte hih mi in bel, tawmchik vei sat a thuak ding. Ahang bel, tampi piaka om mi peuhmah apan tampi mah a kingiat ding a, tampi kepsaka om mi peuhmah apan tamsem a kingiat ding hi.

Nungzuihna Man

Mt 10:34-36

49Kei, leitunga mei tun dinga hong pai ka hi, tuin kuangta leh chi natel ing e! **50**Ahihhangin, baptisna tan ding khat ka nei. Tua a kizawh mateng, ka om nuam lou hina

12:30 Mt 6:8.
12:31 Mt 3:2; 19:29.
12:32 Mt 14:27; 25:34.
12:33 Nas 2:45; Mt 6:20; Jak 5:2.
12:34 Mt 6:21.
12:37 Mt 24:42, 46; 20:28.
12:39 Mt 6:19; 1 Thes 5:2; 2 Pet 3:10; Kil 3:3.
12:40 Mk 13:33.
12:47 Danp 25:2.
12:48 Siam 5:17; Kis 15:27-30.
12:50 Mk 10:38; 1 Jn 19:30.

maizen e! [51]Leitunga lem lengsak dinga hong pai hon sa na hi uh maw? Hi lou hial ka hi. Noute kon hilh ahi. Kilangkhenna omsak dinga hong pai ka hi. [52]Tu-a kipanin, inkuan khata mi nga omte a kilangkhen ding uh. Thum in nih a dou ding a, nih in thum a dou ding a, [53]amaute a kilangneih ding uh. Pa in tapa a langneih ding a, tapa in pa a langneih ding. Nu in tanu a langneih ding a, tanu in nu a langneih ding. Nu in mou a langneih ding a, mou in a lutna nu a langneih ding, a chi hi.

Hunte Theihsiam Poimawhna

[54]Tua hunin, ama'n mipite kiang ah zong thu a gen a: Tum lama mei kai na muh chiangun: Vuahzu ding eive, na chi pah uh a, hong zu petmah. [55]Sim huih hong nung na theih chiangun: Khua lum ding eive, na chi uh a, khua a lum petmah. [56]Lepchiahte aw! Van om dan leh lei om dan na tuat thei uh a, bangchi dana tu hun om dan tuat thei lou na hi ua?

[57]Ahi, banghanga diktattaka noumau mah thu kikhen lou na hi ua? [58]Thukhenpa' maia na langpa tawh na pai laiin, amah tawh kilepna zong teitei in. Tua banga na kileppih kei leh, ama'n thukhenpa' mai ah hon kailut ding a, thukhenpa'n miman mi khut ah hon pe ding a, ama'n suangkul ah hon khum ding ahi. [59]Kon hilh ahi, paisa san khat donga na piak kim sipsip mateng, suangkul apan na suakta het kei ding, a chi hi.

Lungheina

13 PILAT in Galili mi pawl-khatte' sisan, a kithoihna utawh a helsak thu, tua huna tua laia om mi pawlkhatte' sisan, Jesu a hilh uhi. [2]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Galili mite, midang teng sanga a khelh zawk man ua, tuabanga thuak hi dingun na ngaihtuah ua hia? [3]A khial zaw tuan kei uh, chih kon hilh ahi. Noute zong kisika na lunghei kei uleh, tua bangin na mangthang vek ding uhi. [4]Ahih kei leh, Siloam innsang chimin a delhlup sawm-legiatte, Jerusalema teeng dang teng sanga a khelh zawk man uh hi dingin na ngaihtuah uh maw? A khial zaw tuan kei uh, chih kon hilh ahi. [5]Noute zong kisika na lunghei kei uleh, tua bangin na mangthang vek ding uh, a chi hi.

[6]Tua khitin, ama'n a kiang uah hiai gentehna a gen a: Mi khat in grep huan ah theipi kung khat a suan hi. Tua theipi kunga a gah hong zon takin, a gah khat beek a mu kei hi. [7]Tua khitin, ama'n grep huan kempa kiang ah: En dih, kum thum tak hiai theipi kung ah a gah ka zong a, a gah khat beek ka mu kei. Phuk in. Banghanga mun luah lela om nilouh ding ahia? a chi hi.

[8]Ahihhangin, grep huan kempa'n a dawng a: Pu aw, tu kum zong bangmah lawh louin omsak lai in. A kimkot touin lei hoih ka buak lai ding. [9]A gah leh hoih, a gah kei leh bel, tua chiangin phuk na niteh, a chi hi.

Numei Zawngkhal Damsakna

[10]Sabbath ni khatin, Jesu'n sunagog khat ah a sinsak hi. [11]Ngai dih, tua lai ah numei khat, kum sawmlehgiat sung zawngkhalna dawi in a mat a om hi. Amah a kul gawp a, a dingtang thei kei hi. [12]Jesu'n tua numei a muh takin a sam a, a kiang ah: Numei, na zawngkhalna apan

12:53 Mik 7:6; Mt 10:21.
12:54 Mt 16:2.
12:56 Mt 16:3.
12:58 Mt 5:25.
12:59 Mt 5:26; Mk 12:42.
13:1 Mt 27:2.
13:2 Jn 9:2,3.
13:4 Jn 9:7,11.
13:5 Mt 3:2; Nas 2:38.
13:6 Is 5:2; Jer 8:13; Mt 21:19.
13:7 Mt 3:10.
13:10 Mt 4:23.

suahtaksak na hita, chi-in, [13]ama' tung ah khut a nga a, amah a ding-tang thei pah a, Pathian a phat hi.

[14]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n Sabbath ni-a mite a damsak manin, tua sunagog ukpa'n lungkim lou mahmahin, mipite kiang ah: Mite'n nna a sep nading nipikal khata ni guk om hi lou maw? Sabbath ni sese louin, tua nite khat peuhin zong hong pai unla, hihdamin om ta unla, a chi hi.

[15]Toupa'n amah a dawng a: Nang mi lepchiah aw! Noute tek in na bawngtal uhiam, na sabiltung uhiam, a khihna Sabbath ni-a phel a, tui dawnsak dinga kaikhe zel na hi kei ua hia? [16]Hiai numei zong Abraham' tanu khat hi a, Setan in kum sawmlegiat sung a hen, Sabbath ni-a tua henna apan khah tuak hi mah lou maw? a chi hi.

[17]Ama'n hiai a gen takin, a langte khempeuh a maizum uhi. Mipite khempeuh bel thil thupi a hihte khempeuh hangin lungdamin a kipak mahmah uhi.

Ankamtang Gentehna

Mt 13:31,32; Mk 4:30-32

[18]Tua khitin, ama'n: Pathian' kumpigam bang a bang a? Bang tawh ka genteh dia? [19]Mi'n ankamtang a laak a, a huana a pawi bang ahi. Tua ankamtang hong pouin hong khang a, sing lianpi hong suak a, a kahiangte ah tungleng vasate'n bu a sep uhi, a chi hi.

Silngou Gentehna

Mt 13:33-35

[20]Ama'n a gen kik nawn a: Pathian' kumpigam bang tawh ka genteh dia? [21]Numei khat in silngou a laak a, anvui neel tehna thum, a thawh vek mateng, a laka a phual tua silngou bang ahi, a chi hi.

13:13 Mk 5:23.
13:14 Mt 12:2; Mk 5:22; Pem 20:9.
13:16 Mt 4:10.
13:17 Is 66:5.
13:18 Mt 3:2; 13:24.
13:19 Mt 13:32.
13:21 1 Kor 5:6.
13:24 Mt 7:13.
13:25 Mt 7:23.
13:27 Mt 7:23.
13:28 Mt 8:12.
13:29 Mt 8:11.
13:30 Mt 19:30.
13:31 Mt 14:1.

Kumpigam Lutna Lampi

[22]Tua nungin, amah Jerusalem zuana a pai kawmin, khawpite leh khawtate ah a sinsak kawikawi hi. [23]Kua hiam khat in amah kiang ah: Toupa, mi tawmchik kia hotdam hi ding hia? chi-in a dong hi.

[24]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Kongpi kawchika lut sawm teitei un. Ahang bel, mi tampi in tua-a lut a sawm ding uh a, a lut thei kei ding uh, chih kon hilh ahi. [25]Inn neipa hong thou a, kongkhak a khak khit vanglak chiangin, kongkhak pua-a dingin kong na kiu ding uh a: Toupa, Toupa, kong hong hon in, na chi ding uh a, ama'n: Noute hon thei ngei keng. Nong kipatna uh zong thei keng, chi-in hon dawng ding hi.

[26]Tua hun chiangin noute'n: Nang tawh nekhawma dawnkhawmte ka hi uh a, ka kongzing khawng uah na sinsak aka, na chi ding uhi.

[27]Ahihhangin, ama'n: Ke'n noute hon thei ngei ke'ng. Nong kipatna uh zong thei ke'ng. Diktatlouhna thil hih noute, hon paisan un! hon chihsan ding hi.

[28]Abraham, Isak, Jakob leh kamsangte khempeuh Pathian' kumpigama om a, noute mahmah paihkhiaka om na kimuh chiangun, kah leh hagawi a om ding. [29]Suahlam leh tumlam, simlam leh mallam apan mite hong pai ding uh a, Pathian' kumpigam ah a tu ding uh. [30]Ngai un, a nanungpente a masapena pang a, a masapente a nanungpena pang om taktak ding eive, a chi hi.

Jerusalem Kahkhumna

Mt 23:37,38; Lk 19:41

[31]Tua ni mahin, Farisai pawlkhat hong pai uh a, amah kiang ah: Herod in nang hon that nuam ahih

manin, paikhia inla, hiai apan paimang in, hong chi uhi.

32Ama'n amaute a dawng a: Pai unla, tua sihal kiang ah: Ngai dih, tuni leh zing chiangin, dawite ka hawlkhe ding a, mite ka damsak ding a, a ni thum ni-in ka tup ka mualsuah ding, chih vahilh un. **33**Bangteng hi leh, tuni, zing chiang leh a zing nawn chiangin zong ka pai zel ding. Ahang bel, Jerusalem pawlam ah kamsang kuamah a sih theih hi lou ahi, a chi hi.

34Jerusalem aw, Jerusalem, nang kamsangte that a, na kianga hong kisawlte suanga deng! Bangzah vei ahia, akpi in a noute a kha nuaia a opkhum banga na tate opkhum ka tup a, na ut louh! **35**En in, nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Pathian in na innte uh kilawisak ding a hita. Toupa' mina hong paipa mi nunnuam ahi, na chih hun uh hong tun masiah, kei non mu nawn kei ding, a chi hi.

Sabbath Ni thu Sinsakna

Pau 25:6,7

14 SABBATH ni khatin amah Farisai makaite laka khat inn ah an ne dingin a lut a, amaute'n hoihtakin a ensim uhi. **2**Ngai dih, tua ah a maitang bawka china mi khat a om hi. **3**Jesu'n dantheite leh Farisaite dongin, amaute kiang ah: Sabbath ni-a mi hihdam a siang hia? a chi hi. **4**Ahihhangin, amaute a dai sipsip uhi. Tua khitin, ama'n tua chinapa a lawng a, a damsak a, a paisakta hi.

5Tua khitin, amaute dongin ama'n: Noute laka khat peuh in sabiltung khat hiam, ahih keileh, bawngtal khat hiam neiin, Sabbath ni-in kawkhuk khat ah ke leh, tua Sabbath ni-a kaikhe pah lou ding maw? a chi a, **6**amaute'n a dawng thei kei uhi.

13:32 Heb 2:10
13:33 Mt 21:11.
13:34 Mt 23:37.
13:35 Jer 12:17; Phat 118:26.
14:1 Mt 12:10.
14:3 Mt 22:35; 12:2.

14:11 Mt 23:12.
14:14 Nas 24:15.
14:15 Is 25:6; Mt 26:29; Kil 19:9; Mt 3:2.

Michialte Gentehna

7Tua michialte'n tutna hoihpente a teel uh, chih ama'n a mu a, amaute kiang ah gentehna khat a gen a: **8**Mi'n kitenna ankuang luina-a hon chial chiangun, tutna hoihpen teel kei un. Noute sanga mi zahtakhuai zaw khattou' chialte lak ah a na om kha ding hi. **9**Tua bang mi na om kha leh, noute hon chialpa hong paiin: Na tutna hiai pa awn in, hon chi leh, maizumtakin tutna niampen na naih a kul phing kha ding hi. **10**Ahihhangin, chiala na om chiang un, pai unla, tutna niampen ah tu un, hi leh, hon chialpa hong pai chiangin: Lawm, tutna hoihzaw ah tutou in, hon chi thei ding hi. Tua hun chiangin, dawhkana ankuang na umpihte' mai ah pahtawina na ngah ding hi. **11**Ahang bel, amah leh amah kipahtawi mi peuhmah, niamsak ahi ding a, amah leh amah kiniamkhiak mi peuhmah pahtawi ahi ding hi, a chi hi.

12Tua khitin, Jesu'n amah chialpa kiang ah zong: Sun an hita leh, nitak an hita leh, na lui chiangin, na lawmte, na sanggamte, na tanaute, ahih keileh ahau na veng na pamte chial ken. Amaute'n hon chial thuk se ding uh a, ditkhit na hi pah kha ding. **13**Ahihhangin, ankuang na lui chiangin, mizawngte, poihlongte, khebaite, mittawte chial in. **14**Hi leh, mi nunnuam na hi ding. Ahang bel, amaute'n hon thuk zou kei mah le uh, mi diktatte' thawhkikna ah, dit na hi ding, a chi hi.

Ankuanglui Thupi Gentehna

Mt 22:2-14

15Amah tawh dawhkana ankuang umkhawm mi khat in tua thu a za a, a kiang ah: Pathian' kumpigama

nea dawn ding mi, mi nunnuam hina mai e! a chi hi.

16 Jesu'n a dawng a: Mi khat in nitak ankuang thupitak a lui a, mi tampi a chial hi. 17 Nitak an nek hun takin, ama'n a silapa khat a sawl a, a michialte kiang ah: Hong paita un, bangkim mansiangta, a chisak hi.

18 Ahihhangin, amaute khempeuh in thukhat satin, paulam a bawl tek uhi. A khatpa'n: Gam khat ka na leikhin phet a, ka vaet teitei kul ahi, hon na ngaisiam dingin kon ngen hi, a chi hi.

19 Midang khat in: Nasem bawngtal tuak nga ka na leikhin phet a, lou ka vakaisak chiamteh dek a, hon na ngaisiam dingin kon ngen, a chi hi.

20 Midang khat leuleu in: Zi ka na neikhin phet a, kong pai theikei, a chi hi.

21 Tua bangin, tua silapa hong pai a, hiai thilte a toupa kiang ah a gen hi. Tua a zaktakin, inntekpa a heh a, a silapa kiang ah: Khawpi kongzing liante leh kongzing neute ah va pai mengmeng inla, mizawngte, mi poihlongte, khebaite leh mittawte hiai ah hon piilut in, a chi hi.

22 Tua khitin, tua sialapa'n: Pu aw, na thupiak bangin ka hihta a, ahihhangin, mun awng lai ahi, a chi hi.

23 A toupa'n tua silapa kiang ah: Lamlian ahte, dai kilkal ahte pai inla, ka inn a dim theih nadingin, mite hon lutsak teitei in. 24 Kon hilh ahi, chialte kuamah in ka nitak ankuang um ken teh, a chi, a chi hi.

Nungzuih Thu

25 Tua nungin, mipi tampi mahmah in amah a zui uhi. Amah a kihei a, amaute kiang ah: 26 Mi kuapeuh, keima kianga hong pai a, a nu leh a pa, a zi leh a tate, a sanggampate leh a sanggamnute—ahi, ama' hinna nangawn a huat kei leh, ka nungzui ahi thei kei ding. 27 Mi kuapeuh ama' khros pua a, hon zui lou mi, ka nungzui ahi thei kei ding hi.

28 Ahang bel, noute laka kuapeuh in innsang khat lam nuam taleh, a lam zawh nading nei hina hiam, chih, tu phot a, sut masa lou ding kua ahia om? 29 Tua hi kei leh, a kingak nading suang phumkhin napi-in, a lam zou thei kei ding a, a mute khempeuh in amah a enghou ding uh a: 30 Hiai mipa'n inn lam kipan khemin, a lam zawh theihlouhpi, a chi ding uhi.

31 Ahih kei leh, kua kumpipa ahia, kumpipa dang dou dinga kisa a, amah dou dinga sepaih 20,000 tawh hong kuanpa, ama'n sepaih 10,000 tawh tuak ngam ding hiam, chih, tu a, ngaihsun vengveng masa lou ding? 32 Tua banga a tuah ngam kei vanglak leh, a langpa pen gamlapi-a a om laiin, kilemna ngen dingin palai a sawl ding hi. 33 Tua mah bangin, noute laka kuapeuh, a neih bangkim nuse lou mi zaw, ka nungzui ahi thei kei ding.

34 Chi a hoih a, ahihhangin chi in a alna mansuah leh, bangchi alsak kik thei mawk ding na hi ua oi? 35 Lei ading hita leh, ekvum ading hita leh, a kimanna om nawn lou a, mite' paih maimai ding loungalin a phatuam nawn kei hi. Zak nading bil nei peuh in zata hen! a chi hi.

Belam Mang Gentehna

Mt 18:12-14

15 TUA nungin, siahdongte leh mikhialte khempeuh in, ama' thu ngai dingin, amah a zui uhi. 2 Farisaite leh Dan sinsakte bel,

14:24 Mt 21:43; Nas 13:46.
14:26 Mt 10:37; Jn 12:25.
14:27 Mt 10:38.
14:33 Fil 3:7,8.
14:34 Mk 9:50.
14:35 Mt 5:13; 11:15.
15:2 Mt 9:11.

a phun uh a: Hiai mipa'n mikhialte a saang a, amaute tawh nekhawmin a takhawm, a chi uhi.

3Ama'n amaute kiang ah hiai gentehna a gen a: **4**Noute laka mi khat in belam 100 neiin, khat mansuah leh, 99-te mun khata nusia a, a mansuah khat pen a muhkik mateng zong lou ding mi bangchi mi hi ding ahia? **5**Ama'n tua belam khat mang a muhkik takin, kipak luain a liangkou ah a pua hi. **6**Inn hong tun takin, a lawmte leh a veng a pamte a samkhawm a: Hong kipahpih un, a mangsa ka belam mukikta hi'ng! a chi hi. **7**Noute kon hilh ahi: Tua mah bangin, kisika lunghei nading neilou midiktat 99-te tung ah sangin, mikhial khat kisika lunghei tung ah, vantunga lungnopna lianzaw ding hi.

Sumtang Mang Gentehna

8Ahih kei leh, numei kua ahia, ngun dangka drakma* sawmkhat nei-in khat mansuah leh, a muhkik mateng meivak de-a inn sung teng phiata taimataka zong lou ding? **9**Ama'n tua dangka tang khat mang a muhkik takin, a lawmte leh a veng a pamte a samkhawm a: Hong kipahpih un, ka dangka tang mansuah mukikta hi'ng! a chi hi. **10**Tuamah bangin, mikhial khat kisika lunghei tungah Pathian' vansawltakte omna ah lungnopna om hi, chih noute kon hilh ahi, a chi hi.

Tapa Mang Gentehna

11Tua baan ah, ama'n: Mi khat in tapa nih a nei hi. **12**Tua tapate laka a nauzaw pen in a pa kiang ah: Pa, gou ka tan ding zah hon pia in, a chi hi. Tua bangin a pa'n a tapate kiang ah a neih a lam a hawm hi.

13Tua nung sawt louin, tapa nauzaw pen in a tan gou teng a lakhawm a, gam gamlapi ah a zinta hi. Tua ah nuamtat luain, a neihsa khempeuh a mawk zatbei hi. **14**Tua banga a neihsa khempeuh a zatbei khitin, tua gam ah kial nasetak a kia a, tasamin a omta hi. **15**Tuachi-in, amah a pai a, tua gam mi khat a bel a, tua mipa'n a loua vok an pe dingin a sawl hi. **16**Vok nek behawng khawng neka vah ding a lunggulh mahmah a, kuama'n lah bangmah a pe kei hi.

17Ahihhangin, amah hong kiphawkkhia a: Ka pa kianga kithalawh silate, nek ding an kiching leh khamval ding nei a tamtam tawh, kei lah hiaia puksi ding hita'ng! **18**Ka thou ding a, ka pa kiang ah ka pai ding a, a kiang ah: Pa aw, vaan Pathian tung ah leh nangma' mai ah ka khialta. **19**Na tapa chih taak ka hi nawn kei. Na kianga kithalawhte khat bangin hon bawl in, ka chi ding, a chi a, **20**a thou a, a pa kiang ah hong kik hi.

Gamlapi-a a om laiin, a pa'n a na mu a, a lainat mahmah a, a vatai a, a ngawngkawi a, a tawp hi.

21Tua tapa in amah kiang ah: Pa aw, vaan Pathian tung ah leh nangma' mai ah ka khialta. Na tapa chih taak ka hi nawn kei, a chi hi.

22Ahihhangin, a pa'n a silate kiang ah: Kumpipuan hoihpen hon la unla, amah silhsak unla, a khut ah zungbuh bunsak unla, a khe ah khedap bunsak un. **23**Bawngnou vakthau hiai ah hon la unla, gou un. Nein nuamsatakin om ni. **24**Hiai ka tapa sisa hong hingkik ahi. A mangsa kimukik ahi, a chi hi. Tua

15:3 Mt 13:3.
15:4 Phat 23; Jer 31:10; Ez 34:11-16.
15:7 Mt 21:28.
15:11 Mt 21:28.
15:12 Danp 21:17.
15:15 Siam 11:7.
15:18 Siam 26:40; Mt 3:2.
15:20 Pian 45:14,15; Nas 20:37.
15:21 Phat 51:4.
15:22 Zek 3:4; Kil 6:11; Pian 41:42.
15:24 Ef 2:1,5; 1 Tim 5:6

* **15:8** Drakma — Grik sum, nitha

bangin nuamtakin a om panta uhi.
25Tua laiin, a tapa uzaw pen bel, lou ah a om hi. Amah hong pai a, inn hong tun dektakin, tumging leh lam husa a za hi. 26Ama'n a silate khat a sam a, bang thil hita mai hiam, chi-in a dong hi. 27Ama'n amah kiang ah: Na sanggampa hong tungta a, na pa'n chidam leh bita a muhkik manin, bawngnou vakthau a gawha ahi, a chi hi.
28Ahihhangin, tua tapa uzaw pen a heh a, inn sung ah a lut nuam kei hi. A pa hong pusuak a, innsung lut dingin amah a kun hi. 29Ahihhangin, ama'n a pa kiang ah: En dih! Pa, kum hiai zah sila banga na nna semta ing a, chikmaha na thupiak nial ngeilou hi'ng. Hinapi-a ka lawmte tawh ka nopbawl nading kel nou khat lel zong non piak ngeilouhpi. 30Tu'n hiai na tapa, kizuakte tawh, na neih na lam teng nemangpa hong tun phetin, bawngnou vakthau na gawh pah vial, a chi hi.
31A pa'n amah kiang ah: Tapa aw, nang ka kianga om gige chin a, ka neih khempeuh nanga aka hia. 32Na sanggampa bel a sisa hong hingkik a, a mangsa kimukik hi a, kipaktak leh nuamsataka i om ding mah ahi vaw oi, a chi, a chi hi.

Sumkem Diktatlou Gentehna

16 TUA baan ah, Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Ahau mi khat a om a, ama'n sumkempa khat a nei hi. Hiai mi in a neih a lam a thelthangsak, chi-in ahaupa kiang ah a hek uhi. 2Ahaupa'n tua sumkemkpa a sam a, a kiang ah: Hiai na tungthu ka zak bang hita ahia? Na sum sai dan hon pelut in, sumkema pang thei nawn lou ding na hi, a chi hi.

15:28 Jon 4:1.
15:30 Pau 29:3.
15:32 Mal 3:17.

16:8 Phat 17:14; 18:26; Jn 12:36; Ef 5:8; 1 Thes 5:5.
16:9 Mt 19:21.
16:10 Mt 25:21, 23.

3Tua sumkempa'n a lungsimin: Bang ka lawhta dia? Ka toupa'n lah sumkepna nna hon laksakta ding a, lei lah tou zou lou ing a, khutdawh ding lah maizum ing a! 4Ka nna apan tawpsak ka hih chianga mite'n a inn sung ua hon na ngaih theih nadingun hih ding dan thukhentatna ka bawlta, a chi hi.
5Ama'n a toupa' leibate a banbanin a sam a, a masapen kiang ah: Ka toupa tung ah bangzah na ba a? a chi hi.
6Leibapa'n: Sathau tehna 100, a chi hi. Sumkempa'n amah kiang ah: Na leibatna lai la inla, kintakin tu inla, 50 gelh in, a chi hi.
7Tua khitin, sumkempa'n midang khat kiang ah: Nang bangzah na ba a? a chi hi. Tua leibapa'n: Buh tehna 100, a chi hi. Sumkempa'n amah kiang ah: Na leibatna lai la inla, 80 gelh in, a chi hi.
8Tua sumkem diktatloupa'n piltaka thil ahih manin, tua sumkempa' toupa'n a phat hi. Ahang bel, hiai leitung mite, amau khanga mite tawh a kisaina ua, vaak tate sanga pilzaw uh hiven. 9Tua bang ahih manin, noute kon hilh ahi. Diktatlouhna sumin lawmte kibawl un. Bangmah na neih louh chiang ua, tangtawn tenna muna nou hon na ngaih nading uh ahi.
10Tawmchik tawh kisaia muanhuai mi mah, tampi tawh kisaiin a muanhuai a; tawmchik tawh kisaia diktatlou mi mah, tampi tawh kisaiin a diktat kei hi. 11Leitung diktatlouhna sum zatna tawh kisaia muanhuai lou hi ve uchin, hauhna dik kua'n hon kemsak ding ahia? 12Midang' neihsa tawh kisaia muanhuai lou hi ve uchin, kua'n nou neih ding bang hon pe ding ahia?

[13]Kuama'n tou nih' nna a semkhawm thei kei ding. Ahang bel, ama'n khat mudah a, khat it ding hiven. Ahih kei leh, khat muang ding a, khat simmawh ding hiven. Pathian' nna leh sum nna na semkhawm thei kei ding uhi, a chi hi.

Pathian' Kumpigam in Huhamna Tuak

[14]Farisai sum deihtate'n zong hiai thute khempeuh a za uh a, Jesu simmawhbawlin a kousia uhi. [15]Ama'n bel amaute kiang ah: Mihing' maia kidiktatsakte na hi uh a, ahihhangin, Pathian in na lungtang uh a thei hi. Mihing in manpha a sak pen, Pathian mitmuha kihhuai ahi.

[16]Johan chiang dongin, Dan leh Kamsangte a kitangkoupih a, tua hun apanin Pathian' kumpigam tangthupha a kigen a, michih in thaguma a sunga lut a sawm uhi. [17]Ahi, Dan thu-a thaikawi neupen a manthat sangin, lei leh van a manthat ding a baihlam zaw hi.

Kimak Thu

[18]A zi ma a, midang kitenpih peuhmah angkawm ahi a, a pasal maksa numei kitenpih peuhmah angkawm ahi.

Ahau Mikhat leh Lazar

[19]Ahau mi khat a om a, puan sandup leh puan malngat hoihin a kizem a, nisimin a limlim nea dawnin a om hi. [20]Tua ahaupa' kongpi ah Lazar kichi khutdawh khat a kikoih hi. Amah meima-a pumdim ahi. [21]Ama'n ahaupa' dawhkan apan anneng kiate a lunggulh mahmah hi. Tua kia hilouin, uite hong pai uh a, a meimate hong liak uhi.

[22]Tua khutdawhpa hong sita a, vansawltakte'n puain, Abraham' angsung a tun uhi. Tua ahaupa zong hong si a, a kivui hi. [23]Tua ahaupa, gawtmuna a gimthuakna apan a daktou a, gamlapi-a Abraham om leh a angsunga Lazar om a mu hi. [24]Amah a kikou a: Pa Abraham, ka tung ah zahngai inla, Lazar hon sawl in. Ama'n a khuttal muk tuia diahin, ka lei hong hihvotsak hen. Kei hiai meikuanga natna thuaka gim mahmah ka hi, a chi hi.

[25]Ahihhangin, Abraham in a dawng a: Tapa, nang na dam laiin thil hoih hoih na tang, chih thei gige in. Tua bangin, Lazar in thil hoih loulou a tang hi. Tu'n bel, amah khamuanin a om a, nang a thuakgimin na om leuleu hi. [26]Hibang teng baan ah, koute leh nang kal ah Pathian' koihkip guam lianpi a om a, hiai apan na kiang hong pai nuamte hong pai thei kei uh a, tua apan koute kiang hong pai nuamte zong hong pai thei kei uhi, a chi hi.

[27]Ahaupa'n a dawng a: Tua bang ahih leh, pa aw, ka pa' inkawte kianga Lazar sawl dingin kon ngen hi. [28]Ahang bel, sanggam pasal nga ka nei a, amaute zong hiai natna thuak gimna mun ah hong pai kha mahmah ding uh, a chi hi.

[29]Abraham in a dawng a: Amaute'n Mosi leh Kamsangte a nei uhi. Amaute' thu na ngai uhen, a chi hi.

[30]Ahaupa'n: Hi lou e, pa Abraham, misite lak apan mi khat amaute kiang ah vapaisak lechin, amaute kisikin a lunghei ding uhi, a chi hi.

[31]Ahihhangin, Abraham in amah kiang ah: Mosi leh Kamsangte' thu ngai lou uh hiven, misite lak apan mi thoukik mah leh, amaute a

16:13 Mt 6:24.
16:14 1 Tim 3:3.
16:15 Kil 2:23.
16:16 Mt 5:17; 4:23.
16:17 Mt 5:18.
16:18 Mt 5:31, 32; Mk 10:11; Rom 7:10,11.
16:19 Ez 16:49.
16:20 Nas 3:2.
16:21 Mt 15:27.
16:24 Mt 5:22.
16:25 Phat 17:14.
16:28 Nas 2:40; 1 Thes 4:6.
16:29 Jn 1:45; Nas 15:21; Jn 1:45

taksangsak thei tuan kei ding uh, a chi, a chi hi.

Khelhna, Upna, Nasep

17 TUA khitin, Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Kipalpaihnate om lou thei ahi kei. Ahihhangin, kipalpaihna omsak mi tung a gik hi! [2]Mi'n hiai naupang neute laka khat peuh a kipalpaihsak sangin, a ngawng ah buhhek suang khihin, tuipi ah paihlut hileh, amah adingin thil hoih zaw ahi ding hi. [3]Tua bang ahih manin, noute kiveng un. Na sanggam in na tunga a khelh leh, taihilh inla, kisika a lunghei chiangin ngaidam in. [4]Ama'n ni khat sunga sagih vei na tunga a khelh a, na kianga sagih vei hong kik a: Kisikin ka lunghei hi, hong chih chiangin, na ngaidam in, a chi hi.

[5]Sawltakliante'n Toupa kiang ah: Koute' upna lianzaw hon pia in! a chi uhi.

[6]Toupa'n: Noute'n ankamtang bang upna na neih uleh, hiai singtheimi kung kiang ah: Na kizungkalh inla, tuipi ah na kisuan in, chi le uchin, na thu uh a mang ding.

[7]Noute laka kua ahia, sila khat nei a, lou kaisak a, ahih kei leh, belamte chingsak a, tua silapa lou apan hong tun taka: Hong pai inla, ankuang hong um pah in, chi ding? [8]Kisa inla, ka nek ding hon bawlsak inla, ka nek ka dawn khit mateng hon ngak in. Tua khit chiangin, nein dawn in, chi zaw lou ding maw? [9]Silapa'n thupiak banga a sep mana ama' tunga kipahthu gen ding hia? Gen lou e. [10]Tua mah bangin, noute'n zong thupiak banga na sep zawh nung nangawnun: Sila phatuamloute ka hi uh. Ka sep ding mah uh sem ka hi lel uh, chi un, a chi hi.

17:1 Mt 5:29; 18:7.
17:2 Mk 10:24; Mt 5:29.
17:3 Mt 18:15; Ef 4:32; Kol 3:13.
17:4 Mt 18:21, 22.
17:5 Mk 6:30.
17:6 Mt 13:31; 21:21; Mk 9:23.
17:10 1 Kor 9:16.
17:11 Jn 4:3,4.
17:12 Mt 8:2; Siam 13:45,46.
17:14 Siam 14:2; Mt 8:4.
17:15 Mt 9:8.
17:16 Mt 10:5.
17:19 Mt 9:22.
17:20 Mt 3:2.
17:22 Mt 8:20.
17:23 Mt 24:23.

Miphaak Sawm Damsakna

[11]Jerusalem zuanin Jesu a pai a, Samari leh Galili gamte a tawn hi. [12]Khawta khata a lut takin, phaak vei sawm in a na tuak uhi. Amaute gamlapi-a dingin, [13]ngaihtakin a kikou uh a: Jesu, Heutupa aw, ka tung uah zahngai in! a chi uhi.

[14]Ama'n amaute a muh takin, amaute kiang ah: Pai unla, siampite kiang ah vakilak un, a chi hi. Amaute tua banga a pai sungun a siangta uhi.

[15]Jesu'n a damsakta, chih amaute laka khat in a kitheih takin a kilehkik hi. Aw ngaihtakin Pathian a pahtawi a, [16]Jesu' khebul ah lei si-in a bok a, a tung ah kipahthu a gen hi. Amah Samari mi ahi.

[17]Jesu'n: Ka siansak mi sawm hilou maw? Kuate koia om ahi ua le? [18]Hiai gamdang mi loungal, hong kilehkik a, Pathian pahtawi ding kuamah om lou ahi maw? a chi hi. [19]Tua khitin, ama'n amah kiang ah: Thou inla, paita in. Na upna in hon damsak ahi, a chi hi.

Jesu' hong Paikik nading

[20]Farisaite'n: Pathian' kumpigam chik chianga hong tung ding ahia? chi-in amah a dong uhi. Ama'n amaute a dawng a: Pathian' kumpigam muhtheiha hong tung lou ahi. [21]Kuama'n: En un, hiai ah a om! chi lou ding a, ahih kei leh, En un, tua ah om, zong chi lou ding ahi. Ahang bel, Pathian' kumpigam noute sunga om hiven, a chi hi.

[22]Tua khitin, ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Mihing Tapa ka damlai nite khat muh ding na lunggulh hun uh hong tung ding a, ahihhangin, na mu kei ding uh. [23]Mite'n: Amah hiai ah a om! hon chi ding uh. Ahih kei leh, amah tua ah a om, hon chi ding

uh. Amaute delh kei un. Zuih zong zui kei un. [24]Ahang bel, van mong khat apan mong lang khat donga khawphia a taangzol bangin, kei Mihing Tapa, keima' ni-a om ding ka hi. [25]Ahihhangin, thil tampi ka thuak masa phot ding a, keima' khanga mite'n hon nolh ding uh.

[26]Mihing Tapa kong pai chiangin Noa damlai bangin, thil a om ding. [27]Noa longpi sunga a lut a, tuichimpi hong tun a, mi khempeuh a hihmanthat vek ni dongin, mite'n nein a dawn uh a, zi leh pasal in a kizong uhi.

[28]Lot damlai hun zong tua bang ahi. Mite'n nein a dawn uh a, leiin a zuak uh a, a suan uh a, a lam uhi. [29]Ahihhangin, Lot in Sodom a nusiat ni-in, vaan apan mei leh kaat a zu a, amaute khempeuh a hihmangthang hi.

[30]Pathian in Mihing Tapa hon latsak chiangin, tua bang ahi ding. [31]Tua ni-in, inntung khumvuma om mi, innsunga van omte tuah dingin kumsuk kei hen. Loua om kuamah in vante la dingin inn lam delh kei hen. [32]Lot' zi thei gige un. [33]Mi ama' hinna humbit sawm peuhmah in a mansuah ding a, a hinna mansuah peuhmah in a humbit ding. [34]Noute kon hilh ahi. Tua zanin lupna khat ah mi nih a om ding a, khat laak a hi ding a, khat nutsiat ahi ding. [35]Numei nih ansuin a om ding uh a, khat laak ahi ding a, khat nutsiat ahi ding. [36]Lou ah pasal nih a om ding uh a, khat laak ahi ding a, khat nusiat ahi ding, a chi hi.

[37]Amaute'n a dawng uh a, amah kiang ah: Toupa, koi ah eita? a chi uhi.

Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Saluang omna peuh a, musanete kikhawm ding hiven, a chi hi.

17:24 Mt 24:27.
17:25 Mt 16:21; Mk 13:30.
17:26 Pian 6:5-8.
17:28 Pian 19:1-28.
17:30 Mt 10:23; 1 Kor 1:7; 1 Thes 2:19; 2 Thes 1:7; 2 Pet 3:4; Kil 1:7.
17:31 Mt 24:17, 18.
17:32 Pian 19:26.
17:33 Jn 12:25.
17:35 Mt 24:41.
17:37 Mt 24:28.

18:1 Is 40:31; Nas 1:14; Rom 1:10; Ef 6:18; Kol 4:2; 1 Thes 5:17.
18:3 Is 1:17.
18:7 Pem 22:23; Phat 88:1; Kil 6:10.
18:8 Mt 8:20; 16:27.
18:9 Is 65:5
18:10 Nas 3:1.
18:11 Mt 6:5; Mk 11:25.

Numei Khat leh Thukhenpa Gentehna

18 TUA khitin, lunglel loua thum gige ding sinsaknain, Jesu'n a nungzuite kiang ah, gentehna khat a gen a: [2]Khua khat ah, thukhenpa khat a om a, amah bel Pathian lah lau lou, mihing lah zahtak lou mi khat ahi. [3]Tua khua ah meigong khat a om a, amah tua thukhenpa kiang ah hong pai thithe a: Ka langpa tung ah diktattakin thu hon khensak in, a chi hi.

[4]Ama'n bangtan hiam sung a nial a, ahihhangin, a tawptawpin a kingaihsun a: Pathian lah lau lou, mihing lah zahtak lou hi mah leng, [5]hiai meigong in hon buaisak a, phuba ka laksak mai ding. Tua bangin hihsak kei leng, hong pai thithe ding a, hon tawlgawpsak ding! a chi hi, a chi hi.

[6]Toupa'n: Tua a diktatlou thukhenpa' thugen ngai dih ua. [7]Pathian in ama' telsa, a sun a zana amah kianga toukoute, diktattaka thukhenna ngahsak tawk lou ding maw? Sawt a hal dia hia? [8]Noute kon hilh ahi: Ama'n diktattaka thukhenna a ngahsak pah ding hi. Ahihhangin, Mihing Tapa kong pai chiangin, leitung ah upna ka mu taktak diam maw? a chi hi.

Farisai leh Siahdong Gentehna

[9]Ama'n diktat kisa a, kimuanga midangte simmawh pawlkhat kiang ah hiai gentehna a gen a: [10]Mi nih tempula thum dingin a kuantou uhi. Khat pen Farisai ahi a, a dang khat pen siahdong mi ahi. [11]Farisai pen a dingtou a, ama' tungthu ah hibangin a thuum a: Pathian, mi dang vaua sum laksakte, diktat-loute, angkawmte, ahih kei leh, hiai siahdongpa bang ka hih louh

manin, na tung ah kipahthu kon gen ahi. [12]Nipikal khatin an nihvei ka ngawl a, ka neih khempeuh apan sawma khat ka pia, a chi hi.

[13]Siahdongpa bel gamlapi-a dingin, vaanlam zong en ngamlouin, a awm kitumin a thuum a: Pathian, kei mikhial tung ah zahngai in! a chi hi.

[14]Noute kon hilh ahi. A masapen hilouin, hiai mi pen diktansakin inn ah a pai hi. Ahang bel, amah leh amah kingaisang mi peuhmah hihniam hi ding a, amah kingainiam mi peuhmah tawisang hi ding hiven, a chi hi.

Naupangneute Vualzawlna

Mt 19:13-15; Mk 10:13-16

[15]Tua nungin, mite'n a taneute uh Jesu lawn dingin a kiang ah hon paipih uhi. A nungzuite'n hiai a muh takun, amaute a taai uhi. [16]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n tua naupang neute a sam a: Naupang neute ka kianga hong pai ding phal unla, kham kei un. Ahang bel, Pathian' kumpigam hibangte ading ahi. [17]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Naupang neute banga Pathian' kumpigam saang lou mi peuhmah, a sung ah a lut het kei ding, a chi hi.

Ahau Vaihawmmi Khat

Mt 19:16-26; Mk 10:17-30

[18]Vaihawmpa kua hiam khat in amah kiang ah thu a dong a: Sinsakpa hoih, tangtawn hinna ka luah nadingin bang ka hih kul ahia? a chi hi.

[19]Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Banghanga hoih hon chi na hia? Pathian kia loungal kuamah mi hoih omlou ahi. [20]Thupiakte na thei vele. Angkawm ken, Tualthat ken, Theihpih taklouin pang ken, Na nu na pa pahtawi in, chihte, a chi hi.

[21]Tua mipa'n: Hiaite khempeuh ka tuailai apan ka zuihsa ahita, a chi hi.

[22]Jesu'n hiai thu a zak takin, a kiang ah: Thil khat na kisam lai. Na neih khempeuh zuak inla, a sum mizawngte lak ah hawm in, tua hi leh, vantung ah gou na nei ding. Tua khit chiangin, hong pai inla, kei hon zui in, a chi hi.

[23]Tua mipa'n hiai thu a zak takin a dah mahmah hi. Ahang bel, amah ahau mahmah khat ahi-a ahi. [24]A dah mahmah, chih Jesu'n a muh takin a kiang ah: Ahaute adingin Pathian' kumpigam sung lut a haksa hi! [25]Ahi, ahau Pathian' kumpigam sung a lut sangin, sangawngsau phim bilvanga a lut paisuak a baihlam zaw, a chi hi.

[26]Tua thu zate'n: Tua bang ahih leh, kua hotdama om thei ding ahia? a chi uhi.

[27]Ahihhangin, Jesu'n: Mihing adinga thil hi theilou, Pathian adingin hi thei ahi, a chi hi

Nungzuihna Kithamatna

Mt 19:27-29; Mk 10:28-30

[28]Tua nungin, Peter in: En dih, koute'n bangkim nusiain nang kon zui ua! a chi hi.

[29]Jesu'n a kiang uah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. Pathian' kumpigam hanga a inn hiam, a nu a pa hiam, a sanggampa hiam, a zi hiam, ahih kei leh a tate hiam nusia kuamah, [30]tu huna a leh tampi mu lou a, hun hong tung dinga tangtawn hinna ngah lou ding a om kei, a chi hi.

Jesu' Sih ding, Thawhkik ding Genkholhna

Mt 20:17-19; Mk 10:32-34

[31]Tua khitin, Jesu'n Sawmlenihte a sam tuam a, amaute kiang ah: Ngai

18:12 Is 58:3; Mt 9:14; Mal 3:8.
18:13 Is 66:2; Jer 31:19; 1 Tim 1:15.
18:14 Mt 23:12.
18:17 Mt 11:25.
18:20 Pem 20:12-16; Danp 5:16-20; Rom 13:9.
18:22 Nas 2:45; Mt 6:20.
18:24 Pau 11:28.
18:27 Mt 19:26.
18:28 Mt 4:19.
18:30 Mt 12:32; 25:46.
18:31 Phat 22; Is 53; Mt 8:20.

un, Jerusalema hawhtou ding i hi a, kei Mihing Tapa tawh kisaia kamsangte'n a na gelhsa khempeuh uh tungkim ding ahi. **32**Zentelte' khut sunga piakkhiak ka hi ding a, hon mawkbawl ding uh a, selphouin hon chilphih ding uh. **33**Tua khit chiangin, hon sat ding uh a, hon that ding uh. Ahihhangin, a ni thum ni-in ka thoukik ding, a chi hi.

34Ahihhangin, nungzuite'n hiai thute bangmah a theisiam kei uhi. Amaute adingin thil kiseel ahi a, a gente a thei kei uhi.

Mittaw Khat Damsakna

Mt 20:29-34; Mk 10:46-52

35Tua nungin, Jesu Jerikho a tun dek kuanin, mittaw khat, lamgeia khutdawhin a na tu hi. **36**Tua mittawpa'n a kianga mipi tampi pai ging a zak takin, bang thu hi hiam, chi-in a kan hi. **37**Amaute'n: Nazareth Jesu'n hong tawn ahi, chi-in amah a hilh uhi.

38Mittawpa a kikoukhia a: David' Tapa Jesu, ka tung ah zahngai in! a chi hi.

39A masalama mipi paite'n amah kamsim dingin a taihilh uh a, ahihhangin, amah ngaihsemin a kikou a: David' Tapa, ka tung ah zahngai in! a chi hi.

40Jesu a khawl a, tua mittawpa a kianga hon paipih dingin thu a pia hi. Amah a hong pai takin, Jesu'n a kiang ah: **41**Nang adingin bang hon hihsak leng na uta eita? chi-in a dong hi.

Ama'n a dawng a: Pu aw, khawmuh theih ka ut, a chi hi.

42Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Khua mutheita in. Na upna in hon damsak ahi, a chi hi. **43**Tua bangin ama'n thakhatin khua a muthei pah a, Pathian phat kawmin amah a zuita hi. Mi khempeuh in amah a muh takun, Pathian a phat uhi.

18:32 Mt 16:21; Nas 2:23.
18:33 Mt 16:21.
18:34 Mk 9:32.
18:38 Mt 9:27; 17:15.
18:42 Mt 9:22.
18:43 Mt 9:8.

Jesu leh Zakhai

19 TUA nungin, Jesu Jerikho sung lutin, khawsung tawnin a pai hi. **2**Tua ah, Zakhai kichi, siahdong makai khat a om hi. Amah ahau mi ahi. **3**Ama'n Jesu muh a sawm a, ahihangin, mipite hangin a mu thei kei hi. Ahang bel, amah mi dinniam ahih man ahi. **4**Tuachi-in, amah a matai a, Jesu'n tua lampi hon tawn ding ahih manin, theithek kung ah a na kal hi.

5Jesu tua mun hong tun takin, a daktou a, Zakhai a mu a, a kiang ah: Zakhai, hong kumsuk meng in, tuni-a na inn-a kinga ding ka hi, a chi hi. **6**Zakhai zong hong kum pah a, kipaktakin Jesu a zintun hi.

7Ahihhangin, tua mite khempeuh a phun uh a: Mikhial' inn-a kinga dingin a paita ve! a chi uhi.

8Ahihhangin, Zakhai bel a dingtou a, Toupa kiang ah: En dih Toupa! Ka neih ka lam kimkhat mizawngte ka pe ding a, kuapeuh apan dikloutaka lak na nei hita leng zong, a lehli-in ka din ding, a chi hi.

9Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Hiai pa zong Abraham' suante khat ahih manin, tuni-in hiai inn ah hotdamna hong tungta. **10**Ahang bel, a mang-thangsa zong a, hondam dinga Mihing Tapa hong pai ka hi him ahi, a chi hi.

19:4 1 Kum 10:27; 1 Khang 27:28; Is 9:10.
19:7 Mt 9:11.
19:8 Pem 22:1; Siam 6:4,5; Kis 5:7; 2 Sam 12:6; Ez 33:14, 15.
19:10 Ez 34:12, 16; Jn 3:17.
19:11 Mt 3:2; Nas 1:6.

Mina Sawm Gentehna

Mt 25:14-30

11Amaute'n hiai thu a zak takun, amah Jerusalem a tun dek tawh, Pathian' kumpigam hong tung pah ding a sa uhi. Tua bang ahih manin, ama'n a kiang uah,

gentehna dang khat a gen hi. **12**Ama'n: Mi liana piang mi khat, ama' adinga kumpigam neihna thu vasaang a, hong kik nawn dingin, gam gamlapi ah a zin dek hi. **13**Ama'n a silate laka sawm khat a sam a, mina* sawm a pia a, amaute kiang ah: Hiaiin na sumsin un, a chi hi.

14Ahihhangin, a khua-le-tuite'n amah a mudah uh a, palai a nungdelhsak uh a: Koute hon uka kumpipa-a pang dingin hiai mipa deih kei ung, a chisak uhi.

15Ama'n kumpigam ukna thu a ngah a, hong kilehkik nawn a, sum a piak silate a kianga sap dingin thu a pia hi. Amaute tek in sumsinna-a bangzah na met uhiam, chih a thei nuam hi.

16Khatna hong pai a: Toupa, na mina in mina sawm dang lawhkhia e, a chi hi.

17A toupa'n amah kiang ah: Sila hoih, na hih hoih e. Tawmchik tunga na muanhuai manin, khawpi sawm uk in, a chi hi.

18A nihna hong pai a: Toupa, na mina in mina nga dang lawhkhia e, a chi hi.

19A toupa'n amah kiang ah: Nang zong khawpi nga uk in, a |chi hi.

20Sila dang khat hong pai leuleu a: Toupa, hiai ah na mina om. Mainul dialin ka tun a, ka kem khinkhian hi. **21**Ahang bel, thu chilgilpi na hi a, na koih louhpi khawm a, na pawi louhpi zong at mi na hih manin kon laua ahi, a chi hi.

22A toupa'n amah kiang ah: Nang sila gilou, nangma' kama na thugen mah pansanin na tungthu ka khen ding. Thu chilgilpi ka hi a, ka koih louhpi khawm a, ka pawi louhpi zong at mi ka hi, chih na thei maw! **23**Tua ahih nung, kong pai kik chianga ka sum leh a met ka khop dinga, ka sum a met dinga banghanga na koih lou na hia? a chi hi.

24Tua khitin, ama'n a kianga dingte kiang ah: A mina laksak unla, mina sawm neipa pia un, a chi hi.

25Amaute'n: Toupa aw, ama'n mina sawm neikhin eive, a chi uhi.

26Ama'n a dawng a, amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi. A nei mi peuhmah tamsem kipiak behlap ding a, a neilou mi bel, a neihsun nangawn kilaksak ding hi. **27**Ahihhangin, amaute uk dinga kei hon deih lou, ka melma hite hiai ah hon paipih unla, ka mai ah that un, a chi, a chi hi.

Pahtawia Jerusalem Lutna

Mt 21:1-9; Mk 11:1-10; Jn 12:12-19

28Jesu'n hiai a gen khitin, Jerusalem zuanin ma a kai hi. **29**Oliv Mual kichi mual khat kianga om, Bethfage leh Bethani a tun dektakun, a nungzuite laka nih a sawl a: **30**Na mazawn ua khua ah lut un. Na lut takun, tua ah kuamah tuan ngei nailouhna sabiltung nou khat kikhih na mu ding uh. Suut unla, hiai ah hon kai un. **31**Kuapeuh in: Banghanga suut na hi ua? hon chih chiangun, Toupa'n deihna a neia ahi, chi un, a chi hi.

32Tua bangin, a misawlte a kipankhia uh a, Jesu'n amaute kianga a gen bangbangin, sabiltung nou kikhih a mu uhi. **33**Tua sabiltung nou a suut takun, a neite'n amaute kiang ah: Banghanga sabiltung nou suut na hi ua? a chi uhi.

19:13 Mk 13:34.
19:17 Pau 27:18.
19:21 Mt 25:24.
19:22 2 Sam 1:16; Job 15:6; Mt 25:26
19:26 Mt 25:29.
19:28 Mk 10:32.
19:29 Mt 21:17.

* **19:13** Mina, Shekel 50 tawh kikim. Kilogram 0.6 tawh kikim.

[34]Amaute'n: Toupa'n deihna a neia ahi, a chi uhi.
[35]Tuachi-in, amaute'n tua sabiltung nou, Jesu kiang ah hon kai uhi. Amaute'n tua sabiltung tung ah a puansilhte uh a phah uh a, a tung ah Jesu a tuangsak uhi. [36]Tua banga Jesu a pai laitakin, mite'n a puansilhte uh lampi ah a phah uhi.
[37]Jesu, Oliv Mual panga lampi sukpai kipatna hong tun dek takin, nungzui tampi mahmahte'n Jesu' thillamdang hihte mukhinta ahih manun, a kipak uh a, Pathian phatin a awng zuazua uh a:

[38]Toupa' mina hong pai Kumpipa
a nunnuam hi!
Vantung ah lem leeng henla,
tungnungpen ah thupina
om hen!
a chi uhi.

[39]Mipite laka Farisai pawlkhat in mipite lak apan Jesu galsapin: Sinsakpa, na nungzuite khouin taai ve oi! a chi uhi.
[40]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Noute kon hilh ahi. Hiai mite a kamsim uleh, suangte kikoukhe pah ding uhi, a chi hi.

Jerusalem Kahkhumna

[41]Amah Jerusalem a tun dekin, tua khawpi a mu a, a kahkhum a: [42]Nang aw, nang! Tuni-in, na lungmuan nading thilte thei lechin maw! Tu'n lah na muh phak louh dinga seel hita ven! [43]Na galte'n na kimkota kulh khawha hon umchip a, taikhiak nading omloua hon koih nite'n hon lap ding ahita ve! [44]Nang leh na sunga na tate, leilak vaivut hon suaksak ding uh ahi. Veha na om ni na theih louh manin, suang khat tunga suang dang kichiangsa-a nutsiat himhim a om kei ding, a chi hi.

19:35 Zek 9:9.
19:36 2 Kum 9:13.
19:37 Mt 21:1.
19:38 Phat 118:26.
19:39 Mt 21:15, 16.
19:40 Hab 2:11.
19:41 Is 22:4.
19:43 Is 29:3; Jer 6:6; Ez 4:2.
19:44 Phat 137:9; 1 Pet 2:12.

Tempul Hahsiangna

Mt 21:12,13; Mk 11:15-17; Jn 2:13-16

[45]Tua khitin, Jesu tempul huang sung ah a lut a, tempul huang sunga van zuak leh leia omte khempeuh a hawlkhia a, [46]amaute kiang ah: Ka inn zaw thumna inn kichi ding ahi, chi-a kigelh hinapi, noute'n suamhatte kaw khuk na suaksak uh! a chi hi.
[47]Ama'n nisimin tempul ah a sinsak a, ahihhangin, siampi makaite, Dan sinsakte leh, nam makaite'n amah thah a sawm uhi. [48]Ahihhangin, mipite'n ama' thugen a kamkam* ua a ngaihkhiak manun, bangmah a hih thei kei uhi.

19:46 Is 56:7; Jer 7:11.
19:47 Mt 26:55; Mt 12:14; Mk 11:18.

Jesu' Thuneihna Muanlahna

Mt 21:23-27; Mk 11:27-33

20 NI khat, Jesu'n tempula mite a sinsak a, tangthupha a gen laiin, siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n nam makai upate tawh, amah a maituah uhi. [2]Amaute'n a kiang ah: Hon hilh in, bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih na hia? Kua'n hiai thuneihna nang hon pia ahia? a chi uhi.
[3]Ama'n a dawng a, amaute kiang ah: Ke'n zong thil khat hon dong ning, hon dawng un: [4]Johan' baptisna, vaan apan maw, ahih kei leh, mihingte apan? a chi hi.
[5]Amaute a kikum uh a: Vaan apan, chi lehang. Banghanga amah um lou? hon chi se ding a, [6]Mihingte apan, chi lehang lah, mi khempeuh in Johan pen kamsang ahi, chi-a muang uh ahih chiangin,

20:1 Mt 26:55.
20:2 Jn 2:18; Nas 4:7.
20:4 Mk 1:4
20:6 Mt 11:9.

*__19:48__ kamkam — lungluttak, chih na.

suanga hon deng zel ding uh a, a kichi uhi.

[7]A tawpin, amaute'n: Koi apan hiam thei kei ung, chi-in a dawng uhi.

[8]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Bang thuneihna neia hiai thilte hih ka hi hiam, chih ke'n zong hon hilh kei ning, a chi hi.

Grephuan Neipa Gentehna

Mt 21:33-46; Mk 12:1-11

[9]Tua khitin, Jesu'n mipite kiang ah hiai gentehna a gen a: Mi khat in grephuan a bawl a, lounei mite kiang ah khawhlawh dingin a pia a, sawtpi a zinmangsan hi. [10]Grep gah lawh a hun takin, a khawhlawhte'n grephuan apan gah a piak dingun, grephuan neipa'n a sila khat a sawl hi. Ahihhangin, grephuan khawhlawhte'n tua sila a navua uh a, khutvuakin a paisak uhi. [11]Ama'n sila dangkhat a sawl a, amaute'n tua pa zong a navua uh a, zumhuaipi-in a na bawl uh a, khutvuakin a hawlkik uhi. [12]Ama'n a thumvei nadingin, sila dang khat a sawl leuleu hi. Amaute'n tua pa zong a na liamsak uh a, grephuan apan a lawnkhia uhi.

[13]Tua bang teng nungin, grephuan neipa'n: Bang ka hihta dia? Ka tapa it mahmah ka sawl ding. Amah a na muh chiangun, a na zahtak khamawh ding uhia, a chi hi.

[14]Ahihhangin, tua grephuan khawhlawhte'n amah a na muh takun, a kikum uh a: Hiai gouluah dingpa ahi. Kisa ni-in, amah that ni, hi leh, a gouluah ding teng eia hi ding ahi, a kichi uhi. [15]Tua bangin, amah grephuan pawlam ah a lawnkhia uh a, a that uhi.

Grephuan neipa'n a khawhlawhte bang a lawhta dia le? [16]A hong kuan ding a, tua grephuan khawhlawhte a that vek ding a, midangte kiang ah tua grephuan a pe ding, a chi hi. Amaute'n hiai thu a zak takun: Hibang zaw hi mahmah zen kei hen aw! a chi uhi.

[17]Jesu'n amaute a en gemgum a, amaute kiang ah: Ahih leh, hiai banga kigelh bang genna ahia:

Innlamte'n a nolh uh suang,
a kiu suang poimawhpen
hong hita hi,

chih? [18]Hiai suang tunga kipalpai peuhmah a kitamkham ding a, a delhkhak peuhmah lah a gawizan ding, a chi hi.

[19]Siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n tua hun mahmahin, ama' tunga khut khak a sawm uh a, ahihhangin, amaute dema Jesu'n hiai gentehna gen ahi, chih a thei uh a, mipite a lau uhi.

Siah Piak Thu

Mt 22:15-22; Mk 12:12-17

[20]Tua bang ahih manin, amaute'n amah a taang uh a, mi diktata kibawl khemkhem enkhemite a sawl uhi. Amaute'n bel, ama' kam pau apan mat a, ukpipa' vangletna leh thuneihna khut sunga pelut nuam ahi uhi. [21]Tua bangin, enkhemite'n amah a dong uh a: Sinsakpa, nang thutak na gen a, na sinsak a, deihsak tuam neilouin thutak tawh kituakin, Pathian' lampi na sinsak, chih ka thei uh. [22]Ahih leh, koute'n Kaisar kianga siah ka piak uh a siang hia, ahih kei leh, sianglou? a chi uhi.

[23]Jesu'n amaute' pil lepchiahna a mu a: Banghanga hon ze-et na hi ua? [24]Dinari tang khat hon lak un. A tunga kua lim tuang a, kua min kigelh ahia? a chi hi.

20:9 Is 5:1-7; Mt 25:14.
20:13 Mt 3:17.
20:17 Phat 118:22; Nas 4:11.
20:18 Is 8:14, 15.
20:19 Mk 11:18.
20:20 Mt 12:10; 27:2.
20:21 Jn 3:2.

[25]Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Kaisar-a, a chi uhi.

Ama'n a kiang uah: Tua ahih nung, Kaisar thilte Kaisar pia unla, Pathian thilte Pathian pe ve ua, a chi hi.

[26]Taangpi zaka a thugente apanin amaute'n amah a man theikei uhi. Ama' dawnna lamdang a sa uh a, a kamsim maimah uhi.

Thawhkik Nung Thu

Mt 22:23-32; Mk 12:18-27

[27]Tua nungin, Sadukaite pawlkhat, thawhkikna om lou, chi-a nial pawl, Jesu kiang ah hong pai uh a, thu a dong uhi: [28]Sinsakpa, Mosi in koute ading a gelhna ah, pasal khat in a zi sihsan henla, tate nei kei leh, a sanggampa'n tua meigong a kitenpih a, a sanggampa ading chisuante a neihsak ding ahi, a chi hi. [29]Sanggam pasal sagih a om a, a upapen in zi a nei a, tabeiin a sihsan hi. [30]A nihna in tua nu a kitenpih a, tabei mahin a si hi. [31]A thumna in zong tua nu a kitenpih hi. Tua bangin sanggam pasal sagihte'n a kitenpih tek uh a, tabei ngenin a sihsan uhi. [32]Atawptawpin, tua nu zong a si hi. [33]Tua bang ahih manin, sanggam pasal sagihte'n tua nu kitenpih tek uh hi a, thawhkikna ah, a kuape'n zi a hita dia le, a chi uhi.

[34]Jesu'n a dawng a: Tu huna mite, zi-le-pasalin a kinei uh. [35]Ahihhangin, hong tung ding huna kihel taak leh misite lak apan thawhkikna-a kihel taaka sehte, zi-leh-pasala kinei lou ding uhi. [36]Si zong si thei nawn lou ding uhi. Ahang bel, thawhkikna tate ahih manun, vansawltakte tawh kibang uhi. Pathian' tapate hita uhi. [37]Loupa bawk kaang thu ah, Mosi in Toupa a sap laiin: Abraham' Pathian, Isak' Pathian, Jakob' Pathian, chi-in a sam a, misite kaihthawh ahi uh, chih a lakta hi. [38]Amah a site' Pathian hilou a, ahingte' Pathian hi zaw ahi. Ahang bel, Pathian' mitmuha mi khempeuh hing hiven e, a chi hi.

20:25 Rom 13:7.
20:27 Nas 4:1; 23:8; 1 Kor 15:12.
20:28 Danp 25:5.
20:35 Mt 12:32.
20:36 Jn 1:12.
20:37 Pem 3:6.

Jesu leh Dan Sinsakte

Mt 22:41-46; Mk 12:35-40

[39]Tua khitin, Dan sinsakte pawl-khat in a dawng uh a: Sinsakpa, na gen dik mahmah, a chi uhi. [40]Tua nungsang, kuama'n amah kiang ah thu a dong ngam nawn kei uhi.

[41]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Bangchi dana mi'n Mesia, David' Tapa ahi, chi thei uh ahia? [42]David mahmah in Phatnalate Bu ah:

Toupa'n ka Toupa kianga:
[43]Na melmate na khengakna-a
ka bawl masiah ka taklam
ah tu in, chi hi,

a na chi hi. [44]David in amah, Toupa, a chih ngal leh, bangchi-a a tapa hi thei ding ahia? a chi hi.

[45]Tua nungin, mipite zakin, ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: [46]Dan sinsakte apan kiveng un. Amaute'n puanaktual silha pai a, sumsinna mun khawnga mite' muah a nuamtuam uh. Sunagog sunga tutna poimawh pena tut leh ankuang luina muna zahbawlna tutna khawng a nuamtuam nak uhi. [47]Meigongte' innte a nawmvalh uh a, kibawltawm zokin, thumna saupipi a nei uhi. Hiaite'n mawhtansakna lian zaw a tuak ding uh, a chi hi.

20:40 Mt 22:46; Mk 12:34.
20:41 Mt 1:1.
20:43 Phat 110:1; Mt 22:44
21:1 Mt 27:6; Jn 8:20.

Meigong' Thilpiak

Mk 12:41-44

21 TUA khitin, Jesu a dakkhiak leh, ahaute'n sumbawma thawnpiak a khiaklut lai uh a mu hi. [2]Tua baan ah, meigong zawngtak khat in paisa san neuchik chik nih a

khiak lai zong a mu hi. [3]Ama'n: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiai meigong zawngtak in mi dang teng sangin sum a khetam zaw. [4]Ahang bel, hiai mite khempeuh in a hauhleet uapan Pathian ading thawnpiak a pia uh a, ama'n zaw a neih zawhlouh sasain a nuntak nading teng a vekpi-in a pia hi, a chi hi.

Hun Tawpna Chiamtehnate

Mt 24:1-3; Mk 13:1-4

[5]Tua nungin, Jesu' nungzuite pawlkhat in tempul thu genin, suang kilawmpipi leh thawnpiak manphapipi-a a kizep hoih dan a kikum uhi. [6]Ama'n: Hiai thil na muhte uh a hih leh, mi'n hiai suangte, khat tunga suang dang kichiangsawn nuse loua hihchim vek sipsip ding uh ahi. Tua nite hong tung petmah ding ahi, a chi hi.

[7]Amaute'n: Sinsakpa, hiai thilte chik chianga hong tung ding ahia? Hiai thilte hong tung dektak, chih chiamtehna bang hi ding ahia? chi-in a dong uhi.

Khrist hong Pai nading Chiamtehnate

Mt 24:4-13; Mk 13:5-13

[8]Ama'n: Kuama'n hon khempuk louh nadingin, pilvang un. Ahang bel, ka min sialin mi tampi hong pai ding uh a: Kei, Mesia ka hi, hong chi ding uh a, a hun hong naita, hong chi ding uh ahi. Tua bang ahih manin, amaute na zui kei un. [9]Ahihhangin, kidou thute, gam buai thute na zak chiangun, lau kei un. Hiai thilte tung masa ding mah ahi. Ahihhangin, tawpna hi pah lou ding ahi, a chi hi.

[10]Tua khitin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Nam leh nam kidou ding a, kumpigam leh kumpigam kidou ding ahi. [11]Mun tuamtuam ah zinling nasetakte a om ding a, kialte a ke ding a, hiite a leeng ding a, vaan apan thil mulkimhuaipipi leh chiamtehna thupitaktak a kimu ding hi.

[12]Ahihhangin, hiai teng khempeuh tun main, mite'n noute tung ah khut a kha ding uh a, keima' min hangin hon bawlse ding uh a, sunagog apan hon kaikhe ding uh a, suangkul ah bang hon khum ding uh a, kumpipa' mai ah bang hon tun ding uhi. [13]Ahihhangin, amaute' maia kei non theihpih nading ua hunlem a suak ding. [14]Tua bang ahih manin, bangchi dawn ding, chi-in kingaihsun khol masa kei un. [15]Na melmate un hon nan zawh louh dingun, ahih kei leh, hon sel zawh louh dingun, keima'n kam leh pilna kon pe ding hi. [16]Nu-le-pa, sanggamte leh tanaute leh lawmte nangawn in hon kilepsan ding uh a, noute laka pawlkhatte sihna hon tun ding uh. [17]Keima' min hangin mi khempeuh muhdah na hi ding uh. [18]Ahihhangin, na luzang ua sam zang khat zong a mangthang kei ding. [19]Lungnemtaka kiptaka dingin noute na ki humbit ding uhi.

Jerusalem Hihsiatna

Mt 24:15-21; Mk 13:14-19

[20]Sepaihhonte'n Jerusalem a umchip uh na muh chiangun, a kiloihgawp nading a naita chih thei un. [21]Tua hun chiangin, Judia gama omte mualtung lam ah tai uh henla, khawpi-a omte taikhia uh henla, gama omte khawpi sung ah lut kei uhen. [22]Ahang bel, hiai hun, phulakna hun hi ding a, a kigelhsa khempeuh a tangtunna hun hi ding hiven. [23]Ahihhangin, tua huna gaite leh naunou pomte mulkim huai na maizen in chia! Ahang bel, gam sunga lungzinna thupi om ding a,

21:4 2 Kor 8:12.
2:10 2 Khang 15:6; Is 19:2.
21:11: Is 29:6; Jo 2:30.
21:13 Fil 1:12.
21:17 Jn 15:21.
21:18 Mt 10:30.
21:19 Mt 10:22
21:22 Is 63:4; Dan 9:24-27; Hos 9:7; Mt 1:22.

hiai nam tunga thangpaihna tung ding hiven. [24]Tua hun chiangin, namsaua satlup hi ding uh a, nam teng laka sala kaih hi ding uhi. Zentelte hunte a kim mateng Jerusalem Zentelte sikdena om ding ahi.

Toupa' hong Pai Nihveina

Mt 24:20-31; Mk 13:24-27

[25]Ni leh kha leh aksite ah chiamtehnate a om ding a, leitung ah namte' lungzinna leh mangbatna a tung ding a, tuipite a kihawtin a mau ding. [26]Pathian in vana vangletnate kungsin ding ahih manin, leitunga hong tung dingte ngaihsunin mite lauin a lungtang uh a bahgawp ding. [27]Tua hun chiangin, Mihing Tapa, vangletna leh thupina lianpi tawh, meipi laka kong pai hon mu ding uh. [28]Tua thilte hong tun kipat chiangin, dakkhia unla, entou un, noute' tatna hong naita hi, a chi hi.

Theipikung Gentehna

Mt 24:32-35; Mk 13:28-31

[29]Tua khitin, ama'n amaute kiang ah gentehna khat a gen a: Theipi kung leh singkung teng khempeuh en un. [30]Hong selnou chiangun, nipi hong naita, chih na thei uhi. [31]Tua mah bangin, hiai thilte hong tung na muh chiangun, Pathian' kumpigam a naita, chih thei un.

[32]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Hiai thilte a tunkim masiah, hiai khang a bei het kei ding. [33]Lei leh vaan a mangthang ding a, ka thute bel bangchi mahin a mangthang het kei ding.

Kiveen Nading

Mt 24:36-44; Mk 13:32-37

[34]Ahihhangin, nuamtatna, zukhamna leh damsung khawsak lungzinna-a na lungtangte uh a dim louh nading leh, tua Ni in hon bingphawn louh nadingin kiveeng un. [35]Leitung maikaiha teengte khempeuh tung ah hiai, thang kisai banga hong tung guih ding ahi. [36]Tua bang ahih manin, a hong tung ding khempeuh na pelh nading uleh, kei Mihing Tapa' maia ding taaka seh na hih theih nadingun, kiveeng unla, thuum gige un, a chi hi.

[37]Ama'n sun hun tengin, tempul ah a sinsak a, zan hun tengin Oliv Mual kichi ah a vaom hi. [38]Zing-khangpi-in, a sinsakna ngai dingin tempul ah ama' kiang ah mite hong pai zel uhi.

Juda' Lehbawlna leh Khotkhiatna

Mt 26:1-5, 14-16; Mk 14:1,2,10,11

22 PAIKAN-Ankuang kichi, Tanghou Silngou Sawhlouh Ankuang lui hun hong naita hi. [2]Siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte'n amah thah theih nading lampi a zong uh a, mipite lah a lau uhi. [3]Tua lai mahin, Sawmlenihte laka simtel Iskariot kichi Juda sung ah Setan a lut hi. [4]Tuachi-in, Juda Iskariot, siampi makaite leh tempul veeng makaite kiang ah a hawh a, ama'n amah lehbawl a, amaute' khuta a khot khiak theih ding dan, amaute tawh a kikum hi. [5]Amaute a kipak uh a, sum piak ding a thukimta uhi. [6]Tua khitin, tua bangin amaute thu a chiam a, mipite om louh kala amah lehbawla amaute khuta khotkhiak dan ding hunlem a zong panta hi.

Nitakan Nunung

Mt 26:17-19; Mk 14:12-16

[7]Tuin Paikan Belamnou gawh ni ding, Tanghou Silngou sawhlouh Ankuang lui ni hong hita hi. [8]Jesu'n Peter leh Johan a sawl a, amaute kiang ah: Pai unla, eite'n Paikan

21:24 Is 5:5; Dan 8:13; Kil 11:2.
21:25 2 Pet 3:10,12.
21:26 Mt 24:29.
21:27 Mt 8:20; Kil 1:7.
21:31 Mt 3:2.
21:33 Mt 5:18.
21:34 Mk 4:19; 1 Thes 5:2-7.
21:36 Mt 26:41.
21:37 Mt 26:55; Mk 11:19; Mt 21:1.
21:38 Jn 8:2.
22:1 Jn 11:55.
22:2 Mt 12:14.
22:3 Mt 4:10; 10:4.
22:4 Nas 4:1.
22:5 Zek 11:12.
22:7 Pem 12:18-20; Danp 16:5-8; Mk 14:12.
22:8 Nas 3:1, 11.

Ankuang i um theih nadingin, kisakkholhna vabawl un, a chi hi.

9Amaute'n: Koi ah vabawl le-ung na deih a? chi-in a dong uhi.

10Ama'n amaute a dawng a: Ngai un, khawpi na lut chiangun, tuibel pua pasal khat in hon na tuak ding. Ama' lutna inn ah zuilut unla, **11**tua inntekpa kiang ah: Sinsakpa'n: Ka nungzuite tawh Paikan Ankuang ka um nading uh, mikhual inndan koilai ahia? chi-in hon dong, na chi ding uh ahi. **12**Ama'n inndan tungnung lianpi khat, vanzat kim mansa-a om hon ensak ding a, tua ah Paikan Ankuang vabawl un, a chi hi.

13Tua bangin, amaute a kuankhia uh a, Jesu'n amaute a hilh bang-bangin bangkim a vamu uh a, tua ah Paikan Ankuang a vabawl uhi.

Paikan Ankuang

Mt 26:20-29; Mk 14:13-21

14A hun hong tun takin, Jesu sawltaklian sawmlenihte tawh Ankuang um in a tu hi. **15**Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ka thuak ding ka thuak main, noute tawh hiai Paikan Ankuang umkhawm ka lunggulh mahmah ahi. **16**Noute kon hilh ahi. Pathian' kumpigama, hiai a taka a tangtun masiah, hiai ka ne nawn kei ding hi, a chi hi.

17Tua a chih khitin, tua nou a la a, kipahthu a gen a: Hiai la unla, kihawm un. **18**Noute kon hilh ahi. Pathian' kumpigam hong tun masiah, grepzu ka dawn nawn kei ding hi, a chi hi.

Toupa' Nitak Ankuang

Mt 26:26-28; Mk 14:22-24

19Tua khitin, ama'n tanghou a la a, kipahthu a gen a, a balkham a, amaute a pia a: Noute adinga ka piak ka pumpi hiai ahi. Kei non theihgigenaun hiai hih un, a chi hi.

20Tua mah bangin, nitak an anek khitun, tua nou a la a: Hiai thukhunthakna ka sisan noute adinga ka buakkhiak ding ahi. **21**Ahihhangin, ngai un, kei hon lehbawl a, hon khawng dingpa' khut, kei tawh ankuang sawkkhawmin a om. **22**Mihing Tapa zaw sehsa bangbangin ka pai taktak ding a, ahihhangin, lehbawla hon khawngpa tung a gik hi! a chi hi. **23**Amaute'n bel: Hiai thil hih ding amaute laka a kua pen ahi diam aw, chi-in a kidong panta uhi.

Milian Mithupi

24Ahihhangin, amaute laka kua liana thupipena ngaih hi ding hiam, chi-a kiselna, amaute lak ah a piang hi. **25**Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Zentelte' kumpipate, amaute tung ah a kiliansak uh a, amaute tunga thuneihna lekte mah, amaute hoih nading sem, chih ahi uhi. **26**Ahihhangin, noute lak ah zaw tua bang hilou ding ahi. Tua naksangin, noute a lianpen, a naupang pen bangin om hen. A ukpa pen zong sila banga nasempa bangin om hen. **27**Ahang bel, kua ahia liana thupizaw ngaihsun un. Dawhkana tupa maw, ahih kei leh, a an pepa? Dawhkana tupa mah hi lou ding maw? Hinapi-in, kei, noute lak ah an pepa bangin ka om. **28**Ahihhangin, haksatna ka thuak laia hon dinpih lailaite noute na hi uhi. **29**Ahi a, ka Pa'n kei hon piak bangin, kumpigam noute kon pia hi. **30**Tua bel, ka kumpigama ka dawhkana nea na dawn theih nading uh leh, Israel nam sawmlenihte tunga vaihawm a, kumpitutphahte-a na tut theih nading uh ahi, a chi hi.

22:14 Mk 6:30; Mt 26:20; Mk 14:17,18.
22:15 Mt 16:21.
22:19 Mt 14:19
22:20 Pem 24:8; Is 42:6; Zek 9:11; 2 Kor 3:6; Heb 8:6.
22:21 Phat 41:9.
22:22 Mt 8:20; Nas 2:23.
22:24 Mk 9:34.
22:26 1 Pet 5:5; Mk 9:35.
22:27 Mt 20:28.
22:29 Mt 25:34; 2 Tim 2:12.
22:30 Mt 19:28.

Peter' Kilepsanna Genkholna

Mt 26:31-35; Mk 14:27-31; Jn 13:36-38

31 Tua baan ah, Toupa'n: Simon, Simon! Setan in buhsep banga hon sep nuam a, nang hon ngen taktak ahi. **32** Ahihhangin, na upna a bah louh nadingin, nang adingin kon thumsakta hi. Kei lama nong kihei kik nawn chiangin, na sanggamte hihkip in, a chi hi.

33 Ahihhangin, Peter in amah kiang ah: Toupa, suangkulh ah leh, sihna dongin zong kon zui ngap, a chi hi.

34 Jesu'n adawng a: Peter aw, kon hilh ahi. Tuzanin, ak khuan main, thumvei non kilepsan ding, a chi hi.

Hong Tung ding Kidouna

35 Tua khitin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Dangka ipte, kawlzalte leh khedapte keng loua noute kon sawlkhiak laiin, taksap na nei ua hia? a chi a, amaute'n: Bangmah tasam lou, a chi uhi.

36 Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ahih leh, tuin dangka ip nei in keng unla, kawlzal nei in zong keng unla, namsau neilou in a puansilh zuak henla, lei hen. **37** Ahang bel, amah danbeia gamtate laka simkhawm ahi, chi-a kigelhsa, kei tunga tung teitei ding ahi, chih kon hilh ahi. Kei tawh kisai hiai thilte tangtung ding ahita, a chi hi.

38 Amaute'n: En dih, Toupa, hiai ah namsau nih a om, a chi uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: A kiching ve, chi-in a dawng hi.

Oliv Muala Jesu' Thuumna

Mt 26:36-46; Mk 14:32-42; Jn 18:1

39 Tua khitin, amah hong paikhia a, ahih ngeina bangin, Oliv Mual zuanin a paita a, a nungzuite'n a zui uhi. **40** Tua mun a tun takin, a nungzuite kiang ah: Khemna zolna-a na puk louh nadingun thuum un, a chi hi. **41** Amah bel, suanga denphakna tan a vapai tuam a, a khukdin a, a thuum a: **42** Pa aw, na deihlam ahih leh, hiai nou kei apan lakhia in. Ahihhangin, kei deihlam hilouin, nang' deihna bang hizaw hen, a chi hi. **43** Tua khitin, vansawltak khat, vaan apan amah kiang ah hong kilang a, amah a thakhauhsak hi. **44** Amah bel, a lunggim mahmah a, phatuamngai semin a thuum a, a khawul sisan mal lianpipi bangin leilak ah a takkhia hi.

45 Tua khitin, a thuumna apan hong dingkhia a, a nungzuite kiang hong tun takin, amaute dahna hanga tawlgawpa ihmuin a mu hi. **46** Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Banghanga ihmu na hi ua oi? Thou unla, khemna zolna-a na puk louh nadingun thuum un, a chi hi.

Jesu Matna

Mt 26:46-56; Mk 14:43-50; Jn 18:2-11

47 Ama'n tua banga thu a gen laitakin, ngaidih, mipi tampi hong pai uh a, Juda kichi, Sawmlenihte laka khat in ma hon kai a, Jesu tawp dingin hon naih hi. **48** Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Juda, Mihing Tapa lehbawla khatvei tawpa hon khawng ding na hi maw! a chi hi.

49 Ama' kimkota omte'n thil hong tung ding a muh takun, amah kiang ah: Toupa, namsauin ka sat ding uam? a chi uhi. **50** Amaute laka khat in siampilian' silapa a sat a, a taklam bil a satkhia hi.

51 Ahihhangin, ama'n a dawng a: Tua tengin hunsak un, a chi hi. Ama'n tua silapa' bil a lawng a, a damsak hi. **52** Tua khitin, Jesu'n ama' kianga hong pai siampi makaite leh tempul veng makaite leh upate kiang

22:31 Job 1:6-12, Am 9:9.
22:32 Jn 17:9, 15; Rom 8:34; Jn 21:15-17.
22:33 Jn 11:16.
22:35 Mt 10:9, 10.
22:37 Is 53:12.
22:39 Mt 21:1.
22:40 Mt 6:13.
22:42 Mt 20:22; 26:39.
22:43 Mt 4:11; Mk 1:13

ah: Suamhat hi leng kilawmin, namsaute leh khetbukte tawh nong kuan umaw? [53]Nisima tempula na lak ua ka om laiin lah, ka tung ah khut na lik het kei ua. Ahihhangin, tu hun, noute' hun leh mial vangletna hun ahi-a ahi ve, a chi hi.

Peter' Kilepsanna

Mt 26:57-75; Mk 14:66-75; Jn 18:15-18,25-27

[54]Tua khitin, tua mite'n Jesu a pummat uh a, siampilian' inn ah a kailut uhi. Peter in bel gamla sim ah a zui hi. [55]Tua huang sung inntual ah, amaute'n meitual a sem uh a, tuin meitual a awi uhi. Peter in zong amaute laka tuin meitual a awi hi. [56]Nungaknou khat in Peter meitual awia tu a mu a, a en vungvung a: Hiai mi zong amah tawh omkhawm ahi tawk, a chi hi. [57]Peter in amah a kilepsan a: Numei, amah thei kei veng aw, a chi hi. [58]A nung zekin midang khat in hong mu a: Nang zong amaute laka mi hi mah teh, hong chi hi. Peter in: Mihing aw, hilou ka hi, chi-in a dawng hi. [59]Dakkal khat khawng nungin, midang khat in kimuangtakin: Hiai mi amah tawh omkhawm hi mah e. Galili mi ahi vele, a chi hi. [60]Peter in: Na thugen ka thei himhim kei, a chi hi. Tua a chih lai mahin ak a khuang pah hi. [61]Toupa a kihei a, Peter a en hi. Peter in amah kianga Toupa' thugen: Akkhuan main thumvei non kilepsan ding, a chih a phawkkhia a, [62]a vapusuak a, khasetakin a kap hi.

Sepaihte' Engbawlna

Mt 26:67,68; Mk 14:65; Jn 18:22,23

[63]Jesu lentangte'n amah a engbawl uh a, a beeng uhi. [64]Amah a maituam khitun, a maitang a beeng uh a: Kamsang bangin gen ve leh: Kua pen ahia nang hon beeng? a chi uhi. [65]Amah gensiatna thu tampi zong a gen uhi.

Juda Vaihawmpawl maia Jesu

Mt 27:1; Mk 15:1

[66]Zingkhua hong vak phetin, nam upa Vaihawmpawl, tua siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte hong paikhawm uh a, amaute mai ah Jesu a kipaipih hi. [67]Nang Mesia na hi hia, koute hon hilh in, a chi uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Hon hilh mah leng na um kei ding uh. [68]Ke'n noute thu kon dong ding a, non dawng kei ding uh a, khah zong non khah kei ding uh. [69]Tu apanin Mihing Tapa, Pathian' vangletna khut taklam ah ka tuta ding, a chi hi. [70]Tua khitin, amaute khempeuh in: Pathian' Tapa na hi maw le? a chi uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Na gen bangin hi mah ing, a chi hi. [71]Amaute'n: Bang hanga theihpih mi dang kul lai ding i hia? Ama' kam mahmah i zata vele, a kichi uhi.

Pilat Maia Jesu

Mt 27:2,11-14; Mk 15:1-5; Jn 18:28-38

23 MIPI tampite, a vekpiun a kisa uh a, Pilat kiang ah amah a paipih uhi. [2]Amaute'n a ngawhna thu uh a gen uh a: Hiai mipa'n Mesia, kumpipa kichi-a ka minam uh a hihsiatna leh Kaisar kianga siah piak a khamna ka thei uh, a chi uhi.

[3]Pilat in amah a dong a: Judate' Kumpipa na hi maw? a chi hi.

Jesu'n a dawng a: Na gen bangin hi mah ing, a chi hi.

[4]Tua khitin, Pilat in siampi makaite kiang leh mipite kiang ah: Hiai mipa' mawhna ka mu kei, a chi

22:53 Mt 26:55; Jn 12:27; Mt 8:12; Jn 1:5.
22:54 Mt 26:57; 26:58; Jn 18:15.
22:65 Mt 16:21.
22:66 Mt 5:22; Mk 15:1.
22:69 Mk 16:19.
22:70 Mt 4:3; 27:11.
23:1 Mt 27:2.
23:2 Jn 19:12.
23:4 Mt 27:23; Jn 18:38; 1 Tim 6:13; 2 Kor 5:21.

hi. [5]Tua khitin, amaute a uang semsem uh a: Ama'n Galili gam apan hiai mun dongin, Judia gam khempeuh ah a sinsak a, mipite a kitomsak, a chi uhi.

Herod' maia Jesu

[6]Pilat in Galili kiminlawh a zak takin, amah Galili mi hi hiam, chi-in mipite a dong hi. [7]Tua baana amah Herod uk sung mi ahi, chih a theih phetin, Herod kiang ah amah a paipihsak hi. Tua hun laiin, Herod zong Jerusalema a om laitak ahi.

[8]Herod in Jesu a muh takin, a kipak mahmah hi. Ahang bel, ama'n ama' tungthu kigen tampi a zata a, amah muh a na ut gigesa ahi a, ama' chiamtehna lamdang hih bang hiam muh a kilamena ahi. [9]Ama'n amah thu tampi a dong a, ahihhangin, ama'n bangmahin a dawng kei hi. [10]Siampi makaite leh Dan sinsakte a ding uh a, amah ngawhna thu uangtakin a gen uhi. [11]Herod in a sepaihte tawh, amah simmawhbawltakin nuihzabawlnain a zang uh a, kumpipuan a silhsak uh a, Pilat kiang ah a paipihsak kik hi.

[12]Tua ni mahin, Pilat leh Herod a kilawmbawl uhi. Tua ma tenga bel, amaute kimelma ahi uhi.

Pilat' maia Jesu

Mt 27:15-26; Mk 15:6-15; Jn 18:39-19:16

[13]Pilat in siampi makaite leh vaihawmte leh mipite a samkhawm a, [14]amaute kiang ah: Mipite helsak, chi-in hiai mi ka kiang ah non paipih uh a, ngai un, noute' maia amah ka etchet nungin, na ngawhna uah a mawhna ka mu kei. [15]Herod in zong a mawhna a mu kei. Ama' kiang ah kon sawl a, hiai mi in sihna khop a hih bangmah a mu kei. [16]Tua ahih manin, amah ka satsak ding a, ka khah ding, a chi hi. [17]Ahang bel, ama'n Ankuanglui ni-a mi khat a khahsak teitei sek mah ahi.

[18]Ahihhangin, amaute kituak takin a kikou uh a: Hiai mi hihmangthang inla, Baraba hon khahsak zaw in, a chi uhi. [19]Baraba bel khawpi-a helna bang hiam ziak leh tualthah ziaka suangkul tang ahi.

[20]Pilat in bel Jesu khah a ut a, amaute kiang ah thu a gen thak hi. [21]Ahihhangin, amaute a kikou uh a: Amah khros ah kilhlum in! Amah khros ah kilhlum in! a chi uhi.

[22]Ama'n amaute kiang ah, a thumvei nadingin: Banghangin maw? Ama'n thil gilou bang a hih-a eita? Amah ah sihna khop bangmah ka mu kei. Tua ahih manin, amah ka satsak ding a, ka khah ding, a chi hi.

[23]Amaute'n aw ngaihtaka kikouin, amah khrosa kilhlum pah dingin a phu teitei uhi. Amaute leh siampi makaite' aw in amah a vaudaita a, [24]Pilat in amaute' ngetna banga hih dingin thu a tanta hi. [25]Helna leh tualthahna hanga suangkul tang khah ding a ngetpa uh a khahsak a, Jesu bel amaute' deihna bangin a pekheta hi.

Khros Lampi

[26]Amaute'n amah a paipih laiun, lampi ah Simon kichi, Kurini mi khat, gam sung lam apan hong pai a man uh a, Jesu' khros a suan teitei uh a, Jesu' nung lam ah a pangsak uhi.

[27]Mi tampi in amah a zui uh a, tuate lak ah numei, amah suun a, kahtam loua maute zong a om hi. [28]Ahihhangin, ama'n amaute lam ngain: Jerusalem tanute aw, kei hon kah kei unla, noute leh na tate uh

23:5 Mk 1:14.
23:7 Mt 14:1.
23:9 Mk 14:16.
23:11 Mk 15:17-19; Jn 19:2,3.
23:12 Nas 4:27.
23:16 Mt 27:26; Jn 19:1; Nas 16:37; 2 Kor 11:23,24.
23:18 Nas 3:13,14.
23:26 Mt 27:32; Mk 15:21; Jn 19:17.

adingin kap zaw un. [29]Ahang bel, mite'n: Chiingte leh ta nei ngeilou sulte leh, naungek' tep ngeilouh nawite nunnuam hina mai e, a chih nite uh hong tung ding ahi. [30]Tua hun chiangin, tang leh mualte kiang ah: Hon delhkhum un, a chi ding uhi. [31]Ahang bel, sing hing tunga bawn hibanga hih hi ve-un, a keu bang a kilawh tazen dia? a chi hi. [32]Migilou nih zong amah tawh thah dingin a paipih uhi.

Khros-a Kilhdeenna

Mt 27:31-56; Mk 15:20-41; Jn 19:16-30

[33]Amaute, Kalvari* kichi mun hong tung uh a, tua ah, khros tung ah Jesu a kilhdeen uhi. Migilou nih zong khros tung ah a kilhdeen uh a, khat a taklam ah, khat a veilam ah a kilhdeen uhi.

[34]Jesu'n: Pa aw, amaute ngaidam in. A thilhih uh thei lou uh ahi, a chi hi. Amaute'n aisanin ama' puansilhte a kihawm uhi. [35]Mipi dangte'n a galet uh a, vaihawmte'n a kougawp uh a: Midang bawn a hukhia aka, amah Pathian' teel Mesia a hihleh, amah leh amah kihukhe leh a ke, a chi uhi. [36]Sepaihte zong hong pai uh a, greptui thuk tahin, a mawkbawl uhi. [37]Judate' kumpipa hi vechin, kihukhe tanla! a chi uhi. [38]Ama' lutung zawn, khros tung ah, Grik pau leh Latin pau leh Hebru paua kigelh: **HIAI JUDATE' KUMPIPA AHI,** chih a kisuang hi.

Migilou Kisika Lungheina

[39]Migilou khros tunga kikhaite laka khat in amah a gensia a: Mesia hi vechin, kihukhia inla, koute zong hon hukhia in, a chi hi. [40]Ahihhangin, a dang khat pen in amah a dawng a, a taai a: Pathian nangawn na lau kei-a hia? Mawhtansakkhawma na om thei tanla. [41]Ei zaw a diktak maha gawta om i hi, i thilhih in a lawhkhiak sang i hi lel hi. Hiai mi in bel a diklou bangmah a hih louhpi, a chi hi. [42]Tua khitin, ama'n Jesu kiang ah: Toupa, na kumpigam nong lut chiangin, kei hon thei gige in aw, a chi hi. [43]Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Tuni mahmahin, Paradis ah ka kianga om ding na hi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Sihna

Mt 27:45,56; Mk 15:33-41

[44]Dak gukna khawng a hih lai apan dak kuana dongin, gam sung khempeuh ah khimpi hong zing hi. [45]Ni a mial a, tempul dantan puanzak a laizang ah a kek paisuak suk hi.

[46]Jesu ngaihtakin kikou a: Pa aw, na khut sung ah ka kha kon kemsak hi, a chi a, a kha a khahta hi. [47]Sepaih zaheupa'n thil hong tung a muh takin: Hiai mi mi diktat a na hi taktak, chi-in Pathian a phat hi. [48]A en dinga hong paikhawm mipite khempeuh in thil kihihte a mu uh a, awm kitumin, a kilehkikta uhi. [49]Ama' meltheihte khempeuh leh Galili gam apan amah zuite gamlapi ah a ding uh a, hiai thilte a gal-et uhi.

Jesu' Kivuina

Mt 27:57-61: Mk 15:42-47; Jn 19:38-42

[50]Ngai in, tua khitin, Josef kichi vaihawm mi khat a om a, amah mi hoih leh mi diktat ahi. [51]Hiai mi in amaute' thutanna leh thil hih a thukimpih kei hi. Amah bel, Arimathai kichi Judate' khawpi khata teeng ahi. Amah, Pathian'

23:29 Mt 24:19.
23:30 Hos 10:8; Is 2:19; Kil 6:16.
23:31 Ez 20:47.
23:32 Is 53:12; Mt 27:38; Mk 15:27; Jn 19:18.
23:34 11:25; 5:44; Phat 22:18.
23:35 Phat 22:17; Is 42:1.
23:36 Phat 22:7; 69:21; Mt 27:48.
23:38 Mt 2:2.
23:42 Mt 16:27.
23:43 2 Kor 12:3,4; Kil 2:7.
23:44 Am 8:9.
23:45 Pem 26:31-33; Heb 9:3, 8; 10:19, 20.
23:46 Mt 27:50; Phat 31:5; 1 Pet 2:23; Jn 19:30.
23:47 Mt 9:8.
23:49 Phat 38:11.

*__23:33__ Kalvari — Luguh mun, chihna dan ahi.

kumpigam hong tung ding ngak mi khat ahi. **52**Amah, Pilat mai ah a vapai a, Jesu' luang a vangen hi. **53**Ama'n Jesu' luang a lakhia a, puan malngatin a tuam a, suang kikhuak hankhuk khat ah a sial hi. Tua hankhuk bel, kuamah kisial ngei nailouhna ahi. **54**Tua ni Kisakkholh ni ahi a, Sabbath ni kipan dek ahi. **55**Galili gam apan Jesu tawh hong ton, tua numeite'n zong a nungzuih uh a, tua hankhuk leh Jesu' luang kisial dan a vamu uhi. Tua numeite hong kilehkik uh a, gimnamtui leh kinuh sathau a bawl uhi. Tua Sabbath ni-in, thupiak bangin a khawl uhi.

Jesu' Thawhkikna

Mt 28:1-8; Mk 16:1-8; Jn 20:1-10

24 NIPIKALA ni masapen zingkhangpi-in, tua numeite a gimnamtui bawlte uh tawiin, numei dang kuate hiam tawh, tua hankhuk ah hong hawh uhi. **2**Tua hankhuk apan tua suang kikhukkhesain a mu uh a, **3**hankhuk sunga a lut uleh, Toupa Jesu' luang a mu kei uhi. **4**Hibanga hiai thu a lungzinpih laitakun, ngai in, puan tesolsol silh mi nih, amaute kiang ah hong ding uhi. **5**Amaute a lau mahmah uh a, lei si-in a kun uhi. Tua mi nihte'n, tua numeite kiang ah: Banghanga misite laka mihing zong na hi ua? **6**Amah hiaia om lou ahi, thoukhinta ahi! Galili gama a om laia, noute kianga a thugen thei un. **7**Ama'n: Mihing Tapa, mikhialte khut sunga piakkhiak ka hi ding a, khros ah kilhlup ka hi ding a, ni thum ni-in ka thoukik ding, a chih, a chi uhi. **8**Amaute'n hibanga a thugente a phawkkhe thak uhi.

9Tua hankhuk apan a kilehkik uh a, sawltaklian sawmlekhatte leh a dangte khempeuh kiang ah hiai thilte a gen uhi. **10**Sawltakliante kianga hiai thilte vagente bel, Magdala apan Mari tawh, Joana tawh, Jakob' nu Mari tawh, amaute tawh omkhawm numei dangte tawh ahi uhi. **11**Sawltakliante' ngaihin a thugente uh tangthu phuahtawm a bang a, a um kei uhi. **12**Tua khitin, Peter a dingkhia a, tua hankhuk lam ah a vatai hi. Kunsuka hankhuk sung a et leh, puan malngatte a tuama omin a mu hi. A kilehkik a, thil hong tung lamdang sain, a sut sut hi.

Emau Lampi-a Jesu' Kilaakna

Mk 16:12,13

13Ngai in, tua ni mahin, amaute laka mi nih, Emau kichi khua khat zuanin a pai uhi. Tua khua bel, Jerusalem apan louching 60* khawnga gamla ahi. **14**Amaute tua thil hong tungte khempeuh genin a kikum uhi. **15**Tua banga kikuma a paupau laitakun, Jesu mahmah in amaute a pha a, amaute tawh a ton hi. **16**Ahihhangin, amah a meltheih louh nadingun, a mitte uh hihvaihin a om hi. **17**Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Na pai kawm ua bang thuthu kikum a, hibanga dahmel na hi ua oi? a chi hi. **18**Amaute laka khat Kleopa kichi pen in a dawng a: Jerusalema mikhual nang kia na hi ding e aw? tulaia thil tungte na theih louh! a chi hi.

19Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Bang thilte eita? a chi hi.

Amaute'n amah kiang ah: Nazareth Jesu tawh kisai thute la'! Amah kamsang hi a, Pathian' mai leh mi khempeuh maia thilhih leh

23:54 Mt 27:62.
23:56 Mk 16:1; Pem 12:16.
24:4 Jn 20:12.
24:6 Mt 17:22.
24:7 Mt 8:20; 16:21.
24:8 Jn 2:22.
24:10 Mk 6:30.
24:11 Mk 16:11.
24:12 Jn 20:3-7,10.
24:13 Mk 16:12.
24:16 Jn 20:14; 21:4.
24:18 Jn 19:25.
24:19 Mk 1:24; Mt 21:11.

*__24:13__ louching 60 — 11 kilometar = mel 7 khawnga gamla, chihna.

thugena vanglian mahmah ahih dan khawng. [20]Siampi makaite leh ka vaihawmte un amah thah dinga mawhpaih ding leh khrosa kilhlup dinga a piakkhiak dan khawng uh. [21]Koute'n Israel Tankhepa hi dinga amah ka lamet et utawh! Hiai thilte a kihih nung tuni a ni thumni hita eive. [22]Tua baan ah, koute laka numei pawlkhat, zingkhanga tua hankhuka vahawhte'n hon lungzingsak mahmah uhi. [23]Amaute hong kilehkik uh a, ama' luang a muh louh thu uh leh, mengmuhna-a vansawltakte a muh ua, tua vansawltakte'n amah a hingkikta, a chih thu uh hon gen uhi! [24]Koute tawh om mi pawlkhat zong tua hankhuka vahawh uh a, numeite' gen bangbanga va mu uh a, amah lah vamu lou uhi, a chi uhi.

[25]Tua khitin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Mihaite aw, kamsangte' gensa khempeuh upna lama ngongte aw! [26]Khrist in hiai thilte a thuak ding mah, tua khit chianga a thupina-a a lut ding mah hilou maw? a chi a, [27]amah tawh kisai Laisiangthou thute khempeuh Mosi laibute leh kamsang laibute apana hilhchianin a suutpih hi.

[28]Tua banga a hawh nading uh khua a tun dektakun, amah bel paisuak ding bangin a kibawl hi. [29]Amaute'n amah a khou uh a: Koute kiang ah taam mai ve aw, ni zong tum dekta a, zan hi ding hita hi, a chi uhi. Amah zong amaute tawh khua ah a lutta hi.

[30]Hichi hong hi a, amaute tawh an nea a tutkhawm laiin, tanghou a la a, a vualzawl a, a balkham a, amaute a pia hi. [31]A mitte uh hong vak pah a, amah a meltheihta uhi. Amah bel, a muh louh dingun a mangta hi. [32]Amaute thu a kikum uh a: Lampi-a hon houlimpih a, Laisiangthou thute hon suutpih laiin, i lungtang a vakkuau hilou hia? a kichi uhi.

24:21 Mt 16:2.
24:26 Heb 2:10; 1 Pet 1:11.
24:27 Pian 3:15; Kis 21:9; Danp 18:15; Is 7:14; Ez 34:23; Dan 7:24; Mik 7:20; Mal 3:1; Jn 1:45.
24:30 Mt 14:19.
24:32 Phat 39:3.
24:34 1 Kor 15:5
24:36 Jn 20:19, 21,26.
24:37 Mk 6:49.
24:39 Jn 20:27; 1Jn 1:1.
24:43 Nas 10:41.
24:44 Mt 1:22; Phat 2:16; 72; 110; 118.

Jesu' Kilaakna dang

Mk 16:4; Jn 20:19-23; 1 Kor 15:15

[33]Amaute tua hun mahmahin a dingkhia uh a, Jerusalem ah a kilehkik uhi. Sawltaklian sawmlekhatte leh amaute tawh omkhawmte na pai khawmin, a va kimu uhi. [34]Amaute'n: Toupa a thoukik taktak a, Simon kiang ah a kilaak, a na chi uhi. [35]Amaute'n zong, lampi-a a thiltuahte uleh tanghou balkhapna-a amah a meltheih dan uh a gen uhi.

[36]Tua banga a gengen lai takun, Jesu mahmah amaute lak ah a hong ding a, amaute kiang ah: Noute tung ah lungmuanna om hen, a chi hi. [37]Ahihhangin, amaute, sikha mu a kisa uh a, a mulkim lua uh a, a lau lua uhi. [38]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Banghanga hichi patauh na hi ua? Banghanga na lungtang ua muanlahna om ahia? [39]Ka khutte leh ka khete en ve ua, keimah mah ka hi. Hon lawng unla, hon en un. Misisa kha in tua ka neih na muh uh sa leh guhte nei lou ahi, a chi hi.

[40]Hiai a gen khitin, a khut leh a khete amaute a lak hi. [41]Amaute lungnuam lua kisa-a, um ngam zawzen loua lamdang a sak laitakun, ama'n: Nek ding an na nei uhia? a chi hi. [42]Amaute'n ngasa em khat leh khuaizu khak khat a pia uh a, [43]ama'n tuate a la a, amaute' mai ah a ne hi.

Tangthupha Gen ding Thupiak

Nas 1:3-8

[44]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute kianga ka om laia ka gen: Mosi' Dan leh Kamsangte leh Phatnalate sunga kei tawh kisai kigelhte khempeuh a

tungkim teitei ding ahi, ka chih hiai thute ahi, a chi hi. [45]Tua khitin, amaute'n Laisiangthou thute a theihsiam theih nadingun, ama'n a lungtang uh a vaksak a, [46]amaute kiang ah: Hibanga kigelh ahih manin, hibanga Khrist in a thuak a, a ni thum ni-a misite lak apan a thawhkik ding mah ahi. [47]Tua bel, ama' mina kisika lungheina leh khelhnate ngaihdamna thu, Jerusalem apan kipana namchih laka a kigen nading ahi. [48]Hiai thilte theihpihte noute na hi uhi.

Jesu' Vankahna

Mk 16:19; Nas 1:9

[49]Ngai un, ka Pa'n noute hon chiamsa pen noute kianga hon sawl ding ka hi. Ahihhangin, tunglam apan vangletna tawh thopna na ngah mateng uh, Jerusalem ah taam tadih un, a chi hi.

[50]Tua khitin, ama'n Bethani khua dong amaute a tonpih a, banzakin amaute a vualzawl hi. [51]Tua baan ah, hichi hong hi a, ama'n amaute a vualzawl laitak mahin, amaute apan lakkhiak leh vana piitouhin a omta hi. [52]Amaute'n amah a bia uh a, lungnuamtakin Jerusalem khua ah a kilehkikta uh a, [53]tempula Pathian phat leh pahtawiin a om gige uhi. Amen.

24:46 Mt 16:21.
24:47 Nas 5:31; Mt 28:19; Is 2:3.
24:48 Jn 15:27; Nas 1:8; 1 Pet 5:1.
24:49 Jn 14:16; Nas 1:4.
24:50 Mt 21:17.
24:51 2 Kum 2:11.
24:53 Nas 2:46.

JOHAN

Agelh – Johan *Agelh hun – AD 95*

Thupi – Jesu Khrist Pathianna

It Johan kichipa, Zebedai' tapa, sawltaklian khat, Kilakna laibu leh Johan laikhakte gelhpa mah ahi. Jesu Khrist, Pathian Tapa mite'n um a, hotdam ahih ding uh deiha a gelh ahi. A sungthu: Thu sa hong suakpa Jesu, bangkim siampa, hehpihna leh thutak luankhiakna; Baptispa Johan theihpihna; pianthakna thu; a nungzuite laka nasep; Pathian Tapa, kithoihna thillata kilatna; thawhkikna tungtawna a Pathianna kilakta.

Khrist' Pathianna

1 A CHILIN Thu a om a, tua Thu Pathian tawh a omkhawm hi. Tua Thu Pathian ahi. [2]A chilin amah, Pathian tawh a omkhawm hi.

Khrist-a Hinna Vaak

[3]Ama' tungtawna thil bangkim kisiam ahi a, amah pangloua kisiam bangmah a om kei hi. [4]Amah ah hinna a om a, tua hinna mihingte' vaakna ahi. [5]Tua vaak miallak ah hong taang a, mial in tua vaak a theikhe zou kei hi.

Khrist' maia Mataipa

[6]Pathian' sawl mi khat a om a, ama' min Johan ahi. [7]Amah bel, tua vaak tawh kisaia theihpihpa hi dinga hong pai ahi. Ama' tungtawna mi khempeuh in a up theih nading ahi. [8]Amah tak bel, tua vaak ahi kei a, tua Vaak theihpih dinga hong pai ahi zaw hi. [9]Mi chih taanvakpa, tua vaak dik ahi leitunga hong paipa.

Khrist Nolhna

[10]Amah leitung ah a om a, leitung khuavannuai ama' siam hinapi-in, leitung khuavannuai in amah a meltheih kei hi. [11]Amah a mite kiang ah hong pai a, ahihhangin, ama' mite'n a na saang kei hi.

Khrist Saangte Pathian' Tate

[12]Ahihhangin, amah saangzah zah, ama' min umte mah, Pathian' tate suah theihna hamphatna ama'n a pia hi. [13]Tua bel, piandan ngeina-a sisana piang hilou, sa deihtelna-a piang hilou, pasal' deihtelna-a piang zong hilou, Pathian' suan tate ahi zaw uhi.

Khrist Sa Hong Suahna

[14]Tua Thu sa nei mihing hong suak a, eite lak ah a teeng a, ama' thupina i mu hi. Tua thupina bel, Pa' Tapa tang neihsun' thupina ahi a, hehpihna leh thutaka kidim ahi.

[15]Johan in amah theihpihna thu a gen a: Ka nunga hong paipa, kei ma-a omsa mawng ahih manin, kei sanga tungnung zaw ahi, chi-a ka genpa hiai ahi, chi-in a tangkou hi. [16]Eite khempeuh in ama' kichinna apanin hehpihna tunga hehpihna nawnsawn i tang hi. [17]Ahang hiai ahi: Dan pen, Mosi' tungtawna kipia ahi a, hehpihna leh thutak bel, Jesu Khrist tungtawna hong tung ahi. [18]Kuama'n chiklai mahin Pathian a mu ngei kei. Pa' angsunga om, Tapa tang neihsun in amah a pulak hi.

Johan' Theihpihna

Mt 3:1-12; Mk 1:2-8; Lk 3:3-16

[19]Judate'n Jerusalem apanin siampite leh Levite Johan kiang ah a sawl uh a: Nang kua na hia? chi-in a vadongsak uhi. Tua laitak maha ama'n hibang theihpihna thu na gen ahi. [20]Ama'n imlouin a gen a: Kei Khrist ka hi kei, chi-in a kiphuang hi.

1:1 Is 55:11; 1 Jn 1:2; Fil 2:6.
1:2 Pian 1:1; Kil 1:8.
1:3 1 Kor 8:6; Kol 1:6; Heb 1:2.
1:4 Nas 3:15; Heb 7:16; 1 Jn 1:1.
1:5 Phat 18:28.
1:6 Mt 3:1.
1:9 1 Jn 2:8; Is 49:6.
1:11 Is 53:3.
1:12 1 Jn 3:23; Rom 8:14; Ef 5:1.
1:13 Tit 3:5; Jak 1:18; 1 Pet 1:23; 1 Jn 3:9.
1:14 Heb 2:14; 1 Jn 1:1,2; Rom 3:24.
1:15 Mt 3:11.
1:16 Ef 1:23; Kol 1:19; Rom 3:24.
1:17 Danp 32:46.
1:18 Kol 1:15; 1 Jn 4:2,9.
1:19 Mt 3:1
1:20 Lk 3:15,16

[21]Amaute'n: Ahih leh kua na hia? Elija na hi maw? chi-in a dong uhi.

Ama'n: Ka hi kei, a chi hi.

Amaute'n: Tua Kamsangpa na hi maw leh? a chi uh a, ama'n: Ka hi kei, chi-in a dawng hi.

[22]A tawpin amaute'n: Kou hon sawlte ka dawn theih nadingun hon hilh in. Kua na hia? Nang kua kichi na hia? chi-in a dong uhi.

[23]Ama'n: Kamsangpa Isai gen banga Toupa adingin lampi tang bawl un chi-a gamdai-gamkeua kikoupa' aw ka hi, a chi hi.

[24]Tua mite bel, Farisaite' sawl ahi uhi. [25]Amaute'n: Khrist lah hilou, Elija lah hilou, tua Kamsangpa lah hilou na hih nung banghanga baptis na hia leh? chi-in a dong uhi.

[26]Johan in a dawng a: Ke'n bel tuiin ka baptis a, ahihhangin, na lak uah na theih louh uh mi khat a ding hi. [27]Amah ahi ka nunga hong paipa. Kei zaw ama' khedap khaute phel dingin zong ka ching kei hi, a chi hi.

[28]Hiai thilte a tunna bel, Johan in a baptisna Jordan lui gala Bethani* khua ah ahi.

Khrist Baptis Tanna

Mt 3:13-17; Mk 1:9-11;Lk 3:21,22

[29]A zing chiangin, Johan in, Jesu amah lam manawha hong pai a mu a: En un, tua Pathian' Belamnou, leitung khuavannuai' khelhna lamangpa! [30]Ka nunga hong paipa, kei ma-a omsa mawng ahih manin, kei sanga tungnung zaw ahi, chi-a, a thu ka genpa hiai ahi. [31]Keimah tak in amah ka na thei kei a, ahihhangin, tuia baptisa kong paina san bel, Pathian in Israelte kianga amah a latsak nading ahi, a chi hi.

[32]Tua baan ah, Johan in hibangin theihpihna thu a gen a: Vantung apanin Kha, vakhu banga hong kumsuk ka mu a, ama' tung ah a omden hi. [33]Tuia baptis dinga hon sawlpa'n: Kua hita leh, Kha hong kumsuk a, a tunga a omdennapa ahi Kha Siangthoua baptis dingpa, chi-in hon hilh kei leh, amah thei lou ding ka hi. [34]Tu'n zaw ka muta a, hiai Pathian' Tapa ahi, chih ka theihpih hi, a chi hi.

Jesu' Nungzui Masate Andru leh Peter

[35]A zing chiangin, Johan, ama' nungzuite nih tawh tua mun ah a ding kik uhi. [36]Ama'n Jesu a pailai a en a: En un, tua Pathian' Belamnou! a chi hi.

[37]Tua nungzui nihte'n Johan' thugen a zak takun, Jesu a zuita uhi. [38]Jesu a kihei a, amah hon zui amaute a mu a, amaute kiang ah: Bang zong na hi ua? a chi hi.

Amaute'n: Rabi, koia kinga na hia? a chi uhi. Rabi chih bel, Sinsakpa chihna ahi.

[39]Ama'n a dawng a: Hong pai le uchin, na mu ding uh, a chi hi. Tua bangin, amaute a vapai uh a, ama' kingakna mun a vamu uhi. Tua hun dak sawmna ahita a, ama' kiang ah tua ni a taam uhi.

[40]Johan' thugen za a, Jesu zui nihte laka khat Andru ahi. Andru bel, Simon Peter' sanggampa ahi. [41]Andru' thilhih masapen ahih leh, a sanggampa Simon vazonkhiak a, Mesia ka muta uh, chi-a vahilh ahi. Mesia bel, Khrist chihna ahi.

[42]Tua khitin, ama'n Jesu kiang ah Simon hon tonpih a, Jesu'n amah a na en a, a kiang ah: Nang Johan'

1:21 Mt 11:14; Danp 18:15.
1:23 Mt 3:1; Is 40:3
1:23 Mt 3:1; Is 40:3
1:26 Mk 1:4.
1:27 Mk 1:7.
1:29 Pian 22:8; Is 53:7; 1 Pet 1:19; Kil 5:6.
1:32 Mt 3:16.
1:33 Mk 1:4; Mk 1:8.
1:34 Mt 4:3.
1:35 Mt 3:1.
1:38 Mt 23:7.
1:42 Pian 17:5; Mt 16:18.

* **1:28** Bethani — Bethani khawdang hi dinga ki-ummawh ahi. (cf 11:18)

tapa Simon na hi. Kifa* chi-a sap na hita ding hi, a chi hi. Kifa bel, Peter chihna ahi.

Filip leh Nathanael

43 A zing chiangin, Jesu, Galili gam zuana paikhiak ding thu a khentat hi. Ama'n Filip a tuak a, a kiang ah: Kei hon zui in, a chi hi.

44 Filip zong Andru leh Peter bangin Bethsaida khaw mi ahi. **45** Filip in Nathanael a mu a, a kiang ah: Mosi in Dan Laibu sunga a tungthu a na gelhpa leh, kamsangte'n zong a tungthu a na gelhpa uh, Nazareth Jesu, Josef' tapa ka muta uh, a chi hi.

46 Nathanael in: Nazareth e! Tua khua apanin thil hoih himhim a pawt ngeia hia? a chi hi. Filip in a kiang ah: Hong pai inla, hong en in, a chi hi.

47 Jesu'n Nathanael, ama' lam zuana hong pai a muh takin: En un, hiai ah Israel mi taktak om e. Amah ah taklouhna himhim om lou ahi, a chi hi.

48 Nathanael in a kiang ah: Nang kei bangchi-a hon thei na hia? a chi hi.

Jesu'n a dawng a: Filip in nang hong sap main, theipi kung nuaia na om laiin kon muta, a chi hi.

49 Nathanael in tua a zak takin a dawng a: Rabi, nang Pathian' Tapa na hi! Israel Kumpipa na hi! a chi hi.

50 Jesu'n a dawng a, a kiang ah: Theipi kung nuai ah kon muta, kon chih mana um na hi maw? Hiaite sanga thil thupizawte mu ding na hi aw.

51 Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Vaan kihong a, kei Mihing Tapa tunga Pathian' vansawltakte a suk a tunga kileh mu ding na hi, a chi hi.

Jesu'n Tui Grepzu Suaksak

2 A NI thum ni-in, Galili gama Kana khua ah kitenna a om a, tua ah Jesu' nu zong a om hi. **2** Jesu leh a nungzuite zong kitenna ah chial ahi uhi. **3** Grepzu hong bei takin, Jesu' nu'n amaute kiang ah: Grepzu tasamta uh eive, a chi hi.

4 Jesu'n a kiang ah: Numei, nang lunghimawhna tawh kei bang kisai ka hia? Ka hun tung nai lou ahi, a chi hi.

5 A nu'n tuanvaite kiang ah: Ama' chihchih na mang un, a chi hi.

6 Tua ah, Judate' ngeina dana tuia kisiansuah nadinga kizang suang tuibel guk, litar 80 apan 120 khawng* taakna ngen a kitung hi.

7 Jesu'n tuanvaite kiang ah: Tuibelte ah tui sungdim un, a chi a, amaute'n a dim sinsenin a sung uhi.

8 Tua khitin, ama'n: Suakkhe zek unla, nekbawl thusapa kiang ah vatawi un, a chi hi. A chih bangin, amaute'n ahih uhi. **9** Nekbawl thusapa'n tua tui grepzu hong suak a chiam hi. Tua tui suakkhia tuanvaite'n thei mah le uh ama'n koia hong kipan hiam, chih a thei kei hi. Mouneipa a samkhia a, a kiang ah: **10** Midangte'n grepzu chiik hawm masa a, michialte'n a kham chiang ua, a chiik lou deuh hawm uh hi a, nang lah tu dongin a chiik na nei lailai a! a chi hi.

1:43 Mt 10:3; 4:19
1:44 Mt 11:21.
1:45 Lk 24:27; Mk 1:24; Lk 3:23.
1:47 Rom 9:4,6; Phat 32:2.
1:49 Mt 23:7; 4:3; 2:2.
1:51 Mt 3:16; Pian 28:12; Mt 8:20.
2:1 Mt 12:46.
2:4 Mt 8:29; 26:18.
2:5 Pian 41:55.
2:6 Mk 7:3,4.

* **1:42** Kifa — Aram pau, Peter, Grik pau, Suang chihna.

* **2:6** Litar 80 apan 120 khawng — Gelon Sawmnih sawmthum, Grik ah metretes nih leh thum.

Nungzuite'n Umta

11Hiai bel, Jesu'n chiamtehna lamdang a hihte laka a masapen ahi. Galili gama Kana khua-a a hih ahi. Hibangin, Jesu'n a thupina a langsak a, a nungzuite'n amah a umta uhi.

12Hiai nungin, Jesu, a nu tawh, a sanggamte tawh, a nungzuite tawh, Kapernaum ah a hawhsuk a, tua ah, ni tam a taam kei hi.

Tempul Hahsiangna

13Judate' Paikan a naita a, Jesu, Jerusalem ah a hawhtou hi. **14**Tempul huang sunga bawng, belam leh vakhu zuakte leh dawhkana sumkheka om midangte a mu hi. **15**Ama'n zeepna khau a bawl a, tuain tempul huang sung apan amaute khempeuh, belamte leh bawngte tawh, a hawlkhia a, sumkhengte' sum a sawnbua a, a dawhkante uh a lumlehsak hi. **16**Ama'n, vakhu zuakte kiang ah: Hiai thilte lakhia un! Ka Pa' inn, sumsinna mun suaksak kei un! a chi hi.

17Tua hunin, na inn adinga ka phatuamngaihna in kei hon negai, chi-a David' gelh, nungzuite'n a phawkthak uhi.

18Tua khitin, Judate'n a dong uh a, Jesu kiang ah: Hiai thilte na hih ngal leh, na thuneihna kitel nading bang chiamtehna lamdang hon lak ding na hia? a chi uhi.

19Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Hiai tempul hihse le uchin, ke'n ni thum sungin ka dingsak kik ding, a chi hi.

20Judate'n a dawng uh a: Hiai Pathian' tempul lamna hun, kum 46 lut a, nang ni thum sunga dingsak ding maw? a chi uhi. **21**Ahihhangin, ama' gen tempul bel, ama' pumpi ahi nilouh hi. **22**Pathian in amah misite lak apan a kaihthawh takin, nungzuite'n hiai a thugen a phawkkhe thak uhi. Tua bangin, Laisiangthou thu leh Jesu' thugen a umta uhi.

23Paikan Ankuang lui laia, Jerusalema Jesu a om sungin, chiamtehna lamdang a hihte tampi in a mu uh a, a min a umta uhi. **24**Ahihhangin, ama'n mi khempeuh theitel ahih manin, amaute apan a kikangkoih hi. **25**Mihing lung sunga om a thei a, mihing thu kua' hilh a kul kei hi.

Nikodem Thuhilhna

3 FARISAITE lak ah mi khat a om a, a min Nikodem ahi. Amah Juda Vaihawmpawl* laka khat ahi. **2**Hiai mi, Jesu kiang ah zankhangin hong hawh a, a kiang ah: Rabi, nang Pathian apan hong pai Sinsakpa na hi, chih ka thei uhi. Pathian' ompih louh mi kuamah in, na hih chiamtehna lamdangte hih thei lou ding hi, a chi hi.

3Jesu'n a dawng a, a kiang ah: Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Mi kuapeuh tunglam* apan a pianthak kei leh, Pathian' kumpigam a mu thei kei hi, a chi hi.

4Nikodem in a kiang ah: Mi a upat nungin bangchi'n a piangthak thei dia? A nu' sunga a nihveina luta piang thei ding hia! a chi hi.

5Jesu'n a dawng a: Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Mi kuapeuh, tui leh Kha apan a pian kei leh, Pathian' kumpigam a lut thei kei. **6**Sa in sa a piangsak a, Kha in kha a piangsak hi. **7**Na pianthak ngeingei ding ahi,

2:11 Mt 12:38; Pem 14:31.
2:12 Mt 4:13; 12:46
2:13 Danp 16:1-6; Lk 2:41.
2:14 Siam 1:14; Danp 14:26,25.
2:16 Lk 2:49.
2:17 Phat 69:9.
2:18 Mt 12:38.
2:19 Mt 16:2; Mk 14:58; Nas 6:14.
2:21 1 Kor 6:19.
2:22 Lk 24:5, 8; Phat 16:10.
2:25 Is 11:3; Danp 31:21; 1 Kum 8:39; Mt 9:4.
3:1 Lk 23:13.
3:2 Mt 23:7; Nas 2:22.
3:3 Mt 3:2
3:5 Nas 22:16; Tit 3:5.
3:6 1 Kor 15:50.

*__3:1__ Vaihawmpawl — Sanhedrin kichi ahi.
*__3:3__ Grik ah — Anothen — Tunglam, chihna.

kon chih lamdang sa kei ve. [8]Huih a utna lamlam ah a nung a, a ging na za hi. Ahihhangin, koia hong kipan a, koia pai ahia, chih na thei kei hi. Kha apana piang mi peuhmah tua bang ahi, a chi hi.

[9]Nikodem in a dawng a, a kiang ah: Bangchi-a hibang thilte om thei ding ahia? a chi hi.

[10]Jesu'n a dawng a, amah kiang ah: Nang, Israelte sinsakpa hi napi-a, hiai thilte thei lou na hi maw? [11]Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Koute'n ka theihsa uh gen ka hi uh a, ka muhsa uh theihpihna thu gen ka hi uhi. Hinapi-in, koute' theihpihna thu na saang kei uh. [12]Ke'n, leilam thilte kon hilh nangawn um lou hive uchin, vanlam thilte hon hilh leng, bangchi up ding na hi ua? [13]Vantunga ompa leh, vantung apan hong kumsukpa, kei Mihing Tapa loungal, kuamah vantung ah a kaltou kei hi. [14]Mosi in gamdai-gamkeua tua gul a khaikang bangin, kei Mihing Tapa kikhaikang ngeingei ding ka hi. [15]Tua bel, kei hon um mi kuapeuh in, mangthang teitei loua, tangtawn hinna a neih zawk nading ahi.

[16]Ahang hiai ahi: Pathian in leitung khuavannuai a it mahmah manin, a Tapa tang neihsun a pia hi. Tua bel, amah um mi kuapeuh in, mangthang teitei loua, tangtawn hinna a neih zawk nading ahi.

[17]Ahang hiai ahi: Pathian in leitung khuavannuai mawhtangsak dinga a Tapa hon sawl ahi kei a, ama' tungtawna leitung khuavannuai hotdam a hih nadinga hon sawl ahi zaw hi. [18]Amah ummi kuamah, Pathian in mawh a tangsak kei hi. Ahihhangin, amah um loumi bel, mawhtangsa ahi. Ahang bel, tua bang mi in Pathian' Tapa tang neihsun' min um lou ahih man ahi. [19]Thukhenna hiai ahi: Leitung khuavannuai ah vaak hong tungta a, ahihhangin, mite'n a thilhih uh gilou ahih manin, tua vaak sangin mial a itzaw uhi. [20]Thil gilou hih mi peuhmah in vaak a hua a, a thilhihte a kilat ding a lau manin, vaak sung ah hong pai nuam kei hi. [21]Ahihhangin, thutak zuia nungta mi peuhmah vaak sung ah hong pai hi. Tua bel, a thilhih pen, Pathian tungtawna hih ahi, chih teltaka a kimuh nading ahi, a chi hi.

Baptispa Johan' Theihpihna

[22]Hiaite nungin, Jesu leh a nungzuite, Judia gam ah hong pai uh a, tua ah, amah amaute tawh a taam a, a baptis hi. [23]Salim kianga Ainon ah tui a tam manin, Johan in zong a baptis hi. Baptisna tang dingin, tua ah mite hong paipai uhi. [24]Tua bel, suangkula Johan a kikhum ma ahi. [25]Johan' nungzuite pawlkhat leh Judate pawlkhat kal ah, Judate ngeina dana tuia kisiansuahna thu tawh kisaia kiselna a om hi. [26]Johan' nungzuite Johan kiang ah hong pai uh a: Rabi, ngai dih, Jordan lui gala nang kianga om, a tungthu na genpa'n baptis a, mi chih in amah zuan eive! hong chi uhi.

[27]Johan in amaute a dawng a: Mi'n vaan apan piak ahih kei leh, bangmah a ngah theih louhpi. [28]Kei Khrist ka hi kei a, ama' ma-a misawl ka hi zaw, ka chih lamtak noute mahmah in non theihpih uhi. [29]Mou bel, mouneipa-a ahi. Mouneipa dinpih a, a aw ngaikhepa tua mouneipa' lawm in mouneipa' aw a zak chiangin a lungnuam mahmah hi. Tua lungnopna keia

3:8 1 Kor 2:14-16.
3:10 Lk 2:66
3:13 Pau 30:4; Nas 2:34; Ef 4:8-10; Heb 4:14; Mt 8:20.
3:14 Kis 21:8,9.
3:15 Pian 15:6; Kis 14:11; Mt 27:42; Mk 1:15; Nas 13:39; Rom 3:22; 1 Jn 5:1, 5,10
3:16 Rom 3:8; Ef 2:4; 1 Jn 4:9; Is 9:6; Rom 8:32; Pian 22:12
3:17 Is 53:11; Mt 1:21; Lk 2:11; Rom 1:14; 1 Tim 1:15; 1 Jn 2:2.
3:17 Is 53:11; Mt 1:21; Lk 2:11; Rom 11:14; 1 Tim 1:15; 1Jn 2:2.
3:18 1 Jn 4:9
3:19 Phat 52:33.
3:20 Ef 5:11,13.
3:23 Mt 3:1.
3:24 Mt 4:12.
3:24 Mt 4:12.
3:26 Mt 23:7.
3:29 Mt 9:15; Fil 2:2; 1 Jn 1:4.

hita a, ka lungnopna kiching mahmah eive. **30**Amah lian semsem ding a, kei bel neu semsem ding ka hi.

31Tunglam apana hong paipa zaw bangkim tunga mi ahi. Leitung apana hong paipa ahih leh, leitunga ahi a, leilam thil mah a gen. Vantung apana hong paipa bel, bangkim tunga mi ahi. **32**Ama'n a muhte leh a zakte theihpihna thu a gen. Ahihhangin, kuama'n a theihpihna thu a saang kei hi. **33**Tua a theihpihna thu saang mi in Pathian a thutak, chih a gum hi. **34**Ahang hiai ahi: Pathian' misawlpa'n Pathian' thu a gen. Pathian in lah bikhiah chiang neilou hialin, amah kiang ah Kha a pia hi. **35**Pa'n Tapa a it a, a khut sung ah bangkim a pia. **36**Tapa um mi in tangtawn hinna a nei. Tapa um lou mi in bel hinna a mu kei ding. Pathian' thangpaihna ama' tung ah a omden zaw hi, a chi hi.

Jesu'n Samari Numei Thuhilh

4 JESU'N Johan sangin nungzui tam a bawl zaw a, tam a baptis zaw, chih thu Farisaite'n a za uh, chih Toupa'n a thei a, Judia gam a nusia hi. **2**Jesu'n bel ama' khutin a baptis kei a, a nungzuite'n a baptis uhi. **3**Amah Judia gam nusiain, Galili gam lam ah a kilehkik hi.

4Samari gam tawna a pai a kul a, **5**tua bangin, Samari khawpi khat, Sukhar kichi hong tung hi. Sukhar bel, Jakob in a tapa Josef kianga a piak gam kianga om ahi. **6**Tua ah Jakob' tuileh a om hi. Jesu zong a khualzinna tawl ahih manin, tua tuileh kiang ah a tu hi. Tua hun bel, dak gukna khawng ahi.

7Tua ah Samari numei khat, tui tawi dingin hong kuan a, Jesu'n tua numei kiang ah: Tui dawn ding hon pe ve, a chi hi. **8**A nungzuite lah an lei dinga khawpi-a a hawh khitvek kal uh ahi.

9Tua Samari numei in a kiang ah: Nang Juda mi hi chin a, kei lah Samari numei hi ing a, bangchi dan ahia tui dawn ding non nget mawk? a chi hi. Judate'n bel, Samarite tawh kisaina bangmah nei lou mah ahi uhi.

10Jesu'n a dawng a, a kiang ah: Pathian' thawnpiak bang hi hiam, chih thei lou na hi. Tui dawn ding hon ngenpa kua hi hiam, chih zong thei lou na hi. Hiaite thei hi lechin, nang ngen zaw ding chin a, ama'n tui hing hon pe mah ding hiven, a chi hi.

11Tua numei in a kiang ah: Pu aw, tui khaikhiak nading lah bangmah nei lou chin a, tuileh lah thukta buang a! Nang koia tua tui hing nei na hia le? **12**I pu uh Jakob sangin na lianzaw-a hia? Ama'n hiai tuileh koute hon pia a, amah mah in zong hiai tuileh apana dawn a, a tapate leh a gantate nangawn in dawn eive, a chi hi.

13Jesu'n a dawng a: Hiai tui dawn mi kuapeuh dangtak kik ding ahi. **14**Ke'n ka piak ding tui dawn mi peuhmah bel, dangtak ngeinawn lou ding ahi. Ke'n ka piak ding tui pen, ama' sunga nak neia phultou ding a, tangtawn hinna suak ding ahi, a chi hi.

15Tua numei in a kiang ah: Pu aw, ka dangtak kik nawn louh nadingin leh, tui tawi dinga hiaia kong kuan kuan nawn louh nadingin, tua tui hon pe ve, a chi hi.

16Jesu'n a kiang ah: Pai inla, na pasal vasam inla, hong paikik in, a chi hi.

17Tua numei in a dawng a, a kiang ah: Ke'n pasal nei lou, a chi hi.

3:31 1Jn 4:5.
3:34 Is 42:1; Mt 12:18; Lk 4:18; Nas 10:38
3:35 Mt 28:18.
4:3 Lk 7:13.
4:4 Mt 10:5.
4:5 Pian 33:19; Jos 24:32.
4:7 Pian 24:17; 1 Kum 17:10.
4:9 Mt 10:5.
4:10 Is 44:3; Jer 2:13; Zek 14:8; Kil 7:17.
4:14 Is 12:3; Mt 25:46.

Jesu'n a kiang ah: Ke'n pasal nei lou, na chih, na chi dik hi. [18]Atak takin, pasal nga na neita a, tu-a na ompih lel pen na pasal hilou mah ahi. Tua na gen dan a dik mah ve, a chi hi.

[19]Tua numei in: Pu aw, kamsang khat hi peuhmah teh, hon theita ing! [20]Ka pu ka pate un hiai mual tung ah Pathian a bia uh a, noute'n lah, Jerusalema biak ding, na chi sese uh a! a chi hi.

[21]Jesu'n a kiang ah: Numei aw, hon um in. Hiai mual tung sese lou ah zong, Jerusalem sese lou ah zong, Pa na biak hun uh hong tung ding ahi. [22]Nou Samarite'n na theih louhpi uh na bia uh a, koute'n zaw ka theih taktak uh ka bia uhi. Hotdamna, Judate apan hiven. [23]Ahihhangin, a be taktakte'n kha leh thutaka Pa a biak hun uh hong tung ding ahi. Tu mahmah zong a hun a hita. Pa'n hibanga amah be dingin mi zong mah ahi. [24]Pathian zaw Kha ahi a, amah bete'n, kha leh thutaka a biak teekteek uh kul ahi, a chi hi.

[25]Tua numei in a kiang ah: Khrist kichi Mesia a hong pai ding, chih ka thei. Amah hong pai chiangin, thil teng khempeuh kiteltakin hon hilh ding, a chi hi.

[26]Tua laitakin, Jesu'n a kiang ah: Kei na kianga thugenpa, amah ka hi, a chi hi.

Nungzuite Thuhilhna

[27]Tua laitak mahin, a nungzuite hong tung uh a, numei khat tawh a kihou mawk lamdang a sa uhi. Hinapi-in, amaute laka kuama'n numei kiang ah: Bang deih na hia? a chi kei a, Jesu kiang ah zong: Banghanga tua numei houpih na hia? a chi kei hi.

4:19 Mt 21:11.
4:20 Danp 11:29; Jos 8:33; Lk 9:53.
4:21 Mal 1:11; 1 Tim 2:8.
4:22 2 Kum 17:28-41; Is 2:3; Rom 3:1,2.
4:23 Fil 3:3.
4:24 Fil 3:3.
4:25 Mt 1:16.

4:29 Mt 12:23.
4:31 Mt 23:7.
4:32 Job 23:12; Mt 4:4.
4:34 Mt 26:39.
4:35 Mt 9:37; Lk 10:2.
4:36 Rom 1:13; Mt 25:46.
4:37 Job 31:8; Mik 6:15.

[28]Tua nungin, tua numei, a tuibel nusiain khawpi ah a vapai kik a, mite kiang ah: [29]Hong pai unla, hong en dih ve ua. Ka gamtatnasate khempeuh hon hilh mi khat om veh! Hiai mi, Mesia hi kha lou ding hiam, a chi hi. [30]Amaute khawpi apan a paikhia uh a, Jesu kiang lam a zuan uhi.

[31]Tua sungin, Jesu' nungzuite'n a kiang ah: Rabi, banghiam beek ne vaw, chi-in a kun uhi.

[32]Ahihhangin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ke'n na theih louh uh nek ding an ka nei, a chi hi.

[33]Nungzuite'n: Mi khattei in nek ding banghiam na puak ahia adiam maw? a kichi uhi.

[34]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Kei hon Sawlpa' deihlam hih leh, ama' nna sep zawh ding ka an ahi. [35]Noute'n: Buhlak nading kha li in a sam lai, na chi kei ua hia? Ngai un, kon hilh ahi: Khawdak unla, loute en un. Buhte minta a, buh lak hunta hi! [36]Buhlapa'n a thaman a sang a, tangtawn hinna ding gah a khawm hi. Tua bel, buhchi pawipa leh buhlapa a kipahkhawm theih nading ahi. [37]Khat in buhchi a pawi a, midang in a gah a khawm, kichi a dikna hiai ahi. [38]Ke'n na sepgim louhna uh gah khawm dingin noute kon sawl hi. Midangte'n a na semgimta uh a, amaute' sepgim gah na khawm uhi, a chi hi.

Samarite Thuhilhna

[39]Tua numei in: Ama'n ka gamtatnasate khempeuh hon hilh, chi-a theihpihna thu a gen manin, tua khawpi apan Samarite tampi in Jesu a umta uhi. [40]Samarite amah kianga hong pai takun, amaute kianga taam tadih dingin amah a khou ngutngut uh a, tua ah ni nih a

taam hi. [41]Jesu' thugen hangin, a ummi tampi a kibehlap hi.

[42]Amaute'n tua numei kiang ah: Nang' thugen hang lela um ka hi nawn kei uh. Koumau mahmah in ka zata uh a, hiai mah leitung khuavannuai Hondampa Mesia ahi taktak, chih ka theita uhi, a chi uhi.

Galili Mite' Khrist Sang na

[43]Ni nih nungin, Jesu'n tua mun a nusia a, Galili gam sung a tung hi. [44]Jesu mahmah in: Kamsangmi in ama' gam ah pahtawina a tang kei, a na chi khin hi. [45]Amah Galili gam a hong tunin, Galili mite'n amah a na saang uhi. Amaute bel, Jerusalem khua-a Paikan Ankuang luina-a pang ahi uh a, tua muna a thilhihte khempeuh mutate ahi uhi.

Kumpi Nasem'
Tapa khat Damsakna

[46]Tua nungin, Jesu, Galili gama Kana khua hong tung kik hi. Tua bel, tui, grepzu a suahsakna mun ahi. Kumpi nasem ulian khat a om a, a tapa Kapernaum ah chinain a om hi. [47]Ama'n, Judia gam apan Galili gam ah Jesu hong tung, chih a zak takin, amah kiang ah a hong pai a, vapaia, a tapa si dekdek damsak dingin Jesu a ngen ngutngut hi.

[48]Jesu'n a kiang ah: Noute'n chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna nasepte na muh kei ngal uleh, na um het kei ding uh, a chi hi.

[49]Tua kumpi nasem ulian in a kiang ah: Pu aw, ka ta a sih main hong paisuk mahmah in! a chi lai hi.

[50]Jesu'n a dawng a: Paita in, na tapa damta hi, a chi hi.

Tua mipa'n Jesu' thugen a um taktak a, a paita hi. [51]Amah lampi-a a pai laiin a silate'n a tapa damta, chih thu tawh hong dawn uhi. [52]Ama'n a tapa hong dam hun a dong a, amaute'n: Zanni in, dak sagihna ah a nattun* in a nuseta, a chi uhi.

[53]Jesu'n : Na tapa a damta, a chih hun laitak mah ahi, chih a pa'n a theikhia hi. Tua bangin, ama'n a um a, a innkawte'n zong a vekpiun a umta uhi.

[54]Hiai bel, Judia gam apan Galili gam hong tun nunga, Jesu'n chiamtehna lamdang a hih nihveina ahi.

Mizaw Damsakna

5 HIAI nungin, Judate' ankuang-luina khata kihel dingin, Jerusalem ah Jesu a hawhtou hi. [2]Jerusalema Belam Kongpi kiang ah, dil khat a om a, tua bel, Hebru pauin Bethsaida* a kichi hi. Tua dil kimkot ah, a tung kikhuh innliim nga a om hi. [3]Tua innliimte ah zawngkhal tampitak, mittawte, khebaite, zawte a lum phengphung uh a, tui hong tat ding a ngak uhi. [4]Ahang bel, bang hun chiang hiamin, vansawltak khat, tua dila vapaisukin, tui a vatok hi. Tua tui a kitawh khita kidiahsuk masa penpen, bang natna vei hita leh dam zel ahi. [5]Tua lai ah, kum 38 sung zawngkhal pasal khat a om hi. [6]Jesu'n tua laia amah lum a muh takin, hibangin hun sawtpi a omta, chih a thei a, a kiang ah: Dam na ut hia? chi-in a dong hi.

[7]Zawngkhala lumpa'n a dawng a, Jesu kiang ah: Pu aw, tui a kitawh chianga dila hon diah ding mi nei lou ing a, keimaha ka pai sunga midang a na kidiah man nak ahi, a chi hi.

4:42 Lk 2:11
4:44 Mt 13:57; Lk 4:24.
4:48 Dan 4:2,3; Nas 2:43; Rom 15:19; 2 Kor 12:12; Heb 2:4.
4:53 Nas 11:14.
5:2 Ne 3:1; Nas 21:40.

* **4:52** Nattun — Khawsik
* **5:2** Bethsaida — Bethesda, ahihkei leh, Bethzatha a kichihna zong om.

[8]Jesu'n amah kiang ah: Thou inla, na lupna phek la inla pai in, a chi hi. [9]Tua bangin, tua mipa thakhatin a dam pah a, a lupna phek a la a, a paita hi.

Tua ni bel, Sabbath ni ahih manin, [10]Judate'n hihdama ompa kiang ah: Sabbath ni eive. Na lupna phek na puak siang lou eive, a chi uhi.

[11]Ahihhangin, ama'n amaute a dawng a: Kei hon damsakpa'n: Na lupna phek la inla pai in, hon chi hiven, a chi hi.

[12]Amaute'n a kiang ah: Na lupna phek la inla pai in, hon chipa kua ahia? chi-in a dong uhi.

[13]Damsaka ompa'n bel, amah damsakpa kua hi hiam, chih a thei kei hi. Ahang bel, tua laia om mipite lakah Jesu na kigelmangta hiven.

[14]Tua nunglamin, Jesu'n tempul ah amah a mu a, a kiang ah: Ngai dih, tuin damkikta na hi a, a sezawsem na tunga a tun louh nadingin, khial nawn ken aw, a chi hi. [15]Tua mipa a pai a, amah damsakpa Jesu ahi, chih Judate a vahilh hi.

Tapa Tungtawna Hinna

[16]Hiai hangin Judate'n Jesu a bawlsia uhi. Tua baan ah, Sabbath ni-a hiai thilte a hih manin, amah thah theih nading lampi a zong uhi. [17]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Ka Pa'n tu dong a nna a sem a, ke'n zong ka sem hi, a chi hi. [18]Jesu'n Sabbath ni a tan louh kia hilouin, Pathian, ama' Pa chi-a, Pathian tawh kikima a kikoih manin, Judate'n amah thah a naksawm sem uhi.

[19]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Pa' sep ka muhte kia loungal, Tapa in keima' thuin bangmah ka hih thei kei. Ahang bel, Pa'n a sep peuhmah, Tapa in zong sem ka hi. [20]Pa'n Tapa hon it a, ama' nasepte peuhmah Tapa hon lak hi. Lamdang na sak mahmah dingun, hiaite sanga nasep thupizawte nangawn a lak ding hi. [21]Pa'n misite kaithouin, hinna a pia. Tua bang takin, Tapa in ka piak nop mite kiang ah hinna ka pia hi. [22]Tua tham louin, Pa'n kuamah tung ah thu a khen kei. Thukhenna thu peuhmah Tapa' khut ah hon pia. [23]Tua bel, mi khempeuh in Pa a pahtawi uh banga, Tapa hon pahtawi theih nading uh ahi. Tapa pahtawi lou mi in Pa, hon Sawlpa a pahtawi kei hi.

[24]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Ka thu za a, kei hon Sawlpa um mi peuhmah in tangtawn hinna a nei a, thukhenna a thuak kei ding. Tua bang mi zaw, sihna apan hinna-a lut ahita hi. [25]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: A hun hong tung dekta. Misite'n Pathian' Tapa' aw a zak hun uh, tuin hong tung ahita. Ka aw zate a hing ding hi. [26]Ahang bel, Pa'n amah maha hinna a neih banga, Tapa in keimah maha hinna ka neih nading thu ama'n hon pia hi. [27]Tapa mah Mihing Tapa ka hih manin zong, thukhen nading thu hon pe lai hi.

[28]Hiai lamdang sa kei un. A hun hong tung dekta. Tua hun chiangin, hankhuk sunga omte khempeuh in ka aw a za ding uh a, [29]hong thoukhe ding uhi. Thilhoih hihte, hinna neiin a thoukik ding uh a, thilhoihlou hihte bel, mawhtangin a thoukik ding uhi. [30]Keima' thuin bangmah ka hih thei kei. Ka zak bangin thu ka khen a, ka thukhenna a dik ahi. Ahang bel, ke'n keima' deihlam

5:8 Mt 9:5,6.
5:9 Mt 12:1-14.
5:10 Ne 13:15-22; Jer 17:2; Mt 12:2
5:14 Mk 2:5.
5:17 Lk 2:49.
5:18 Mt 12:14.
5:21 Rom 4:17; 2Kor 1:9; Heb 11:19.
5:22 Pian 18:25; Vai 11:27; Nas 10:42.
5:23 Lk 10:16; 1Jn 2:23.
5:24 Mt 10:40; Mt 25:46; 1Jn 3:14.
5:26 Danp 30:20; Job 10:12; Phat 36:9.
5:29 Mt 25:46.
5:30 Is 28:6; Mt 26:39

ka zong kei a, kei hon Sawlpa' deihlam ka zong zaw hi.

Johan' Theihpihna

31Kei leh kei kitheihpihna thu gen hi leng zaw, ka theihpihna thu saan tham a ching kei ding hi. **32**Kei adinga theihpihna thugen midang khat a om hi. Ama'n hon theihpihna thu a dik, chih ka thei hi.

33Noute'n Johan kianga thu kan dingin mi na sawl uh a, ama'n thutak a theihpihna thu a genkhinta hi. **34**Ke'n mihing' theihpihna ka muang, ka chihna ahi kei a, ahihhangin, hotdam na hih theih nadingun, tua thu gen ka hi zaw hi. **35**Johan bel, meivak kuangpha leh tangpha ahi a, ama' vaaka tawlkhat nopsak ut na hi uhi.

Jesu' Nasep' Theihpihna

36Ke'n Johan' theihpihna sanga theihpihna thupizaw ka nei. Pa'n nasep zawh ding hon piak, tua ka sep lelte mah in, Pa'n kei hon sawl ahi, chih hon theihpih hi.

Pa' Theihpihna

37Pa, kei hon Sawlpa mahmah in kei hon theihpihna thu a genta. Noute'n chik mahin ama' aw na za ngei kei uh a, a mel zong na mu ngei kei uhi. **38**Ama' sawlpa pen lah um lou na hih manun, a thu zong na lungsung uah a teeng ngei kei hi.

Laisiangthou' Theihpihna

39Laisiangthou pansana tangtawn hinna neia na kingaihsut manun, tuate limtakin na sin uh a, na vel uhi. Hiai Laisiangthou thute ahi keima' tungthu gen. **40**Hinapi-in, hinna nei dingin kei non zuan nuam kei uhi.

41Ke'n mihingte' pahtawina ka saang kei. **42**Ahihhangin, noute kon thei. Na lungsung uah Pathian' itna na nei kei uh, chih ka thei. **43**Kei ka Pa' minin kong pai a, non saang kei uh. Midang khat, ama' min mahin hong pai leh, na saang ding uhi. **44**Pathian khat omsun apan kia pahtawina zong loua, khat leh khat kipahtawituahna zongte'n bangchi-in kei non um thei mah ding ua?

45Ahihhangin, Pa' maia noute hon hek dingin kei hon muangmawh kei un. Noute hon hekpa zaw na muanpa uh Mosi ahi. **46**Ama'n keima' tungthu na gelh ahih manin, amah um taktak hi le uchin, kei non umta ding uhi. **47**Ahihhangin, ama' gelhte um lou hive uchin, bangchi'n ka thugente na um thei mah ding ua! a chi hi.

Mi 5,000 Vakna

Mt 14:13-21; Mk 6:31-41;Lk 9:11-17

6 HIAI thilte nungin, Jesu Tiberia Tuipi kichi, Galili Tuipi gal a kah hi. **2**Chinate tunga chiamtehna lamdang a hihte a muh manun, mipi tampi in amah a zui uhi. **3**Jesu mual pang ah a kaltou a, tua ah a nungzuite tawh a tu uhi. **4**Tua laiin, Judate' Paikan Ankuang lui hun a naita hi.

5Jesu a khawdak a, amah hon zuan mipi tampite a mu hi. Ama'n Filip kiang ah: Hiai mite nek ding tanghou koia lei ding i hia? a chi hi. **6**Ama'n a hih ding a theihsa ahi a, Filip ze-et nading lela hiai dong ahi.

7Filip in a dawng a: Amaute'n tawmchik tek a nek dingun zong, dinari* zanih man tanghou kiching lou lai ding ahi! a chi hi.

8A nungzuite laka mi dang khat, Simon Peter' sanggampa Andru in

5:34 1Jn 5:9; Nas 16:30,31; Ef 2:8; Tit 3:5.
5:35 Dan 12:3; 2 Pet 1:19.
5:36 1 Jn 5:9.
5:37 Danp 4:12; 1 Tim 1:17.
5:38 1 Jn 1:10; Is 26:10.
5:39 Rom 2:17,18; Mt 25:46; Lk 24:27, 44; Nas 13:27.
5:44 Rom 2:29.
5:45 Rom 2:17.
5:46 Pian 3:15; Lk 24:27, 44. Nas 26:22.
5:47 Lk 16:29,31.

* **6:7** Dinari — Romte sum, nitha. Dinari zanih, kha giat thaman.

amah kiang ah: [9]Hiai ah barli tanghou beu nga leh ngasa neu chikchik nih pua pasal naupang khat a om. Ahihhangin, mi hiai zahpi adingin, tuate bang tham hi mahmah ding ahia! a chi hi.

[10]Jesu'n: Mite tusak un, a chi a, tua lai ah, loupa tampi lak ah, mite a tu uhi. Avekun 5,000 khawng a pha uhi. [11]Jesu'n tua tanghoute a la a, kipahthu a gen a, nungzuite khut ah a pia hi. Nungzuite'n tua mi tute lak ah, tua tanghoute a duh zah tekun a hawm uhi. Tua bangin, ngasate zong a hawm uhi.

[12]Amaute'n gilvaha a nek khitun, ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Khamvalte a manthat louh nadingin luak un, a chi hi. [13]Tua banga barli tanghou beu nga nete' khamval nente a luah uh, seng sawmlenih a dim hi.

[14]Jesu'n hiai chiamtehna lamdang a hih, mite'n a muh takun: Hiai mi, leitunga hong pai ding Kamsangpa ahi taktak, a chi uhi. [15]Amaute'n thatang hata amah mat a, kumpipa-a bawl teitei a sawm uhi. Jesu'n tua thu a thei a, amah kiain, mual tung lam ah a kihemkhe kik hi.

Tui tunga Paina

Mt 14:22-33; Mk 6:45-52

[16]Nitaklam a hong hi a, a nungzuite tuipi lam ah a paisuk uh a, [17]Kapernaum zuana galkah dingin long ah a tuang uhi. Khua hong mialta a, Jesu lah amaute kiang hong tung nai kei hi. [18]Huih nakpi-in hong nung a, tuihual sangpipi-in a kivawk hi. [19]Amaute'n mel thum hiam, mel thum leh a lang hiam* long a kalh nungun, Jesu, tui tunga khea paia long hon zuanin a mu uh a, a lau mahmah uhi. [20]Ahihhangin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Kei ka hi, lau kei un, a chi hi. [21]Amaute'n tua a zak takun, amah long ah a tuangsak nuam khongkhong uhi. Tua bangin a zotna mun uh tuipi gei a tung pahta uhi.

[22]A zing chiangin, tuipi gal khat lam ah mipi tampi a om lai uhi. Nungzuite' tuanna loungal long dang a om kei a, Jesu lah amaute lak ah a tuang kei a, nungzuite amau kiain a paita uh, chih amaute'n a mu uhi. [23]Ahihhangin, Tiberia Tuipi apan long dang pawlkhat hong pai a, Toupa'n kipahthu a gen khita, amaute'n tanghou a nekna mun uh kiang hong tung uhi. [24]Amaute'n tua lai ah Jesu lah om lou, a nungzuite lah om lou, chih a mu uhi. Tua bangin, amaute zong longte ah a tuang uh a, Jesu zongin Kapernaum hong tung uhi.

Hinna Tanghou

[25]Amaute'n tuipi gal khat lama amah a muh takun, a kiang ah: Rabi, chika hiai lam na tung na hia? a chi uhi.

[26]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute'n chiamtehna lamdangte na muh man uh hi louin, tua tanghou na nekvah man ua kei hong zong na hi ve ua. [27]A mangthang thei an zongin phiaphia kei unla, Mihing Tapa in kon piak ding, tangtawn hinna donga omden ding an zongin phe zaw un. Pa Pathian in ka tung ah kei hon saanna chiamtehna a koihta hi, a chi hi.

[28]Tua baan ah, amaute'n amah a dong uh a: Pathian' nnate ka sep

6:9 2 Kum 4:43.
6:11 Mt 14:19
6:14 Danp 18::15,18; Mt 11:3.
6:15 Mt 14:23; Mk 6:46.
6:19 Job 9:8.
6:20 Mt 14:27.
6:25 Mt 23:7.
6:27 Is 55:2; Mt 25:46; 8:20; Rom 4:11; 1 Kor 9:2; 2 Kor 1:22; Ef 1:13; 2 Tim 2:19; Kil 7:3.

* **6:19** Grik ah stadia 25 hiam 30 hiam, tua bel kilometar nga hiam guk hiam. Stadia kichi lou ching khat tawh kikim.

theih nadingun bang ka hih ding ua? a chi uhi.

29Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Pathian' nna hiai ahi: Ama' misawlpa up, a chi hi.

30Amaute'n a kiang ah: Koute'n ka muh ua, nang kon up theih nadingun bang chiamtehna lamdangte non lak dia? Bang na hih dia? **31**Ka pu ka pate un, hiai gamdai-gamkeu ah mana a na ne uh. Ama'n amaute nek ding vaan apan an a pia, chi-a kigelh bangbang ahi, a chi uhi.

32Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Vantung apan noute tanghou hon pepa, Mosi ahi kei. Vantung apana tanghou taktak hon pepa, ka Pa ahi zaw. **33**Pathian' tanghou zaw, vantung apan hong paisuk, leitung khuavannuai kianga hinna pepa ahi, a chi hi.

34Amaute'n amah kiang ah: Pu aw, tu-a panin hiai tanghou hon pe gige ve aw, a chi uhi.

35Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Keimah tua hinna tanghou ka hi. Kei hon zuan peuhmah a gilkial ngei kei ding a, kei hon um peuhmah a dangtak ngei kei ding. **36**Ahihhangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Noute'n kei hon muta napi-in non um kei uh. **37**Ka Pa'n kei hon piak teng khempeuh in kei hon zuan ding. Kei hon zuan peuhmah lah ka hawlkhe het kei ding hi. **38**Ahang bel, keima' deihlam hih dinga vantung apan hong paisuk ka hi kei a, kei hon Sawlpa' deihlam hih dinga hong paisuk ka hi zaw. **39**Pa kei hon Sawlpa' deihlam hiai ahi: Ama'n kei hon piak teng khempeuh, kuamah mansuah louin, ni tawpni chiangin kaithou leng, chih. **40**Ahang bel, Tapa hon mu a, hon um kuapeuh in tangtawn hinna a neih ding leh, ni tawpni chianga ke'n amah ka kaihthawh ding mah, kei hon Sawlpa' deihlam ahi, a chi hi.

41Ama'n: Kei vantung apan hong paisuk tanghou ka hi, a chih manin, Judate'n amah a phunsan uhi. **42**Amaute'n: Hiai Josef' tapa Jesu hilou maw? A nu a pa i theih hilou maw? Vantung apan hong paisuk ka hi, bangchi chiha chi thei ahia? a chi uhi.

43Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Na lak uah phunphun dah un. **44**Pa, kei hon Sawlpa'n a hip kei leh, kuama'n kei hon zuan theiloupi. Tua banga kei hon zuan mi lah, ni tawpni chiangin ke'n ka kaithou ding. **45**Kamsang laibute sung ah: Pathian in amaute khempeuh a sinsak ding, chi-in a na kigelh hi. Tua bang ahih manin, Pa' thu ngaikhia a, amah apan sin mi peuhmah in kei hon zuan hi. **46**Pathian apan hong paipa kei loungal, kuamah in Pa a mu ngei kei. Kei kia in Pa ka muta. **47**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Kei hon um mi in tangtawn hinna a nei. **48**Keimah tua hinna tanghou ka hi. **49**Na pu na pate un gamdai-gamkeu ah mana a ne uh. Hinapi-in, a si uhi. **50**Ahihhangin, mi'n a nek a, a sih nawnlouh nading tanghou, vaan apan hong paisuk hiai ah a om. **51**Vantung apan hong paisuk, tua tanghou hing pen kei ka hi. Mi'n hiai tanghou a nek leh a hing tawntung ding. Hiai tanghou ka piak ding pen, keima' sa ahi a, leitung khuavannuai hin nadinga ka piak ding ahi, a chi hi.

52Judate'n tua a zak takun, amaute lak ah nakpitakin a kisel uh a: Hiai mi in nek dinga ama' sa

6:30 Mt 12:3.
6:31 Kis 11:7-9; Pem 16:4,15; Ne 9:15; Phat 78:24
6:35 Pem 3:14.
6:38 Mt 26:39.
6:39 Is 27:3; Jer 23:4.
6:40 Mt 25:46.
6:42 Lk 4:22
6:44 Jer 31:3.
6:45 Is 54:13; Jer 31:33, 34; 1 Kor 2:13; 1 Thes 4:9; Heb 8:10,11; 1 Jn 2:27.
6:47 Mt 25:46.
6:51 Heb 10:10.

bangchi-a pe thei mawk ding ahia? a chi uhi.

53Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute'n kei Mihing Tapa' sa na nek uh a, ka sisan na dawn kei uleh, noumaua hinna na neih louhpi uh. **54**Keima' sa ne a, keima' sisan dawn mi peuhmah in tangtawn hinna a nei a, ke'n ni tawpni chiangin amah ka kaithou ding. **55**Ahang bel, keima' sa, nek ding an tak hi a, keima' sisan zong, dawn ding tui tak hiven. **56**Keima' sa ne a, keima' sisan dawn mi peuhmah, keimah ah a om gige a, kei zong amah ah ka om gige hi. **57**Pa hing in kei hon sawl a, vaana om Pa' vanga ka hin bangbangin, keimaha kivak mi pen, keima' vangin a hing ding hi. **58**Vantung apan hong paisuk tanghou hiai ahi. Na pu na pate un mana a na ne uh a, hinapi-in a na si uh. Hiai tanghou pen ne mi bel, tua bang ahi kei ding a, a hing tawntung ding hi, a chi hi. **59**Hiai bel, Jesu'n Kapernauma sunagog sunga a sinsak laia a gen ahi.

Nungzui Tampi' Nolhna

60A nungzuite tampi'n hiai a zak takun: Hiai zaw sinsakna haksa ahi. Kua'n a saang thei dia? a chi uhi.

61Hiai thu ah, a nungzuite a phun uh, chih Jesu'n a lungtang uh a thei a, amaute kiang ah: Hiai thu in noute hon thangpaisak hia? **62**Mihing Tapa ka omna ngei maha kaltou hon mu le uchin, bang na suakta ding ua le? **63**Kha ahi hinna pia, sa zaw bangmah dingin a phatuam kei. Noute kianga ka gen thute kha* ahi a, hinna ahi. **64**Hinapi-in, na lak uah a umlou pawlkhat na om uhi, a chi hi. Jesu'n bel, kua teng in um a, kua'n amah lehbawla khawng ding hiam, chih nangawn, a chil apan a thei hi. **65**Ama'n: Tua ahih man ahi, ka Pa'n hihtheihna a piak kei leh, kuama'n kei hon zuan thei lou ahi, ka chih, a chi lai hi.

66Hiai hun apanin a nungzuite tampi a kilehhei kik uh a, amah a zui nawn kei uhi.

Peter' Gupna

67Jesu'n Sawmlenihte kiang ah: Noute zong kilehhei kik nuam na hi uhia? chi-in a dong hi.

68Simon Peter in a dawng a: Toupa, kua zuan ding ka hi ua oi? Nangma'n tangtawn hinna thute na nei. **69**Nang Pathian hing Tapa, Mesia na hi, chih hon umta ung a, hon theita hi ung, a chi hi.

70Jesu'n a dawng a: Ke'n nou teng, Sawmlenihte hon teel hilou ka hi maw? Hinapi-in, noute laka khat lah, dawi khat ahi tazen a! a chi hi. **71**Tua bel, Simon' tapa Juda Iskariot a genna ahi. Amah Sawmlenihte laka mi hinapi-in, Jesu lehbawla khawng dingpa ahi.

Jesu' Sanggamte'Uplouhna

7 HIAITE nungin, Jesu Galili gam sung ah a pai kawikawi hi. Judate'n amah thah sawma a buk man ua, Judia gam apan kihemkhia ahi. **2**Judate' Bawkta Ankuang lui hun hong naita a, **3**a sanggamte'n amah kiang ah: Na nungzuite'n chiamtehna lamdang na hihte a muh theih nadingun, hiai apan kuan a, Judia gama na vahawh tuak hi veh aw. **4**Tangpi' theih ut mi in a sima thil a hih ding hiloupi. Hiai thilte hihhih hive chin, leitung khuavan-nuai muh dingin kilak ve, a chi

6:53 Mt 26:26; 8:20; 26:28
6:56 1 Jn 2:24.
6:61 Mt 13:57.
6:62 Mt 8:20; Mk 16:19.
6:63 2 Kor 3:6.
6:64 Mt 10:4.
6:65 Mt 13:11.
6:67 Mt 10:2.
6:68 Mt 16:16; 25:46.
6:69 Mk 1:24; Lk 9:20.
6:71 Mt 26:14; 10:4.
7:1 Mt 12:14.
7:2 Siam 23:34; Danp 16:16.
7:3 Mt 12:46.

* **6:63** Kha — ahihkei leh, hinna.

uhi. [5]Ahang bel, ama' sanggamte nangawn in amah um lou uh ahi.

[6]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Ka hun tung nailou ahi. Noute hun bel a tung gigea hiven. [7]Noute leitung khuavannuai in hon mudah thei lou a, kei bel, a thil hih giloute uh ka putlak mana hon mudah uh ahi. [8]Noute Ankuang luina ah hawh un, kei zaw ka hun a tun nai louh manin ka hawh kei ding, a chi hi. [9]Hiaite genin, amah Galili gam ah a taam hi.

[10]Ahihhangin, a sanggamte, Ankuang luina-a a hawhtouh takun, amah zong a simin, tangpi muh louhin a hawhtou hi. [11]Tua Ankuang luina ah, Judate'n amah a buk uh a: Tua mipa koia om ahia? chi-in a kan uhi.

[12]Mipite lak ah ama' tungthu kihuau suausuauin a kigen hi. Pawlkhat in: Amah mi hoih hi veh aw, a chi uh a, midangte'n lah: Hoih dek kei, mipite khemgawp ahi, a chi uhi. [13]Ahihhangin, Judate a lau manun, kuama'n a langtangin ama' tungthu a genkhe kei hi.

Ankuang luina-a Jesu'Sinsakna

[14]Ankuang lui san laitakin, Jesu tempul huang sung inntual ah a paitou a, a sinsak panta hi. [15]Judate'n lamdang a sa uh a: Hiai mi in sinna neiloupi-a, bangchi-a lai thu hizahta thei ahia? a kichi uhi.

[16]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Ka sinsakna keia ahi kei a, kei hon Sawlpa-a ahi. [17]Mi kuapeuh in Pathian' deihlam hih ding deihtela a neih leh, ka sinsakna Pathian apan hi hiam, ahih kei leh, keima' thu lel apan, chih a thei ding. [18]Ama' thu lel apana thugen mi in ama' ading pahtawina zong ahi. Ahihhangin, kei hon Sawlpa pahtawi nading zong mi bel thutak gen mi ahi a, amah ah diktatlouhna himhim a om kei hi. [19]Mosi in noute Dan hon pia hilou hia? Hinapi-in, kuama'n tua Dan na zuih louhpi uh. Banghanga kei hon thah sawm na hi ua? a chi hi.

[20]Mipite'n a dawng uh a: Dawimat na hita ve. Kua'n nang hon thah sawm ahia? a chi uhi.

[21]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Thillamdang khat ka hih a, noute khempeuh in lamdang na sa uh. [22]Hinapi-in, Mosi in noute zeksum thu hon piak manin, Sabbath ni-in naupang zek na sum uhi. Tua lah a taktakin Mosi apan ahi kei a, pubulte apan ahi zaw hi. [23]Noute'n Sabbath ni-a naupang' zek sumsak uchin a, Mosi' Dan palsat hi tuanlou na hih uleh, ke'n Sabbath ni-a mi a pumpi-a ka damsak, banghanga heh neita ua? [24]A kilat dan lelin thu khen kei unla, diktakin thu khen zaw ve ua, a chi hi.

Jesu, Mesia ahihna

[25]Tua laitakin, Jerusalem apan mi pawlkhat hong pai uh a: Thah a sawm uh hiaipa hilou maw? [26]En dih ua, hangsantakin, tangpi' theihin thu a gen a, amaute'n lah amah kiang ah bangmah a gen kei ua! Vaihawmmite'n, amah Mesia ahi, chi taktak uh ahita ding maw? [27]Ahihhangin, eite'n zaw hiai mipa hong kipatna i thei vele. Mesia hong pai chiangin, hong kipatna kuama'n thei lou ding aka, a chi uhi.

[28]Jesu'n tempul huang sung inntuala a sinsak laiin, hong kikoukhia a: Ahi, kei non thei uh. Kong kipatna zong na thei uh. Keima' thu-a hiaia om ka hi kei, ahihhangin, kei hon Sawlpa a dik

7:5 Phat 69:8; Mk 3:21.
7:6 Mt 26:18.
7:8 Mt 26:18
7:14 Mt 26:55.
7:15 Nas 26:24; Mt 13:54.
7:17 Phat 26:24; Mt 13:54.
17:17 Phat 25:14.
7:19 Danp 32:46; Mt 12:14.
7:20 Mk 3:22.
7:22 Siam 12:3; Pian 17:10-14.
7:24 1 Sam 16:7; Is 11:3,4; 2 Kor 10:7.
7:25 Mt 12:14.
7:27 Mt 13:55; Lk 4:22.

ahi. Noute'n amah na thei kei uh. [29]Ke'n bel amah apan ka hih manin leh ama' hon sawl ka hih manin amah ka thei, a chi hi.

[30]Hiai a chih takin, amaute'n amah mat a sawm uh a, ahihhangin, ama' hun tung nailou ahih manin, kuama'n amah a khoih kei hi. [31]Tua bangteng hinapi-in, mipite laka tampi in amah a um tinten uh a: Mesia hong pai chiangin, hiai mi sangin chiamtehna lamdang tam a hih zaw tuan dia hia? a chi uhi.

[32]Farisaite'n hibanga mipite a kihuauna uh a za uh a, siampi makaite leh Farisaite'n, amah man dingin tempul veng sepaihte a sawl uhi.

[33]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Noute kiang ah hun tomchik lel ka om lai ding a, tua khit chiangin kei hon Sawlpa kiang ah ka pai ding. [34]Tua hun chiangin, noute'n non zong ding uh a, non mu kei ding uh. Ka omna mun ah zong nong pai thei kei ding uh, a chi hi.

[35]Judate'n amau lak ah: Hiai mi in, amah i muh theih louh nading koia pai sawm ahia? Grikte laka pemdalh i mite laka vapai a, Grikte vasinsak sawm ahi ding maw? [36]Ama'n: Noute'n non zong ding uh a, non mu kei ding uh. Ka omna mun ah zong nong pai thei kei ding uh, a chih, bang a chihna ahia? a kichi uhi.

[37]Ankuang lui ni nanungpen leh a thupini penin, Jesu a dingtou a, a kikoukhia a: Mi kuapeuh a dangtak leh, keima' kiang ah hong pai henla, dawn hen. [38]Kei hon um mi peuhmah, Laisiangthou gen bangin, tui hing luite, ama' lungsung apan a luangkhe ding, a chi hi. [39]Hiai bel, amah umte'n nungchianga a ngah ding uh Kha a genna ahi. Tua hun dongin, Jesu, thupina khuksak a hih nailouh manin, a umte kiang ah Kha piak ahi nai kei hi.

[40]Hiai thute a zak takun, mipite laka tampi in: Hiai mi, tua Kamsangpa ahi taktak, a chi uhi.

[41]Midangte'n lah: Amah Mesia ahi, a chi uhi.

Mi pawlkhatte leuleu in lah: Galili gam apan Mesia hong pawt tel dia hia? [42]Laisiangthou in: David innkuan apanin leh, David' tenna Bethlehem apanin Mesia hong pawt ding, chi hilou maw? a chi uhi. [43]Jesu' tungthu ah mipite tua bangin a kipawlkhen uh a, [44]pawlkhat in amah a man nuam uh a, ahihhangin, kuama'n amah a khoih kei uhi.

Juda Makaite' Uplahna

[45]Atawptawpin, siampi makaite leh Farisaite kiang ah tempul veng sepaihte hong tung uh a, amaute'n: Banghanga amah hon kai lou na hi ua oi? a na chi uhi.

[46]Tempul veng sepaihte'n: Hiai mipa' thugen bangin kuama'n thu gen ngei kei veh aw! a chi uhi.

[47]Farisaite'n a dawng uh a: Noute nangawn hon khemzou ahita maw? a chi uhi. [48]Vaihawmpawl lak ah, ahih kei leh, Farisaite lak ah, amah um a om himhim-a hia? [49]Omlou hial! Hiai Dan theilou mipite zenzen, hamsethuak a kei ua hia! a chi uhi.

[50]Zankhanga Jesu kianga vahawhpa Nikodem, amaute laka mi ahi a, ama'n amaute kiang ah: [51]Mi'n bang hih ahia, chih ama' kam za a, thei masa louin, i dan in mi mawh a tangsak ngei-a hia? a chi hi.

[52]Amaute'n a dawng uh a, a kiang ah: Nang zong Galili mi na hi-a hia? Zong inla, en dih. Galili gam apan kamsang kuamah a pawt ngei louh! a chi uhi.

7:29 Mt 11:27.
7:30 Mt 26:18.
7:37 Siam 23:36; Is 55:1; Kil 22:17.
7:38 Is 58:11.
7:39 Jo 2:28; Nas 2:17.
7:40 Mt 21:11.
7:42 Mt 1:1; Mik 5:2; Mt 2:5; Lk 2:4.
7:46 Mt 7:28.

Tua bangin, mi chih ama' inn lam chiat ah a paita hi.

Angkawmlai Matnu

8 AHIHHANGIN, Jesu bel, Oliv Mual ah a pai hi. **2**Zingsang phalvak-in, amah, tempul huang sung inntual ah hong pai kik a, tua ah mite khempeuh hong paikhawm uh a, ama'n tutsain amaute a sinsak hi. **3**Tua lai ah Dan sinsakmite leh Farisaite'n numei khat, angkawm lai a mat uh hon kai uh a, mite' mai ah a dingsak uhi. **4**Amaute'n Jesu kiang ah: Sinsakpa, hiai numei, a angkawm laitaka kiman ahi. **5**Mosi in a Dan sung ah, hibang numei suanga denlup ding, a chi a, nang bang gen ding na nei a? a chi uhi. **6**Amaute'n hiai thu a dot uh bel, amah mat nading zonga a thangsiahna uh ahi.

Ahihhangin, Jesu a kunsuk a, a khuttalin leilak a gelh hi. **7**Amaute'n tua banga a dot teitei takun, amah hong dakkhia a, amaute kiang ah: Na lak ua khelhna neilou pen in deng masa heh aw, a chi hi. **8**Amah a kunsuk kik a, leilak a gelh hi.

9Amaute'n hiai thu a zak takun, a sia-le-pha theihna ua mawh kitanin, a upa pen apan a tawp dongin, khat khatin a paikhia khia uh a, Jesu leh a laia ding numei kia a nusia uhi. **10**Jesu a dakkhia a, numei kiang ah: Numei, nang hon hekte koilam tung ahi ua? Kuama'n nang mawh hon tangsak lou ahi maw? a chi hi.

11Tua numei in: Pu aw, kuama'n mawh hon tangsak lou, a chi hi. Jesu'n: Ke'n zong mawh kon tangsak kei. Pai inla, khial nawn ke'n, a chi hi.

12Jesu'n amaute kiang ah thu a gen kik a: Kei leitung khuavannuai vaak ka hi. Kei hon zui mi, miallak ah a pai kei ding a, hinna vaak a nei zaw ding, a chi hi.

Jesu'n ama' Kitheihpihna a Gupna

13Farisaite'n a kiang ah: Nang leh nang kitheihpihtawm na hi ve. Na theihpihna thu a dik kei, a chi uhi.

14Jesu'n a dawng a, amaute kiang ah: Kei leh kei kitheihpihna thu gen hita leng zong, ka theihpihna thu a dik ahi. Ahang bel, k'ong kipatna thei ing a, ka manawhna lam zong thei hi vengin. Ahihhangin, noute'n k'ong kipatna na thei kei uh a, ka manawhna lam zong na thei kei uhi. **15**Noute'n mihing' tehna danin thu na khen uh a, ke'n kuamah tung ah thu ka khen kei. **16**Thu khen na hita leng zong, ka thukhenna a dik hi. Ahang bel, kei kia-a ding hilou a, Pa, kei hon Sawlpa'n hon dinpih hiven. **17**Noute' Dan Laibu sung ah zong: Mi nih' theihpihna thu a dik, chi-a kigelh a hive. **18**Keimah ka kitheihpih a, tua baan ah, Pa, kei hon Sawlpa'n hon theihpih lai hi, a chi hi.

19Amaute'n amah a dong uh a: Na Pa koia om ahia? a chi uhi.

Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Noute'n kei lah non thei kei uh a, ka Pa lah na thei kei uh. Kei hon thei hi le uchin, ka Pa zong theita ding hive uchin, a chi hi. **20**Hiai thute bel, ama'n tempul huang sung inntuala, thillatte a koihna mun geia a sinsak laia a gen ahi. Hinapi-in, ama' hun a tun nai louh manin, kuama'n amah man lou uh ahi.

Jesu'n a Pai ding a Genkholhna

21Jesu'n amaute kiang ah a gen kik a: Kei paimang ding ka hi. Noute'n non zong ding uh a, na khelhna

8:1 Mt 21:1.
8:2 Mt 26:55.
8:5 Siam 20:10; Danp 22:22; Job 31:11.
8:6 Mt 22:15, 18; 12:10
8:7 Danp 17:7; Ez 16:40; Rom 2:1,22.
8:12 Pau 4:18; Mt 5:14.
8:17 Mt 18:16.
8:19 1 Jn 2:23.
8:20 Mt 26:55; Mk 12:41; Mt 26:18.
8:21 Ez 3:18

uah na si ding uh. Ka paina ah nong pai thei kei ding uh, a chi hi.

22Judate'n: Amah kithah sawm a: Ka paina ah nong pai thei kei ding uh, chi ahi diam aw? a kichi uhi.

23Ahihhangin, ama'n lah: Noute, nuailam akipan na hi uh a, kei bel, tunglam akipan ka hi. Noute hiai leitunga na hi uh a, kei bel, hiai leitunga ka hi kei. **24**Noute na khelhna uah na si ding uh, chi-in kon hilhta. Ka hi, ka kichih um lou hive uchin, na khelhna ua si taktak ding na hi ve ua, a chi lailai hi.

25Tua baan ah, amaute'n: Nang kua na hia? chi-in a dong uhi.

Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Ka hi, ka kichih, a chil apana ka gen mah ka hi. **26**Noute tunga thu khena gen ding tampi ka nei. Ahihhangin, kei hon Sawlpa a muanhuai a, amah apana ka zakte, leitung khuavannuai kiang ah ka gen zaw hi, a chi hi.

27Ama'n amaute kianga a Pa' thu gen a hihlam a theisiam kei uhi. **28**Tua baan ah, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Kei Mihing Tapa non khaikang chiangun, kei kua ka hi hiam, chih non thei ding uh. Keima' thuin bangmah ka hih kei a, ka Pa' hon sinsak thilte ka gen, chih na thei ding uh. **29**Kei hon Sawlpa'n hon ompih a, amah' kipahlam thilte ka hih gige manin, keimah kiain hon nuse kei hi, a chi hi. **30**Tua bang thu a gen laitakin, mi tampi in amah a um uhi.

Thutak in a Suahtaksakna

31Tua ahih manin, Jesu'n amah um Judate kiang ah: Ka thu-a na om gige uleh, ka nungzuite na hi taktak uhi. **32**Tua bangin, thutak na thei ding uh a, tua thutak in noute hon suaktasak ding hi, a chi hi.

33Amaute'n amah a dawng uh a: Koute, Abraham' suante ka hi uh a, kuama' salin ka taang ngei kei uh. Bangchi dana, noute suahtaksak na hi ding uh, hon chi thei na hia? a chi uhi.

34Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Khelhna hih mi peuhmah khelhna sala taang ahi. **35**Sala taang mi in a omna inkuan sung ah munkip a nei kei. Tapa bel tua innkuan sung mi ahi den hi. **36**Tua ahih manin, Tapa in hon suahtaksak leh na suakta taktak ding uhi. **37**Abraham' suante na hi uh chih ka thei. Hinapi-in, ka thu in noumau sunga mun a neih louh manin, thah non sawm uh. **38**Ke'n ka Pa' omna-a ka muh ka gen a, noute'n na pa uh omna-a na muh uh na hih uh, a chi hi.

Abraham' Tate leh Dawimangpa' Tate

39Amaute'n amah a dawng uh a: Abraham ka pa uh ahi, a chi uhi.

Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Abraham' tate hi le uchin zaw, Abraham hihte na hihta ding uh. **40**Pathian apan ka zak thutak ka gen leh, thah non sawm uh. Abraham in hibang hih lou ahi. **41**Na pa uh' nna sem na hi zaw uhi, a chi hi.

Amaute'n: Koute zawlta ka hih louhpi uh. Pa khat ka nei uh. Amah Pathian ahi, chi-in a sel uhi.

42Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Pathian na Pa uh na hi leh zaw, kei, Pathian apana hong pai a, hiaia om non itta ding uhi. Keima' thu-a hong pai ka hi kei a, ama' sawl ka hi. **43**Banghanga ka thugen theithei lou na hi ua? Ka thugen na ngaih nop louh man uh ahi ve. **44**Noute na pa uh dawimangpa-a na hi uh a, na pa uh'

8:29 Is 50:5.
8:31 2 Jn 9.
8:32 Rom 8:2; 2 Kor 3:17; Gal 5:1,13.
8:33 Lk 3:8
8:34 Rom 6:16.
8:35 Gal 4:30.
8:39 Lk 3:8.
8:40 Mt 12:14.
8:41 Is 63:16.
8:44 1Jn 3:8; Pian 3:4; 2 Khang 18:21; Phat 5:6

deihlam tak hih nuam na hi ve ua. Amah a chil apan tualthatpa ahi. Amaha thutak om lou ahih manin, thutak a zui kei hi. Amah zuautheipa leh, zuauthu pianna pa ahih manin, zuau a gen chiangin, ama'-a mawng gen ahi lel hi. **45**Ahihhangin, ke'n thutak ka gen hangin non um kei uhi! **46**Na lak uah kua'n ahia kei khelhna nei chi-a hon ngawh thei? Ke'n thutak gen ing a, banghanga hon um lou na hi ua? **47**Pathian akipan mi in, Pathian' thute a ngaikhia hi. Noute Pathian akipan na hih louh man uh ahi ama' thu na ngaih nop louh uh, a chi hi.

Abraham Om ma-a Om Jesu

48Judate'n amah a dawng uh a: Nang Samari mi na hi a, dawizawl mah na hi, kon chih uh, dik hilou hia? a chi uhi.

49Jesu'n a dawng a: Kei dawizawl ka hi kei. Ka Pa pahtawi ka hi zaw. Noute'n bel, kei non pahtawi kei uh. **50**Ke'n keima' thupi nading ka zong kei. Kei' thupi nading zong khat a om a, amah thukhenpa ahi. **51**Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Mi'n ka thu a zuih leh, sihna a thuak ngei kei ding, a chi hi.

52Judate'n hiai a zak takun, a kiang ah: Dawizawl na hi, chih tu'n ka theita uh! Abraham lah sita, kamsangte lah sita. Hinapi-in, nang: Mi'n ka thu a zuih leh sihna a thuak ngei kei ding, na chi a! **53**Ka pa uh Abraham sangin nang na lianzaw-a hia? Amah lah sita. Nang kua kisa na hia? a chi uhi.

54Jesu'n a dawng a: Kei kipahtawi hi leng, ka thupina bangmah ahi kei ding. Ka Pa ka Pathian uh ahi, na chihpa uh ahi kei hon pahtawi. **55**Hinapi-in, amah na thei kei uh. Ke'n amah ka thei. Amah ka thei kei, chi leng, noute banga zuauthei ka suak ding. Amah ka thei taktak a, a thu zong ka zui hi. **56**Na pa uh Abraham in ka ni muh ding a lungnoppih a, ka ni a muta ngei a, a kipak a, a lungnuam mahmah hi, a chi hi.

57Judate'n a kiang ah: Nang, kum 50 zong ching nai loupi in Abraham na mu-a hia? a chi uhi.

58Jesu'n a dawng a, amaute kiang ah: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Abraham om ma-a Ompa ka hi! a chi hi. **59**Amaute'n hiai a zak takun, amah deng dingin suang a tawm uhi. Ahihhangin, Jesu a bu a, tempul huangsung inntuala amaute lak apanin a kigelkhia hi.

Mittawsa-a Piang Damsakna

9 JESU a pai laiin, mittawsa-a piang pasal khat a mu hi. **2**A nungzuite'n, amah a dong uh a: Rabi, hiai mi, mittawsa-a a pian, kua'n khial ahia? Ama'n khial maw, ahih kei leh, a nu a pa'n? a chi uhi.

3Jesu'n: Hiai mi in lah a khial kei a, a nu a pa'n zong a khial kei uh. Ahihhangin, Pathian' nasep ama' tunga a kilat nadinga hiai thil tung ahi zaw. **4**Sun a hih sung teng, kei hon Sawlpa' nna i sep teitei ding ahi. Zan hong tung ding a, tua hun chiangin, kuama'n nna a sem thei kei ding. **5**Kei, leitunga ka om sung teng, leitung adingin vaak ka hi, a chi hi.

6Ama'n tua banga a gen khitin, leilak ah chil a sia a, chilin tungman a bawl a, tua tungmanin mittawpa' mitte a nuh a, **7**mittawpa kiang ah: Vapai inla, Siloam dil ah vasil in, a chi hi. Siloam bel, Sawl, chihna ahi. Tua bangin, mittawpa a

8:47 1 Jn 4:6.
8:48 Mt 10:5; Mk 3:22.
8:52 Mk 3:22.
5:56 Pian 18:18; Mt 13:17
8:58 Pem 3:14.
8:59 Pem 17:4; Siam 24:16; 1 Sam 30:6.
9:2 Mt 23:7; Lk 13:2; Nas 28:4; Ez 18:20; Pem 20:5; Job 21:19.
9:6 Mk 7:33.
9:7 2 Kum 5:10; Lk 13:4; Is 35:5.

vapai a, a sil a, mitvakin hong kilehkikta hi.

8Mittawpa' veng leh pamte leh a khut dawh lam musate'n: Hiai mi, khutdawha tupa hilou maw? a chi uhi. **9**Pawlkhatte'n: Himah e! a chi uhi.

Midangte'n lah: Hi kei. Amah tawh kisuun midang khat ahi, a chi uhi.

Ahihhangin, mittawpa mahmah in: Tua khut dawhpa hi mah ing, a chi hi.

10Amaute'n: Ahih leh, na mit bangchi-a hong vaak eita? a chi uhi.

11Ama'n a dawng a: Mi khat, Jesu a chih un tungman a bawl a, ka mitte hon nuhsak a, tua khitin: Siloam dil ah vapai inla, vasil in, hon chi a, tua bangin ka vapai a, ka vasil a, khua ka mu theita, a chi hi.

12Amaute'n amah a dong uh a: Hiai mi koia om ahia? a chi uh a, ama'n: Thei ke'ng, a chi hi.

Mittawpa Farisaite' Hawlkhiakna

13Amaute'n mittawsa-a piangpa a tonpih uh a, Farisaite kiang a tun uhi. **14**Jesu'n tungman bawl a, tua mipa' mit a vaksak ni, Sabbath ni ahi. **15**Tua ahih manin, Farisaite'n zong a khawmuh theih dan, amah a dong uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ama'n ka mitte tungman a nuh a, ka sil a, tuin khua ka mu theita, a chi hi.

16Farisaite pawlkhat in: Hiai mi Pathian apan ahi kei. Sabbath ni a tang kei vele, a chi uhi.

Ahihhangin, midangte'n: Mikhial in bangchi'n hibang chiamtehna lamdang hih thei ding ahia? a chi uhi. Tua bangin amaute a kipawlkhenta uhi.

17Amaute'n mittawpa a dong kik uh a: Nang amah bangchi mi ahi, na chi-a eita, nang' mit hiven a vaksak? a chi uhi.

9:8 Nas 3:2,10
9:14 Mt 12:1-14.
9:16 Mt 12:2.
9:17 Mt 21:11.

Ama'n: Amah kamsangpa khat ahi, a chi hi.

18Judate'n bel, tua mipa' nu-le-pa a sap mateng uh, tua mipa mittawsa-a piang a, tu-a khua hon mu thei ahi, chih a um kei lailai uhi. **19**Tua bang ahih manin, amaute'n a nu-le-pa kiang ah: Hiai na tapa uh a hina maw? Mittawsa-a piang na chih uh, hiai a hi taktak maw? Bangchi-a tu-a khua mu thei ahia? a chi uhi.

20Mittawpa' nu-le-pate'n amaute a dawng uh a: Hiai ka tapa uh a hina chih ka thei uh. Mittawsa-a piang ahi chih zong ka thei uh. **21**Ahihhangin, bangchi-a khua mu theita hiam, ahih kei leh, kua'n a mit vaksak hiam, chih bel ka thei kei uh. Amah dong un, kumching ahita, ama' tungthu kigen thei a hita, a chi uhi.

22Jesu mah Mesia ahi, chi-a gum peuhmah, sunagog apan hawlkhiak ding, chi-in, Judate'n thu a phial khin uhi. Hiai thu hanga, Judate a lau manun, mittawpa' nu-le-pate'n hibanga thu gen ahi uhi. **23**Hiai hang mah ahi, a nu-le-pate'n: Amah kumching a hita, amah dong un, a na chih uh.

24Tua nungin, amaute'n a nihvei nadingin mittawpa a sam kik leuleu uh a, a kiang ah: Thupina Pathian pia in. Koute'n hiai mipa mikhial ahih lam ka thei uh, a chi uhi.

25Ama'n a dawng a: Amah mikhial hi hia, hilou, ke'n ka thei kei. Ahihhangin, theih khat ka nei: Mittaw ka na hi a, tu'n khua ka mu theita! a chi hi.

26Tua baan ah, amaute'n a kiang ah: Ama'n nang bang hon lawh ahia? Na mit bangchi vaksak ahia? chi-in a dong uhi.

9:22 Lk 6:22.
9:24 Jos 7:19.

[27]Ama'n amaute a dawng a: Kon hilh khinta a, na ngai nuam kei uh. Banghanga za nuam thak na hi ua? Noute zong ama' nungzui suak nuam na hi umaw? a chi hi.

[28]Amaute'n tua a zak takun, amah a kousia uh a: Nang na hi ve ama' nungzui! Koute, Mosi' nungzui hi ung! [29]Pathian in Mosi kiang ah thu a gen chih ka thei uh. Hiai mi phiangsan, hong kipatna nangawn thei kei ung, a chi uhi.

[30]Tua mipa'n a dawng a, amaute kiang ah: Tua ahi ve a lamdanna! Ama' hong kipatna na theih louh uh! Hinapi-a lah ama'n ka mit vaksak a! [31]Pathian in mikhialte a ngaikhe kei, chih i thei. Ahihhangin, Pathian biak limsak a, a deihlam hih mi bel a ngaikhia. [32]Mittawsa-a piang kuamah' mitte a kivaksak chih, leitung pian chil apan kiza ngeiloupi. [33]Hiai mi, Pathian akipan hong pai hi kei leh, bangmah hih thei ke'n teh, a chi hi.

[34]Amaute'n a dawng uh a, a kiang ah: Nang khial lumleta piang na hi. Koute non sinsak ngam vial maw! a chi uh a, amah a hawlkhia uhi.

Khalama Mittaw

[35]Amaute'n tua mipa a hawlkhia uh chih Jesu'n a za hi. Amah a muh takin, a kiang ah: Pathian' Tapa na um hia? a chi hi.

[36]Tua mipa'n a dawng a: Pu aw, amah kua ahia? Amah ka up theih nadingin hon hilh ve, a chi hi.

[37]Jesu'n: Tuin amah na muta. Amah tu-a nang hon houpihpa ahi, a chi hi.

[38]Ama'n tua a zak takin: Toupa, um mah ing! a chi a, amah a bia hi.

[39]Jesu'n: Mittawte' mit a vak nading leh, mitvakte' mit a tawt nadinga, thukhen dinga hiai leitunga hong pai ka hi, a chi hi.

[40]Amah kianga om Farisaite pawlkhat in hiai a gen lai a za uh a, amah kiang ah: Koute zong mittaw ka hi ua hia? a chi uhi.

[41]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Mittaw hi le uchin zaw, mawhna nei lou ding hi ve uchin. Tu'n bel, mitvak na kichih manun, na mawhna uh omden a hi ve! a chi hi.

9:31 Pian 18:23-32; Phat 34:15,16; Pau 15:29; Is 59:1,2; Jak 5:16-18; 1 Jn 5:14, 15.
9:34 Is 66:5.
9:35 Mt 8:20.
9:36 Rom 10:14.
9:38 Mt 28:9.
9:39 Lk 4:18; Mt 13:13.
9:40 Rom 2:19.
10:2 Mk 6:34.
10:6 Mk 9:32.
10:8 Jer 23:1,2; Ez 34:2.
10:10 Phat 65:11; Rom 5:17.

Belamchingpa Tak

10 NOUTE thutak kon hilh ahi: Kongpi tawn lou a, lam tuam peuha kal a, belam huanga lut peuhmah, guta leh suamhat ahi. [2]Ahihhangin, kongpi tawna lut bel, a belamte chingpa ahi. [3]Kongpi vengpa'n belamchingpa kong a hon a, belamte'n ama' aw a ngaikhia uh. Ama'n belamte a min minun a sam a, amaute a piikhia hi. [4]Ama'n ama' belamte a piikhiak chiangin, amaute' mai ah a pai a, belamte'n ama' aw theitumta uh ahih manin, amah a zui uhi. [5]Ahihhangin, amaute'n melmak mi' aw thei lou uh ahih manin, melmak mi a zui het kei ding uh a, a taisan zaw ding uh, a chi hi. [6]Jesu'n hibang gentehna zangin thu a hemgen a, ahihhangin, amaute kianga a thugen, a theisiam kei uhi.

Belamchingpa Hoih

[7]Tua ahih manin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah a gen kik a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Kei belamte adinga kongpi ka hi. [8]Ka ma-a hong paite khempeuh, gutate leh suamhatte ahi uh a, belamte'n amaute' aw a ngaikhe kei uhi. [9]Keimah kongpi ka hi. Keimah tawna lut peuhmah, hotdam ahi ding a, lutin a pawt ding a, nek ding an a mu ding. [10]Guta

zaw, gu ding leh that ding leh hihse ding kia-a hong pai ahi. Kei bel, amaute'n hinna a neih nading uleh, a kiching mahmaha a neih nading ua hong pai ka hi.

11Kei tua Belamchingpa hoih ka hi. Belamchingpa hoih in, belamte sik leh taangin a hinna a luikhia. **12**Ahihhangin, sum thalawh mi zaw, belamte neipa leh chingpa ahi kei. Tua bang mi in, ngia hong pai a muh chiangin, belamte a taisan nak. Tua bangin, ngia in belamte a man a, a delhzak hi. **13**Amah sum thalawh lel ahih manin, belamte awlmawhna a nei kei a, a taimangsan hi.

14Kei, tua Belamchingpa hoih ka hi. Ke'n ka belamte ka thei a, ka belamte'n kei hon thei uh. **15**Pa'n kei hon theih bangbangin, ke'n Pa ka thei a, belamte sik leh taangin ka hinna ka luikhia hi. **16**Hiai belam huanga hilou, belam dangte zong ka nei a, tuate zong ka piilut teitei ding ahi. Amaute'n zong ka aw a ngaikhe ding uh a, belamhon khat leh a chingpa khat a omta ding. **17**Lakkik dinga ka hinna ka luikhiak mana ka Pa'n kei hon it ahi. **18**Kuama'n ka hinna, kei apan hon suh ahi kei a, keima' thu-a ka luikhiak ahi zaw. Hinna luikhiak nading thuneihna ka nei a, lakkik nading thuneihna zong ka nei hi. Hiai thupiak, ka Pa apana ka ngah ahi, a chi hi.

19Hiai thute hangin Judate a kipawlkhen kik uhi. **20**Amaute laka tampi in: Amah dawimat hi veh aw, haipau hi veh. Banghanga a thugen ngaikhia khia na hi ua? a chi uhi.

21Ahihhangin, midangte'n bel: Hiai dawimat mihai' thugen hi kei veh aw. Dawi in mittawte' mitte a vaksak thei-a hia? a chi uhi.

10:11 Is 40:11; Ez 34:11-16,23; Mt 2:6; Lk 12:32; Heb 13:20; 1 Pet 2:25; Kil 7:17; 1 Jn 3:16.
10:12 Zek 11:16,17
10:14 Pem 33:12.
10:15 Mt 11:27.
10:16 Is 56:8; Nas 10:34,35; Ef 2:11-19; Ez 34:23.
10:18 Mt 26:53; Fil 2:8; Heb 5:8.
10:20 Mk 3:22; 2 Kum 9:11; Jer 29:26; Mk 3:21.
10:21 Mt 4:24; Pem 4:11.
10:23 Nas 3:11.
10:24 Lk 22:67.
10:28 Mt 25:46; Is 66:22.
10:30 Danp 6:4.
10:33 Siam 24:16; Mt 26:63-66.
10:34 Rom 3:19; 1 Kor 14:21; Phat 82:6.
10:35 Heb 4:12; Mt 5:18.

Belamchingpa'n a Belamte Thei

22Jerusalem ah, Latna Ankuang luina a om a, phalbi lai ahi. **23**Jesu zong tempul kianga, Solomon' Innliim ah a kivialleh leh hi. **24**Judate, a kiim ah hong kikhawm uh a: Bangtan ahia lungsim laklawha non koih lai ding? Mesia na hih leh, a kiteltakin hon hilh in, a chi uhi.

25Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Kon hilhta tawk vele, na um nuam kei ua hiven. Ka Pa' mina chiamtehna lamdang ka hihte'n, ka hihna a genkhia hi. **26**Noute kon hilhtak bangin, ka belamte na hih louh manun, umlou na hi uhi. **27**Ka belamte'n ka aw a ngaikhia uh. Ke'n amaute ka thei a, amaute'n kei hon zui uh. **28**Amaute tangtawn hinna ka pia a, a mangthang ngei kei ding uh. Amaute ka khut sung apanin kuama'n hon sut thei kei ding. **29**Ka khut sunga amaute hon pepa ka Pa, miteng sanga lianzaw ahi. Amaute ka Pa' khut sung apanin kuama'n a sut thei kei ding. **30**Kei leh ka Pa pumkhat ka hi uhi, a chi hi.

31Judate'n amah deng dingin suang a tawm kik leuleu uhi. **32**Ahihhangin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Ke'n ka Pa apanin nasep hoih tampi kon lakta. Tuate laka a koipen hanga suanga hon deng dek na hi ua? a chi hi.

33Judate'n a dawng uh a: Nasep hoih na hih mana suanga hon deng dek ka hi kei uh. Nang mihing leltak hinapi-a, Pathiana kibawl a, Pathian na gensiat man ahi zaw ve, a chi uhi.

34Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Noute, Dan Laibu sung ah: Noute, pathiante na hi uh, hon chi hi'ng, chi-a kigelh ahi kei-a hia? **35**Ama'n,

Pathian' thu tunnate nangawn, pathiante, chi hiven, Laisiangthou thu lah kipelh thei lou a! [36]Ke'n Pathian' Tapa ka hi, ka chih mana, Pa'n a sehtuam a, leitunga a Sawlpa pen, Pathian gensia hon chi na hi umaw? [37]Ka Pa' nnate sem ka hih kei leh, hon um kei ve ua. [38]Ka Pa' nnate sem ka hih chiangin, noute'n kei non umta kei zongun, tua thillamdangte beek um un. Tua hi leh, Pa, keimah ah a om a, kei, Pa ah ka om, chih na thei ding uh a, na theisiam thei ding uhi, a chi hi. [39]Tua khitin, amaute'n amah mat a sawm kik leuleu uhi. Ahihhangin, amah amaute' khut apanin a suakta hi.

[40]Jesu bel, Jordan lui gal lam ah, a chil laia Johan in mi a baptisna mun ah, a kilehkikta a, tua mun ah a taam hi. [41]Tua mun ah mi tampi, amah kiang ah hong pai uh a, tua mite'n: Johan in chiamtehna lamdang bangmah na hih kei mah leh, hiai mi' tungthu a gen khempeuh a na dik vek hi, a kichi uhi. [42]Tua mun ah mi tampi in Jesu a umta uhi.

Lazar' Sihna

11 LAZAR kichi mi khat a chi a na hi. Amah Mari leh a sanggamnu Martha' tenna, Bethani khua mi ahi. [2]Hiai chinapa Lazar bel, Mari' sanggampa ahi. Hiai Mari mah ahi Toupa' khe sathau namtui buak a, a sama nulsaknu. [3]Tua ahih manin, tua unau numeite'n amah a samsak uh a: Toupa aw, ngai dih, na itpa china eive, a chisak uhi.

[4]Jesu'n tua thu a zak takin: Hiai chinatna sih nading ahi kei. Hiai tungtawna Pathian' Tapa in pahtawina a tan a, Pathian in thupina a tan nading ahi zaw, a chi hi. [5]Jesu'n Mari leh a sanggamnu leh Lazar a it a, [6]Lazar' chinat thu a zak takin, ama' omna ah ni nih dang a taam lai hi.

[7]Hiai nungin, ama'n a nungzuite kiang ah: Judia gam ah hawh kik ni, a chi hi.

[8]Nungzuite'n a kiang ah: Rabi, tuma zeka Judate'n nang, suanga den hon sawm uh hi a, tuachi pi-in tua ah na hawh kik dia hia? a chi uhi.

[9]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Sun hun sung dakkal sawmlenih hilou maw? Suntang laia mi a pai chiangin, leitung khuavannuai vaak mu ahih manin a kisuipuk kei hi. [10]Ahihhangin, zankhanga mi a pai chiangin bel, ama' sunga vaak omlou ahih manin a kisuipuk hi, a chi hi.

[11]Ama'n hiaite a gen khitin, amaute kiang ah: I lawmpa Lazar a na ihmuta. Amah phawng dingin ka vahawh dek, a chi hi.

[12]A nungzuite'n a dawng uh a: Toupa, amah ihmu ahih leh, hong dam nalou ding maw? a chi uhi. [13]Jesu'n bel, a sih thu gen a na hi gige a, a nungzuite'n lah, amah tawldam dinga ihmu gen a sa nilouh uhi.

[14]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah, a siangsiangin: Lazar a si ahi, a chi hi. [15]Ama'n: Na up theih nading uh ka ngaihtuah chiangin, tua laia ka om louh, noute hangin ka kipak hi. Ahihhangin, amah kiang ah vahawh ni, a chi lai hi.

[16]Thoma in a nungzuihpihte kiang ah: Eite zong amah tawh i sihkhawm theih nadingin amah zui ni, a chi hi. Hiai Thoma bel, Didum kichipa ahi.

Thawhkikna leh Hinna

[17]Jesu tua mun a vatun takin, Lazar hankhuk sung ah ni li a

10:36 Jer 1:5
10:39 Lk 4:30.
11:1 Mt 21:37; Lk 10:38.
11:2 Mk 14:3; Lk 7:38.
11:8 Mt 2:37.
11:11 Mt 9:24.
11:13 Mt 9:24.
11:16 Mt 10:3; Nas 1:13.

omkhinta chih a thei hi. [18]Bethani bel, Jerusalem kiang naia om ahi a, mel nih[*] khawnga gamla ahi. [19]A sanggampa uh suuna om, Martha leh Mari khamuan dingin Judate tampi hong pai uhi. [20]Martha in Jesu hong tung dek chih a zak phetin, a vapai a, amah a vamuak hi. Ahihhangin, Mari bel inn ah a na tu hi.

[21]Martha in Jesu kiang ah: Toupa, nang hiaia om hi lechin zaw, ka sanggampa si lou mah ding hiven. [22]Ahihhangin, tu nangawnin, na nget peuhmah Pathian in hon pe ding chih ka thei, a chi hi.

[23]Jesu'n a kiang ah: Na sanggampa thoukik ding ahi, a chi hi.

[24]Martha in a kiang ah: Ni tawpni chiangin, thawhkik ni-in amah a thoukik ding chih ka thei, a chi hi.

[25]Jesu'n a kiang ah: Keimah thawhkikna leh hinna ka hi, kei hon um mi peuhmah, si mah leh a hing ding. [26]A hing a, kei hon um mi peuhmah lah a si ngei kei ding. Hiai na um hia? a chi hi.

[27]Martha in Jesu kiang ah: He, Toupa, nang leitunga hong pai dingpa Mesia, Pathian' Tapa na hi chih ka um hi, a chi hi.

Jesu leh Sihna

[28]Ama'n hiaite a genkhitin a pai a, a simin a sanggamnu Mari a sam a, a kiang ah: Sinsakpa hong tungta a, nang hon kan, a chi hi. [29]Mari in hiai a zak phetin, a dingkhe pah a, Jesu kiang ah hong pai hi. [30]Jesu bel, khawsung hong lut nai kei a, Martha in a vamuhna mun ah a om lai hi. [31]Inn sunga amah tawh omkhawm a, amah khamuan Judate'n Mari dingkhe paha, pusuak a mu uhi. Tua bang ahih manin, amah a zuipawt uh a: Hana kap dinga vapai dek ahi maw? a kichi uhi.

[32]Mari, Jesu omna mun a hong tung a, Jesu a muh takin, a khebul ah a bok a, a kiang ah: Toupa, nang hiaia om hi lechin zaw, ka sanggampa si lou mah ding hiven, a chi hi.

[33]Jesu'n Mari kap leh, amah hon zui Judate kap a muh takin, dahin a lungkham a, a lungsimin a mau hi. [34]Ama'n: Amah koia sial na hi ua? chi-in a kan hi. Amaute'n a kiang ah: Toupa, hong pai inla, hong en in, a chi uhi.

[35]Jesu a kap hi.

[36]Amaute'n: Endih ua, amah it na-maizen e! a chi uhi.

[37]Ahihhangin, amaute laka pawl-khat in: Mittawpa' mitte vaksakpa'n hiai mi zong silou dinga kem thei lou ahia eita? a chi uhi.

Lazar Kaihthawhna

[38]Jesu a lungsima mau kawmin, han ah hong pai hi. Tua han bel, kawkhuk khat ahi a, a kong suanga kisin ahi. [39]Jesu'n: A suang hemkhia un, a chi hi.

Misipa' sanggamnu Martha in Jesu kiang ah: Toupa, ni li hita a, tu'n zaw namta ding ahi, a chi hi.

[40]Jesu'n Martha kiang ah: Na up leh Pathian' thupina na mu ding, kon chi kei-a hia? a chi hi.

[41]Tua khitin, amaute'n han kongkhak suang a hemkhia uh a, Jesu'n vanlam a entou a: Pa aw, ka thu na ngaihkhiaktak manin, na tung ah ka kipak hi. [42]Ka thu na ngaikhe gige chih ka thei. Ahihhangin, nang

11:18 Mt 21:17.
11:19 Job 2:11.
11:20 Lk 10:30-42
11:24 Dan 12:2; Nas 24:15.
11:26 Mt 25:46.
11:27 Lk 2:11; Mt 4:3.
11:28 Mt 26:18.
11:35 Lk 19:41.
11:38 Mt 27:60; Lk 24:2.
11:41 Mt 11:25.

[*] **11:18** Mel nih — Grik ah stadia 15; kilometar 3 khawng.

kei non sawl, chih hiaia ding demduamte'n a up nadingun, amaute hangin hiai ka gen ahi, a chi hi.

43Ama'n hiaite a genkhitin, ngaihtakin a kikoukhia a: Lazar, hong pawtkhia in! a chi hi. **44**Tua khitin, misipa a khut a khe puanduanga kizial, a maitang zong puana kituamsain hong pawtkhia hi.

Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Amah phel unla, paisak un, a chi hi.

Jesu Thah Sawmna

45Mari kianga hong hawh a, Jesu' thilhih mu, tua Judate tampi in amah a umta uhi. **46**Ahihhangin, amaute laka pawlkhat bel, Farisaite kiang ah a vapai uh a, Jesu' thilhih a vahilh uhi. **47**Tua khitin, siampi makaite leh Farisaite'n Vaihawmpawl a kaikhawm uhi.

Amaute'n: Eite'n bang lawhzawh nei i hia le? Hiai mipa'n lah chiamtehna lamdang tampi hihta a! **48**Amah hibang in khahzan lehang, michih in amah um ding uhi. Tua hun chiangin, Romte hong pai ding uh a, i mun* leh i minam hong lamang ding uhi, a kichi uhi.

49Amaute lak ah Kaiafa kichi mi khat a om a, amah tua kuma siampilian ahi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Bangmah mah thei kei uteh!

50I minam buppi a manthat vek sangin, mipite sik leh taanga mi khat a sih, eite adingin a hoihzaw, chih zong phawk kei uteh! a chi hi.

51Hiai bel, ama' lungsima piang a gen ahi kei hi. Amah tua kuma siampilian ahi a, Juda nam sik leh taang kia-a Jesu si ding hi lou a, **52**a kithehdalh, Pathian' tate, ama'n a kaihkhawm a, khata a gawmkhawm dingte sik leh taanga zong si ding ahih thu genkhol a na hi gige hi. **53**Tua hangin, amaute'n tua ni apanin, amah thah ding dan a gelkhawm khawm uhi.

54Tua ahih manin, Jesu, Judate lak ah a langtangin a vak nawn kei hi. Tua mun apanin a paikhia a, gamdai-gamkeu kiim gam ah, Efraim kichi khawta khat ah a pai hi. Tua ah a nungzuite tawh a taam hi.

55Judate' Paikan Ankuang lui hun hong naita a, tua ma-a kisiansuah dingin, mi tampi gam sunglam apanin Jerusalem ah hong hawhtou uhi. **56**Amaute'n Jesu a zong uh a, tempul kima dingin: Bangchi'n na ngaihsun ua? Ankuang luina-a amah hong hawh het lou ding adiam? a kichi uhi. **57**Siampi makaite leh Farisaite'n bel, kuapeuh in Jesu' omna a theih leh, amah a mat theih nading ua, amaute hilh pah dingin thupiak khat a na bawlkhin uhi.

Jesu Sathau Nilhna

12 PAIKAN Ankuang lui nading ni guk a sap laiin, Jesu, Bethani khua ah hong hawh hi. Tua bel, misite lak apan a kaihthawh Lazar teenna khua ahi. **2**Amaute'n Jesu adingin ankuang a lui uhi. Martha in an a pia a, Lazar bel, amah tawh ankuang umkhawmte lak ah a pang hi. **3**Tua laitakin, Mari in nardi thau namtui, manpha mahmah, thawl* khat hon tawi a, Jesu' khepekte a buak a, a sam in a khete a nul hi. Tua inn sung khempeuh ah sathau gim namtui hong nam hi.

4Tua laitak mahin, a nungzuite laka khat, Simon' tapa Juda

11:43 Lk 7:14.
11:45 Pem 14:31.
11:47 Mt 26:3; 5:22.
11:49 Mt 26:3.
11:52 Is 49:6.
11:53 Mt 12:14.
11:55 Pem 12:13; Mt 26:1,2; Mk 14:1; 2 Khang 30:12,18.
12:1 Mt 21:17.
12:2 Lk 10:38-42.
12:3 Mk 14:3.
12:4 Mt 10:4

* **11:48** i mun, ahih kei leh, tempul

* **12:3** Thawl — Grik ah litra khat, litar 0.5.

Iskariot, amah lehbawla khawng dingpa in: [5]Banghanga hiai sathau namtui, dinari za thuma zuaka, a sum mizawngte kianga kipe zaw lou ahia? a chi hi. [6]Ahihhangin, ama'n mizawngte a khual mana hiai gen ahi kei a, amah guta ahi a, dangka ip kem ahih mana hiai gen ahi zaw. Ama'n dangka ipa kikoihte la pahpah dan ahi.

[7]Jesu'n a dawng a: Vakikum dah un. Mari in hiai sathau, ka kivui ni adinga a na siit nilouh ahi. [8]Mizawngte ahih leh, noute kianga om gige ding ahi uh. Kei bel, noute kianga om gige lou ding ka hi, a chi hi.

[9]Tua hun sungin, tua mun ah Jesu a om chih mite'n a thei uh a, mipi tampi hong paikhawm uhi. Amaute, Jesu mu nuam kia hilouin, misite lak apan a kaihthawh Lazar mu nuam kawma hong pai ahi uhi. [10]Ahihhangin, siampi makaite'n Lazar thah ding dan zong a kikum uhi. [11]Ahang bel, Lazar hanga Judate tampi in amaute nusia a, Jesu a uptak man uh ahi.

Jerusalema Jesu Pahtawina

[12]A zing chiangin, Ankuang luina-a hong hawh, mipi tampi mahmahte'n Jesu, Jerusalem hong tung dek, chih thu a na za uhi. [13]Amaute, amah muak dingin, tum nahte tawiin hong kuan uh a:

Hosana![*]
Toupa' mina hong pai,
Israel Kumpipa, a
nunnuam hi!

12:8 Danp 15:11.
12:13 Siam 23:40; Phat 118:25,26

12:15 Zek 9:9.
12:16 Mk 9:32.
12:18 Lk 19:37.
12:20 Nas 11:20.
12:21 Mt 11:21.
12:23 Mt 26:18.
12:24 1 Kor 15:36.
12:25 Mt 10:39; Mk 8:35; Lk 14:26; Mt 25:46.

chi-in, a kikou zuazua uhi. [14]Jesu'n sabiltung nou khat a mu a, a tung ah a tuang hi.

[15]Zion' Tanu aw, lau ken.
En in, na kumpipa,
sabiltung nou tunga tuangin
hong pai hi,
chi-a kigelh bangbang ahi.

[16]A nungzuite'n, a chilin hibanga thil hong tungte, a om dan tak a thei pah kei uhi. Ahihhangin, Jesu'n pahtawina a tan khitin a thei pan uhi. Ama' tungthu hibanga na kigelh a, hibang thilte ama' tunga hih uh hitah, chih a phawk uhi.

[17]Jesu'n hankhuk apan Lazar a sap a, misite lak apan a kaihthawh laia mipi omte'n, theihpihna thu a genthang uhi. [18]Jesu'n hiai chiamtehna lamdang a hih theihpihna thu, hiaia mipite'n zong a zaksawn manun, amah na muak ahi uhi. [19]Farisaite'n bel: Amah bangmah lawh zoulou i hita ve! En ve ua, leitung bup in amah zuita! a kichi uhi.

Sihna apan Gahsuahna

[20]Tua lai ah, Ankuang lui laia Pathian be dinga hong pai Grikte pawlkhat a om uh a, [21]amaute Filip kiang ah hong pai uhi. Filip bel, Galili gama Bethsaida khua-a teeng ahi. Amaute'n Filip kiang ah: Pu aw, Jesu mu nuam ung, chi-in hong ngen uhi. [22]Filip in Andru kiang ah tua thu a vatun a, Andru leh Filip in Jesu a vahilh uhi.

[23]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Mihing Tapa in pahtawina ka tan hun hong tungta hi. [24]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Buhtang leilaka a kiak a, a sih phot kei leh, amah kiain a omden hi. Ahihhangin, a sih chiangin bel, gah tampi a suang hi. [25]A hinna it mi in a mansuah ding a,

[*] **12:13** Hosana — Toupa aw, koute hon hondam in, chihna. Phatna, pahtawina kam hong suak.

leitunga a hinna haw mi in bel, tangtawn hinna dongin a nei zaw ding hi. [26]Ka nasemmi peuhmah in kei hon zuih teitei ding ahi. Ka omnana ah ka nasemmi zong a om sam ding hi. Mi kuapeuh in ka nna a sep leh, ka Pa'n amah a pahtawi ding hi.

Jesu Sih ding Genkholhna

[27]Tuin ka lung a kham mahmah hi. Bang gen ding ka hia? Pa aw, hiai hun apan hon hukhia in, chi ding maw? Chi lou e. Hiai ding maha hiai hun tung ka hi. [28]Pa aw, na min pahtawi in! a chi hi.

Tua hun laitakin, vantung apan aw hong ging a: Ka pahtawita, ka pahtawi lai ding, a chi hi. [29]Tua laia ding a, tua aw za mipite'n a zak uh, vanpi ging a sa uhi. Midangte'n lah: Vansawltak khat in amah houpih ahi, a chi uhi.

[30]Jesu'n: Hiai aw, keimah khualna-a ging ahi kei a, noute khualna-a ging ahi zaw. [31]Leitung khuavannuai tunga thukhen hun, tu hun ahi. Tuin leitung kumpipa kipaikhe ding a hita. [32]Kei bel, leilak apan khaikanga ka om chiangin, kei lam ah mi khempeuh ka hip ding hi, a chi hi. [33]Hiai bel, bangchi bang sihna thuak ding hiam, chih a genna ahi.

[34]Mipite'n amah a dawng uh a: Mesia zaw tangtawna omden ding ahi, chi-in, Dan Laibu sung apan koute'n ka za uh. Bang chi dana nang, Mihing Tapa kikhaikang teitei ding ahi, chi thei na hia? Hiai Mihing Tapa kua ahia? a chi uhi.

[35]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Tua vaak in noute tomkha sung hon ompih lai tadih ding. Tua vaak na neih sungun, mial in hon lap main, tua vaak ah kalsuan un. Mial laka kalsuan mi in a paina a thei kei hi. [36]Vaak tate na suah theih nadingun, tua vaak na neih sungun, tua vaak um un, a chi hi.

Jesu'n hiai thute a gen khitin, a paikhia a, amaute apan a kibu hi.

Judate' Umlah Lailaina

[37]Jesu'n amaute mitmuha chiamtehna lamdang tampitak a hih nung nangawnin, amaute'n amah a um nuam kei lailai uhi. [38]Hiai bel, kamsangpa Isai' thugen a tangtun nading ahi. Ama'n:

Toupa, koute' thupuak
kuan um a,
Toupa' khut kua kianga
kihil ahia?

a na chi hi.

[39]Tua bang ahih manin, amaute'n um thei lou uh ahi. Isai mah in mun dang khat ah:

[40]Ama'n amaute' mitte tawsak a,
amaute' lungtang kheengsak hi.
Tua ahih mana, mita lah mu
thei lou,
lungtanga lah theithei lou uhi.
Tua hi kei leh, amaute lunghei
ding uh a,
ke'n na damsak ding hi'ng,

a na chi hi.

[41]Isai in Jesu' thupina na mu a, a tungthu na gen ahih manin, hibang thu na gen ahi.

Vaaka Kalsuan

[42]Hinapi-in, vaihawm makaite lak nangawn ah, mi tampi in amah a um uhi. Ahihhangin, Farisaite hanga sunagog apan hawlkhiak ding lau uh ahih manin, amaute'n amah a upna uh a langtangin a pulak kei uhi. [43]Ahang bel, amaute'n Pathian'

12:26 2 Kor 5:8; Fil 1:23; 1 Thes 4:17
12:27 Mt 26:38, 39; Mt 11:25.
12:28 Mt 3:17.
12:30 Pem 19:9.
12:31 2 Kor 4:4; Ef 2:2; 1 Jn 4:4.
12:32 Is 11:10.
12:34 Phat 110:4; Is 9:7; Dan 7:14; Mt 8:20.
12:35 Ef 5:8; 1 Jn 1:6.
12:36 Lk 16:8.
12:38 Is 53:1; Rom 10:16.
12:40 Is 6:10; Mt 13:15.
12:41 Is 6:1-4; Lk 24:27.
12:43 1 Sam 15:30; Rom 2:29.

pahtawina sanga mihingte' pahtawina it zaw uh hiven.

44Tua nungin, Jesu nakpitakin a kikoukhia a: Kei hon um mi in kei kia hon um hilouin, kei hon sawlpa zong um ahi. **45**Kei hon et chiangin kei hon sawlpa a mu hi. **46**Kei hon um mi kuamah miallaka a omden louh nadingin, keimah leitunga vaak hi-a hong pai ka hi.

47Mi kuapeuh in ka thugente za a, a zuih leh, ke'n amah mawhsak dingin thu ka khen kei. Leitung khuavannuai thu khena, mawhsak dinga hong pai ka hi kei a, hondam dinga hong pai ka hi zaw. **48**Mi kuapeuh in kei hon nial a, ka thugente a saan kei leh, ama' tunga thukhen ding khat a om. Ka thugen mahmah in ni tawpni chiangin, amah mawh a tangsak ding. **49**Ke'n keima' thuin thu ka gen kei. Kei hon sawlpa, ka Pa'n thutak hon pia a, thu gen ding leh, a gen ding dan hon hilh hi. **50**Ama' thupiak tangtawn hinna ahi, chih ka thei. Tua ahih manin, ka thugen peuhmah, ama' hon thupiak bang teekteeka ka gen ahi, a chi hi.

Nungzuite' Khe Silsakna

13 PAIKAN Ankuang lui a kipat ma zekin, Jesu'n leitung nusia a, a Pa kianga a pai hun a tungta chih a thei hi. Leitung khuavannuaia om, ama'-ate a it a, a tawp dongin a it hi.

2Nitakan a nek laiun, dawi-mangpa'n Simon tapa Juda Iskariot' lungsung ah, Jesu lehbawla khot ding lungsim a guankhinta hi. **3**Jesu'n bel, Pa'n ama' khut sung ah thil bangkim a pia chih a thei hi. Pathian apan hong pai a, Pathian kianga paikik ding ahi chih zong a thei hi. **4**Tua bangin, ankuang apan a dingkhia a, a puanak tungnung teng a suahkhia a, mainul dial a teeng a, **5**tuikuang ah tui a sung a, a nungzuite' khete a sil a, mainul dial a teenin a nul hi.

6Amah Simon Peter kianga a hong pai takin, Peter in: Toupa, nang tel in ka khete non silsak buang dia hia? a chi hi.

7Jesu'n a dawng a, a kiang ah: Ka thilhih dek tu'n na thei kei. Ahihhangin, nung chiangin na thei ding, a chi hi.

8Peter in a kiang ah: Ka khete nang sil ngei buang lou e! a chi hi. Jesu'n a dawng a: Ke'n kon sil kei aleh, kei tawh tankhawm bangmah na nei kei, a chi hi.

9Simon Peter in a kiang ah: Toupa, tua bang ahih leh, ka khete kia hilouin, ka khutte leh ka lutang zong sil in! a chi hi.

10Jesu'n amah a dawng a: A kipumsilsa mi pen, a khete loungal sil a kul kei. A pumpi a vekpi-in a siang hi. Noute na siang uhi. Ahihhangin, na vekun zaw na siang kim kei uh, a chi hi. **11**Ama'n amah lehbawla khawng dingpa kua hi hiam chih a thei hi. Tua ahih manin, ama'n: Na vekun zaw na siang kim kei uh, chi ahi.

Nna Kisepsak thu

12Ama'n amaute' khete a sil khitin, a puanakte a silh a, a tu kik a, amaute kiang ah: Noute tunga ka hih na thei uhia? **13**Noute'n: Sinsakpa leh Toupa, non chi uh a, na chi dik uh. Tua bang ka hi mah hi. **14**Tuin, kei, noute' Toupa leh Sinsakpa'n na khete uh hon silsakta hi vengin, noute zong khat leh khat, khe na kisilsak tek ding uh ahi. **15**Noute tunga ka hih bangbang na hih nadingun, etteh ding hon pia ka hi. **16**Noute thutak

12:44 Mt 10:40.
12:50 Mt 25:46.
13:1 Mt 26:15.
13:2 Mt 10:4.
13:3 Mt 28:18.
13:4 Mt 20:25.
13:5 Lk 7:44.
13:11 Mt 10:4.
13:13 Mt 26:15; 28:18; Lk 1:43; Nas 10:36; Rom 10:9; 1 Kor 12:3; Fil 2:11; Kol 2:6.
13:14 1 Pet 5:5.
13:15 Mt 11:29; 1 Tim 4:12.
13:16 Mt 10:24; Lk 6:40.

kon hilh ahi: Sila zaw a toupa sanga lianzaw lou ahi. Thupaw mi zong amah sawlpa sanga lianzaw lou ahi. [17]Hiai thilte theita hive uchin, na zuih uleh, mi nunnuam na hi ding uhi.

Amah Lehbawlna Genkholhna

[18]Noute huam veka thugen ka hi kei hi. Ke'n ka teelsa mite ka thei. Ahihhangin, ka ankuang umpihpa'n kei tunga a khetul liikta, chi-a Laisiangthou sunga kigelh a tangtun nading ahi.

[19]Hiai a tangtun chianga noute'n, kei amah ka hi, chih non up theih nadingun, a hun tun ma-a hon hilh ka hi. [20]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Ka sawl mi a na saang peuhmah, kei hon saang ahi, a chi hi.

Juda' Lehbawlna Genkholhna

Mt 26:21,22; Mk 14:18,19; Lk 22:21-23

[21]Jesu'n hiai a genkhitin, a lungsim a mangbang mahmah a, amaute kiang ah theihpihna thu a gen a: Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute laka khat in kei hon lehbawla hon khawng ding ahi, a chi hi.

[22]A nungzuite a kien giaugiau uh a, a kuapen gen ahi diam aw, a chih theilou in a mangbang uhi. [23]Amaute laka khat, Jesu'n a it nungzui pen, Jesu tawh kizoma tu hiven, [24]Jesu'n a kuapen gen hiam, chih dong dingin Simon Peter in hiaipa a khutvan hi.

[25]Ama'n Jesu anga kingaiin: Toupa, kua ahia na gen? a chi hi.

[26]Jesu'n a dawng a: Tanghou them ka diah khita ka piakpa ahi ding, a chi hi. Tua khitin, ama'n tanghou them a diah a, Simon' tapa Juda Iskariot a pia hi. [27]Juda in tua tanghou a saan khit phetin, ama' sung ah Setan a lut hi.

13:17 Mt 7:24, 25; Lk 11:28; Jak 1:25.
13:18 Mt 1:22; 26:23; Phat 111:9.
13:20 Mt 10:40.
13:21 Mt 26:21.
13:25 Mt 26:22.
13:26 Mt 10:4.
13:27 Lk 22:3.

Jesu'n a kiang ah: Na hih ding pen hih meng in, a chi hi. [28]Banghanga Jesu'n amah kianga hiai gen hiam, chih amaute kuamah in a thei kei uhi. [29]Amaute pawlkhat in, Juda in dangka ip keem ahih mana, Ankuang lui nadinga kisam bang peuh lei ding hiam, ahih kei leh, mizawngte bangpeuh pe ding hiama Jesu'n amah sawl hi'nte, chi-in a ngaihsun uhi. [30]Juda in tua tanghou a nekkhitin, a paikhe pah hi. Tua hunin zankhang ahita hi.

Thupiak Thak

[31]Juda a paikhiak nungin, Jesu'n: Tuin Mihing Tapa pahtawi a om ka hita a, kei mah ah Pathian pahtawiin a omta. [32]Kei maha Pathian pahtawia a om leh, Pathian in Tapa amah mah ah a pahtawi ding a, a pahtawi pahta ding hi.

[33]Ka tate aw, hun tomchik lel noute hon ompih lai ding ka hi. Judate ka hilh bangin, noute kon hilh ahi: Noute'n non zong ding uh a, ka pai nading ah nong pai thei kei ding uh.

[34]Thupiak thak khat kon pia hi: Noute ki-ittuah tek un. Ke'n noute kon ittak bangin, noute na ki-ittuah tek ding uh ahi. [35]Noute na ki-ittuah tek chiangun, ka nungzuite na hi uh chih, mite'n hon thei ding uh ahi, a chi hi.

13:30 Lk 22:53.
13:31 Mt 8:20; 1 Pet 4:11.
13:34 1 Jn 2:7-11; Siam 19:15; 1 Thes 4:9; 1 Pet 1:22; Ef 5:2; 1 Jn 4:10, 11.
13:35 1 Jn 3:14.
13:36 2 Pet 1:14

Peter' Kilepsan ding Thu

Mt 26:34,35; Mk 14:30,31; Lk 22:33,34

[36]Simon Peter in amah a dong a: Toupa, koia pai ding na hia oi? a chi hi.

Jesu'n a dawng a: Ka pai nading ah tuin non zui thei kei ding. Nung chiangin bel non zui ding hi, a chi hi.

[37]Peter in a kiang ah: Toupa, banghanga tu-a hon zui thei lou ding ka hia oi? Nang adinga ka hinna luikhe ding ka hi, a chi hi.

[38]Jesu'n a dawng a: Kei adingin na hinna na luikhe ding maw? Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Akkhuan main thumvei hon kilepsan ding na hi aw, a chi hi.

Lampi, Thutak leh Hinna

14 TUA baan ah, Jesu'n: Na lungtang uh dahin lungkhamsak kei un. Pathian muang unla, kei zong hon muang un. [2]Ka Pa' innsung ah tenna mun tampi om ahi. Tua bang hilou hi leh, noute kon hilhkhinta ding hi. Noute ading mun khat bawlkhol dinga pai dek ka hi. [3]Vapai a, noute ading mun khat ka bawlkhit chiangin, kong pai kik ding hi. Ka omna muna noute zong na om theih nadingun, ka kianga om dingin noute kong la ding hi. [4]Ka pai nading mun na thei uh a, a lampi zong na thei uhi, a chi hi.

[5]Thoma in a kiang ah: Toupa aw, na pai nading mun ka theih louhpi uh, bangchi-in a lampi ka thei ding ua oi? a chi hi.

[6]Jesu'n a dawng a, a kiang ah: Keimah tua lampi, tua thutak leh tua hinna ka hi. Kei hon tawn louin kuamah Pa kiang a tung thei kei. [7]Kei non theih taktak uleh, ka Pa zong na theita ding uhi. Tu apanin amah na thei uh a, na umta uhi, a chi hi.

[8]Filip in a kiang ah: Toupa aw, Pa hon lak ve, tua hileh, lungkim pah ding hi ung, a chi hi.

Pa leh Tapa Pumkhat

[9]Jesu'n a kiang ah: Filip, noute kianga hitanpi ka om nunga, kei hon thei lou lai na hi maw? Kei hon mukhin mi in ka Pa mukhin ahi. Bangchi dana, Pa hon lak in, chi thei na hia? [10]Kei, Pa ah ka om a, Pa kei ah a om, chih um lou maw? Noute kianga ka thugente, keima' thu-a ka gen ahi kei a, Pa, keia teengpa in tua nnate sem ahi zaw. [11]Kei, Pa ah ka om a, Pa, keimah ah a om, ka chih hon um in. Ahih kei leh, thillamdang ka hihte hang beekin hon um in. [12]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Kei hon um mi in ka nasepte mah a sem sam ding. Kei ka Pa kianga ka paitak ding manin, hiaite sanga thupi zaw nangawn a sem ding hi. [13]Pa'n Tapa tungtawna pahtawina a ngah theih nadingin, ka min siala na nget peuhmah uh ka hih ding. [14]Ka min sialin bangpeuh na thei ding ua, ken ka hih ding hi.

Kha Siangthou Chiamna

[15]Noute'n kei hon it hive uchin, ka thupiakte zui un. [16]Tua hileh, ke'n ka Pa kiang ah ka ngen ding a, ama'n noute hon ompih gige ding Panpihpa dang khat hon pe ding ahi. [17]Tua Panpihpa bel, Thutak Kha ahi. Leitung khuavannuai in amah mu lou, theih zong thei lou ahih manin, amah a saang thei kei. Ahihhangin, amah noute tawh teengkhawma noute sunga teeng ding ahih manin, noute'n bel amah na thei uhi. [18]Ke'n noute tagahin kon nuse kei ding. Noute kiang ah kong kilehkik ding hi. [19]Hun sawtlou nung chiangin, leitung khuavannuai in kei hon mu nawn kei ding. Ahihhangin, noute'n bel non mu ding uh. Kei a hing gige ka hih manin, noute zong na hing ding uh. [20]Tua ni chiangin, kei Pa ah ka om a, noute keimah ah na om uh a,

14:1 Phat 4:5.
14:3 Mt 16:27.
14:6 Ef 2:18; Heb 10:20; Nas 4:12.
14:7 1 Jn 2:23.
14:9 Is 9:6; 2 Kor 4:4; Fil 2:6; Kol 1:15; Heb 1:3.
14:12 Mt 21:21; Lk 10:17.
14:13 Mt 7:7.
14:15 Phat 103:18; 1 Jn 2:3-5; Kil 12:17.
14:17 1 Kor 2:14.
14:18 1 Kum 6:13; Mt 16:27.
14:20 Rom 8:10.

kei noumau ah ka om, chih na thei ding uhi. [21]Ka thupiakte neia zui mi peuhmah, kei hon it mi ahi. Kei hon it mi ka Pa'n a it ding. Ke'n amah ka it ding a, amah kiang ah ka kilaak ding hi, a chi hi.

[22]Iskariot hilou pen Juda in a kiang ah: Toupa, nang koute kianga kilaak ding a, leitung khuavannuai kianga na kilaak louh ding banghang ahia le? a chi hi.

[23]Jesu'n a dawng a, a kiang ah: Mi kuapeuh in kei hon it chiangin, ka thu a zui ding a, ka Pa'n amah a it ding a, koute amah kiang ah kong pai ding uh a, amah tawh ka teengkhawm ding uhi. [24]Kei hon it lou mi in bel, ka thute a zui kei ding hi. Na thu zak uh, keia ahi kei a, Pa, kei hon sawlpa-a ahi zaw hi.

[25]Noute kianga ka om sunga, hiaite khempeuh hon hilhta ka hi. [26]Ahihhangin, Pa'n Panpihpa, Kha Siangthou, ka mina hon sawl ding ahi. Ama'n thil bangkim noute hon sinsak ding a, kon hilhsate khempeuh hon phawkthaksak ding ahi. [27]Lungmuanna noute kon nutsiat a, keima' lungmuanna kon pia hi. Leitung khuavannuai' piak bangin kon pe kei hi. Na lungtang uh dahin lungkhamsak kei unla, lau zong lausak kei un.

[28]Ka paikhe ding a, noute kiang ah kong kilehkik ding, chi-a noute kon hilh thu na zata uhi. Noute'n kei non it uleh, Pa kiang ah ka pai ding, ka chih, na lungnoppih ding uhi. Ahang bel, kei sanga Pa lianzaw ahi. [29]Hiai thil hong tun chianga na up theih nadingun, a tun ma-a hon hilhkhol ka hi. [30]Hiai leitung khuavannuai ukpa hong pai ding ahihtak manin, noute kiang ah thu ka gen sawt nawn kei ding. Ama'n, kei ah bangmah neih a nei kei. [31]Ahihhangin, ke'n Pa ka it, chih leitung khuavannuai in a theih teitei nadingin, ama' hon thupiak bangbangin ka gamta hi.

Ding un, hiai apanin paikhe ni.

14:21 Danp 7:13; 1 Jn 2:5.
14:22 Lk 6:16; Nas 1:13; 10:41.
14:23 Rom 8:10.
14:24 Danp 18:18.
14:26 Nas 2:33; 1 Jn 2:20, 27.
14:27 Kis 6:26; Phat 85:8; Mal 2:6; Lk 2:14. Fil 4:7; Kol 3:15.
14:28 Mt 16:27.

Jesu leh Nungzuite Kizopna

15 KEI tua a tak grepguipi ka hi a, ka Pa, a grephuan neipa ahi. [2]Hiang, keimaha om hinapi-a gahlou peuhmah, ama'n a lamang a, hiang gah peuhmah lah, a gah phat sem nadingin a dawn a sum a, a hahsiang zel hi. [3]Noute bel, na kiang ua ka gen tua thu hanga asiangsa na hita uhi. [4]Keimah ah om gige un, noute ah ka om gige ding hi. Hiang peuhmah a guipi-a a om gige kei leh, amah kiain a gah thei kei. Noute zong keimaha na om gige kei uleh, na gah thei kei ding uhi.

[5]Kei tua grepguipi ka hi a, noute a hiangte na hi uhi. Mi kuapeuh, keimaha a om gige a, kei amaha ka om gige leh, tua mi in gah tampi a suang ding hi. Ahang bel, kei telloua bangmah hih theilou na hi uhi. [6]Mi kuapeuh, keimaha a om gige louh chiangin, hiang bangin paihkhiak ahi a, a keu hi. Tua bang hiangte bel, a kitomkhawm a, meiphual ah a kipai a, a kangtum hi. [7]Noute keimaha na om gige uh a, ka thute noumau sunga a teen leh, na ut peuh uh ngen un, piak na hi ding uhi. [8]Noute na gahphat chiangun, tua in ka Pa a pahtawi hi. Tua mah in ka nungzuite na hi uh, chih a kilangsak ding hi.

15:1 Phat 80:8-11; Is 5:1-7.
15:2 Mt 3:10; Phat 92:14; Mt 3:8; Gal 5:22; Ef 5:9; Fil 1:11.
15:3 Ef 5:26.
15:6 Ez 15:4; Mt 3:10.
15:7 Mt 7:7.
15:8 Mt 9:8

Nungzuite' Kizopna

[9]Ka Pa'n kei hon ittak bangin, ke'n noute kon itta hi. Ka itna ah om gige un. [10]Ke'n ka Pa' thupiakte

ka zui a, a itna ah ka om gige hi. Tua bangin, noute'n zong, ka thupiakte na zuih chiangun, ka itna-a om gige na hi ding uhi. [11]Ka lungnopna noute sunga a om gige a, na lungnopna uh a kim theih nadingin, hiai kon hilh ahi. [12]Noute kon thupiak hiai ahi: Ke'n noute kon ittak bangin, noute ki-ittuah tek un, chih. [13]Mi'n a lawmte adinga a hinna a luikhiak sanga itna lianzaw a om kei hi. [14]Ka thupiakte na zuih uleh, ka lawmte na hi uhi. [15]Sila in a toupa' nasep theihpih lou ahi. Ke'n bel, ka Pa apan ka zakte khempeuh noute kon theisak hi. Tua ahih manin, noute sila kon chi nawn kei a, lawmte kon chi zawta hi. [16]Noute'n kei non teel kei uh a, ke'n noute kon teel zaw hi. Pai a, gah vasuah ding leh, na gah uh omden dingin, noute kon teel a, kon sep hi. Tua bel, ka mina Pa kianga na nget peuhmah uh, ama'n hon piak theih nadingin ahi. [17]Hiai kon thupiak ahi: Noute ki-ittuah tek un.

Nungzuite leh Leitungmite' Kisaina

[18]Leitung khuavannuai in noute hon muhdah leh, noute hon muhdah ma-a kei hon mudah masa ahi, chih thei un. [19]Noute, leitung khuavannuai-a hi le uchin zaw, noute hon itta ding hi. Ke'n leitung khuavannuai apan noute kon teelkhiak manin, leitung khuavannuai-a na hi kei uhi. Tua ahih manin, leitung khuavannuai in noute hon mudah ahi. [20]Noute kianga ka thugen thei gige un: Sila zaw, a toupa sanga lianzaw lou ahi, chih. Amaute'n kei hon bawlsia uh hiven, noute zong hon bawlse ding uhi. Amaute'n ka thu zui hi le uh, noute' thu zong a zui ding uhi. [21]Amaute'n kei hon sawlpa a theih louh manun, keima' min hanga noute hibanga hon bawlse ding uh ahi. [22]Kei hong pai lou a, amaute kianga thu gen lou hi leng, khelhna-a mawh lou ding uh hiven. Ahihhangin, tu'n zaw a khelhna uah paulam ding a nei kei uhi. [23]Kei hon mudah mi in ka Pa zong mudah ahi. [24]Midang' hih ngeilouh thilte, amaute laka hih lou hi leng, khelhna-a mawh lou ding uh hiven. Ahihhangin, tu'n zaw ka thil hihte a muta uhi. Hinapi-in, kei leh ka Pa hon mudah uhi. [25]Ahihhangin, amaute' Dan Laibu sunga kigelh a tangtun theih nadinga hibang om ahi. Tua Dan Laibu sung ah David in: Amaute'n a san a hang beipi-in kei hon mudah uh, chi-in a gelh hi.

Kha Siangthou Piak Chiamna

[26]Ahihhangin, Panpihpa hong tun chiangin, keima' tungthu a theihpih ding hi. Amah bel, Pa apana kon sawl dingpa Thutak Kha ahi a, Pa apan hong pai ahi. [27]A chil apan kei tawh omkhawm na hih manun, noute'n zong keima' tungthu na theihpih teitei ding uh ahi.

16 NOUTE kipala na lampial louh nadingun hiaite khempeuh kon hilh ahi: [2]Sunagog ahte hon nongsak ding uh. Ahi, noute hon that khempeuh, Pathian' biakna nasema a kingaihsut hun uh hong tung ding ahi. [3]Amaute'n kei lah hon thei lou, Pa lah thei lou uh ahih manin, hibanga hih taktak ding uh ahi. [4]A hun hong tun chianga, ke'n amaute' thu kon na hilh khinta, chih na theih gige nading ua hiai thilte tu-a hon hilh ka hi. Noute tawh ka omkhawm lai mana, a chila hon na hilh lou ka hi.

15:13 Pian 44:33; Rom 5:7,8.
15:14 Job 16:20; Pau 18:24; Lk 12:4; Mt 12:50.
15:16 Mt 7:7.
15:18 1 Jn 3:13.
15:20 2 Tim 3:12.
15:21 Is 66:5; Mt 5:10, 11; Lk 6:22; Nas 5:41; 1 Pet 4:4 Kil 2:3.
.
15:22 Ez 2:5; Rom 1:20
15:25 Phat 35:19.
15:26 1Jn 5:7.
15:27 Lk 24:48; 1 Jn 1:2; Lk 1:2.
16:1 Mt 11:6.
16:2 Is 66:5; Nas 6:9,10; Kil 6:9.

Kha Siangthou' Nasep

[5]Tu'n kei, hon Sawlpa kianga pai ding ka hita. Ahihhangin, noute kuama'n: Nang koia pai ding na hia? Chi-in non dong kei uh. [6]Hiai thilte kon hilhtak manin, lungkham dahnain na dim uhi. [7]Ahihhangin, noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Ka paikhiak noute adinga hoihzaw ahi. Kei paikhe kei leng, tua Panpihpa noute kianga hong tung lou ding ahi. Ka paikhiak chianga amah noute kianga hon sawl ding ka hi. [8]Amah hong tun chiangin, khelhna thu ahte, diktatna thu ahte, thukhenna thu ahte, leitung khuavannuai mawh a tangsak ding hi. [9]Khelhna thu-a mawh a tansak nading san bel, mite'n kei hon umlou uh a hih man ahi. [10]Diktatna thu-a mawh a tansak nading san bel, kei, ka Pa kianga pai a, noute'n hon mu nawnlou ding na hih manun ahi. [11]Thukhenna thu-a mawh a tansak nading san bel, hiai leitung ukpa'n thukhenna thuaka mawhtang a hih manin ahi.

[12]Noute kianga hon hilh ding thil tampi ka nei lai a, ahihhangin, tuin na saang kim thei nai kei ding uh. [13]Ahihhangin, Thutak Kha hong tun chiangin zaw, thutak khempeuh ah noute hon pii ding. Ama' thuin bangmah a gen kei ding a, a zakte peuhmah a gen zaw ding. Ama'n thil hong tung dingte noute hon hilh ding. [14]Ama'n keiate lain noute hon hilh ding a, kei hon pahtawi ding. [15]Pa-a khempeuh keia ahi. Tua bang ahih manin ahi, Kha in keiate la a, noute hon hilh ding, ka chih.

[16]Pa kianga pai ding ka hih manin, hun sawtlou nung chiangin, noute'n kei non mu nawn kei ding uh a, hun sawtlou nung mahin, non mu ding uh, a chi hi.

16:10 Nas 3:14; Rom 1:17; 1 Pet 3:18.
16:12 Mk 4:33; 1 Kor 3:2.
16:13 Phat 25:5.

16:20 Mk 16:10; Lk 23:27.
16:21 Is 13:8; Mik 4:9; 1 Thes 5:3.
16:22 Jer 31:12.
16:23 Mt 7:7.
16:24 Mt 7:7.

Jesu' Sihna leh Thawhkikna Genkholhna

[17]Jesu' nungzuite pawlkhat a kihou uh a: Ama'n: Hun sawtlou nung chiangin, noute'n kei non mu nawn kei ding uh a, hun sawtlou nung mah-in, non mu ding uh, a chih leh: Ka Pa kianga pai ding ka hi, a chih, bang a chihna hi ding ahia? [18]Tua baan ah: Hun sawtlou nung chiangin, a chih, bang a chihna hi ding ahia, i theisiam het kei, a kichi uhi.

[19]Nungzuite'n dotna a dong nuam uh, chih, Jesu'n a thei a, amaute kiang ah: Hun sawtlou nung chiangin, noute'n kei non mu nawn kei ding uh a, hun sawtlou nung mahin non mu ding uh, ka chih, bang ka chihna hi hiam, chi-a kidong na hi umaw? [20]Noute thutak kon hilh ahi: Noute dahin na kap ding uh a, ahihhangin, leitung khuavannuai a kipak ding. Noute na dah ding uh a, ahihhangin, na dahna uh lungnopna a suak ding. [21]Numei, a nausuah hun a tun chiangin, nauveiin gim gentheihna a thuak a, ahihhangin, a nau a suah khit chiangin bel, leitunga naungek hong piang mel muin a lungnuam a, a gim gentheihna a phawk nawn kei hi. [22]Tua bangin, noute zong, tuin na dah taktak uhi. Ahihhangin, noute kon mu kik ding a, na lungnuam mahmah ding uhi. Ahi, na lungnopna uh kuama'n hon sut thei kei ding hi. [23]Tua ni chiangin, noute'n keima' mina Pa kianga na nget peuhmah uh ama'n noute hon pe ding. [24]Tuni dongin noute'n ka minin bangmah na ngen nai kei uh. Ngen un, na ngah ding uh a, na lungnopna uh a kim ding hi.

Leitung Khuavannuai Nuaisiahna

[25]Noute kiang ah gentehna zangin hiaite hon genta mah leng, a hun hong tung ding a, gentehna zangin thu ka hemgen nawn kei ding. Pa' tungthu a kiteltakin kon hilh zaw ding. [26]Tua ni chiangin, ka minin na ngenta ding uhi. Noute sik leh taangin Pa kiang ah kon ngetsak ding, chi hilou ka hi. [27]Ahang bel, noute'n kei non ittak man uleh, Pathian apan hong pai ka hi, chih na uptak manun, Pa mahmah in noute hon it hi. [28]Kei, Pa apan leitung ah kong pai a, leitung nusiain, Pa kiang ah ka kilehkik dek hi, a chi hi.

[29]A nungzuite'n Jesu kiang ah: Tu'n kiteltakin thu na gen a, gentehna zangin na hemgen kei! [30]Nang bangkim na thei a, dotna hon dong ding zong kuamah na kisam se kei, chih ka theitelta uhi. Hiai hang mahin, Pathian apan hong pai na hi chih ka um uhi, a chi uhi.

[31]Jesu'n amaute a dawng a: Na um khongkhong umaw! [32]Ngai un, a hun hong tung ding ahi, tu'n zong hong tungkhin ahi. Tua hun chiangin, thehthangin na om ding uh a, noumau' inn tek zuanin, kei kia non nuse ding uh. Hinapi-in, kei kiain ka om kei, Pa'n hon ompih hi.

[33]Noute'n keimaha lungmuanna na neih nadingun, hiaite hon hilh ka hi. Leitung ah gim gentheihna na thuak ding uh. Ahihhangin, ke'n leitung khuavannuai nuaisiahta ka hih manin, khamuangtakin om un, a chi hi.

Jesu Thuumna

17 JESU'N hiai a gen khitin, vanlam entouin a thuum a: Pa aw, a hun hong tungta. Na Tapa in zong thupina nang hon khuksak theih nadingin, thupina, na Tapa khusak in. [2]Nang ama' khuta mi na piak zahzah, ama'n tangtawn hinna a piak theih nadingin, mi khempeuh tunga thuneihna amah na peta. Tua bang ahih manin, thupina amah pia in. [3]Tangtawn hinna hiai ahi: Pathian tak omsun nangmah leh, na sawl Jesu Khrist theih. [4]Nang non piak sep ding sepkhitna tungtawnin leitung ah thupina kon khusakta. [5]Pa aw, leitung pian ma-a na thupina non khukpih, tua thupina mah, tuin hon khukpih in.

Nungzuite adinga Thuumna

[6]Nang leitung apan kei non piak mite khempeuh kiang ah na min ka pulakta. Amaute nanga ahi uh a, amaute kei non pia a, amaute'n na thu a zuita uh. [7]Nang kei non piak thilte khempeuh, nang apan ahi, chih amaute'n a theita uh. [8]Nang non piak thute khempeuh ke'n amaute ka peta a, amaute'n a saangta uh. Nang apan hong pai ka hi, chih amaute'n a thei taktakta uh a, nang kei non sawl, chih a umta uh. [9]Amaute adingin ka thuum a, leitung khuavannuai adingin ka thuum kei. Nang kei non piakte nanga ahih manun, amaute adingin ka thuum hi. [10]Ka neih khempeuh nanga ahi a, nang neih khempeuh zong keia ahi. Amaute' tungtawnin thupina ka ngah hi. [11]Kei leitunga om nawn lou ding ka hi. Amaute bel, leitunga om lai ding ahi uh a, kei zaw na kianga hong pai ding ka hita. Pa Siangthou aw, kei non piak amaute, na min vanglian pansanin hum in. Nang leh kei pumkhat i hih banga, amaute zong pumkhat a suah

16:25 Phat 78:2; Ez 20:49; Mt 13:34; Mk 4:33, 34;
16:30 1 Kum 17:24.
16:32 Mt 26:31, 56.
16:33 Rom 8:37; 1 Jn 4:4.
17:1 Mt 26:18.
17:2 Mt 28:18; 25:46; Dan 7:14.
17:3 Fil 3:8.
17:5 Fil 2:6.
17:9 Lk 22:32.
17:11 Phat 133:1.

theih nadingun amaute hum in. [12]Nang kei non piaksa teng tawh leitunga ka omkhawm sungteng na min pansanin amaute ka humbit hi. Mangthang ding tapa loungal, khat leltak zong a mangthang kei hi. Amah lah, Laisiangthou thu a tangtun theih nadinga mangthang ahi hi.

[13]Tu'n kei, na kianga hong pai ding ka hita. Amaute'n ka lungnopna a kima a neih theih nadingun, leitunga ka om sungin hiaite ka gen ahi. [14]Amaute na thu ka peta. Kei leitung-a ka hih louh bangin, amaute zong leitung-a ahi kei uh. Tua ahih manin, leitung khuavannuai in amaute a mudah hi. [15]Leitung apan amaute lakhe dingin kon ngen kei a, giloupa apana amaute na hum ding kon ngen zaw hi. [16]Kei, leitung-a ka hih louh bangin, amaute zong leitung-a ahi kei uhi. [17]Na thutakin, amaute sehtuam siang-thouin bawl in. Na thu thutak ahi. [18]Nang kei leitunga non sawllut bangin, ke'n amaute leitung ah ka sawlkheta hi. [19]Amaute zong thutak pansana sehtuam siangthou ahih taktak theih nadingun, amaute khualnain kei ka kiseptuam siangthou hi.

A Ummi Khempeuh ading Thuumna

[20]Amaute ading kiain kon ngen kei a, amaute' thugen tungtawna kei hon um lai dingte adingin zong kon ngen hi. [21]Pa aw, nang keia na om a, kei nanga ka om banga, amaute khempeuh pumkhat a suah theih nading uleh, eia amaute pumkhat a suah theih nadingun, amaute adingin kon ngen hi. Tua bel, nang kei non sawl chih leitung khuavannuai in a up theih nading ahi. [22]Nang leh kei pumkhat i hi. Tua banga amaute pumkhat a suah theih nadingun, nang kei non piak thupina amaute ka peta hi. [23]Nang kei ah na om a, kei amaute ah ka om. Tua bangin amaute pumkhat a suahna uh tungtawna, nang kei non sawl chih leh, nang kei non ittak bangin amaute na itta chih, leitung khuavannuai in a theih nadingin kon ngen hi.

[24]Pa aw, nang kei non piak mite, ka omna mun ah om uh henla, nang kei non it mana, leitung khuavannuai kisiam ma-a thupina non khuksak, tua ka thupina, amaute'n mu sam le uh ka deih hi.

[25]Pa diktat aw, leitung khuavannuai in nang hon thei keita mah leh, ke'n kon thei hi. Hiai mite'n zong, nang kei non sawl, chih a thei uhi. [26]Amaute kiang ah na min ka pulakta a, ka pulak lailai ding hi. Tua bel, nang kei non itna bangbang itna amaute sunga a om theih nading leh, kei mahmah, amaute sunga ka om theih nading ahi, a chi hi.

Jesu Matna

Mt 26:47-57; Mk 14:43-52; Lk 22:47-53

18 JESU hibanga a thuum khitin, a nungzuite tawh a kipankhia uh a, Kidron phaizang a kaan uhi. A gal ah, oliv huan khat a om a, tua huan ah a nungzuite tawh a lut uhi.

[2]Jesu leh a nungzuite tua muna kimukhawm pahpah uh ahih manin, amah lehbawla khawng dingpa Juda in zong tua mun a thei hi. [3]Juda in Rom sepaih pawlkhat leh siampi makaite leh, Farisaite'

17:12 Mt 1:22
17:15 Mt 5:37.
17:17 2 Sam 7:28; 1 Kum 17:24.
17:21 Jer 32:39.
17:24 Mt 25:34.
18:1 2 Sam 15:23; Mt 21:1; 26:36.
18:2 Lk 21:37.
18:3 Nas 1:16

sawl tempul veng sepaih pawlkhat hon makaih a, meivakte, meiselte leh galvante kengin tua oliv huan ah hong kuan uhi.

4Jesu'n ama' tunga thil tung dingte a thei a, a vapaikhia a, amaute kiang ah: Kua zong na hi ua? a vachi hi.

5Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Nazareth Jesu, a chi uhi.

Jesu'n: Kei, amah ka hi, a chi hi. Amah lehbawla khawngpa Juda zong amaute tawh a dingkhawm hi. **6**Jesu'n: Kei, amah ka hi, a chih takin, amaute nungtawnin leilak ah a puk uhi.

7Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Kua zong na hi ua? a chi kik a, amaute'n: Nazareth Jesu, a chi uhi.

8Jesu'n a dawng a: Kei, amah ka hi, chih kon hilhta. Kei hong zong hive uchin, hiai mite khah un, a chi hi. **9**Hiai bel, ama'n: Nang kei non piaksate khat lel zong ka mansuah kei, a chih, a tangtun nadinga hong tung ahi.

10Tua laitakin, Simon Peter in a namsau a phawi a, siampilian' silapa a sat a, a taklam bil a satkhia hi. Tua silapa' min Malkhus ahi.

11Jesu'n Peter kiang ah: Na namsau a pai ah siat in. Ka Pa'n kei hon piak nou ka dawn kei dia hia? a chi hi.

Jesu Ana kiang Kipaipih

Mt 26:69,70; Mk 14:66-88; Lk 22:56,57

12Tua sepaih pawlte, a makaipa utawh, Judate' sawl tempul veng sepaihte tawh a pangkhawm uh a, Jesu a man uh a, a hen uhi. **13**Amah Ana kiang ah a paipih masapen uhi. Ana bel, tua kuma siampiliana pang, Kaiafa' sungpa ahi. **14**Hiai Kaiafa mah ahi: Miteng taanga mi khat a sih a hoihzaw, chi-a Judate thuhilhpa.

18:5 Mk 1:24.
18:11 Mt 20:22.
18:13 Mt 26:3.
18:15 Mt 26:3, 58; Mk 14:54; Lk 22:54.
18:18 Mk 14:54, 67.
18:20 26:55.
18:22 Mt 16:21.
18:23 Mt 5:39; Nas 23:2-5

Peter' Kilepsan Khatveina

15Simon Peter leh nungzui dang khat in Jesu a zui uhi. Tua nungzui dang khat bel, siampilian in a meltheih a hih manin, Jesu tawh siampilian' innhuang kongtual ah a lutkhawm uhi. **16**Ahihhangin, Peter bel, kongpi pawlam ah a ding hi. Tua nungzui dang khat, siampilian in a meltheihpa hong pusuak a, kongpi ngak tua nungak a houpih a, Peter a piilut hi.

17Tua kongpi ngak, tua nungak in Peter kiang ah: Hiai mi' nungzuite laka khat na hisam kei maw? a chi hi.

Peter in: Hi ke'ng, a chi hi.

18Khua dam ahih manin, silate leh tempul veng sepaite'n meitual a sem uh a, mei awiin a ding uhi. Peter zong amaute tawh mei awiin, tua ah a ding hi.

Siampilian' Thu dotna

19Tua hun sung teng, siampilian in Jesu kiang ah, a nungzuite tawh kisai leh a sinsakna tawh kisai thu a dong hi.

20Jesu'n amah a dawng a: Leitung khuavannuai kiang ah a langtangin thu ka gen a, Judate kikhop gigena, sunagog leh tempul ah ka sinsak gige a, a simin bangmah ka gen kei. **21**Banghanga kei thu hon dong na hia? Ka thugen zate dong ve. Bang thu ahia ka gen, amaute'n a thei uhi, a chi hi.

22Jesu'n hiai a chih takin, a kianga ding tempul veng sepaihte khat in Jesu a ngeibet a: Nang siampilian hibanga dawng vial maw? a chi hi.

23Jesu'n amah a dawng a: Thudiklou khattou gen ka hih leh a diklouhna theihpihna gen ve.

Thudik gen ka hih leh, banghanga hon beeng na hia? a chi hi.

24Ana in Jesu, hensain, siampilian Kaiafa kiang ah a paipihsak hi.

Kaiafa' maia Jesu: Peter Kilepsannate

Mt 26:57-66, 73-75; Mk 14:63-65, 70-72; Lk 22:57-65

25Simon Peter bel meitual awia ding ahi a, tua-a om mite'n amah kiang ah: Nang zong ama' nungzuite khat hilou na hi maw? a chi uhi.

Peter a kilep a: Hi ke'ng, a chi hi.

26Siampilian' silate khat in: Tua huan sung ah, amah tawh omkhawm kon mu tawk keia hia? a chi hi. Tua pa bel, Peter in a bil a satkhiaksakpa' tanau nai khat ahi. **27**Peter a kilep kik a, ak a khuang pahta hi.

Pilat' maia Jesu

Mt 27:2,11-16; Mk 15:1-6; Lk 23:1-5

28Tua khitin, amaute'n Kaiafa apanin Romte' ukpipa' innpi ah Jesu a paipih uhi. A zing chiang, zingsang lam hong hita a, amaute a sianglou a suah louh na'ngun, tua innpi sung ah Judate a lut kei uhi. **29**Pilat hong pusuak a, amaute kiang ah: Hiai mipa na hekna uh bang ahia? chi-in a dong hi.

30Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Amah thil gilou hih hi kei leh, na kiang hon tun lou ding hi ung, a chi uhi.

31Pilat in amaute kiang ah: Amah paipih unla, noumau' dan tawh kituakin a tung ah thu khenta un, a chi hi.

Judate'n a kiang ah: Koute adingin, kuamah hihlup siang loupi, a chi uhi. **32**Jesu'n bangchi bang sihna thuak ding hiam, chih amah mah in a gensa, a tangtun nadinga hibang thil tung ahi.

33Pilat, tua innpi sung ah a lut kik a, Jesu a samlut a, a kiang ah: Judate' Kumpipa na hi maw? chi-in a dong hi.

34Jesu'n a dawng a: Tua na gen, nangma' lungsim suaka na gen hia, ahih kei leh, midangte'n keima tungthu hon hilhsawn? a chi hi.

35Pilat in a dawng a: Kei, Juda mi non sa-a hia? Nangma' minamte leh, nangma' siampi makaite aka hia ka khuta nang hon pia. Bang na hih-a ahia? a chi hi.

36Jesu'n a dawng a: Ka kumpigam hiai leitung tawh kisai ahi kei. Hiai leitung tawh kisai hi leh, ka nuaia semte a pang ding uh a, Judate khut ah hibanga piak ka hi kei ding. Tu'n bel, ka kumpigam hiai leitung tawh kisai hi lou ahi, a chi hi.

37Pilat in a kiang ah: Kumpipa na na hi maw le! a chi hi. Jesu'n a dawng a: Kumpipa non chih, na chi dik hi. Hiai ding maha piang ka hi. Hiai hangin thutak theihpih dinga leitunga hong lut ka hi. Hiai thutak apana piang mi peuhmah in ka thu a ngaikhia, a chi hi.

38Pilat in a kiang ah: Thutak bang ahia? a chi hi. Ama'n hiai a chih khitin, Judate kiang ah a vapusuak kik a, amaute kiang ah: Amah na hekna uah, a mawhna bangmah ka mu kei.

Judate' Deihtel

Mt 27:15-31; Mk 15:6-20; Lk 23:13-25

39Ahihhangin, Paikan Ankuang lui huna, henta khat kon khahsak zel, dana na neih uh ahi. Ahih leh, noute kianga Judate' Kumpipa kon khahkhiak ding deih na hi uhia? a chi hi.

40Amaute a vekpiun kituakin a kikou uh a: Hiai mipa hi lou! Baraba ahi non khah zawk ding! a chi uhi. Baraba bel suamhat ahi.

18:28 Mt 27:2.
18:32 Mt 20:19.
18:33 Lk 23:3; Mt 2:2.
18:36 Mt 3:2; 26:53; Lk 17:21.
18:37 1Jn 4:6.
18:38 Lk 23:4.
18:40 Nas 3:14.

Jesu Kilhlup ding Thukhentatna

19 TUA khitin, Pilat in Jesu a paipih a, a satsak hi. [2]Rom sepaihte'n lingkung hiangin kumpilukhu a phan uh a, Jesu a khusak uhi. Tua khitin, kumpipuan sandup zong a silhsak uhi. [3]Amaute ama' maia vapaitouin: Judate Kumpipa, na khankhua sawt hen! chi-in a ngeibet zihzeh uhi.

[4]Pilat khatvei hong pusuak kik a, Judate kiang ah: En un, amah na hekna thu uah, a mawhna ka mu kei, chih na theih nadingun, noute kiang ah amah kon piikhia hi, a chi hi. [5]Tua banga, Jesu, linglukhu khu-a, kumpipuan sandup silha hong paikhiak takin, Pilat in amaute kiang ah: En un tua mipa! a chi hi.

[6]Siampi makaite leh tempul veng sepaihte'n amah a muh takun: Amah khros ah kilhlum in! Amah khros ah kilhlum in! chi-in a kikou uhi. Ahihhangin, Pilat in a dawng a: Noute'n tonpih unla, kilhlum un, ke'n amah diklouhna mu lou ka hi, a chi hi.

[7]Judate'n bel: Koute'n dan khat ka nei uh. Amah leh amah Pathian' Tapa, a kichih manin, tua dan banga a sih teitei ding ahi, a chi uhi.

[8]Pilat in hiai thu a zak takin, a lau semsem hi. [9]Amah innpi sung ah a valut kik a, Jesu kiang ah: Koia hong kipan na hia? a chi hi. Ahihhangin, Jesu'n bangmahin a dawng kei hi. [10]Pilat in a kiang ah: Hon dawng lou ding maw? Nang hon khah theihna, khros tunga hon kilhlup theihna vangletna nei ka hi, chih na thei keia hia? a chi hi.

[11]Jesu'n a dawng a: Tunglam apana piak hi kei lechin, ka tung ah vangletna na nei het kei ding. Tua ahih manin, na khut sunga kei hon pekhepa'n khelhna lianzaw a nei hi, a chi hi.

[12]Tua nung siah Pilat in Jesu khahkhiak a sawm hi. Ahihhangin, Judate'n kikouin: Hiai mipa na khah lezaw, Kaisar' lawm hi kei niteh. Kumpipa ka hi, kichi mi kuapeuh Kaisar dou ahi, a chi uhi.

[13]Pilat in hiai thu a zak takin, Jesu hon piikhia a, amah Suanglep kichi muna thukhenna tutphah tung ah a tu hi.Tua Suanglep bel, Hebru pauin Gabatha kichi ahi. [14]Tua hun Paikan Ankuang Kisakkholh ni ahi a, dak gukna khawng ahi. Pilat in Judate kiang ah: En un na Kumpipa uh! a chi hi.

[15]Ahihhangin, amaute a kikou uh a: Amah lamang in! Amah lamang in! Amah khros ah kilhlum in! a chi uhi.

Pilat in: Na Kumpipa uh maw khros tunga ka kilhlup ding! a chi hi.

Siampi makaite'n a dawng uh a: Kaisar loungal kumpipa nei kei ung! a chi uhi.

[16]A tawptawpin, Pilat in Jesu khros tunga kilhlup dingin, amaute khut ah a pekhia hi.

Jesu Kilhdenna

Mt 27:32-39,40-50; Mk 15:21-26,36,37; Lk 23:26-33, 38-46

Tua bangin, sepaihte'n Jesu a paipih uhi. [17]Jesu'n ama' khros a pua a, Luguhmun zuanin a paita hi. Tua mun bel, Hebru pauin, Golgotha kichi ahi. [18]Tua mun ah, khros tung ah amah a kilhden uh a, midang nih zong a pang lang tuak ah a kilhden uh a, amaute kikal ah Jesu a laita hi.

[19]Pilat in theihsakna khat a gelh a, tua Jesu' khros tung ah a suang hi. Tua theihsakna bel:

19:1 Danp 25:3; Is 50:6; Mt 27:26.
19:3 Mt 27:29.
19:4 Lk 23:4.
19:6 Nas 3:13; Lk 23:4.
19:7 Siam 24:16; Mt 26:63, 66.
19:9 Mk 14:61.
19:11 Rom 13:1; Nas 3:13.
19:12 Lk 23:2.
19:13 Mt 27:19.
19:14 Mt 27:62; Mk 15:25.
19:16 Mt 27:26; Mk 15:25.
15:16 Mt 27:26; Mk 15:25; Lk 23:25;
19:17 Pian 22:6; Lk 14:27; 23:33.
19:18 Lk 23:32.
19:19 Mk 1:24.

NAZARETH JESU, JUDATE' KUMPIPA, chi-a kigelh ahi. **20**Jesu, khros tunga a kilhdenna mun uh, khawpi kiang nai a hih manin, Judate tampi in tua lai kigelh a sim uhi. Tua theihsakna bel Aram pau, Latin pau leh Grik paua kigelh ahi. **21**Judate laka siampi makaite'n Pilat kiang ah: Judate' kumpipa, chi-in gelh kenla. Hiai mi in: Judate' kumpipa ka hi, a chi, chi-in gelh zaw in, a chi uhi.

22Pilat in a dawng a: Ka gelh khitsa pen, ka gelhkhitsa ahita, a chi hi.

23Rom sepaihte'n khros tunga Jesu a kilhden khitun, a puansilhte a la uh a, seh khat teka hawm dingin, seh li-in a sehkhen uhi. A puanaktual pen bel, tua bangin a sehkhen kei uhi. Tua pen, khuilouh puan, a ngawng apan a taw dong kizoma kigan ahi.

24Amaute'n: Hiai zaw phelkhap kei ni. Kua tan ding hiam, aisan ni, a kichi uhi. Hiai bel, Laisiangthou sunga:

> Amaute'n ka puansilhte kihawm uh a,
> ka puanaktual adinga ai san uhi,

chi-a kigelh a tangtun nadinga thil tung ahi. Tua bang ahih mana, Rom sepaihte'n hibang teekteeka hih ahi uhi.

25Tua Jesu' khros kiang ah, a nu tawh, a nu' sanggamnu tawh, Klopa' zi Mari tawh, Magdala apan Mari tawh a ding uhi. **26**Jesu'n a nu leh a nungzui a itpa, a kianga ding a mu a, a nu kiang ah: Numei, en in na tapa! a chi a, **27**tua nungzuipa kiang ah: En in na nu! a chi hi. Tua hun apanin, tua nungzuipa'n tua nu, ama' inn ah a tonpihta hi.

19:20 Heb 13:12.
19:24 Mt 1:22; Phat 22:18.
19:25 Mt 27:55, 56; 12:46; Lk 8:2.
19:26 Mt 12:46.
19:28 Mt 1:22.
19:29 Phat 69:21.
19:30 Lk 12:50.
19:31 Danp 21:23; Jos 8:29.
19:34 Zek 12:10; Kil 1:7; 1 Jn 5:6,8.
19:35 Lk 24:48.
19:36 Mt 1:22; Pem 12:46; Kis 9:12; Phat 34:20.
19:37 Zek 12:10; Kil 1:7.

Jesu' Sihna

28Hiai nungin, Jesu'n bangkim a kizou kimta, chih a theih manin leh, Laisiangthou thu a tangtun nadingin: Ka dang a tak! a chi hi. **29**Tua lai ah, greptui thuka dim bel khat a kitung hi. Amaute'n tua tuithuk ah tuihupthei khat a diah uh a, husawp kung dawna koihin, Jesu' kam ah a tahtou uhi. **30**Jesu'n tua tuithuk a dawn khitin: Kizoukimta! chi-in, a lu a kunsuk a, a kha a khahta hi.

31Tua ni, Kisakkholh ni ahi a, a zing chiang, Sabbath ni thupi diak hi ding a hita hi. Judate'n Sabbath ni-a misiluangte khros tunga a om ding a deih kei uh a, a khete uh khettan ding leh, a luangte uh lakkhiak ding, Pilat kiang ah a ngen uhi. **32**Tua bangin Rom sepaihte hong pai uh a, Jesu tawh kilhden a tuah masakpen uh' khete leh a dang khat pen' khete zong a khentan uhi. **33**Ahihhangin, Jesu kiang hong tun takun, amah a na sikhinta, chih a mu uh a, a khete a khentan kei uhi. **34**Ahihhangin, Rom sepaih khat in, a pang ah teipi-in a dawt a, sisan leh tui hong luangkhe pah hi. **35**Hiai thil a mu teekteekpa'n a theihpihna thu a gen ahi a, a theihpihna thugen a dik ahi. Ama'n thutak gen ahi, chih amah mah in zong a thei a, noute'n zong na up theih nading ua, a theihpihna thu gen ahi. **36**Ama' guhte khat beek zong a kitan kei ding, chi-a Laisiangthou sunga kigelh a tangtun nadinga hibanga thil tung ahi. **37**Laisiangthou sung mun dang ah: Amah a dawtpa uh a en vungvung ding uh, chi-in a kigelh lai hi.

Jesu Vuina

Mt 27:57-60; Mk 15:42-46; Lk 23:50-54

38Tua nungin, Arimathai khua mi Josef in Jesu' luang lak ding, Pilat kiang ah a ngen hi. Amah bel, Jesu' nungzui ahi a, ahihhangin, Judate a lau mana a sima zui ahi. Pilat in phalna a pia a, tua bangin Josef hong pai a, Jesu' luang a la hi. **39**Zan khanga Jesu kianga hong hawhpa Nikodem in zong Josef hon zui a, mura leh aloe kihel, tehna sawmnga[*] khawnga gik hon pua hi. **40**Amaute'n Jesu' luang a pua uh a, vui dingin gim namtui a nuh uh a, puan malngat duangin a tuam uhi. Hiai bel, Judate' kivui dan ngeina ahi. **41**Khros tunga Jesu a kikilhdenna mun ah, huan khat a om a, tua huan sung ah, kuamah kisial ngei nailouhna hankhuk thak khat a om hi. **42**Tua hankhuk a nai manin leh, Judate' Sabbath Kisakkholhni a hih manin, amaute'n tua ah Jesu a sial uhi.

Jesu' Thawhkikna

Mt 28:1-8; Mk 16:1-8; Lk 24:1-12

20 NIPIKALA ni masapen, zingsang phalvak main, Magdala apan Mari, hankhuk ah a vahawh a, tua hankhuk kong sitna suang kihemkhesain a mu hi. **2**Amah, Simon Peter leh tua nungzui dang khat, Jesu'n a itpa kiang ah hong tai pah vingveng a: Hankhuk apan Toupa a pawmang uh a, koilaia sial uhiam, chih lah ka thei kei uhi, hong chi hi.

3Peter leh tua nungzui dang khat in zong, tua hankhuk lam a delh uhi. **4**A nih-un a tai uh a, ahih-hangin, tua nungzui dang khat pen in Peter a makhelh a, hankhuk a tung masa hi. **5**Ama'n kunsuka hankhuk sung a et leh, puan malngat duangte hankhuk sunga om a mu a, amah bel a lut kei hi. **6**Simon Peter zong amah nungin hong tung a, hankhuk sung ah a lut a, tua laia puan malngat duang omte a mu hi. **7**Jesu' lutang tuamna hanpuan pen kikhepsa-a a tuama om zong a mu hi. **8**Tua nungzui dang khat, hankhuk tung masapa zong a lut a, a mu a, a umta hi. **9**Jesu misite lak apanin a thoukik ngeingei ding, chih Laisiangthou thu na theisiam lou nilouh uh ahi.

Mari Magdala Kianga Jesu Kilaakna

10Tua nungin, nungzuite amau' inn tek ah a kileh kik uhi. **11**Ahihhangin, Mari bel, tua hankhuk pua ah, kap kawmin a ding hi. Kap kawmin a kunsuk a, hankhuk sung a et leh, **12**Jesu' luang lupna lukhung leh khekhuana puan ngou silha tu, vansawltak nih a mu hi.

13Tua vansawltakte'n a kiang ah: Numei, banghanga kap na hia? a chi uhi.

Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Ka Toupa a pawmang uh a, a sialna uh lah ka thei kei a, a chi hi. **14**Hiai chi kawma a kihei leh, tua laia Jesu ding a mu hi. Ahihhangin, ama'n Jesu a hih lam a thei kei hi.

15Jesu'n a kiang ah: Numei, banghanga kap na hia? Kua zong na hia? a chi hi. Ama'n bel, huan neipa a sa a: Pu aw, amah pawkhia na hih leh zaw, na sialna hon hilh lechin, ke'n amah la nuam ka hi, a chi hi.

16Jesu'n a kiang ah: Mari! a chi a, Mari a kihei a: Raboni! a chi hi.

19:40 Lk 24:12; Mt 26:12.
20:1 Lk 8:2; Mt 27:60, 66.
20:3 Lk 24:12.
20:9 Mt 22:29; Lk 2:24.
20:12 Mt 28:2, 3; Mk 16:5; Nas 1:10.
20:14 Mk 16:9; Lk 24:16.
20:16 Mt 23:7.

[*]**19:39** Tehna Sawmna — Grik ah litrai 100, tua bel kilogram 34 khawng ahi.

Raboni bel, Hebru paua Sinsakpa, chihna ahi.

17 Jesu'n a kiang ah: Hon lenden ken, ka Pa kianga paitou nai lou ka hi. Ka sanggamte kiang ah vapai inla, amaute kiang ah: Ka Pa, noute' Pa leh, ka Pathian, noute' Pathian kiang ah ka pai dek, chih vahilh zaw in, a chi hi.

18 Tua bangin, nungzuite kiang ah, Magdala apan Mari hong pai a, Toupa a muhtak thu leh, ama'n hiai thilte a hilh thu amaute kiang ah a hilh hi.

Nungzuite kianga Jesu Kilaakna

Mk 16:18; Lk 24:36-38

19 Tua Nipikala ni masapen, nitak lamin, nungzuite mun khat ah a omkhawm uh a, Judate a lau manun, kong kikalhkhum uh hinapi Jesu hong pai a, amaute lak ah hong ding a, amaute kiang ah: Noute tung ah lungmuanna om hen! a chi hi. **20** Hiai a chih khitin, a khutte leh a pang amaute a lak hi. Nungzuite'n Toupa a muh takun, a lungnuam mahmah uhi.

21 Tua khitin, Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Lungmuanna in noute hon ompih hen! Pa'n kei hon sawl bangin, ke'n noute kon sawl ahi, a chi kik hi. **22** Hiai a chih kawmin, amaute a hatkhum a: Kha Siangthou ngahta un. **23** Mi kuapeuh' khelhnate na ngaihdam uleh, ngaihdam ahi a, mi kuapeuh' khelhnate na ngaihdam kei uleh, ngaihdam louh ahi, a chi hi.

Thoma kianga Jesu Kilaakna

24 Didum kichi Thoma, Sawmlenihte laka khat ahi. Jesu hong pai laiin, nungzui dangte lak ah amah a om kei hi. **25** Nungzui dangte'n Toupa a muh thu uh amah a hilh uleh, ama'n: Ama' khut sunga sikkilh pawnte ka muh a, tua pawnte ka lawn a, a pang ka sawk masiah ka um kei ding, a chi miikmeek hi.

20:17 Mt 28:10.
20:18 Lk 24:10, 22,23.
20:19 Lk 24:36-39,40.
20:21 Mt 28:19.
20:22 Nas 2:38; Gal 3:2.
20:23 Mt 16:19.
20:25 Mk 16:11.
20:27 Lk 24:40.
20:29 1 Pet 1:8.
20:31 Mt 4:3; 25:46.
21:2 Mt 4:21.
21:3 Lk 5:5

26 Nipikal khat nungin, nungzuite inn sung ah a omkhawm kik uh a, Thoma zong amaute lak ah a om hi. Kongkhakte a kikalh hinapi, Jesu hong pai a, amaute lak ah hong ding hi. Ama'n: Lungmuanna noutea hi hen! a chi hi. **27** Tua khitin, ama'n Thoma kiang ah: Na khutzung in hon lawng inla, ka khutte en in. Na khutin ka pang sawk in. Umlah nawn kenla, umta in, a chi hi.

28 Thoma in a dawng a, a kiang ah: Ka Toupa leh ka Pathian aw! a chi hi.

29 Jesu'n a kiang ah: Thoma, kei non muhtak mana um na hi. Mu lou napi-a umte mi nunnuam ahi uh, a chi hi.

Johan' Tangthupha Gelhna San

30 Jesu'n a nungzuite' muha a hih chiamtehna lamdang tampi, hiai laibu sunga kigelh lou a om hi. **31** Ahihhangin, hiai laibu sunga kigelhte bel, Jesu mah tua Mesia, Pathian' Tapa ahi, chih na up nading uleh, tua um a, ama' mina hinna na neih nading ua kigelh ahi.

Nungzuite kianga Jesu Kilaakna

21 HIAI thilte nungin, Jesu, Tiberia Tuipi* ah, a nungzuite kiang ah a kilaak kik hi. Hibangin a kilaak hi: **2** Peter tawh, Didum kichi Thoma tawh, nungzui dang nih tawh a omkhawm uh a, **3** Simon Peter in amaute kiang ah: Ngamanin ka kuan dek, a chi hi. Amaute'n: Koute zong hong kuan n'ung, a chi uhi. Tua bangin, amaute a kuankhia uh a, long ah a tuang uhi. Ahihhangin, tua zanin bangmah a man kei uhi.

* **21:1** Tiberia Tuipi — Galili Tuipi.

[4]A zing chiang zingkhangin, Jesu tuipi gei ah hong ding a, ahihhangin, nungzuite'n Jesu ahih lam a thei kei uhi.

[5]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Naute aw, nek ding na nei uhia? a chi a, amaute'n: Neilou, a chi uhi.

[6]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Long taklam pang ah na len uh pai un, nga na man ding uh, a chi hi: Amaute'n tua banga len a paih uleh nga tam a man lua uh a, len a kailuttou zou kei uhi.

[7]Jesu'n a itpa, tua nungzui pen in Peter kiang ah: Toupa ahi! a chi hi. Simon Peter in, Toupa ahi, chih a zak takin, a puanak tungnung a teeng zok a, tuilak ah a tuakkhesuk hi. Peter bel, puanak suaha na om ahi. [8]Amaute tuipi gei apan gamla lou, tong 200 khawnga om ahi uhi. Tua longa tuang nungzui dangte'n ngasa-a dim tua len, tuipi gei lam ah hon kai uhi. [9]Amaute'n tuipi geia len a kaihkhiaktouh takun, meihola mei kisem a, a tunga nga kiem leh tanghou bangzah hiam a mu uhi.

[10]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Na ngamat uh pawlkhat hon tawi dih ua, a chi hi.

[11]Simon Peter zong long ah a vakaltou a, tua len tuigei ah a kaikhia hi. Tua lena mat nga lianpipi 153 a pha hi. Ahihhangin, len a kek kei hi. [12]Jesu'n amaute kiang ah: Hong pai unla, zing an hong ne un, a chi hi. Hinapi-in, nungzuite laka kuama'n: Nang kua na hia le? a chi ngam kei hi. Toupa ahi, chih a thei uhi. [13]Tua khitin, Jesu hong pai a, tanghou a la a, amaute a pia a, ngate zong a pia hi. [14]Hiai bel, Jesu misite lak apan kaihthawh ahih nunga, a nungzuite kianga a kilaak thumveina ahi.

21:4 Lk 24:16.
21:6 Lk 5:4-7.

Peter Photkikna

[15]Amaute'n an a nek khitun, Jesu'n Simon Peter kiang ah: Johan' tapa Simon, nang hiaite sangin kei non it zaw taktak hia? a chi hi.

Peter in a kiang ah: He, Toupa, nang kon it, chih na thei hi, a chi hi.

Jesu'n a kiang ah: Ka belamnoute vaak in, a chi hi.

[16]Jesu'n amah kiang ah, a nihveina dingin: Johan' tapa Simon, nang kei non it taktak hia? a chi hi.

Ama'n a dawng a: He, Toupa, nang kon it, chih na thei hi, a chi hi.

Jesu'n a kiang ah: Ka belamte ching in, a chi hi. [17]Jesu'n a kiang ah, a thumveina dingin: Johan' tapa Simon, nang kei non it hia? a chi hi.

Jesu'n a thumveina dinga, Nang kei non it hia? a chih manin, Peter a lungnuam kei a: Toupa, nang bangkim na thei a, nang kon it, chih na thei hi, a chi hi.

Jesu'n a kiang ah: Ka belamte vaak in. [18]Nang thutak kon hilh ahi: Na naupan laiin na kawng na kigak a, na utna lamlam ah na diang hi. Ahihhangin, nong upat chiangin bel, na baan na zak ding a, midangte'n na kawng hon gaksak ding a, na ut louhna lamlam ah hon kai ding uhi, a chi hi. [19]Jesu'n hiai a gen bel, Peter in bangchi bang sihna thuaka Pathian pahtawi ding hiam, chih a genna ahi. Jesu'n hiai a gen khitin, a kiang ah: Kei hon zui in, a chi hi.

[20]Peter a kihei a, Jesu' itpa nungzui pen in amaute hon zui, chih a mu hi. Hiai nungzuipa bel, nitak annek laia Jesu' anga kingai a: Toupa, kua ahia nang hon lehbawl a, hon khawng ding? chipa ahi. [21]Peter in hiai mipa a muh takin, Jesu kiang ah: A hih

21:15 Mt 26:33, 35; Lk 12:32.
21:16 2 Sam 5:2; Nas 20:28; 1 Pet 5:2,3.
21:19 2 Pet 1:14; Mt 4:19

leh, Toupa, hiai mipa bangchi ding ahia? a chi hi.

22Jesu'n a kiang ah: Amah ka hong pai kik donga dama om nilouh dingin deih leng zong, nang tawh bang kisai zenzen ahia? Nang kei hon zui mai in, a chi hi. **23**Hiai thu hangin, sanggamte lak ah: Hiai nungzuipa si lou ding ahi, chi-in, thu a thang hi. Jesu'n lah: Amah asi kei ding, a chi kei a, amah ka hong pai kik donga dama om nilouh dingin deih leng zong, nang tawh bang kisai zenzen ahia! chi ahi lel zaw hi.

21:22 Mt 16:20; 4:19.
21:23 Nas 1:16.

24Hiai nungzuipa ahi hiai thilte theihpihna thu gen-a gelhpa. Ama' theihpihna thu a dik ahi, chih i thei hi.

25Jesu' thilhih tampi a om lai hi. Tuate kigelh vek ding hi leh, a kigelh nading laibu teng khempeuh leitung bup ah ta zou dingin ka um kei hi. Amen.

NASEPTE

Agelh – Luka *Agelh hun – AD 60 – 70 kal*

Thupi – Misonari Nasepna

Luka in Theofila leh Pathian itte adinga a gelh; Jerusalem, Judia, Samaria leh leimong donga nungzuite nasep tungtawna saptuam pianna. Kha Siangthou tun dan – Jerusalem, Samaria; Kornelia inn leh Efesa–a a tun dan a kibang kim kei. Peter in Judate lak ah, Paul in Zentelte lak ah sem. A sungthu : Nungzuite'n Kha Siangthou ngak; Pentikos ni-a Kha tung, saptuam piang; saptuam sawina, marter masa Stefen; Saul (Paul) pianthakna leh nasep patna; Misonari khualzinna; Zeksum thu-a buaina; Misonari khualzin nihveina; Misonari khualzin thumveina; Jerusalem apan Rom khawpi dong zinna leh nasepna.

Thumakai

1 THEOFIL aw, ka laigelh masa ah, Jesu' thilhih leh sinsak a pat teng khempeuh ka gelh hi. [2]Tuate bel, ama'n a teelsa sawltakliante kianga, Kha Siangthou tungtawna thu tampi a vaikhak nunga, Pathian in amah vantunga a laktouh ni donga a nasep thu ahi. [3]Ama'n sihna a thuak nungin, hiai mite kiang ah, ni 40 sung a kilaak a, Pathian' kumpigam tawh kisai thu tampi a gen hi. Tua bangin, amah a hing taktak ahi, chih kiteltaka theihna tampi a pia hi. [4]Amaute tawh a kikhopkhawmna khat ah, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Jerusalem nuse kei unla, Pa'n a chiamsa, noute kon hilhsa mah na ngak un. [5]Ahang bel, Johan in tuiin a baptis a, ahihhangin, ni tamlou nung chiangin, Kha Siangthoua baptis na hi ding uh, a chi hi.

[6]Tua bang ahih manin, amaute a kikhopkhawm laiun, amaute'n amah thu a dong uh a: Toupa, tu huna, Israelte kianga kumpigam ukna pe kik ding na hi hia? a chi uhi.

[7]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Hunte leh nite tawh kisai noute' theih ding ahi kei, Pa'n ama' thuneihna-a a seh ahi. [8]Ahihhangin, Kha Siangthou noute tunga hong tun chiangin, vangletna na ngah ding uh a, Jerusalem ah, Judia gam khempeuh ah, Samari gam ah leh, kawlmong dongin, kei hon theihpihte na hi ding uhi, a chi hi.

1:1 Lk 1:1-4; 3:23.
1:2 Mk 16:19; Mt 28;19, 20; Jn 13:18.
1:3 Mt 28:17; Lk 24:34, 36; Jn 20:19; 1 Kor 15:5-7.
1:4 Phat 27:14; Lk 24:49; Jn 14:16.
1:5 Mk 1:4.
1:6 Mt 17:11.
1:7 Danp 29:29; Phat 102:13; Mt 24:36.
1:8 Lk 24:48; Mt 28:19.
1:9 Mk 16:19.
1:10 Jn 20:12.
1:11 Mt 16:27.
1:12 Lk 24:52; Mt 21:1.
1:13 Mt 10:2-4; Mk 3:16-19; Lk 6:14-16.

Jesu' Vantung Paitouhna

Mk 16:19; Lk 24:50,51

[9]Hiaite a gen nungin, amaute' muh lai mahmahin, amah vantung ah laktouhin a om hi. Tua banga amaute'n a et laiun, meipi in amah a liah a, a mu thei nawn kei uhi.

[10]Amah a pai touh laia, amaute'n vanlam a etet laitak mahun, ngai in, puan ngou silh mi nih, amaute kiang ah hong ding uhi. [11]Tua mi nihte'n amaute kiang ah: Nou Galili mite aw, banghanga vanlam ena, hiaia ding ding na hi ua? Noute apan vantunga kilatou hiai Jesu mah, vantunga paitou na muh bang teekteekun, hong paikik ding ahi, a chi uhi.

Thuumkhawmna

[12]Sawltakliante, Oliv Mual apanin Jerusalem ah a kilehkik uhi. Oliv Mual bel, Jerusalem apan naichik, Sabbath ni-a pai siang chiang[*] lel ahi. [13]Amaute inn a tun takun, amaute' kingakna inndan tungnung ah a kaltou uhi. Amaute bel, Peter, Jakob, Johan, Andru, Filip, Thoma,

[*] **1:12** Metar 1,100 tan khawng.

Bartholomai, Mathai, Alfai' tapa Jakob, Gam-itpa Simon leh, Jakob' tapa Juda ahi uhi. **14**Hiai mite leh numei pawlkhat leh, Jesu' nu Mari tawh, Jesu' sanggamte tawh, a omkhawm uh a, lungsim munkhatin thuumna leh thilnget thuumna a nei tawntung uhi.

Mathia Telna

Mt 27:7,8

15Tua laiin, nungzuite 120 khawng lak ah, Peter a dingtou a: **16**Sanggamte aw, nidang laia, Kha Siangthou in David tungtawna Juda tungthu a na gen, Laisiangthou thu a tangtun ding ahi. Hiai Juda ahi Jesu mante' lamhilha hong pangpa. **17**Tua Laisiangthou thu in: Amah eite laka pang leh, hiai nasepna-a tan nei ahi, chi-in a na gen hi. **18**Hinapi-in, hiai mipa' diktatlouhna thaman sumin mun khat a kilei a, tua ah amah a bungbuin a kia hi. Tua bangin, a pumpi leilak ah a puaktam a, a gilteng a lawtkhia hi. **19**Jerusalema teengte khempeuh in hiai thu a za uhi. Tua bangin, tua mun min dingin, amaute' pauin, Akeldama a chi uhi. Tua bel, Sisan Mun chihna ahi.

20Ahang bel, Phatnalate bu sung ah:

Ama' tenna inn kilawi
henla,
a sunga teeng ding kuamah
om kei hen,
chi-a na kigelh ahi. Tua baan ah:
Ama' makaihna dinmun
midang in luah hen,
chi-a kigelh lai ahi.

21Tua bang ahih manin, Toupa Jesu, eite laka luta pawta a om sung tenga, eite laka om mite lak apan, mi khat i telkhiak ding kul ahi. **22**Tua bang mi bel, Johan in Jesu a baptis apana, Jesu eite lak apan laktouh ahih ni donga, eite laka pang mi ahi ding ahi. Amah eite tawh, Jesu' thawhkikna theihpih mi a hih teitei ding ahi, a chi hi.

23Tua bangin, amaute'n mi nih a minlawh uh a, amaute, Barsaba kichi Josef leh Mathia ahi uhi. Barsaba' min khem bel Jasta ahi. **24**Tua khitin, amaute a thuum uh a: Toupa aw, nang mi chih' lungtang na thei. **25**Juda in ama' mun dinga pai a, a nutsiat sawltaklian hihna luah dinga hiai mi nihte laka na teel hon lak in, a chi uhi. **26**Tua khitin, ai a san uh a, Mathia tung a tu hi. Tua bangin, amah sawltaklian sawmlekhatte laka behlap ahita hi.

Kha Siangthou Piakna

2 PENTIKOS ni hong tunin amaute a vekun, mun khat ah lungsim mun khatin a omkhawm uhi. **2**Thakhatin, huih hattaka nung banga ging, vaan apan hong om a, amaute' tutna inn sung teng hong luahdim hi. **3**Tua baan ah, amaute' muhin, meikuang leite* bang, amah leh amah kikhenzakin, amaute luzang ah a tu tek hi. **4**Tua bangin, amaute khempeuh, Kha Siangthoua luahdimsakin a om uh a, tua Kha in hih theihna a piak bang tekin, pau tuamtein a pauta uhi.

5Tua laiin, vannuai nam chih lak apan Juda kulmutte, Jerusalem ah a om uhi. Amaute bel Pathian lau mi ahi uhi. **6**Amaute'n hiai ging husa a zak takun lamdang lua sain hong taikhawm uhi, ahang bel tua-a thu

1:14 Lk 18:1; Rom 1:10; Mt 12:46.
1:16 Rom 7:1; Mt 1:22; 10:4; Phat 41:9.
1:17 Jn 6:70, 71.
1:18 Mt 26:14; 27:3-10.
1:19 Jn 5:2.
1:20 Phat 69:25; Phat 109:8.
1:22 Mk 1:4; Lk 24:48.
1:24 Kil 2:23; 1 Sam 14:41.
2:1 Siam 23:15; 1 Kor 16:8.
2:4 Lk 1:15; Mk 16:17.
2:5 Lk 2:25.

* **2:3** meikuang leite — English ah *tongues of fire* zaw meikuang, meikuangkhia chihna lel zong ahi thei. Kamsunga lei zong *tongue,* pau zong tongue hi kawikawi.

kigen amau' pau teka za mawk uh hiven. [7]Avekun lamdang lua sain, a mangbang uh a: Ngai dih uh, hiai thugente, Galili mite hi lou umaw? [8]Bangchi ahia le, eite'n i pianpih pau teka i zak theih mawk? [9]Eite Parthai gam, Medai gam leh, Elam gam mi khawng, Mesopotamia gam, Judia gam, Kapadokia gam, Ponta gam, Asia gama teengte khawng leh, [10]Frugia gam leh Pamfulia gam, Aigupta gam apan khawng leh, Kurini gam kiim Libia gam sehkhen apan khawng, Rom khua apan khawng hong khualzin, Judami leh Juda phungkai khawng, [11]Krit mi leh Arab mi khawng hinapi a, amaute'n Pathian' nasep lamdangte a gen uh, eima' pau teka i zak mawk! [12]Hiai bangchi thu hi mahmah ding ahia? chi-in lamdang sa mahmahin a kidong uhi. [13]Midangte'n lah: Grepzu thak kham a kei ua hia! chi-in a nuihsan uhi.

Peter' Thugen

[14]Ahihhangin, Peter in, Sawmlekhatte tawh dingkhawmin, a aw a ngaihsak a, amaute kiang ah thu a gen a: Nou Judia gam mite leh, Jerusalema omte khempeuh aw, hiai thei unla, ka thugen na ngai un: [15]Tuin, zinglam dak kuana khawng lel ahi lai. Hiai mite, na up bangun zukham ahi kei uh. [16]Kamsangpa Joel in a na gen hong tung ahi zaw. [17]Ama'n:

Pathian in: Ni nanungtea,
mi khempeuh tunga
ka Kha sungbaw ding ing a,
na tapate uleh, na tanute un
kamsang thugen gen ding
uh a,
na tangvalte un mengmuhte
mu ding uh a,
na putekte un mangte
man ding uhi.
[18]Ka sila numeite leh pasalte
tung nangawna
ka Kha sungbaw ding ing a,
amaute'n kamsang thugen
gen ding uhi.
[19]Tung vaan ah vangletna nasepte
lak ding ing a,
nuai lei ah chiamtehna lamdangte
lak ding hi'ng:
Sisan leh mei leh meikhutung
om ding hi.
[20]Ni mial ding a,
khapi sisan suak ding hi.
Toupa' ni thupi leh mulkimhuai
hong tun main, hiai tung
ding hi.
[21]Tua hun chianga, Toupa'
min sama amah beel peuhmah,
hotdam hi ding hi, chi hi.

chi-in a na genta hi.

[22]Nou Israelte aw, hiai thu na ngai un: Pathian in Nazareth Jesu saang ahi, chih, ama' tungtawna vangletna nasepte, thillamdangte leh, chiamtehnate noute laka hihin a langsakta hi. Tua theite noute na hi uhi. [23]Pathian' thilgelsa leh theihkholhsa bangin, amah noute khut sunga piakkhiak ahi a, noute'n danbeia gamtate' khutin khros tunga kilhdenin na that uhi. [24]Ahihhangin, Pathian in sihna thuak natna apanin amah a khahkhia a, a kaithou hi. Ahang bel, sihna in amah lenden theilou ahi. [25]David in ama' tungthu hibangin a na gen a:

Ka mai ah Toupa mu gige hi'ng.
Amah ka taklama om
ahih mana,
hihlina om lou ding hi'ng.
[26]Hiai hanga ka lungtang kipak a,

2:9 1 Pet 1:1; Rom 16:5; 1 Kor 16:19; 2 Kor 1:8; Kil 1:4.
2:10 Mt 27:32.
2:13 1 Kor 14:23; Ef 5:18.
2:15 1 Thes 5:7.
2:16 Jo 2:28-32.
2:17 Kis 11:25; Is 44:3; Ez 39:29; Jn 7:37-39.
2:19 Lk 21:11.
2:20 Mt 24:29.
2:21 Pian 4:26; Phat 105:1; 1 Kor 1:2; 2 Tim 2:22; Jo 2:28-32; Rom 10:13.
2:22 Mk 1:24; Jn 4:48.
2:23 Is 53:10; Mt 16:21; Lk 24:20.
2:24 Rom 6:4; 1 Kor 6:14; Ef 1:20; Kol 2:12; Heb 13:20; 1 Pet 1:21; Jn 20:9.

ka lei zong nuam hi.
Ka pumpi zong lametna neia
tawlnga ding hi.
27 Ahang bel, nang hankhuka
ka hinna nuse lou ding
chin a,
na Misiangthoupa a
muatmang zong
phal lou ding hi vechin.
28 Nangma'n hinna lampite
hon lakta chin a,
hon ompih na hih mana
lungnopna tawh
hon kidimsak ding na hi,
a na chi hi.

29 Sanggamte aw, pubul David zaw a sita a, vuiin a om a, a han zong tuni dongin hiai ah a om lai, chih hangsantakin kon hilh thei hi. 30 Ahihhangin, David bel kamsang ahi a, Pathian in amah kianga kichiam hiala thu a na chiam, a kumpitutphah tunga tu ding mi, sa dana a suante khat, tua Khrist, misite lak apan a kaithou ding, chih a thei hi. 31 Tua bangin, mailama thil tung ding mukholin, Khrist thawhkik ding thu, hankhuka a hinna taisan ahih louh ding thu leh, ama' pumpi in muatmangna a thuak louh ding thu na gen ahi. 32 Pathian in hiai Jesu a kaithou a, koute khempeuh, hiai thudik theihpihte ka hi uhi. 33 Jesu'n Pathian' taklama tuin, pahtawina a tang a, Pa apanin chiamsa Kha Siangthou a saang a, tu-a na muh uleh na zak uh bangin, ama'n hiai a hih ahi. 34 David bel, vantunga paitou lou hinapi-in, amah mah in hibangin a na gelh a:

Tangtawn Toupa'n ka
Toupa kiang ah:
35 Na melmate na khengakna-a
ka bawl masiah,
ka taklam ah tu in, chi hi,
a na chi hi.

36 Tua bang ahih manin, Israel inkawte khempeuh in hiai theitel un: Pathian in khrosa na kilhluppa uh hiai Jesu, Toupa leh Khrist-in a bawlta, a chi hi.

37 Mipite'n hiai thu a zak tak-un, a lungtang uh sut bangin a na a, Peter leh sawltaklian dangte kiang ah: Sanggamte aw, koute'n bang hihta ding ka hi ua? a chi uhi.

38 Peter in a dawng a: Na khelhnate uh ngaihdam nadingin kisikin lunghei unla, Jesu' minin kibaptis un. Tuachi-in, thawnpiak Kha Siangthou na ngah ding uhi. 39 Thuchiam pen noute leh na tate uh ading ahi. Tua baan ah, gamlapi-a omte ading leh, Toupa i Pathian in a sap dingte khempeuh ading zong ahi lai hi, a chi hi.

40 Ama'n thu dang tampi-in amaute a vauhilh a: Tulai khangthak giloute apanin kihondam un, chi-in a kun hi. 41 Tua bangin, a thugen saangte khempeuh baptisin a om uh a, tua ni-in, mi 3,000 khawng amaute lak ah a kibehlap hi.

Saptuam Masate

42 Amaute, sawltakliante' sinsakna ah leh, kipawlkhawmna ah leh, tanghou balkhapna ah leh, thuumnate ah, lungtang teng tawh kipiain a om toutou uhi. 43 Mi chih lamdangsakna, zahtakna leh launa tawh a kidim uhi. Sawltakliante'n vangletna nasepte leh chiamtehna lamdang tampi a hih toutou uhi. 44 A ummite khempeuh khawsa khawmin, bangkim a kikop uhi. 45 A gamte uh leh a vante uh a zuakkhia uh a, mi chih, a taksap bangin a hawm zel uhi. 46 Nisimin lungsim munkhatin, tempul huang

2:28 Phat 16:8-11.
2:29 1 Kum 2:10; Ne 3:16.
2:30 Mt 1:1.
2:31 Phat 16:10.
2:32 Lk 24:48.
2:33 Fil 2:9; Mk 16:19.
2:35 Phat 110:1; Mt 22:44
2:36 Mt 28:18; Lk 2:11.
2:37 Lk 3:10.
2:38 Kol 2:12; Jer 36:3; Mk 1:4; Lk 24:47; Jn 20:22.
2:39 Is 44:3; 57:19; Ef 2:13.
2:40 Danp 32:5; Fil 2:15.
2:42 Mt 28:20; 14:19.
2:45 Mt 19:21; Lk 12:33.
2:46 Lk 24:5; Mt 14:19.

sung inntual ah a kikhawm uh a, a innte uah a banbana tanghou balkhamin, kipaktak leh lungtaitakin a nekhawm zel uhi. [47]Pathian a phat uh a, mi khempeuh' deihsakna a tang uhi. Tua bangin, hotdama om lellelte Toupa'n nisimin a amaute lak ah a behlap zel hi.

Khebai Damsakna

3 NI khat, dak kuana, thum hun laitakin, Peter leh Johan tempul ah a hawhtou uhi. [2]Tua ah a pianchil apan khebai mi khat a om hi. Tua mipa bel tempul huang sunga hong lutte kianga khutdawhin a om hi. Amah tua bang dinga mite'n hon pua a, tempul kongpi, Kilawm, kichi bula nisima hong koih zel uh ahi. [3]Ama'n Peter leh Johan, tempul huang sunga lut dek a mu a, khut a na dawh hi. [4]Peter in, Johan tawh tua khebaipa en gegu kawmin: Koute hon en in! a chi hi. [5]Tua mipa'n amaute apan ngah ding lamet neiin, amaute a mitsuan hi.

[6]Peter in: Ke'n ngun hita leh, kham hita leh, bangmah ka nei kei. Ahihhangin, ka neih pen kon pia hi: Nazareth Jesu Khrist' minin ding inla, khein paita in, a chi hi. [7]Tua chi kawmin, khebaipa' khut taklam a len a, a kai dingtou hi. Khebaipa' khe leh a siakguhte thakhatin a hatta hi. [8]Amah tua banga a thawhtouh takin, a khein a ding a, a pai theita hi. Tua bangin, amah a khea paia diangin leh, Pathian phat kawmin, amaute tawh, tempul huang sung ah a lutta hi. [9]Mite khempeuh in amah, khea pai thei a, Pathian phata om a muhtakun, [10]amah tempul kongpi, Kilawm, kichi bula tu-a khutdawhpa ahi, chih a meltheih uhi. Amaute'n ama' tunga thil tung lamdang a sa mahmah uhi.

2:47 Rom 14:18.
3:1 Lk 22:8; Phat 55:17.
3:2 Lk 16:20; Jn 9:8.
3:6 Mk 1:24.
3:8 Is 35:6.
3:11 Lk 22:8; Jn 10:23.
3:13 Pem 3:6; Mt 27:2; Lk 23:4.
3:14 Mk 1:24; 15:11; Lk 23:18-25.
3:15 Lk 24:48.
3:17 Lk 23:34.
3:18 Mt 1:22; Lk 24:27.
3:19 Phat 51:1; Is 43:25; 44:22.

Peter' Thugen Nihveina

[11]Damsaka om, tua khebaipa'n, Peter leh Johan meiletin a zui a, mite khempeuh in lamdang a sa uh a, Solomon' Innliim kichi mun ah, amaute kiang ah hong taikhawm uhi. [12]Peter in hiai a muh takin, amaute kiang ah: Israel mite aw, banghanga hiai lamdang sa na hi ua? Banghanga koute gel hon en demduam na hi ua? Koumau' vangletna, ahih kei leh, koumau pathianmitna hanga hiai mipa khea paisak hon sa na hi ua hia? [13]I pu i pate, Abraham, Isak leh Jakobte' Pathian in, a sila Jesu a pahtawi hi. Noute'n na matsak uh, Pilat in khah a tup tinten lai nangawna, a maitanga na nolh teiteipa uh amah ahi. [14]Noute'n a Siangthoupa leh a Diktatpa na deih kei uh a, tualthatpa khat hon khahsak dingin na ngen zaw uhi. [15]Hinna Nak ahipa na that uh a, ahihhangin, Pathian in amah misite lak apan a kaithou a, koute, hiai thudik theihpihte ka hi uhi. [16]Hiai na muh uleh na theihpa un Jesu' min a um a, tua upna tungtawna Jesu'n amah hatsakta ahi. Jesu a upna in, tu-a noute khempeuh in na muh uh bangin, amah damsiangsak sipsip ahi.

[17]Hinapi-in, sanggamte aw, noute' makaite hih banga, noute'n zong theiloupi-a hibanga hih na hi uh, chih ka thei hi. [18]Ahihhangin, Khrist in a thuak ding, chih, Pathian in a kamsangte khempeuh' kama a na genkholhsa, hibanga ama'n tang-tungsak ahi. [19]Tua bang ahih manin, na khelhnate uh thaimang ahih theih nadingin leh, Toupa apan halhthak hunte hong tun theih nadingin, kisikin

lunghei unla, Toupa lam nga un. **20**Tua hi leh, ama'n Jesu hon sawl ding hi. Pathian in noute adinga a sehtaksa Khrist amah ahi. **21**Pathian in thil bangkim a bawlthak hun hong tun mateng, Jesu bel vantunga a om ding mah ahi. Tua bang bawlthak hun hong tung ding ahi, chi-in Pathian in leitung khuavannuai kipat chil apanin, a kamsang misiang-thoute khempeuh' kam ah a na genkhinta hi.

22Mosi in i pu i pate kiang ah: Toupa na Pathian un, na sang-gamte uh lak apanin kei bangbang kamsang khat, noute ading hon bawlsak ding ahi. Tua kamsangpa'n noute kianga a gen khempeuh ah, ama' thu na ngaihsak un. **23**Ama' thu ngaihsak lou peuhmah, Pathian in a mite lak apan a hihmangthang sipsip ding hi, a na chi hi.

24A hi taktak a, Samuel akipan anung siaha thu na gen kamsangte khempeuh in tulai hun ding na genkhol ahi uhi. **25**Noute, kamsangte' thugen gouluahte leh, Pathian in i pu i pate tawh kala thukhun a na bawl gouluahte na hi uhi. Pathian in Abraham kiang ah: Na chisuan tungtawnin, leitung innkuante khempeuh ka vualzawl ding, a na chita hi. **26**Tuin Pathian in, a sila Jesu, misite lak apan a kaithou a, noute kiang ah hon sawl masa ahi. Tua bel, ama'n mi chih na lungsim siatna uapan hon lungheisak a, lungheina pansana hon vualzawl ding a ngimna ahi, a chi hi.

Peter leh Johan Suangkula Khumna

4 PETER leh Johan in tua banga mipite kianga thu a gen laitakun, siampite leh tempul veng sepaih makaipa leh Sadukaite, amaute kiang ah hong pai uhi. **2**Amaute'n bel, sawltakliante'n tua banga Jesu tungtawna misite' thawhkikna thu gen a, mite a sinsak uh ngaidah mahmah uh ahi. **3**Amaute'n Peter leh Johan a man uh a, nitak lam a hihtak manin, a zingchiang dong suangkul ah a khum uhi. **4**Ahihhangin, thu zate tampi in a um uh a, a ummi pasal 5,000 khawng a phata uhi.

3:20 Lk 2:11.
3:21 Mt 17:11; Lk 1:70.
3:22 Danp 18:15,18.
3:23 Danp 18:19.
3:24 Lk 24:27.
3:25 Rom 9:4,5; Pian 12:3; 22:18.
3:26 Rom 1:16.
4:1 Lk 22:4; Mt 3:7; 16:1,6.
4:5 Lk 23:13.
4:6 Mt 26:3.
4:8 Lk 1:15; 23:13.
4:10 Mk 1:24.
4:11 Phat 118:22; Is 28:16; Zek 10:4; Mt 21:42; Ef 2:20; 1 Pet 2:7

Juda Vaihawmpawl maia Peter' Thugen

Phat 118:22

5A zing chiangin, Juda Vaihawmpawl[*] tua nam upate leh Dan sinsakte, Jerusalem ah a kikhawm uhi. **6**Amaute lak ah siampilian Ana, Kaiafa, Johan leh Aleksandar leh, siampilian' inkawte zong a kihel uhi. **7**Amaute'n a mai uah Peter leh Johan a dingsak uh a, thu a dong uh a: Noute'n bang vangletna leh bang mina hiai hih na hi ua? a chi uhi.

8Peter bel, Kha Siangthoua luahdimsakin hong om a, amaute kiang ah: Nou vaihawmte leh Israel upate aw! **9**Koute'n china khat tunga nasep hoih ka sepna uleh, amah hong dam dan tawh kisaia, tuni-a thu hon dong na hih chiangun, **10**noute khempeuh leh Israel mipite khempeuh in thei un: Nazareth mi Jesu Khrist, khrosa na kilhluppa uh, Pathian in misite lak apan a kaihthawhpa' mina, hiai mi noute maia, chidama ding ahi.

11Inlamte'n na nolh
uh suang,
a kiusuang poimawhpen
hong hita,

[*] **4:5** Juda Vaihawmpawl — Sanhedrin kichi ahi.

chi-a kigen amah ahi. [12]Kuamah dang' min ah hotdamna na mu kei ding uh. Hotdama i om nadingin, vannuaia mihing' min kisa lak ah, min dang himhim om lou ahi, a chi hi.

[13]Amaute'n Peter leh Johan' hangsan dan a mu uh a, laisiam lou leh, kisinsiamna nei lou mi ahi uh, chih a phawk takun, lamdang a sa uhi. Tua bang ahi a, amaute, Jesu tawh na kithuah khin hita uh, chih, a theikhia uhi. [14]Amaute'n hihdama ompa, amaute gel tawh dingkhawm mu gegu ahih manun, a dawng thei kei uhi. [15]Ahihhangin, amaute'n Vaihawmpawl tukhawmte apan amaute gel a paituamsak nungun, amaute thu a kikum uhi: [16]Hiai mite bang lawh ding i hia? Amaute' tungtawna chiamtehna lamdang thupitak kihihta, chih, Jerusalem khaw sung tengin theita a, eite'n zong nial thei lou i hi. [17]Ahihhangin, hiai thu i mite laka a than sawnsawn louh nadingin, tu apan hiai mipa' mina kuamah kianga thu gen nawn het lou dingin, khauhtakin amaute vau ni, a kichi uhi.

[18]Tua bangin, amau gel a samlut uh a, Jesu' mina thu gen lou ding, sinsak zong sinsak ngei nawn lou dingin a kham uhi. [19]Ahihhangin, Peter leh Johan in a dawng uh a: Pathian' mitmuhin, noute' thuman hia dik, ahih kei leh, Pathian' thu man, noute'n thu khen un. [20]Koute'n zaw ka muh uleh ka zak uh gen lou thei lou hi ung, a chi uhi.

[21]Amaute'n, amau gel vau semsemna tawh thuahin a khah uhi. Mipite'n lah, Pathian' thilhih muta a, Pathian phat uh ahih manin, mipite hangin amau bawlsiat theih dan ding a mu kei uhi. [22]Ahang bel, lamdangtaka hihdama ompa, kum 40 sanga upa zaw hita hi.

.**4:12** Mt 1:21; Jn 14:6; Rom 11:14; 1 Tim 2:5.
4:13 Lk 22:8; Mt 11:25; Mk 3:14.
4:15 Mt 5:22.
4:16 Jn 11:47.
4:18 Am 7:13.
4:20 Job 32:18; Jer 20:9; Am 3:8; Lk 24:48.
4:21 Mt 9:8.

Sawltakliante'n Hangsanna Ngen

[23]Khahkhiak ahih nungun, Peter leh Johan, a lawmte uh kiang ah a pai uh a, siampi makaite leh upate'n amau gel kianga a thugente uh amaute kiang a tun uhi. [24]Tua hangin, amaute'n tua thu a zak takun lungsim munkhatin, Pathian kiang ah, aw suahin a thuum uh a: Thuneihnakim uun Toupa aw, nang, vaan leh lei leh tuipi leh, tuate sunga omte khempeuh Siampa na hi. [25]Nang na sila, ka pu uh David' kam ah, Kha Siangthouin thu na gen a:

Banghanga namte heh a,
banghanga mipite'n a
phatuam lou sawm uhiam?
[26]Leitung kumpipate'n
pankhawh uh a,
Toupa leh a Thaunilhpa dou a,
vaihawmmite kikaikhawm
uhi,

chi-in a na gen hi. [27]Ahi taktak a, na sila Siangthou, na thaunilh Jesu douin, Herod leh Pontia Pilat leh, Zentelte leh Israelte tawh a kikaikhawm uhi. [28]Nangma' deihna leh, na khut in hih ding a tupsa hih dinga kikhawm ahi lel uhi. [29]Tuin Toupa aw, koute hon vaunate uh thei inla, na thu hangsantaka gen theihna, na sila koute hon pia in. [30]Na sila siangthou Jesu' min tungtawna chinate damsak ding leh chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna nasepte hih dingin na khut zankhia in, a chi uhi.

[31]Amaute tua banga a thum khitun, a omkhawmna inn uh hong

4:24 Ne 9:6; Job 41:11; Is 37:16.
4:26 Dan 9:25; Lk 4:18; Phat 2:1,2.
4:27 Mt 14:1; 27:2; Lk 23:12.
4:29 Phat 138:3; Ef 6:19; Fil 1:14.
4:30 Jn 4:48
4:31 Lk 1:15; Heb 4:12.

liing a, Kha Siangthoua luahdimsakin hong om uh a, Pathian' thu hangsantakin a gen uhi.

Saptuam Masate Neih Kikop

32A ummi khempeuh, lungtang leh lungsim munkhatin a om uh a, kuama'n a thilneihte ama-a tuamin a bawl kei a, bangkim a kikop uhi. **33**Tua bangin, sawltakliante'n vangletna thupitak tawh, Toupa Jesu thawhkikna theihpihna thu a gengen uh a, amaute khempeuh tung ah Pathian' hehpihna nasep a kiching mahmah hi. **34**Amaute lak ah tasam kuamah a om kei uhi. Ahang bel, gam neite, ahih kei leh, inn neite'n a zuak zel uh a, a khotna sumte uh hon tawi uh a, **35**sawltakliante' khebul ah hong koih uhi. Mi khat peuh in taksap a neih chiangin, sawltakliante'n tua bang mi sum a hawm zel uhi.

36Kupra tuikulh akipan Levi mi khat, Josef kichi a om hi. Sawltakliante'n amah Barnaba chi-in a minvawh uhi. Tua min khiakna bel, Kihanthawnna tapa, chihna ahi. **37**Hiai mi in a gam neihsa a zuak a, a khotna sum hon tawi a, sawltakliante' khebul ah hong koih hi.

Anania leh Safira

5 ANANIA kichi mi khat a om hi. A zi Safira tawh, gam a zuak sam uhi. **2**Hiai mi in a zi theihpihin, a gam man seh khat, ama' adingin a im a, a val teng sawltakliante' khebul ah hong koih hi.

3Peter in: Anania, Kha Siangthou khem a, gam mana na muh sum seh khat nang adinga im dinga Setan in na lung sung a dimsak bangchi dan ahia? **4**Gam na zuak main nanga hi lou maw? Na zuak nungin zong, a sum nang thuthu hi lai lou maw? Banghanga hibang thil hih ding na lungtanga suangtuah na hia? Mihing khem na hi kei a, Pathian khem na hi ve! a chi hi.

5Anania in hiai a zak takin a puk a, a si hi. Hiai thilte za peuhmah a lau mahmah uhi. **6**Tuachi-in, tangvalte a kipan uh a, Anania' luang a tuam uh a, pawkhiain a vuita uhi.

7Dakkal thum khawng nungin, bang thil tung hiam, chih theiloupi-in, Anania' zi hong lut hi. **8**Peter in amah a dong a, a kiang ah: Hon hilh in. Gam na zuakna uh hiai zah mah hina maw? a chi hi. Ama'n: He, hiai zah mah ahi, a chi hi.

9Peter in amah kiang ah: Toupa' Kha ze-et dinga bangchi dana kithubup thei na hi ua? Ngai in, na pasal vuite' khe kongkhak bul hong tungta. Nang zong hon zawngkhe ding uhi, a chi hi.

10Thakhatin, tua minu Peter khebul ah a puk a, a si hi. Tangvalte hong lut uh a, tua nu sisain a mu uhi. Tuachi-in, amah a pawkhia uh a, a pasal kiang ah a vui uhi. **11**Tua bangin, saptuam mite khempeuh leh hiai thilte za peuhmah nakpitakin a lauta uhi.

Sawltakliante'n Thillamdangte Hih

12Sawltakliante'n mite lak ah chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna nasepte tampi a hih uhi. A umte khempeuh, lungsim munkhatin, Solomon Innliim ah a kikhawm zel uhi. **13**Mipite'n amaute zahna lianpi nei mah le uh, mi dang kua mah amaute lak ah a kihel ngam kei uhi. **14**Ahihhangin, pasal leh numei tam semsem in Toupa a um uh a, a umte lak ah mi tampi mahmah a

4:33 Lk 24:48; Rom 3:24.
4:34 Mt 19:21.
4:36 1 Kor 9:6; Gal 2:1,9, 13.
5:2 Jos 7:11.
5:3 Mt 4:10; Jn 13:2, 27; Danp 23:21.
5:4 Danp 23:22; Siam 6:2.
5:5 Phat 5:6.
5:6 Jn 19:40.
5:12 Jn 4:48; 10:23.

kibehlap hi. [15]Tua bangin, mite'n chinate kongzing khawng ah hon pawkhia uh a, lupnate leh phekte tung ah a lumsak uhi. Tua bel, Peter hong pai chiang a, a liim beek in amaute a liah theih nadinga a hih uh ahi. [16]Jerusalem kimkota khuate apanin zong, mipi tampi hong paikhawm lailai uh a, chinate leh dawimatte hon paipih uh a, amaute khempeuh hihdamin a om uhi.

Sawltakliante Suangkul apan Suakta

[17]Tua laiin, siampilian leh a seppih Sadukaite, hazatnain a dim uhi. [18]Tua bangin, amaute'n tua sawltakliante a man uh a, suangkul sung ah a khum uhi. [19] Ahihhangin, zankhangin, Toupa' vansawltak in suangkul kongkhak hong hong a, amaute a piikhia hi. [20]Ama'n: Pai unla, tempul huangsung inntuala dingin, hiai hinna thak thu a bukimin mipite kiang ah vagen un, a chi hi.

[21]Amaute'n hiai a zak nungun, a zingchiang khawvakin, tempul huangsung ah a lut uh a, mipite a sinsak panta uhi.

Tua hun sungin, siampilian leh a seppihte hong tung uh a, Israel upate tawh, Vaihawmpawl a samkhawm uhi. Tua bangin, tua sawltakliante vakai dingin, suangkul ah mi a sawl uhi. [22]Ahihhangin, tempul veng sepaihte suangkul a vatun takun, sawltakliante tua ah a mu kei uhi. Amaute hong kilehkik uh a: [23]Suangkul kiptaka kikhak a, a vengte'n hoihtaka a ven uh ka vamu uh a, ahihhangin, suangkul kongkhak ka hon uleh, a sung ah kuamah ka mu kei uh, chi-in thu a tun uhi. [24]Siampilian leh tempul veng sepaih makaipa leh siampi makaite'n hiai thute a zak takun: Bang thu hong piang tazen de aw, chi-in, a lungbuai mahmah uhi.

[25]Tua laitakin, mi khat hong pai a: Ngai un! Suangkul sunga na mikhumte un tempul huangsung inntuala dingin mipite a sinsak uh! hong chi hi. [26]Tua tempul veng sepaih makaipa leh a sepaihte a vakuan uh a, sawltakliante a vakai uhi. Mipite'n suanga a den ding uh a lau manun, amaute'n thagum a suah kei uhi.

[27]Amaute'n sawltakliante hon tut takun, Vaihawmpawlte' mai ah a dingsak uh a, siampilian in amaute thu a dong a: [28]Hiai mina sinsak lou dinga thupiak khauhtak hon pia hi lou ka hi umaw? Hinapi-in, noute'n na sinsakna uh Jerusalem khawpi sung teng na dimsak uh a, hiai mi' sisan mawh koute tunga but sawm teitei na hi uh, a chi hi.

Vaihawmpawl' maia Sawltakliante' Thugen

[29]Ahihhangin, Peter leh sawltaklian dangte'n a dawng uh a: Koute'n mihingte' thu sanga Pathian' thu ka man zawk ding uh a dik ahi. [30]I pu i pate' Pathian in, sing tunga khaia na thahpa uh Jesu a kaithou a, [31]Kumpi Tapa* leh Hondampa hisakin, a taklam ah a tusak a, a pahtawita. Tua bel, Israelte kianga kisika lungheina leh khelhnate ngaihdamna a piak theih nading a na hi. [32]Hiai thilte tawh kisaia, amah theihpihte koute ka hi uhi. Pathian in ama' thu mangte kianga a piak Kha Siangthou zong amah theihpihpa ahi, a chi uhi.

[33]Amaute'n hiai a zak takun, a heh mahmah uh a, amaute thah

5:16 Mt 8:16; Mk 16:17.
5:19 Pian 16:7; Pem 3:2; Mt 1:20; 28:2; Lk 1:11; Jn 20:12; Phat 34:7.
5:20 Jn 6:63, 68.
5:21 Mt 5:22.
5:27 Mt 5:22.
5:28 Mt 23:35.
5:29 Pem 1:17.
5:30 Gal 3:13.
5:31 Mk 16:19; Lk 1:21; Mk 1:4; Lk 24:47.
5:32 Lk 24:48; Jn 15:26

* **5:31** Kumpi Tapa — English ah *Prince*. Kumpipa, ahih kei leh Makaipa chih theih.

ding thu a sawmpukta uhi. [34]Ahih-hangin, Farisai khat a om a, a min Gamaliel ahi. Amah Dan sinsak mi ahi a, mipite'n a zahtak mahmah uh ahi. Amah, Vaihawmpawl mai ah a dingtou a, sawltakliante pawlama hun sawt lou koihkhiak dingin thu a pia hi. [35]Tua bangin, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Israel mite aw, hiai mite tunga na thil hih dek uah pilvang un. [36]Tuma zekin, Theuda kichi hong kilang a, mi poimawh khat hi-in hong kigen a, mi 400 khawngin a nung a zui uhi. Ahihhangin, midangte'n amah a that uh a, amah muanga zuite a kithehzak uh a, bangmah lou hong suakta uhi. [37]Hiai nungin, Galili mi khat, Juda kichi hong kilang leuleu hi. Kisimpi lai ahi a, mi tampi a hip hi. Amah zong a mangthang a, amah muanga zuite a kithehzak uhi. [38]Tuin, noute kiang ah hiai ka gen ahi: Hiai mite omsak maimai unla, khah un! A thiltup uh, ahih kei leh, a thil hih uh, mihing apan ahih aleh, bangmah suak louin a muih ding. [39]Ahihhangin, Pathian apan ahih aleh bel, na hihmang zou kei ding uh. Pathian dou khattou na suak zawmah ding uhi, a chi hi.

Sawltakliante Vuakna

[40]Tua bangin, amaute'n hiai mi' thugen a mang uhi. Sawltakliante a samlut uh a, a satsak uhi. Jesu' mina thu gen lou dingin amaute thu a pia uh a, a khahta uhi.

[41]Tua bangin, sawltakliante'n Vaihawmpawl a nusia uh a, Pathian in Jesu' min hanga mai mawkna thuak taaka amaute a seh manin, lungnuam mahmahin a paita uhi. [42]Amaute, nisimin tempul huangsung inntual ah hita leh, inn tenga banlutin hita leh, sinsak leh thugen a khawl ngei kei uhi. Jesu mah Khrist ahi, chi-in tangthupha a phuang uhi.

5:34 Lk 2:46.
5:37 Lk 2:1,2.
5:38 Mt 15:13.
5:39 2 Khang 13:12; Pau 21:30; Is 46:10.
5:40 Mt 10:17.
5:41 Mt 5:12; Jn 15:21.

6:1 1 Tim 5:3.
6:2 Heb 4:12.
6:3 Lk 1:15; Pem 18:21; Ne 13:13.
6:5 Lk 1:15.
6:6 Kis 8:10; 1 Tim 4:14; Mk 5:23.
6:8 Jn 4:48.

Dekonte Sehna

6 TUA hun laia, nungzuite hong pun semsem laiun, phunna hong piang hi. Nisim an hawm thu tawh kisaiin, Grik pau zang Juda meigongte phawklou, chi-in, Grik pau zang Judate, Hebru pau zang Judate tung ah a phun uhi. [2]Tua bang ahih manin, Sawmlenihte'n nungzuite khempeuh a samkhawm uh a: Koute'n nisima nektak nasem a, Pathian thu gen ka nutsiat uh a dik kei ding. [3]Sanggamte aw, na lak ua Kha Siangthou leh pilna-a dima theih mi sagih hon telkhia un. Hiai mawhpuakna amaute ka guan ding uh a, [4]koute bel, thuumna leh thu nasepna ah ka kipumpiak ding uh, a chi uhi.

[5]Hiai thil sawm in amaute khempeuh a kipaksak a, tua chi-in upna leh Kha Siangthou-a dim Stefen tawh, tua baan ah, Filip, Prokora, Nikanor, Timon, Parmena leh Nikola tawh a telkhia uhi. Nikola bel, Antiokh khua apan Juda phungkai khat ahi. [6]Amaute, sawltakliante mai ah hon pulak uh a, sawltakliante'n thuumna neiin, amaute tung ah khutngakna a nei uhi.

[7]Tua bangin, Pathian thu hong dalh a, Jerusalema nungzuite hong pung semsem pah uh a, siampite tampitak in thu-up* a zuita uhi.

Stefen Kiman

[8]Pathian' hehpihna leh vangletna-a dim Stefen in vangletna nasepte leh chiamtehna lamdang thupi mahmahte, mite laka hihin a om toutou hi.

* **6:7** Thu-up — English ah *the faith*, up ding thutak genna, mimal' upna genna hilou.

[9]Ahihhangin, Asuaktate' Sunagog kichi apan mi pawl khat hong kipan uh a, Stefen a kinialpih uhi. Tua Asuaktate bel, Kurini khua, Aleksandria khua leh Silikia leh, Asia gam akipan Judate ahi uhi. [10]Amaute'n Stefen' thugenna pilna leh Kha a nang zou kei uhi.

[11]Amaute'n a simin, zuau gen dingin mite a zol uh a: Stefen in Mosi leh Pathian a gensiat ka za uh, a chisak uhi.

[12]Tua bangin, amaute'n, mipite, upate leh Dan sinsakte a hasuan uh a, Stefen a mansak uh a, Juda Vaihawmpawl' mai a tunsak uhi. [13]Theihpih zuautheite zong a bawltawm uh a, amaute'n: Hiai mipa, hiai inn siangthou leh Dan gensiat khawl ngei lou ahi. [14]Ama'n: Hiai Nazareth Jesu'n hiai inn hihgawp ding a, Mosi hon piak thugousiahte zong khekgawp ding ahi, a chih lamtak ka za uhi, a chi uhi.

[15]Vaihawmpawl kikhopna-a tute khempeuh in Stefen a en gegu uh a, a maitang vansawltak' maitang bangin a mu uhi.

Juda Vaihawmpawl' maia Stefen' Thugen

7 TUA nungin, siampilian in amah kiang ah: Hiai thute a dik hina hia? a chi hi. [2]Stefen in: Sanggamte leh pate aw, ka thugen na ngai un. I pu uh Abraham, Haran khua-a a teen ma-a, Mesopotamia gama a om laiin, thupina Pathian amah kiang ah hong kilaak hi. [3]Ama'n Abraham kiang ah: Na gam leh na tanau lainate nusia inla, kon etsak ding gam ah hong pai in, a chi hi.

[4]Tua bangin, Abraham, Kaldaite gam apan hong paikhia a, Haran ah a teeng hi. A pa' sih nungin, tua apanin a pemkhe kik a, tu-a na teenna gam uh hong tung hi. [5]Hiai gam ah Pathian in amah goutan a pe kei a, a khepek taakna lel zong gam a pe kei hi. Ahihhangin, Abraham in ta a neih louh lai nangawnin, Pathian in tua gam, ama' goutan ding leh, a nunga a suante' goutan dinga piak a chiam hi. [6]Pathian in hibangin thu a gen a: Na suante, amaua hilou gam ah a khualtam ding uh a, tua gammite'n amaute kum 400 sung salin a nei ding uh a, gentheitakin a mawkbawl ding uh.

[7]Ahihhangin, ke'n amaute sala nei nam ka gawt ding a, tua nung chiangin, amaute hong paikhe ding uh a, hiai mun ah kei hon be ding uhi, a chi hi.

[8]Tua bangin, ama'n Abraham kiang ah, zeksum thukhun a pia hi. Tua nungin, Abraham in Isak a suang a, a ni giat ni-in a zek a sum hi. Isak in Jakob a suang a, a ni giat ni-in a zek a sum hi. Jakob in pubul sawmlenihte a suang a, a ni giat ni zelin a zek uh a sum hi.

[9]Tua pubulte'n Josef a haza uh a, Aigupta gam ah salin a khawng uhi. Ahihhangin, Pathian in Josef a ompih a, [10]a gimthuakte khempeuh apan a hukhia hi. Amah pilna a pia a, Aigupta kumpipa Faro' deihsakna a ngahsak hi. Tua bangin, Faro in amah, Aigupta gambup tung ah leh, a innpi tunga ukpipain a bawl hi.

[11]Tua nungin, Aigupta gambup leh Kanan gambup ah kial a kia a, nakpitaka gimna hong tung a, i pu i pate'n gan an ding nangawn a nei kei uhi. [12]Jakob in Aigupta gam ah buh a om chih a zak takin, i pu i pate tua gam ah a sawl hi. Tua bel, amaute Aigupta gama a hawhsuk masakna

6:9 Mt 27:32.
6:10 Lk 21:15.
6:11 1 Kum 21:10; Mt 26:59-61.
6:12 Mt 5:22.
6:13 Pem 23:1; Phat 27:12; Mt 24:15.
6:14 Jn 2:19.
6:15 Mt 5:22.
7:2 Phat 29:3; Pian 11:31; 15:7.
7:3 Pian 12:5.
7:5 Heb 11:13; Pian 12:7; 17:8.
7:6 Pem 1:8-11.
7:7 Pian 15:13; Pem 3:12.
7:8 Pian 17:9-14; 21:2-4;
7:9 Pian 37:4,11, 28; Phat 105:17; Pian 39:2,21, 23; Hag 2:4.
7:10 Pian 41:37-43; Phat 105:20-22
7:11 Pian 41:54.
7:12 Pian 42:1,2.

pen uh ahi. [13]Amaute nihvei a hawhsukna uah, Josef in amah kua hi hiam, chih a sanggamte a hilh a, Faro in Josef' inkawte' thu a na za hi. [14]Hiai nungin, Josef in a pa Jakob leh, a innkawte a vekpiun a samsak hi. Amaute a innkuanun, mi 75* ahi uhi. [15]Tua bangin, Jakob, Aigupta gam ah a hawhsuk a, tua ah a si a, i pu i pate teng zong tua ah a si uhi. [16]Amaute' luangte Sekhem ah a kipua a, Abraham in Hamor' tate apan dangka suma a lei hankhuk ah a kivui uhi. Hamor bel Sekhem' pa ahi.

[17]Tua nung lamin, Pathian in Abraham kianga a thuchiam a tangtunsak nading hong naita a, Aigupta gam ah i mite zong hong pung mahmah uhi. [18]Tua laiin, Aigupta gam ah, Josef thei lou kumpipa dang khat hong lian hi. [19]Tua kumpipa'n i mite zebawlin, i pu i pate a mawkbawl a, a ta ngekte uh a nungta zoulou dingin a koihkhesak teitei hi.

[20]Tua hun laiin Mosi a piang a, amah Pathian' lungtaina tuam mahmah melpu ahi. Kha thum sung a pa' innsung ah a kikhoi hi. [21]Amah a koihkhiak takun, Faro' tanu in a tawm a, ama' tapa-a bawlin a don hi. [22]Ama'n Aigupta pilna khempeuh a sinsak a, tua bangin, thugen leh thil hih ah, mi thupi hong suak hi.

[23]Mosi' kum 40 a phakin, a minampih Israelte veh ding lungsimin a nei hi. [24]Tua banga a veh laiin, Aigupta mi khat in ama' mi khat a mawkbawl lai a mu a, ama' mi pen a vahun a, Aigupta mi pen a that a, phu a laksak hi. [25]Mosi in bel, Pathian in a minampihte hukhe dinga amah zang ahi, chih a minamte'n phawk ding a sa a, ahihhangin, amaute'n a phawk kei uhi. [26]A zing chiangin, Mosi in Israel mi nih kisual a tuak a, amaute kilemsak a sawm a: Lawmte aw, noute, unau sanggam na hi ve ua le, banghanga hibanga siat kizong tuah na hi ua? a vachi hi.

[27]Ahihhangin, a lawmpa mawkbawl zawpen in Mosi a sawnkhia a: Koute' tunga vaihawmpa ding leh thukhenpa dinga nang kua'n hon bawl a zenzen a? [28]Zanni-a Aigupta mi na thah banga kei zong hon thah sawm na hi maw? a chi hi. [29]Mosi in hiai a zak takin, Midian gam ah a taai a, tua ah gamdang mi-in a vateeng a, tua ah tapa nih a nei hi.

[30]Mosi, tua gama kum 40 a teen nungin, Sinai Mual kianga Gamdai-gamkeua a om laiin, vansawltak khat, loupa buk kaanga meikuangin amah kiang ah hong kilaak hi. [31]Mosi in tua loupa buk kaang a muh takin lamdang a sa hi. Vaentel dinga a vanaih leh, Toupa' aw a za hi. [32]Toupa'n amah kiang ah: Kei na pu na pate' Pathian, Abraham' Pathian, Isak' Pathian, Jakob' Pathian ka hi, a chi hi. Mosi bel a lau a, a liing a, a en ngam kei hi.

[33]Tua baan ah, Toupa'n amah kiang ah: Na khepekte apan na khedapte suahkhia in, na dinna mun lei siangthou ahi. [34]Aigupta gama ka mite'n zawhthawhna a thuak uh ka mu gige a, a thum a maute uh ka zata a, amaute hukhe dinga hong paisuk ka hi. Kisa inla, Aigupta gam ah kon sawl ding, a chi hi.

[35]Koute tunga vaihawmpa hi ding leh thukhenpa hi dinga nang kua'n hon bawl a zenzen a? chi-a a minampihte'n a nolhpa uh, hiai Mosi

7:13 Pian 45:1-4.
7:14 Pian 45:9,10; 46:26,27; Pem 1:5; Danp 10:22.
7:15 Pian 46:5-7; Pem 1:6.
7:16 Pian 23:16-20; Jos 24:32.
7:17 Pem 1:7; Phat 115:24.
7:18 Pem 1:8.
7:19 Pem 1:10-22.
7:20 Pem 2:2; Heb 11:23.
7:21 Pem 2:3-10.
7:22 1 Kum 4:30; Is 19:11.
7:27 Pian 19:9; Kis 16:13.
7:29 Pem 2:11-15.
7:31 Pem 3;1-4.
7:32 Pem 3:6.
7:33 Pem 3:5; Jos 5:15.
7:34 Pem 3:7-10.

*7:14 75 Pian 46:27 ah 70 a kichi.

mah ahi. Hita mah leh, Pathian mahmah in amaute' vaihawmpa leh hukhepa hi dingin amah a sawl hi. Ama'n amah kianga loupa buk laka kilaak, vansawltak tungtawnin amah a sawl hi. **36**Tua bangin, Mosi in, Aigupta gam ah leh, Tuipi San ah leh, gamdai-gamkeu ah kum 40 sung, vangletna nasepte leh chiamtehna lamdangte hihin amaute a pikhia hi. **37**Israelte kianga: Pathian in noumau lak apanin keimah bangbang kamsang khat hon pe ding a, amah na ngaihkhiak ding uh ahi, chipa hiai Mosi mah ahi. **38**Gamdai-gamkeu saptuamte laka ompa, i pu i pate tawh omkhawmpa leh, Sinai Mual tunga vansawltak in a houpihpa, eite kianga hon piaksawn ding Pathian' thu hingte sangpa hiai Mosi mah ahi.

39Ahihhangin, i pu i pate'n ama' thu man nak sangin, amah a nolh uh a, a lungtangte uh Aigupta lam a nga kik hi. **40**Amaute'n Aron kiang ah: Koute hon piikik ding pathiante hon bawlsak in. Aigupta gam apan hon piikhia hiai mipa Mosi lah bang suakta hiam ka thei kei uh, a chi uhi. **41**Tua hun lai mahin, bawngnou lim kibawlin tua milim mai ah kithoihna a laan uh a, amaute' khutsuakte mah a paakta uhi. **42**Tua bangin, Pathian in amaute a kiheisan a, van aksite be dingin amaute a lehngatsan hi. Kamsangte' laibu sunga kigelh bangbang ahi. Tua ah:

Israel innkawte aw,
gamdai-gamkeu ah kum
40 sung ka mai ah
kithoihnate leh
thillatte non laan u maw?
43Molekh biakbuk leh na pathian uh
Refan aksi, biak ding na
kibawl uh milimte
na vialpuak puak
tawk ve ua le!
Hiai hang maha Babulon
khen lama sala hon
khamang ding hi'ng,
chi-in a na kigelh hi.

44I pu i pate'n gamdai-gamkeu ah, Theihpihna biakbuk a nei uh. Tua bel, Pathian in Mosi a hilh bangbang leh, etteh ding biakbuk lim a muh banga kibawl ahi. **45**I pu i pate'n tua biakbuk lasawnin, Joshua makaihna nuai ah Zentelte gam ah hon pawlut uhi. Pathian in i pu i pate' mai ah, tua Zentelte a hawlkhia a, David khang dongin tua biakbuk a zang uhi. **46**David in Pathian' deihsakna a ngah a, Jakob' Pathian adinga tenna munkip lam ding thu Pathian kiang ah a ngen hi. **47**Ahihhangin, Pathian adinga inn lampa Solomon ahi zaw.

48Ahihhangin, Tungnungpenpa zaw mihing' khuta kilam innte ah a teeng kei. Kamsangpa'n:

49Vaan ka kumpitutphah hi a,
leitung ka khepek
ngakna hi a,
kei ading bangchi bang inn
lam peuhmah ding na hia?
Toupa'n chi hi.
Ahih kei leh, ka khawl
mun ding,
koilai hi ding ahia?
50Hiai thilte khempeuh ka
khut in a bawl hi lou maw?
chi hi,
a na chih bangbang ahi.

51Nou, lungtang khauh leh genhak, lungtang leh bil sum louhte! Na pu na pate uh bangbang na hi ve ua! Kha Siangthou na nang gige uhi!

7:36 Pem 12:41; 11:10; Jn 4:48;
7:37 Danp 18:15.
7:38 Pem 19:17; Danp 32:45-47; Heb 4:12; Rom 3:2.
7:39 Kis 14:3,4.
7:40 Pem 32:1,23.
7:41 Pem 32:4-6; Kil 9:20.
7:42 Jos 24:20; Is 63:10; Jer 19:13.
7:43 Am 5:25-27.
7:44 Pem 38:21; Kis 1:50; Pem 25:8,9,40.
7:45 Jos 3:14-17; 2 Sam 7:2,6.
7:46 2 Sam 7:8-16; 1 Kum 8:17;
7:47 1 Kum 6:1-38.
7:48 Mk 5:7; 1 Kum 8:27; 2 Khang 2:6.
7:49 Mt 5:34,35
7:50 Is 66:1,2.
7:51 Pem 32:9; Danp 10:16; Jer 4:4.

52 Na pu na pate un kamsangte
laka kua ahia a bawlsiat louh uh?
Midiktatpa hong pai ding thu
genkholte a that uh a, tua Midiktatpa
lehbawla, khawnga thatte noute na hi
uhi. 53 Vansawltakte tungtawna kipia,
Dan na saang uh a, ahihhangin, na
zui kei uh, a chi hi.

Stefen Suanga Denna

54 Amaute'n hiai thilte a zak
takun, a heh mahmah uh a, Stefen a
hagawikhum uhi. 55 Ahihhangin,
Stefen bel, Kha Siangthouin a dim
a, vanlam a en gegu a, Pathian'
thupina leh Pathian' taklama Jesu
ding a mu hi. 56 Tua bangin, ama'n:
En un. Vaan kihongsa ka mu a,
Pathian' taklama Mihing Tapa ding
ka mu, a chi hi.

57 Amaute'n hiai a zak takun, bil a
hum uh a, ngaihtakin a kikou uh a, a
vekpiun amah a bawhhuan uhi.
58 Khawpi pawlam ah, amah a kaikhia
uh a, suangin a deng uhi. Tua mu-a
theihpihte'n tangval khat khebul ah a
puansilhte uh a koihkhawm uhi. Tua
tangvalpa' min Saul ahi.

59 Amaute'n Stefen a den laiun,
amah a thuum a: Toupa Jesu aw, ka
kha na saang in, a chi hi. 60 Tua chi-
in, a khukdin a, ngaihtakin a kikou
a: Toupa aw, hiai khelhna ah
amaute mawh tangsak ken, a chi a,
a chih khitin a ihmuta hi.

Saptuam Bawlsiatna

8 AMAUTE'N Stefen a thahna
uh Saul in a lemsakpih hi. Tua
ni-in, Jerusalem khua ah, saptuam
bawlsiatna a tung a, sawltakliante
chih louh siah, a ummite Judia leh
Samaria gam teng ah a taizak uhi.
2 Pathianmitna limsakte'n Stefen a
vui uh a, nakpitakin a suun uhi.
3 Ahihhangin, Saul in saptuam hihsiat
a pan a, inn chih-a lutin, numei
pasal a kaikhia a, suangkul ah a
khum tawmtawm hi.

7:52 Mt 5:12; 1 Thes 2:15.
7:53 Gal 3:19; Heb 2:2.
7:55 Lk 1:15; Mk 16:19.
7:56 Mt 3:16; 8:20.
7:58 Lk 4:29; Siam 24:14,16; Danp 17:7.
7:59 Phat 31:5; Lk 23:46.
7:60 Lk 22:41; Mt 5:44; 9:24.
8:3 1 Kor 15:9; Gal 1:13, 23; Fil 3:6; 1 Tim 1:13.
8:7 Mk 16:17; Mt 4:24.
8:12 Mt 3:2.
8:14 Heb 4:12; Lk 22:8.

Samaria Gama Filip' Nasep

4 A taizakte'n a paina lamlam uah
Pathian thu a gen uhi. 5 Filip zong,
Samaria gama khawpi khat ah a
hawhsuk a, tua ah Khrist thu a gen hi.
6 Mipi tampi in Filip thugen zain,
chiamtehna lamdang a hihte a mu uh
a, amaute khempeuh in a thugen a
limsak uhi. 7 Dawimat tampite' sung
apanin dawite kikou vomvomin a
pawtkhia uhi. Ama'n zawte leh
khebaite tampi zong a damsak hi. 8 Tua
bangin, tua khawpi ah lungnopna
lianpi a om hi.

Dawisiam Simon

9 Tua khawpi ah Simon kichi, mi
khat a om hi. Amah dawisiam ahi a,
milian khatin a kibawl a, Samari
mite' lamdang sak dingin, dawi
aisan a hih nilouh hi. 10 Mi
khempeuh, a lian a neu in amah a
thupibawl uh a: Hiai mi, Pathian'
Vangletna Thupi ahi, a chi uhi.
11 Ama'n mitkhialdawi zanga hun
sawtpi lamdang sataka amaute a
koihtak manin, amah a thupibawl
uhi. 12 Ahihhangin, Filip in Pathian'
kumpigam thu leh, Jesu Khrist' min
a gen, numeite leh pasalte'n a up
takun, baptisna a tang uhi. 13 Simon
in zong a um a, baptisna a tang hi.
Ama'n Filip hih thillamdangte leh
chiamtehnate lamdang a sa mahmah
a, amah a zui samta hi.

Samarite tunga Kha
Siangthou Tunna

14 Samarite'n Pathian thu a saangta
uh chih, Jerusalema om sawl-
takliante'n a za uh a, amaute kiang
ah, Peter leh Johan a sawl uhi.

[15]Amaute gel Samaria gam ah a hawhsuk uh a, tua mite'n Kha Siangthou a ngah nadingun a vathuumsak uhi. [16]Ahang bel, tua mite kuamah tung ah Kha Siangthou a tung nai keia ahi. Toupa Jesu' mina kibaptislut ahi lel uhi. [17]Tua bangin, Peter leh Johan in amaute tung ah khut a nga uh a, Kha Siangthou a ngahta uhi.

[18]Sawltakliante' khut ngakna tungtawnin Kha Siangthou a kipia, chih, Simon in a muh takin, amaute sum a tah a: [19]Ke'n zong khut ka ngakna mi peuhmah in Kha Siangthou a ngah nadingin, kei zong hiai vangletna hon pia un, a chi hi.

[20]Ahhihhangin, Peter in amah kiang ah: Pathian' thawnpiak, dangka suma lei theih ding na sak manin, na sum, nang tawh mangthangkhawm hen! [21]Pathian' mitmuha na lungtang a dik louh manin, hiai thu ah panna na nei kei a, tan zong na nei kei hi. [22]Tua ahih manin, hiai na lungsim siatna apanin kisikin lunghei inla, Pathian kiang ah thuum in, ama'n na lungtang thiltup hon ngaidam khamawh ding hiam. [23]Khaatna-a dim, diktatlouhna sala taang na hi chih ka mu hi, a chi hi.

[24]Simon in a dawng a: Na gente a bangmah ka tunga hong tun louh nadingin, Toupa kiang ah hon thuumsak in, a chi hi.

[25]Peter leh Johan in theihpihna thu gena, Toupa thu a phuan khitun, Jerusalem lam a zuan kik uh a, lampi ah, Samaria gama khuate tampi ah tangthupha a gen kawm zel uhi.

Filip leh Ethiopia Mi

[26]Toupa' vansawltak in Filip a houpih a: Thou inla, simlam ah, Jerusalem apan Gaza suna lampi paisuk ah vapai in, a chi hi. Tua lampi bel, gamdai-gamkeua pai ahi. [27]Tua bangin, Filip a thou a, a kipankhia hi. Ngai dih, Ethiopia mi, mi chilgeh khat lampi ah a na om hi. Amah Ethiopia kumpinu Kanda' gou khempeuh kempa ulian poimawh ahi. Jerusalem khua-a Pathian be dinga hawh ahi a, [28]amah a kilehkik lam ahi a, a kangtalaia tuangin, kamsangpa Isai' laibu a sim hi. [29]Tua laitakin, Kha in Filip kiang ah: Vapai inla, tua kangtalai vanaih in, a chi hi.

[30]Tua bangin, Filip in amah a delhpha a, kamsangpa Isai laibu a sim a za hi. Filip in amah kiang ah: Na laisim na theisiam maw? a chi hi.

[31]Tua Ethiopia mi in: Hon makaih ding om loupi-in, bangchi'n ka theisiam dia? a chih kawmin, kaltou a, a kianga tu dingin, Filip a chial hi.

[32]Ama'n Isai' laibu a simna hiai ahi:

Gawh nading muna belam kaih
Banga amah paipiha om a,
belamnou a mulmette' maia
a dai dide banga a kam
ka lou hi.
[33]Simmawha nuaisiahna thuaka'
a dika thukhenna
kingawlsak a,
kua'n ama' suan leh khak
sui thei ding ahia?
leitung apan ama' hinna
kilaksak hiven,

chih.

[34]Tua bangin, mi chilgeh in Filip kiang ah: Kamsangpa'n kua tungthu gen ahia, ama' tungthu maw, ahih keileh, midang khat tungthu? kon dong ahi, a chi hi. [35]Filip in tua Laisiangthou apanin Jesu tawh kisai tangthupha amah a hilh hi.

[36]Tua banga lampi-a a pai laiun, tui omna a tung uhi. Mi chilgeh in:

8:15 Jn 20:22.
8:16 Mt 28:19.
8:17 Jn 20:22.
8:20 2 Kum 5:16; Dan 5:17; Mt 10:8.
8:21 Ne 2:20; Phat 78:37.
8:24 Pem 8:8; Kis 21:7; 1 Kum 13:6; Jer 42:2.
8:27 Phat 68:31; Zef 3:10; Is 56:3-5; 1 Kum 8:41-43; Jn 12:20.
8:33 Is 53:7,8
8:35 Mt 5:2; Lk 24:27.

En dih, hiai ah tui a om. Nang non baptis nading bangin hon dal ahia? a chi hi. **37**Filip in: Na lungtang taktaka na up peuh leh, baptisna na tang thei hi, a chi hi. Ama'n a dawng a: Jesu mah Khrist ahi a, Pathian' Tapa ahi, chih ka um hi, a chi hi. **38**Tua bangin, mi chilgeh in a kangtalai khawlsak dingin thu a pia a, Filip tawh tui lak ah a kumsuk a, Filip in amah a baptis hi.

39Amaute tui apan hong paikhiak touh takun, Toupa' Kha in Filip a piimang a, mi chilgeh in amah a mu nawn kei hi. Mi chilgeh bel, lungnuam mahmahin a paita hi. **40**Ahihhangin, Filip bel, Azota ah a kimu hi. Ama'n Kaisaria a tun dongin, a paina lamlam ah, khawchih ah tangthupha a gen hi.

Saul' Pianthakna

Nas 22:4-16; 26:9-18

9 TUA hun sung teng, Saul in Toupa' nungzuite thah dinga vauna thu a sekhe lailai hi. Siampilian kiang ah a vapai a, **2**Lampi* pawl zuite, numei hita leh, pasal hita leh, a muh peuhmah suangkula khum dinga, Jerusalema hensa-a a kaihlut theih nading lai a ngen hi. Tua lai bel, Damaska khua-a sunagog tenga piak dinga a deih ahi. **3**Tua banga Saul a zin laia, Damaska khua a tun kuanin, thakhatin vaan apan vaak, a kimkot ah hong taang puap hi. **4**Amah leilak ah a puk a, aw khat a za a, tua aw in: Saul, Saul! Banghanga nang kei hon bawlsia sia na hia? a chi hi.

5Saul in: Kua na hia, Toupa? a chi hi.

8:39 1 Kum 18:12; 2 Kum 2:16; Ez 3:12, 14; 2 Kor 12:2; 1 Thes 4:17; Kil 12:5.
9:2 Is 17:1; Jer 49:23.
9:3 1 Kor 15:8.
9:4 Is 6:8.
9:6 Ez 3:22.
9:7 Jn 12:29; Dan 10:7.
9:12 Mk 5:23; Rom 1:7; Ef 1:1; Fil 1:1.
9:15 Rom 1:1; Gal 1:15; 1 Tim 1:12; Rom 11:13; Gal 1:16.

Toupa'n a dawng a: Na bawlsiat siatpa Jesu ka hi. Sutna sikzumte khea pek nang adingin a haksa hi, a chi hi. **6**Tua bangin, liing leh lamdangsa kawmin ama'n: Toupa, bang hih dinga hon deih na hia? a chi hi. Toupa'n amah kiang ah: Thou inla, khawpi ah lut in. Tua ah na hih ngeingei ding hilhin na om ding hi, a chi hi.

7Saul zinpihte bel, gen ding thei louin a ding uhi. Amaute'n aw ging a za uh a, ahihhangin, kuamah a mu kei uhi. **8**Tua khitin, Saul, leilak apan a thoutou a, a mit a hah leh, bangmah a mu thei kei hi. Tua bangin, amaute'n amah khutin a kai uh a, Damaska khua a lutpih uhi. **9**Amah, ni thum sung khawmu louin a om a, bangmah ne lou, bangmah dawn louin a om hi.

10Damaska khua ah, nungzui khat a om a, a min Anania ahi. Toupa amah kiang ah, mengmuhna tungtawnin a kilaak a: Anania! chi-in a sam hi. Anania in: Toupa, hiai ah ka om, a chi hi.

11Toupa'n amah kiang ah: Thou inla, kongzing Tang, kichi khat ah vapai in. Tua ah Juda' inn ah Saul kichi, mi khat vakan in. Amah Tarsa khaw mi ahi. Ngai in, amah tulai taka Pathian kianga thuum ahi. **12**Ama'n mengmuhna tungtawnin, Anania kichi mi khat a mu hi. Tua pa hong pai a, a khawmuh theih nadinga a tunga khut ngain a mukhin hi, a chi hi.

13Anania in a dawng a: Toupa' hiai mipa' tungthu leh Jerusalem khua-a na misiangthoute tunga a tatsiat dan mi tampi' gen ka zata hi. **14**Na min loute khempeuh mat nading siampi makaite' thuneihna tawi a, hiaia hong pai ahi, a chi hi.

15Ahihhangin, Toupa'n Anania kiang ah: Amah Zentelte leh a

***9:2** Lampi pawl — Pau bul zaw ah Lampi chih lel ahi. Jesu' nungzuite Khristian a kichih main Lampi pawl, ahih keh, Lampi-ate kichi ahi.

kumpipate uleh, Israelte' maia ka min pawlut dinga ka belseh ahih manin, vahawh teitei in. [16]Ka min hanga bangzahta thuak ding hiam, chih amah ka theisak ding hi, a chi hi.

[17]Tua bangin, Anania, tua inn ah a valut a, Saul tunga khut ngain: Sanggampa Saul, nong paina lampi-a na kianga Toupa kilaakpa Jesu ahi. Ama'n na khawmuh kik nading leh, Kha Siangthoua luahdimsaka na om nadinga na kianga kei hon sawl ahi, a chi hi. [18]Tua bangin, thakhatin, Saul' mitte apan lip kia bangin banghiam khat a kia a, khua a mu thei kikta hi. Amah hong thoukhia a, baptisna a tang hi. [19]Tua bangin, ama'n an a ne a, a tha ngei a pu kikta hi.

Saul in Khrist Tangkoupih

Saul bel, Damaska khua-a nungzui omte kiang ah nitam kuam a taam hi. [20]Ama'n sunagogte ah Khrist' thu a gen pah a, amah Pathian' Tapa ahi, a chi hi. [21]Ama' thugen zate'n lamdang a sa uh a: Hiai mipa, Jerusalema Jesu' min loute tunga tatsepa hilou ahi maw? Tua bang mite mah mana siampi makaite kianga kai dinga, hiai tan dong hong pai hilou maw? a chi uhi. [22]Ahihhangin, Saul bel, thugen lam ah a thanei semsem a, hiai Jesu mah Khrist ahi, chih a kitelna genin, Damaska khua-a Judate khempeuh gen ding beiin a koih hi.

[23]Ni tampi nungin, Judate'n amah thah a sawm uhi. [24]Ahihhangin, Saul in amaute' thil sawm a phawk hi. Amaute'n lah amah a thah theih nadingun, khawpi kongpi teng ah, a sun a zanin amah a taang uhi. [25]Ahihhangin, nungzuite'n amah a tonpih uh a, zan laiin kulhbaang tung awng ah, bawmin a khaikhesuk uhi.

[26]Saul, Jerusalem khua hong tunin, nungzuite laka kihel a sawm hi. Ahihhangin, amaute'n amah nungzui khat a suah taktak ding a um thei kei uh a, amah a lau uhi. [27]Ahihhangin, Barnaba in amah a tonpih a, sawltakliante kiang ah a paipih a, Saul in lampi-a Toupa a tuah dan, Toupa'n amah a houpih dan, tua baan ah, Damaska khua-a Jesu' mina hangsantaka thu a gen dan amaute kiang ah a hilhchian hi. [28]Tua bangin, Saul bel Jerusalem ah, amaute tawh a omkhawm a, amaute tawh a kipawl hi. [29]Ama'n hangsantakin, Toupa Jesu' minin thu a gen a, Grik pau zang Judate thu kikuppihin a sel hi. Ahihhangin, amaute'n amah thah a sawm uhi. [30]Sanggamte'n tua thu a zak takun, Kaisaria ah, Saul a tonpisuk uh a, Tarsa zuan dingin longin a kha uhi.

[31]Hibang teng nungin, Judia gam, Galili gam leh, Samaria gam khempeuha saptuamte'n muanna a ngah uh a, a khangtou uhi. Tua bangin, Toupa zahtakna, lauhna leh Kha Siangthou' hanthawnna neiin, a khawsa uh a, hong pung semsem uhi.

Peter in Ainia Damsak

[32]Peter a zin kawikawi a, Luda khua ah misiangthoute veh dingin a hawh hi. [33]Ama'n tua ah, Ainia kichi mi khat a mu hi. Tua mipa bel, kum giat sung zaw-a lupna ngak ahita hi. [34]Peter in amah kiang ah: Ainia, Khrist ahipa Jesu'n nang hon damsak hi. Thou inla, na lupna pheek heemta in, a chi a, Ainia zong a thou pahta hi. [35]Tua bangin, Luda

9:16 2 Kor 6:4-10; 2 Tim 1:8; 2:3, 9.
9:17 Lk 1:15.
9:20 Mt 4:3.
9:22 Lk 2:11.
9:25 1 Sam 19:12.
9:26 Gal 1:17, 18.
9:29 2 Kor 11:26.
9:35 1 Khang 5:16; Sol 2:1; Is 33:9.

khua leh Sharon phaizanga teeng mite'n Ainia a mu uh a, Toupa lam hong ngata uhi.

Peter in Dorka Kaithou

36 Jopa khua ah, Tabitha* kichi, nungzui numei khat a om hi. Tabitha' min khiakna bel, Dorka* ahi. Hiai numei bel, nahoih sem gige leh, zahngaihna thilhih hih gige mi ahi. **37** Ahihhangin, amah tua laiin hong china a, hong si mawk hi. Ama' luang a sil khitun, inndan tungnung ah a sial uhi. **38** Luda bel, Jopa tawh kinai ahi a, nungzuite'n Luda khua ah Peter a om, chih a thei uh a, amah kiang ah mi nih a sawl uhi. Amaute'n Peter kiang ah: Hehpihtakin hong pai zok mahmah in! a chi uhi.

39 Peter a dingkhia a, amaute a zui hi. Amah hong tun takin, tua inndan tungnung ah a tonpih uhi. Meigongte khempeuh Peter kianga dingin a kap uh a, Dorka a damlaia amaute adinga puanaktual leh puanak a bawlsakte a lak uhi.

40 Peter in amaute khempeuh inndan sung apan a pusuaksak a, khukdinin a thum hi. Tua khitin, tua siluang lam a nga a: Tabitha, hong thou in! a chi hi. Tua bangin, Tabitha a hak a, Peter a muh takin a tutou hi. **41** Peter in ama' khut a len a, a kai dingtou hi. Tua khitin, Peter in tua misiangthoute leh, tua meigongte a sam a, amaute kiang ah Tabitha hingdamin a pia hi. **42** Jopa khawpi sung teng ah hiai thu a kithei a, mi tampi in Toupa a umta uhi. **43** Peter bel, Jopa khua ah, Simon kichi, savun bawl mi khat kiang ah, ni tam kuam a taam lai hi.

9:36 Jos 19:46; 2 Khang 2:16; Ezr 3:7; Jon 1:3; 1 Tim 2:10; Tit 3:8.
9:39 1 Tim 5:3.
9:40 Mt 9:25; Lk 22:41; 7:14.

Kornelia in Peter Samsak

10 KAISARIA ah Kornelia kichi, mi khat a om hi. Amah bel, Itali Sepaihpawla sepaih zaheupa khat ahi. **2** Amah leh a innkawte khempeuh, Pathianmitna limsak leh Pathian lau mi ahi uhi. Ama'n mite adingin zahngaihna thilhih a hih zel a, Pathian kiang ah a thuum gige hi. **3** Ni khat bel, dak thumna khawng laiin, mengmuh kiteltakin Pathian' vansawltak khat a mu a, tua vansawltak amah kiang ah hong pai a: Kornelia! chi-in a sam hi.

4 Kornelia in amah a en gegu a, a lauta a: Bang ahia, Toupa? a chi hi. Tua vansawltak in: Na thumnate leh gentheite kianga na zahngaihna thilhihte Pathian in a thei gige hi. **5** Tuin Jopa khawpi ah mi sawl inla, Simon samsak in. Ama' min Peter ahi. **6** Hiai mi, Simon kichi savun bawlpa' inn-a kinga ahi. Tua inn tuipi geia om ahi. Ama'n na hih ding hon hilh ding ahi, a chi hi.

7 Amah houpihpa, tua vansawltak a paikhitin, Kornelia in a innsung nasemte nih leh a nek bawl gige, Pathianmitna limsak sepaih khat a sam a, **8** amaute kiang ah bangkim a hilhchian a, Jopa khawpi ah a sawl hi.

Peter' Mengmuh

Nas 11:5-14

9 A zing chiang, sun dak sawm-lenih khawngin, amaute khawpi a tun dek kuanun, thuum dingin Peter inntung zang ah a kaltou hi. **10** Amah hong gilkial a, bang hiam beek nek a ut hi. Ankuang a bawl laiun, amah zeelin* a om a, **11** vaan kihong a,

10:3 Phat 55:17.
10:4 Phat 20:3; Mt 10:42; Kil 8:4.
10:9 Mt 24:17.
10:11 Mt 3:16.

* **9:36** Tabitha — Aram min. Dorka, Grik min. Saza, ahih kei leh, Sasan chihna tuak.

* **10:10** zeel — mengmuh nei chihna.

banghiam pek lianpi, a kiu li-a kikhih, leitunga kikhaikhesuk a mu hi. [12]Tua sung ah, leitunga kheli nei ganhing namkim, leia kitholhte leh huihkhua-a leng vasate tawh a om hi. [13]Tua khitin, aw khat in amah kiang ah: Peter, thou inla, gou inla ne in, a chi hi.

[14]Peter in a dawng a: Hi zenzen lou e, Toupa. Ke'n a sianglou leh a buah himhim ka nek ngei louhpi, a chi hi.

[15]Tua aw in a nihvei nadingin, amah a houpih a: Pathian in a siansaksa peuhmah, sianglou na chih ding hi lou ahi, a chi hi.

[16]Hibangin, thumvei a om a, tua thilpek vaan ah a kilatoukik hi.

[17]Peter in hiai mengmuh a muh, bang genna hi ding hiam, chi-a a buaipih sungin, ngai in, Kornelia' misawlte'n Simon' inn hong zongkhia uh a, kongpi ah hong ding uhi. [18]Amaute'n a galsap uh a, Simon, a minkhem Peter kichi, tua laia kinga ahi hiam, chi-in a kan uhi.

[19]Peter in tua a mengmuh a ngaihsut sut laiin, Kha in: Ngai dih, mi thum in nang hong zong. [20]Thou inla, kumsuk inla, amaute zui in. Amaute keima' hon sawl ahih manin, amaute zuih ding saikna nei het ken, a chi hi.

[21]Tua bangin, Peter, Kornelia' misawlte kiang ah a kumsuk a: Na mi zon uh kei ka hi. Nong paina uh a hang bang ahia le? a chi hi.

[22]Tua mite'n a dawng uh a: Sepaih zaheupa Kornelia, mi diktat, Pathian lau mi, Judate khempeuh in a zahtaak uh ahi. Pathian in vansawltak siangthou khat tungtawnin amah a houpih a, ama' inn-a hawh dinga nang hon samsak ding leh, na thugen ngaikhe dingin a hilh hi, a chi uhi. [23]Peter in amaute a chial a, tua inn ah a zintun hi.

10:14 Siam 11:4-8; Danp 14:3-20; Ez 4:14.
10:15 Pian 9:3; Mt 15:11; Lk 11:41; Rom 14:14, 17,20; 1 Kor 10:25; 1 Tim 4:3,4; Tit 1:15;

Kornelia Inn-a Peter

A zing chiangin, Peter a kisa a, amaute a zuita hi. Jopa khua-a sanggamte pawl khat in zong amah a zui uhi. [24]A zing nawnin, amaute Kaisaria a tung uhi. Kornelia in amaute a nangak a, a tanaute leh a lawm ngaihte a na samkhawm hi. [25]Peter, tua inn sung hong lut dek takin, Kornelia in a na muak a, a khebula bokin a bia hi. [26]Ahihhangin, Peter in amah a kaidingtou a: Ding in. Kei zong mihing lel ka hi, a chi hi.

[27]Peter bel, amah tawh kihou kawmin, inn sung ah a lut a, mi tampi na paikhawmte a mu hi. [28]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Juda mi adingin Zentel mi tawh kithuah leh kiveh a siang kei, chih na theihsa uh ahi. Ahihhangin, mi kuamah a sianglou, ahih kei leh, a buah ka chih ding hilou ahi, chih Pathian in hon lak hi. [29]Tua bang ahih manin, non sapsak laiun, sel se louin kong pai hi. Tuin, banghanga hon samsak na hi hiam? chih kon dong ahi, a chi hi.

[30]Kornelia in: Ni li a paita a, tu bang hunin, ka inn sung ah, an ngawlin ka thuum hi. Ngai in sunnung lam dak thumna khawng laiin, ka mai ah, puan vaak silh mi khat hong ding guih a, ka kiang ah: [31]Kornelia, Pathian in na thuumna a zata. Gentheite kianga zahngaihna thil na hihte a thei gige hi. [32]Peter kichi, Simon sam dingin, Jopa khua ah mi sawl in. Amah, tuipi geia teeng, savun bawl mi Simon' inn-a kinga ahi. Amah hong tun chiangin na kiang ah thu a gen ding hi, a chi hi. [33]Tua bangin, nang kon samsak pah a, na hong hawh a hoih

10:26 Kil 19:10; 22:8,9.
10:28 Jn 4:9.
10:30 Jn 20:12

mahmah hi. Tuin, na gen dinga Pathian' hon thupiak peuhmah ngai dingin, Pathian' maia na paikhawm ka hi uh, a chi hi.

Kornelia' Inna Peter Thugen

34Tua khitin, Peter in thu a gen pan a: Pathian in mi deihsak tuam a nei kei, chih diktakin ka theita. **35**Ama'n nam chih lak ah, Pathian laua diktattaka gamta mi peuhmah a saang hi. **36**Israelte kianga Pathian' thupuak na thei uhi. Ama'n amaute kiang ah, Jesu Khrist tungtawnin lungmuanna tangthupha a hilh hi. Jesu Khrist bel, mi khempeuh' Toupa ahi. **37**Judia gam sung tenga, tua thu kitangkoupih na thei uhi. Tua bel, Johan in baptisna tawh kisai thu a gen nunga, Galili gama kipan ahi. **38**Pathian in Kha Siang-thou leh vangletna piain, Nazareth Jesu a thaunilh hi. Pathian in amah a ompih manin, amah, thil hoih hihin leh, dawimangpa' gimsakte damsakin, a pai kawikawi, chih na thei uhi.

39Judia gam sung teng leh, Jerusalema a thilhih khempeuh theihpihte koute ka hi uhi. Judate'n sing tunga amah khaiin a that uh a, **40**ahihhangin, Pathian in a ni thum ni-in, misite lak apanin amah a kaithou a, muh dingin a kilaaksak hi. **41**Mi khempeuh kiang ah bel a kilaak kei a, theihpihmi hi dinga Pathian' teel koute kiang ah a kilaak hi. Koute bel, misite lak apan a thawhkik nunga, amah tawh nekhawm a, dawnkhawmte ka hi uhi. **42**Pathian in mite kianga thu gen ding leh, misite leh mihingte tunga thukhenpa hi dingin amah a sep, chih theihpih dingin, koute thu hon pia hi. **43**Kamsangte khempeuh in, amah tawh kisai theihpihna thu a na gen uh a, amah ummi kuapeuh in ama' tungtawnin, khelhnate ngaihdamna a ngah ding, chi-in a na theihpih uhi, a chi hi.

10:34 Danp 10:17; 2 Khang 19:7; Job 34:19; Mk 12:14; Rom 2:11; Gal 2:6; Ef 6:9; Kol 3:25; Jak 2:1; 1 Pet 1:17.
10:36 1 Jn 1:5; Lk 2:14; Mt 28:18.
10:38 Mt 4:23; Jn 3:2.
10:39 Lk 24:48.
10:41 Jn 14:17, 22; Lk 24:43; Jn 21:13.
10:42 Mt 28:19, 20; Jn 5:22; Rom 14:9; 2 Kor 5:10; 2 Tim 4:1; 1 Pet 4:5.
10:43 Is 53:11; Jn 3:15; Lk 24:27
10:44 Lk 1:15.
10:46 Mk 16:17.
10:47 Jn 20:22.
11:1 Heb 4:12.
11:3 Gal 2:12.

Zentelte tunga Kha Siangthou Tunna

44Peter in hiai thute a gen laitakin, tua thu zate khempeuh tung ah Kha Siangthou hong tung hi. **45**Peter hon zui, zeksumte laka a ummite'n, Zentelte tung nangawna Kha Siangthou thawnpiak sunbuaka om a muh takun, lamdang a sa mahmah uhi. **46**Ahang bel, amaute pau tuama pau a, Pathian phat zata uh hiven.

47Peter in: Eite'n i tan bangbang Kha Siangthou tang hiai mite, tuia baptis ding kua'n a kham thei dia? a chi hi. **48**Tua bangin, Toupa' mina baptisna tang dingin amaute thu a pia hi. Tua nungin, amaute'n amaute kianga ni tamlou beek tam tadih dingin Peter a khou uhi.

Zentelte laka Peter' Nasep Gupna

11 ZENTELTE'N zong Pathian thu a sangta uh, chih sawltakliante leh, Judia gama sanggam omte'n a za uhi. **2**Jerusalem khua-a Peter hong tuntouh takin, zeksumte laka a ummi pawlkhat in Peter a dem uh a: **3**Nang, zeksumloute laka hawh a, amaute tawh nekhawm leh dawnkhawma na om mawk! a chi uhi.

4Peter in hibanga a hihna dan kiteltakin, a banbanin, amaute kiang ah a gen a: **5**Jopa khawpi ah thuma ka om laiin, zeelin ka om a, mengmuh ka nei hi. Thilpek lianpi khat kiuli-a kikhih, vaan apan ka mai ah hong kikhaikhesuk a, **6**tua sung ka et leh, kheli nei ganhing namkim, gamsate, leia kitholh ganhingte, huihkhua-a leng vasate ka mu hi.

[7]Tua khitin, aw khat ka za a, tua aw in: Peter, thou in! Gou inla, ne in, hon chi hi.

[8]Ahihhangin, ke'n: Hi zenzen lou e, Toupa! A sianglou, ahih kei leh, a buah himhim ka kama lut ngei lou ahi, ka chi hi.

[9]Tua aw in vaan apanin, a nihveina dingin thu a gen a: Pathian in a siansaksa peuhmah, a sianglou na chih ding hi lou ahi, hon chi hi. [10]Hibangin thumvei hong om a, tua khitin bangkim vanlam ah a kilatou kik hi.

[11]Tua hun laitakin, ka kingakna inn kong ah mi thum hong ding uhi. Amaute, Kaisaria apan ka kianga hong kisawl ahi uhi. [12]Amaute zuih ding lung saik lou dingin Kha in hon hilh hi. Tua tham louin, hiai sanggam gukte'n zong hon zui uh a, tua hon samsakpa' inn ah ka lut uhi. [13]Ama'n, a inn sunga vansawltak khat vading a muh dan leh, tua vansawltak in: Jopa khua ah mi sawl inla, Simon kichi Peter samsakin. [14]Ama'n nang leh na innkawte hotdam nading thu hon hilh ding, chi-a a hilh thu koute hon hilh hi.

[15]Tua banga thugen ka pat laiin, a chil laia eite tunga Kha Siangthou hong tun bangin, amaute tung ah zong hong tung hi. [16]Tua laitak mahin, Toupa'n: Johan in tuiin a baptis a, ahihhangin, noute Kha Siangthoua baptis na hi ding uh, a na chih ka phawk hi. [17]Tua banga Pathian in, Toupa Jesu Khrist i up taka eite hon piak tua thawnpiak mah, amaute a piak ngal leh, Pathian nial vial ding kei soplai kua ka hia oi? a chi hi.

[18]Amaute'n hiai thilte a zak takun a kamsimta uhi. Tua bangin, Pathian a phat zawta uh a: Hin nadinga Pathian in Zentelte nangawn kisika lungheisak a na hi ve maw, a chi uhi.

11:12 Rom 3:22.
11:14 Jn 4:53; 1 Kor 1:11,16.
11:16 Mk 1:4,8.
11:18 Rom 10:12,13; 2 Kor 7:10.

Antiokh Saptuamte' Theihpihna

[19]Stefen tawh kisaia bawlsiatna hangin mite a dalhzak uh a, Foinikia gam khawng, Kupra tuikulh gam khawng leh, Antiokh khawng a tung uhi. Amaute'n a paina lamlam uah Pathian thu a gen uh a, ahihhangin, Judate kiang hilou, midang kiang ah a gen kei uhi. [20]Ahihhangin, Kupra leh Kurini apan mi pawlkhat, Antiokh hong tung uh a, Grikte kiang ah zong Pathian thu a gen uh a, Toupa Jesu' tangthupha a hilh uhi. [21]Toupa' khut in amaute a ompih a, mi tampi in a um uh a, Toupa lam a ngata uhi.

[22]Jerusalem saptuamte'n hiai thu a na za uh a, Antiokh dong vahawh dingin Barnaba a sawl uhi. [23]Amah Antiokh a hong tung a, Pathian' hehpihna kitelna a muh takin, a lungdam mahmah a, lungtang khempeuh tawh Toupa lenkipa muanhuai dingin, amaute a hanthawn hi. [24]Ahang bel, amah mi hoih ahi a, Kha Siangthoua dim ahi a, upna-a dim ahi-a ahi. Tua bangin, mi tampi Toupa lam ah a kibehlap uhi.

[25]Tua nungin, Barnaba bel, Saul zong dingin Tarsa khua zuanin a kipankhia hi. [26]Barnaba in Saul a muh takin, Antiokh ah a tonpih hi. Barnaba leh Saul in kum khat sung vingveng, tua saptuamte tawh kikhawm khawmin, mi tampi a sinsak uhi. Antiokh ah ahi, nungzuite Khristian chi-a a kiminlawh masakpen uh.

[27]Tua hun sung mahin, Jerusalem apanin, kamsang pawlkhat, Antiokh ah hong hawhsuk uhi. [28]Agaba kichi, amaute laka pang khat a ding a, Khain thu a genkhol a, Klaudia Kaisar dam laia kial kia bang, kial nasetak, Rom gam bupa ke ding ahi,

11:19 Gal 2:11.
11:20 Mt 27:32.
11:21 Lk 1:66.
11:24 Lk 1:15.
11:26 1 Pet 4:16.
11:27 1 Kor 11:4; Ef 4:11.
11:28 Mt 24:14.

a chi hi. [29]Tua bang ahih manin, tua-a nungzui omte'n Judia gama om sanggamte ading huhna piak ding a thukim uh a, mi chih in a piak theih khamkham piak ding, chi-in thu a khentat uhi. [30]Tua bangin a tangtun uh a, tua thawnpiakte, Barnaba leh Saul' khut tungtawnin, upate kiang ah a khak uhi.

Herod in Jakob That

12 TUA hun laiin, Kumpipa Herod in saptuam mi pawl-khat bawlsiat sawmin a man a, [2]tua nungin, namsauin Jakob a that hi. Jakob bel, Johan' sanggampa ahi.

Peter Suahtakna

[3]Hiai a thilhih in Judate a kipaksak, chih Herod in a thei a, Peter zong man dingin a kisa hi. Tua hun bel, Silngou sawhlouh Ankuanglui lai ahi. [4]Ama'n Peter a man a, suangkul ah a khum hi. Sepaih lili-a kipawl, pawl li a veengsak a, Paikan Ankuanglui khit chianga, tangpi' maia thukhen dinga luikhiak a sawm hi.

[5]Peter suangkula a om laiin, amah adingin saptuamte Pathian kiang ah nakpitakin a thuum uhi.

[6]Herod in amah thukhenna maia ding dinga a luikhiak ma zanin, Peter bel, sepaih nih kikal ah sik khainiang niha hensain a lum hi. Suangkul kongkhak ah kongkhak veeng sepaihte a ding uhi. [7]Ngai dih, Toupa' vansawltak khat, thakhatin Peter kiang ah hong ding guih a, tua suangkul sung ah vaak hong taang hi. Tua vansawltak in Peter pang beengin a phawng a: Kintakin thou in! a chi hi. Tua hun laitak mahin, Peter' sik khainiang butte a khut apan a kekhia hi.

[8]Tua baan ah, tua vansawltak in amah kiang ah: Na puan teeng inla, na khedap bun in, a chi a, Peter in zong tua bangin a hih hi. Tua baan ah, tua vansawltak in: Na puanak tungsilh silh inla, hon zui in, a chi hi. [9]Peter in amah, suangkul pua ah a zuikhia a, hinapi-in, tua vansawltak' thilhih a taktaka thil-tung ahi hiam chih a thei kei a, mengmu a kisa hi. [10]Amau gel in suangkul veeng sepaih khatna leh nihna a kheng uh a, khawpi lampanga sik kongpi dong a tung uhi. Tua kongpi amaute pawt nadingin, amah mahin a kihong a, a pawt paisuak uhi. Kongzing khat a zuih tawnsuak nungun, thakhatin vansawltak in amah a nusia hi.

[11]Tua nungin, Peter hong kiphawk a: Toupa'n a vansawltak hon sawl a, Herod' khut apan leh, Judate' lametna apan hong hukhia ahi, chih, tu'n ka thei taktakta, a chi hi.

[12]Hibang a phawk khit nungin, amah Johan' nu Mari' inn ah a vapai a, tua ah mi tampi a na thuumkhawm uhi. Hiai Johan' min khem bel, Marka ahi. [13]Peter in kongpi kongkhak a kiu a, Rhoda kichi, sila nungak khat kong hong dingin a vapai hi. [14]Ama'n Peter' aw a theih takin, a lungnuam lua a, kongkhak hong louin, innsung lam ah a tailut a: Peter kongpi ah a ding! chi-in a vagen hi.

[15]Ahihhangin, amaute'n: Hai na hita ve! a chihsan lai uhi. Ahihhangin, ama'n: A taktak ahi, a chi teitei a, amaute'n lah: Ama' vansawltak hi na ve, a chi uhi.

[16]Ahihhangin, Peter in kongkhak a kiu lailai hi. Amaute'n kongkhak a hon uleh, Peter a mu petmah uh a, lamdang a sa lua uhi. [17]Peter in amaute daai dingin a khutvan a, Toupa'n suangkul apan amah a

11:29 Rom 15:26; 2 Kor 8:1-4.
11:30 1 Tim 5:17; Tit 1:5; Jak 5:14; 1Pet 5:1; 2 Jn 1.
12:1 Mt 14:1.
12:2 Mt 4:21; Mk 10:39.
12:3 Pem 12:15.
12:4 Jn 11:55.
12:5 Rom 15:30,31; Ef 6:18.
12:7 Phat 107:14.
12:11 Lk 15:17; Phat 34:7; Dan 3:28; 2 Kor 1:10; 2 Pet 2:9.
12:12 Kol 4:10; 2 Tim 4:11; Fil 24; 1 Pet 5:13.
12:13. Jn 18:16, 17.
12:14 Lk 24:41.
12:15 Mt 18:10.

piikhiak dan amaute a hilh hi. Ama'n: Pai unla, Jakob leh sanggamte kiang ah hiai thu vahilh un, a chi hi. Tua khitin, amah mun dang ah a paikhia hi.

18 Zingsang hong hih takin, sepaihte buai chihtakin a buai uh a, Peter bang suakta hiam, chih a ngaihtuah khe zou kei uhi. **19** Herod in amah a zonzon nunga a muh zawh louh takin, suangkul veengte a kawi dot dot a, a tawpin amaute thah ding thu a peta hi.

Herod' Sihna

Herod bel, Judia gam apan Kaisaria ah a paisuk a, tua ah a taam tadih hi. **20** Herod in Tura leh Sidon khawmite tawh kisiat kinakna khat a nanei hi. Amaute'n kumpipa gam apan nek-le-dawn la uh ahih manin, kithutuakin hong pai uh a, kumpipa' lupna bawlpa Blasta lawmbawlin lemna zongin Herod kiang ah hong pai uhi.

21 Herod in a ni chiam ni khatin, a kumpipuan silhin, a thukhenna tutphah tung ah a tu a, tangpi' mai ah thu genna a nei hi. **22** Mipite a kikou uh a: Hiai Pathian' aw ahi, mihing' aw ahi kei, a chi uhi. **23** Herod in thupina, Pathian a piaklouh manin, Toupa' vansawltak khat in ama' tung ah khut a kha guih a, hut in a nelumta hi.

24 Ahihhangin, Pathian thu bel a khang semsem a, a dalh semsem hi.

25 Barnaba leh Saul in nasep a zawhkhitun, Jerusalem apan a kilehkik uh a, Johan a tonpih uhi. Johan' minkhem bel Marka zong kichi ahi.

Barnaba leh Saul Sawlkhiakna

13 ANTIOKH saptuam ah kamsangte leh sinsakmite a om uhi. Amaute Barnaba tawh, Nigar kichi Simeon tawh, Kurini mi Lusia tawh, hausalian* Herod tawh khangkhawm Manaen tawh, Saul tawh ahi uhi. **2** Amaute Toupa bia-a, an ngawla a om laiun, Kha Siangthou in: Barnaba leh Saul ka sapna pen sem dingin, kei adingin hon sehtuamsak un, a chi hi. **3** Tua bangin, amaute an ngawla a thuum nungun, Barnaba leh Saul tunga khut ngain, amaute gel a sawlkheta uhi.

4 Kha Siangthou in amaute a sawl bangin, Selliukia khua ah a paisuk uh a, tua apanin Kupra tuikulh zuanin, longin a pai uhi. **5** Amaute, Salami khawpi-a a om lai un, Judate' sunagogte ah Pathian thu a gen uhi. Amaute'n Johan zong a tonpih uh a, ama'n amaute a huh hi.

6 Amaute, tua tuikulh gam teng tawnin, Pafos hong tung uhi. Tua khua ah Bar Jesu kichi, Juda mi khat a tuak uhi. Amah bel, dawisiam ahi a, kamsang taklou ahi. **7** Amah, ukpineu* Sergia Paula' nasemte laka khat ahi. Sergia Paula bel, khuak pilna nei mi ahi. Ama'n Pathian thu a zak nop manin, Barnaba leh Saul a samsak hi. **8** Ahihhangin, dawisiam Elima in amaute a dal hi. Elima bel, amau paua Bar Jesu' min khiakna ahi. Ama'n thu-up apan ukpipa heimang a sawm hi. **9** Saul, Kha Siangthoua luahdimsakin a om a, Elima a en gemgum hi. Saul bel, Paul, chi-in zong a kisam hi. **10** Ama'n: Nang dawimangpa' ta, diktatna khempeuh doupa aw, khemna leh zuautatna chitenga dim na hi. Toupa' lampi tangte kaihkawi

12:20 Mt 11:21; 1 Kum 5:9,11; Ez 27:17.
12:23 1 Sam 25:38; 2 Sam 25:38; 2 Sam 24:16,17; 2 Kum 19:35.
12:24 Heb 4:12.
13:1 Ef 4:11; Mt 27:32; 14:1.
13:5 Heb 4:12.
13:6 Mt 7:15.
13:8 Is 30:11.
13:9 Lk 1:15.
13:10 Mt 13:38; Jn 8:44. Hos 14:9.

* **13:1** Hausalian — Tetrack. Herod bel kumpipa a kichihna zong om.
* **13:7** Ukpineu — English ah *proconsul* a kichihna om.

tawp ngeilou ding na hi-a hia? **11**Thei in, tuin Toupa' khut in nang hon dou ahi. Na mit a taw ding a, hun bangtan hiam, ni vaak mu theilouin na om ding, a chi hi.

Tua bangin, ama' tung ah tuimei leh mial a tung pah a, khuta kai ding mi zongin a kimai mai hi. **12**Ukpineu in tua thil hong tung a muh takin, Toupa tawh kisai sinsakna lamdang sain, a umta hi.

Pisidia Gama Antiokh ah

13Paul leh a lawmte, Pafos apanin Pamfulia gama Perga zuanin, longin a pai uhi. Tua ah, Johan in amaute a nusia a, Jerusalem ah a kilehkik hi. **14**Amaute bel, Perga apanin Pisidia gama Antiokh a tung uhi. Sabbath ni-in amaute gel, sunagog ah a lut uh a, a tu uhi. **15**Dan Laibu leh Kamsang laibute apan a sim khitun, sunagog vaihawmte'n amaute a chial uh a: Sanggamte aw, mipite ading hanthawnna thu gen ding na neih uleh gen un, a chi uhi.

16Paul a dingtou a, amaute a khutvan a: Israel mite leh Pathian bete aw, na ngai un! **17**Israel mite' Pathian in, i pu i pate a nateel hi. Amaute Aigupta gama a khualtaam laiun, Pathian in amaute a tawisang a, a ban thahatin amaute a piikhekik hi. **18**Gamdai-gamkeua kum 40 sung a gamtatna uh a thuak teitei a, **19**Kanan gama nam sagih a zawhsak a, a gam uh, amaute adingin a hawmsak hi. **20**Tua bangin, kum 450 khawng hong bei hi.

Hiai nungin, kamsang Samuel chiang dongin, Pathian in Vaihawmte a pia hi. **21**Tua nung lamin, amaute'n kumpipa ding a ngen uh a, Pathian in Benjamin suante khat, Kish' tapa Saul a pia a, ama'n kum 40 sung vai a hawm hi.

13:11 Pem 9:3; 1 Sam 5:6,7; Phat 32:4;
13:17 Pem 6:6; Danp 7:6-8.
13:18 Danp 1:31; Kis 14:33; Phat 95:10.
13:19 Danp 7:1; Jos 19:51; Phat 78:55.
13:20 Vai 2:16; 1 Sam 3:19,20.
13:21 1 Sam 8:5,14; 9:1,2. 10:1;
13:22 1 Sam 15:23,26; Jer 3:15; Is 44:28.
13:23 Mt 1:1; 21 Jer 30:9.
13:24 Mk 1:4.
13:25 Jn 1:20;27 Mt 3:11;
13:26 Lk 3:8.
13:27 Lk 24:27; Mt 1:22.
13:28 Mt 27:20-25.
13:29 Mt 1:22; Lk 18:31; 23:53.
13:30 Mt 16:21.
13:31 Mt 28:16; Lk 24:48.
13:32 Is 40:4; Rom 1:2; 9:4.
13:33 Phat 2:7; Mt 3:17

22Pathian in Saul a paihkhiak nungin, amaute' kumpipa dingin David a bawl hi. Pathian in David tungthu ah: Jese' tapa David, ka lungtang bang pu ka muta. Ama'n ka deihlam a sem ding, a chi hi.

23Pathian in a chiamsa bangin, hiai David' suante lak apanin, Israel ading Hondampa a tungkhia a, amah Jesu ahi. **24**Jesu hong tun main, Johan in Israelte khempeuh kiang ah, kisika lungheina leh baptisna thu a gen hi. **25**Johan in a nasep a zawh ding laiin: Noute'n kei kua hon sa na hi ua? Amah ka hi kei. Amah ahih leh, ka nunga hong pai ding ahi. Kei zaw ama' khedap khaute phel ding nangawnin ka ching kei hi, a chi hi.

26Nou, Abraham' suan, ka sanggamte leh Pathian lau Zentelte aw, Pathian in hiai hotdamna thu noute hon puak hi. **27**Jerusalema teengte leh, a vaihawmte un Jesu a nameltheih kei uhi. Amah a na mawhtansak laiun, Sabbath tenga a sim uh, kamsangte' thugente tangtungsak a na hi uhi. **28**Amaute'n ama' sih nadinga kiching a san ahang mu keimah le uh, amah thah ding Pilat kiang ah a ngen teitei uhi. **29**Tua banga, amaute'n ama' tungthu, Laisiangthoua kigelhte khempeuh a tangtun khitun, sing tung apan amah a lakhia uh a, hankhuk ah a sial uhi. **30**Ahihhangin, Pathian in misite lak apanin amah a kaithou a, **31**Galili gam apan Jerusalema a tonpihte kiang ah, amah ni tampi sung a kilaak hi. Amah mute mah tu-a i mite kianga amah theihpihte ahi uhi.

32Koutegel in tu-in tua tangthupha noute kon hilh uhi. Tua tangthupha bel, Pathian in i pu i pate kianga a na chiamsa ahi. **33**Pathian in Jesu a kaihthawhna

tungtawnin, tua thuchiam, amaute' suan eite adingin a tangtungsak hi. Phatnala nihna ah, hibangin a na kigelh hi:

Nang zaw ka Tapa na hi,
tuni'n na Pa kong hita,
chi-in. [34]Pathian in Jesu muat lou dinga, misite lak apan a kaihthawh thu hibangin a gen hi:
David kianga vualzawlna
siangthou leh muanhuai
ka chiam,
nang hon pe ding hi'ng,
chi-in. [35]Tua bang ahih manin, Phatnala dang khat ah, hibangin a kigelh hi:
Nang na Misiangthoupa
a muatmang ding zong phal
lou ding hi vechin,
chi-in.

[36]David lah, ama' khang adinga Pathian' deihlam a sep laiin a si a, a pu a pate bangin a kivui a, a pumpi a muatmang hi. [37]Ahihhangin, Pathian in misite lak apan a kaihthawh Jesu bel a muatmang kei hi. [38]Tua bang ahih manin, ka sanggamte aw, thei un. Hiai Jesu' tungtawna khelhna ngaihdamna thu noute kianga gen ka hi uhi. [39]Mosi' Dan in dik hon tansak theih louhna thil khempeuh apanin, Pathian in Jesu tungtawnin a ummi kuapeuh dik a tangsak ding hi. [40]Tua bang ahih manin, kamsangte'n a na gen, noute tunga a tun louh nadingin pilvang un. Kamsangte'n:

[41]Ngai un, nou simmawhhatte,
lamdang sa unla, mangthang un!
Ahang bel, noute khanga, thil
khat hih ding ing a, noute hong
kihilh hanga um ngei lou ding
hi uteh, chi-in a na gen uhi,
a chi uhi.

13:34 Is 55:3.
13:35 Phat 16:10; Mt 9:24; 2 Sam 7:12; 1 Kum 2:10; 2 Khang 29:28.
13:38 Lk 24:47.
13:39 Jn 3:15; Rom 3:28.
13:41 Heb 1:5.
13:43 Rom 3:24.
13:45 1 Pet 4:4; Juda 10; 1 Thes 2:6.
13:46 Mt 21:41; Rom 11:11.
13:47 Lk 2:32; Is 49:6.

[42]Sunagog apan Paul leh Barnaba a paikhiak laiun, Sabbath nawn chianga, hiai thilte gen lai dingin, tua mite'n amaute a ngen uhi. [43]Sunagoga kikhop a tawp takin, Judate tampi leh, a kipezoutak Juda phungkai tampi in Paul leh Barnaba a zui uhi. Paul leh Barnaba in amaute kianga thu genin, Pathian' hehpihna-a om gige dingin, amaute a hanthawn uhi.

Paul' Thugen

[44]Sabbath nawnin, khawpi sung mi teng khempeuh phial hong kikhawm uh a, Pathian thu a ngaikhia uhi. [45]Ahihhangin, Judate'n mipite a muh takun, hazatnain a dim uhi. Amaute'n Paul' thugente a kalh uh a, a gensia uhi.

[46]Paul leh Barnaba in hangsantakin a dawng uh a: Noute kianga Pathian Thu kigen masak ding kuul sese ahi. Hitamahleh, noute'n Pathian Thu nial na hih manun leh, tangtawn hinna tang taak loua kibawl na hih manun, ngai un, Zentelte lam ka ngata ding uhi. [47]Ahang bel, Toupa'n koute thu hon pia a:

Zentelte adinga vaak
hi ding leh,
lei mong donga hotdamna
tun dinga,
nang* hon sep hi'ng, chi hi,
a chi uhi.

[48]Zentelte'n hiai thu a zak takun, a lungnuam mahmah uh a, Toupa thu a pahtawi uhi. Tua bangin, Pathian in tangtawn hinna tang dinga a seh zahzah in a umta uhi.

* **13:47** nang — Grik ah mi khat dan ahi, noute, chih ahi kei.

49Tua bangin, Toupa thu tua gam
sung khempeuh ah a thang a,
50ahihhangin, Judate'n tua khua-a
Pathianmitna limsak numeite, numei
zahtakhuaite leh, tangpi' makai
pasalte a hasuan uh a, amaute'n Paul
leh Barnaba bawlsia in, a gam uapan
a hawlkhia uhi. **51**Tua bangin, Paul
leh Barnaba in amaute mawhtan-
saknain, a khepek uapan leivui a
singkhia uh a, Ikoniam ah a paita uhi.
52Nungzuite bel, lungnopna leh Kha
Siangthoua luahdim in a om
uhi.

Ikoniama Paul leh Barnaba

14 IKONIAM ah, Paul leh
Barnaba, Judate' sunagog
ah a lut uhi. Tua bel, ahih dan
ngeina mah uh ahi. Amaute'n
thuneitakin thu a gen uh a, Judate
leh Zentelte tampi in a um uhi.
2Ahihhangin, a umlou Judate'n
Zentelte a hasuan gawp uh a,
sanggamte dou dingin a lungputte
uh a hihsiatsak uhi. **3**Hitamahleh,
tua mun ah, Paul leh Barnaba hun
sawt kuam a taam uh a,
hangsantakin Toupa tawh kisai thu
a gen uhi. Toupa'n a hehpihna thu
a theihpihnain, amaute khut ah
chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna
nasepte a hihsak hi. **4**Ahihhangin,
tua khua-a mipite a kilangkhen uh
a, pawlkhat Judate lam ah a pang
uh a, pawlkhat sawltakliante lam
ah a pang uhi. **5**Zentelte leh
Judate, a vaihawmmite utawh
pangkhawmin, thagum suaha
amaute suanga den a sawm uhi.
6Ahihhangin, Paul leh Barnaba in
hiai thu a phawk uh a, Lukonia
gam khawpite, Lustra leh Derbe
khuate leh, a kiim gam ahte a taai
uhi. **7**Tua gamte ah zong
tangthupha a gen lailai uhi.

13:50
1 Thes
2:16.
13:51
Mt 10:14.
13:52
Lk 1:15.
14:3
Jn 4:48.
14:6
Mt 10:23.

14:9
Mt 9:28.
14:10
Ez 2:1.
14:12
Pem 7:1.
14:14
Mk 14:63.
14:15
1 Sam
12:21;
1 Thes 1:9;
Mt 16:16;
Pian 1:1;
Phat
146:6;
Kil 14:7.
14:16
Phat
81:12;
Mk 4:5.
14:17
Rom 1:20;
Danp
11:14;
Job 5:10;
Phat
65:10; 4:7.

Lustra-a Paul leh Barnaba

8Lustra khua ah, khebai khat, a
khete kisia a, a pian apan lam pai
ngeilou a tu a, **9**hiai mi in Paul'
thugen a za hi. Paul in amah
limtakin a en a, damsak nadinga
kiching upna a nei, chih a thei hi.
10Tua bangin, Paul in aw ngaih-
takin: Na khein dingtangtou in! a
chi hi. Amah a tawmtou a, a pai thei
maimah hi.

11Paul thil hih mipite'n a muh
takun, aw a suah uh a, Lukonia
pauin: Pathiante, mihing mel pu-a
eite kianga hong kumsuk ahi uh, a
chi uhi. **12**Amaute'n Barnaba pen
Zeus, chi-in a sam uh a, Paul bel,
thugenpipen ahih manin, Harmis,
chi-in a sam uhi. **13**Zeus' tempul tua
khawpi pam zeka om ahi a, tua
Zeus siampi leh, tua khua mite'n
amaute maia kithoihna laan nuamin,
bawngtalte leh pakkhite, khawpi
kongpite ah hon la uhi.

14Ahihhangin, sawltaklian Barnaba
leh Paul in hiai thu a zak takun, a
puansilhte uh a botkek uh a, mipite
lak ah a tailut uhi. **15**Kikouin: Pute
aw, banghanga hibang hih peuhmah
na hi ua? Koute zong, noute banga
mihing lel ka hi uh. Hibang
mannabei thil na hihte ua pana
Pathian hing lama na kihei nading
ua, tangthupha hon puakte ka hi uh.
Tua Pathian hing ahi lei leh vaan
leh tuipi leh, tuate sunga omte
khempeuh bawlpa. **16**Ama'n nidang
laiin, namte, amau' ut bangbanga a
gamtat ding uh a na phal hi.
17Hinapi-in, amah theihpihnabeiin a
kikoih kei a, thil hoih hihin, vaan
vuahte leh, a hunhuna louhaite a
hon pia hi. An hon pia a, kipahnain
i lungtangte a taisak hi, a chi uhi.
18Hibang teng gen mah le uh,

amaute kianga kithoihna laan lou dingin mipite a khou zou kei dektak uhi.

Suanga Denna leh Derbe-a Taina

19Tua nungin, Antiokh apan leh Ikoniam apan Judate hong tung uh a, mipite a thuzawh uhi. Tua bangin, amaute'n suangin Paul a deng uh a, sita sain, khawpi pawlam ah a kaikhia uhi. **20**Ahihhangin, nungzuite amah kiima hong paikhawm takun, amah hong thoutou a, khawpi sung ah a lut hi. A zing chiangin, Barnaba tawh Derbe ah a paita uhi.

Suria Gama Antiokh-a Chiahkikna

21Derbe ah, amaute'n tangthupha a gen uh a, nungzui tampi a bawl uhi. Tua nungin, amaute, Lustra, Ikoniam leh Antiokh ah a kilehkik uhi. **22**Amaute'n: Pathian kumpigam i lut kawmin, haksatna tampi i thuak ding mah ahi, chi-in, nungzuite hinna a thakhauhsak uh a, thu-up sunga om gige dingin a hanthawn uhi. **23**Saptuam chiha upate sep a, an ngawla a thum khitun, a muan uh Toupa khut ah amaute a kemsak uhi. **24**Pisidia gam a totsuak khitun, Pamfulia* gam hong tung uh a, **25**Perga-a thu a gen khitun, Atalia ah a paisuk uhi.

26Atalia apanin Antiokh zuanin longin a pai uhi. Tua Antiokh ah ahi, a chila saptuamte'n Pathian' hehpihna sunga amaute a kepsak uh a, sep ding nna a got uh. Tuin, tua nasep a zouta uhi. **27**Amaute, Antiokh a tunun, saptuamte a kaikhawm uh a, Pathian in amaute tungtawna a septe khempeuh leh, Zentelte adinga upna kong a hontak dan a hilh uhi. **28**Tua bangin, tua khua ah, nungzuite tawh hun sawtpi a omkhawm uhi.

14:19 2 Kor 11:25; 2 Tim 3:11.
14:22 Jn 16:33; 1 Thes 3:3; 2 Tim 3:12.
14:27 1 Kor 16:9; 2 Kor 2:12; Kol 4:3; Kil 3:8.

Zeksum thu-a Jerusalem Khawmpi

15 JUDIA gam apanin, Antiokah mi pawlkhat hong hawhsuk uh a, tua khua-a sanggamte a sinsak uh a: Mosi Dan banga zek na sum kei uleh hotdamin na om thei kei ding uh, a chi uhi. **2**Tua banga a sinsak manun, Paul leh Barnaba in amaute nakpitakin a kalh uh a, a sel uhi. Tua ahih manin, hiai thu tawh kisaia, Jerusalema vapaia, sawltakliante leh upate vamu dingin saptuamte'n amaute gel a sep uhi. **3**Tua bangin, saptuamte'n amaute a sawlkhia uh a, Foinikia gam leh, Samaria gam a totna uah, Zentelte hong kihei dan a gen uh a, tua in tua-a sanggamte khempeuh a lungnuamsak mahmah hi. **4**Jerusalem hong tunun, saptuamte leh sawltakliante leh upate'n amaute a na kipahpih uhi. Pathian in amaute tungtawna a thilhih khempeuh, tua-a omte kiang ah a gen uhi.

5Ahihhangin, Farisaite laka a ummi pawlkhat a ding uh a: Zentelte'n zek a sum ua, Mosi' Dan a zuih uh kul ahi, a chi uhi.

6Tua bangin, sawltakliante leh upate, hiai thu ngaihtuah dingin a paikhawm uhi. **7**Kiseelna tampi a om nungin, Peter a dingtou a, amaute kiang ah: Sanggamte aw, hun sawtlou paitain, Pathian in noute lak ah deihtelna a bawl a, Zentelte'n keima' kama tangthupha a zak ding uh leh a up ding uh deih ahi, chih na thei uhi. **8**Ahang bel, lungtang theipa Pathian in, eite tunga a hih bangin amaute a saangta, chih, Kha Siangthou pia-a langsakta hiven.

15:1 Gal 2:12, 5:2,3.
15:5 Mt 3:7.
15:8 Kil 2:23.

*__14:24__ Pamfulia — Asia Minor simlam tuipigei gam.

9 Ama'n eite leh amaute hon deidan
lou a, upna tungtawn maha a
lungtangte uh siangsak ahi. 10 Tua
bang ahih nung, i pu i pate hita leh,
eite hita lehang, i puak zawh louh
hakkol banghanga nungzuite' ngawnga
bat a, Pathian ze-et sawm na hi ua?
11 Tanglai i pu i pate mah bangin, eite
zong Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna
pansana hotdama om i hi, chih i um
hi, a chi hi.

12 Barnaba leh Paul in, amaute
tungtawna Pathian in Zentelte laka
chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna
nasepte a hih thu, a banbana a gen
laiun, kikhawmte'n dai khipkhepin a
ngaikhia uhi. 13 Amaute tua banga a
daih khipkhep laitakun, Jakob in thu
a gen a: Sanggamte aw, ka thu gen
ngai dih uh. 14 Pathian in amasapena
Zentelte lak apan, ama' min pu ding
mite lakhia a, amaute awlmawhna a
latsak dan Simon in a genta.
15 Kamsangte' thugente tawh hiai thu
a kituak a, a kilem hi. Kamsangte'
thugen hibangin a kigelh hi:

16 Hiai nunga, hong kik ding ing a,
a chimkhinsa David' puanbuk
lamthak ding ing a, a kisesa lam
thaka, tungdingthak ding hi'ng.
17 Tua bel, a khawsuaksunte leh
ka min pu Zentelte khempeuh
in, Toupa a zon nading uh ahi,
chi-a hiai thilte hihpa Toupa'n
gen hi.
18 Hiai thilte lah a beikhinsa
tangkhua-a kitheikhinsa ahi,
chi-in.

19 Tua bang ahih manin, Zentelte
lak apan mi Pathian lama hong
kiheite puakgik guan kei lehang ka
chi ahi. 20 Tua bangin, amaute kiang
ah lai gelh lehang la, milim biakna
sa nek apan, kingaihna nin apan,
heklup sa nek apan leh, sisan nek
apan kihem dingin hilh zaw lehang.
21 Ahang bel, Mosi' Dan pen, tanglai
pek apana khaw tenga kigen a,
Sabbath ni tenga sunagog tenga
kisim a hih man ahi, a chi hi.

15:10 Mt 23:4; Gal 5:1.
15:11 Rom 3:24; Gal 2:16; Ef 2:5-8.
15:12 Jn 4:48.
15:13 1 Kor 15:7; Gal 1:19.
15:14 2 Pet 1:1.
15:17 Am 9:11, 12.
15:18 Is 45:21.
15:20 1 Kor 8:7-13; Kil 2:14, 20; 1 Kor 10:7,8; Pian 9:4; Siam 3:17; Danp 12:16,23.
15:21 2 Kor 3:14,15.
15:22 2 Kor 1:19; 1 Thes 1:1; 1 Pet 5:12.
15:23 Lk 2:2.
15:23 Jak 1:1.
15:24 Gal 1:7; 5:10.
15:26 1 Kor 15:30.

Jerusalema Kikhawmte' Thuseh

22 Tua khitin, sawltakliante leh
upate leh saptuamte khempeuh in,
amaute lak apan mi kitelkhia a, a
mitelte uleh Paul leh Barnaba,
Antiokh khua-a sawl dingin
thutanna a bawl uhi. Tua bangin,
sanggamte laka makai nih, Barsaba
kichi Juda leh Sila a telkhia uhi.
23 Tua bangin, amaute' khut tung-
tawnin lai a khak uhi. Tua laikhak
ah:

> Na sanggamte un, sawltak-
> liante leh upate'n Antiokh khua
> leh, Suria gam leh Silikia gama
> om a um mi Zentelte kiang ah
> lai kon gelh uhi.
>
> Chibai!
>
> 24 Koute laka mi pawlkhat,
> noute kianga hong paiin, a
> thugenteun noute hon lung-
> buaisak uh, chih thu ka na za
> uhi. Amaute'n: Zek na sum
> ding uh, Dan na zuih ding uh,
> hong chi uhi. Tua bang thu gen
> dingin amaute thu ka pe kei
> uhi. 25 Tua banga koute ka
> kikhopkhawm takun, mi
> telkhia a, ka it uh Barnaba leh
> Paul tawh, noute kianga hon
> sawl pha sain, ka thukim uhi.
> 26 Amaute ahih leh, i Toupa
> Jesu Khrist' mina a hinna uh
> phalte ahi uhi. 27 Tua bang ahih
> manin, Barnaba leh Paul zui
> dingin Juda leh Sila kon sawl

uhi. Amaute'n, thu-a ka gelhte uh, kamin hong gen ding uhi. [28]Hiaia thil kul ka gelhte uh chih louh ngal, noute tunga puakgik lianzaw dang hon ngak louh Kha Siangthou leh koute'n, pha ka sa uhi: [29]Milim biakna sa na nek louh ding uh, sisan na nek louh ding uh, heklup sa na nek louh ding uh, kingaihna nin na hih louh ding uh. Hiaite na hih kei uleh, na hih hoih ding uhi, ka chi uhi.

Mangpha,

chi-in a gelh uhi.

[30]Tua bangin, amaute sawl ahih bangun, a kuankhia uh a, Antiokh ah a hawhsuk uhi. Tua ah, mipite a samkhawm uh a, laikhak a pia uhi. [31]Amaute'n tua laikhak a sim uh a, amaute hanthawnna thu a kipahpih uhi. [32]Juda leh Sila mah zong kamsang ahi uh a, tua muna sanggamte hanthawn ding leh thakhauhsak dingin, thu tampi a gen uhi. [33]Tua muna hun bangtan hiam a taam nungun, amaute sawltakliante kianga kilehkik dingin, tua laia sanggamte'n amaute lungmuanna-a vualzawlin a khakhia uhi. [34]Ahihhangin, Sila in bel tua laia a taam takdih ding hoih a sa hi. [35]Paul leh Barnaba zong Antiokh ah a taam lai uh a, mi dang tampi tawh, a sinsak uh a, Toupa' thu a gen uhi.

Paul leh Barnaba Kikhenna

[36]Hun bangtan hiam nungin, Paul in Barnaba kiang ah: Toupa' thu i gennasa khuate khempeuha sanggamte veh a, bang chichi-a om uhiam, chih vamu dingin kuan kik ve ni, a chi hi. [37]Barnaba in Marka kichi, Johan tonpih a ut a, [38]ahihhangin, ama'n Pamfulia gama amaute nusia-a, nasepna-a amaute tawh pangkhawm nawn lou ahih manin, amah tonpih ding Paul in a nial bilbel hi. [39]Tua bangin, amaute gel a kinaaksel luat manun, a kikhenta uhi. Barnaba in Marka a tonpih a, Kupra tuikulh zuanin, longin a paita uhi. [40]Paul in bel Sila a teel a, a kipankhia uh a, Sanggamte'n Toupa' hehpihna sung ah amaute a kemsak uhi. [41]Suria leh Silikia gam teng a tawn uh a, saptuamte a thakhauhsak hi.

Timothi

16 TUA nungin, Derbe ah Paul a hawh a, tua khitin, Lustra ah a hawh hi. Lustra ah, Timothi kichi nungzui khat a om hi. Timothi' nu bel, a ummi Juda numei ahi a, a pa bel Grik mi ahi. [2]Amah bel, Lustra leh Ikoniama sanggamte' phat mahmah mi ahi. [3]Paul in a zinna-a amah tonpih a ut hi. Tua bangin, tua gama Judate'n, a pa Grik mi ahi, chih thei uh ahih manin, amaute hangin, amah zek a sumsak hi. [4]Amaute'n khawpi a totna teng uah, Jerusalema sawltakliante leh upate' thusehte a zuih dingun a pe zel uhi. [5]Tua bangin, thu-up sung ah saptuamte a kipsak uh a, nisimin a pung uhi.

Makedonia Sapna

[6]Paul leh a lawmte'n, Frugia gam leh, Galatia gam a totsuak nungun, Asia gama thu gen lou dingin Kha Siangthou in amaute a kham hi. [7]Amaute Musia gamgi a tunun, Bithunia gam lut a sawm uh a, ahihhangin, Jesu' Kha in a phal kei hi. [8]Tua bangin, Musia gam pelin, Troas khua hong tung uhi. [9]Zanin, Paul in mengmuh a mu a,

15:33 1 Sam 1:17; Mk 5:34; Lk 7:50; 1 Kor 16:11.
15:41 Lk 2:2.
16:1 1 Kor 4:17; 2 Kor 1:1,19; Fil 1:1; 2:19; 1 Thes 3:2,6; 1 Tim 1:2,18; 2 Tim 1:2,5,6
16:3 Gal 2:3.
16:6 Gal 1:2.
16:7 Rom 8:9; Gal 4:6; Fil 1:19; 1 Pet 1:11.
16:8 2 Kor 2:12; 2 Tim 4:13.
16:9 Rom 15:26; 1 Kor 16:5; 1 Thes 1:7,8.

Makedonia gam mi khat ding a: Makedonia gam ah hong pai galkai inla, koute hong huh in, chi-a amah ngenin a mu hi. [10]Paul in tua mengmuh a muh khitin, amaute kianga tangthupha gen dinga Toupa'n hon sam hi ding hi, chi-in, Makedonia gam zuana pai ka sawm pah uhi.

Ludia' Pianthakna

[11]Troas khua apanin, long ah ka tuang uh a, Samothre tuikulh gam ka zuan pah vingveng uhi. A zing chiangin, Neopoli ka tung uhi. [12]Tua apanin, Filipi ka zuan uhi. Filipi bel, Makedonia gama, Rom mite' pemkhawmna khaw lianpen ahi. Tua khua ah, ni tam kuam ka taam uhi.

[13]Sabbath ni-in, khawpi kongpi pawlam ah ka paikhia uh a, lui khat ka tung uhi. Tua lui gei bel thuumna mun ahi. Tua muna tuin, numei paikhawmte kiang ah thu ka gen uhi. [14]Tua thu ngaikhete laka numei khat' min Ludia ahi. Amah bel Thuatira khaw mi, puan sandupa sumsin mi, Pathian bemi ahi. Paul' thugen ngaihsak dingin Toupa'n ama' lungtang a honsak a, [15]amah leh a innkawte'n baptisna a tang uhi. Ama'n, a inn ua kinga dingin koute hon chial a: Toupa uma non seh uleh hong pai unla, ka inn ah hong kinga mahmah un, chi-in hon ngen hi. Tua bangin koute hon chial zou hi.

Paul leh Sila Suangkula Kikhum

[16]Khatvei, thuumna muna ka hawh laiun, sila nungak khat in hon na tuak hi. Amah bel dawinei ahi a, aisan siam ahi. Aisana vaang genin, a pute adingin sum tampipi a mu hi. [17]Tua nungak in Paul leh koute hon zui a, kikouin: Hiai mite, Pathian Tungnungpen' silate ahi uh a, eite kianga hotdamna lampi tangkoupih ahi uh, a chi hi. [18]Hibangin ni tampi a hih hi. A tawptawpin, Paul in a zadah a, a kihei a, tua dawi kiang ah: Nungaknu sung apan hong pawtkhe dingin, Jesu Khrist' minin thu kon pia ahi, a chi hi. Tua hun mah mahin, dawi in nungaknu a nuse pah hi.

[19]Tua sila nungak' pute'n sum muh nading lamet a beita, chih a phawk uh a, Paul leh Sila a pummat uh a, thuneite' maia ding dingin, sumsinna mun ah a kailut uhi. [20]Amaute'n thukhen vaihawmte mai ah, amaute hon kai uh a: Hiai mite, Juda mi ahi uh a, i khawpi a buaisak uhi. [21]Ei Rom mite adinga saan theih louh leh zat theih louh, tatdan ngeina khat hon zatsak sawma gengen ahi uh, a chi uhi.

[22]Mipi tampite zong, Paul leh Sila douin a pangkhawm uh a, thukhen vaihawmte'n amaute' puan a suahsak uh a, chianga sat ding thu a pia uhi. [23]Amaute'n chianga nakpitaka amaute a sat nungun, suangkul sung ah a khum uh a, pilvangtaka veeng dingin taang veng khat thu a pia uhi. [24]Tua bang thupiak muin, taangveengpa'n suangkul dantan sungnung ah amaute a koih a, a khete uah singkolte a bunsak hi.

Tangvengpa' Pianthakna

[25]Zankim laitakin, Paul leh Sila a thuum uh a, Pathian phatin late a sa uh a, koltang dangte'n a ngaikhia uhi. [26]Thakhatin zinpi hat lua hong liing a, suangkul suangphum dongin a liing hi. Suangkul kongkhakte hong kihong pah a, michih' khainiang butte hong kitol hi. [27]Taangveengpa hong khanglou a, suangkul kongkhakte kihongsa-a om

16:12 Fil 1:1; 1 Thes 2:2.
16:14 Kil 1:11; 2:18,24; Lk 24:45.
16:16 Danp 18:11; 1 Sam 28:3,7.
16:17 Mk 5:7.
16:18 Mk 16:17.
16:19 Jak 2:6.
16:21 Es 3:8.
16:22 2 Kor 11: 25; 1 Thes 2:2.
16:24 Job 13:27; Jer 20:2, 3.
16:25 Phat 119:55, 62; Ef 5:19.

a muh takin, suangkul taangte suaktata a sa a, a namsau a phawi a, a kithat dek hi. **28**Ahihhangin, Paul in ngaihtakin: Bangmah kilawh ken! Ka vekun hiai ah ka om uh, a chi hi.

29Taangveengpa'n meivak a ngen a, a dianglut a, Paul leh Sila' mai ah liingkawmin a bok hi. **30**Tua khitin, amaute a paikhiakpih a: Pute aw, hotdama om dingin bang ka hih kul hiam? chi-in a dong hi.

31Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Toupa Jesu Khrist um in, tua hi leh hotdamin na om ding, na innkawte tawh, a chi uhi. **32**Amaute'n amah kiang ah leh, a inn sunga omte khempeuh kiang ah Toupa' thu a gen uhi. **33**Tua zanlai mahin, ama'n amaute a tonpih a, a liammate uh a silsak hi. Tua khitin, amah leh a innkawte'n baptisna a tang pah uhi. **34**Ama'n amaute a inn sunga piilutin, an a lui hi. Amah leh a inkawte'n Pathian a uptak manun, a lungnuam mahmah uhi.

Paul, Simtai Nuamlou

35Khua hong vak takin, thukhen vaihawmte'n taangveengpa kiang ah, kumpi nasem uliante a sawl uh a: Tua mite na khah in, a chisak uhi. **36**Taangveengpa'n Paul kiang ah: Thukhen vaihawmte'n nang leh Sila khah ding thu hon pia. Tu'n na pai theita ding uh. Lungmuangtakin paita un, a chi hi.

37Ahihhangin, Paul in tua kumpi nasem uliante kiang ah: Koute Rom mi hinapi, ka dik ka mawhna uh entel loupi-in, taangpi' mai ah hon sat uh a, suangkul sung ah hon khum uh ahi. Tuin a sima khah hon sawm ahi umaw? Hi peuhmah lou e! Amau mahmah hong pai uh henla, hong lakhia uhen, a chi hi.

38Tua kumpi nasem uliante'n tua thu, thukhen vaihawmte kiang ah a vatun uhi. Amaute'n Paul leh Sila, Rom mi ahi uh, chih a zak takun, a patau uhi. **39**Tua bangin, amaute hong pai uh a, Paul leh Sila a vanem uh a, suangkul apan piikhiain, khawpi nuse dingin a ngen uhi. **40**Paul leh Sila suangkul apan hong paikhia uh a, Ludia' inn ah a hawh uh a, sanggamte tawh kimuin amaute a hanthawn uh a, tua apanin a paikheta uhi.

16:31 Jn 3:15; Rom 11:14.
16:39 Mt 8:34; Lk 8:37.
17:1 Fil 4:16; 1 Thes 1:1; 2 Thes 1:1; 2 Tim 4:10
17:3 Lk 24:26, 46.
17:5 1 Thes 2:16; Rom 16:21.
17:6 Mt 24:14.

Thesalonika-a Nasepna

17 AMAUTE, Amfipoli leh Apolonia tawnin, Thesalonika hong tung uhi.

Tua ah, Judate' sunagog khat a om hi. **2**Paul in a hih dan ngeina bangin, tua sunagog ah a lut a, Sabbath thumvei, Laisiangthou thu amaute a suutpih hi. **3**Khrist in thuak ding mah a hih dan leh, misite lak apan thoukik ding ahih dan hilhchiana lakin: Noute kianga ka tangkoupih hiai Jesu mah Khrist ahi, a chi hi. **4**Judate pawlkhat in a um uh a, tua mah bangin, Pathian bia Grikte tampi mahmah leh, numei makai tawm liai lou in a um uhi. Tua bangin, amaute'n Paul leh Sila a zui uhi.

Jason' Inn Buluhna

5Ahihhangin, a umlou Judate'n hazatna neiin, sumsinna mun khawnga mi thulimloute a kaikhawm uh a, khawsung mipi kitomna a pan uhi. Mipi' maia Paul leh Sila kaihkhiak sawmin, Jason' inn a buluh uh a, amaute a zong uhi. **6**Amaute a muh louh takun, Jason leh sanggamte pawlkhat a kaikhia uh a, khawpi

vaihawmte' mai a tun uh a: Leitung bup buaisaka lumlet, hiai mite hong pai uh a, [7]Jason in a na zintun vial hi. Amaute'n, Kaisar' danthusehte kalhin: Jesu kichi kumpipa dang khat om ahi, a chi uhi, chi-in a kikou uhi. [8]Mipihon leh khawsung vaihawmte'n hiai a zak takun, a pumbuai uhi. [9]Tua bangin, amaute'n Jason leh a dangte apan kihenna thil a la uh a, amaute a khah uhi.

Beria-a Nasepna

[10]Zan khawmial laiin, sanggamte'n Paul leh Sila, Beria ah a sawlkhia uhi. Paul leh Sila, tua khua hong tunun, Judate' sunagog ah a lut uhi. [11]Beriate bel, Thesalonikate sangin lungtang kihongin a chitak zaw uh a, lunglawptakin thu a saang uh a, Paul' thugen dik hina hiam, chi-in, nisimin Laisiangthou sung zongin a entel zel uhi. [12]Tua bang ahih manin, Judate tampi in a um uh a, Grikte laka numei leh pasal zahtakhuai tawm liai lou in zong a umta uhi.

[13]Paul in Beria ah Pathian thu a gen, chih Thesalonika khua-a Judate'n a phawk uhi. Amaute, Beria ah zong a vahawh uh a, mipite hasuanin, a kitomsak uhi. [14]Tua bang ahih manin, sanggamte'n tuipi lama Paul khakhia-a kibawlin a paikhiakpih uh a, Sila leh Timothi bel, Beria ah a om tadih uhi. [15]Ahihhangin, Paul vakhate'n amah, Athen khawpi a tun uhi. Tua khitin, Sila leh Timothi in a kin thei pena Paul a delhphak ding ua thukhah thu puain, amaute tua apan a kilehkikta uhi.

Athena Nasepna

[16]Paul in Athena Sila leh Timothi a ngak sungin, tua khawpi, milimtein a dim, chih a mu a, a lungtang a na mahmah hi. [17]Ama'n sunagog ah, Judate leh Pathian bia Grikte thu a kikuppih zel hi. Tua thamlouin, sumsinna muna omte peuhmah zong nisimin thu a kikuppih hi. [18]Pilna sinmi, Epikurian kichi pawl leh Stoik kichi pawl in amah a sel uhi. Amaute laka pawlkhat in: Hiai kamtampa'n gen a sawm nilouh bang ahia? a chi uhi. Midangte'n lah: Gamdang' pathiante phat phat hi leh kilawm veh aw, a chi uhi. Ahang bel, Paul in, Jesu leh thawhkikna tawh kisai tangthupha a gen mana hibang teng chi ahi uhi. [19]Amaute'n Paul a tonpih uh a, Areopaga* kikhopna mun ah a paipih uhi. Tua ah, amaute'n amah kiang ah: Hiai sinsakna thak na gen bang ahia, non theisak thei diam? [20]Thil lamdangpipi non zasakta a, bang chihna hi hiam, ka thei nuam uh, a chi uhi. [21]Athen mite leh, tua-a teeng gamdang mite peuhmah bel, thil thak thak genna leh ngaihkhiakna loungal, bangmah danga hun zanglou ahi uhi.

Areopaga-a Paul' Thugen

[22]Tua bangin, Areopaga kikhopna lai ah Paul a ding a: Athen mite aw! Banglam peuh ah sabiak limsak na hi uh, chih ka mu hi. [23]Ka vak kawikawina peuh ah, na biak thilte uh limtakin ka en a, THEIHLOUH PATHIAN ADING, chi-a kigelhna maitam nangawn ka mu hi. Tua bang ahih manin, theiloupi-a na biakpa uh noute kianga tangkoupih ka hi.

[24]Leitung khuavannuai leh a sunga omte khempeuh bawlpa Pathian pen, lei leh vaan Toupa ahi a, mihing khuta lam tempulte ah a teeng kei hi. [25]Amah zaw taksap nei bangin,

17:7 Lk 23:2; Jn 19:12.
17:11 Lk 16:29; Jn 5:39; Danp 29:29.
17:13 Heb 4:12.
17:15 1 Thes 3:1.
17:19 Mk 1:27.
17:23 Jn 4:22.
17:24 Is 42:5; Danp 10:14; Is 66:1,2; Mt 11:25; 1 Kum 8:27.
17:25 Phat 50:10-12; Is 42:5.

* **17:19** Areopaga — Ares Mual, Ares bel, Grikte kidouna pathian min. Vaihawmpawl kikhopna mun.

mihing' khuta nasepsak kul ahi kei. Ahang bel, ama'n mi khempeuh kianga hinna leh nakna leh, a dang thil bangkim pia ahi. [26]Ama'n mi khat apanin mihing nam chih a bawl a, leitung bup a luahsak a, amaute adingin hunbite sehsakin, tenna ding gamte a hawmsak hi. [27]Pathian in hibanga a hihna hang bel, ama'n eite tek hon gamlat kei mah leh, mihingte'n Toupa a zon ua, a mai a mai ua, a muh theih nading uh a deih man ahi. [28]Ama'n hon gamlat kei. Ahang bel, amaha nungta a, gamtaang a, hinna nei i hi uhi. Noute lak mahmaha laphuak pawlkhatte'n zong: Ama' suante i hi, a na chih bang uh ahi.

[29]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' suante i hih nungsang, mihing' khutsiam silbawl, kham leh ngun, ahih kei leh, suang banga Pathian i ngaihsut ding hilou ahi. [30]Nidang laiin, Pathian in tua banga amah i phawk louhna a kitheihmawbawl a, ahihhangin, tu'n zaw, mun chiha mi khempeuh kisika lunghei ding thu a pia hi. [31]Ahang bel, ama'n a mi sehpa tungtawna diktattaka leitung khuavannuai thu a khen nading hun a sehtak man ahi. Ama'n a mi sehpa, misite lak apan kaithouin, amah ahi mi sehpa, chih, mi khempeuh' mai ah kiteltakin a langsakta hi, a chi hi.

[32]Amaute'n misite thawhkikna thu a zak takun, amaute laka pawlkhat in a nuihsan uh a, pawlkhat in lah: Hiai thu nang apan za nuam lai ung, a chi uhi. [33]Tua tan ah, Paul in kikhawmte a paisan hi. [34]Pasal bangzah hiam in Paul a zui uh a, a umta uhi. Tua a umte lak ah, Daionisia leh numei khat Damari kichi leh midang tam kuam a kihel uhi. Daionisia bel, Areopaga vaihawmpawl laka pang ahi.

17:26 Danp 32:8; Job 12:23.
17:27 Danp 4:7; Is 55:6; Jer 23:23, 24.
17:28 Danp 30:20; Job 12:10; Dan 5:23.
17:29 Is 40:18-20; Rom 1:23.
17:30 Rom 3:25; 1 Pet 1:14; Lk 24:47; Tit 2:11,12.
17:31 Mt 10:15; Phat 9:8; 96:13.

Korinth-a Nasepna

18 HIAI nungin, Paul in Athen a nusia a, Korinth a zuan hi. [2]Tua khua ah, Akuila kichi, Juda mi khat tawh a kimu hi. Amah Ponta gam mi ahi. Klaudia in Judate khempeuh, Rom khua nuse dinga thu a piak mana, a zi Prisila tawh, tuma zeka Itali apan hong tung ahi. Paul, amaute kiang ah hong hawh hi. [3]Amaute zong amah banga puanbuk bawl mi ahi uh a, nekzonna kibang ahih manun, amaute kiang ah Paul a kinga a, amaute tawh a semkhawm hi. [4]Ama'n Sabbath ni tengin Judate leh Grikte upsak sawmin, sunagog ah thu a kikuppih hi.

[5]Makedonia gam apan Sila leh Timothi hong tun takun, Paul in Kha' sawlin, Judate kiang ah theihpihna thu a gen nguatnguat a, Jesu mah Khrist ahi, a chi hi. [6]Ahihhangin, Judate'n amah kalh a, a gensiat takun, ama'n a puansilhte a sing a, amaute kiang ah: Na sisan mawh uh noumau' lutung tu hen! Kei zaw ka mawhpuakna apan ka siangta. Tu apanin, Zentelte kiang ah ka paita ding, a chi hi.

[7]Tua bangin, sunagog apan Paul a paikhia a, tua sunagog tawh kizom, Titia Jasta' inn ah a lut hi. Titia bel Pathian bemi khat ahi. [8]Tua sunagog ukpa Krispa leh a innkawte khempeuh in Toupa a um uhi. Korinthte tampi in zong Paul' thugen zain a um uh a, baptisna a tang uhi.

[9]Zan khat bel, Toupa'n mengmuhna tungtawnin Paul a houpih a: Lau ken. Thu gengen inla, kamsim ken. [10]Hiai khua-a mi tampi nei ka hih manin, nang kon ompih a, kuama'n hon mawkbawl lou ding

18:1 1 Kor 1:2; 2 Kor 1:1,23; 2 Tim 4:20.
18:2 Rom 16:3; 2 Kor 16:19; 2 Tim 4:19.
18:3 1 Kor 4:12; 1 Thes 2:9; 2 Thes 3:8.
18:6 Mt 10:14; 2 Sam 1:16; Ez 33:4; 3:17-19.
18:8 1 Kor 1:14; Mk 5:22.
18:9 Mt 14:27.
18:10 Mt 28:20.

ahi, a chi hi. [11]Tua bangin, tua khua ah kum khat leh kha guk sung a taam lai a, Pathian thu amaute a sinsak hi.

Galilio leh Paul

[12]Galilio, Akhaia gam ukpa ahih laiin, Judate'n thukhat satin, Paul a dou uh a, thukhenna innpi a tun uhi. [13]Amaute'n: Hiai mi in Dan tawh kituak loupi-a Pathian be dingin mite a zol, chi-in a heek uhi.

[14]Paul in thu a gen dek takin, Galilio in Judate kiang ah: Nou Judate aw, thil hoihlou hih thu hiam, gitlouh gamtat thu hiam hon tun hi le uchin, kon ngaihkhiaksak tham ding. [15]Ahihhangin, noumau' dana kammalte leh minte khawng tawh kisai ahih nung, noumau mah thu kikhen un. Tua bang thilte ah zaw thukhenpain ka pang nuam kei, a chi a, [16]thukhenna innpi apanin amaute a hawlkhesak hi. [17]Tua khitin, amaute khempeuh in, Sosthene kichi, sunagog ukpa khat a man uh a, thukhenna innpi mai ah a vua uhi. Ahihhangin, Galilio in a limsak himhim kei hi.

Efesa leh Antiokh-a Paul

[18]Korinth ah, hun bangtan hiam Paul a taam lai a, tua nungin, sanggamte a nusia a, Suria gam zuanin longin a kipankhia a, Prisila leh Akuila in a zui uhi. Paul in thuchiam khat a na neih a tang-tuntak manin, a kipatkhiak main Kenkhria khua ah a sam a met phot hi. [19]Amaute Efesa hong tung uh a, Paul bel, sunagog ah a lut a, Judate thu a suutpih hi. Paul in Prisila leh Akuila bel, Efesa khua ah a nusia hi. [20]Amaute'n a kiang ua om tadih dingin amah a khou uh a, ahihhangin, ama'n lem a sa kei hi. [21]Ama'n amaute nusiain: Hong tung ding ankuangluina, Jerusalema zat teitei ut ka hi. Pathian in pha a sak leh, kong kilehkik ding, a chi hi. Tua bangin, Efesa apanin longin a kipankhia hi. [22]Kaisaria hong tung a, paitouin, saptuamte chibai a vabuk a, Antiokh ah a paisuakta hi.

[23]Antiokh-a hun bangtan hiam a taam nungin, a kipankhia a, Galatia gam leh Frugia gam a tawnsuak a, nungzuite khempeuh kipsakin a thakhauhsak hi.

Apolo' Nasep

[24]Apolo kichi Juda mi khat, Efesa ah hong hawh hi. Amah bel Aleksandria-a piang, thugen siam leh Laisiangthou thu thei mahmah ahi. [25]Amah, Toupa' lampi thu-a sinsakna ngahsa ahi a, phatuamngai takin leh diktakin Toupa' tawh kisai thu a gen a, a sinsak hi. Ahihhangin, ama'n Johan' baptisna kia a thei hi. [26]Ama'n sunagog ah hangsantakin thu a gen a, Akuila leh Prisila in ama' thugen a zak takun, amau inn ah a tonpih uh a, Pathian' lampi thu a kiching zawin a hilhchian uhi.

[27]Apolo in Akhaia gama pai a ut a, sanggamte'n amah a hanthawn uh a, amah a na kipahpih nadingun tua gama nungzuite kiang ah lai a gelh uhi. Tua gam a tun takin, hehpihna hanga a na umtate nakpitakin a huh hi. [28]Ahang bel, ama'n tangpi theihin Judate a selthal a, Jesu mah Khrist ahi, chih Laisiangthou pansanin a lak hi.

Efesa-a Nasepna

19 KORINTH khua-a Apolo a om sungin, Paul bel, khea paina lam tawnin, Efesa hong tung hi. Tua ah nungzui pawlkhat a mu hi. [2]Ama'n amaute kiang ah: Noute'n

18:11 Heb 4:12.
18:12 Rom 15:26; 1 Kor 16:15; 2 Kor 9:2; 1 Thes 1:7,8.
18:17 1 Kor 1:1.
18:18 Lk 2:2; Rom 16:1; Kis 6:2,5,18.
18:19 1 Kor 15:32; Ef 1:1; 1 Tim 1:3; Kil 1:11; 2:1
18:21 Rom 1:10; 1 Kor 4:19; Jak 4:15.
18:24 1 Kor 1:12; Tit 3:13.
18:25 Rom 12:11; Mk 1:4.
19:2 Jn 20:22.

na up laiun, Kha Siangthou na tang uhia? a chi hi.

Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Tang lou. Kha Siangthou a om, chih lamlam a zak nangawn za nai kei ung, a chi uhi.

[3]Paul in: Bang baptisna ahia leh na tan uh? a chi hi.

Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Johan' baptisna, a chi uhi.

[4]Paul in: Johan in ama' nunga hong pai dingpa um dinga mite hilhin, kisika lungheina baptisnain a baptis mah hi. Tua hong pai dingpen bel, Khrist ahipa Jesu ahi, a chi hi. [5]Amaute'n hiai a zak takun, Toupa Jesu' min ah a kibaptislut uhi. [6]Paul in amaute' tunga khut a ngak takin, amaute tung ah Kha Siangthou hong tung a, pautuamte-a pauin thu a gen uhi. [7]Amaute avekpiun mi sawm-lenih khawng ahi uhi.

[8]Paul, sunagoga lut zelin, kha thum sung hangsantakin thu a gen hi. Pathian' kumpigam thu gumin amaute thu a suutpih a, mi zou thei ding takin thu a gen hi. [9]Ahihhangin, amaute laka pawlkhat, lungkhauh leh genhakin a om uh a, mipite' mai ah Lampi a gensia uhi. Paul in amaute a taisan a, nungzuite tonpihin, nisimin kisinsakna inn Turana ah thu a suutpih hi. [10]Hibangin kum nih sung a pang a, tua bangin Asia gam bupa om Judate leh Grikte khempeuh in Toupa Jesu' thu a zata uhi.

[11]Pathian in Paul' khut tungtawnin thillamdang tuam mawngmawngte a hih hi. [12]Tua bangin, Paul' sa tung tawh kisukha mainul dial neu, ahih kei leh, puanaktungte lain, chinate a zangsak uh a, a dam uh a, dawite zong, amaute' sung apanin a pawtkhia uhi.

[13]Ahihhangin, dawi hawlkhia-a vialvak pawlkhat a om uh a, dawimatte tunga Toupa Jesu' min zat a sawm uhi. Amaute'n: Paul in a thu a tangkoupihpa, Jesu' minin thu kon pia hi, hong pawtkhia in, a chi uhi. [14]Juda siampi makai khat Skeva' tapa sagihte'n hibanga a hih uleh, [15]dawi in amaute a dawng a: Jesu ka thei. Paul zong ka thei. Ahihhangin, noute kuate na hi ua? a chi hi. [16]Tua bangin, dawimatpa'n amaute a bawh a, a vekpiun a zougawp a, nakpitakin a vawgawp hi. Amaute vuaktang leh liamin, tua inn apan a suakta uhi.

[17]Efesa khua-a om, Judate leh Grikte'n hiai thu a theih takun, a lau mahmah uh a, Toupa Jesu' min nakpitaka tawisangin a om hi. [18]A um mi tampite hong pai uh a, a gamtat giloute uh a kipulak uhi. [19]Mitkhialdawi hih mi tampi in a laibute uh hon pua uh a, taangpi' mai ah a haltum uhi. Tua laibute' man a tuat uleh, drakma* 50,000 a pha hi. [20]Hibangin vangliantakin, Toupa' thu a dalhta a, a vualzouta hi.

[21]Hibang teng nungin, Paul in Makedonia gam leh Akhaia gam tawna, Jerusalema hawh ding lungsimin a nei a, thu khentatna a bawl hi. Ama'n: Tua muna ka om khit chiangin, Rom khua ah zong ka hawh teitei ding, a chi hi. [22]Amah huh mi nih, Timothi leh Erasta, Makedonia gam ah a sawl a, amah bel, Asia gam ah hun bangtan hiam a taam lai hi.

Efesa Khua-a Mipi Kitomna

[23]Tua hun lai mahin, Lampi tawh kisaiin buaina lianpitak a om hi. [24]Demetria kichi, ngun siksek mi khat a om a, ama'n ngun sikin Artemi

19:4 Mk 1:4; Jn 1:7.
19:6 Mk 16:17.
19:8 Mt 3:2.
19:13 Mt 12:27; Mk 9:38.
19:21 Rom 15:25; 15:24,28.
19:22 Rom 16:23; 2 Tim 4:20.

* **19:19** Drakma — Romte' ngun dangka, nikhat tha man zah.

biakna inntate a bawl a, tua banga khutsiamte adingin sum muhna hoihtak a suak hi. [25]Ama'n tua banga khutsiam a zatte leh hibang nasem dangte a samkhawm a: Pute aw, hiai nasepna apanin sum muhna hoihtak i nei uhi. [26]Efesa khua kia hiloua, Asia gam bupa thil tung na mu uh a, na za uhi. Hiai Paul kichi mipa'n ama' lam ah mi tampi a thuzawh a, a piimang a: Khuta bawl pathiante zaw pathian ahi het kei, a chi hi. [27]Eite' nasep min a siatsak baan ah, numei pathian Artemi min a neusak ding a, Asia gam bup leh leitung bupa mite' biak Artemi' thupina zong a neusak ding, a chi hi.

[28]Hiai a zak takun, amaute a heh mahmah uh a: Efesa khua-a Artemi a thupi hi! chi-in a kikou uhi. [29]Tua bangin, a khawsung buppi-in a pumbuai pah hi. Mipite'n Gaia leh Aristarkha a pummat uh a, limchinna mun ah a kituakin a dianglut uhi. Gaia leh Aristarkha bel, Makedonia apan Paul nungzui, a zinpihte ahi uhi. [30]Paul in mipite' maia kilat a ut a, ahihhangin, nungzuite'n a phal kei uhi. [31]Paul' lawmte, Asia gama kumpi nasem pawlkhat in thu a khak uh a, limchinna muna lut lou dingin a ngen uhi.

[32]Tua laia taikhawmte a pumbuai uh a, pawlkhat in thil khat a kikoupih uh a, midangte'n thil tuam dang a kikoupih uhi. Amaute laka a tamzaw in a taikhawmna uh, a san a hang zong a thei kei uhi. [33]Mipite' laka Judate pawlkhat in mipite' mai ah, Aleksandar a sawnphei uh a, thugen ding dan a galhilh kuaukuau uhi. Ama'n mipite daai dingin a khutvan a, mipite' mai ah a kihutna thu gen a sawm hi. [34]Amaute'n amah Juda mi ahi, chih a theih takun, aw kituakin dakkal nih sung khawng mahmah a kikou uh a: Efesa' Artemi a thupi hi! a chi uhi.

[35]Tua khawpi laigelhpa'n mipi a khoudai a: Efesa mite aw, Artemi thupi' tempul leh Artemi' lim vaan apan hong kia chinga veeng, Efesa khawpi ahi, chih leitung bup in a theihsa hilou hia? [36]Tua bang hi a, hiai thudik nial vuallouh ahih nung, na daih dide ua, ngongtat taka bangmah na hih louh ding ua kilawm ahi. [37]Tempulte lah lok lou, i numei pathian lah gense lou hiai mite non kai ua! [38]Demetria leh khutsiam silbawl siam a lawmte'n mi khat peuh tunga lungkim louhna nei ahih uleh, hekna a piak theih uh ahi. Thukhenna innpi kihong gige a, ukpipate zong om gige uhi. [39]Hiai baan kantel nop na neih uleh daan bangtaka kikhawm pawl in thu a khen ding ahi. [40]Tuni-a thu vengvung hangin, thagum zanga kitom buaina bawl, chi-a ngawh theih i hita. Hibanga kikaikhawma gamtat nading a san a hang gen ding i neih louhpi, a chi hi. [41]Hibanga a gen khitin, ama'n mipi taikhawmte a kikhensakta hi.

19:26 Danp 4:28; Phat 115:4; Is 44:10-20; Jer 10:3-5; 1 Kor 8:4; Kil 9:20.
19:29 Rom 16:23; 1 Kor 1:14; Kol 4:10; File 24.
19:37 Rom 2:22.
20:3 2 Kor 11:26; 1 Thes 2:16; Lk 2:2.

Makedonia leh Grik Gama Zinna

20 TUA bang kitom buaina a ven nungin, Paul in nungzuite a samsak a, amaute a hanthawn hi. Amaute mangpha khakin, Makedonia gam zuanin a kipankheta hi. [2]Tua gam sung ah a zin a, amaute hanthawnin thu a gen a, a tawpin, Grik gam hong tung a, [3]tua ah kha thum a taam hi. Suria gam zuana longa a pai ding kuanin, Judate'n amah thah ding a sim sawm uhi. Tua bangin, Makedonia gam tawna kilehkik ding thutanna a

bawlta hi. [4]Asia gama a zinna-a amah zuite bel, Beria khaw mi Purha' tapa Sopater, Aristarkha leh Thesalonika khaw mi Sekunda, Derbe khaw mi Gaia leh Timothi, tua baan ah, Asia gam mi Tukika leh Trofima ahi uhi. [5]Hiai mite a na mapai uh a, Troas ah koute gel hon na ngak uhi. [6]Ahihhangin, koute bel, Tanghou Silngousawhlouh Ankuanglui nungin, Filipi apan longin ka pai uhi. Ni nga nungin, Troas ah amaute kiang ka tung uh a, tua ah ni sagih ka taam uhi.

Troas-a Nasepna

[7]Nipi kala ni masapen ni-in, tanghou balkham dingin koute ka paikhawm uhi. Paul in tua-a mite Pathian thu a suutpih hi. Ama'n a zing chianga kipatkhiak a sawm manin zankim dong thu a gen hi. [8]Inndan tungnung ka kikhopna uah, meivak tampi a kide hi. [9]Tua kikhopna ah, Eutikha kichi tangval khat a om a, amah tawhlet ah a tu hi. Paul in thu a gengen laiin, amah a na ihmu a, innchial thumna apanin a kesuk a, sisa-in a phong uhi. [10]Paul a vakumsuk a, amah a bawh a, a kawi a: Patau kei un! Amah a hing lai, a chi hi. [11]Paul, inndan tung nung ah a paitou kik a, tanghou a balkham a, an a ne hi. Thu sawtpi a gen lai a, a zing khawvakin a kipankhia hi. [12]Amaute'n tangvalpa hingdamin inn ah a paipih uh a, hanthawn in a om mahmah uhi.

[13]Koute longin ka na pai masa uh a, Asos zuanin ka pai uhi. Tua muna longa Paul laak ding ka sawm uh ahi. Paul bel, khea paina lam tot sawma hibanga thil gelkhol ahi. [14]Ama'n koute Asos khua-a hon tuah takin, long ah ka tuangsak uh a, Mitulen ka zuan uhi. [15]Mitulen apanin longin ka pai uh a, a zing chiangin, Khios tuikulh gal ka tung uhi. A zing nawnin, Samos tuikulh ka tung uh a, Troguliam ah ka giak uhi. A zing chiangin, Mileta ka tung uhi. [16]Paul in Jerusalem tun baih ding, a hih thei liai aleh, Pentikos Ankuanglui lap ding a ut hi. Tua bang ahih manin, Asia gama hun sukbei louh nadinga, Efesa paikheng a sawmsa mawng ahi.

Efesa Upate Hanthawnna

[17]Paul in Mileta apanin, Efesa ah mi a sawl a, saptuam upate a samsak hi. [18]Amaute hong tun takun, ama'n amaute kiang ah: Asia gam kong siik masak ni apan, noute laka ka om sung tenga ka nuntak dan na thei uhi. [19]Kingainiamtak leh khitui ke kawmin Toupa' nna ka sem a, Judate' hon sawmna hanga ze-etna haksatak ka tuah lai nangawnin ka sem teitei hi. [20]Noute adinga phatuam ding bangmah kon im kei a, tangpi' theihin thu ka gen a, inn teng ah noute kon sinsak gige hi. [21]Judate leh Grikte kiang ah zong theihpihna thu genin, Pathian lam nga-a lungheina thu leh i Toupa Jesu Khrist upna thu ka gen hi.

[22]Ngai un, Kha in hon sawl teitei a, tuin Jerusalema hawhtou ding ka hi. Tua ah ka tunga bang tung ding hiam chih ka thei kei. [23]Henna leh gimthuakna in hon nadawn ding, chi-a Kha Siangthou in khua tenga hon hilhkholh ka thei lel hi. [24]Ahihhangin, tuate phamawh ka sa kei. Lungnuamtakin kitaitehna tai khinin, Toupa Jesu' hon piak nasep semkhin peuhmah phot leng, ka hinna nangawn khiaklah tham ka sa kei hi. Tua ka nasep bel, Pathian' hehpihna tangthupha gen ahi.

20:4 Ef 6:21; Kol 4:7; Tit 3:12; 2 Tim 4:20.
20:7 1 Kor 16:2; Kil 1:10; Mt 14:19.
20:10 1 Kum 17:21; 2 Kum 4:34; Mt 7:23, 24.
20:11 Mt 14:19.
20:15 2 Tim 4:20.
20:19 Phat 6:6.
20:20 Phat 40:10; Jer 26:2; 42:4.
20:21 Ef 1:15; Kol 2:5; File 5.
20:24 2 Tim 4:7; 2 Kor 4:1; Gal 1:1; Tit 1:3.

[25]Pathian' kumpigam thu genin, noute lak ah, a lang a lang ah ka na diangta. Ahi a, noute kuamah in ka mel na mu nawn kei ding uh, chih ka thei hi. [26]Tua ahih manin, mi khempeuh' sisan ah ka hul, chih noute kiang ah tuni-in ka phuang ahi. [27]Ahang bel, noute kianga Pathian' deihlam bukim gen ding ka kidaam peuhmah kei hi. [28]Noute kiveng unla, belamhonte khempeuh veng un. Kha Siangthou in, amaute laka bishop* hi dingin noute hon bawl ahi. Pathian' saptuam, a sisana a leisa chingte hi un. [29]Ka paikhiak nung chiangin, nge-hang giloute na lak uah hong lut ding a, belamte a hawi kei ding uh, chih ka thei hi. [30]Nungzuite amau lama kaimang dingin, thutak kaikawi pawl, noumau laka mi nangawn hong om ding hi. [31]Hiai hangin kiveng un! Kum thum vingveng, a sun a zan khitui ke kawma noute kuapeuh hon vauhilh ka tawp louh dan thei gige un.

[32]Tu'n, Pathian' khut ah leh, noute hon lamtou thei a, Pathian' sehtuam siangthoute laka goutan hon pe thei, Pathian' hehpihna thu ah noute kon kemsak hi. [33]Kuama' sum-le-pai, ahih kei leh, silh-le-ten ka deihgawh ngei kei. [34]Hiai khutte'n kei' taksap leh, ka kianga omte' taksap awng a hu, chih na thei uhi. [35]Thil ka hih peuhmah ah, noute'n hibanga nakpi-a nasem a, a hatloute na huh ding daan uh hon lak ka hi. Laak sangin piak mah, nunnopna ahi zaw hi, chih Toupa' thute thei gige un, a chi hi.

[36]Paul in hiaite a gen khitin, amaute khempeuh tawh a khukdin a, a thuum hi. [37]Amaute'n amah ngawngkawiin a tawp uh a, nak-pitakin a kap uhi. [38]Amaute'n ama' mel mu ngeinawn lou ding, chih a gen in amaute a dahsakpen hi. Tua khitin, amaute'n long chiang dong amah a vakha uhi.

20:25 Mt 4:23.
20:26 Ez 3:17-19.
20:28 Jn 21:16; 1 Tim 3:1; 1 Kor 10:32; 6:20; Rom 3:25.
20:29 Ez 34:5; Mt 7:15.
20:32 Ef 1:4; Mt 25:34; Kol 1:12; Heb 9:15; 1 Pet 1:4.
20:33 1 Sam 12:3; 1 Kor 9:12; 2 Kor 2:17; 1 Thes 2:5.
20:36 Lk 22:41.
20:37 Lk 15:20.
21:3 Lk 2:2.
21:5 Lk 22:41.
21:8 Ef 4:11; 2 Tim 4:5.
21:9 Pem 15:20; Vai 4:4; Ne 6:14; Lk 2:36; 1 Kor 11:5.

Tura-a Paul

21 AMAUTE tawh ka kikhen nungun, longin ka paita uhi. Tangtaka paiin Kos tuikulh ka tung uhi. A zing chiangin, Rodis tuikulh ka tung uh a, tua apanin Patara ka tung uhi. [2]Tua ah Foinikia gama pai ding long khat ka mu uh a, tua ah ka tuang uh a, ka paita uhi. [3]Kupra tuikulh galmuhin, veilam ah ka kheng uhi. Suria gam zuanin ka pai uh a, Tura ka tung uhi. Tua-a van suahkhiak kul ahih manin, tua khawpi ah ka kum uhi. [4]Tua ah nungzuite ka mu uh a, ni sagih ka taam uhi. Amaute'n Kha' theihsakin, Paul kiang ah: Jerusalem ah hawhtou ken, a chi uhi. [5]Tua-a ka hun uh a bei takin, ka kipankhia uh a, ka paita uhi. Nungzuite khempeuh in, a zite uleh a tate utawh, khawpi pua dong hong kha uh a, tuipi piautak ah khukdinin ka thuum uhi. [6]Mangpha ka kikhak khitun, koute bel long ah ka lut uh a, amaute inn ah a kilehkikta uhi.

Kaisaria-a Paul

[7]Tura apan longa zinkhia ka pai zel uh a, Tolemai ka tung uhi. Tua ah sanggamte tawh kimuakin, amaute kiang ah ni khat ka taam uhi. [8]A zing chiangin ka kipankhia uh a, Kaisaria ka tung uh a, sawltak Filip' inn ah ka lut uh a, tua ah ka kinga uhi. Amah bel, dekon sagih-te laka khat ahi. [9]Filip in tanu nungak

*__20:28__ Bishop — Enkai Chingpa, English ah *Overseer*.

siangthou li a nei a, amaute'n kamsang bangin thu a gen uhi.

10Tua khua-a ni bang zah hiam ka taam nungun, Agaba kichi kamsang khat Judia gam apan hong hawhsuk hi. **11**Amah koute kiang ah hong hawh a, Paul' kawnggak a la a, a khete leh a khutte a kihen a: Kha Siangthou in hiai a gen: Jerusalem khua-a Judate'n hibangin hiai kawnggak neipa a hen ding uh a, Zentelte khut ah a pe ding uh, a chi, a chi hi.

12Koute leh tua-a om mite'n hiai ka za uh a, Jerusalema hawhtou lou dingin Paul ka khou uhi. **13**Paul in: Noute'n kap-a non khasiatsak uh, bang na chihna uh ahia? Toupa Jesu' mina Jerusalema hen kia hiloua, sih nangawn ngap ka hi, chi-in hon dawng hi. **14**Tua banga khouh zawhlouh ahih takin, ka kamsimta mai uh a: Toupa' deihna bangbang hita hen, ka chi uhi.

15Hiai nungin, ka kisa uh a, Jerusalem ah ka paitou uhi. **16**Kaisaria apan nungzui pawlkhat in zong hon zuitou uh a, Nason' inn ah hon paipih uh a, tua ah ka kinga uhi. Amah Kupra gam mi ahi a, nungzui masate laka khat ahi.

Paul in Juda Ngeina Zui

17Jerusalem ka tuntouh takun, sanggamte'n kipaktakin hon na muak uhi. **18**A zing chiangin Paul leh kou midangte'n Jakob ka vaveh uh a, upate khempeuh zong tua ah a om uhi. **19**Paul in amaute chibai a buk khitin, ama' nasepna tungtawna Zentelte laka Pathian' thilhihte a banbanin a gen hi.

20Amaute'n hiai a zak takun, Pathian a pahtawi uhi. Amaute'n Paul kiang ah: Sanggam aw, Judate sang tampi in a uptaak dan uh na thei hi. Amaute khempeuh in Dan lam ah phatuam a ngai mahmah uhi. **21**Mi pawlkhat in nang tungthu genin, Zentelte laka om Judate kiang ah, tua bang ngeinate zuih nawn louh ding, chi-in a sinsak, hon chi uhi. **22**Nang nong hawh chih lah thei ding ua, mipi a kaikhawm tham ding uhi. Eite'n bang hihta ding i hia? **23**Tua bang ahih manin, koute' hon hilh bangin gamta in. Kichiamna nei mi li ka neihte uh **24**tonpih inla, amaute' sam metmai nading sum pia inla, amaute kisiansuahna ah vakihel in. Tua hileh, na tungthu kigen a dik kei a, Dan zuia nungta na hi zaw, chih kuamapeuh in a thei ding hi. **25**A um Zentelte ahih leh, milim biakna sa a nek louh ding uh, sisan a nek louh ding uh, heklup sa a nek louh ding uh, kingaihna nin a hih louh ding uh, chi-in amaute kiang ah lai ka na gelhkhinta uhi, a chi uhi.

26A zing chiangin Paul in tua kichiamna neite a tonpih a, amaute tawh a vakisiansuah hi. Tua khitin, tempul huang sung ah a lut a, kisiansuahna hun bei ni ding leh, tua ni-a amaute tek adinga kithoihna thillat a valat ding uh thu a vatheisak hi.

Paul Kimatna

27Kisiansuahna ni sagih a bei dek kuanin, Asia gam apan Judate'n tempul huang sung ah Paul a mu uhi. Amaute'n mipite khempeuh a hasuan gawp uh a, Paul a pummat uhi.

28Amaute'n: Israel mite aw, hong huh un! Hiai mipa ahi i minam leh Dan leh, hiai tempul dou-a mun khempeuha mite sinsakpa.

21:11 1 Kum 22:11; Is 20:2-4; Jer 13:1-11; Mt 20:19.
21:13 Jn 15:21.
21:14 Ru 1:18; Mt 26:39.
21:20 Rom 10:2; Gal 1:14; Fil 3:6.
21:21 1 Kor 7:18,19.
21:23 Kis 6:2, 5,18
21:26 Kis 6:13-20.
21:27 Jer 26:8; 1 Thes 2:16.
21:28 Mt 24:15.

Thamlouin, ama'n Grikte hiai tempul huang sung ah a lutpih a, hiai mun siangthou a buahsak hi, a chi uhi. [29]Amaute'n tua malamin, Paul leh Trofima kichi Efesa khaw mi omkhawmin a mu uh a, tempul huangsunga lutpih hi ngei dingin a ngaihsun ua ahi.

[30]Hiai in khawpi bupin a buaisak a, mun chih apan mi hong taikhawmin, Paul a vua uh a, tempul huangsung apanin a kaikhia uh a, kongpi a khak pah uhi. [31]Amah that dinga a kisak laiun, Jerusalem sung teng kitomzak hita, chih thu, Rom sepaihpawl makailian kiang a tung hi. [32]Ama'n sepaih makaipawl pawl khat leh, sepaih pawl khat a tonpih a, mipite kiang ah a vataisuk hi. Mipite'n sepaih makailian leh sepaihte a muh takun, Paul a vaw nawn kei uhi.

[33]Tua sepaih makailian hong paiin Paul a man a, sik khainiang niha hen ding thu a pia hi. Tua khitin, ama'n amah kua hi a, bang hih hiam, chih a dong hi. [34]Mipite laka pawlkhat, thu khat genin a kikou uh a, midangte lah thu dang genin a kikou uhi. Ama'n tua banga kimawkkou buai vengvung lak ah, thutak a theitel thei kei a, sepaihte' giahbuka amah paipih dingin sepaihte thu a pia hi. [35]Mipite hiamgam mahmah uh ahih manin, Paul, tua innlutna kalbi a tun takin, sepaihte'n a puakthawh uh a kul hi. [36]Ahang bel, mipite'n a zui uh a: Amah that un! chi-a a kikou man uh ahi.

[37]Sepaihte'n giahbuk sunga Paul a lutpih dek laiun, ama'n sepaih makailian kiang ah: Na kianga thu kam khat gen non phal thei diam? a chi hi.

21:29 2 Tim 4:20.
21:33 Ef 6:20; 2 Tim 2:9.
21:36 Lk 23:18; Jn 19:15.

21:38 Mt 24:36.
21:40 Jn 5:2.
22:2 Jn 5:2.
22:3 Lk 10:39; 1 Kum 19:10.
22:5 Lk 22:66; Rom 7:1.

Sepaih makailian in: Grik pau na zang thei maw? [38]Tuma-a helna bawl a, mithat pawl 4,000 gamdai-gamkeua piikhepa, tua Aigupta mi zaw na hi keina maw? a chi hi. [39]Paul in: Kei Juda mi ka hi. Silikia gama Tarsa khaw mi ka hi a, khawpi neu liai lou khat' khua-leh-tui ka hi. Judate kianga thugen non phalsak kon ngen hi, a chi hi. [40]Sepaih makailian in phalna a piak takin, Paul, tua kalbi ah a ding a, Judate a khutvan hi. Amaute a daih khipkhep takun, ama'n amaute kiang ah Hebru pauin* thu a gen hi.

Mipite kianga Paul' Thugen

Nas 9:1-22; 26:9-18

22 AMA'N: Pute, sanggamte leh pate aw, tuin ka kihutna thu na ngai un! a chi hi.

[2]Amaute'n, Hebru paua amaute kianga thu a gen a zak takun, a dai khipkhep uhi. Paul in: [3]Kei Juda mi ka hi a, Silikia gama Tarsa khua-a piang ka hi. Ahihhangin, hiai khawpi-a Gamaliel' khebula khangkhia ka hi. Ama'n i pu i pate' Dan bangbangin, limtakin hon na sinsak a, hon chiltou a, tuni-a noute a kuamapeuh banga Pathian lama phatuamngai mahmah ka hi. [4]Ka phatuamngaih nalamin, tua Lampi mite, numei leh pasal manin, suangkula khumin a sih dongun ka na bawlsia hi. [5]Tua bang ahi, chih siampilian leh Vaihawmpawl khempeuh in hon theihpih uhi. Amaute apanin, Damaska khua-a a sanggamte uh muh ding lai ka la a, hiai mite Jerusalema gawt dinga, hensa-a hon kai dingin Damaska ah ka kuan hi.

* **21:40** Hebru pauin, ahih kei leh, Aram pauin.

[6]Damaska ka tun ding kuanin, ni sut laiin, thakhatin, vaan apan vaak tangpha mahmah ka kimkot ah hong taang hi. [7]Leilak ah ka puk a, aw khat ka za hi. Tua aw in: Saul, Saul! Banghanga nang kei hon bawlsia na hia? hon chi hi.

[8]Ken: Kua na hia, Toupa? ka chi hi.

Ama'n: Na bawlsiat siat Nazareth Jesu ka hi, a chi hi. [9]Ka lawmte'n tua vaak a mu uh a, kei hon houpihpa' aw bel a theisiam kei uhi.

[10]Ke'n: Toupa, bang ka hih dia? ka chi hi.

Toupa'n: Thou inla, Damaska ah lut in. Tua ah na hih ding hon na hilh ding uhi, hon chi hi. [11]Tua vaak khauh lua ahih manin, ka mit a taw a, ka lawmte'n hon bankaih uh a, Damaska hon lutpih uhi.

[12]Anania kichi mi khat, kei mu dingin hong pai hi. Amah, Dan tawh kisaia mi kipezoutak ahi a, tua khua-a Judate khempeuh in a zahtak mahmah uh ahi. [13]Amah ka kiang ah hong ding a: Sanggampa Saul, mitvakna na neita in! a chi hi. Tua hun laitak mahin, amah ka mu thei pah hi.

[14]Tua khitin, ama'n: I pu i pate' Pathian in, ama' deihlam thei dingin nang hon teel ahi. Tua ahih manin, a Diktatpa na muta a, a kam apan thute na zata hi. [15]Na muh leh na zak, mi khempeuh kianga theihpih mi na hih ding ahi. [16]Tu-a bang ngak na hia? Thou inla, baptisna tang in. Toupa' min kouin, na khelhnate silsiang in, hon chi hi.

[17]Jerusalema ka kilehkik nungin, tempula ka thum laiin, zeelin ka om a, [18]Jesu'n kei hon houpihin ka mu a: Kinawh in! Jerusalem nusia in, kei non theihpihna thu saang lou ding uh ahi, hon chi hi.

22:8 Mk 1:24.
22:14 1 Kor 15:8.
22:16 Siam 8:6; Phat 51:2; Ez 36:25; Jn 3:5; 1 Kor 6:11; Ef 5:26; Tit 3;5; Heb 10:22; 1 Pet 3:21; Rom 10:13.

22:19 Mt 10:10

[19]Ke'n ka dawng a: Toupa, sunagog tenga banluta, nang hon umte suangkula khuma ka vuak zel dan, hiai mite'n a thei mahmah ding uhi. [20]Nang hon theihpihpa Stefen' sisan a suah laiun, thukimpihin, amaute kiang ah ka ding a, amah thatte' puansilhte ka na keem hi, ka chi hi.

[21]Toupa'n ka kiang ah: Pai in! Gamlapi ah Zentelte kiang ah kon sawl ding hi, hon chi hi, a chi hi.

Rom Khawpimi Paul

[22]Paul in hitan a gen dong mipite'n a ngaikhia uhi. Tua khitin, nakpitakin a kikou uh a: Amah hing taak ahi kei, leitung apan hihmangthang un, a chi uhi. [23]Tua banga kikouin, a puansilhte uh a botkek uh a, vanlam ah leivui a viktou uhi. [24]Sepaih makailian in, sepaih giahbuk sunga Paul piilut ding thu a pia hi. Mipite banghanga hibanga kikou uhiam, chih a theih nop manin, amah hekna thu dong a, sat dingin sepaihte a hilh hi. [25]Amah savun khaua a kaihzan laiun, Paul in a kianga ding sepaih zaheupa khat a houpih a: Rom khawpi khua-le-tui khat peuh, a mawhna leh dikna ettelna om loupi-a sat sianglou ahi kei maw? a chi hi.

[26]Sepaih zaheupa'n hiai a zak takin, sepaih makailian a vahilh a: Bang hih dek na hia? Hiai mi Rom khawpi khua-le-tui ahi mawk vele! a chi hi.

[27]Sepaih makailian hong pai a, Paul kiang ah: Hon hilh in, Rom khawpi khua-le-tui na hi hia? a chi hi.

Paul in a dawng a: Himah ing, a chi hi.

[28]Sepaih makailian in: Ke'n hiai khawpi khua-le-tui ka suah nading sum tampi-a ka lei ei ve, a chi hi.

Paul in a dawng a: Kei zaw Rom khawpi khua-le-tui hihna tawh piang him ka hi, a chi hi.

29Tua bangin, amah thu dong dinga kisate a kikaangkoih pah uhi. Sepaih makailianpa zong, Rom khawpi khua-le-tui khat heen kha ahi, chih a kiphawk takin, a patau hi.

Juda Vaihawmpawl maia Paul

30A zing chiangin, sepaih makailian in Paul a lakhia a, banghang pena Judate'n amah heek uhiam, chih thei nuamin, siampi makaite leh Vaihawmpawl khempeuh kikhopkhawm ding thu a pia hi. Tua bangin ama'n Paul a tonpihsuk a, amaute' mai ah a dingsak hi.

23 PAUL in Juda Vaihawmpawl a en kilkel a: Ka sanggamte aw, tuni donga Pathian lama ka sia-le-pha theihna siangtaka gamta ka hi, a chih pat leh, **2**siampilian Anania in, Paul kianga dingte thu a pia a, amaute'n Paul' kam a betsak uhi. **3**Paul in amah kiang ah: Nang, baang nuhngou bang leltak, Pathian in hon beng ding ahi aw! Dan tawh kituaka ka tunga thukhen dinga tu hinapi, Dan palsatin kei beeng dingin thu na pia maw? a chi hi.

4Paul kianga dingte'n: Nang Pathian' siampilian na sal ngam vial maw? a chi uhi.

5Paul in a dawng a: Sanggamte aw, amah siampilian ahih lam ka thei keia ahi. Na mite uh' tunga vaihawmmi gense ken, chi-a kigelh ahi mah ve, a chi hi.

6Paul in, amaute laka pawl khat Sadukaite ahi uh a, a dangte Farisaite ahi uh, chih a thei a, Vaihawmpawl kiang ah ngaihtakin: Sanggamte aw, kei Farisai ka hi a, Farisai' tapa ka hi. Tuni-in, misite thawhkikna ka lametna tawh kisaia thukhenna maia dinsak ka hi, a chi hi. **7**Hiai a gen takin, Farisaite leh Sadukaite kal ah kiselna a piang a, a paikhawmte a kilangkhenta uhi. **8**Ahang bel, Sadukaite'n thawhkikna om lou, vansawltakte leh khate chih zong om lou, chi uh a, Farisate'n bel tuate om vek, chi uh ahi.

9Nakpitaka kiselbuaina a om a, Farisaite lama pang, Dan sinsakmite'n: Hiai mipa' gitlouhna ka mu kei uh. Kha khattou, ahih kei leh, vansawltak khattou in amah kianga thu gen hi leh, Pathian dou khat suak ding hi hang, a chi uhi. **10**Tua banga kilangkhenna lian lua a, thagum suah nangawn a nai takin, sepaih makailian in Paul a laigawp ding uh a lau hi. Tua bangin ama'n amaute lak apan thaguma Paul kaikhia-a sepaihte' giahbuka paipih dingin, sepaihte thu a pia hi.

11Ahihhangin, a zing chiang zanin, Paul kiang ah Toupa a vading a: Paul, lungke ken! Kei adinga Jerusalem khua-a, kei non theihpihna thu na gen bangin, Rom khawpi-a zong kei non theihpihna thu gen ngeingei ding na hi, a chi hi.

Paul Thah Sawmna

12Zing khua hong vak takin, Judate pawlkhat kipawlbawlin, Paul a thah khit mateng uh, nek zong ne lou ding, dawn zong dawn lou ding, chi-in kichiamna a bawl uhi. **13**Hibanga kipawlbawlte, mi 40 sanga tamzaw ahi uhi. **14**Amaute, siampi makaite leh upate kiang ah hong pai uh a: Koute'n Paul ka thah khit mateng uh, nek zong ne lou

22:30 Mt 5:22.
23:1 1 Kor 4:4; 2 Kor 1:12; 1 Tim 1:5,19; 2 Tim 1:3; Heb 9:14; 1 Pet 3:16,21.
23:2 Jn 18:22.
23:3 Mt 23:27; Siam 19:15; Danp 25:1,2; Jn 7:51.
23:5 Pem 22:28.
23:6 Fil 3:5.
23:8 Mt 22:23; 1 Kor 15:12.
23:9 Mk 2:16; Jer 26:16; Lk 23:4
23:11 Mt 14:27.

ding, dawn zong dawn lou ding, chi-a kichiamna kiptak nei ka hi uh. **15**Tua bang ahih manin, noute'n Vaihawmpawlte tawh, hiai thu Paul dongtel nuam, chih paulam bawl unla, zing chianga noute maia Paul hon paipih dingin sepaih makailian vangen un. Amah hiai mun hong tun ma-a that dinga mansa hi ung, a chi uhi.

16Ahihhangin, Paul' sanggamnu' tapa in hiai kithangsiah ding sawmna thu a za a, sepaihte giahbuka vapaiin, Paul a vahilh hi.

17Paul in sepaih zaheupa khat a sam a: Hiai tangval, sepaih makailian kiang ah tonpih in, ama'n amah hilh ding thil khat nei ahi, a chi hi. **18**Tua bangin, sepaih zaheupa'n amah, sepaih makailian kiang ah a tonpih a: Hentapa Paul in hon sam a, hiai tangval na kianga tonpih dingin hon ngen hi. Ama'n hilh ding thil hon nei ahi, a chi hi.

19Tua bangin, sepaih makailian in tangvalpa khuta lenin, mun tuam ah a paipih a, a simin a dong a: Bang ahia non hilh nop? a chi hi.

20Ama'n: Thu dongtel nuam, chih paulam bawla zing chianga Vaihawmpawl' maia Paul paipih-suk dinga nang hon ngen dingin, Judate pawlkhat kithukim uh ahi. **21**Ahihhangin, amaute' ngetna phal ken. Paul a thah khit mateng uh, nek zong ne lou ding, dawn zong dawn lou dinga kichiam mi 40 sanga tamzaw om uh ahi. Tuin lampi-a na lamtana mansa-a om uh ahi. Na phalna ngak lel ahi uh, a chi hi. **22**Tuachi-in, tua sepaih makailian in tua tangvalpa a paikhesak a: Hiai thil ka kiang ah na gen chih kuamah theisak ken, chi-in a kham hi.

23:18 Ef 3:1.

23:26 Lk 1:3.

Paul Hutkhiakna

23Tua sepaih makailian in sepaih zaheu nih a sam a: Khe sepaih 200 tawh, sakol tungtuang sepaih 70 tawh, tei tawi sepaih 200 tawh, tuzan dak kuana-a Kaisaria zuana pai dingin kisa un. **24**Paul tuan nading sakolte mansain pia unla, ukpipa Feliks kiang ah, amah bittakin tun un, chi-in thu a pia hi.

25Ama'n hibangin laikhak a gelh hi:

26Klaudia Luisia in, zahtakhuai mahmah Ukpipa Feliks chibai kon buk hi.

27Hiai mi Judate'n a mat uh, thah a sawm uh ahi. Ahihhangin, amah Rom khawpi khua-le-tui ahi, chih ka za a, sepaihte tawh kuanin, amah ka vahukhia hi. **28**Amah a hekna uh thei nuamin, amau' Vahawmp-awl' mai ah ka paipih hi. **29**A hekna thu uh, amau' Dan tawh kisai ahi a, sih nading ching, ahih kei leh, hen nading ching hekna ahi kei, chih ka mu hi. **30**Judate'n amah thah sawmin a lamtaan uh, chih ka za a, nang kiang ah kon khasak pah hi. Tua baan ah, amah a hekna uh nang kiang tun dingin, amah hekte zong thu ka pia hi. Mangpha,

chi-in a gelh hi.

31Tua thupiak bangin, sepaihte'n a zan a zanin Paul a tonpih uh a, Antipatri dong a tun uhi. **32**A zing chiangin, sakol tungtuang sepaihte'n Paul a tonpih uh a, a dang teng, giahbuk ah a kilehkik uhi. **33**Sakol tungtuang sepaihte, Kaisaria a tung uh a, ukpipa kiang ah laikhak leh Paul a pia uhi.

Feliks maia Paul

34 Ukpipa'n laikhak a sim a, Paul
kiang ah, amah koi gam akipan ahi
hiam, chi-in a dong hi. Amah
Silikia gam akipan ahi, chih a theih
takin: 35 Nang hon hekte hong tun
chiangun, na thu ka ngaihtuah ding,
a chi hi. Paul bel, Herod' sepaih'
giahbuka koiha veen dingin thu a
pia hi.

24 NI nga nungin, siampilian
Anania, upate pawlkhat
tawh, dan siam Tertula tawh,
Kaisaria ah a hawhsuk uh a, ukpipa'
mai ah Paul a hekna thu uh hong tun
uhi. 2 Paul saplut ahih takin, Tertula
in Paul a hekna thu uh Feliks' mai
ah a gen a: Nangma' nuai ah
koute'n kum tamtak lemna muanna
thupitak ka na neita uh a, mailam na
muhkholhna in hiai nam adingin
tuahphatnate a tun hi. 3 Zahtakhuai
pen Feliks aw, hibang taktak ahihna
koimun peuh ah, banglam peuh ah,
lungdam mahmahin ka saang gige
uhi. 4 A bang a bang hita leh, nang
adinga chimtakhuai ka suah louh
nadingin, tuin na hehpihna-a koute
apan thu tawmkha non ngaih-
khiaksak kon ngen hi.

5 Hiai mipa, chimtakhuai mahmah,
buaina bawl gige leh, leitung tenga
Judate laka kitomna piangsakpa
ahihna ka thei uhi. Nazarin pawla
gilou makai ahi a, 6 tempul
nangawn hihbuah sawm ahi. Tua
bang ahih manin, amah ka pummat
uh a, koumau' dan tawh kituaka a
tunga thukhen ka sawm uh ahi.
7 Ahihhangin, sepaih makailian
Lusia hong pai a, thagum hatin
koute' khut apan amah hon sutkhia
a, 8 amah hekte nangma' maia
hong pai dingin thu hon pia hi.
Nangmah mah in amah entel
lechin, amah ka hekna thilte
khempeuh uh a dik, chih na mu
ding hi, a chi hi.

9 Tua-a Juda omte'n zong amah
hekna thu khempeuh a dik a hina,
chi-in a gum uhi.

10 Ukpipa'n thu gen dingin Paul a
khutvan a, Paul in a dawnna a gen a:
Kum tampitak hiai nam laka
vaihawma omta na hi, chih ka theih
manin, ka kihutna thu gen ding ka
kilawp hi. 11 Jerusalema Pathian be
dinga ka hawh touh nung, ni
sawmlenih a val nai kei, chih
baihlamtakin na sui khe thei ding hi.
12 Kei hon hekte'n, tempula mi tawh
kiselin hiam, ahih kei leh, sunagogte
ah hiam, khawpi sung koimun peuh
ah zong, mite hasuan gawp a,
lungkimlousak hiamin hon mu kei
mawngmawng uhi. 13 Tu-a hon
heknate uh zong na mai ah a kitelna
a lak thei kei ding uhi. 14 Ahihhangin,
hiai ka kiphuanna ahi: Dan leh
Kamsang laibute-a kigelh khempeuh
ka up manin, amaute'n pawl tuam
chi-a a gen uh, Lampi pawl' biak
dan banga ka pu ka pate uh' Pathian
bia ka hi. 15 Amaute' neih bangin,
Pathian-a lametna nei ka hi. Tua bel,
misite thawhkikna, mi diktatte leh
mi diktatloute thawhkikna a om
ding, chih lametna tawh kisai ahi.
16 Hibang ahih manin, Pathian leh
mihing' mai ah, sia-le-pha theihna
siangtaka om ka sawm gige hi.

17 Kum tampi ka om louh san
nungin, Jerusalema ka mite ading
thawnpiakte puak ding leh, thillatte
laan dingin kong pai hi. 18 Amaute'n
tempul huang sunga kei hon muh
laiun, kisiansuahsa ka hi. Mipi tawh
ka kinuh kha kei a, buaina bangmah
zong ka bawl kei hi. 19 Ahihhangin,
tua ah, Asia gam apan hong pai,

24:3 Lk 1:3.
23:5 Mk 1:24.
24:9 1 Thes 2:16
24:15 Mt 25:46.
24:17 Rom 15:25-28; 1 Kor 16:1-4,15; 2 Kor 8:1-4; Gal 2:10.

Judate pawlkhat a om uhi. Tuate'n ka tunga lungkimlouhna nei a hih uleh, hiai ah na mai ah hong paiin, hon hekna thu uh hong gen le uh ake. [20]Ahih kei leh, hiaia tuni-a gitlouhna neia hon mu uh ahih leh, Vaihawmpawl' maia hon dinsak laiun gen le uh ake. [21]Amaute' maia ka din laia: Misite thawhkikna tawh kisai ahi tuni-a noute' maia thukhenna tuak dinga dinsaka ka om, chi-a ka kikou houh ahih kei ngal leh ka gitlouhna, a chi hi.

[22]Feliks in hiaite a zak takin, Lampi tawh kisai thil thei mahmah ahih manin, amaute a paisak a: Sepaih makailian Lusia hong tun chiangin, thu khentatna ka bawl ding, a chi hi. [23]Tua bangin, sepaih zaheupa kiang ah, Paul, sepaihte veensak ding, ahihhanga, a lawmte'n nektak a bawlsak theih ding ua, noplen deuha kep dingin thu a pia hi.

[24]Ni tamlou nungin, Feliks, a zi Drusila tawh hong pai hi. Drusila bel Juda numei ahi. Feliks in Paul a samsak a, Paul in Khrist upna thu a gen a, Feliks in a ngaikhia hi. [25]Paul in diktatna thute, kideekna thute, hong tung ding thukhenna thute a suutpih laiin, Feliks a lau a: Pai phot inla, hunlem kizen ka muh chiangin, kon samsak ding, a chi hi. [26]Tua baan ah, Paul in amah khah nadinga sum a tah ding lamen a na hi gige a, Paul a samsak zihzeh a, a houpih pih hi.

[27]Tua banga kum nih hong kivei takin, Porsia Festa in, Feliks a khengkhia hi. Feliks in Judate a deihsak manin, suangkul ah Paul a nuse nilouh hi.

Festa maia Paul

25 FESTA, tua gam hong tun nung ni thumin, Kaisaria apanin Jerusalem ah a hawhtou hi. [2]Siampi makaite leh Juda makaite a mai ah hong pai uh a, Paul hek kawmin deihsakna a ngen uh a, [3]Jerusalema Paul saptouh nadingin, Festa kiang ah deihsakna hong ngen uhi. Amaute'n lah, a hong pai laia lampi-a thah dinga lamtan sawm ahi gige uhi. [4]Festa in a dawng a: Paul ahih leh, Kaisaria-a kikoih ding ahi. Kei mahmah zong tua-a pai pah ding ka hi. [5]Tua ahih manin, na makaite un hon zuisuk uhen. Paul in gitlouhna hih ahih aleh, hekna tua ah hon pia uhen, a chi hi.

[6]Festa amaute kianga ni sawm sanga tamzaw a taam nungin, Kaisaria ah a paisuk hi. A zing chiangin, thukhenna tutphah ah a tu a, a maia Paul dinsak ding thu a pia hi. [7]Paul a hong tun takin, Jerusalem apan hong kuansuk Judate a kimkot ah a ding uh a, a kitelna a piak theih louh uh hekna nase mahmahin amah a hek uhi.

[8]Paul in a kihutna thu a gen a: Judate' Dan tawh kisai hita leh, tempul tawh kisai hita leh, ahih kei leh, Kaisar tung ah hita leh, bangmah hihkhelh ka nei kei, a chi hi.

[9]Festa in Judate tunga deihsakna thil hih nuamin, Paul a dawng a: Hiai hekna thute tawh kisaia, Jerusalema hawhtouh a, ka maia thukhensaka om na ut hia? a chi hi.

[10]Paul in a dawng a: Hiai laia Kaisar' thukhenna tutphah maia ding ka hi a, hiai laia ka tungthu kikhen ding mah ahi. Na theih mahmah bangin, Judate tung ah khelhna ka nei kei. [11]Khelhna nei ka na hih a, sihna khop thil na hih ka hih aleh, sih phamawh ka sa kei. Ahihhangin, hiai mite' hon heknate a dik lou a hih nung, kuama'n

24:25 Gal 5:23; 1 Thes 5:6; 1 Pet 4:7; 2 Pet 1:6; Jer 36:16.

25:7 Mk 15:3; Lk 23:2, 10.

amaute khuta hon piak theih ka hi kei. Kaisar kiang ah thu ka tun e, a chi hi.

12Festa in, a vaihawmpihte tawh thu a kikup nungin a dawng a: Kaisar kiang ah thu na tun a, Kaisar' mai ah na ding ding! a chi hi.

Agripa maia Paul

13Ni tam lou nungin, Festa chibai buk dingin, Kaisaria ah Kumpipa Agripa leh Barnisi hong hawh uhi. **14**Amaute ni tampi taam uh ahih manin, Festa in Paul tawh kisai thu kumpipa kiang ah a kum hi. Ama'n: Feliks in hensa-a a nutsiat mi khat hiaia om ahi. **15**Jerusalema ka hawh touh laiin, siampi makaite leh Juda upate'n hiai mipa a heknate uh ka kiang ah hon tun uh a, amah ka mawhtansak ding a deih uhi.

16Mi'n amah hekte maituah a, amah hekna tawh kisai, ama' kihutna thu genna hunlem a neih mateng, amah mawhtansak ding, Romte' ngeina hilou hi, chi-in amaute ka hilh hi. **17**Tua bang ahih manin, amaute hiaia hong paikhawm takun, zekai louin, a zing chiang mahin, thukhenna tutphah ah ka tu a, amah hon piilut dingin thu ka pia hi. **18**Amah hekte, thugen dinga hong din takun, ka up bangin gitlouhna lam himhimin a hek kei uhi. **19**Amau' biakna tawh kisai, amah tawh kiselna bangbang hiam nei a na hi uhi. Paul in, Jesu kichi misisa khat, Hingkik ahi, a chih mana, kinaklawh a na hi uhi. **20**Tua bang thu bangchi-a kantel thei ding ka hia, chi-in ka lungbuai hi. Jerusalema paitou a, hiai hekna thute tawh kisaia, ka maia thukhenna neih ding a ut hiam, chi-in Paul ka dong a, **21**ahihhangin, ama'n a thu khen dinga Augusta kianga thu a tut manin, Kaisar kianga amah ka khaksak theih mateng, amah veen ding thu ka pia hi, a chi hi.

22Agripa in Festa kiang ah: Kei mahmah in hiai mipa' thugen ka za nuam, a chi hi.

Ama'n a dawng a: Zing chiangin ama' thugen na za ding, a chi hi.

Agripa' Maia Paul

Nas 9:3-8; 22:6-11

23A zing chiangin, Agripa leh Barnisi thupitak leh zahtakhuaitakin hong pai uh a, thugen ngaihkhiakna inn sung ah a lut uhi. Sepaih makailiante leh, khawpi miliante'n zong a zuilut uhi. Festa in thu a pia a, Paul piilutin a om hi. **24**Festa in: Kumpipa Agripa leh, hiaia om miliante aw, hiai mi en un! Judate khempeuh in, Jerusalem ah leh Kaisaria ah, ka kiang ah thu hon tun uh a: Amah hing taak ahi nawn kei, a chi uhi. **25**Ama'n sihna khop bangmah a hih kei, chih ka mu hi. Ahihhangin, ama'n Augusta kianga a thu a tut manin, amah khaaksak ding ka thupukta hi. **26**Ahihhangin, Kumpipalian kianga ama' tungthu gelh ding kiteltak ka nei kei hi. Tua bang ahih manin, gelh ding kiteltak ka neih theih nadingin, amah na dottel dingun, noute khempeuh mai ah, adiakin nang Kumpipa Agripa mai ah, amah kon pii hi. **27**Ahang bel, hekna kiteltak gen loupi-a, henta kuamah khaaksawn kei adingin hihtuak hi-in ka thei keia ahi, a chi hi.

26 TUA khitin, Agripa in Paul kiang ah: Tuin na kihuutna thu na gen thei ding, a chi hi.

Tua bangin, Paul in a khut a vaan a, a kihuutna thu a gen panta a: **2**Kumpipa Agripa aw, Judate' hon

26:2 Phat 119:16.

hekna tawh kisaia ka kihuutna thu gena, na maia tuni-a ka din theih hampha ka kisa hi. [3]Judate tawh kisai ngeinate leh, thil poimawhte thei mahmah na hih manin, hampha ka kisa diak hi. Tua bang ahih manin, lungduaitaka ka thu non ngaihkhiaksak ding kon ngen hi.

[4]Ka tuailai hun apan Jerusalema ka mite laka ka nuntak dan leh, ka khankhiak dan, a chil apan Judate khempeuh in a thei uhi. [5]A chil apan kei hon theita amaute'n koute' sabiaka a chiik penpen pawl' nuntak dana nungta Farisai ka na hi, chih a gen nop liai uleh, a gen thei tham ding uhi. [6]Pathian in ka pu ka pate uh kianga thuchiam ana piak ka muan mana, hiai thukhenna maia ding ka hi. [7]Hiai thuchiam luah ding muangin ka minam ua nam sawmlenihte'n a sun a zanin Pathian' nna a sem uhi. Kumpipa Agripa aw, hiai muanna tawh kisaiin, Judate'n kei hon hek uh ahi. [8]Pathian mahmah in misite a kaithou, chih banghanga noute'n uphuailoua ngai thei na hi ua?

[9]Ke'n zong Nazareth Jesu dala thil hih theih teng hih loutheilouin ka na kingai a, [10]Jerusalem ah ka hih taktak hi. Siampi makaite apan thuneihna lai tawiin, misiangthoute tampi suangkul ah ka khum a, amaute a thah laiun, a phasakpih lam ah ka pang hi. [11]Tamveipi sunagog khat apan a dang ah, a bantaka amaute gawtsak sawmin ka pai a, Jesu gensiatsak ka sawm hi. Amaute' tung ah ka heh mahmah a, amaute bawlse dingin, gamdang khawpite nangawn ah ka kuan hi.

[12]Ka khualzinnate ah, khatvei Damaska-a hawh ka sawm hi. Tua bangin, siampi makaite' lai tawiin, Damaska zuanin ka pai hi. [13]I aw Kumpipa, tua banga ka pai laiin, sun laitakin vaan apan vaak, ni sanga taangpha zaw ka mu a, kei leh ka tonpihte' kimkot ah hong taang hi. [14]Ka vekun leilak ah ka puk uh a, ke'n Hebru paua kei hon houpih aw khat ka za hi. Tua aw in: Saul, Saul, banghanga nang kei hon bawlsia sia na hia? Sutna sikzumte khe-a pek nang adingin haksa hi, hon chi hi.

[15]Ke'n: Kua na hia, Toupa? ka chi hi.

Toupa'n: Na bawlsiat siat Jesu ka hi. [16]Tuin thou inla, na khein ding in. Sila hi ding leh, kei apan na muhte leh, nang kon lak lai dingte theihpih mi hi dinga hon bawl dinga, hiai ding maha na kianga hong kilaak ka hi. [17]Nangma' mite leh, Zentelte apan kon hukhe ding. [18]Zentelte' mit vaaksak ding leh, mial apan vaak lam ngasak ding leh, Setan' thuneihna apan Pathian lam ngasak dingin amaute lak ah kon sawl hi. Tua bel, amaute'n khelhna ngaihdamna leh, keimah upna hanga sehtuam siangthoute laka goutan a ngah nading uh ahi, a chi hi.

[19]Tua bang ahih manin, Kumpipa Agripa aw, vaan apan mengmuhna thumanglouin ka om kei hi. [20]Amasapenin, Damaska-a omte kiang ah, tua baan ah, Jerusalema omte kiang ah leh, Judia gam sung teng ah leh, Zentelte kiang ah thu ka gen hi. Amaute'n lungheia Pathian lam a ngat ding uh, a lungheina uh gamtat hoiha a latsak ding uh, chi-in thu ka gen hi. [21]Hiaite hang ahi Judate'n tempul huang sunga hon pummat uh a, thah hon sawm uh. [22]Ahihhangin, tuni dongin Pathian' huhna ka ngah a, hiai laia dingte, a neu a lian' mai ah, theihpihna thu

26:4 Gal 1:13, 14; Fil 3:5.
26:5 Fil 3:5.
26:6 Rom 15:8.
26:7 Jak 1:1; 1 Thes 3:10; 1 Tim 5:5.
26:9 1 Tim 1:13; Jn 16:2; 15:21.
26:11 Mt 10:17.
26:14 Jn 5:2.
26:16 Ez 2:1; Dan 10:11.
26:17 Jer 1:8.
26:18 Is 35:5; Phat 18:28; Is 42:7, 16; Ef 5:8; Kol 1:13; 1 Pet 2:9; Lk 24:47.
26:19 Is 50:5.
26:20 Jer 18:11; Mt 3:8; Lk 3:8.
26:22 Lk 24:27, 44.

ka gen hi. Kamsangte leh Mosi in, hong tung ding chi-a a gen vaal uh bangmah ka gen kei. [23]Amaute' gen bel, Khrist in a thuak ding a, misite lak apan thoukik masapen hi-in, ama' mite leh Zentelte kiang ah vaak thu a tangkoupih ding, chih ahi, a chi hi.

[24]Paul in hiai kihuutna thu a gen laitakin, Festa in Paul' thugen a na botsat a, ngaihtakin: Paul, ahai na hita ve! Na sintamna in hon haisak ahita ve! a chi hi.

[25]Paul in a dawng a: Festa zahtakhuai aw, hai kei veng e. Lungpiltaka thutak gen ka hi. [26]A maia kimuangtaka thu ka gennapa, kumpipa'n zong hiai thilte a thei hi. Ahang bel, hiai thilte inkiu kawmkal peuha hih ahih louh manin hiaite a koimah phawk louhin a om thei kei ding, chi-in kimuangtakin ka gen hi. [27]Kumpipa Agripa aw, kamsangte na um hia? Ahi, na um, chih ka thei hi, a chi hi.

[28]Agripa in Paul kiang ah: Hun tomchik sungin Khristian suak dingin non zou dektak, a chi hi.

[29]Paul in a dawng a: Tomin sawt taleh, nang kia hilouin, tuni-a hiaia ka thugen ngaikhete khempeuh, kei bang hi vek le'ng, kol bel bun louin, chih ka deih mahmah a, Pathian kiang ah ka ngen hi, a chi hi.

[30]Tua khitin, kumpipa a ding a, ukpipa leh Barnisi leh a tutpihte uh zong a ding uhi. [31]Amaute a pawtkhiak nungun a kihou uh a: Hiai mi in sihna khop, ahih kei leh, suangkul tanna khop bangmah a hih kei, a kichi uhi.

[32]Agripa in Festa kiang ah: Hiai mipa'n Kaisar kianga thu tun lou hi leh, khah theih hi mah ven, a chi hi.

26:23 Mt 16:21; 1 Kor 15:20,23; Kol 1:18; Kil 1:5; Lk 2:32.
26:24 Jn 10:20; 1 Kor 4:10; Jn 7:15.

27:3 Mt 11:21.
27:7 Tit 1:5.
27:9 Siam 16:29-31; Kis 29:7.

Rom Khawpi Zuana Kipatkhiakna

27 KOUTE Itali zuana ka pai ding uh thupuk a hih takin, Paul leh henta dangte, Julia kichi sepaih zaheupa khat khut ah piakkhiak ahi uhi. Julia bel, Augasta Sepaihpawl kichi laka mi ahi. [2]Tua bangin, Adramutiama hong kipan long khat ah ka tuang uh a, Asia gam tuipi gei tawna pai sawmin ka kipankhia uhi. Aristarkha kichi, Thesalonika-a teeng Makedonia mi khat ka tuanpih uhi.

[3]A zing chiangin, Sidon ah ka galkah uhi. Julia in Paul tung ah siam a suah a, Paul' lawmte'n a taksap awng a huk theih nadingun, amaute kianga hawh ding a phalsak hi. [4]Sidon apanin longin ka kipankhe kik uh a, huih in hon lehmut manin, Kupra tuikulh liah lam ah ka pai uhi. [5]Silikia leh Pamfulia lampang tuipi gei zuia tuipi tunga ka paisuk nungun, Lukia gama Mura ah ka galkah uhi. [6]Tua ah, sepaih zaheupa'n Itali zuan ding Aleksandria long khat a mu a, tua ah hon tuangsak hi. [7]Ni tampi sung, kintaka masuan thei louin ka pai uh a, haksapi-in Nidas gam ka tung uhi. Huih a hat manin tangtakin ka pai thei kei uh a, Salmoni zawn ah, Krit tuikulh liah lam ah ka pai uh a, [8]haksapi mahin Lasi khaw kianga mun khat Longkhawlna Kilawm kichi ka tung uhi.

Long Siat ding Paul in Thei

[9]Ni tampi beita a, An-ngawl Ni nangawn kheng khinthamta ahih manin, longa pai a lauhuaita mahmah hi. Tua bangin, Paul in amaute a vauhilh a: [10]Pute aw, i zinna in siatna tuak ding a, long leh van leh i hinna nangawn manna thupitak om

ding ahi, chih ka thei, a chi hi. **11**Ahihhangin, sepaih zaheupa'n Paul' thugen limsak louin, long-pulian leh long neipa' thu a la zaw hi. **12**Tua longkhawlna pen phalbi sung taam nadingin a gina kei a, mi tamzaw in Finis tung a, tua-a phalbi sung taam ding a lamet manun, maban sawn ding a thupuk uhi. Finis bel Krit tuikulha long-khawlna, simtum lam leh maltum lam nga khat ahi.

Huihpi

13Simkhang huih nem hong nun takin, amaute'n a deih uh mutain a kingaihsun uh a, sik aisa a khaitou uh a, a kipankhia uh a, Krit tuipi geigei zuiin ka pai uhi. **14**Hun sawt louin, Simsuah Huih kichi huihpi hat, tuikulh gam lam apanin hong nungsuk hi. **15**Tua huihpi in long hon nuai a, huih lak ah ka pai zou kei uhi. Tua bangin, pang zou louin, huihpi in hon mut leengleengta mai hi. **16**Kauda kichi tuikulh liah lama ka pai uleh, bitna long neu nangawn haksapi-in ka khihkip thei hamham uhi. **17**Longpute'n tua bitna long neu, long sunga a kaihtouh khitun, long nuai lam nangawna khauzen paisakin, long a hen uhi. Surti sehnel kiplou phut khak ding lauin, long sik aisa khesukin, awlkhakhain, huihmut dandanin a paisak uhi. **18**Huihpi hat lua in hon mutleeng ahih manin, a zing chiangin, long zangsak dingin long vanpuakte a lawnkhia uhi. **19**A nithum ni-in, long vanzatte nangawn khutin a lawnkhia uhi. **20**Ni lah kimu lou, aksi lah kimu louin, ni tampi huihpi a nung nilouh a, hin kilametna himhim ka nei nawn kei uhi.

21Mite'n sawtpi an a ngolh takun, Paul amaute' mai ah hong ding a: Pute aw, Krit tuikulh apan kipankhe lou dingin ka aw ngaikhe le uchin zaw, hibang siatna leh manna tuak lou mah ding hi ve uchin. **22**Ahihhangin, noute kuama'n hinna mansuah lou ding na hih manun hangsan suah dingin kon ngen hi. Long ahih leh se ding ahi. **23**Tu zanin, kei hon neipa leh a nna ka seppa Pathian' vansawltak ka kiang ah hong ding a: **24**Lau ken, Paul, Kaisar' maia ding diing na hi. Pathian in a hehpihnain, longa na zinpih khempeuhte' hinna nang hon pia hi, a chi hi. **25**Tua bang ahih manin, Pute aw, hangsan suah un. Ke'n Pathian um ka hi. Ama'n kei hon hilh bangbanga tangtungsak ding ahi. **26**Ahihhangin, koi tuikulh hiama kinga kha ngeingei ding i hi, a chi hi.

Long Siatna

27A zan sawmleli zanin, huih in Adria Tuipi kichi tung ah lehlam lehlam ah hon mutleeng lailai hi. Zankim laiin, longpute'n gam khat peuhmah naita, chih a phawk uhi. **28**Tui thuk dan a teh uleh, laam 20 khawnga thuk ahi. **29**Suangpi khattou phut khak ding a lau manun, long meilam ah sik aisa li a khia uh a, khawvak kal ngaklahtakin a om uhi. **30**Longpute'n long apan taikhiak a sawm uh a, long mailama sik aisa khia-a kineihin, bitna long neu a khaikhesuk uhi. **31**Paul in sepaih zaheupa leh sepaihte kiang ah: Hiai mite longa a omden kei uleh, kuamah bitin na suakta kei ding uh, a chi hi. **32**Tua bangin, sepaihte'n bitna long neu khaute a sattan uh a, bitna long neute a kesuksak uhi.

33Zingsang phalvak ma zekin, Paul in amaute an ne dingin a sawl a: Diphawm leh an ne loua na omna uh ni sawmleli a hita. **34**Tua bang

27:14 Mk 4:37.
27:18 Jon 1:5.
27:23 Rom 1:9; 2 Tim 4:17.
27:25 Rom 4:20,21.
27:34 Mt 10:30.

ahih manin, na hin nadingun, an ne dingin kon kun ahi. Noute kuama'n samzang khat zong na mansuah kei ding uh, a chi hi. [35]Ama'n hiaite a gen khitin, tanghou beu a la a, amaute khempeuh' muhin, Pathian kiang ah kipahthu a gen a, tanghou beu balkhamin a ne hi. [36]Amaute hong kithakhauhsak uh a, an a ne tek uhi. [37]Longa tuangte ka vekun mi 276 ka hi uhi. [38]Amaute'n an a nek khitun, long zaangsak dingin huitbuhte tuipi ah a lawnkhia uhi.

[39]Zing khua hong vak a, koilai gam hiam chih a theihlouh uh, gama tui valutthukna khata piautak a galmuh uhi. A hih theih liai aleh, tua-a long kingaksak ding a sawm uhi. [40]Tua bangin, sik aisate a sattat uh a, tuipi ah a nusia uh a, long heina hennate a phel uh a, long mailam puanzak pen huih mut dingin a zak tou uhi. Tua bangin tui gei lam zuanin long a paisak uhi. [41]Ahihhangin, tuipi nih a kimatna mun khat ah, long in sehnel a phu kha a, long mailam hoihtakin a taanga ma a sawn thei kei hi. Tua bangin, tuihualte'n long meilam a seep ekek a, long a kise panta hi.

[42]Hentate tui liaua a suahtak ding uh lauin, sepaihte'n amaute thah mai a sawm sim uhi. [43]Ahihhangin, sepaih zaheupa'n Paul' hinna humbit a ut a, sepaihte thil sawm a daal hi. Tui liau theite long apan tuakkhia a, galkah masa dingin thu a pia hi. [44]Midangte bel, singpek khawng, ahih kei leh, longsia them khawnga tuang dingin thu a pia hi. Tua bangin a vekun bittakin a galkahta uhi.

Malta-a Paul

28 TUIPI gei bittaka ka tun nungun, tua tuikulh gam pen Malta kichi ahi, chih a thei uhi. [2]Tua tuikulh gam mite ka tung uah a siam mahmah uhi. Vuah zu a, khua dam mahmah ahih manin, amaute'n meitual a sem uh a, kipaktakin mei hon awisak uhi. [3]Paul in singkang lom khat tom a, meia a khul takin, mei sa ahih manin, singlom lak apanin gul khat hong pawtkhia a, a khut a tu a, a taangden hi. [4]Tua tuikulh gam mite'n Paul' khuta gul kikhai a muh takun: Hiai mi tualthat khat hi mahmah inteh. Tuipi apan suakta khin napi-a dika thukhenna in a nuntak ding phal lou hi ding hi, a kichi uhi. [5]Ahihhangin, Paul in tua gul meikhuk ah a singkhia a, amah lah bangmah a chi kei hi. [6]Tua mite'n bel, a khut hong bawk hiam, ahih kei leh, thakhata puka si mai dingin a um uhi. Tua banga sawtpi a ngak nungun leh, amah bangmah chi lou a muh takun, lungsim a kheng uh a: Amah pathian khat ahi, a chi leuleu uhi.

[7]Tua gam ah, mi poimawh khat Pablia kichi neih gam a om a, ama'n koute hon na zintun a, zindou siamtakin, ni thum tak hon na vaak hi. [8]Pablia' pa bel, nattun leh santen veiin a lum hi. Amah en dingin Paul a valut a, a tunga khut ngain a thuum a, a damsak hi. [9]Hibang thil hong om takin, tua tuikulh gama china teng khempeuh hong pai uh a, Paul in amaute a damsak hi. [10]Amaute'n lam tampi-in koute hon pahtawi uh a, ka paikhiak dingun, ka taksapte uh hon guan uhi.

Rom Khawpi Zotna

[11]Kha thum nungin, tua tuikulha phalbi sung na om long khatin ka kipankhia uhi. Tua long pen, Aleksandria long ahi a, pathian-

27:35 Mt 14:19. **27:38** Jon 1:5. **27:41** 2 Kor 11:25

28:4 Mk 16:18; Lk 13:2, **28:5** Lk 10:19. **28:8** Jak 5:14. **28:10** Phat 15:4

phik Kastor leh Polaks lutang lim a suang hi. **12**Sairakus ka tung uh a, tua ah ni thum ka taam uhi. **13**Tua apanin longin ka kipankhe kik uh a, Rheziam ka tung uhi. Ni khat nungin, sim huih hong nung a, a zing chiangin, Puteoli ka tung uhi. **14**Tua khua ah, sanggamte pawlkhat ka mu uh a, amaute'n amaute kianga ni sagih taam dingin hon khou uhi. Tua nungin, Rom khua lam ka zuan uhi. **15**Rom khua-a sanggam omte'n, Rom khua zuana ka pai thu uh a na za uh a, Apia kichi sumsinna mun leh, Khualbuk Thum kichi dong hong paiin hong muak uhi. Paul in amaute a muh takin, Pathian tung ah kipahthu a gen a, a lungmuangta hi. **16**Rom khua ka tun takun, sepaih zaheupa'n veeng sepaih makai khut ah hentate a pekhia hi. Paul bel, a veengpa sepaih tawh, amah kia-a a om ding phalna piakin a om hi.

Rom Khua-a Paul

17Nithum nungin, Paul in Juda makaite a samkhawm a, hong paikhawm takun, Paul in amaute kiang ah: Ka sanggamte aw, i mite, ahih kei leh, i pu i pate' ngeina kalha bangmah hih ka neih louhpi-in, Judate'n Jerusalem apan hen-tasain, Romte khut ah hon pia uhi. **18**Romte'n ka tungthu a ettel nungun, sihna khop gitlouhna ka hih louh manin, hon khah ut uhi. **19**Ahihhangin, Judate'n a nial manun, Kaisar kianga ka thu tun lou theilouin ka om hi. Tua bel, ka minampihte heek nading ka neih man ahi kei hi. **20**Israelte' lamet thil tawh kisaia, hibanga hena om ka hih manin, hiai thu hang maha noute mu ding leh, thu kikuppih dinga hon samkhawm ka hi, a chi hi.

21Amaute'n a dawng uh a: Koute'n Judia gam apanin, nang tawh kisai laikhak ka ngah kei uh. Tua gam apan hiaia hong pai sanggamte kuama'n na tungthu a se lam bangmah a gen kei uh. **22**Ahihhangin, na ngaihdan, nang' kam apan ka za nuam uh. Ahang bel, mun chih ah hiai pawl* a kigensia, chih ka za uhi.

23Amaute'n Paul tawh kimuh nading ni khat a sep uh a, ama' omna ah, mi tamsem hong paikhawm uhi. Ama'n zingsang apan nitak dong Pathian' kumpigam thu a hilhchian a, a phuang a, Mosi Dan Laibu leh Kamsang laibute suutpihin Jesu lama amaute' lungsim puuksak a sawm hi. **24**A thugen in mi pawlkhat a umsak a, ahihhangin, pawlkhat in a um nuam kei uhi. **25**Amaute lak ah kithukimna a om kei a, Paul in hiai thutawp a gen khitin, amaute a paikhe panta uhi. Paul in tua thutawp hibangin a gen a: Kha Siangthou in na pu na pate uh kianga kamsang Isai tungtawna thu a gen laiin, thutak na gen ahi. Ama'n:

26Hiai mite kiang ah pai inla:
Za gige napi-a, theisiam
ngei lou ding hi uteh;
Mu gige napi-a, muchian
ngeilou ding hi uteh,
chi in.
27Ahang bel, hiai mite'
lungtang kheengta a,
bila za thei lou phial uh a,
mitsi uh hiven.
Tua hi kei leh, mitin
mu ding uh a,
bilin za ding uh a,
lungtangin theisiam ding uh a,

28:23 Mt 3:2.
28:25 Heb 3:7.
28:27 Phat 119:70; Is 6:9,10; Mt 13:15.

* **28:22** Pawl — Sabiakna-a pawl tuam, English ah *sect*.

lunghei ding uh a,
ke'n amaute damsak ding
hi'ng, a na chi hi.

28:28 Lk 2:30.

28 Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' hotdamna thu Zentelte kianga kisawl ahita a, amaute'n a ngaikhe ding uh, chih thei un! a chi hi.
29 Paul in hiai thilte a genkhitin, Judate, amau laka nakpitaka kiselna tawh a paikhia uhi.
30 Kum nih sung vingveng, Paul, ama' inn luah ah a teeng a, amah mu nuam peuhmah a kipahpih hi.
31 Ama'n hangsantakin leh, daalna om louin, Pathian' kumpigam thu a gen a, Toupa Jesu Khrist tungthu a sinsak hi.

28:31 Mt 4:23.

ROMTE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 57/58 khawng*

Thupi – Khrist tawh Kisai Tangthupha

Sawltaklian Paul in Korinth khua apan Romte kianga a laikhak. Khelhna apan, khelhna vangletna apan leh khelhna omna apan hotdamna thu. Asungthu : Pulakna leh a thupi; leitung khuavannuai Pathian maia mawh; Khrist upna tungtawna diktansakna; Judate uplahnate leh amau tawh kisai thu; Khristian hinkhua leh nasepna; Khristian ki-itna.

Tangthupha

1 KEI, Jesu Khrist' sila Paul, sawltaklian hi dinga sap, Pathian' tangthupha gen dinga sehtuam ka hi. [2]Tua tangthupha bel, a kamsangte tungtawna Laisiangthou sunga a na chiamkholhsa ahi. [3]Tua tangthupha mah a Tapa tawh kisai ahi a, tua a Tapa bel mihing a hihna lama David' suan ahi a, [4]Pathian' Tapa a hihna bel, misite lak apan thawhkikna vangletna tungtawna, siangthouna Kha in a phuankhiak ahi. Amah Jesu Khrist, i Toupa ahi. [5]Koute'n ama' tungtawnin leh, ama' min hangin, hehpihna leh sawltaklian hihna ka ngah uhi. Tua bel, thu-up thu mang dinga Zentelte khempeuh apan mite sam dingin ahi. [6]Tuate lak ah, noute zong Jesu Khrist' sapte na hi uhi.

[7]Pathian' itte leh misiangthoute hi dinga ama' sap, Rom khua-a omte khempeuh kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

Pathian i Pa apan leh, Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Romte Veh ding Lunggulhna

[8]Amasapenin, noute' upna thu, leitung khempeuha a kigenthangtaak manin, noute khempeuh hangin, ka Pathian tung ah, Jesu Khrist tungtawnin kipahthu ka gen hi. [9]Ka thumnate ah, tawplouin noute' min ka lou gige, chih hon theihpihpa Pathian ahi. Amah mah ahi, a Tapa' tangthupha gena ka lungtang khempeuh tawh a nna ka seppa. [10]Tu beeka noute kianga kong pai theih khongkhong nading, Pathian' deihlamin kong hong kihong leh chi-in ka ngen hi.

[11]Noute hon kipsak ding khalam phattuamna pawlkhat hon kikoppih ka ut manin, noute hong mu leng chih ka lunggulh mahmah hi. [12]Tua bel, noute leh kei, upnain kihanthawn tuah le'ng ka chihna ahi. [13]Sanggamte aw, noute kianga hong pai ding tamveipi ka sawmta, chih na phawk louh uh ka deih kei hi. Ahihhangin, tu dongin daalin ka om hi. Zentel dangte laka gah ka khop bangin, noute lak ah zong gah khop ka ut mahmah hi.

[14]Grikte leh namtomte, a pilte leh a pilloute tunga leiba nei mi ka hi. [15]Hiai hang mah ahi, Rom khua-a om noute kianga zong tangthupha gen ding tua zaha ka kithalawp.

[16]Ke'n Khrist' tangthupha ka zahpih kei hi. Ahang bel, tua tangthupha pen, a ummi peuhmah hotdam nadinga Pathian' vangletna ahi. Judami adingin a hi masa a, tua khitin, Zentelmi adingin zong ahi. [17]Ahang bel, tua tangthupha sung ah, Pathian in a diktatna a langsakta hi. Tua diktatna pen, upna pansana latsak ahi a, upna a khangsak semsem hi. Mi diktatte, upna pansanin a hing ding, chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi.

1:1 1 Kor 1:1; Nas 9:15; 2 Kor 2:12; **1:2** Nas 13:32; Tit 1:2; Lk 1:70. **1:3** Jn 1:14; Mt 1:1. **1:4** Mt 4:3. **1:5** Nas 9:15; 6:7. **1:6** Juda 1; Kil 17:14. **1:7** 1 Thes 1:4; Nas 9:13; 1 Kor 1:3; Ef 1:2; **1:8** 1 Kor 1:4; Ef 1:16; 1 Thes 2:13; **1:9** 2 Tim 1:3; Jer 42:5; Fil 1:8; **1:10** 1 Sam 12:23; Lk 18:1; Nas 1:14; Ef 1:16; Fil 1:4; Kol 1:9; 2 Thes 1:11; 2 Tim 1:3; File 4; Nas 18:21 **1:11** 1 Kor 1:7. **1:14** 1 Kor 9:16. **1:16** 2 Tim 1:8; 1 Kor 1:18; Jn 3:15; Nas 3:26. **1:17** Fil 3:9; Hab 2:4; Gal 3:11; Heb 10:38.

Mawhna tunga Pathian' Thangpaihna

18Pathian in diktatlouhna gamtata thutak sikdeen mite' Pathian mitna limsaklouhna leh, diktatlouhna khempeuh tung ah a thangpaihna, vaan apanin a langsak lellel hi. **19**Ama'n amah tawh kisaia theihtheih ding chiang amaute lakkhinta a, tuate amaute adinga kitel mahmah hi. **20**Ahang bel, Pathian' hihnate-a tangtawn vangletna leh a pathianna muh theihlouh, leitung siam chil apanin, thilsiamte apan kiteltaka theih theih leh muh theih ahi. Tua ahih manin, mihingte'n paulam ding a nei het kei uhi.

21Amaute'n Pathian thei napi-in, Pathian ahihna bangin a pahtawi kei uh. Ama' tung ah kipahthu zong a gen kei uh. A ngaihsutna uh mantheihlouh a suak a, a lungtang haite uh a mialta hi. **22**Pil kisa mah le uh, mihai a suak uhi. **23**A muatthei mihing leh vasate leh, ganhingte leh bokvak ganhingte batpiha kibawl milimtein a kisetheilou Pathian' thupina a khek uhi.

Zentelte' Mawhna

24Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian in zong amau' lungtang gilou' lunggulh bangbanga numei pasal kal nitna-a bual ding leh, a pumpite uh paktattaka kizangtuah dingin, amaute a khahzanta hi. **25**Zuau thuin Pathian' thutak a khek uh a, a Siampa be louin, a thilsiamte a bia uh a, tuate nna a sem uhi. Amah zaw tangtawna phat ding ahi. Amen.

26Hiai hangin, Pathian in amaute, huukna lanna zumhuai lam ah a khahzanta hi. A numeite nangawn uh, numei kizatdan ngeina bang louin a kizang uhi. **27**Tua mah bangin, pasalte zong, numei zat daan ngeina apan pialmangin, pasal leh pasal, lana kienlahin, kilawmloutakin a kizang tuah uhi. A tan ding ua kilawm, a tatsiat man uh, a sa tung uah a ngah uhi.

28Tua thamlouin, amaute'n Pathian theihna deih lou uh ahih manin, Pathian in a lungsim uh, a kilawmlou thil hih dingin a hoih nialna lam ah a khahzanta hi. **29**Amaute, diktatlouhna namkim, hukna lanna namkim, lungsim siatna namkim, deihgawlna namkim leh buaina bawlna namkim leh hazatna, tualthahna, kinakna leh zekhemna leh midang siatna deihsakna leh gensiatna tawh a kidim uhi. **30**Gensiathatte, Pathian mudahte, zumnamel theiloute, kisatheite leh kisialhatte thil gilou hih dan thak thakte leh nu-le-pa thumangloute ahi uhi. **31**Theihsiamnabei, muanhuainabei, itnabei, ngaihdamnabei leh zah-ngaihnabei ahi uh. **32**Hibang hihte si taak him ahi uh, chih leh, Pathian' thukhen dik ahi, chih a thei uh. Hinapi-in, hiaite mah hih lailai thamlouin, tua bang hihte pha a sakpih lai uhi.

Judate' Mawhna

2 TUA bang ahih manin, midangte mawhsa-a thukhen nang mihing aw, paulam ding na nei kei hi. Midangte na mawhsakna mah ah, nangmah mawh kitan na hi. Ahang bel, midangte mawhsapa in, amaute na mawhsakna thilte mah na hih hi. **2**Tua bang hih mite tunga Pathian' thukhenna zaw thutak pansan ahi, chih i thei hi. **3**Nang, mihing leltak in, amaute mawhsa napi-a tua thilte na hih zel leh, Pathian' thukhenna pelh theih na kium-a hia? **4**Ahih kei leh, Pathian' migitna, dawhzawhna leh

1:18 Jn 3:36; Ef 5:6; Kol 3:6; 1 Thes 1:10; Kil 19:15.
1:19 Nas 14:17.
1:20 Phat 19:1-6.
1:21 Pian 8:21; Jer 2:5; Ef 4:17, 18.
1:22 1 Kor 1:20,27.
1:23 Danp 4:16,17; Jer 2:11; Nas 17:29.
1:24 Phat 81:12; Ef 4:19; 1 Pet 4:3.
1:25 Is 44:20; Jer 10:14; 2 Kor 11:31.
1:26 Ef 4:19; 1 Thes 4:5; Siam 18:22,23.
1:27 Siam 18:22; 1 Kor 6:18.
1:29 1 Tim 5:13; Jak 3:2; 3Jn 10.
1:30 2 Tim 3:2.
1:31 2 Tim 3:3.
1:32 Phat 50:18; Lk 11:48; Nas 8:1.
2:1 2 Sam 12:5-7; Mt 7:1,2
2:4 Ef 1:7,18; 1 Pet 3:15; 2 Pet 3:9.

lungduaina hauhna na simmawh-a hia? Pathian' migitna in lungheina ah nang hon pii, chih na thei kei-a hia?

5Ahihhangin, na genhakna leh na lungtang kihei noplouhna hangin, nangma' tung ah Pathian' thang-paihna na kikholkhawm ahi. Pathian in a thukhenna diktat a langsak ding. **6**Ahang bel, Pathian in, michih tung ah, a thil hih bangbanga thu khenna tun ding ahi. **7**Thilhoih hih teitei a, thupina leh pahtawina leh muat theihlouhna zong mite kiang ah, ama'n tangtawn hinna a pe ding. **8**Ahihhangin, amau' angsung khualte leh thutak niala, diktatlouhna lam muanga zuite tung ah thangpaihna leh hehna a tun ding. **9**A tatse mi peuhmah tung ah gimthuakna leh lungkhamna a tun ding. Judami tung ah a tun masa ding a, tua khit chiangin, Zentelmi tung ah a tun ding. **10**Ahihhangin, gamtat hoiha gamta mi peuhmah kiang ah, thupina leh pahtawina leh lungmuanna a pe ding. Judami kiang ah a pe masa ding a, tua khit chiangin, Zentelmi kiang ah a pe ding. **11**Ahang bel, Pathian in deihsaktuam nei lou ahih man ahi.

12Dan neiloua khialte khempeuh, Dan tawh kisai louin a mangthang ding uh. Dan nuaia khialte khempeuh in lah, Dan bangbanga thukhenna a thuak ding uh. **13**Ahang bel, Pathian' mitmuha diktatte, Dan zate ahi kei a, Dan zuite ahi diktata kisim ding. **14**Zentelte'n Dan a nei kei uh. Hinapi-in, Dan in a ngiat thilte, amau' ngeina dana a hih chiangun, tuate amaute adingin dan khat a suak hi. **15**Ahang bel, tua bang ahihna un, amaute' lung sung ah Dan in a ngiatte a kigelh, chih a langsak hi. Amaute' sia-le-pha theihna lungtang in zong a theihpih a, a ngaihsutna un khatvei chiangin mawh a tan a, khatvei chiangin dik a tan hi. **16**Pathian in thu a khen ni chiangin, ka tangkoupih tangthupha' gen bangin, Jesu Khrist tungtawnin mihing' iimte thu a khen ding hi.

2:5 Phat 110:5; Kil 6:17; Juda 6.
2:6 Phat 62:12; Mt 16:27.
2:7 1 Kor 15:53,54; 2 Tim 1:10; Mt 25:46.
2:8 2 Thes 2:12; Ez 22:31.
2:9 Phat 32:10.
2:11 Nas 10:34.
2:12 1 Kor 9:20,21; Gal 4:21.
2:13 Jak 1:22, 23,25.
2:14 Nas 10:35.
2:16 Sin 12:14; 1 Kor 4:5; Nas 10:42; 2 Tim 2:8.
2:17 Jer 8:8; Mik 3:11; Jn 5:45.
2:21 Mt 23:3,4.
2:22 Nas 19:37.
2:24 Is 52:5; Ez 36:22; 2 Pet 2:2.
2:25 Gal 5:3; Jer 4:4.
2:26 1 Kor 7:19.
2:27 Mt 12:41,42
2:28 Mt 3:9; Jn 8:39; Gal 6:15.

Judate leh Dan

17Nang, Judami kichi na hi ngeitak a, Dan na suang a, Pathian na kisialpih hi. **18**Dan pansana sinsakna ngah na hih manin, Pathian' deihlam na thei a, a hoih zaw thilte hoih na sa hi. **19**Mittawte lamhilhpain na kimuang a, miallaka omte adinga meivak hi-in na kimuang a, **20** Dan sunga theihna leh thutak kikhaikhawm dan tangpi theihna tan na neih manin mihaite chiilpa in na kimuang a, naungekte sinsakpain na kimuang hi. **21**Tua bang teng na hih leh, midangte sinsakpa, nang kisinsak lou maw? Guktak louh ding chi-a thugenpa'n na gu maw? **22**Angkawm louh ding chipa'n ang na kawm maw? Milim hua kichipa'n tempulte na lok maw? **23**Dan kisialpihpa'n Dan palsatin, Pathian na daisak maw? **24**Noute hangin Zentelte lak ah Pathian' min gensiatin a om, chi-a na kigelh bangbang na hita ve ua!

25Dan na zuih aleh, zeksum in manphatna a nei mah hi. Ahih-hangin, Dan na palsat aleh bel, na zeksum pen sumlouh tawh kibang ahi. **26**Zeksum lou mi in, Dan in a ngiat diktatna a zuih chiangin, a zeksum louh, zeksum banga sim hilou ding hia? **27**Ngeina dana zeksum lou mi in, Dan a zuih nungsang, nang Dan a gelha nei a zek zong sum napi-a, Dan palsatpa mawh hon tangsak lou ding hia?

28Pawlam kia-a Judami hi pen, Judami ahi kei. Zeksum zong pawlama sa-a sum leltak ahi kei.

29Hi peuhmah lou hi! Sunglama Judami hi pen ahi Judami taktak. Zeksum taktak zong Dan gelh pansana suum hilouin khalama lungtang suum ahi. Tua bang mi in mihing' phat a lawh kei a, Pathian' phat a lawh hi.

3 TUA bang ahih leh, Judami in bang hamphattuamna a neia eita? Zeksum in zong bang phat-tuamna a neia eita? **2**Banglam peuh ah nei tazen ven chia! Amasapenin, Pathian in amaute khuta a thute a kepsakna ah hamphattuamna a nei uh.

3Amaute laka pawlkhat in upna nei takei leh bang chi ding? A uplouhna un Pathian' muanhuaina bangmahlou suaksakta ve maw? **4**Suaksak peuhmah lou!

Tuachi-a thu na gen chianga
diktat na suah theih
nading leh,
thu na khen chianga,
na vualzawh theih nading ahi,
chi-a na kigelh bangin Pathian mah
dik hen, michih zuauthei suak zaw hen.

5Tua banga eite' diktatlouhna in Pathian' diktatna a latsak nung, bang i genta dia le? Eite tunga thangpaihna hon tut, Pathian diktat lou ahi chihna ahi diam? Mihing' kisel dana thugen ka hi. **6**Pathian diktatlou hi peuhmah lou! Tua bang na hi leh, Pathian in bangchi'n leitung mite tung ah thu a khenta dia? **7**Mi pawlkhat in: Ka zuautheihna in Pathian' thupi nadinga, Pathian' thutak langsak sem ahih nung, banghanga kei, mikhial chi-a mawh hon tangsak lai ding ahia? a chi mai thei. **8**Mi pawlkhat in hon gensia a, i gen louhpi hon gensak bang ua: Thil hoih hong tun theih nadingin, thilgilou hih ni, banghanga chi mai lou i hia? Tua bang chi mite'n mawhtansakna a tan uh a dik him ahi.

9Bang i genta dia le? Amaute sangin eite i hoihzaw-a hia leh? Hoihzaw peuhmah lou! Judate leh Zentelte akibangin, khelhna thunuai ah a om vek uh, chi-in kiteltakin i ngawhta vele.

10A diktat kuamah omlou,
khat leltak zong omlou.
11A theisiam kuamah omlou,
Pathian zong kuamah omlou.
12Mi khempeuh lampialta,
a vekpiun mannabei suakta.
Thilhoih hih kuamah omlou,
khat leltak zong omlou.
13A gawl uh hankhuk kamka hi a,
a lei ua khemna om a,
a muk ua gulgu om hi.
14A kam uh hamse lawhna leh,
khaatna tawh kidim a,
15a khete uh sisan suah dinga
kintai hi.
16A lampite ua siatna leh,
gentheihna om hi.
17Lungmuanna lampi theilou uhi.
18A mit ua Pathian launa
himhim omlou hi,
chi-in a na kigelh hi.

19Dan in a gente khempeuh, Dan nuaia omte kianga kigen ahi chih i thei hi. Tua bel, kam chih a seeldot theih nading leh, leitung mite khempeuh, Pathian' nuaia mawhpua-a a koih theih nading ahi. **20**Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian in Dan zuihna pansanin kuamah ama' mitmuhin dik a tangsak kei ding. Dan tungtawna khelhna phawkna kinei ahi zaw hi.

2:29 Danp 30:6; Fil 3:3; Kol 2:11; 2 Kor 3:6; Jn 5:44; 1 Kor 4:5; 2Kor 10:18; Gal 1:10; 1 Thes 2:4; 1 Pet 3:4.
3:2 Danp 4:8; Phat 147:19; Nas 7:38.
3:3 Heb 4:2; 2 Tim 2:13.
3:4 Jn 3:33; Phat 116:11; 51:4.
3:5 Gal 3:15.
3:6 Pian 18:25.
3:9 1 Kum 8:46; 2 Khang 6:36; Phat 106:6; Gal 3:22.
3:12 Phat 14:1-3; 53:1-3; Sin 7:20.
3:13 Phat 5:9; Phat 140:3.
3:14 Phat 10:7.
3:17 Is 59:7,9.
3:18 Phat 36:1.
3:19 Jn 10:34; Phat 63:11; Ez 16:63.
3:20 Nas 13:39; Gal 2:16.

Upna tungtawna Diktatna

21 Ahihhangin, tuin Dan tawh
kisai louin, Pathian apan diktatna
latsakin hong om hi. Hiai diktatna
bel Dan leh Kamsangte'n a na gen
uh ahi. 22 Pathian apan hiai diktatna,
Jesu Khrist upna tungtawna, a
ummi khempeuh tunga hong tung
ahi. Kilamdanna tuam himhim
omlou ahi. 23 Ahang bel, mi
khempeuh in khialta a, Pathian'
thupina tang zoulou hinapi, 24 tatna
tungtawna a hehpihna hanga
manbeia diktansaka om ahi uhi.
Tua tatna lah Khrist Jesu pansana
hong om ahi. 25 Pathian in khelhna
khuhna thillat hi dinga amah
luikhia a, a sisan upna tungtawna
khelhna khuhna kingah hiven.
Pathian in a thuakzawhna hanga
nidang lai khelhnate gawt lou-a a
na hawi mana, ama' diktatna
latsak nadinga hiai hih ahi ve-
26 ama'n tu huna a diktatna a
latsakna ahi a, amah a dik lah hi,
Jesu umte diktangsakpa lah hi
sawnsawn ahi.

27 Tua bang ahih nung, kisial
nading koia om ahia? Kisial nading
peuhmah a kipawsiah hi. Bang
danin maw? Dan zuihna thilhih
danin maw? Hi lou, upna danin ahi
zaw. 28 Ahang bel, Dan zuihna tawh
kisai louin, upna pansanin, Pathian
in mi dik a tangsak i chikhinta vele.
29 Pathian, Judate kia' Pathian ahi-a
hia? Zentelte' Pathian zong hi sam
lou hia? Hi e, Zentelte' Pathian
zong ahi mah hi. 30 Pathian khat
kia om hiven. Ama'n zeksumte,
upna pansanin dik a tangsak ding
a, zeksumloute zong, tua upna
tungtawn mahin dik a tangsak ding
hi. 31 Ahih leh, eite'n upna pansana
Dan bangmahlou suaksak i hi maw?
Suaksak peuhmah lou! Dan a hihna
taka gum i hi zaw hi.

3:21 Is 46:13; Jer 23:6; Nas 10:43.
3:22 Gal 2:16; Jn 3:15; Gal 3:28; Kol 3:11.
3:24 Jn 1:14,16, 2 Kor 12:9; Ef 2:8; Tit 2:11; Heb 4:16; Phat 130:7; 1 Kor 1:30; Gal 4:5; Ef 1:7,14; Kol 1:14 Heb 9:12.
3:25 Pem 25:17; Siam 16:10; Phat 65:3; Heb 2:17; 1 Jn 4:10; Nas 20:28; Ef 1:7; Heb 9:12,14; 1 Pet 1:19; Kil 1:5; Nas 14:16.
3:27 1 Kor 1:29-31; Ef 2:9.
3:28 Nas 13:39; Gal 2:16; Ef 2:9; Jak 2:20, 24,26.
3:29 Nas 10:34,35; Gal 3:28.
3:30 Gal 3:8.

4:1 Lk 3:8.
4:2 1 Kor 1:31.
4:3 Pian 15:6; Gal 3:6; Jak 2:23.
4:8 Phat 32:1,2; 2 Kor 5:19.

Abraham Diktansakna

4 TUA bang ahih leh, sa dana i
pa Abraham in hiai thu-a a
muhtaak bang gen ding i nei a?
2 Pathian in nasep thilhih hanga
Abraham dik tangsak na hi leh bel,
Abraham in sial ding a nei mah ding
hi. Ahihhangin, Pathian mai ah tua
bang sial theihna a nei kei.
3 Laisiangthou in bang gen ahia?
Abraham in Pathian a um a, Pathian
in tua upna ama' adingin diktatnain a
simsak, chi-in a na gen hi.

4 Hibang daan ahi: Mi'n nasep
thilhih a neih chiangin, a thaman
pen, thawnpiakin a kisim kei a,
leibatin a kisim zaw hi. 5 Ahihhangin,
nasep thilhih muang loua, pathian-
mitna neilou mi diktangsakpa
Pathian muang mi' upna, Pathian
in ama' adingin diktatnain a simsak
hi. 6 Nasep thilhih tawh kisai loua,
Pathian in diktata a sim mi'
hamphatna thu, David in a na gen
laiin, tua mah na gen ahi. Ama'n:

7 Danbeia a gamtatna uh
ngaihdama om mite,
a khelhnate uh khuhsaka om mite
mi nunnuam hi uhi.
8 Toupa'n ama' tunga khelhna
a kibaansak ngeilouh ding mi,
mi nunnuam ahi.
a na chi hi.

Zeksum Pansan Lou

9 Hiai nunnopna, zeksumte ading
kia hi hia? Zeksumloute ading zong
hi sam lou hia? Pathian in Abraham'
upna, ama' diktatnain a simsak, chih
i gengen a, 10 chiklaia tua diktatna-a
simsak hi peuhmah ahia? A zeksum
nungin hia tua a simsak, ahih kei leh,

a zeksum main? A zeksum nungin ahi kei a, a zeksum main ahi! [11]Tua nungin, zeksum chiamtehna a ngah hi. Tua zeksum bel, zeksum lou ahih laia, upna pansana a ngah tua diktatna chiamtehna ahi. Tua bel, Abraham, zeksum lou napi-a, a umte khempeuh' pa ahih nading ahi a, amaute adinga zong diktatna-a a kisimsak nading ahi. [12]Tua baan ah, amah, zeksum kia hiloua, i pa Abraham in zek a sum ma-a a neih upna khekhap zui tua zeksumte' pa ahih nading ahi.

Dan Pansan Lou

[13]Abraham leh a chisuante kianga, leitung gouluah nading thuchiam pen, Dan tungtawna a ngah uh ahi kei. Upna pansana hong tung diktatna tungtawna a ngah uh ahi zaw. [14]Dan zuia nungtate gouluah na hi le uh bel, upna a mannabei ahi ding a, thuchiam zong bangmahlou a suak ding hi. [15]Ahang bel, Dan in thangpaihna tun leltak a, Dan om louhna-a tatlekna omlou hiven.

Upna Pansan

[16]Tua bang ahih manin, tua thuchiam pen, hehpihna-a piak ahih theih nadingin, upna pansana ngah ahi. Tua bel, Abraham' suante khempeuh, Dan neite kia hiloua, Abraham' upna bang upna neite'n zong tua thuchiam a luah ngeingei theih nading uh ahi. Amah eite khempeuh' pa ahi. [17]Pathian in Abraham kiang ah: Nam tampite' pain kon bawlta, a chi, chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi. A uppa Pathian' mitmuhin, amah eite' pa a hita. Tua Pathian ahi misite hinna pia a, thil omloute nangawn a omsa banga genpa.

[18]Lamet ding om hetlou napi-in, Abraham in lamenin a um a, nam tampite' pa hong hi taktak hi. Pathian in: Tua bangin na suante a tam ding, chi-a, ama' kianga a gensa bangbang hong hita hi. [19]Tua laiin, Abraham kum 100-a upa ahi. A zi Sara lah a chiingpi ahi. Hinapi-in, ama'n upna bah tuan het louin, ama' pumpi sisa a hihna a maituah hi. [20]Pathian' thuchiam muanglahin, a upna a liing mahmah kei hi. A upna a kip a, Pathian kiang ah thupina a pe zaw hi. [21]Ahang bel, Pathian in a chiamsa pen tang-tungsak dingin vangletna a nei, chih upna kip a neia ahi. [22]Tua a upna, ama' adingin diktatnain a kisimsak, kichi hiai hang ahi. [23]Ama' adingin a kisimsak, chih thute ama' ading kia-a kigelh ahi kei a, [24]eite adinga kigelh zong ahi. Misite lak apan Jesu kaithoupa Pathian um eite adingin zong, i upna, diktatnain hon simsak mahmah ding hi. [25]Pathian in eite' tatlekna hanga si dingin Jesu i Toupa a luikhia a, eite diktansak nadingin a kaithou hi.

Pathian tawh Kilemna

5 TUA bang ahih manin, Pathian in, eite, i upna tung-tawnin dik hon tangsakta hi. Tua ahih nungsang, eite'n i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawnin Pathian tawh kilemna i neita hi. [2]Amah tungtawn mahin, upna pansanin, eite'n hehpihna sung lut theihna i ngahta hi. Tuin, eite, tua hehpihna sung ah i ding hi. Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' thupina lametna ah zong lungnuamin i om hi. [3]Tua kia ahi kei. I thuaknate ah zong i lungnuam hi. [4]Ahang bel, thuakna in thuakhatna a gahsuah a, thuakhatna in takna a gahsuah a, takna in lametna a gahsuah, chih i thei hi. [5]Lametna in

4:11 Pian 17:10,11; Lk 3:8.
4:13 Nas 13:32; Gal 3:16, 29; Pian 17:4-6.
4:14 Gal 3:18.
4:15 1 Kor 15:56; 2 Kor 3:7; Gal 3:10.
4:16 Lk 3:8; Gal 3:16.
4:17 Pian 17:5; Jn 5:21; Is 48:13;
4:18 Pian 15:5.
4:19 Heb 121:11,12; Pian 17:17; 18:11.
4:20 1 Sam 30:6; Mt 4:8.
4:21 Pian 18:14; Mt 19:26.
4:24 Hab 2:2; 1 Kor 9:10; 2 Tim 3:16,17; 1 Pet 1:21.
4:25 Is 53:5,6; 2 Kor 5:21; Is 53:11; 1 Kor 6:11;
5:1 Lk 2:14.
5:2 Ef 2:18; 1 Kor 15:1; Heb 3:6.
5:3 Mt 5:12; Heb 10:36.
5:5 Fil 1:20; Heb 3:6; 1 Jn 3:2, Jn 3:16; Nas 2:33; Tit 3:5,6.

lah eite hon zahlaksak ngei kei hi. Ahang bel, Pathian in, eite hon piak Kha Siangthou pansanin, eite lungsung ah a itna hon sunglut hi.

6Eite, thahatna neilou i hih laiin, a hun takin, pathianmitna neiloute adingin Khrist hong si hi. **7**Mi diktat adinga si nuam mi om meengmeeng kei hial ding. Mihoih adingin bel, a si ngam khattou a om khamawh kei ding. **8**Ahihhangin, Pathian in eite lama a itna phathuaia a latsak dan hibang ahi: Mikhialte i hih laiin Khrist eite adingin hong si hi.

Pathian' Thangpaihna apan Hotdamna

9Eite ama' sisan pansana diktansak i hita hi. Tua ahih nungsang, amah tungtawnin, Pathian' thangpaihna apan hotdam nak hihsem na ni e! **10**Eite, melma-a langpangte i hih laiin, ama'n a Tapa sihna tungtawnin amah tawh hon kilempihta hi. Tua ahih nung, a Tapa' sihna tungtawna amah tawh kilemkhinsate, a hinna tungtawnin hotdam nak hihsem na-ni e! **11**Hibang teng kia zong ahi kei. Tuin i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawnin, kilemkikna i ngahta. Ama' tungtawnin, Pathian ah zong angtangtakin i om hi.

Adam tungtawna Sihna,
Khrist tungtawna Hinna

12Mi khat tungtawnin leitung ah khelhna hong lut a, khelhna tungtawnin sihna hong lut hi. Tua bangin, mi khempeuh tung ah sihna a paisawn hi. Ahang bel, mi khempeuh in khialta hiven. **13**Dan a kipiak ma-a, leitunga khelhna na omkhinta ahi. Ahihhangin, Dan om louh laiin, khelhna pen, khelhnain a kisim kei hi. **14**Hinapi-in, Adam hun apan Mosi hun dongin, sihna in vai a hawm a, Adam' palsat banga thupiak khat palsat loute tung nangawn ah sihna in vai a hawm veve hi. Adam bel, hong pai dingpa tehpihna lim ahi.

15Ahihhangin, manbeia thawnpiak bel, tatlekna tawh a kibang kei: Mi khat' tatlekna tungtawnin mi tampi a si. Tua ahih nung, Pathian' hehpihna leh tua mi khat Jesu Khrist' hehpihna pansana thawnpiak pen, mi tampi adingin nak luanlet sem na'n chia! **16**Tua baan ah, Pathian' thawnpiak zong, tua mi khat khelhna gahsuah tawh a kibang kei: Thukhenna in tua khelhna khat hon zui a, mawhtansakna hon tun hi. Ahihhangin thawnpiak in bel, khelhna tampi hon zui diktansakna hon tun hi. **17**Tua mi khat' tatlekna tungtawna sihna in, tua mi khat tungtawna vaihawm ahih nung, Pathian' piak hehpihna luanglet leh diktatna thawnpiak saangte'n, tua mi khat Jesu Khrist tungtawnin hinna ah vai nak hawmsem na unchia!

18Tua bang ahih manin, tatlekna khat in mi khempeuh adinga mawhtansakna a gahsuah bangbangin, mi khat' diktatna nasep in mi khempeuh adinga hinna hon tun tua diktatna a gahsuah hi. **19**Ahang bel, mi khat' thumanlouhna tungtawnin mi tampite mikhiala bawl ahi. Tua bangbangin, mi khat' thumanna tungtawnin mi tampite diktata bawl ahi ding hi.

20Tatlekna a pun sem nadingin Dan hong kipiak behlap hi. Ahihhangin, khelhna a pun semna ah, hehpihna a pungzaw sem hi. **21**Tua bel, khelhna in sihna tungtawna mi a uk bangbanga, hehpihna in diktatna tungtawna mi a uk theihna ahi. Tua

5:6 Mk 1:15; Gal 4:4; Ef 1:10.
5:8 Jn 3:16; 1 Pet 3:18; 1 Jn 3:16.
5:10 Kol 1:21; 2 Kor 5:18,19; Kol 1:20,22; Heb 7:25.
5:12 Pian 3:1-7; 1 Kor 15:21,22; Pian 2:17.
5:14 Pian 3:11,12; 1 Kor 15:22,45.
5:15 Nas 15:11.
5:17 Jn 10:10.
5:18 Is 53:11.
5:19 Fil 2:8.
5:20 Gal 3:19; 1 Tim 1:13,14
5:21 Mt 25:46.

hehpihna in i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawnin tangtawn hinna hon tun hi.

Khelhna Sihsanna

6 TUA bang ahih leh bang i genta dia le? Hehpihna a pun sem nadingin, eite i khial semsem ding ahi diam? [2]Hi peuhmah lou e! Eite'n khelhna sihsanta i hi. Bangchi'n khelhna sung ah i nungta thei lai dia? [3]Eite, Khrist Jesu-a baptisluta omtate, ama' sihna-a baptislut i hi, chih na thei kei ua hia? [4]Tua bang ahih manin, eite, ama' sihna-a baptislut i hihna tungtawnin, amah tawh vuikhawm i hi uhi. Tua bel, Pa' thupina in misite lak apan Khrist a kaihthawh bangbanga, hinna thaka i nuntak theih nading ahi.

[5]Ama' sihna kibatpiha amah tawh kizomta i hih manin, ama' thawhkikna kibatpihin amah tawh i kizom taktak ding hi. [6]I mihing lui, amah tawh kilhlupkhawm ahita, chih i thei, Tua bel, sihna pumpi gamtang thei nawnloua a kikoih theihna ahi. Tua baan ah, eite, khelhna sila-a i om nawn louh theihna ahi sawn lai hi. [7]Ahang bel, a sisa mi pen, khelhna apan suahtaksak hita ven.

[8]Eite, Khrist tawh sikhawm i hihtaak manin, amah tawh i nungtakhawm ding, chih i um taktak hi. [9]Ahang bel, Khrist, misite lak apan kaihthawh a hihtaak manin, a si kik thei nawn kei, chih i thei a, sihna in amah uk theihna a nei nawnta kei, chih i thei hi. [10]Ama' sihna bel, khatveia setden dinga khelhna sihsanna ahi. Ahihhangin, a hinna bel, Pathian lama hinga nuntakna ahi.

[11]Tua mah bangin, noute zong khelhna sihsantain kisim un. Ahihhangin, Khrist Jesu i Toupa ah, Pathian lama hinga nungtain kisim un. [12]Tua bang ahih manin, pumpi' lunggulhna giloute' thumang dingin, a sithei na pumpi uh, khelhna uksak kei un. [13]Na pumpi kahiangte uh zong, diktatlouhna vanzat dingin, khelhna kiang ah tahlut kei un. Sihna apan hinsak na hih bangun, Pathian kiang ah kitahlut zaw un. Na pumpi kahiangte uh zong, diktatna vanzat dingin amah kiang ah tahlut un. [14]Noute, Dan nuaia om na hi kei uh a, hehpihna nuaia om na hi zaw uhi. Tua bang ahih manin, khelhna in noute hon uk teitei kei ding hi.

Khelhna' Sila apan Pathian' Sila

[15]Bang i genta dia le? Dan nuaia om hilou a, hehpihna nuaia om i hih manin, eite i khial ding ahi diam? Khial peuhmah lou e! [16]Kuapeuh nuaia a thu mang dinga sila-a na kitahlut chiangun, a thu na manpa uh' silate na hi uhi. Khelhna' sila suahna in sihna a tun a, thumanna' sila suahna in diktatna a tun hi. Hibang ahih lam na thei kei ua hia? [17]Ahihhangin, Pathian tung ah kipahthu om hen. Noute, khelhna' sila na hita mah le uchin, Pathian in thu-up sinsakna nuai ah hon tahlut a, lungtang takin tua thu-up sinsakna thu na mangta uhi. [18]Khelhna apan suahtaksakin na omta uh a, diktatna' sila na hong hita uhi.

[19]Noute, pianken lungsima hatlou na hih manun, mihing thugen daana gen ka hi. Na pumpi kahiangte uh, nitna leh danbeia gamtatna silain na tahlutta uh a, tua in danbeia gamtat semsemna hon tun hi. Tua mah bangin, tuin siangthou nadingin diktatna silain kitahlut un. [20]Noute, khelhna' sila na hih laiun, diktatna nuai ah na om kei uhi. [21]Tua laiin tu-a

6:2 Kol 3:5; 1 Pet 2:24.
6:3 Mt 28:19.
6:4 Nas 2:24; 2 Kor 5:17; Ef 4:22-24; Kol 3:10.
6:5 2 Kor 4:10; Ef 2:6; Fil 3:10, 11; Kol 2:12; 2 Tim 2:11.
6:6 Gal 5:24; Ef 4:22; Kol 3:9; 2 Kor 4:10; Gal 2:20; Fil 3:10; Kol 2:12, 20.
6:9 Nas 2:24; Kil 1:18.
6:10 Heb 7:27.
6:13 2 Kor 5:14,15; 1 Pet 2:24.
6:16 2 Pet 2:19; Pian 4:7; Phat 57:5; Jn 8:34; 2 Pet 2:19.
6:17 2 Kor 2:14; 2 Tim 1:13.
6:18 1 Pet 4:1.
6:19 Gal 3:15.

na zahpih thilte ua panin bang gah na nei ua eita? Tuate'n atawpin sihna hon tun ahi. [22]Ahihhangin, tuin Pathian in noute, khelhna apan hon suaktasakta a, Pathian' silate na hong suakta uhi. Tua hangin, siangthouna lam ah gah na suah uhi. Tua tawpna tangtawn hinna ahi. [23]Ahang bel, khelhna thaman sihna ahi a, ahihhangin, Pathian' thawnpiak bel, i Toupa Khrist Jesu ah tangtawn hinna ahi.

Dan Sihsanna Pathian Lama Hinna

7 SANGGAMTE aw, Dan in mi a damsung teng kia a uk hi. Dan theite kianga thugen ka hi. [2]Ettehna khat la lehang: Pasal nei numei peuhmah, dan khat in a pasal damsung teng, a pasal ah a henkhawm hi. Ahihhangin, a pasal a sih nungin, a pasal neihna dan apan khahkhiak ahi. [3]Tua numei in a pasal damsungin pasal dang nei leh, angkawmnu chih ahi ding hi. Ahihhangin, a pasal a sih nungin, dan apan khahkhiak ahi. Pasal dang nei mah leh, angkawmnu, chih ahi kei ding hi.

[4]Tua bang ahih manin, sanggamte aw, noute'n zong, Khrist' pumpi tungtawnin, Dan na sihsanta uhi. Tua bel, mi dang khat, misite lak apan kaihthawhpa na kiteenpih theih nading uh ahi. Tua bel, Pathian lama gah i suah nading ahi. [5]Eite, khelhna pianken lungsim tawh i om laiin, Dan in khelhna lunggulhnate a phawnghalh a, tua khelhna lunggulhnate'n eite sung ah nna a sem a, sihna hon tun hi. [6]Ahihhangin, tu'n bel, eite hon na hen Dan sihsanta i hih manin, tua Dan apan suahtaksak i hita hi. Tua bang ahih manin, Dan a laithu leltak tawh kisai hindan lui bang hilouin, Kha-a thakna tawh, Pathian' nna i sem theita hi.

6:22 1 Kor 7:22; Ef 6:6; 1 Pet 2:16; Mt 25:46.
6:23 Pian 2:17; Pau 10:16; Ez 18:4; Gal 6:7,8; Jak 1:15; Mt 25:46.
7:1 Nas 1:16; 1 Kor 1:10; Gal 3:15.
7:2 1 Kor 7:39.
7:3 Lk 16:18.
7:4 Gal 2:19; Kol 1:22.
7:5 Gal 5:24.
7:6 2 Kor 3:6.
7:7 Pem 20:17; Danp 5:21.
7:10 Siam 18:5; Lk 10:26-28; Gal 3:12.
7:11 Pian 3:13.
7:12 Gal 3:21; 1 Tim 1:8.
7:14 1 Kor 3:1; 1 Kum 21:20,25; 2 Kum 17:17
7:15 Gal 5:17.

Dan in Hondam Theilou

[7]Tua bang ahih leh, bang i genta dia le? Dan khelhna ahi-a hia leh? Hi peuhmah lou! Dan pansanin thei kei leng, ke'n khelhna ka meltheih kei ding hi. Dan in: Deihgawhna gilou nei ke'n, chi kei leh, ke'n deihgawhna gilou khelhna ahi, chih ka thei kei ding hi. [8]Ahihhangin, khelhna in tua Dan lemtanga zangin, keima' sunga deihgawhna nin namkim om a kilangsak hi. Ahang bel, Dan tawh kisai louin, khelhna a si ahi. [9]Khatvei laiin, Dan tawh kisai louin ka nungta hi. Ahihhangin, thupiak hong tun takin, khelhna keia om hong gamtaang a, kei ka si hi. [10]Hinna tun dinga ngim thupiak in, a taktakin sihna hon tun zawsop, chih ka mu hi. [11]Ahang bel, khelhna in thupiak lemtanga zangin, kei hon khemzou a, thupiak pansanin kei hon hihlum hi. [12]Tua bang a hih manin, Dan a siangthou a, thupiak zong a siangthou a, a dik a, a hoih, chih a kitel hi.

[13]A hih leh, thil hoih kei adingin sihna hong suak ahi maw le? Hi peuhmah lou! Ahihhangin, khelhna pen a hihna bangtaka a kimeltheih theih nadingin, thil hoih tungtawnin kei sung ah sihna a tun hi. Tua bel, khelhna pen, khelhna a hih luatdan thupiak tungtawna latsak a hih nading ahi.

[14]Dan zaw khalam thil ahi, chih i thei. Ahihhangin, kei bel khelhna pianken nei ka hi a, tua khelhna pianken in khelhna nuai ah salin hon khawngkhia hi. [15]Ka thilhih naak ka theisiam thei kei. Ka hih nop lam ka hih kei nak a, ka huat

lam ka hih naak hi. [16]Tua banga ka thilhih naak pen ka huat lam ahih nung, Dan a hoih ka chihpih, chihna ahita hi. [17]Tua a thilhih pen kei ka hi nawn kei a, kei sunga sungteen khelhna ahi zaw hi. [18]Ka sung ah a hoih bangmah a teeng kei, chih ka thei hi. Tua bel, ka khelhna pianken ah, ka chihna ahi. Ahang bel, thil hoih hih nopna ka nei a, ahihhangin, thil hoih hih theihna ka nei kei hi. [19]Ka hih taktak pen, thil hoih ka hih nop pen ahi kei a, a gilou ka hih noplouh pen ahi ka hih naak. [20]Ka hih noplouh pen ka hih naak nung, a hihpa kei ka hi nawn kei a, kei sunga sungteen khelhna in a hih naak ahi zaw hi.

[21]Tua teng apanin, kei sunga nasema gamtang hiai dan ka mukhia hi: Thil hoih ka hih nop laitakin, a gilou in kei hon ompih a na hi. [22]Ka sunglam mihinna ah, Pathian' thupiak ka paakta hi. [23]Ahihhangin, ka pumpi kahiangte-a sem, dan dang khat a om, chih ka thei hi. Tua in ka lungsim dan a dou a, ka pumpi kahiangte-a om khelhna dan nuai ah, salin hon kai hi. [24]Migenthei hina lawmlawm ing e! Hiai sihna pumpi apan kua'n hon hukhe mahmah ding ahia? [25]Pathian tung ah kipahthute om hen aw— ama'n i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawna hon hukhe ding hiven!

Tua bang ahi mawk a, ka sunglam mihinna lungsim ah Pathian' Dan nuaia sila ka hi a, ahihhangin, khelhna pianken ah, khelhna dan nuaia sila ka hi.

Kha dana Nuntakna

8 TUA bang ahih manin, tu'n zaw, Khrist Jesu-a om a, khelhna dan zui loua, Kha dan zuia nungtate adingin, mawhtansakna himhim a omta kei hi. [2]Ahang bel, hinna Kha dan in Khrist Jesu tungtawnin, khelhna leh sihna dan apan kei hon suaktasakta hi. [3]Pianken khelhna hanga Dan hatlou ahih mana a hihtheih het louh, Pathian in a hih hi: Ama'n ama' Tapa mahmah, khelhna sa nei mihing batpihin, khelhna thillat hi dingin hon sawl a, ama' tungtawnin, khelhna sa nei mihinga khelhna om pen mawh a tangsakta hi. [4]Tua bel, ama'n, khelhna pianken khelhna sa dan banga nungta nawn lou a, Kha' dan banga nungta eite sunga Dan in a ngiat diktatna a kimsakna ahi.

[5]Pianken khelhna sa' lungsim banga nungtate'n pianken khelhna sa' lunggulhte mah a lunggulh uh a, ahihhangin, Kha' lungsim banga nungtate'n bel Kha' lunggulhte mah a lunggulh uhi. [6]Pianken khelhna sa' lungsim put zaw sihna ahi. Ahihhangin, Kha' lungsim put bel hinna leh lungmuanna ahi. [7]Pianken khelhna sa' lungsim put zaw, Pathian tawh kimelmakna ahi. Ahang bel, tua bang lungsim Pathian' Dan nuai ah a kitahlut kei a, kitahlut zong a kitahlut thei kei himhim hi. [8]Tua bang ahih manin, pianken khelhna sa' uka omte'n Pathian a lungtaisak thei kei hi.

[9]Ahihhangin, Pathian' Kha noute sunga teeng taktak ahih naak leh, pianken khelhna sa' uka om na hi kei uh a, Kha' uka om na hi zaw uhi. Mi kuapeuh Khrist' Kha neilou lah Khrist-a ahi kei hi. [10]Ahihhangin, noute sunga Khrist om ahih naak leh, khelhna hangin, na pumpi uh a si a, hinapi-in, diktatna hangin, na kha uh bel a hing hi. [11]Misite lak apan Jesu kaithoupa' Kha noute sunga teeng ahih naak leh, misite lak apan

7:17 Gal 5;24.
7:22 Ef 3:16; Phat 1:2.
7:23 Gal 5:17; Jak 4:1; 1 Pet 2:11.
7:25 2 Kor 2:4.
8:2 1 Kor 15:45; Jn 8:32, 36.
8:3 Heb 7:18; Gal 5:24; Fil 2:7; Heb 2:14,17.
8:4 Gal 5:16.
8:5 Gal 5:19-21,25.
8:6 Gal 6:8
8:7 Jak 4:4.
8:8 Gal 5:24.
8:9 Gal 5:24; 1 Kor 6:19; 2 Tim 1:14; Jn 14:17; Nas 16:7; 1 Jn 4:13.
8:10 Pem 29:45; Jn 14:20, 23; 2 Kor 13:5; Gal 2:20; Ef 3:17; Kol 1:27; Kil 3:20.
8:11 Nas 2:24; Jn 5:22.

Khrist kaithoupa'n, noute sunga teeng a Kha tungtawnin, a sithei na pumpi uh zong a hingsak ding hi.

Kha' Piak Ta-hihna

12Tua bang ahih manin, sanggamte aw, eite leiba nei mi i hi. Pianken khelhna sa' lungsim banga nungta dingin, pianken khelhna sa tung ah bel lei i ba kei hi. **13**Ahang bel, pianken khelhna sa' lungsim banga na nuntak uleh, na si ding uhi. Ahihhangin, pianken khelhna sa' thilhihte Kha pansana na hihlup zel uleh bel na hing ding uhi. **14**Ahang bel, Pathian' Kha pii-a omte peuhmah Pathian' tate ahi uhi. **15**Launa nuaia saltan kikna Kha ngah na hi kei uh a, tate suahna Kha ngah na hi zaw uhi. Tua Kha pansanin, Abba, Pa, chi-in i kikou hi. **16**Eite, Pathian' tate i hi, chih, Kha mahmah in eite kha hon theihpih hi. **17**Tua banga tate i hihtak manin, Pathian' gouluahte, Khrist tawh gouluah-khawmte i hi. Tua bel, ama' thupina i tan sam theih nadinga amah tawh thuakkhawm i hih taktak leh, chihna ahi.

Tunung Thupi nading Lametna

18Tu huna i thuaknate, denchianga eite' thupina hon latsak pah ding tawh teh thamin ka sep kei hi. **19**Pathian' tate latsak nading, thilsiam khempeuh in ngaklahtakin a ngak hi. **20**Ahang bel, thilsiam khempeuh, siattheihna nuaia koih takdih ahi uhi. Amau' deihtela tua banga koih ahi kei uh a, tua banga koihpa' deihtelna banga, lametna neia koih ahi zaw uhi. **21**Siattheihna nuaia saltanna apanin thilsiamte suahtaksak ahi ding uh a, Pathian' tate' noplenna thupi sung lutsak ahi ding uhi.

8:12 Gal 5:24.
8:13 Gal 6:8.
8:14 Mt 5:9; Gal 3:26; Kil 21:7.
8:15 2 Tim 1:7; Mk 14:36; Gal 4:5,6.
8:16 Ef 1:13; Jn 1:12.
8:17 Nas 20:32; Gal 3:29. Ef 3:6; Tit 3:7; 2 Kor 1:5; 2 Tim 2:12; 1 Pet 4:13.
8:18 2 Kor 4:17; 1 Pet 4:13.
8:20 Pian 3:17-19.
8:21 Nas 3:21; 2 Pet 3:13; Kil 21:1.
8:22 Jer 12:4.
8:23 2 Kor 5:5; Gal 5:5.
8:24 1 Thes 5:8; Tit 3:7;
8:25 Phat 37:7.
8:26 Ef 6:18.
8:27 Kil 2:23.
8:28 1 Kor 1:9; Gal 1:6,15; Heb 9:15; 1 Pet 2:9;
8:29 1 Pet 1:2; Ef 1:5,11; Kol 1:18.
8:30 Ef 1:5,11.
8:31 Hag 1:13; Phat 56:9; Heb 13:6
8:32 Pian 22:13; Jn 3:16.
8:33 Is 50:8,9.

22Tu dongin, thilsiam khempeuh, nauvei natna thuak bangin, thumin a mau uhi. **23**Amaute kia hilouin, gah masa Kha nei eite mah zong, lungsung ah thumin i mau hi. Ta pichingte suahna, tua i pumpi tatna ding i ngaaklah man ahi. **24**Hiai lametna neia hotdam i hita uhi. Ahihhangin, muhsa lametna bel lametna ahi kei. Kua'n a muhsa banghanga lamen lailai ding ahia? **25**I muh nailouh i lamet leh bel i ngak teitei hi.

26Tua bang a hihna ah, Kha in i hatlouhnate ah hon huh gige hi. Eite'n i nget ding bangin Pathian kianga i nget ding nangawn i thei kei a, ahihhangin, Kha mahmah in thu-a genkhiak theihlouh maunatein, eite adingin hon thumsak hi. **27**I lungtangte veel a, theivekpa Pathian in Kha' lungsim a thei a, tua Kha in Pathian' deihlamin, misiangthoute adingin a thumsak hi.

28Ahihhangin, thil bangkim ah Pathian in amah itte adingin a hoihlam ngenin a sem, chih i thei hi. Amah itte bel, ama'n a tup leh a ngim bangbanga a sapte ahi. **29**Ahang bel, Pathian in a theihkholhte, a Tapa batpih-a bawl dingin a sepkhol hi. Tua bel, amah, sanggam tampite laka a khatna ahih theih nading ahi. **30**Ama'n a sehkholhte a sam lai a, a sapte dik a tangsak lai a, dik a tansakte a thupisak lai hi.

31Tua bang ahih leh, hiai thilte tawh kisaiin bang i genta dia le? Eite lama Pathian pang ahih nung, kua'n hon dou zou peuhmah ding ahia? **32**Ama' Tapa nangawn siit loua, hon pumpiak Pathian in, deihsaktakin thil bangkim tawh hon pekhawm tawk lou ding hia? **33**Pathian in a teelsa mite kua'n siattuta hek ding ahia? Amaute diktangsakpa lah Pathian

hi a! [34]Amaute kua'n mawhtangsak peuhmah ding ahia? Eite taanga si, thamloua thou kik, Pathian' taklama tu a, hon thumsakpa lah Khrist hi a! [35]Khrist' itna apan eite kua'n hon khenkhe ding ahia? Gimthuakna, gentheihna, gelgawtna, kialna, vuaktanna, sih lauhuaina, ahih kei leh, namsau in maw?

[36]Nangma hanga sun nitumtuma
sihna maituah ung a,
gawh ding belamte banga sim
hi ung,

chi-a na kigelh bangin, namsau in hon khenkhe ding hia? [37]Khenkhe lou hial ding. Hiaite khempeuh ah, hon Itpa tungtawnin, vualtungtuangte sanga tungtuang zaw i hi. [38]Sihna in zong, hinna in zong, vansawltakte'n zong, thuneihna neite leh vangletna neite'n zong, tu huna om thilte'n zong, hong tung pah ding thilte'n zong, [39]sanna in zong, thuukna in zong, thilsiam khempeuh laka bang peuh in zong, Khrist Jesu i Toupa-a om Pathian' itna apan eite hon khenkhe thei kei ding, chih theitelin ka muang mahmah hi.

Israel Hamphatna Mansuah

9 KE'N Khrist ah thutak ka gen a, zuau ka gen kei. Kha Siangthou ah ka sia-le-pha theihna lungtang in hon theihpih hi: [2]Ka lungtang ah lungkhamna leh dahna bei theilou ka nei hi. [3]Ahang bel, ka sanggamte, sa dana ka minampih Israelte hoih nading a hih peuhmah leh keimah hamsethuaka omin, Khrist apan satkhiakin om thei leng ut hial ka hi. [4]Tate-a bawlna amautea hi a, Pathian' thupina, thukhunte, Dan neihna, tempul biakna leh thuchiamte amautea ahi. [5]Pubulte amautea hi a, Khrist nangawn mihing hihna lama tua pubulte' khangguia hong piang ahi. Amah lah mi khempeuh tunga Pathian, tangtawna phata om hi ahi! Amen.

8:34 Nas 2:24; Mk 16:19; Is 53:12; Heb 7:25.
8:35 1 Kor 4:11; 2 Kor 11:26.
8:36 Phat 44:22; 1 Kor 4:9; 2 Kor 4:11.
8:37 1 Kor 15:57; Gal 2:20; Ef 5:2; Kil 1:5.
8:38 1 Kor 3:22. Ef 1:21; 1 Pet 3:22.
9:1 Phat 15:2; 2 Kor 11:10; Gal 1:20; 1 Tim 2:7.
9:3 Pem 32:32; 1 Kor 12:3; Nas 22:5.
9:4 Pem 4:22. Danp 7:6; Heb 9:5; Pian 17:2; Nas 3:25; Gal 3:16.
9:5 Mt 1:1-16; Kol 2:9.
9:6 Gal 6:16.
9:7 Pian 21:12; Heb 11:18.
9:8 Gal 3:16.
9:9 Pian 18:10,14.
9:10 Pian 25:21.
9:12 Pian 25:23.
9:13 Mal 1:2,3.
9:15 Pem 33:19
9:16 Ef 2:8; Tit 3:5.

Thuneihnakim nei Pathian

[6]Pathian' thu bangmah lou suakta bang ahi kei hi. Ahang bel, Israel suante, Israel hi vek lou uhi. [7]Abraham' suante ahih man lel-un, Abraham' tate taktak hi vek tuan lou uhi. Tua naksangin, Isak ah na suan a kiminlawh zaw ding, chih ahi. [8]Thu dangin gen lehang, sa-a piandan ngeina-a piangte, Pathian' tate ahi kei uh a, thuchiam banga piangte ahi zaw Abraham chisuana kisim, chihna ahi. [9]Ahang bel, tua thuchiam hibangin a kigen hi: Hibang hunin kei kong pai ding a, Sara in tapa a nei ding, chi-in.

[10]Tua kia ahi kei. Rebek' tate'n pa khat akibang a nei uh. Tua bel, eite' pa Isak ahi. [11]Hinapi-in, tua taphikte a pian maun, a sia a pha bangmah a hih maun, thu khat a kigen hi. Tua bel, teelna tawh kisaia, Pathian' thiltup leh ngim a paisuak nading ahi. [12]A uzaw in a nauzaw' nna a sem ding, chi-in, Rebek kiang ah a na kigen hi. [13]Jakob ka itta, Esau ka mudahta, chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi.

[14]Tuabang ahih leh, bang i genta dia le? Pathian in diktattaka vaihawm lou ahi, chihna ahi diam? Hi peuhmah lou! [15]Ama'n Mosi kiang a:

Zahngaihna ka neihna mi tunga
zahngaihna nei ding ing a,
lainatna ka neihna mi tunga
lainatna nei ding hi'ng,

a na chi hi. [16]Tua bang ahih manin, mihing' lunggulhna, ahih kei leh,

hahkatna thu ahi kei a, Pathian' zahngaihna thu ahi zaw hi. [17]Ahang bel, Laisiangthou in Faro tawh kisaiin: Hiai ngimna leh tupnain nang kon domsang hi. Tua bel, nang tungtawna ka vangletna ka latsak theih nading leh, leitung khempeuha ka min a kiphuanzak theih nading ahi, chi-in a na gen hi. [18]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian, a zahngaih nopna mi peuhmah tung ah a zahngai a, a lungkhauhsak nop mi peuhmah a lungkhauhsak hi.

[19]Noute'n ka kiang ah: Tua bang ahih leh, Pathian in banghanga eite hon mawhsa lai ahia? Ama' deihtelna kua'n nang ahia? non chi uh ahi mai thei. [20]Ahihhangin, mihing aw, Pathian seel vial ding nang kua na hia? Thilsiam in amah Siampa kiang ah: Banghanga kei hibanga hon siam na hia! a chi dia hia? [21]Beelvelpa'n, beellei tang khat apan a manpha-a zat ding beel leh, zat vantanga zat ding beel vel dingin, bellei tang kibang tung ah thuneihna a nei kei-a hia?

[22]Pathian in a thangpaihna langsak a, a vangletna theihsak ding teela, a thangpaihna tukna, tua hihsiat dinga saksate' tunga dawhzawhna lianpi neia a thuakzawh leh, eite'n bang gen zenzen ding i hia? [23]Ama'n a zahngaihna tukna, tua thupina tang dinga a sakkholhsate' kianga a thupina thupi kichin dan a theihsak nop mana hiai hih a hih leh, eite'n bang gen zenzen ding i hia? [24]Tuate lah eite nangawn, Judate lak apan kia sap hilou, Zentelte lak apana zong sap hi samte hi i hi. [25]Ama'n Hosia laibu sunga:

Ka mi hiloute, ka mite
chi ding ing a,
itlouhnu, itnu chi ding hi'ng,
a na chi hi.
[26]Tua baan ah:
Noute ka mite hi kei uteh,
a kichihna mun ah,
Pathian Hing' tate chiha
hong om ding uhi,
a chih bangbang ahi.
[27]Israel tawh kisaiin,
Isai kikoukhia a:
Israel tamdan tuipi piaua
sehnel zah hi mah leh,
a sibangte kia hotdam
hi ding uhi.
[28]Ahang bel, Toupa'n leitung ah
diktattakin leh setden dingin
thu khen pah ding hi,
a na chi hi.
[29]Isai in ama lam a:
Toupa Vanglianpen in,
chisuan hon na hawisak
lou hi leh,
Sodom bang suakta ding hang a,
Gomora banga bawl hita
ding hi hang,
chi-a, a na gen bangbang ahi.

Tuhuna Israel Omdan

[30]Tua bang ahih leh, bang i genta dia le? Diktatna delh lou Zentelte'n upna pansana om tua diktatna a ngahta uh. [31]Diktatna Dan delh Israelte'n lah, tua diktatna a ngah zou kei uh. [32]Banghanga ngah zou lou uhiam? Amaute'n upna pansana delh loua, Dan zuihna pansana ngah ding banga a delh man ua, ngah zou lou uh ahi. Kipalpaihna Suang ah a kipalpaita uhi.

[33]Ngai in, Zion ah
kipalpaihna suang leh,
pukna suangpi koih ka hi,
amah umte peuhmah zahlak
ngeilou ding hi,
chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi.

9:17 Pem 9:16; Phat 76:10.
9:18 Pem 4:21; Danp 2:30; Jos 11:20.
9:19 1 Kor 15:35; Jak 2:18; 2 Sam 16:10; 2 Khang 20:6; Dan 4:35.
9:20 Job 1:22; Is 64:8; Jer 18:6;
9:21 2 Tim 2:20.
9:22 Pau 16:4.
9:25 Hos 2:23; 1 Pet 2:10.
9:26 Hos 1:10; Mt 16:16.
9:27 Pian 22:17; Hos 1:10; 2 Kum 19:4; Jer 44:14; Jo 2:32.
9:28 Is 10:22.
9:29 Jak 5:4; Is 1:9; Pian 19:24-29; Is 13:19; Jer 50:40.
9:30 Gal 2:16; Fil 3:9; Heb 11:7.
9:31 Danp 6:25; Is 51:1; Gal 5:4.
9:32 1 Pet 2:8
9:33 Is 8:14; 1 Pet 2:6,8.

Israelte' Taksap: Tangthupha

10 SANGGAMTE aw, Israelte adinga ka lungtang' lunggulh leh Pathian kianga ka thumna zaw, amaute hotdam ahih theih nading uh ahi. [2]Ahang bel, amaute, Pathian lam ah a phatuamngai uh, chih ka theihpih hi. Ahihhangin, a phatuamngaihna uh, theihna tunga kibulphuh ahi kei hi. [3]Pathian apan hong tung diktatna a theihlouh manun, amau' diktatna lamkhiak a sawm uh a, Pathian' diktatna ah a kitahlut kei uhi. [4]Ahang bel, a ummi peuhmah adinga diktatna ngah nadingin, Khrist ahi Dan in a ngim diktatna.

[5]Dan pansana diktatna pen, Mosi in hibangin a na gen hi: Tuate hih mi zaw, tuate hihin a hing ding hi, chi-in. [6]Ahihhangin, upna pansana diktatna in bel hibangin a gen hi: Na lungtangin: Vaantunga kua kaltou ding? chi ken. Tua bel, Khrist hon piisuk ding, chihna ahi. [7]Ahih kei leh: Khuuk thuuk ah kua kumsuk ding, chi ken. Tua bel, misite lak apan Khrist piitou ding, chihna ahi. [8]A hih leh, bang gen ahia? Na kiang chin ah thu a om. Na kamsung ah leh na lungsung mahmah ah a om, a chi hi. Tua bel, upna thu ka tangkoupih uh ahi: [9]Jesu, Toupa ahi, chi-a na kama na gup a, amah misite lak apan Pathian in a kaithou, chih lungtanga na up chiangin, hotdam na hi ding, chih. [10]Ahang bel, na lungtangin ahi na up a, diktatna na ngah. Na kamin ahi na genkhiaka, hotdamna na ngah. [11]Laisiangthou in: Amah muang mi peuhmah a zahlak ngei kei ding, chi-a a na gen bangbang ahi. [12]Ahang bel, Juda leh Zentel kal ah kilamdanna himhim a om kei hi. Toupa kibang leh kikhat, mi khempeuh tunga Toupa ahi a, amah samte khempeuh a kichingin a vualzawl hi. [13]Ahang bel, Toupa' min sama beel peuhmah hotdam ahi ding, chih ahi.

Israel Nolhna

[14]Tua hileh, amaute'n a up louhpa uh, bangchi'n a sam thei ding ua? A thu a zak louhpa uh bangchi'n a um thei ding ua? Amaute kianga thuphuang omloupi-in bangchi'n a thu a za thei ding ua? [15]Sawl hiloupi-in kua'n bangchi'n a thu a phuang thei ding ua?

Lungmuanna tangthupha
phuang a,
thuhoih thu hon tunte'
khe kilawm hi nah e!

chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi.

[16]Ahihhangin, Israel khempeuh in tua tangthupha saang kim lou hi. Ahang bel, Isai in: Toupa, koute' thupuak kua'n um hiam? a na chikhinta hi. [17]Tua bang ahih manin, zaakna pansana upna hong om a, zaakna lah Pathian thupuak pansana hong om ahi. [18]Amaute'n a za kei ua hiam chi dek leng lah, za thamtham uhi:

Amaute' aw leitung khempeuh
tungkhinta a,
a thu uh kawlmong donga
thangkhinta hi,

chih hiven.

[19]Ahih leh, Israelte'n a theisiam kei ua hiam? chi kik dek leng lah, a masapenin Mosi in:

Nam hiloute zanga hazatna
hon neisak ding ing a,
theihsiamnabei nam khat zanga
hon hehsak ding hi'ng,

na chi khinta hi.

[20]Isai in hangsantaka:
Kei hon zongloute' muha

10:1 Phat 20:4.
10:2 Nas 21:20.
10:4 Gal 3:24.
10:5 Siam 18:5; Danp 4:1; Ne 9:29; Pau 19:16; Is 55:3; Ez 20:11, 13,21.
10:6 Danp 30:12.
10:7 Danp 30:13; Nas 2:24.
10:8 Danp 30:14.
10:9 Mt 10:32; Jn 13:13; 3:15; Nas 2:24.
10:11 Is 28:16.
10:12 Mt 28:18
10:13 Nas 2:21; Jo 2:32.
10:15 Is 52:7; Na 1:15.
10:6 Heb 4:2; Is 53:1; Jn 12:38.
10:17 Gal 3:2, 5; Kol 3:16.
10:18 Phat 19:4; Mt 24:14; Kol 1:6,23; 1 Thes 1:8.
10:19 Danp 32:21.
10:20 Is 65:1.

om ing a,
kei hon ngen loute' kianga
kilaakta hi'ng,
na chikhin zel hi.
21Ahihhanga, Israel tawh kisaia
ama'n:

Nam genhak leh thumanglou
adinga sun nitumtuma baan
zak hi'ng,
na chikhin hi.

Israel Nolh Hiveklou

11 AHIH leh, Pathian in a
mite nolh hiam? ka chi.
Nolh peuhmah lou! Keimah mah
zong Israel mi ka hi. Abraham'
suan khat ka hi. Benjamin beh apan
piang ka hi. 2Pathian in a
theihkholhsa, a mite a nolh kei hi.
Laisiangthou in Elija thu a gen na
thei kei ua hia? Ama'n Israel
mawhsakna Pathian kiang a tut a:
3"Toupa, amaute'n na kamsangte a
that uh. Na maitamte a hihchim uh.
Kei kia mahmah a damsun ka hi.
Kei nangawn thah hon sawm uh, a
chih theilou na hi umaw? 4Pathian
dawnna bang ahia le? Pathian in:
Baal maia khukdin ngeilou, mi
7,000 kei adingin ka siit, a chi hi.
5Tua mah bangin, tu hunin zong a
sibang, hehpihna pansana a teel a
om uhi. 6Hehpihna pansan ahih
nung, nasep thilhih pansan ahita kei
hi. Tua bang na hi kei leh, hehpihna
kichi, hehpihna ahita kei ding a,
nasep thilhih zong, nasep thilhih a
hita kei ding hi.

7Bangchi ahita dia? Israel in lah
a zon ngah lou, ahihhanga telte'n
ngah. Adangte khauha taakgawpta
ahi ve ua.

8Pathian in tuni donga,
amaute lusukna pia hi.
Muh theihlouh nading mitte
pia a,
zak theihlouhna ding bilte
pia hi,
chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi.
9David in:
A mai ua ankuang kilui thaang
leh pial suak henla,
amaute adingin kipalpaihna
leh pukna suak hen.
10A muh theihlouh nadingun,
a mitte uh mialsakin om henla,
a nungzangte uh kulden hen,
a na chi hi.

Israel Nolhna, Zentelte' Hamphatna.

11A hih leh, amaute thou nawn
lou dinga kipalpai ahi ua hiam ka
chi lai hi. Hi peuhmah lou!
Amaute' tatlekna hangin, Zentelte
kiang ah hotdamna hong tung ahi.
Tua bel, Israel' hazatna tawhthawha a
om theih nading ahi. 12Amaute'
tatlekna, leitung bup adinga
hauhna hong suak a, amaute'
supna, Zentelte adinga hauhna
hong suak ahih nung, amaute'
bukimna in bangzahta-a hauhna
hon tun tazen ding ahia!

13Tuin, nou Zentelte kianga
thugen ka hi. Kei, Zentelte kianga
sawltaklian ka hihna zahzahin ka
nasep ka sial hi. 14Ahang bel,
bangchi hiam beeka, sa dana ka
nampihte ka hazatsak a, a lak ua
pawlkhat beek ka hotdam theih leh,
chih ka lamet ahi. 15Amaute nolhna,
leitung bup kilempihkikna ahih
nung, amaute saankikthakna, misite
lak apan kaihthawhna hilou bang
dang ahi dia? 16Anvui neel mekman
sehkhen khat, gahmasa banga lat pen
a sianthou nung, anvui neel mekman
a lompi-in a siangthou hi. A zungpi
a sianthou nung, a kahiangte a
siangthou hi.

10:21 Is 65:2; Jer 35:17.
11:1 Siam 26:44; 1 Sam 12:22; Phat 94:14; Jer 31:37; 2 Kor 11:22; Fil 3:5.
11:3 1 Kum 19:10,14.
11:4 1 Kum 19:18.
11:8 Mt 13:13-15; Danp 29:4; Is 29:10.
11:10 Phat 69:22,23.
11:11 Nas 13:46.
11:13 Nas 9:15.
11:14 1 Kor 10:33; 1 Thes 2:16; Mt 1:21; Lk 2:11; Jn 3:17; Nas 4:12; 1 Kor 1:21; 1 Tim 2:4; Tit 3:5.
11:15 Lk 15:24, 32.
11:16 Siam 23:10,17; Kis 15:18-21.

[17]Pathian in kahiang pawlkhat a satkhia a, nang oliv taklou hinapi, oliv tak ah hon phutlutin hon zom a, oliv zungpi apan hinna tui na kikoppih hi. [18]Tua bang ahih nung, tua kahiangte tung ah kisathei vial ken. Na kisaktheih leh, hiai ngaihsun in: Nang, zungpi vakpa na hi kei a, a zungpi in nang hon vak ahi zaw hi. [19]Pathian in kei hon phuhluta hon zop theih nadinga kahiangte satkhia aka, na chi ahi mawh kei ding. [20]Ahi, ahihhangin, amaute uplahna hanga satkhiak ahi uh. Nang bel, upna pansana ding na hi. Kiuangsak kenla, lauthawng khilkhial taven. [21]Pathian in oliv tak hiangte nangawn hawi lou ahih chiangin, nang zong hon hawi lou thei mahmah ahi aw!

[22]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' migitna leh thukhauhna ngaihsun in: A pukte tung ah a thukhauh a, ahihhangin, nang tung ah a migi hi. Tua bel, a migitna sunga na om gige leh, chihna ahi. Tua banga na om kei leh bel, nang zong hon saatkhe sam ding hi. [23]Amaute zong, uplahna-a a om nilouh kei uleh, phuhluta zopkik ahi ding uhi. Pathian in amaute phutlutin a zom kik thei hi. [24]Nang, oliv taklou bawn, pianken ngeina lou banga, oliv taka phuhluta zop na hih nung, oliv tak kahiangte, oliv tak ah phuhluta zop hi tawk lou ding uhia?

Israel Saankikna

[25]Sanggamte aw, noute'n hiai thusim kiseel na theih louh uh ka deih kei hi. Tua hi kei leh, na kipilsak kha ding uhi. Zentelte bukimna a hong tun masiah adingin, Israel tung ah lungtang khauhna bang zah hiam hong tung ahi. [26]Tuachi-in, Israel khempeuh hotdam ahi ding uhi.

11:17 Jer 11:16; Jn 15:2; Nas 2:39; Ef 2:11-13.
11:18 Jn 4:22.
11:20 1 Kor 10:12; 2 Kor 1:24; 1 Tim 6:17; 1 Pet 1:17.
11:22 1 Kor 15:2; Kol 1:23; Heb 3:6; Jn 15:2.
11:23 2 Kor 3:16.
11:24 Jer 11:16.
11:25 1 Kor 10:1; 2 Kor 1:8; 1 Thes 4:13; Lk 21:24.
11:26 Is 45:17; Jer 31:34.
11:27 Is 59:20, 21; Heb 8:10,12.
11:28 Danp 7:8.
11:29 Heb 7:21.
11:30 Ef 2:2.
11:33 Ef 3:10; Kol 2:3; Job 5:9; Sin 8:17; Is 40:28.
11:34 Is 40:13, 1 Kor 2:16.
11:35 Job 41:11.
11:36 1 Kor 8:6; Kol 1:16; Heb 2:10; 1 Tim 1:17; 1 Pet 5:11; Kil 5:13.

Hukhepa Zion apan hong pai
ding, ama'n, pathianmitna
limsaklouhna, Jakob apan
lamang ding hi.
[27]Ahang bel, a khelhnate
ka lakmang chianga
ka thukhun ding hiai hiven,
chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi ding hi.
[28]Tangthupha tawh kisaiin, noute hangin, amaute melmate ahi uhi. Teelna tawh kisaiin bel, pubulte hangin, itte ahi uhi. [29]Ahang bel, Pathian' thawnpiak leh a sapna kikhel thei hilou hiven. [30]Khatvei laiin Pathian thu mangloute na hi uh a, tuin, amaute' thumanlouhna hangin, zahngaihna na ngah uhi. [31]Tua mah bangin, tuin amaute thumangloute ahi uh a, tua bel, noute' tunga Pathian zahngaihna hanga, amaute'n zong zahngaihna a ngah theih nading uh ahi. [32]Pathian in mi khempeuh tunga zahngaihna a neih theih nadingin, mi khempeuh, thumanlouhna ah a khakkhum vekta hi.

Pathian Pahtawina

[33]Pathian' pilna leh theihna
hauhna thuuk hina tel e!
A lunggelnate theihkhiak
zawhlouh hi natel e!
A lampite muhkhiak
zawhlouh hina tel e!
[34]Toupa' lungsim kua'n ahia thei?
Amah thuhilhpain kua ahia
pang?
[35]Pathian in a ditkik dinga
kua'n ahia amah
leitawisak ngei?
[36]Thil bangkim amah apan,
amah tungtawn leh
amah adinga om ahi.
Ama' tung ah tangtawnin
thupina omta hen! Amen.

Kithoihna Hing

12 TUA bang ahih manin, sanggamte aw, Pathian' zahngaihna ngaihsunin, na pumpite uh kithoihna hinga a siangthou leh, Pathian' lungtaina hi dinga laan dingin kon kun hi. Tua mah, noute adingin, khalama biakna thilhih ahi. [2]Tulai leitung nuntak zia bangin nungta nawn kei unla, Pathian' deihlam bukim, a hoih leh ama' lungtaina bang hi hiam, chih entela, pha na sakpih theih nadingun, na lungsim uh thaksakna pansana, mi kipumkhek suakta un.

Kha' Thawnpiakte banga Sep

[3]Pathian in kei kianga hehpihna hon piak pansanin, noute kiang ah hiai kon gen ahi: Noute, na hihna uh kheng vala lianin kingaihsun kei un. Pathian in noute upna hon piak zahin, lungsim chiimtakin na hihna chiang uh ngaihsun zaw un. [4]Eite tek in pumpi khat i nei chiat. Tua pumpi ah kahiang tampi i nei. Hiai kahiangte'n sep kibang a sem vek kei uh. [5]Tua mah bangin, Khrist ah, eite tampi hinapi-in, pumpi khat i hi a, kihiangtuah tek i hi. [6]Eite kianga hehpihna hon piak bangbangin, thawnpiak tuam tek i ngah uhi. Mi khat kianga thawnpiak, kamsang thugen theihna ahih leh, ama'n a upna tawh kikhomin thu gen hen. [7]Midang kianga thawnpiak, nasepsakna ahih leh, tua bangin sem hen. Sinsakna thawnpiak ngah mi in, tua bangin sinsak hen. [8]Hanthawnna thawnpiak ngah mi in, tua bangin hanthawn hen. Tasamte' taksap awnghukna thawnpiak ngah mi in thilphaltakin pia hen. Makaihna thawnpiak ngah mi in, thanuamtakin ma kai hen. zahngaihna nasep thawnpiak ngah mi in, lungtaitakin zahngaihna nna sem hen.

12:1 1 Kor 6:20; 1 Pet 2:5.
12:2 1 Pet 1:14; 1 Jn 2:15; 1 Tim 5:4.
12:3 1 Kor 15:10; Gal 2:9; Ef 3:7;
12:4 1 Kor 12:12; Ef 4:16.
12:5 1 Kor 6:15; Ef 2:16.
12:6 1 Kor 7:7; Ef 4:11. 1 Pet 4:10.
12:7 Ef 4:11.
12:8 Nas 11:23; 2 Kor 8:2.

12:9 2 Kor 6:6. 1 Tim 1:5; 1 Thes 5:21,22.
12:10 1 Thes 4:9; 1 Pet 1:22. Fil 2:3.
12:11 Nas 18:25.
12:12 Heb 10:32
12:13 1 Tim 3:2; Heb 13:2; 1 Pet 4:9.
12:14 Mt 5:44.
12:15 Job 30:25.
12:16 Is 5:21; Jer 45:5.
12:17 Pau 20:22; 2 Kor 8:21.
12:18 Mk 9:50.
12:19 1 Sam 26:10; Jer 51:36.
12:20 Pem 23:4; Mt 5:44; Lk 6:27.

Khristian Gamtatna

[9]Itna ahih leh, atak, lepchiahna tellou hi hen. A hoihlou peuhmah hua unla, a hoih peuhmah leen tinten un. [10]Sanggam ki-itnain kideihthawh tuah tek un. Pahtawina kipiak lam ah, a pe masa hih kituh un. [11]Toupa' nasep lam ah, hahkatna tasam louin khalam lunglawpna neiden zaw un. [12]Lametna ah lungnuam un. Haksa thuakna ah thuakhat un. Thumna ah kuhkal un. [13]Misiangthoute' taksap awng hu dingin na neih na lam uh kikoppih un. Zindou siamna lunggulh un.

[14]Noute hon bawlsete vualzawl un. Vualzawl unla, hamsiat kei un. [15]Lungnuamte lungnoppih unla, kapte kahpih un. [16]Khat leh khat lungsim kibanga kilemtakin nungtakhawm un. Kisathei louin, mi niamte tawh kipawl nuam un. Kipilsak kei un.

[17]Gilou, gilouin thuk kei un. Mi khempeuh mitmuha a dik hih dingin pilvang un. [18]Nou lam pana hih theih ahih liai leh, mi khempeuh tawh kilem un. [19]Ka itte aw, phu kila kei un. Thangpaihna, Pathian awn zaw un. Phulak keia ahi, ke'n ka thuk ding, Toupa'n a chi, chi-in na kigelh hi.

[20]Tua naksangin, na melma a
gilkial chiangin, nek ding
pia in.
A dangtak chiangin, dawn ding
pia in.
Tua banga na hih leh,
ama' luzanga meiam
kholkhawm na hi ding,
chih ahi.

[21]Gilou kizousak kenla, a hoihin
gilou zouzaw in.

Kumpi Thuneihna

13 KUAPEUH, vaihawm thu-
neite thuthu-a a om ding
ahi. Pathian' piak louh, thuneihna
nei a om kei hi. Thuneihna neia
vaihawmte Pathian seh ahi. [2]Tua
bang ahih manin, thuneihna seela
nang mi peuhmah in Pathian' thuseh
seela nang ahi. Tua banga hih
mite'n, amau tung ah thukhenna a
kitut ding uhi. [3]A hoiha gamtate
adingin, vaihawm mite a lauhuai kei
uh. A hoihloua gamtate adingin bel,
a lauhuai uhi. Thuneihna nei mi
launa apan na suakta nuam hia? Tua
ahih leh, a hoihin gamta lechin,
ama'n hon phat ding hi. [4]Amah na
hoih nadinga Pathian' nasem ahi.
Ahihhangin, a hoihloua na gamtat
chiangin bel, lau mai in. Ama'n
namsau a mawktawi kei hi. Amah,
Pathian' nasem mi hi a, a hoihloua
gamta mi tunga thangpaihna tuna
phula mi ahi. [5]Tua bang ahih manin,
thangpaihna lauh man kia hilouin,
sia-le-pha theihna lungtang hangin,
thuneite' thuthu-a na om ding ahi.

[6]Hiai hangin ahi, noute'n siah na
piak uh. Thuneite zaw, hunbita
vaihawm dinga Pathian' nasemte
ahi uhi. [7]Mi chih kiang ah, a ngah
dinga kilawm pia un: Siah ngah
dingte kiang ah siah pia un. Leiman
ngah dingte kiang ah leiman pia un.
Zahtakna ngah dingte kiang ah
zahtakna pia un. Pahtawina ngah
dingte kiang ah pahtawina pia un.

Veng leh pamte lama Mawhpuakna

[8]Noute'n, ki-ittuahna loungal,
kuamah lei ba kei un. Ama'
mihinpih itmi in, Dan zuikim ahi.
[9]Angkawm ken, Tual that ken, Gu
ken, chih leh, thupiak dang himhim
hiai thupiak khat in a tunkhawm hi:
Nang na ki-it bangin na veng na
pamte it in, chih. [10]Itna in a veng a
pam siatna a hih kei hi. Tua bang
ahih manin, Dan zuihkimna ahi.

[11]Tu hun, bang hun hi hiam, chih
na theih manun, tua banga na hih ding
uh ahi. Ihmu khanlawh a hunta hi. A
hang bel, eite'n i up chil lai sangin
tuin i hotdamna hong nai zawta hi.
[12]Zan a beidek dekta a, khua hong
vaak dekta hi. Tua bang ahih manin,
mial nasepte paimang ni, vaak
galvanin kivan ni. [13]A leklua leh
zukhamsia leh hukna lanna, numei
pasal kal paktatna leh kilang-
khenna,deihgawhna om louin, suna
gamta bangin a kilawmin nungta ni.
[14]Toupa Jesu Khrist silh zaw unla,
pianken khelhna sa' lunggulhna
pichin dingin hunlem kibawl kei un.

Khristian Noplenna

14 KISELTHEIHNA thilte ah,
upna hatloute mawhsa
louin, saan dan siam un. [2]Upna hat
mi khat peuh in, bangteng a ne thei
maithei hi. Ahihhangin, upna hatlou
mi in, antehlouhing kia a ne thei
maithei hi. [3]Bangteng ne thei mi in,
a ne theilou mi simmawh kei hen.
Bangteng ne vek theilou mi in, a ne
thei mi mawhsa kei hen. Amah
zong Pathian' saansa mi ahi veve
hi. [4]Midang' sila mawhsa ding nang
kua na hia? Ama' din leh puk thu,
ama' toupa'n thu a khen na ke.
Toupa'n amah dingsak thei hiven.

[5]Mi khat in ni dang sangin ni
khat a ngai thupi zaw hi. Mi dang
khat in, ni khempeuh kibangin a
ngai hi. Mi chih in, ama' lungsung
ah tua bangin kiptakin lenden hen.
[6]Ni khat, ni dang sanga ngaithupi
zaw mi in, Toupa' mai ah tua ni a

13:1
Tit 3:1;
1 Pet
2:3,14;
Jn 19:11.
13:2
Pem 16:8.
13:3
1 Pet 2:14.
13:4
1 Thes 4:6.
13:5
Pau 24:21.
13:6
Mt 22:17.
13:7
Mt 17:25;
22:17,21;
Lk 23:2.
13:8
Mt 5:43;
Jn 13:34;
Kol 3:14.
13:9
Danp 5:17-
19,21;
Mt 7:12;
Siam 19:18;
Mt 5:43.

13:11
1 Kor
7:29-31;
Jak 5:8;
1 Pet 4:7;
1 Jn 2:18;
Ef 5;14;
13:12
Heb 10:25;
1Jn 2:8;
1 Thes 5:8.
13:13
Ef 5:18;
Lk 21:34;
Gal 5:20;
1 Pet 4:3.
13:14
Gal 3:27;
Ef 4:24;
Kol 3:10;
Gal 5:24.
14:1
1 Kor
8:9-12
14:3
Lk 18:9;
Kol 2:16.
14:4
Mt 7:1.
14:5
Gal 4:10;
Kol 2;16.
14:6
Mt 14:19;
1 Tim
4:3,4.

tang hi. [7]Kuamah ama' ading kia-a hinga nungta ahi kei. Kuamah ama' ading kia-a si ahi sam kei. [8]Eite hinga i nuntak leh, Toupa adinga hinga nungta i hi a, i sih leh, Toupa adinga si i hi. Tua bang ahih manin, i sihin zong, hinga i nuntakin zong, Toupa-a i hi.

[9]Hiai ngimna mahin, Khrist a si a, a thoukik hi. Tua bel, amah a site leh a hinga nungtate' Toupa ahih theih nading ahi. [10]Tua ahih nungsang, banghanga nang na sanggam mawhsa ding na hia? Banghanga nang na sanggam simmawh ding na hia? Eite, Khrist' thukhenna tutphah maia ding tek ding i hi.

[11]Kei ahing ka hih mana
ka maia khuk khempeuh
khukdin ding a,
Pathian maia lei khempeuh
kipulaak ding hi,
Toupa'n chi hi,

chi-in a na kigelh hi. [12]Tua bang ahih manin, eite'n Pathian' mai ah, eima' tungthu i pulaak tek ding hi.

[13]Tua bang ahih manin, kimawhsak tuah tawpta ni. Kuapeuh a sanggam' maia kipalpaih nading koih lou dingin kithunun hen. [14]Toupa Jesu-a om mi khat bangin kimuangtakin ka gen hi: An khatpeuh amaha sianglou mawng a om kei hi. Ahihhangin, mi kuapeuh in bangpeuh a siangloua a ngaih leh, tua pen ama' adingin a sianglou ahi. [15]Nang nek khatpeuh hanga na sanggam' lungtang a nat leh, itna dana gamta na hita kei hi. Na nek khatpeuh tungtawnin na sanggam hihse ken. Ama' adingin Khrist a sikhin zou hi. [16]Nang a hoiha na ngaih khatpeuh, a kigensiat ding phal ken. [17]Pathian' kumpigam zaw nek leh dawn thu ahi kei. Kha Siangthoua diktatna, kilemna leh lungnopna thu ahi zaw hi. [18]Hibanga Khrist' nasem mi in Pathian a lungtaisak a, mihingte' phat zong a lawh hi. [19]Tua bang ahih manin, eite'n kilemna leh kilamtouhna tun thei thilte delh ni.

[20]Nek leh dawn thu leltakin Pathian' nasep hihse kei un: An khempeuh a siang tham a, ahih-hangin, an khatpeuh mi'n a nek a, midang khatpeuh' kipalpaihna a tut leh, a ne mi adinga hoihlou ahi. [21]Sanggam khatpeuh kipalpaisak, lungtang nasak, zawngkhalsak ding sa nek hita leh, zu dawn hita leh, a dang khatpeuh zong hih louh a hoih hi.

[22]Hibangte khempeuh tawh kisaiin, upna na neih bangbang, nang leh Pathian kal ah nei lel in. Ama' hoihsak thil pen, amah mawhtan-sakna suaksak lou mi, mi nunnuam ahi. [23]Ahihhangin, uplahna nei kawmkawma ne mi in, upna tawh kituaka ne a hih louh manin, amah a kimawhtan ahi. Upna tawh kituak hilou thilhih peuhmah khelhna ahi.

Khristian Noplenna Zatdan

15 A HAT eite'n, eima' kipah-lam zong loua a hatloute' hatlouhna i puakpih ding ahi. [2]Michih in a veng a pam hoih nading leh lamtouh nadingin, a veng a pam kipahlam a zon ding ahi. [3]Khrist nangawnin ama' kipahlam a zong kei hi. Nou hon selphoute' selphouna keima' tung ah a tu, chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi. [4]Nidang laia na kigelhte, eite hon sinsak nadinga na kigelh ahi. Tua bel, eite'n Laisiangthou' sinsak thuakhatna leh hanthawnna tungtawna lametna i neih nading ahi.

14:7 2 Kor 5:15; Gal 2:20.
14:8 Fil 1:20.
14:9 Kil 1:18; Nas 10:42; 2 Kor 5:15.
14:10 Mt 7:1; 2 Kor 5:10.
14:11 Is 49:18; 45:23; Fil 2:10.
14:12 Mt 12:36; 1 Pet 4:5.
14:13 Mt 7:1; 2 Kor 6:3.
14:14 Nas 10:15; 1 Kor 8:7.
14:15 Ef 5:2; 1 Kor 8:11.
14:16 1 Kor 10:30.
14:17 1 Kor 8:8; Is 32:17; Gal 5:22.
14:18 Lk 2:52; Nas 24:16; 2 Kor 8:21.
14:19 2 Tim 2:22; Heb 12:14; 2 Kor 12:19; Ef 4:12,29.
14:20 Nas 10:15; 1 Kor 8:9-12.
14:21 Mt 5:29.
14:22 1 Jn 3:21.
15:1 1 Thes 5:14.
15:2 1 Kor 10:24.
15:3 2 Kor 8:9; Phat 69:9.

[5]Thuakhatna leh hanthawnna hon pepa Pathian in, Khrist Jesu-a noute kitanauna ah, lungsim kibang hon neisak hen aw. [6]Tua hi leh, lungsim kibang leh gen kibangin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pa Pathian na pahtawi thei ding uhi.

[7]Tua bang ahih manin, Khrist in eite hon santaak bangin, Pathian' thupi nadingin, khat leh khat kisaang tuah tek un. [8]Pubulte kianga thuchiamte kipsak dingin Pathian' thutak hangin, Khrist, zeksumte' adingin sila hong hi, chih noute kon hilh ahi. [9]Tua bel, Zentelte'n a zahngaihna hanga, Pathian a pahtawi theih nading uh ahi.

Tua hanga Zentelte laka,
nang hon phat ding ing a,
na min phata la sa ding hi'ng,
chi-a na kigelh bangbang ahi.

[10]Tuabanah:
Nou Zentelte aw,
ama' mite tawh
lungnuamkhawm un!
a chi lai hi.

[11]Tuabanah:
Nou Zentelte khempeuh in,
Toupa phat un!
Nou namte khempeuh in
amah phatla sa un!
a chi sawn lai hi.

[12]Isai in:
Jese Zungpi hong sel ding a,
amah namte tunga vaihawm
dinga hong dingkhe
dingpa ahi.
Zentelte'n ama' tunga lametna
nga ding uhi, a na chi hi.

[13]Lametna pia Pathian in, amah na muan bangun, lungnopna leh lungmuanna khempeuh tawh noute hon kidimsak hen. Tua hi leh, Kha Siangthou' vangletna pansanin, lametna tawh na kidimlet ding uhi.

15:5 2 Kor 13:11; Ef 4:3; Fil 2:2; Kol 3:14; 1 Pet 3:8
15:6 Phat 34:3; Kil 1:6.
15:8 Mt 15:24; Nas 3:25, 26; 2 Kor 1:20.
15:9 Mt 9:8; 2 Sam 22:50; Phat 18:49.
15:10 Danp 32:43; Is 66:10.
15:11 Phat 117:1.
15:12 Kil 5:5; Is 11:10; Mt 12:21.
15:13 1 Kor 2:4; 1 Thes 1:5.
15:14 Ef 5:9; 2 Kor 8:7; 2 Pet 1:12.
15:16 Nas 9:5; Is 66:20.
15:17 Fil 3:3; Heb 2:17
15:18 Nas 15:12.
15:19 Jn 4:48; Nas 19:11; 22:17-21; 2 Kor 2:12.
15:20 2 Kor 10:15,16.
15:21 Is 52:15.

Laikhak Thiltup leh Ngim

[14]Sanggamte aw, noute, hoihna tawh na kidim uh a, theihna ah na kiching uh a, khat leh khat na kisinsak thei uh chih ka muang hi. [15]Hinapi-in, bang thuthu hiam phawksak nop kon nei a, hang-santakin kon gelh ahi. [16]Ahang bel, Zentelte adinga Jesu Khrist' sila khat hi dinga Pathian in hehpihna kei hon piak man ahi. Pathian' tangthupha, amaute kianga tang-koupihin, siampi nna ka sem hi. Tua bel, Zentelte, Pathian saan tham, thillata lat, Kha Siangthou' sehtuam siangthou hong hih theih nading uh ahi.

[17]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' thil lam tawh kisaiin, Khrist Jesu ah kisial nading ka nei hi. [18]Pathian thu mang dinga Zentelte pii dinga, Khrist in ka gen leh septe tungtawna a sepkhiakte loungal bel bangmah ka gen ngam kei ding hi. [19]Tua bel, Kha' vangletna pansana thilhihthei mahmah, chiamtehna lamdangte leh vangletna nasepte tungtawna hih ahi. Tua bangin, Jerusalem apan Ilirikam gam kiim teng donga paikualin, Khrist' tangthupha ka phuang kimta hi. [20]Khrist a kitheih nailouhna muna tangthupha gen ka tup ahi ngitnget hi. Tuachi louin zaw, midang' suangphum tunga lam ka hi kha kha ding hi.

[21]Ama' thu a kihilh louhnate'n
mu ding uh a,
a za ngeinailoute'n
theisiam ding uhi,

chi-a na kigelh bangin hih ka tum zaw hi. [22]Hiai hang mah ahi, noute

kianga hong hawh ding daala ka om nilouh.

Paul' Khualzin Sawmdan

23Ahihhangin, tuin hiai gamte-a ka sep nading mun a om nawn louh tawh, noute kong muh nopna kum tampi a phaktak tawh, **24**Spein gama ka hawh chiangin, noute hong tot ka sawm hi. Ka lamet bel, pai kawma noute hong tot ding, bangtan hiam noute'n kikholhna nuam non piak ding uh, noute'n ka zinsawnna-a non huh ding uh ahi. **25**Ahihhangin, tuin Jerusalem lam ah, tua-a misiangthoute' nasem dingin ka pai ding hi. **26**Makedonia leh Akhaia gama mite'n Jerusalema misiangthoute laka gentheite adingin kipaktakin thawnpiakte a pia uhi. **27**Tua banga thawnpiakte piak a kipahlam uh ahi. Tua banga hih ding a bat uh zong ahi sam hi. Ahang bel, Zentelte'n Judate' khalam vualzawlnate tang sam ahih nung uh, amaute'n zong a sa lam vualzawlnate uh, Judate a tanpih sam uh a bat uh ahi. **28**Ke'n, hiai thawnpiakte ka piakkhiak a, amaute'n a saangna uh chih ka theihtel chiangin, noute kong tawn malam ding a, Spein gam ah ka hawh ding hi. **29**Noute kianga kong hawh chiangin, Khrist tangthupha vualzawlna kim tawh kong hawh ding chih ka thei hi.

30Ka sanggamte aw, i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawnin leh, Kha' itna tungtawnin, noute kon ngen hi: Kei adinga Pathian kianga thumin kidouna-a ka panna ah kei tawh hong pangkhawm teitei un. **31**Judia gama thu-umloute' khut apan hutkhiak ka hih theih nadingin leh, Jerusalem khua-a ka nasep, misiangthoute adinga santaak ahih theih nadingin hon thumsak un. **32**Tua baan ah, Pathian' deihlama noute kianga lungnopna tawh kong hawh a, noute' hihhalha ka om theih nadingin thum un. **33**Lungmuanna Pathian in noute khempeuh hon ompih hen. Amen.

Mimal Chibaibuknate

16 KENKRIE khua-a saptuam' dekonnu*, i sanggamnu Fibi, noute kiang ah kon phat hi. **2**Misiangthoute saan ding dan bangtakin, Toupa ah amah na saang unla, noute' huhna a kisapna peuh ah na huh un. Amah mi tampi adingin a phatuam a, kei adingin zong a phatuam hi.

3Khrist Jesu-a ka seppihte, Prisila leh Akuila chibai hon na buksak un. **4**Amaute'n keima' hinna huin, lubuuk phalin a pang uhi. Amaute tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. Tua thamlouin, Zentel saptuamte'n zong amaute tung ah kipahthu a gen uhi.

5Tua mah bangin, amaute' inna saptuam kikhawmte zong chibai hon na buksak un. Ka lawm deihthawh Epeneta chibai hon na buksak un. Amah, Asia gama Khrist lama kihei masapen ahi.

6Noute adinga nakpitaka nasem Mari chibai hon na buksak un.

7Ka koltanpih ka tanaute, Andronika leh Junia chibai hon na buksak un. Amaute sawltakliante laka madawkte, keima-a Khrist-a na om masate ahi uhi.

8Toupa-a ka it Ampliata chibai hon na buksak un.

9Khrist-a ka seppih uh Arbana leh ka lawm it Stakhu chibai hon na buksak un.

15:23 Nas 19:21.
15:24 1 Kor 16:6; Tit 3:13.
15:25 Nas 19:21; 24:17; 9:13.
15:26 Nas 16:9; 18:12; 24:17.
15:27 1 Kor 9:11.
15:30 Gal 5:22; Kol 1:8; 2 Kor 1:11; Kol 4:12.
15:31 2 Kor 1:10; 2 Thes 3:2; 2 Tim 3:11; 2 Pet 2:9; Nas 24:17; 9:13.
15:32 Nas 18:21; 1 Kor 16:18; File 7.
15:33 2 Kor 13:11; Fil 4:9; 1 Thes 5:23; 2 Thes 3:16; Heb 13:20.
16:1 2 Kor 3:1; Nas 18:18.
16:2 Fil 2:29; Nas 9:13.
16:3 Nas 18:2; Fil 2:25; 1 Kor 1:30; 2 Kor 5:17; Gal 1:22; Ef 1:13.
16:5 1 Kor 16:19; Kol 4:15; File 2; 1 Kor 16:15; Nas 2:9.
16:7 Kol 4:10; File 23.

* **16:1** Saptuam' Dekonnu — Grik ah — Dekonon — Saptuam' nasem numei, chihna.

[10]Khrist-a ettelsa leh phat ngah Apele chibai hon na buksak un. Aristobula' innsung mite chibai hon na buksak un.

[11]Ka tanau Herodian chibai hon na buksak un. Toupa-a om Narsisa' innsung mite chibai hon na buksak un.

[12]Toupa-a nasep kuhkal numeite Traifena leh Traifosa chibai hon na buksak un. Toupa-a nasep kuhkal dang, ka lawm deihthawh Persi chibai hon na buksak un.

[13]Toupa-a teel Rufa leh a nu, kei adinga zong nu hi sam, chibai hon na buksak un.

[14]Asinkhrita, Flegan, Hermi, Patroba, Herma leh, amaute kianga om sanggamte chibai hon na buksak un.

[15]Filologa, Julia, Neria leh a sanggamnu leh, Olimpa leh amaute kianga om misiangthou khempeuh chibai hon na buksak un,

[16]Kitawp siangthouin chibai kibuk tuah tek un. Khrist' saptuamte khempeuh in chibai hon khak uhi.

[17]Ka sanggamte aw, na sinsa uh sinsakna tawh kituak loua kikhenna omsak a, na lampi ua kipalpaihna koihte apan kiveng dingin kon haanthawn hi. Amaute kiheisan un. [18]Tua bang mite, i Toupa Khrist' nasem ahi kei uh a, amau' gilpi ading sem ahi zaw uhi. Kamzol thu leh maitangphat siam thuin mimawlte a khem uhi. [19]Michih in na thumanna uh a zakkhittak manun, noute tunga lungnopna tawh ka kidim hi. Ahihhangin, a hoih lam tawh kisaia pil ding leh, a se lam tawh kisaia mawl dingin noute kon deih hi.

[20]Khamuanna Pathian in noute khenuai ah Setan a sikden pahta ding hi.

I Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in noute hon ompih hen.

[21]Ka seppih Timothi in noute chibai hon khak hi. Ka tanaute Lusia leh Jason leh Sosipater in zong noute chibai hon khak uhi.

[22]Hiai lai hon gelhpa kei Tersia in, Toupa ah noute chibai kon khak hi.

[23]A zindou siamna, kei leh saptuam bup in ka tan uh, Gaia in noute chibai hon khak hi. Khawpi kempa Erasta in noute chibai hon khak hi. I sanggampa Kuarta in noute chibai hon khak hi.

[24]I Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in noute khempeuh hon ompih hen. Amen.

[25]Leitung pian chil apan a beisa hun sawtpi na kiseel thusim laakkhiaka hong om bangbanga ka tangthupha leh Jesu Khrist kitangkoupihna pansana noute hon phutkip thei Pathian ahi. [26]Pathian' thupiakin, Laisiangthoua kamsang thugente' tungtawnin, tua thusim kiseel tuin laakkhiak leh theihsak ahita. Tua bel, namte khempeuh in a up ua, ama' thu a man theih nading uh ahi. [27]Tua bang Pathian pil omsun tung ah, Jesu Khrist tungtawnin, thupina omdenta hen! Amen.

16:10 Nas 11:14.
16:11 Nas 11:14.
16:13 Mk 15:21; 2 Jn 1.
16:16 Nas 9:13. 1 Kor 16:20; 2 Kor 13:12; 1 Pet 5:14.
16:17 Gal 1:8,9; 1 Tim 1:3; Mt 18:15-17; 1 Kor 5:11; 2 Thes 3:6,14; 2 Tim 3:5; Tit 3:10; 2 Jn 10.
16:18 Fil 3:19; Is 30:10; Kol 2:4.
16:19 Kor 14:20.
16:20 Mt 4:10; Gal 6:18; 1 Thes 5:28; Kil 22:21.
16:21 Nas 16:1; 13:1; 17:5.
16:23 Nas 19:29; 2 Tim 4:20.
16:25 Juda 24; 2 Tim 2:8; Kol 1:26; 1 Tim 3:16
16:26 Nas 6:7 Ef 1:9
16:27 1 Tim 1:7, 6:16.

1 KORINTHTE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 55/56 khawng*
Thupi – Khristian Nuntakna

Sawltaklian Paul in Efesa khua apan Korinthte a laikhak: a samina uh dema thutak sinsakna. Asungthu: Tangthupha – Khros thu; Korinth saptuam sung pawl kikhenna; numei – pasal kal paktatna; pumpi sianthouna leh nupa hihna; milim biakthu; Khristian noplenna; tangpi biakna leh Toupa Niakan, Kha thilpiakte; thawhkikna thu.

1 KEI, Pathian in ama' deihlama Jesu Khrist' sawltaklian khat hi dinga a sap Paul leh i sanggampa Sostheni in, [2]Korinth khua-a om, Pathian' saptuam leh, Khrist' Jesu-a sehtuamte leh siangthou dinga sapte kiang ah leh mun khempeuha i Toupa Jesu Khrist' min sama beelte khempeuh kiang ah tawh lai kon gelh uhi. Tua Toupa Jesu Khrist, amaute leh eite' Toupa ahi.

[3]I Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Kipahthu Genna

[4]Pathian in Khrist Jesu' tungtawna a hehpihna noute hon piak manin, ka Pathian tung ah noute hangin kipahthu ka gen gige hi. [5]Ahang bel, ama'n Khrist tungtawnin banglam peuh ah noute hon hausak in, thugen theihna khempeuh leh theihna khempeuh ah hon hausak hi. [6]Tua bel, Jesu Khrist ka theihpihna uh noute' sunga hihkip a hihtak man ahi. [7]Tua bang ahih manin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' kilaakna lunglawptaka na ngak kawmun, khalam thawnpiak bangmah na tasam kei uhi. [8]Ama'n noute a tawp dongin hon hihhat ding a, i Toupa Jesu Khrist ni-in genbaanglouin na om ding uhi. [9]A Tapa Jesu Khrist i Toupa tawh kipawlna nei dinga noute hon sampa Pathian a muanhuai hi.

1:1 Rom 1:1; Ef 1:1; Nas 18:17.
1:2 Nas 18:1; Rom 1:7; Nas 2:21.
1:3 Rom 1:7.
1:4 Rom 1:8.
1:5 2 Kor 9:11; 8:7.
1:6 1 Tim 2:6.
1:7 Rom 1:11; Tit 2:13; 2 Pet 3:12; Kil 1:7.
1:8 1 Thes 3:13; Fil 1:6,10; 1 Thes 5:2.
1:9 Rom 8:28; Is 49:7; 1 Thes 5:24; Heb 10:23.
1:10 Rom 7:1.
1:11 Nas 11:14.
1:12 Nas 18:24; Jn 1:42.
1:13 Mt 28:19.
1:14 Nas 18:8; 19:29.
1:16 Nas 11:14.
1:17 Jn 4:2; Nas 2:38.
1:18 2 Kor 2:15; 2 Thes 2:10; Nas 2:47; Rom 1:16.

Saptuam Sunga Kipawlkhenna

[10]Sanggamte aw, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' mina noute kon hanthawnna hiai ahi: Thu kibang na gen ding uh ahi. Na lak ua kikhenna a om louh ding ahi. Lungsim kibang leh tup kibanga na kiphankhawm ding uh ahi. [11]Ka sanggamte aw, Kloe inkawte laka mi pawlkhat in na lak uah kinakna a om, chi-in hon hilh uhi. [12]Hiai ahi ka gen: A khat a khat in: Ke'n Paul ka zui, Ke'n Apolo ka zui, Ke'n Kifa ka zui, Ke'n Khrist ka zui, na chi tuam tek uhi.

[13]Khrist kikhenzak thei hia? Noute adingin Paul a kikilhdena hia? Ahih kei leh, Paul' mina kibaptis na hi umaw? [14]Krispa leh Gaia loungal na lak ua kuamah ka baptis louh manin Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. [15]Tua hi kei leh, khat peuh in keima' mina mi baptis hon chi laidep ding hiven. [16]Stefenate innkuan zong ka baptis mah ve. Tua lou mi dang ka baptis lam ka thei kei hi. [17]Khrist in baptis dingin kei hon sawl kei a, tangthupha gen dingin hon sawl zaw hi. Tua zong, mihing' pilna thute zanga gen dingin hon sawl kei hi. Tua hi kei leh, Khrist' khros vangletna a vuaksuak ding hi.

Pathian' Pilna leh Vangletna Khrist

[18]Khros thu zaw a mangthang lel lelte adingin haina ahi a, ahihhangin, Pathian in a hotdam

lellel eite adingin bel Pathian' vangletna ahi. [19]Ahang bel,

A pilte' pilna mangthangsak
ding ing a,
a lemtheite' lemtheihna
vuaksuaksak ding ka hi,
chi-in a na kigelh hi.

[20]Koi ah ahia mipil? Koi ah ahia laithei mi? Koi ah ahia tu hun leitunga thei kisa-a selkhah mi? Pathian in hiai leitung mite' pilna, haihuai suaksak hi lou hia? [21]Hiai Pathian' pilna ahi: Leitung mite'n amau' pilna pansana Pathian a theihtheih louh nungun, a kitang-koupih thu haihuai tungtawna a ummite hotdam Pathian' kipahlam ahi. [22]Judate'n chiamtehna a ngiat uh a, Grikte'n pilna a zong uhi. [23]Ahihhangin, koute'n a kikilhlum Khrist ka tangkoupih uhi. Tua lah Judate adingin kipalpaihna ahi a, Grikte adingin haina ahi. [24]Ahihhangin, Judate hi-in, Grikte hita leh, Pathian in a sapte adingin, Khrist mah Pathian' vangletna leh Pathian' pilna ahi. [25]Pathian tawh kisaia a haihuai peuhmah mihingte sangin a pilzaw hi. Pathian tawh kisaia a hatlou peuhmah mihingte sangin a hatzaw hi.

[26]Sanggamte aw, Pathian in noute hon sap lai ngaihsun un. Noute tampi mihing' tehna dana pil, mithuzawh thei, miliana piang na hi kei uhi. [27]Ahihhangin, Pathian in a pilte a zahlaksak theih nadingin a haihuai leitung thilte a teel hi. Pathian in a hatte a zahlaksak theih nadingin a hatlou leitung thilte a teel hi. [28]Pathian in leitung miniamte leh thil simmawhhuaite a teel a, thil om lelte bangmahlou a suahsak theih nadingin a omlou thilte nangawn a teel hi. [29]Ama' maia kuamah a kisial theih louh nading ahi. [30]Amah vangin ahi noute, Khrist Jesu-a om na hih uh. Khrist Jesu mah eite adingin Pathian apan pilna hong hi ahi. Tua bel, amah eite' diktatna, siangthouna leh tatna hong hi, chihna ahi. [31]Tua ahih manin, a kisial nuam peuhmah Toupa ah kisial hen, chi-in a na kigelh hi.

1:19 Is 29:14.
1:20 2 Kor 4:4; Gal 1:4; Jer 8:9; Rom 1:22.
1:21 Rom 11:14; 3:22.
1:22 Mt 12:38; Jn 2:11.
1:23 Gal 3:1; Lk 2:34.
1:24 Rom 8:28; 1:16; Kol 2:3.
1:25 2 Kor 13:4.
1:26 Rom 8:28.
1:27 Jak 2:5; Rom 1:22.
1:28 Rom 4:17.
1:29 Ef 2:9.
1:30 Rom 16:3; Jer 23:5,6; Fil 3:9; Rom 3:24.
1:31 Jer 9:23,24; 2 Kor 10:17.
2:2 Gal 6:14.
2:3 2 Kor 11:29,30; 7:15.
2:4 Rom 15:13.
2:5 2 Kor 4:7.
2:6 Ef 4:13; Fil 3:15; Kol 4:12; Heb 5:14.
2:7 Rom 16:25.
2:8 Nas 7:2; Jak 2:1.
2:9 Is 64:4

2 SANGGAMTE aw, noute kianga Pathian thu tangkoupiha kong pai laiin, paukam siamna hiam, pilna sangzaw hiam tawh kong pai kei hi. [2]Tua naksangin, noute lak ah Jesu Khrist leh kilhlupa ompa amah loungal bangmah dang theih ka tum kei hi. [3]Noute kiang ah hatlouhna leh launa tawh ka om a, nakpitakin ka liing hi. [4]Ka thupuak leh ka thugen pen mihing' pilna leh thuzawhsiamna thu zangin ka gen kei a, Kha leh vangletna lahkhiakna tawh ahi zaw hi. [5]Tua bel, na upna uh mihingte' pilna tunga kinga hilou a, Pathian' vangletna tunga kinga ahih zawk nading ahi.

Kha apan Pilna

[6]Ahihhangin, a pichingte lak ah koute'n pilna thu ka gen uhi. Tua bel, tu hun leitung pilna ahi kei a, tu hun leitung vaihawmte' pilna ahi sam kei. Tuate zaw bangmahlou hong suak ding ahi. [7]Koute'n Pathian' pilna thusim kiseel ka gen uhi. Tua bel, eite thupi nadinga hun om ma-a ama'n a sehkholh pilna kiseel ahi. [8]Tu hun leitung vaihawmte kuamah in tua a thei kei uhi. Na theikha hita le uh, thupina Toupa a kilhden kei ding uhi. [9]Ahihhangin,

Mita muh ngeilouh,
bila zak ngeilouh,

mihing' lungsima ngaihsut
ngeilouh,
Pathian in amah itte adinga
a bawlkholh thil,
chi-in a na kigelh hi. **10**Ahihhangin, Pathian in tua mah eite kiang ah, a Khain a phoulaakta hi.

Kha in thil bangkim a zongkhia a, a thuk mahmah Pathian' thilte nangawn a zongkhia hi. **11** Mihing' sunga kha mah loungal in tua mihing' ngaihsutte kua'n a thei thei a? Tua mah bangin, Pathian' Kha mah loungal kuamah in Pathian' ngaihsutte a thei kei hi. **12**Eite'n leitung apan kha ngah i hi kei a, Pathian apan Kha ngah i hi zaw hi. Tua mah Pathian in eite kianga manbeia hon piak thilte i theihsiam theih nading ahi. **13**Koute'n hiai thilte ka gen uh a, mihing hon sinsak pilna thutein ka gen kei uh a, Kha Siangthou hon sinsak thutein ka gen zaw uh a, khalam thutakte khalam thutein ka gen uhi. **14**A umlou mi adingin Pathian' Kha tawh kisai thilte haina ahih manin, tuate a sang thei kei hi. Tuate khalama theih lel ahih manin a theisiam thei kei hi. **15**Khami in bel thil bangkim a khentel zel a, ahihhangin, amah pen kuama'n a khentel thei kei hi. **16**Ahang bel,

Kua'n Toupa' lungsim thei a,
kua'n amah thuhilh ding eita?

chih ahi. Eite'n bel Khrist' lungsim i nei hi.

Saptuam sunga Kipawlkhenna

3 SANGGAMTE aw, khamite kianga thugen bangin noute kiang ah thu ka gen thei kei. Sami, Khrist-a naungekte kianga thugen bangin ka gen zaw hi. **2**Tu donga an gum ne thei nailou na hih manun, nawituiin kon vaak hi. Tu nangawnin zong an gum na saang thei kei lai uh. **3**Sami na hi lai uhi. Noute lak ah kihazatna, kikhinna leh kikhennate a om hi. Tua bang na hih lai teng uh sami na hi kei ua hia? **4**Khat in: Ke'n Paul ka zui, a chi a, a dang khat in: Ke'n Apolo ka zui, a chi hi. Tua bang na chih lai teng uh, sami na hi kei ua hia?

5Paul kua a zenzen a? Apolo zong kua a zenzen a? Noute zong amaute tungtawna a ummi hong suak hi lou na hi umaw? Amaute zaw, Toupa'n amaute nna a got banga semte ahi lel uhi. **6**Ke'n khaichi ka pawi a, Apolo in tui a buak a, ahihhangin, a khangsakpa Pathian ahi. **7**A pawipa bangmah ahi kei a, tui buakpa zong bangmah ahi kei. A khangsakpa Pathian kia ahi bangkima bangkim. **8**A pawipa leh tui buakpa in tup kibang a nei uhi. Mi chih in a nasep bangbangin pahtakman a saang ding hi. **9**Koute, Pathian tawh semkhawmte ka hi uh a, noute, Pathian louma na hi uh a, Pathian' innlam na hi uhi.

10Pathian in hehpihna hon piak bangbangin, innlam siampa bangin ke'n suangphum ka phum a, midang in tua suangphum tung ah a lam hi. Ahihhangin, mi chih in tua suang-phum tunga a lamdan ah pilvang hen. **11**Suangphum kiphumsa loungal, suangphum dang kuama'n a phum thei kei hi. Tua suangphum bel Jesu Khrist ahi. **12**Mi khat peuh in hiai suangphum tung ah khamin hiam, ngunin hiam, suangmanphain hiam, singin hiam, loupain hiam, ahih kei leh, buhpawlin hiam a lam kha thei hi. **13**Nasep khempeuh a hihna bangbanga kilang ding ahi. Tua Ni in a phoulak ding a, mei in a kitelsak ding hi. Kua nasep hita leh, bangchi bang hi hiam, chih mei in a

2:10 Mt 13:11; 2 Kor 12:1,7; Gal 1:12; Ef 3:3,5; Jn 14:26.
2:11 Jer 17:9; Pau 20:27.
2:12 Rom 8:15. Jak 2:5.
2:14 Jn 14:17.
2:15 Gal 6:1.
2:16 Is 40:13; Rom 11:34; Jn 15:15.
3:1 Rom 7:14.
3:2 Heb 5:12-14; 1 Pet 2:2; Jn 16:12.
3:3 Rom 13:13; Gal 5:20.
3:5 Nas 18:24; 2 Kor 6:4; Ef 3:7; Kol 1:23,25.
3:6 Nas 18:4-11.
3:8 Mt 25:21.
3:9 Mk 16:20; 2 Kor 6;1; 1 Thes 3:2; Is 61:3; Ef 2:20-22; 1 Pet 2:5.
3:10 Rom 12:3; 15:20; Ef 2:20.
3:11 I s 28:16; Ef 2:20.
3:13 2 Thes 1:7-10; 2 Tim 1:12,18; Jer 23:28,29; Mal 3:3; 2 Thes 1:7

entel ding hi. [14]Mi khat peuh in tua suangphum tunga a lamna-a a nasep a omden aleh, pahtakman a sang ding hi. [15]Kua nasep zong a kattum leh, tua mi a sum ding hi. Ahihhangin, amah bel, meia paisuak bang lelin hotdamin a om ding hi.

[16]Noute, Pathian' tempul na hi uhi. Noute sung ah Pathian' Kha a teeng, chih na thei kei ua hia? [17]Kuapeuh in Pathian' tempul a hihsiat leh, Pathian in amah a hihse ding hi. Pathian' tempul a siangthou hi. Noute tua Pathian' tempul na hi uhi.

[18]Kuamah amah leh amah kikhem taksang kei hen. Noute laka mi kuapeuh, tu hun leitung tehna dana pil kisa ahih aleh, a pil theih nadingin hong hai phot hen aw. [19]Ahang bel, leitung pilna pen Pathian adingin haina ahi. Ama'n a pilte, a pillepchiahna uah a man, chi-in a na kigelh hi. [20]Toupa'n a pilte' suangtuahna a hawmpi ahi, chih a thei, chi-in zong a na kigelh lai hi. [21]Tua ahih manin, kuama'n mihingte kisialpih kei hen! Thil bangkim noutea ahi. [22]Paul zong, Apolo zong, Kifa zong, noutea ahi. Leitung thilte khempeuh, sihna zong, hinna zong, tu huna om thilte zong, mailam huna om ding thilte zong, a vekpi-in noutea ahi.

Khrist' Sawltakliante

4 TUA bang ahih manin, mite'n koute zaw, Khrist' nasemte leh Pathian' thusim kemte hi-in hon thei uhen. [2]Ahi a, kemmite zaw a muanhuai ding uh a kisam hi. [3]Ahihhangin, noute hi-in, mihing thukhennain hita leh, kei a hon ettelna uh kei adingin thil neuchik ahi. A taktakin, kei leh kei ka kiettelna nangawn a ching kei hi. [4]Ke'n kei kimawhsak nading ka thei kei hi. Hinapi-in, tua in midik hon tangsak tuan kei hi. Kei hon entelpa Toupa ahi. [5]Tua ahih manin, a hun tun main bangmah entel kei un. Toupa hong pai chiangin, ama'n a kisel mial thilte a phoulaak ding a, mihing' tupte a laakkhe ding hi. Tua hun chiangin, mi chih in Pathian apan phatna a ngah ding hi.

[6]Sanggamte aw, noute' phattuam nadingin hiai thilte kei leh Apolo tung ah etsaknain ka belh hi. Tua bel, a kigelhsa kaan vala na kingaihsut louh nading uleh, khat leh khat kisialpih louh dan na sin nading uh ahi. [7]Mi dang tawh kibang lou-a kua'n noute hon bawl eita? Na saan thawh louh uh bang na nei ua eita? A saan thawh lel na hih nungsang uh, a saan thawh lou bangtaka banghanga kisial zenzen?

[8]Na taita u maw? Na hauta u maw? Koute tellouin kumpipate bangin vai na hawmta u maw! Koute'n zong noute tawh vai ka hawmkhawm theih nadingun, vaihawm taktak le uchin ut nang e! [9]Sawltaklian koute zaw thah dinga mawhtansak kizuite laka nanungpen, leitung khuavannuai' etnop, vansawl-takte leh mihingte' etnopa Pathian in a bawltaakte bangin ka kingaihsun hi. [10]Khrist hangin koute mihai ka suakta uh a, noute zaw Khrist ah na pil uhi! Koute ka hat kei uh a, noute zaw na hat uhi! Noute zaw mite' pahtawi na hi uh a, koute bel simmawh ka hi uhi! [11]Tu mahmahin zong gilkial leh dangtakin ka om uh. Puansilh hoih ka nei kei uh. Vuak ka thuak uh. Inn-le-lou beiin ka om uh. [12]Koumau' khutte zanga semgimin ka om uh. Kamsia zanga hong kiengbawl chiangin, ka vualzawl uh

3:15 Juda 23.
3:16 2 Kor 6:16; Ef 2:21,22; Heb 3:6; Rom 8:9.
3:18 Is 5:21; Gal 6:3.
3:19 Rom 1:22; Job 5:13.
3:20 Phat 94:11.
3:21 Rom 8:32.
3:22 Rom 8:38.
3:23 2 Kor 10:7; Gal 3:29.
4:1 Tit 1:7; Rom 16:25.
4:4 Nas 23:1; Rom 2:13; 2 Kor 10:18.
4:5 Mt 7:1,2; 1 Thes 2:19; Job 12:22; Rom 2:29.
4:7 Jo 3:27; Rom 12:3,6.
4:8 Kil 3:17, 18.
4:9 Rom 8:36; Phat 71:7; Heb 10:33.
4:10 Nas 17:18; 2 Kor 11:19.
4:11 Rom 8:35; 2 Kor 11:23-27.
4:12 Nas 18:3; Rom 12:14; 1 Pet 3:9; Mt 5:44.

a, bawlsiata ka om chiangun ka thuak teitei uh. [13]Gensiata ka om chiangun kam nemin ka hanthawn uh a, tu dongin zong leitung thilnin, miteng' kih ka suak uhi.

[14]Noute maizumsak dinga hiaite gelh ka hi kei. Ka it ka tate banga hon vauhilh ka hi zaw. [15]Noute'n Khrist-a hon sinsakmi 10,000 nei hial le uchin zong, pa tampi na nei kei uhi. Kei bel, tangthupha tungtawna noute' pa ka hi. [16]Tua ahih manin, kei, etteh-a hon nei dingin kon hanthawn hi. [17]Hiai hang mahin, noute kiang ah Timothi kon sawl hi. Amah, Toupa-a ka it mahmah ahi. Toupa ah amah a muanhuai hi. Ama'n Khrist-a ka nuntak zia noute hon theisak ding. Ka nuntak zia pen saptuam khempeuha ka sinsakna tawh a kituak hi.

[18]Noute kianga kei hong pai lou dinga non ngaihsut manun, noute laka pawlkhat a kiuangsak uhi. [19]Toupa'n pha a sak leh, sawtlou nungin ka hong pha ding hi. Tua hun chiangin, a kisatheite'n kamhat thu lel hiloua vangletna nei taktak uhiam ka theitel ding hi. [20]Pathian' gam zaw kama thugen lel hilouin, vangletna thu ahi zaw hi. [21]Bang na deih ua? Chiang tawh hong kuan ding ka hi hia? Ahih kei leh, itna leh lungnemna tawh hong kuan ding ka hi zaw hia?

Kingaihnanin leh Thununna

5 NOUTE lak ah kingaihna nin a om, chih hong kigen taktak hi. Zentelte lak nangawna om ngeilou kingaihna nin ahi. Mi khat in a pa' zi a kitenpih. [2]Noute'n dah leh lungkhama tua bang mi na kipawlna uapan na koihkhiak zawk ding uh hinapi, kiotsakna'n na nei zawmah ua! [3]Noute lak ah sain om kei mah leng, khain ka om hi. Noute laka om bangin, tua bang hih mi tung ah thukhenna ka zouta. [4]I Toupa Jesu Khrist' mina na kikhopkhawm chiangun, kei zong na lak uah ka khain ka om a i Toupa Jesu' vangletna zong a om hi. [5]Hibang mi, khelhna pianken pumpi hihmanthata a om a, Toupa Jesu' ni-a a kha hotdama a om theih nadingin, Setan kiang ah pekhia un.

[6]Na kisialna uh hoihlou ahi. Silngou tawmchik in anvui nel mekman a beupi-in a thousak, chih na thei kei ua hia? [7]Silngou sawh louh anvui nel mekman beu thak na suah theih nadingun, silngou lui paikhevek un. Silngou sawh louh na hi mah uhi. Ahang bel, i Paikan Belamnou Khrist kigoukhinta hi. [8]Tua ahih manin, silngou lui sawh louh, takna leh thutakin Paikan Ankuang lui ni. Silngou lui zaw a sia kideihsakna leh lungsim siatna ahi.

[9]Ka laikhak ah, kingaihna nina bualte tawh na kipawl louh ding uh ahi, ka chi hi. [10]Hiai leitung mi kingaihna nina bualte, huaihamte, lepgute, milimbete gen ka hi kei. Tua hi leh bel, leitung na nutsiat uh kul ding ahi. [11]Sanggam kichi napi-a kingaihna nina bual, huaiham, milimbia, gensiathat, zukhamhat leh negu mi gen ka hi. Tua bang mi tawh kipawl kei unla, nek zong nekhawm kei un.

[12]Pawlam mite vaihawmsak ding kei tawh bang kisai zenzen ding? Sunglam mite hilou hia na vaihawmsak ding uh? [13]Pawlam mite ahihleh, a tung uah Pathian in thu a khen ding. Tua ahih manin, a gilou mipa noute lak apan hawlkhia un.

4:13 Jer 20:18; Kah 3:45.
4:14 2 Thes 3:14.
4:16 Fil 3:17; 2 Thes 3:7,9.
4:17 Nas 16:1; 1 Tim 1:2.
4:18 Jer 43:2.
4:19 2 Kor 1:15,16; Nas 18:21.
4:20 Rom 14:17; 15:13.
4:21 2 Kor 1:23.
5:1 Siam 18:18; Danp 22:30.
5:3 Kol 2:5; 1 Thes 2:17.
5:4 2 Thes 3:6.
5:5 1 Tim 1:20.
5:5 Mt 4:10.
5:6 Jak 4:16; Mt 16:6, 12; Gal 5:9.
5:7 Mk 14:12; 1 Pet 1:19.
5:8 Pem 12:14,15.
5:9 Ef 5:11; 2 Thes 3:6,14.
5:11 Rom 7:1; Rom 16:17.
5:12 Mk 4:11.
5:13 Danp 13:5; Vai 20:13

A Ummite laka Kihek Kipei

6 NOUTE laka kuapeuh in midang khat tawh thusia nei leh, thukhensak dingin misiangthoute' mai tun louin midiktatloute' mai na tun ngam ding ua hia? [2]Misiangthoute'n leitung mite tung ah thu a khen ding uh, chih na thei kei ua hia? Leitung mite tunga thukhen ding na hih nung uh, thil neupente tawh kisai thukhen dingin na chin kei ua hia? [3]Vansawltakte tung ah eite'n thu i khen ding chih na thei kei ua hia? Tua ahih nungsang, tu damsung thute i khen sem kei dia hia? [4]Tua banga tu damsung thute thukhen ding na neih chiangun, saptuam' ngaiha mi neute, thukhen dingin na sep ua hia? [5]Na maizum nadingun hiai ka gen ahi: A um mite kala thusia khen ding noute laka mipil khat beek om lou hia? [6]Hinapi-in, sanggam leh sanggam na kihek na kipei uh a, a umloumite' mai na kitun zawmah ua!

[7]Noute laka kihek kipeina a om pen na vuallelhna uh hikhin pah ahi. Banghanga a thuakzaw-a pang mai lou? Banghanga a sumzaw-a pang mai lou? [8]Tua naksangin, a nepen leh a thuaksak penin na pang uh a, tua lah na sanggamte uh tung ah ahi zawmah hi.

[9]Midiktatloute'n Pathian' kumpigam a luah kei ding, chih na thei kei ua hia? Kuamah' kikhemzousak kei un. Kingaihna nina bualte, milimbete, angkawmte, pasal kizuakte, pasal leh pasal kingaihna nina bualte, [10]gutate, huaihamte, zukhamhatte, mi gensiathatte leh negute'n Pathian' kumpigam a luah sam kei ding uhi. [11]Noute laka pawlkhat tua bang mi na hi ngeita uhi. Ahihhangin, Toupa Jesu' minin i Pathian in Kha pansanin noute hon silsiangta a, hon septuamta a, dik hon tangsakta hi.

[12]Kei adingin bangteng a siang. Hinapi-in bangteng a phatuam ahi vek kei. Kei adingin bangteng a siang. Hinapi-in, bangmah nuai ah salin ka lut nuam kei hi. [13]An pen gilpi ading ahi a, gilpi zong an ading ahi. Ahihhangin, Pathian in a nihin a mangthangsak ding. Pumpi pen kingaihna nin ading ahi kei a, Toupa ading ahi zaw. Toupa zong pumpi ading ahi. [14]Pathian in misite lak apan Toupa a kaithouta. A vangletna tungtawnin eite zong hon kaithou ding hi. [15]Na pumpite uh Khrist' kahiangte ahi, chih na thei kei ua hia? Ke'n Khrist' kahiangte lain, a kizuakmi' kahiangte ka suaksak dia hia? Suaksak peuhmah lou ding! [16]Kizuakmi tawh a kizom mi peuhmah, kizuakmi tawh sa pum khat a suak, chih na thei kei ua hia? Ama'n: Nihte sa pumkhat a suak ding uh, a chi hi. [17]Ahihhangin, Toupa tawh kizom mi pen amah tawh kha pumkhat a suak hi.

[18]Kingaihna nin taisan un. Mihing in khelhna a hih dangte peuhmah pumpi pawlam ah ahi. Kingaihna nin hih mi bel ama' pumpi tung ah a khial hi. [19]Na pumpi uh, Pathian apan na ngah uh, noute sunga om Kha Siangthou' teenna tempul ahih lam na thei kei ua hia? Noumaua na hi kei uh a, [20]a man piaka leisa na hi uh. Tua ahih manin, na pumpi uleh na khaun Pathian pahtawi un. Tua na pumpi uleh na kha uh Pathian a ahi.

Nupa Hihna

7 TUIN laia non gelh uh thute gen lehang: Pasal adingin numei koppiha neih louh a hoih. [2]Ahihhangin, kingaihna nin a om

6:1 Mt 18:17.
6:2 Mt 19:28; Lk 22:30.
6:5 Nas 1:15.
6:6 Rom 7:1; 2 Kor 6:14,15; 1 Tim 5:8.
6:7 Mt 5:39,40.
6:8 1 Thes 4:6.
6:9 Mt 25:34; Gal 6:7; Jak 1:16; Siam 18:20;22 Danp 22:22;
6:10 1 Tim 1:10; Kil 21:8.
6:11 Ef 2:2; Nas 22:16; Rom 4:25.
6:13 Kol 2:22; Rom 12:1.
6:14 Nas 2:24; Rom 6:5; Ef 1:14,20; 1 Thes 4:16.
6:15 Rom 12:5.
6:16 Pian 2:24; Mt 19:5; Ef 5:31.
6:17 Jn 17:21. Rom 8:9-11; Gal 2:20.
6:18 Gal 5:19; Ef 5:3; 1 Thes 4:3; Heb 13:4; Rom 6:12.
6:19 Jn 2:21; Rom 14:7
6:20 Mt 20:28; Nas 20:28; Kil 5:9; Fil 1:20

louh nadingin, pasal in ama' zi tuam nei henla, numei in ama' pasal tuam nei hen. [3]Pasal in nupa hihna dana a zi tan dinga kilawm a zi kiang ah pia henla, tua mah bangin zi in zong a pasal tan dinga kilawm a pasal kiang ah pia hen. [4]Zi' pumpi amah kia-a ahi kei a, a pasala zong ahi. Tua mah bangin, pasal pumpi amah kia-a ahi kei a, a zi-a zong ahi. [5]Tomkha kal adinga na kithukimna uh ahih kei ngal leh, kuamah kidektuah kei un. Tua zong an ngawla thum nadingin hi hen. Mahni kidek theihlouhna hanga Setan in hon zola hon khem louh nadingin, omkhawm kik un. [6]Ahih-hangin, hiai ka gen: Thupiaka ka gen hilouin, phalna dana ka gen ahi zaw. [7]Mi khempeuh kei bangin om le uh ka deih hi. Ahihhangin, michih in Pathian' thawnpiak a ngah bangbang a nei tek hi. Mi khat in thawnpiak khat, midang in thawnpiak tuam khat a nei hi.

[8]Tuin, koppih neilou leh mei-gongte adingin ka gen hi: Kei banga a om uh amau adingin a hoih hi. [9]Ahihhangin, kidek theilou ahih uleh, koppih nei uhen. Lunggulhna tawh kidim sangin, koppih neih a hoih zaw hi.

[10]Tuin, koppih neite thu ka pia hi: Kei' thupiak hilouin, Toupa' thupiak ahi. Zi in a pasal taisan kei hen. [11]A taisan taak aleh, koppih beiin omden hen. Ahih kei leh, a pasal mah tawh kilemkik hen. Tua bang mahin, pasal in a zi a mak louh ding ahi.

[12]Midangte kiang ah hiai ka gen hi: Toupa' gen hilouin kei' gen ahi. Sanggampa khat in a umloumi zi a neih a, a zi amah tawh omkhawm a lungkim naak leh, a mak louh ding ahi. [13]Sanggamnu khat in a umloumi pasal a neih a, a pasal amah tawh omkhawm a lungkim naak leh, a mak louh ding ahi. [14]Ahangbel, Pathian in a umlou pasal pen, a zi tungtawnin sehtuam siangthouin a bawl a, a umlou zi pen a pasal tungtawnin sehtuam siangthouin a bawl hi. Tua bang hi kei leh, na tate uh a siang lou a hi ding uhi. Tuin bel, a siangthou uhi.

[15]Ahihhangin, a umloumi pen a taikhiak nop leh taikheta ve. Tua bang thu ah sanggampa hiam, sanggamnu hiam henin a om kei hi. Pathian in kilema om dingin eite hon sam hi. [16]Zi aw, na pasal na hondam kha mawh ding hiam, chih bangchi'n na theia ahia? Pasal aw, na zi na hondam kha mawh ding hiam, chih bangchi'n na theia ahia?

[17]Bangteng hi leh, Toupa'n mi chih kianga hihna a hawm dan leh, Pathian in a sap laia ahihna bangbangin mi chih nungta hen. Saptuamte khempeuh ah hiai dan ka khung hi. [18]Zeksumsa-a sap om hia? Zeksum louh suak tuan kei hen. Zeksum louha sap om hia? Zeksum thak tuan kei hen. [19]Zeksum lah bangmah a phatuam kei a, sum louh zong bangmah a phatuam kei. A phatuam pen zaw Pathian' thupiakte zuih ahi. [20]Mi chih Pathian in a sap laitaka a om bangin om hen. [21]Sala na om laitaka sap na hi hia? Phamawh sa ken. Na suahtak theih aleh suakta lel in. [22]Sal hisa-a Toupa' sap mi pen, Toupa-a noplen mi ahi. Tua mah bangin, a suaktasa-a sap mi zong Khrist' sal ahi. [23]Aman piaka leisa na hih manin mihingte' sal suak ken. [24]Sanggamte aw, mi chih in Pathian tunga ahih ding bangbang Pathian

7:3 Pem 21:10; 1 Pet 3:7.
7:5 Pem 19:15; 1 Sam 21:4,5; Mt 4:10; 1 Thes 3:5.
7:6 2 Kor 8:8.
7:7 Mt 19:11, 12; Rom 12:16.
7:9 1 Tim 5:14.
7:10 Mal 2:14-16; Lk 16:18.
7:11 Rom 7:2,3.
7:12 2 Kor 11:17.
7:14 Mal 2:15.
7:15 Rom 14:19.
7:16 Rom 11:14; 1 Pet 3:1.
7:17 Rom 12:3; 2 Kor 8:18.
7:18 Nas 15:1,2.
7:19 Rom 2:25-27; Gal 5:6; Kol 3:11.
7:22 Jn 8:32, 36; Rom 6:22.

in a sap laitaka a om bangbang in Pathian ah om zaw hen.

[25]Nungak siangthou tawh kisaiin, Toupa apan thupiak ka nei kei hi. Hinapi-in, Pathian in zahngaihna a piak, muanhuaia a bawl mi bangin keima' thukhenna ka pia hi. [26]Tulai hun haksatna hangin pasal a om dan ngei banga a om ama' adingin a hoih, chi-in ka ngaihsun hi. [27]Zi neihna-a hen na hi hia? Kisutkhe ken. Zi apan khahkhiaksa na hi hia? Zi zong ken. [28]Ahihhangin, zi nei na hih leh, na khial kei. Nungak siangthou in pasal a neih leh a khial kei. Hinapi-in, koppih nei mi in tu damsung haksatna a tuak ding. Tua apan hon awngsut nuam ka hi zaw hi.

[29]Ahihhangin, sanggamte, hiai ka gen hi: Hun a tomta. Tu apan zi neite nangawn zi neilou bangin om hen. [30]A kapte kaplou bangin om hen. [31]Leitung thil zangte a zang lua lou bangin om hen. Hiai leitung, tu-a a om bangbang pen a bei ding hi.

[32]Lunghimawhna nei loua na om uh kon deih hi. Zi neilou pasal in Toupa tawh kisai thilte a awlmawh a, Toupa kipahsak ding dan a zong hi. [33]Ahihhangin, zi nei pasal in bel hiai leitung damsung thilte a awlmawh a, a zi kipahsak ding dan a zong a, [34]a awlmawh lam kanih a kisuah hi. Pasal neilou numei, ahih kei leh nungak siangthou in pumpi leh kha-a siangthou nadingin, Toupa tawh kisai thilte a awlmawh a, pumpi leh kha-a Toupa kianga kipiakzawhna a zong hi. Pasal nei numei in bel leitung damsung thilte a awlmawh a, a pasal kipahsak ding dan a zong hi. [35]Na phattuampih ding uh deihnain hiai ka gen ahi. Noute hon thangkam nuam ka hi kei a, nuntak dan dika na nuntak ua, Toupa' nna na sep uh hon tuailuaisak a om louh ding ka deih man ahi zaw.

[36]Mi khatpeuh in a khamsa nungak siangthou tung ah hihdik lou a kisa kha thei. A nungak zong a pallai bei a, a lou theilou ahih leh, hoih a sak bangbangin hih hen, a khial kei. Kiteeng uhen. [37]Ahih-hangin, mi khatpeuh a lungtanga hiai thu khentatkhin mi ahi thei. Kulna zong nei lou, ama' deihtelna kithunun mi ahi thei. Tua bang mi in a siangthouna kepbit a sawm leh a hih dik hi. [38]Tua ahih manin, nungak siangthou kitenpih mi in a hih hoih, ahihhangin, a kitenpih lou mi in a hih hoih zaw.

[39]Zi ahih leh a pasal damsung teng daan in a hen hi. Ahihhangin, a pasal a sih aleh, Toupa-a om mi a ut peuh a nei thei hi. [40]Ahihhangin, kei' thukhenna ah bel, a om bangin a beiin om leh nuam a sa zaw ding. Toupa' Kha nei sama kitheiin hiai ka gen ahi.

7:25 2 Kor 8:8; 4:1; 1 Tim 1:13,16.
7:29 Rom 13:11,12.
7:31 Heb 12:27.
7:32 1 Tim 5:5.
7:34 Lk 2:37.
7:35 Phat 86:11.
7:38 Heb 13:4.
7:39 Rom 7:2,3; 2 Kor 6:14.
8:1 Nas 15:20; Rom 15:14.
8:2 1 Tim 6:4.
8:3 Jer 1:5; Rom 8:29; Gal 4:9.
8:4 Pem 34:15; Nas 14:15; Gal 4:8; Danp 6:4; Phat 86:10; Ef 4:6; 1 Tim 2:5.
8:5 2 Thes 2:4.

Milimbiakna An

8 TUIN, milimte kianga kithoihna thillatte tawh kisai gen lehang: Eite khempeuh in theihna i nei, chih i thei. Theihna in mi a kisatheisak a, itna in bel mi a tungding hi. [2]Mi kuapeuh bang hiam theia a kingaihsut leh tua bang mi in a theih ding thei nailou ahi. [3]Ahihhangin, kuapeuh in Pathian a it nungsang, tua mi Pathian' theih mi ahi.

[4]Tua ahih manin, milimte kianga kithoihna thillatte tawh kisai hiai ka gen ahi: Leitunga milim bangmah ahi kei, chih i thei. Pathian khat kia loungal a dang a om kei, chih i thei. [5]Leitung hi-in, vaan ah hita leh, pathiante a chih uh tampi a om a, pathian tampi, toupa tampi mah a

om hi. [6]Ahihhangin, eite adingin Pathian khat kia a om. Amah zaw Pa ahi. Thil bangkim amah apan om ahi. Eite amah adinga om i hi. Toupa khat kia mah a om. Amah Jesu Khrist ahi. Ama' tungtawnin thil bangkim a hong om. Eite ama' hanga nungta i hi.

[7]Ahihhangin, mi khempeuh tua theihna nei ahi vek kei hi. Mi pawlkhat in milimte a thei mahmah uh a, milimte kianga kithoihna thillat ahi, chih theihsain tu dongin a ne uh a, a sia-le-pha theihna uh hatlou ahih manin a buahsak uhi. [8]Ahihhangin, an in Pathian tawh hon kinaisak tuan kei. I nek louh hangin, i se tuan kei a, i nek hangin lah i hoih tuan kei hi.

[9]Ahihhangin, pilvang un. Na noplenna un a hatlou midang a kipalpaisak kha zenzen ding hi. [10]Nang theihna na nei. Milim tempula ne dinga tu lai, a hatlou mi khat in hon mu kha thei hi. Tua hangin, milimte kianga kithoihna thillatte ne dingin, tua bang mi' sia-le-pha theihna maingalsak kha lou ding na hi hia? [11]Tua bang sanggam hatlou adinga Khrist si ahi. Na theihnain amah na mangthangsak kha de. [12]Hibanga na sanggamte uh tunga na khelh ua, a sia-le-pha theihna hatlou uh na liamsak khak chiangun, Khrist tunga khial na suak uhi. [13]Tua ahih manin, ka sa nek in ka sanggam a kipalpaisak sangin, ka sanggam ka puksak louh nadingin sa himhim ka ne nawn kei ding hi.

Sawltakliante' Hamphatna

9 SAWLTAKLIAN ka hi kei-a hia? Noplen ka hi kei-a hia? Ke'n i Toupa Jesu Khrist ka mu kei-a hia? Noute, Toupa-a ka nasep gah na hi kei ua hia? [2]Midangte adingin sawltaklian hita kei leng zong, noute adingin zaw ka hi mahmah hi! Toupa-a sawltaklian ka hih chiamtehna noute na hi uhi.

[3]Kei hon khingte ka dawnna hiai ahi: [4]Koute'n ne ding leh dawn dingin hamphatna ka nei kei ua hia? [5]Sawltaklian dangte leh Toupa' sanggamte leh Kifa banga a ummi zi tonpih vialvial dingin hamphatna ka nei kei tuam ua hia? [6]Ahih kei leh, Barnaba leh kei kia nektawm zong kawm teiteia sem ding ka hi tuam ua hia?

[7]Kua ahia amah kivaka sepaiha pang ngei? Kua ahia grephuan bawl a, a gah ne lou? Kua ahia ganhon vul a, a nawitui ne lou? [8]Mihing' ngaihsut dan lela hiaite gen ka hi-a hia? Dan in hibang mah gen hilou hia? [9]Ahang bel, Mosi Dan Laibu sung ah: Bawngtal in buh a chil laiin a muk hen ken, chi-in a na kigelh hi. Pathian in a awlmawh bawngtalte lel ahi maw? [10]Eite ading gen ahi mahmah hi. Hi mah lou maw? Hi tham e. Hiai eite adinga kigelh ahi. Leiletpa'n lei a leh a, buhchilpa'n buh a chil pen, a gah tan ding kilametna tawh a sep ding mah ahi. [11]Noute ah khalam khaichi ka pawi uh a, noute apan pumpi ading gah ka tan uh kilawm lou lua ahi maw? [12]Midangte'n noute apan nek muh nading hamphatna nei ahih nungsang, koute'n nei zawsem lou ding ka hi umaw? Hinapi-in, hiai hamphatna ka zang kei uhi. Khrist' tangthupha a kidal louh nadingin thil bangkim ka thuak zaw uhi. [13]Tempul sung thil siangthou nasemte'n tempul apan nek a mu uh a, maitama nasemte'n maitam apan a ne uh chih na thei kei ua hia? [14]Tua mah bangin, tangthupha gen mite'n

8:6 Mal 2:10; Rom 11:36; Ef 4:5; Jn 1:3.
8:7 Rom 14:14.
8:8 Rom 14:17.
8:9 2 Kor 6:3; Gal 5:13; Rom 14:1.
8:11 Rom 14:15,20.
8:12 Mt 18:6; 25:40,45.
8:13 Mt 5:29.
9:1 2 Kor 12:12.
9:2 2 Kor 3:2,3.
9:4 Nas 18:3.
9:5 Mt 12:46.
9:6 Nas 4:36.
9:7 2 Tim 2:3,4; Danp 20:6; Pau 27:18.
9:9 Danp 25:4; 1 Tim 5:18; Danp 22:1-4; Pau 12:10.
9:10 Rom 4:23,24; Pau 11:25; 2 Tim 2:6.
9:11 Rom 15:27; Gal 6:6.
9:12 Nas 18:3; 2 Kor 6:3.
9:13 Siam 6:16,26; Danp 18:1.
9:14 1 Tim 5:18.

tangthupha apan nek a muh ding uh Toupa' thupiak ahi.

15 Ahihhangin, ke'n hiai hamphatnate ka zang kei hi. Noute'n tuate kei tunga na hih nading ua ka gelh zong ahi kei hi. Hiai kisialna mi'n bangmahlou hon suahsak sangin, kei adingin sih a hoihzaw ding hi. 16 Tangthupha ka gen leh, kisialna ding ka nei kei hi. Ahang bel, gen lou theilou ka hi. Ahi, tangthupha gen kei leng ka tung gik ding ahi! 17 Ahang bel, keima' utthu-a gen hi leng pahtakman ka nei hi. Ahihhangin, keima' utthu-a gen ka hih kei ngal leh, kepna nna piaka ka om man ahi zaw hi. 18 Tua hi leh, ka pahtakman bang a hita dia? Tangthupha ka gen chianga, tangthupha-a ka hamphatna zang khial lou a, Khrist' tangthupha, a manbeia ka piak mah ka pahtakman ahi.

19 Kuamah' sal hilou a, noplen hinapi-in, mi khempeuh' salin ka kibawl hi. Tua bel, mi a tam thei pen ka lak zawh nadinga ka hih ahi. 20 Judate ka lak zawh nadingin, Judate lak ah Judami bangin ka om. Dan nuaia omte ka lak zawh nadingin, Dan nuaia om hi kei mah leng, Dan nuaia om bangin ka om a, 21 Dan neiloute ka lak zawh nadingin, Dan neiloute lak ah Dan neilou bangin ka om. Pathian lam ah bel, Dan neilou ka hi kei a, Khrist' dan nuaia om ka hi. 22 A hatloute ka pii zawh nadingin, a hatloute lak ah a hatlou bangin ka om. Bangchi chi hiama bangzah hiam beek ka hotdam zawh nadingin, mi khempeuh lak ah bang teng hi ka hi. 23 Hiai bel tangthupha vualzawlnate midang ka tanpih nop mana, tangthupha hanga hibanga hih ka hi.

24 Kitaitehna ah a taimi teng tai mah leh, khat kia in vualtungtuan man a saang, chih na thei kei ua hia? Tua vualtungtuan man na saan theih nadingun tai un. 25 Vualtungtuan man saan ding kituh kuapeuh, banglam peuh ah amah a kithunun ding kisam hi. Tua banga taite'n a sethei pahtakna lukhu ngah dingin a pang uhi. Eite bel, a setheilou pahtakna lukhu ngah dingin i pang hi. 26 Tua ahih manin, kei zaw ngim tumta neilou bangin ka tai kei a, huihkhua leltak nawh bangin zong ka pang sam kei hi. 27 Ahihhangin, ka pumpi ka thunun a, salin ka nei hi. Tua hi kei leh, midangte kianga tangthupha ka phuan nungin, keimah tak pahtakna lukhu ngah zoulouin ka om kha ding hi.

9:15 Nas 18:3; 2 Kor 11:9,10.
9:16 Rom 1:14; Nas 9:15.
9:17 Gal 2:7; Kal 1:25.
9:18 2 Kor 11:7
9:19 2 Kor 4:5; Gal 5:13; Mt 18:15; 1 Pet 3:1.
9:20 Nas 16:3; Rom 16:3; Rom 11:14; 2:12.
9:21 Rom 2:12,14; Gal 6:2.
9:22 Rom 14:1; 11-14.
9:24 Kol 2:18; Gal 2:2; Fil 2:16; 2 Tim 4:7; Heb 12:1.
9:25 Jak 1:12; 1 Pet 5:4; Kil 2:10.
9:26 1 Tim 6:12.
9:27 Rom 8:13.
10:1 Rom 11:25; Pem 13:21; 14:22,29.
10:2 Rom 6:3.
10:3 Jn 6:31.
10:4 Pem 17:6; Kis 20:11.
10:5 Kis 14:29; Heb 3:17; Juda 5.
10:7 Pem 32:4,6,19.
10:8 Kis 25:1-9.

Israelte apan Sinsakna

10 SANGGAMTE aw, tua thamlouin, hiai thu na theih louh uh ka deih kei hi: I pu i pate a vekpiun tua meipi nuai ah a om uh a, a vekpiun tua tuipi tawnin a paisuak uhi. 2 Avekpiun meipi ah leh tuipi ah, Mosi-a baptislut ahi uhi. 3 Avekpiun khalam an kibang a ne uh a, 4 a vekpiun khalam tui kibang a dawn uh a, amaute zui tua khalam Suangpi apan a dawn uhi. Tua Suangpi Khrist ahi. 5 Hinapi-in, amaute a tamzaw in Pathian a lungtaisak kei hial uh a, ama'n amau' pumpite gamdai-gamkeu ah a thehthang hi.

6 Hiai thilte eite' etteh ding ahi. Amaute'n thil gilou a lunggulh bang ua i lunggulh louh nading ahi. 7 Amaute laka pawlkhat milim bia a hih bangun, milim bete suak kei ni. Mite, ne ding leh dawn dingin a tusuk uh a, Pathian theiloute' nuamtalna-a bual dingin a dingkhia uh, chi-in a na kigelh hi. 8 Amaute laka pawlkhat numei pasal kal ah a

paktat uh a, ni khat thu-a 23,000 a sih bangun paktat kei ni. [9]Amaute laka pawlkhat in Toupa a ze-et uh a, gulte'n a thah bangin Toupa ze-et kei ni. [10]Amaute laka pawlkhat a phun uh a, a hihmangthang vansawltakte in amaute a hihmanthat bangin phun kei ni.

[11]Hiai thilte khempeuh etteh hi dingin amaute tung ah a tung a, eite' kihilh nadingin a na kigelh ahi. Eite tung ah tua hun tawp buchinna hong tungta hi. [12]Tua ahih manin, a dinga kingaihsun mi pilvang hen, a puk kha ding hi. [13]Mihing thuak ngeina val khemna zolna himhim noute tung ah a tung kei hi. Pathian a muanhuai a, ama'n na thuak zawh val uh khemna zolna na tung ua a tun ding a phal kei ding hi. Na thuak zawh nadingun, khemna zolna tawh kitonin suahtakna lampi hon bawlsak ding hi.

Milimbiakna Ankuang leh Toupa' Ankuang

[14]Tua ahih manin, ka itte aw, milimbiakna taisan un. [15]Mipilte kianga thugen banga gen ka hi. Ka thugen ngaihsun un. [16]Kipahthu genna nou, tua-a dinga kipahthu i genna pen Khrist' sisan i tankhawmna ahi kei-a hia? Tanghou i balkhap pen Khrist' pumpi i tankhawmna ahi kei-a hia? [17]Ahang bel, eite tampi hinapi-in tanghou beu khat, pumpi khat i hi uhi. Ahangbel, eite'n i vekpi-a tanghou beu khat apan tangkhawm i hi uhi.

[18]Sa lama Israelte ngaihsun un. Maitama thillat nete in maitam apan tan nei ahi kei ua hia? [19]Bang gen ka hia leh? Milim pen hihna neipi, ahih kei leh, milim kianga kithoihna thillat zong hihna neipi ahi, ka chihna ahi-a hia? [20]Zentelte'n kithoihna thil a latte uh Pathian kianga lat hilouin, dawite kianga lat ahi, ka chihna ahi. Dawite tawh tankhawm na neih ding uh ka deih kei hi. [21]Toupa' nou leh dawite' nou na dawnkhawm thei kei ding uh a, Toupa' an leh dawi' an na nekhawm thei kei ding uhi. [22]Toupa' thikthusiatna tawhkuang sawm i hi-a hia? Amah sanga hatzaw i hi-a hia?

Khristian Noplenna

[23]Kei adingin bangteng a siang. Hinapi-in, bangteng a phatuam ahi vek kei. Kei adingin bangteng a siang. Hinapi-in, bangteng mi bawlhoih ahi vek kei hi. [24]Kuama'n ama' angsung kia khual kei hen. Mi chih in midang' angsung zong khual sam hen.

[25]Na sia-le-pha theihna uh hanga thu dong sese louin, sa zuakna muna kizuak sa peuhpeuh ne un. [26]Ahang bel, leitung leh a sunga omte khempeuh Toupa-a ahi. [27]A umlou mi khat peuh in an ne dinga hon chial a, na hawh nop uleh, na sia-le-pha theihna uh hanga thu dong sese louin, na mai ua kilui peuh ne un. [28]Ahihhangin, mi khat peuh in: Milimbiakna sa hi veh e, a chih aleh, tua hon hilhpa leh a sia-le-pha theihna khual unla, ne kei un. [29]Nang' sia-le-pha theihna gen ka hi kei a, midang' sia-le-pha theihna gen ka hi zaw hi. Ahih leh, ka noplenna midang' sia-le-pha theihna thu-a kikai ding ahi-a hia? [30]Ke'n kipahthu genna tawh an ka nek leh, thil khat peuh adinga Pathian kianga kipahthu ka gen khit nung, banghanga kei gensiata om ka hia?

[31]Tua ahih manin, na nekun zong, na dawnun zong, ahih kei leh, bangpeuh na hih chiangun, bangkim Pathian thupi nadingin hih un. [32]Juda

10:9 Pem 17:2; Kis 21:5,6.
10:10 Kis 16:41; 16:49; 1 Khang 21:15; Heb 11:28.
10:11 Rom 4:24; 3:11.
10:12 Rom 11:20; 2 Kor 1:24.
10:13 2 Pet 2:9.
10:14 Heb 6:9; 1 Pet 2:11; 1 Jn 2:7; Juda 3; 1 Jn 5:1.
10:16 Mt 14:19; 26:26-28.
10:17 Rom 12:5.
10:18 Siam 7:6, 14,15.
10:20 Siam 17:7; Kil 9:20.
10:21 2 Kor 6:15,16.
10:22 Jer 44:8; Sin 6:10; Is 45:9.
10:24 Rom 15:1,2; Fil 2:4,21.
10:25 Nas 10:15.
10:26 Pem 9:29; Job 41:11; 1 Tim 4:4.
10:27 Lk 10:7.
10:30 Rom 14:6.
10:31 Zek 14:21; Kol 3:17;
10:32 Mt 5:29; 2 Kor 6:3; 1 Tim 3:5,15.

mi hi-in, Grik mi hita leh, Pathian' saptuam hita leh, kuamah kipalpaisak kei un. [33]Ke'n thil bangkim ah mi khempeuh lungtaisak ka sawm bangin, tua bangin hih un. Ahang bel, ke'n keima' phattuam nading ka zong kei a, Pathian in mi tampi a hotdam theih nadingin mi tampite' phattuam nading ka zong zaw hi.

11 KEI ettehin hon nei un. Ke'n zong Khrist etteha nei ka hi.

Biakna

[2]Sanggamte aw, thil bangkima kei non phawk gige manun leh kon sinsakna masate na letkip manun noute kon phat hi.

[3]Noute'n hiai na theih ding uh ka deih hi: Pasal chih lutang Khrist ahi. Numei' lutang pasal ahi. Khrist' lutang Pathian ahi. [4]Lutang khuh kawma pasal thuum hiam, thugen hiam in a lutang a selphou hi. [5]Lutang khuh loua numei thuum hiam, thugen hiam in a lutang a selphou hi. Tua bel, sammet giau tawh kibang geih ahi. [6]Numei in a lutang a khuh kei leh, a sam nangawn metgiau hen. Sammet hiam, metgiau hiam a zumhuai hi. Tua ahih nungsang, a lutang khuh hen. [7]Pasal in bel a lutang a khuh ding ahi kei. Amah, Pathian' batpih leh thupina ahi. Numei ahih leh pasal' thupina ahi. [8]Pasal zaw numei apan hong om ahi kei a, numei bel pasal apan hong om ahi. [9]Numei adinga pasal siam ahi kei a, numei pen pasal adinga siam ahi. [10]Hibang ahih manin, vansawltakte hangin, numei in a lu tung ah thuneihna chiamtehna a khuk ding ahi.

[11]Ahihhangin, Toupa ah bel pasal zong numei apan tangdin ahi kei. Numei zong pasal apan tangdin ahi sam kei. [12]Numei pen pasal apan hong om a hih bangin, pasal zong numei tungtawna piang ahi. Ahih-hangin, thil bangkim Pathian apan ahi. [13]Noute'n thukhenna kibawl un. Numei in lutang khuh loua Pathian kianga a thuum thil kilawm ahi-a hia? [14]Pasal in sam sau a neih leh amah adinga zahlakhuai ahi, chih na pianpih lungsim un hon sinsak lou hia? [15]Numei in sam sau a neih leh bel, ama' thupina ahi. Ama' kikhuh nadinga sam kipia ahi. [16]Mi kuapeuh hiai thu ah selkhah mah leh, eite'n ngeina dang i nei kei. Pathian' saptuamte'n zong a nei kei hi.

Toupa' Nitakan

Mt. 26:26-28; Mk 14:22-24
Lk 22:17-20

[17]Tu-a hiai thuhilhnate kon piakin, noute kon phat kei hi: Noute na kikhop chiangun hoihzawk nading hilouin, siat nading ahi zaw hi. [18]A masapenin, saptuam na kikhop chiangun, na lak uah kikhenna a om, chih ka za a, ka up natan zong a om hi. [19]Pathian' saan mite a kitheihtel nadingin kibatlouhna bel a om ding mah ahi. [20]Nong paikhawm chiang ua na nek uh zaw Toupa' Nitakan hilou ahi. [21]Ahang bel, na nek chiangun, michih in ama' an a ne masa a, na kingak kei uhi. Mi khat gilkialin a om a, midang khat zukhamin a om hi. [22]Noute'n nek nading leh dawn nading inn neilou na hi ua hia? Ahih kei leh, Pathian' saptuam simmawhin, bangmah neiloute na maizumsak u maw? Bang ka gen dia? Noute kon phat dia hia? Kon phat thei het kei hi!

[23]Noute kianga kon piaksawn, ke'n Toupa apan ka saan ahi. Toupa Jesu lehbawla a khot zanun, ama'n

10:33 Rom 15:2; 11:14.
11:1 Rom 15:3; 1Pet 2:21.
11:2 2 Thes 2:15.
11:3 Ef 1:22; Pian 3:16; Ef 5:23.
11:4 Nas 11:27.
11:5 Nas 21:9; Danp 21:12.
11:7 Pian 1:26; Jak 3:9.
11:8 Pian 2:21-23; 1 Tim 2:13.
11:9 Pian 2:18.
11:12 Rom 11:36.
11:19 1 Jn 2:19.
11:21 2 Pet 2:13; Juda 12.
11:22 Jak 2:6
11:23 Gal 1:12.

tanghou a la a, [24]kipahthu a gen khitin a balkham a: La unla, ne un. Hiai noute adinga kitamkham ka pumpi ahi. Kei non theih gige nadingun hiai hih zel un, a chi hi. [25]Tua mah bangin, nitakan nek khitin, nou a la a: Hiai nou ka sisana thukhunthakna ahi. Hiai na dawn teng ua kei non theih gige nadingun hih zel un, a chi hi. [26]Tua bang ahih manin, hiai tanghou na nek ua, hiai nou na dawn tengun, Toupa hong paikik mateng adingin a sihna na phuang uh ahi.

[27]Mi kuapeuh in simmawhtaka hiai tanghou ne a, Toupa' nou a dawn leh, Toupa' pumpi leh sisan tung ah a mawh ding hi. [28]Mi amah kientel masain tanghou nein nou dawn hen. [29]Toupa' pumpi phawk loua simmawhtaka nea dawn mi in ama' tunga mawh kitansakna-a nea dawn ahi. [30]Tua hangin noute laka tampitak zawngkhal leh chinain na om uh a, tampitak zong na ihmuta uhi. [31]Eite kithukhenin kientel masa sek lehang, Toupa' thukhenna thuak lou ding i hi. [32]Ahihhangin, thukhensaka i om chianga leitung mite tawh mawhtansakna i thuakkhawm louh nadinga Toupa' hon thununna ahi.

[33]Tua ahih manin, ka sanggamte aw, ne dinga nong paikhawm chiangun, kingak un. [34]Na kikhop-khawmna uh thuakna a suah louh nadingin, gilkial a om leh inn ah ne hen. Thil dang tawh kisai a hih leh, kong pai chiangin thuhilhna kon pe ding hi.

Khalam Thawnpiakte

12 SANGGAMTE aw, tuin khalam thawnpiakte tawh kisai theih neilou-a na om ding uh ka deih kei hi. [2]Noute khatvei laiin Zentelte na hi uh a, bangchi chi hiamin a pautheilou milimte lama pimangin na om uhi. [3]Noute kon theisak ahi: Pathian' Kha-a thugen kuamah in: Jesu hamsiatin om hen, a chi thei kei a, Kha Siangthou tungtawn loungalin: Jesu, Toupa ahi, a chi thei sam kei hi.

Thawnpiak Tuamtuam

[4]Thawnpiak tuamtuam a om a, ahihhangin, Kha khat a kibang ahi. [5]Sep tuamtuam a om a, ahihhangin, Toupa khat a kibang ahi. [6]Sepsak dan tuamtuam a om a, ahihhangin, mi khempeuh sunga sempa Pathian khat a kibang ahi.

[7]Ahihhangin, Pathian in i kiphat-tuampih tek nadingin, mi chih kiang ah Kha' nasep kilatkhiakna hon pia. [8]Kha tungtawnin mi khat kiang ah pilna thupuak piak ahi. Tua Kha tungtawn mahin mi dang kiang ah theihna thupuak piak ahi. [9]Tua Kha mah in mi dang kiang ah upna a pia. Tua mah in midang kiang ah hihdamna thawnpiakte a pia a, [10]mi dang kiang ah thil lamdang hihtheihna a pia a, midang kiang ah kamsang thugen theihna a pia a, midang kiang ah khate theihkak theihna a pia a, midang kiang ah pau tuamtuama thugen theihna a pia a, mi dang kiang ah paute hilhchet theihna a pia hi. [11]Kha khat leh a kibang in hiaite khempeuh a sem hi. Ama' deih leh gel bangbangin mi chih kiang ah thawnpiakte a hawm hi.

Pumpi Khat, Kahiang Tampi

[12]Pumpi khat ahi a, kahiang tampi nei ahi. Tua pumpi ah kahiang tampi om mah leh, pumpi khat a bawl uhi. Khrist zong tua bang ahi. [13]Eite khempeuh Kha khat

11:25 Lk 22:20.
11:27 Heb 10:29.
11:28 2 Kor 13:5.
11:30 Mt 9:24.
11:31 1 Jn 1:9.
11:32 Pau 3:11,12; Heb 12:7-10; Kil 3:19; Jn 15:18, 19.
12:1 Rom 1:11; 11:25.
12:2 Ef 2:2; Jer 10:5; Heb 2:18,19
12:3 Rom 9:3; Jn 13:13; 1 Jn 4:2,3.
12:4 Rom 12:4-8; Ef 4:11; Heb 2:4.
12:6 Ef 4:6; Fil 2:13.
12:7 Ef 4:12.
12:8 2 Kor 8:7.
12:9 Mt 17:19, 20; Mt 10:1.
12:10 Gal 3:5; Ef 4:11; 1 Jn 4:1; Mk 16:17.
12:12 Rom 12:5.
12:13 Mk 1:8; Ef 2:18; Gal 3:28; Rom 6:3; Kol 3:11;

in pumpi khat ah hon baptislut hi. Juda mite hi-in Grik mite hita leh, sal hi-in noplen hita leh, eite khempeuh' dawn ding tua Kha khat piak i hi.

[14]Pumpi bel kahiang khat kia ahi kei a, kahiang tampi ahi. [15]Khepek in: Kei zaw khut ka hih louh manin, pumpi-a ka hi kei, chi leh, tua a chih man lelin pumpi-a a hilou tuan dia hia? [16]Bil in: Kei zaw mit ka hih louh manin, pumpi-a ka hi kei, chi leh, tua a chih man lelin pumpi-a a hilou tuan dia hia? [17]Pumpi a vekpi-in mit hi leh, zakna koi ah a omta dia le? Pumpi a vekpi-in zakna hi leh gimnam zakna koi ah a omta dia le? [18]Pathian in kahiangte a vekpi-in a deihna munmun pumpi ah a bulh hi. [19]Amaute a vekpi-un kahiang khat hi mawk le uh, pumpi koi ah a omta dia le? [20]Tu'n bel kahiang tampi a om a, pumpi khat a suak uhi.

[21]Mit in khut kiang ah: Nang louin kisam ke'ng! a chi thei kei hi. Lutang in zong khepekte kiang ah: Noute louin kisam keng! a chi thei sam kei hi. [22]Tua naksangin, a hatlou zaw-a kilang pumpi kahiangte a kisam mahmahte ahi zaw. [23]Thupiloua i ngaihsut pumpi kahiangte zong thupina i piak zawkte ahi uhi. Tua baan ah, i phawk thamlouh kahiangte, kilawmna tamsem i pia hi. [24]Kilawmna nei kahiangte'n limbawl tuam ding a kisam kei uhi. Ahihhangin, Pathian in pumpi kahiangte kituak takin a zomkhawm a, pahtawina kisamte pahtawina lianzaw a pia hi. [25]Tua bel, pumpi-a kikhenna a om louh nading ahi a, kahiangte a kibanga kiawlmawhna a kineihtuah nading uh ahi. [26]Kahiang khat in a thuak leh, kahiang chih in amah tawh a thuakkhawm a, kahiang khat in pahtawina a ngah leh, kahiang chih amah tawh a kipakkhawm hi.

[27]Tuin noute Khrist' pumpi na hi uh a, tua pumpi-a kihiangtuah tek na hi uhi. [28]Pathian in saptuam sung ah, a masapenin sawltakliante, anihna ah kamsangte, a thumna ah sinsakmite a sep hi. Tua baan ah thillamdang hih theite, hihdamna thawnpiak neite, midangte huh theite, vaisaina neite, pau tuamtuam zanga pau theite a sep hi. [29]A vekun sawltaklian ahi ua hia? A vekun kamsang ahi ua hia? A vekun sinsakmi ahi ua hia? A vekun thillamdang hih thei ahi ua hia? [30]A vekun hihdamna thawnpiak nei ahi ua hia? A vekun paute in a pau ua hia? A vekun paute hilhchet theihna a nei ua hia? [31]Ahihhangin, thawnpiak thupizawte nakpitakin lunggulh un.

Itna

13 TUIN ke'n lampi hoih pen noute kon sinsak ding: Mihing paute leh vansawltakte' pautein thu ka gen thei mai thei. Ahihhangin, itna ka neih kei leh, dak ging, ahih kei leh, dakkhutbet ging bang lel ka suak hi. [2]Kamsang thugen theihna thawnpiak ka nei mai thei. Thusim kiseelte theihsiam theihna khempeuh ka nei mai thei. Theihna khempeuh ka nei mai thei. Mualte suan theihna nangawn upna ka nei mai thei. Ahihhangin, itna ka neih kei leh bangmah ka hi kei. [3]Ka neih ka lam khempeuh gentheite vaak nadingin ka pe mai thei. Ka pumpi nangawn meia haltum dingin ka pe mai thei. Ahihhangin, itna ka neih kei leh, bangmah ka lawhtak kei hi.

[4]Itna a lungduai a, a migi hi. Itna in a haza kei. Itna a kisial kei a, a kisathei kei hi. [5]Itna a huham kei a,

12:20 Rom 12:5.
12:27 Ef 1:23; Kol 1:18,24; Rom 12:5.
12:28 Ef 4:11; Rom 12:6-8; Mk 16:17.
13:1 Mk 16:17.
13:2 Ef 4:11; Nas 11:27; 2 Kor 8:7; Mt 17:20.
13:3 Lk 19:8; Nas 2:45; Dan 3:28
13:4 1 Thes 5:14.
13:5 Mt 5:22; Job 14:16, 17; Pau 10:12; 1 Pet 4:8.

ama' angsung kia a khual kei hi. Itna a hehbaih kei a, mi' gitlouhnate a chiamteh teh kei hi. [6]Itna in diktatlouhna a kipahpih kei a, thutak a kipahpih zaw hi. [7]Itna in bangteng a hu gige a, bangteng a muang zou gige a, bangteng a lamen gige a, a thuak mualsuah zou gige hi.

[8]Itna a zuau ngei kei. Kamsang thugente om mah leh, beisak ahi ding hi. Paute om mah leh tawpsak ahi ding hi. Theihna om mah leh, beisak ahi ding hi. [9]Eite'n a kimloua thei i hih manin, a kimlouin thu i gen uh. [10]Ahihhangin, bukimna a hong tun chiangin, bukimlouhna beisak ahi ding hi. [11]Kei naupang ka hih laiin, naupang pauin ka pau a, naupang' theihin ka thei a, naupang' ngaihsutin ka ngaihsun hi. Ahih-hangin, piching ka hong hih chiangin bel, naupang thilte ka nusia hi. [12]Tuin eite'n limlang miala kilang bang lelin i mu milmial uh. Ahihhangin, tua hun chiangin, kimaituahin i mu ding uhi. Tuin a kimlouin ka thei a, tua hun chiangin, theiha ka om bangin, a kimin ka theita ding hi.

[13]Hiai thil thumte a omden uhi: Upna, lametna leh itna. Hiaite lak ah a thupipen itna ahi.

Kamsang Thugen leh Paute

14 ITNA a delhin delh un. Khalam thawnpiakte lunggulh un. Adiakin, kamsang thugen theihna lunggulh un. [2]Pautea thugen mi in mihingte kianga thugen ahi kei a, Pathian kianga thugen ahi zaw hi. Kuama'n amah a theisiam kei hi. Ahihhangin, a khain thusim kiseelte a gen hi. [3]Kamsang thugen mi in bel mihingte kiang ah, amaute lamtouh nading, hanthawn nading leh khamuan nadingin thu a gen hi. [4]Pautea thugen mi, amah leh amah a kilamtou hi. Kamsang thugen mi in bel saptuam a lamtou hi. [5]Noute khempeuh in paute zanga thu na gen theih nading uh kon deihsak hi. Ahihhangin, kamsang thugen theihna kon deihsak sem hi. Saptuam lamtouh nadinga hilhchian thei ahih kei ngal leh paute zanga thugen mi sangin, kamsang thugen mi a thupi zaw hi.

[6]Tuin, sanggamte aw, kilaaknain hiam, theihnain hiam, kamsang thugenin hiam, ahih kei leh, thuhilhnain hiam hiloua, pautuamte zanga thugenin noute kiang ah hong pai leng, noute adingin bang ka phatuam dia ahia? [7]Hinna neilou thil gingtheite, tamngai hi-in, kaihging hita leh, a ging in gindan tumta a neih kei leh, bang kaih kitum hiam, chih kua'n a thei dia? [8]Pengkul pen gindan tumta neia a kimut kei leh, galdou dingin kua a kisakhol thei dia? [9]Noute zong tua bang na hi uhi. A kithei pau zanga thu na gen kei uleh, na gen uh kua'n a thei dia? Huihkhua-a pau bang leltak na hi ding uhi. [10]Leitung ah pau tampi a om. Ahihhangin, gen neilou pau a om kei hi. [11]Mi' thugen ka theih keia leh, thugen mi adingin melmakmi ka suak a, amah zong kei adingin melmakmi a suak hi. [12]Noute zong tua bang na hi uhi. Khalam thawnpiakte na lunggulh bangun, saptuam lamtouh nadingte hauh diak sawm un.

[13]Tua ahih manin, kuapeuh pau-tea thugen mi in a thugen a hilhchet theih nadingin thum hen. [14]Pautea ka thum chiangin ka kha a thum a, ka lungsima theihna ah bel a gahsuah tuan kei. [15]Bang ka lawhta dia le? Ka khain ka thum ding a, ka lungsima theihnain zong ka thum

13:6 1 Thes 2:12; 2 Jn 4:3; Jn 3,4.
13:10 Fil 3:12.
13:11 Phat 131:2.
13:12 Job 26:14; Pian 32:30; Job 19:26; 1Jn 3:2; Gal 4:9.
13:13 Rom 5:2-5; Gal 5:5,6; Ef 4:2-5; Kol 1:4,5; 1 Thes 1:3; Heb 6:10-12; Mt 22:37-40; Gal 5:6; 1 Jn 4:7-12,6.
14:1 Ef 4:11.
14:2 Mk 16:17.
14:3 Rom 14:19.
14:4 Mk 16:17
14:5 Kis 11:29.
14:6 Ef 1:17; 2 Kor 8:7; Rom 6:17.
14:8 Kis 10:9; Jer 4:19.
14:11 Pian 11:7.
14:15 Ef 5:19.

ding ahi. Ka khain phatna la ka sa ding a, ka lungsima theihnain zong ka sa ding ahi. [16]Nang na kha-a Pathian na phat laiin, bangmah theilou mi in na kipahthu gen ah bangchi'n, Amen, a chi thei dia? Ahang bel, ama'n na gen theilou hiven. [17]Kipahthu na gen hoih ngial a, ahihhangin, mi dang a lamtou tuan kei hi.

[18]Noute teng sangin pautein thu ka gentam zaw. Tua hangin Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. [19]Ahihhangin, saptuam sung ah zaw pautea paukam 10,000 ka gen sangin, mite sinsak nadingin theihtheih paua paukam nga gen ka telzaw hi.

[20]Sanggamte aw, naupang banga ngaihsut tawpta un. Lungput gilou lam ah naungek hi unla, na ngaihsutna lam uah piching hi un. [21]Dan Laibu sung ah:

Paute zang mite tungtawn leh,
melmak mite' muk zangin
hiai mite kiang ah thu ka
gen ding,
tua bang hun nangawnin
ngaikhe lou ding uhi,
Toupa'n a chi,
chi-in a na kigelh hi.

[22]Tua ahih manin, paute zaw chiamtehhna ahi. Tua zong a ummite ading hilouin, a umloumite adinga chiamtehna ahi. Kamsang thugen bel, a umlou mite ading hilouin, a ummite ading ahi zaw hi. [23]Mun khat ah saptuam hong kikhawm henla, mi khempeuh pautein pau henla, tua mun ah bangmah theilou mi, ahih kei leh, a umlou mi pawlkhat hong lut leh, mihaite, hon chi lou ding uhia? [24]Mi chih in kamsang thugen gen leh bel, tua ah a umlou mi, ahih kei leh, bangmah theilou mi khat hong lut leh, avekun amah mikhial a hihna kiphawksakin mawh a tangsak ding uhi. [25]A lungsung thu-imte pholhkhiakin a om ding a, ama'n khupbawhin Pathian a be ding a: Noute lak ah Pathian a om taktak! chi-in a phuang ding hi.

Biakna Dan Kizen

[26]Sanggamte aw, bang i genta dia le? Noute nong kikhop chiangun, phatna la sak ding na nei tek uhi. Sinsakna gen ding zong na nei tek uhi. Paute na nei tek uhi. Kilaakna gen ding na nei tek uhi. Hilhchetna na nei tek uhi. Saptuam lamtouh nadingin thil bangkim hih un. [27]Mi kuapeuh in pautea thu a gen leh, mi nih in hiam, ahih kei leh, a tam tawpin thum in gen hen. Tua zong khat khata kikhelin hi henla, khat in hilhchian hen. [28]A hilhchian thei a om kei aleh, a pau pen saptuam sung ah dai dide henla, amah leh Pathian kal ah gen hen.

[29] Kamsang nih hiam, thum hiam in thu gen henla, midangte'n thu kigen limtakin chian uhen. [30]A tu mi khat peuh kianga kilaakna hong tun aleh, thugen masapen daai hen. [31]Mi khempeuh in sinsakna ngah a, hanthawnna a ngah theih nadingin khat khata kikhelin na vekun Pathian thu na gen thei uhi. [32]Kamsangte' khate zaw kamsangte thunuaia om ahi. [33]Pathian zaw buaina Pathian ahi kei a, lemna Pathian ahi zaw hi.

Misiangthoute kikhopna tenga hih dan bangin, [34]saptuam sungte ah numeite daai dide uhen. Dan in a gen bangin, a pau uh phal ahi kei. A kiphahniam zaw ding uh ahi. [35]Amaute'n bangpeuh kan nop a

14:16 Danp 27:15-26; 1 Khang 16:36; Ne 8:6; Phat 106:48; Kil 5:14; Mt 14:19.
14:20 Ef 4:14; Heb 5:12,13; 1 Pet 2:2; Jer 4:22; Mt 10:16; Rom 16:19.
14:21 Jn 10:34; Danp 28:49; Is 28:11, 12.
14:23 Nas 2:13.
14:25 Rom 2:16; Is 45:14; Zek 8:23.
14:26 Rom 7:1; Ef 5:19; Rom 14:19.
14:32 1Jn 4:1.
14:33 Rom 15:33; Nas 9:3.
14:34 Ef 5:22; 1 Tim 2:11,12; Pian 3:16.

neih uleh, inn ah amau' pasalte kiang ah kan uhen. Saptuam sunga pau numei adingin a zumhuai hi. **36**Pathian thu noute apan kipan ahi-a hia? Ahih kei leh, noute kia hong banpha ahi-a hia?

37Mi kuapeuh in kamsang hiam, ahih kei leh, kha thawnpiak neia khami hi-a a kingaihsut aleh, noute kianga kon gelh, Toupa' thupiak ahi, chi-in saang hen. **38**Hibang thu a limsak kei leh bel, amah zong limsaklouh-in a om ding hi.

39Tua ahih manin, ka sanggamte aw, kamsang banga thugen theih ding lunggulh un. Pautea pau kham kei un. **40**Ahihhangin, thil bangkim a kilawm leh a kilem dimdiamin hih un.

Khrist Thawhkikna

15 SANGGAMTE aw, noute kianga tangthupha kong gen pen mah kon theisak thak nuam hi. Tua mah noute'n na saangta uh a, tua mah ah na dingkip uhi. **2**Noute kianga kong gen hiai tangthupha kiptaka len na hih nungsang uh, hiai maha hotdam na hi uhi. Tua ahih kei leh, a mawkna-a um na hi ding uhi.

3Ke'n ka saansa mah noute kiang ah a poimawh penin kon gensawn hi. Tua bel, Laisiangthou' gen bang-banga i khelhnate adinga Khrist a sihna thu ahi. **4**Amah phumin a om a, Laisiangthou gen bangbangin, ni thum ni-in kaihthawhin a om hi. **5**Amah Kifa kiang ah a kilaak a, tua nungin Sawmlenihte kiang ah a kilaak hi. **6**Tua nungin, a hun kibangin sanggamte 500 sanga tamzaw kiang ah a kilaak hi. Tuate lak ah pawlkhatte ihmu khinta mah leh, a tamzaw a damlai uhi. **7**Tua baan ah, Jakob kiang ah a kilaak a, tua khitin sawltakliante khempeuh kiang ah a kilaak hi. **8**A tawppenin, pian hun loua piang* kei kiang nangawn ah hong kilaak hi.

9Kei zaw sawltakliante laka a neupen ka hi. Pathian' saptuam ka bawlsiat manin, sawltaklian chih tuak zong ka hi kei hi. **10**Ahihhangin, Pathian' hehpihna hangin ka hihna bangbang ka hi lel a, kei tunga ama' hehpihna a mawkna a suak kei hi. Tua thamlouin sawltaklian dang teng sangin ka semgim zaw hi. Hinapi-in, kei ka hi kei a, kei tunga kipia hehpihna in sem ahi zaw hi. **11**Kei hiam, amaute hiam hita le-ung, hiai tangthupha ka gen uh a, noute'n tua na um uhi.

Misite Thawhkikna

12Misite lak apan Khrist kaih-thawhin a om, chih ka gen uhi. Tua hinapi, bangchi dana noute laka pawlkhat in misi thawhkkikna a om kei, chi thei na hi ua? **13**Misite thoukik lou na hi leh bel, Khrist nangawn kaihthawha omlou hi ding hi. **14**Khrist thoukik lou na hita leh bel, ka thugen uh a mawkna ahi ding a, na upna uh zong a mawkna ahi ding hi. **15**Tua thamlouin, koute Pathian tawh kisaiin theihpih takloute hita ve ung; ahang bel, Pathian in Khrist a kaithou chi-a amah tawh kisaia theihpihna thu na gen hi ve-ungin. Misite kaihthawh hilou taktak hileh, Pathian in Khrist kaithou lou hita ve. **16**Misite kaihthawh hi kei lelah Khrist zong kaihthawh a na hi kei ding hi. **17**Pathian in Khrist kaithou lou na hi leh, noute' upna a mawkna ahi ding a, na khelhna ua

14:36 Heb 4:12.
14:37 Nas 11:27; 2 Kor 10:7; 1 Jn 4:6.
14:39 Ef 4:11.
14:40 Kol 2:5.
15:1 Is 40:9; Rom 2:16; Gal 1:8.
15:2 Rom 1:16; 11:22.
15:3 Is 53:5; Jn 1:29; Gal 1:4;12 1 Pet 2:24; Mt 24:27; Nas 17:2.
15:4 Mt 27:54, Mt 16:21; Jn 2:21,22.
15:5 Lk 24:34; Mk 16:14; Lk 24:36-43.
15:6 Mt 9:24.
15:7 Nas 15:13; Lk 24:33, 36,37; Nas 1:3,4.
15:8 Gal 1:16.
15:9 2 Kor 12:11; Ef 3:8; 1 Tim 1:15; Nas 8:3. 15:10; Kol 1:29; Fil 2:13.
15:11 Gal 2:6.
15:12 Jn 11:24; 2 Tim 2:18.
15:14 1 Thes 4:14.
15:15 Nas 2:24.
15:17 Rom 4:25.

* **15:8** Hun loua piang — Grik ah Ektawma, English ah – abortion, pian ngeina bangloua piansak, zong chihna.

om lai na hi ding uhi. [18]Tua hi leh, Khrist sunga ihmusate mangthang hita ve! [19]Eite'n tu damsung lel adinga Khrist tunga lametna nei i hih leh, mi laklaka mi hehpihhuaipen i hi ding hi.

[20]Ahihhangin, Pathian in misite lak apan Khrist a kaithou taktak a, a na ihmusate laka gah masa a nahi. [21]Mi khat hanga sihna hong tun bangin, mi khat hang mahin misi thawhkikna hong om ahi. [22]Adam-a mi khempeuh a sih bangin, Pathian in Khrist sung ah mi khempeuh a hingsak ding hi. [23]Ahihhangin, michih adingin ama' hun tek a om ding hi. Khrist, gah masa ahi. Tua baan ah, amah hong pai chiangin, ama-ate a thou ding uhi. [24]Tua khit chianga ama'n ukna thuneihna leh vangletna khempeuh hihmangthang a, Pa Pathian kianga kumpigam a piakkhiakkhit chiangin tawpna hong tung ding hi. [25]Ama'n a melmate khempeuh a khepek nuaia a koih mateng vai a hawm ding mah a kilawm him ahi. [26]Hihmanthata om ding melma nanungpen sihna ahi. [27]Ama'n thil bangkim a khenuaia koihta hiven. Thil bangkim ama' khenuaia koih a kichihna in, Khrist nuaia thil bangkim koihpa Pathian bel a genkhawm kei, chih a kitel hi. [28]Pathian in hiai a hih tangtun chiangin, thil bangkim ama' nuaia koihpa' nuai ah a Tapa mah zong koih ahita ding hi. Tua bel, Pathian, bangkima bangkim a hih theih nadinga ama'n hibanga hih ding ahi.

[29]Thawhkikna omlou na hi leh, misite adinga baptisna tangte'n bang a chihna uh ahita dia le? Misite kaihthawh hi hetkei leh, misite adinga banghanga mi kibaptis uh hi ding ahia? [30]Koute zong banghanga dakkal tenga sih lauhuaia kikoih nuam ding ka hi ua? [31]Khrist Jesu i Toupa-a noute kon sial taktak bangin hiai a taktak ahi: Nisimin ka si hi. [32]Mihing' deihdan lela Efesa khua-a gamsate tawh kisual ka na hih leh, ke'n bang ka lawhtak dia eita? Misite kaihthawha omlou hi leh,

Nein dawn le'ng ake,
zingchianga si ding hi lim
ve hang,

kichi bangin chi le'ng ake. [33]Kuamah kikhemzousak kei un. Lawm hoihlou in omdan hoih a hihse nak hi. [34]Diktatna tawh kisaiin kiphawk thak unla, khial kei un. Ahang bel, mi pawlkhat in Pathian phawklou uh ahi. Na maizum nadingua hiai gen ka hi.

Thoukik Pumpi

[35]Mi khat in: Misite bang chi banga kikaithou hiam? Bang pumpi tawh thoukik uhiam? a chi ahi ding e. [36]Nang mihai! Na tuh na pawi pen a sih phot kei leh a hing thei kei. [37]Na tuh na pawi chiangin, a hong om ding a kung pen na tuhin na pawi kei hi. Buh hita hen aw, khaichi tang khat peuh hita hen aw, a tang ahi na tuha na pawi. [38]Ahihhangin, Pathian in ama' deih bangbangin pumpi a pia hi. Khaichi tang teng adingin ama' kung tek a pia hi. [39]Sa khempeuh sa kibang ahi vek kei. Mihingte'n amau' sa nam tuam khat a nei uh a, vasate'n sa nam tuam dang a nei uh. [40]Vanlam pumpite leh leilam pumpite a om. Vanlam pumpite' thupina nam khat ahi a, leilam pumpite' thupina nam tuam ahi. [41]Ni in vakna nam khat a nei a, khapi in vakna nam tuam a nei. Aksite'n vakna nam tuam a nei uh. Aksi khat

15:18 Mt 9:24.
15:20 1 Pet 1:3; Nas 26:23; Mt 9:24.
15:21 Rom 5:12.
15:22 Rom 5:14-18.
15:23 1 Thes 2:19.
15:24 Dan 2:44; 2 Pet 1:11; Rom 8:38.
15:25 Is 9:7; Mt 22:44.
15:26 2 Tim 1:10; Kil 20:14.
15:27 Phat 8:6; Mt 22:44; 28:18.
15:28 Fil 3:21.
15:30 2 Kor 11:26.
15:31 Rom 8:36.
15:32 2 Kor 1:8; Nas 18:19; Is 22:13; Lk 12:19
15:33 Pau 22:24,25.
15:34 Gal 4:8.
15:35 Rom 9:19; Ez 37:3.
15:36 Lk 11:40; Jn 12:24.
15:38 Pian 1:11.
15:41 Phat 19:4-6; 8:1,3.

vakna pen aksi dang' vakna tawh a kibang kei hi.

42 Misi thawhkikna zong tua bang ahi ding. A kituha kipawi pumpi pen a muatthei ahi a, tua mah a muattheilouin a kikaithou hi. 43 Sim-mawhhuaia kituhin a kipawi a, thupitaka kaihthawhin a om. Hatloua kituhin a kipawi a, vangliana kaihthawhin a om. 44 Salam pumpi-a kituhin a kipawi a, khalam pumpi-a kaihthawhin a om hi. Salam pumpi a om a, khalam pumpi zong a om hi. 45 Mi masapen Adam, hinna nei mihing hong suak! chi-in a na kigelh hi. Adam nanung bel hinna pia Kha ahi. 46 Ahihhangin, khalam a om masa kei a, salam a om masa hi. Tua khit chiangin, khalam a om hi. 47 Mihing masa pen leia leivui apan bawl ahi. Mihing nihna bel vantung apan ahi. 48 Lei mihingte bel tua lei apana mihing bangbang ahi a, vaanlam mihingte zong tua vaan apana mi bangbang ahi. 49 Eite'n leia bawl mihing batna i neih bangin, vaan apan tua mi batna zong i nei ding hi.

50 Sanggamte aw, noute kiang ah hiai ka gen hi: Sa leh sisan in Pathian' kumpigam a luah thei kei hi. Tua mah bangin, muat thei in muattheihlouhna a luah thei kei hi. 51 Ngai dih ua, noute thusim kiseel kon hilh hi: Eite khempeuh i ihmu vek kei ding, ahihhangin, i vekpi-in khenlamdanin i om ding hi. 52 Pengkul nanungpen gin chiangin, thakhatin, mitphiatkal lelin, khenlamdanin i om ding hi. Ahang bel, pengkul hong ging ding a, tua hun chiangin, misite muat theiloua kaihthawhin a om ding uh a, eite khenlamdanin i om ding hi. 53 Hiai a muat thei in muattheihlouhna a silh teitei ding a, hiai a sithei in sihtheihlouhna a silh teitei ding ahi. 54 Hiai a muat thei in muattheihlouhna a silh a, hiai a sithei in sihtheihlouhna a silh chiangin, vualzawhna in sihna a valhta, kichi hong tung ding ahi.

55 Sihna aw, na vualzawhna koia
omta ahia?
sihna aw, na gu koia omta ahia?

chi-a na kigelh a hong tungta ding hi. 56 Sihna gu khelhna ahi a, khelhna vangletna bel Dan ahi. 57 Ahihhangin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawna vualzawhna hon pepa Pathian tung ah kipahthu om hen!

58 Tua ahih manin, ka it ka sanggamte aw, kiptakin ding unla, bangmah kihihlingsak louin Toupa' nasep ah kipumpiak gige un. Toupa-a noute' sepgimna a mawkna ahi kei hi.

Pathian' Mite adinga Thilpiak

16 TUIN, misiangthoute adinga na thilpiak uh tawh kisai: Galatia gama saptuamte kianga ka thupiak bangin noute'n zong hih un. 2 Mi chih in na lamkhiak bangbangun, nipikala ni masapenin na koihkhia un. Kei kong pai chianga thilpiak lak khawm tawm kul lou dingin hih un. 3 Noute'n na muan uh mi pawlkhat sepkhia un. Kei kong pai chiangin, hehpihna hanga na thawnpiakte uh Jerusalema paw dingin, amaute pulakna lai tawh ka sawl ding hi. 4 Kei ka vapai a kilawm leh zong, amaute'n hon zui ding uhi.

Mimal Ngetnate

5 Makedonia gam ka tot khit chiangin, noute kiang ah kong pai ding hi. Makedonia gam tawnsuak ding chi ka hi. 6 Noute kiang ah bangtan hiam, phalbi sung teng

15:42 Dan 12:3; Mt 13:43.
15:43 Fil 3:21; Kol 3:4.
15:45 Pian 2:7; Rom 5:14; Jn 5:21; Rom 8:2.
15:47 Pian 2:7; Phat 90:3; Jn 3:13,31.
15:48 Fil 3:20
15:49 Pian 5:3; Rom 8:29.
15:50 Ef 6:12; Heb 2:14; Mt 25:34.
15:51 Mt 9:24; 2 Kor 5:4; Fil 3:21.
15:52 Mt 24:31; Jn 5:25.
15:53 2 Kor 5:2,4.
15:54 Is 25:8; Heb 2:14; Kil 20:14.
15:55 Nas 13:14.
15:56 Rom 5:12; 4:15.
15:57 2 Kor 2:14; Rom 8:37; Heb 2:14, 15.
15:58 Is 65:23.
16:1 Nas 24:17; 9:13; 16:6.
16:2 Nas 20:7; 2 Kor 9:4,5.
16:3 2 Kor 3:1.
16:5 Nas 16:9.
16:6 Rom 15:24; Tit 3:13.

houh tam leng. Ka pai nading peuhmah ah noute'n hon khasawn le uchin ka chi hi. [7]Tutung in zaw, paikawma noute hong muh zual lel ka ut kei a, Toupa'n pha a sak leh, noute kianga tam takdih ka lamen hi. [8]Ahihhangin, Pentikos ni zat dong Efesa khua ah ka taam ding, [9]gahsuaha sep theih nading kong lianpi kei adingin a kihong hi. Hon dou mi tampitak zong om veve hi.

[10]Timothi noute kianga hong pai chiangin, lauthawng loua a om theih nading na ngaihsun un. Amah zong kei bangbanga Toupa' nasem ahi. [11]Tua hangin kuama'n amah simmawh kei hen. Amah ka kianga hong pai theih nadingin, a zinna lam ah lungmuangtakin hon kha un. Sanggamte tawh amah a hong pai ding ka lamen hi.

[12]Tuin, i sanggampa Apolo tawh kisai gen lehang: Amah, sanggamte tawh noute kiang ah hong pai leh, chi-in nakpitakin ka kun hi. Ahihhangin, tu huna hong pai ding a ut het kei hi. Hun lem a muh chiangin hong pai na ding hi.

[13]Kiveng unla, thu-up sung ah dingkip unla, hangsantakin om unla, hattakin om un. [14]Na hih peuhmah uh itnain hih un.

[5]Stefenas innkuante, Akhaia gama a um masapente ahi uh, chih leh, misiangthoute' nasepsak lam ah a kipe zou mahmah uh, chih na thei uhi. [16]Sanggamte aw, noute zong tua bang mite leh koute tawh semkhawm leh semgim mi peuhmah kianga kitahlut dingin kon hanthawn hi. [17]Stefena, Forchunata leh Akhaika hong tun takun ka kipak mahmah hi. Noute'n non na piakkhak louh uh ka taksap awng amaute'n hon huksak uhi. [18]Amaute'n ka kha hon halhsak uh a, noute' kha zong a halhsak uhi. Tua bang mite a hihna bangtakun saang un.

Chibaibukna

[19]Asia gama saptuamte'n noute chibai hon khak uhi. Akuila leh Prisila in amau' inna saptuam kikhawmte tawh, Toupa-a lungtaitakin noute chibai hon khak uhi. [20]Sanggamte khempeuh in noute chibai hon khak uhi. Kitawp siangthouin kichibai chiat un.

[21]Kei, Paul in keima' khut mahmahin hiai chibaibukna kon gelh ahi.

[22]Kuapeuh in Toupa Jesu Khrist a it kei aleh, hamsethuakin om hen. Toupa aw, hong pai in![*]

[23]Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in noute hon ompih hen.

[24]Khrist Jesu-a kon itna noute khempeuh kon khak hi. Amen.

16:7 Nas 18:21.
16:8 Nas 18:19.
16:9 Nas 14:27.
16:10 Nas 16:1.
16:11 3 Jn 6; Nas 15:33.
16:12 Nas 18:24.
16:13 Gal 5:1; Fil 1:27; 1 Thes 3:8; Tit 1:9; Ef 6:10.
16:15 Rom 16:5; Nas 18:12; 24:17; 9:13.
16:16 1 Thes 5:12; Heb 13:17.
16:17 2 Kor 11:9; Fil 2:30.
16:18 Rom 15:32; File 7; Fil 2:29.
16:19 Nas 2:9; 18:2; Rom 16:5.
16:21 Gal 6:11; Kol 4:18; File 19.
16:22 Ef 6:24; Rom 9:3; Kil 22:20.
16:23 Rom 16:20.

[*] **16:22** Toupa aw, hong pai in! — Grik ah Maranathan!

2 KORINTHTE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD56/57 khawng*

Thupi – Paul, sawltaklian ahihna leh Nasep Gupna

Sawtaklian Paul in Makedonia gam apan Korinthte a laikhak: Amah dem pawl om mana, sawltaklian ahihna leh a nasep a gupna leh Korinthte a awlmawhna thu ahi. A sungthu: Khamuanna Pathian, khelh ngaihdamna; thukhunthak thupi nasepna; Paul thuaknate; thilpiaka thilphalna; a nasep a gupna; sawltaklian takloute; Paul sa-a-ling; hanthawnnate.

1 KEI, Pathian' deihlama Jesu Khrist' sawltaklian Paul leh i sanggampa Timothi in,

Korinth khua-a Pathian' saptuam leh Akhaia gam khempeuha misiangthou omte kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.

2 I Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Khamuanna Khempeuh' Pathian

3 I Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pathian leh Pa phatin om hen. Amah zahngaihna Pa leh khamuanna Pathian ahi. **4** Midangte ka hanthawn theih nadingun ama'n koute' haksatna khempeuh ah hon hanthawn hi. Pathian apan hanthawnna ka ngah pen mahun haksatna khat peuh thuakte ka hanthawn uhi. **5** Khrist' thuaknate koute' hinna sunga hong luanlet bangin, Khrist' tungtawna ka khamuanna uh zong a luanglet hi. **6** Koute'n gimna haksatnate ka thuak uleh, Pathian in noute hon hanthawn theih nading leh hon hotdam theih nading ahi. Pathian in koute hon hanthawn leh, noute hon hanthawn theih nading leh tua hanthawnna in koute' thuak banga na thuakna ua thuakzawhna gah a suah nading ahi. **7** Koute' thuaknate na tang sam uh a, koute' hanthawnna zong na tang sam uh, chih ka theih manun, noute kon muanna uh a kip hi.

8 Sanggamte aw, Asia gam ah gimna haksatnate ka thuak uh, chih na theih louh uh ka deih kei uhi. Koute'n ka thuak zawh val uh tunggikna ka nei uh a, hinna nangawn mansuah ka lau uhi. **9** Ka lungtang uah sihna thukhenna thuakta bangin ka kithei uhi. Hiai bel, koumau kimuang lou a, misite kaithoupa Pathian ka muan zawk nading uh ahi. **10** Ama'n koute tua sih theihna lauhuai thupi apan hon hukheta a, hon hukhe lellel a, hon hukhe lai ding, chih ka muang uhi. **11** Tua bel, noute'n thuumna-a non huh man uh ahi ngei ding hi. Tua bang ahih manin, mi tampite' thuumna dawnna-a deihsakna hehpihna piaka om ka hih manun, koute taangin mi tampite'n kipahthu a gen ding uhi.

Paul' Thilsawm Khekna

12 Koute' kisialna hibang ahi: Leitunga ka nuntak zia uh, ka sia-lepha theihna un hon theihpih hi. Noute tawh kisaia ka nuntak zia uh ahi diak hi. Sa pilna bangin ka nungta kei uh a, Pathian' hehpihna apan siangthouna leh chihtakna tawh ka nungta zaw uhi. **13** Noute kiang ah na sim theih louh ding uleh na theih theih louh ding uh bangmah kon gelh kei uhi. Na sim theih ding uleh na theih theih gige ding uh ka muang ahi. **14** Koute theih natan non neita uh a, a kima na theih hun uh hong om ding, chih ka lamen hi. Tua hun chiangin, noute'n koute non kisialpih ding uhi. I Toupa Jesu

1:1 1 Kor 1:1; Ef 1:1; Kol 1:1; 2 Tim 1:1; Nas 16:1; 1 Kor 10:32; Nas 18:1,12.
1:2 Rom 1:7.
1:3 Ef 1:3; 1 Pet 1:3.
1:4 Is 49:13; 2 Kor 7:6,7,13.
1:5 Rom 8:17; Gal 6:17; Fil 3:10; Kol 1:24; 1 Pet 4:13.
1:8 Rom 11:25; 1 Kor 15:32; Nas 2:9.
1:9 Jer 17:5, 7; Jn 5:21.
1:10 Rom 15:31; 1 Tim 4:10.
1:11 Rom 15:30; Fil 1:19; 2 Kor 4:15.
1:12 Nas 23:1; 1 Thes 2:10; 1 Kor 1:17.
1:14 1 Kor 1:8.

ni hong tun chiangin, koute'n zong tua zah mahin noute kon kisialpih ding uhi.

15Hibang kimuanna ka neih manin, noute hong phak ka sawm masa hi. Noute'n phattuamna nihvei na tan ding uh ka deih man ahi. **16**Makedonia gama ka hawh chiangin hon tawn lengla, Makedonia gam apan kong kilehkik chiangin hon tawn nawnin, noute'n Judia gam ah hon khasawn le uchin ka chi hi. **17**Hiai ka sawm laiin, a sawm maimai ka hi-a hia? Sa dan banga Ahi, ahi, chih leh, Ahi kei, ahi kei, chih a kitona chikhawm khawma thil sawm ka hi-a hia?

18Pathian muanhuai a hih taktak manin, noute kianga ka thugen uh, Ahi, chih leh Ahi kei, chih a hikhawm kei hi. **19**Ahang bel, Pathian' Tapa Jesu Khrist thu, kei leh Sila leh Timothi in ka gen uh zaw, Ahi, chih leh, Ahi kei, chih a hikhawm kei a, amah ah, Ahi, chih ahi gige zaw hi. **20**Pathian' thuchiamte khempeuh a vekpi-in Khrist ah, Ahi, chih ahi vek hi. Tua bang ahih manin, koute'n Patthian' thupi nadingin, amah ah, Amen, ka chi uhi. **21**Koute tawh noute Khrist-a hon dingkipsakpa leh hon thaunilhpa Pathian ahi. **22**Ama'n ama'-a i hihna kipsakna Kha eite' lungsung ah hon koih hi. Tua Kha bel, ama'n eite hon khamkholhna leh hong tung ngeingei ding thil chiamna ahi.

23Tua thamlouin, noute kon hawi nopna-a Korinth khua-a hong kik lou ka hi. Tua bang ahi chih ka hinna kha hon theihpihpa Pathian ahi. **24**Noute' upna hon thuneihkhum nuam ka hi kei uh a, noute' lungnop nadinga noute tawh semkhawm ka hi zaw uhi. Ahang bel, upna pansana dingkip na hi uhi.

1:15 1 Kor 4:19; Rom 1:11;13.
1:16 1 Kor 16:5-7; Nas 16:9; 1 Kor 16:11; 3 Jn 6; Nas 19:21.
1:18 1 Kor 1:9.
1:19 Mt 4:3; Nas 15:22; 16:1; Heb 13:8.
1:20 Rom 15:8; 1 Kor 14:16; Rom 15:9.
1:21 1 Kor 16:13; 1 Jn 2:20,27.
1:22 Pian 38:18; Ez 9:4; Hag 2:23; 2 Kor 5:5.
1:23 Rom 1:9; 1 Kor 4:21.
1:24 1 Pet 5:3; Rom 11:20; 1 Kor 15:1.

2:3 Gal 5:10; 2 Thes 3:4; File 21.
2:5 1 Kor 5:1,2.
2:6 1 Kor 5:4,5.
2:7 Gal 6:1; Ef 4:32; Kol 3:13.
2:11 Mt 4:10; Lk 22:31; 1 Pet 5:8,9.

2 TUA bang ahih manin, noute' lungtang nasak kha ning chi-in noute kiang hong phakkik takdih louh dingin thu ka na khentatta hi. **2**Ahang bel, ke'n noute hon dahsak ka na hihtak leh, kon dahsakte loungal kei hon lungnuamsak ding kua dang ka neia eita? **3**Hong pai leng, hon lungnuamsak dinga kilawm noute'n kei non dahsak kha ding uhi. Tua hanga hibanga hon gelh ka hi. Noute khempeuh in ka lungnopna na tang sam ding uh, chih ka muang hi. **4**Ka lungtanga natna leh awlmawhna lianpi tawh, khitui tampi tawh noute kianga lai hon gelh ka hi. Noute kon dahsak nop man ahi kei a, kon itna thuk dan kon theihsak nop man ahi zaw hi.

Akhialmi Ngaihdamna

5Mi khat peuh in dahna piangsakta ahih leh, noute khempeuh hon dahsak zahin kei hon dahsak kei. Kamuangtaka gen louhin dah bel hon dahsak mah hi. **6**Noute a tamzaw in gawtna na piak uh ama' adingin a kichingta hi. **7**Tuin amah na ngaihdam ua, na hanthawntak ding uh kilawm ahi. Tuachilouin zaw, lungkhamna in amah a tuum kha ding hi. **8**Tua bang ahih manin, amah na itna uh phawksak thak dingin kon hanthawn hi. **9**Noute kianga lai kon gelhna hang bel, thil bangkim ah thu na mang uhiam chih kon ettel nop man ahi. **10**Mi khat peuh na ngaihdam uleh, ke'n zong ka ngaidam hi. Ngaihdam nading kulna om ahih peuhmah leh, ka ngaihdam ahita hi. **11**Setan in eite nuamtak hon sak louh nadingin, tua bang mi ka ngaidam hi. Setan' thil gel dante lah i theihmawh ahi kei hi.

Thukhun Thak Nasepna

[12]Khrist' tangthupha gen dinga Troas-a ka hawh laiin, Toupa'n kong lianpi hon honsak hi. [13]Ahihhangin, ka sanggampa Tita tua muna ka muh louh bel ka lungsim a tawldam thei kei a, amaute mangpha ka khak a, Makedonia gam zuanin ka paita hi.

[14]Ahihhangin, Pathian tung ah kipahthu tung hen. Ama'n Khrist ah koute vualzoua hon kizuisakin hon makaih hi. Ama'n koute' tungtawnin Khrist theihna gimnamtui mun chih ah a zamsuaksakta hi. [15]Ahang bel, Pathian adingin koute Khrist' gimnam ka hi uh a, hotdama om lellelte leh mangthang lellelte lak ah Khrist' gimnam ka hi uhi. [16]Pawlkhatte adingin hinna gim ka nam uh a, pawl dangte adingin sihna gim ka nam uhi. Hibang dinga kiching kua ahia? [17]Koute'n mi tampite bangin, koumau' met nadingin Pathian thu ka zuak kei uhi. Tua naksangin, Pathian apana sawlte ka hihna bangbangun, Pathian' mitmuha takna tawh Khrist ah thu ka gen uhi.

3 KOUTE, koumau kiphat sawm thak ka hi ua hia? Ahih kei leh, sawltaklian dangte banga noute apan phatna lai kisam ka hi ua hia? [2]Noute mah ka lai uh na hi uhi. Miteng' theih leh sim theih, koute' lungtang sunga kigelh laikhak na hi uhi. [3]Noute Khrist' laikhak, koute' sepgah na hi uh, chih na kilang-sakta uhi. Laituia kigelh hilou, Pathian' Kha hing' gelh na hi zaw uhi. Suangpek tunga kigelh hilou, mihing lungtang sa tunga kigelh na hi zaw uhi.

[4]Koute'n Pathian lam ah Khrist tungtawnin hibang kimuanna ka nei uhi. [5]Koumau apan om banga thil bang peuh ngaihsun dingin koute ka ching uh chihna ahi kei. Koute' chinna zaw Pathian apan ahi. [6]Ama'n Thukhun Thak nasemte hi dingin koute hon chingsak ahi. A laigelh lel nasem hilouin a Kha nasemte ka hi uhi. Ahang bel, a laigelh in a that a, a Kha in bel hinna a pia hi.

Thukhun Thak Thupina

[7]Sihna hon tun nasepna, tua suangpek tunga a khuaka kigelh pen, thupitaka taangphain hong tung hi. Mosi' mela tua thupina taang ahih manin, Israelte'n Mosi' maitang a en gige thei kei uhi. Ahihhangin, tua thupina hong mual a, hong mang hiai hiai hi. [8]Tua bang a na hih leh, a Kha nasepna thupi zawsem lou ding hia! [9]Mihingte mawhtanna hon tun tua nasepna bawn thupi ahih nung, diktatna hon tun nasepna thupi zaw sem lou ding hia! [10]Thupina thupizaw a om hi. A na om masa' thupina pen in thupina thupizaw tawh tehin, thupina a neita kei hi. [11]A muala mangthang thei bawn, thupina tawh hong tung ahih nung, a omden pen' thupina nak thupi zawk natel inchia!

[12]Tua bang lametna nei ka hih manun, thugen ka hangsan uhi. [13]A muala hong mang hiai hiai Mosi' maitang taang pen, Israelte'n en thei lou uh ahih manin, Mosi in khuhnain a maitang a khuh hi. Koute zaw Mosi banga maitang khuh ka hi kei uhi. [14]Ahihhangin, tua mite' lungtang a khauh a, tuni dongin, Thukhun Lui a sim chiangun, tua khuhna hawkkhiak louhin a om lai hi. Ahang bel, Khrist kia ah tua khuhna kihawkkhia ahi. [15]Tuni dongin, Mosi laibute a sim chiangun, tua khuhna in a lungtangte uh a khuh lai hi. [16]Ahihhangin, kuapeuh Toupa lama a kihei

2:12 Rom 1:1; 1 Thes 3:2; Nas 14:27.
2:13 Gal 2:1,3; Tit 1:4; Nas 16:9.
2:14 Rom 6:17; Ef 5:2; Fil 4:18.
2:15 Pian 8:21. Pem 29:18; Kis 15:3; 1 Kor 1:18.
2:16 Lk 2:34; Jn 3:36.
2:17 Nas 20:33; 1 Thes 2:5; 1 Kor 5:8.
3:1 Rom 16:1; Nas 18:27; 1 Kor 16:3.
3:2 1 Kor 9:2.
3:3 Mt 16:16; Pau 3:3; Jer 31:33; Ez 36:26.
3:4 Ef 3:12.
3:5 1 Kor 15:10.
3:6 Lk 22:20; Rom 2:29; Jn 6:63.
3:7 Rom 4:15; Is 42:21.
3:9 Rom 1:17.
3:12 Rom 5:4,5; Nas 4:29.
3:13 Pem 34:33.
3:14 Rom 11:7,8; Nas 13:15
3:16 Rom 11:23; Is 25:7.

chiangin, Toupa'n tua khuhna a lamang hi. [17]Toupa mah ahi tua a Kha. Toupa' Kha omna peuh ah noplenna a om hi. [18]Eite khempeuh maitang khuhna hawksa-a Toupa' thupina taangsawnsakte i hi uhi. Kha a hipa Toupa apan thupina thupi semsem batpihin bawllamdangin i om toutou uhi.

Leibel sunga Goute

4 KOUTE'N Pathian' zahngaihna ka ngah bang ua, hiai nasepna ngah ka hih manun, ka lungke kei uhi. [2]Lungkiak naksangin, simtatna leh a zumhuai nuntak dan ka tawpsan uhi. Khemna thu ka zang kei uh a, zekhemna zangin Pathian thu ka kaikawi sam kei uhi. Thutak kiteltakin ka gen uh a, Pathian' mitmuha michih' sia-le-pha theihna' pompih theihin ka kibawl zaw uhi. [3]Koute' tangthupha na kikhuh ahih zenzen leh zong, a mangthang lellelte adinga kikhuh ahi lel hi. [4]Tulai leitung pathian in a umlou mite' lungsim mit a tawsak a, Pathian batpih ngelngel ahipa Khrist' thupina tangthupha vak tangkhia mu theilou dingin amaute a koih-a ahi. [5]Koute'n koumau kitangkoupih ka hi kei uh a, Khrist Jesu mah Toupa ahi, chih leh, Jesu hanga noute' silate ka hi uh, chih tangkoupih ka hi zaw uhi. [6]Ahang bel, mial lak apan vaak hong taang hen, a chipa Pathian in Jesu Khrist' maitanga Pathian' thupina theihna vaak hon pe dinga koute' lungsunga ama' vaak tangsakta hiven.

[7]Ahihhangin, koute'n hiai gou leibel peuh ah ka kem uhi. Tua bel, hiai vangletna thupi mahmah, koute apan hilou a, Pathian apan ahi, chih a lat nading ahi. [8]Langkhat langkhat ah nehchihin ka om uh a, ahihhangin, nehtapin ka om kei uh. Lauthawngin ka om uh a, ahih-hangin, lametbeiin ka omkei uh. [9]Gelgawtin ka om uh a, ahihhangin, Pathian in hon taisan kei. Hihpukin ka om uh a, ahihhangin, hihsiatin ka om kei uh. [10]Koute'n ka pumpi uah Toupa Jesu' sihna ka paw gige uhi. Tua bel, koute' pumpi-a Jesu' hinna a kilat nading ahi. [11]Tua bang teng hinapi-in, koute ka hing lailai uhi. Pathian in a sithei koute' pumpi-a Jesu' hinna a latsak nadingin, Jesu hangin si dinga piakkhiaksa ka hi uhi. [12]Tua bang ahih manin, koute' sung ah sihna in a sem a, noute' sung ah hinna in a sem hi.

[13]Ke'n um ing a, tua hanga thu gen ka hi, chi-in a na kigelh hi. Tua upna kha mah neiin koute'n zong ka um uh a, thu ka gen uhi. [14]Pathian in Toupa Jesu a kaithouta a, Jesu tawh koute zong hon kaithoukhawmin, noute tawh ama' omna mun ah hon piikhawm ding, chih ka thei uhi. Koute'n tua ka theih manun ka um uhi. [15]Hiaite khempeuh noute' phattuam nading ahi. Tua mah, mi tam semsem baanpha tua hehpihna in Pathian thupi nadinga kipahthu genna a luanletsak nading ahi.

[16]Tua bang ahih manin, koute ka lungke kei uhi. Koute' pawlam mihinna zawngkhal semsem mah leh, Pathian in koute' sunglam mihinna pen nisimin a thaksak gige hi. [17]Koute' gimthuak haksatnate zaang mahmah mah leh hun tomchik sung lel daih ding in tangtawn thupina hon tun ding hi. Tua thupina in tu-a haksatnate khempeuh a khup vek ding hi. [18]Tua bang ahih manin, koute'n a kimutheite ka buaipih kei uh a, a kimutheiloute ka thudon zaw uhi. Ahang bel, a kimutheite, hun tomchik ading ahi a, a kimutheiloute

3:17 Is 61:1,2; Gal 4:6,7; Jn 8:32.
3:18 1 Kor 13:12; Jn 17:22,24; Rom 8:29.
4:1 1 Kor 7:25; 1 Tim 1:23,16; Is 40:31.
4:2 Rom 6:21; 1 Kor 4:5; Heb 4:12.
4:3 1 Kor 1:18.
4:4 Jn 12:31; 1 Kor 1:20; Jn 14:4.
4:5 1 Kor 1:13; 9:19.
4:6 Pian 1:3; 2 Pet 1:19.
4:7 Is 64:8; 2 Tim 2:20; Vai 7:2; 1 Kor 2:5.
5:8 Gal 4:20.
4:9 Jn 15:20; Rom 8:35; Heb 13:5.
4:10 Rom 6:6.
4:11 Rom 8:36.
4:13 1 Kor 12:9.
4:14 Nas 2:24; 1 Thes 4:14; Ef 5:27; Kol 1:22; Juda 24.
4:16 Rom 7:22; Is 40:31; Kol 3:10.
4:17 Rom 8:18; 1 Pet 1:6,7.
4:18 Rom 8:24; Heb 11:1.

bel tangtawn thil ahi.

Vanlam Inn

5 EITE i tenna leilam puanbuk pen hihsiatin om mah leh, mihing khuta lam hilou, vantunga tangtawn inn, Pathian apan inn i nei chih i thei hi. [2]I vaanlam inn silh ding lunggulhin thuuma mauin i om tadih uhi. [3]Tua banga silh-a i om chianga, savuaka om lou ding hi ve hangin. [4]Ahang bel, silhloua omlou a, i vanlam inn silha i om a, a si thei pen hinna' valhzawha a om ding i ut manin, hiai puanbuka i om sung teng thuma mauin leh lungsim giktakin i om tadih hi. [5]Hiai ding maha eite hon bawl a, a hong tung ngeingei ding thil kipsakna-a khamkholhna Kha hon pepa Pathian ahi.

[6]Tua bang ahih manin, kimuangtakin i om gige a, hiai pumpi-a i om sung teng Toupa tawh i omkhawm tadih kei chih i thei. [7]Upna pansana nungta i hi a, muhna pansana nungta i hi kei hi. [8]Kimuangtakin i om, ka chi hi. Ahi a, hiai pumpi apan paikhia a, Toupa tawh omkhawm i teel zaw hi. [9]Tua bang ahih manin, pumpi ah omin om keita leng, amah lungtaisak ding tuppenin i nei hi. [10]Ahang bel, michih in pumpi-a om sunga a thilhihte hanga a saan dinga kilawm, a sia hi-in a pha hita leh, a saan theih nadingin Khrist' thukhenna tutphah maia ding teitei ding i hi uhi.

Kilemkikna Nasep

[11]Koute'n Toupa lau kichi bang hi hiam, chih ka thei uh a, tua hangin mite ka zol uhi. Koute' hihna Pathian' mai ah a kitel a, noute' sia-le-pha theihna ah zong a kitel ding ka lamen hi. [12]Noute' maia kiphat kik ka hi kei uh a, koute non kisialpih theih nading uh hunlem hon bawlsak ka hi zaw uhi. Lungsunga om pen hilou, muh-theihte kisialpih mi pawlkhat a om uh a, tuate na dawn theih nadingun, kisialpih ding hon bawlsak ka hi uhi. [13]Koute ka hai uleh, Pathian ading ahi a, ka pil uleh, noute ading ahi. [14]Khrist' itna in tua bang dingin hon phuutluih hi. Ahang bel, mi khempeuh adingin mi khat a sita a, tua hanga mi khempeuh sita ahi, chih ka um taktak uhi. [15]Amah mi khempeuh adinga a sihna hang bel, a hingte amau adinga hinga nungta nawn loua, amaute adinga si a, kaihthawha ompa adinga hinga a nuntak zawk nading uh ahi.

[16]Tua bang ahih manin, tu apanin sa danin kuamah ka thei nawn kei uhi. Hun paisa ah, Khrist zong hibangin na theita mah le-ung, tu'n zaw hibangin amah ka thei nawn kei uhi. [17]Tua bang ahih manin, mi kuapeuh Khrist-a a om chiangin, thilsiam thak ahita. Thil luite a beita a, ngai un, a thak hong suakta uhi. [18]Thil bangkim Pathian apan ahi. Ama'n Jesu Khrist tungtawnin eite amah tawh hon kilemkiksakta a, hiai kilemkikna nasep koute hon pia hi. [19]Pathian in Khrist ah leitung mite amah tawh a kilemkiksak chihna ahi. Amaute' tatlekna, amaute' mawhnain a simta kei hi. Ama'n hiai kilemkikna thu koute hon kemsak a, [20]Khrist' palaite ka hi uhi. Tuin Pathian in koute' tungtawnin noute hon ngenta a, Khrist taangin kon kun uhi: Pathian tawh na kilemta un aw. [21]Khrist in khelhna nei hetlou hinapi, Pathian in eite adingin khelhnain* a bawl

5:1 1 Kor 15:47; Is 38:12; 2 Pet 1:13,14.
5:2 Rom 8:23; 1 Kor 15:53,54.
5:4 Rom 8:23; 1 Kor 15:53,54.
5:5 Rom 8:23; Ef 1:13,14.
5:7 1 Kor 13:12.
5:8 Jn 12:26.
5:9 Rom 14:18; Ef 5:10; Kol 1:10; 1 Thes 4:1.
5:10 Mt 16:27; Nas 10:42; Rom 2:16; Ef 6:8.
5:11 Job 23:15; Heb 10:31; Juda 23.
5:14 Rom 6:6,7; Gal 2:20; Kol 3:3.
5:15 Rom 14:7-9; 4:25.
5:17 Rom 16:3; Jn 1:13; Rom 6:4; Gal 6:15; Is 65:17; Kil 21:4,5.
5:18 Rom 11:36; 5:10.
5:19 Rom 4:8.
5:20 Ef 6:20; Is 27:5
5:21 Heb 4:15; 1 Pet 2:22; 1Jn 3:5; Rom 1:17; 1 Kor 1:30.

* **5:21** Khelhnain a bawl — ahihkeileh, khelhna thoihnain a bawl.

hi. Tua bel, eite amaha Pathian' diktatna i suah theihna ahi.

6 KOUTE Pathian tawh sem-khawmte ka hih manun, noute kon hanthawn uhi: Pathian' hehpihna phattuampih louh dingin saang kei un. [2]Ama'n:

Kon deihsakna huna hon
ngaikhia ing a,
hotdamna ni-a hon
huh ka hi,

chi hi. Ngai un, Pathian deihsakna hun tu hun ahi a, hotdamna ni tu hun ahi.

Paul' Haksathuaknate

[3]Kuama'n ka nasepsa uh a gensiat theih dingun, kuamah ka kipalpaisak kei uhi. [4]Tua naksangin, koute Pathian' silate ka hihna uh, lam chiteng ah phathuaiin ka langsak zaw uhi: Nakpitaka thuaknate ah, taksapnate ah, mangbatnate ah, [5]vuaknate ah, koltannate ah, mipi' khutlum thuaknate ah, sepgimnate ah, ihmutmawhnate ah, anngolhnate ah, [6]siangthouna ah, theihsiamna ah, thuakhatna leh migitna ah, Kha Siangthou ah, itna taktak ah, [7]thutak genna ah, Pathian' vangletna ah, taklam veilama diktatna galvan zatna ah, [8]pahtawina leh selphouna ah, gensiatna leh phatna ah, a tak hinapi a khemmi banga ngawhna ah, [9]theih mahmah hinapi, theihlouh banga bawlna ah, si dekdek hinapi hin lailaina ah, vuakthuak napi thaha omlouhna ah, [10]dah napi lungnop gigena ah, zawng napi mi tampi hausaksakna ah, bangmah neilou hi napi bangkim ka nei uhi hiaite khempeuh ah Pathian' silate ka hihna uh phathuaiin ka langsakta uhi.

[11]Korinthte aw, koute'n noute kiang ah langtangtakin thu ka gen uhi. Noute adingin ka lungtangte uh ka honglian uhi. [12]Koute'n noute adingin ka lungtang uah siit ka nei kei uh a, noute'n bel koute adingin na lungtang uh na hong kei uhi. [13]Tate kianga thugen banga noute kianga thugen ka hi. Kithukna kilawmin na lungtangte uh hon pe sam un.

Hakkol Batkhawm Louh

[14]A umlou mite tawh kituakloupi-in hakkol batkhawm kei un. Diktatna leh danbeia gamtatna in bang a kikop theia ahia? Ahih kei leh, mial leh vaak in bang kipawlna a neia ahia? [15]Khrist leh Belial in bang kilemna a nei ua ahia? A ummi leh a umlou mi in bang a kikop theia ahia? [16]Pathian' tempul leh milimte'n kilemna a nei-a hia? Eite Pathian hing' tempul i hi uhi. Pathian in:

Amaute tawh teengkhawm
ding ing a,
amaute laka nungta
ding hi'ng.
Amaute' Pathian hi ding ing a,
amaute ka mite hi ding uhi,

a chih bang ahi.

[17]Tua bang ahih manin, a umloute
lak apan hong paikhia unla,
a tuamin om un, Toupa'n
chi hi.
A sianglou himhim khoih kei un.
Tua hi leh, noute hon saang
ding ing a,
[18]noute adinga Pa hi
ding ing a,
noute ka tapate ka tanute
hi ding hi uteh, chi-a
Toupa Vanglianpen in gen hi.

7 KA itte aw, eite'n hibang thuchiamte nei i hih manin, Pathian launa tungtawna siangthouna-a pichingin, sa leh kha ninsak thil peuhmah apan kisiangsak ni.

6:1 1 Kor 3:9; 15:2.
6:2 Is 49:8; 55:6.
6:3 Mt 5:24; 1 Kor 8:9,13.
6:5 Nas 16:23; 4:11.
6:6 1 Kor 2:4; 1 Thes 1:5; Rom 12:9; 1 Tim 1:5.
6:7 Rom 13:12; Ef 6:10-18.
6:8 1 Kor 4:10,13; Mt 27:63.
6:9 Rom 8:36.
6:10 Mt 5:12; Rom 8:32; 1 Kor 3:21.
6:13 1 Thes 2:11.
6:14 1 Kor 5:9, 10; 6:6; Ef 5:7,11; 1 Jn 1:6.
6:15 1 Kor 10:21; 1 Kor 6:6.
6:16 1 Kor 10:21; 3:16; Mt 16:16; Jer 32:38; Ez 37:27; Kil 21:3.
6:17 Kil 18:4; Is 52:11; Ez 20:34.
6:18 Is 43:6; Rom 8:14; 2 Sam 7:8.
7:1 1 Kor 10:14; 1 Thes 4:7; 1 Pet 1:15,16

Paul' Lungnopna

[2]Koute adingin na lungtangte uh hon hon un. Koute kuamah tung ah a diklouin ka gamta kei uhi. Kuamah ka khialsak kei uh a, kuamah ka nese kei uhi. [3]Noute mawhtan nadinga thugen ka hi kei. Tuma lamin zong koute'n ka lungtangte uh kon hon dan uh kon genta hi. [4]Noute kon muang mahmah a, na kiang ua thugen ka hangsan a, kon kisialpih pih mah hi. Noute'n zong ka lungtang non hanthawn mahmah uh a, ka haksatnate ah zong lungnopna tawh ka dimlet hi.

[5]A taktakin koute Makedonia gam kong tunun, ka pumpite un tawlngakna a mu kei a, heina peuh ah nehchihin ka om uhi. Pawlam ah kidouna a om a, sunglam ah launa a om hi. [6]Ahihhangin a lungkete khamuanpa Pathian in Tita' hong tunna tungtawnin koute hon khamuan hi. [7]Ama' hong tunna tungtawn kia hilouin, amah na khamuanna un koute hon khamuan sawnsawn hi. Ama'n kei non ngaihna uleh, non lungkhampihna uleh awlmawhna uh hon hilh a, tua in ka lungnopna a liansak sem hi.

[8]Ka laikhaka noute hon lungkhamsakta ka na hih leh zong, phamawh ka sa kei. Ka laikhak in na lungtang uh a nasak, chih ka thei. Phamawh sa leng zong, tuin ka lungnuam hi. Na lungnatna uh hun tomchik sung lel ading ahi. [9]Noute kon lungkhamsak mana lungnuam ka hi kei a, na lungkhamna un kisika lungheina a tun, chih ka theih mana lungnuam ka hi zaw hi. Ahang bel, Pathian' deihlama lungkham na hi uh a, koute hangin supna na nei kei uhi. [10]Pathian deihlam lungkhamna in kisika lungheina a tun a, kisika lungheina in hotdamna a tun a, tua lah a kisikhuai het kei hi. Ahihhangin, leitung dana lungkhamna in zaw sihna a tun hi. [11]Pathian deihlam lungkhamna in noute sung ah bang a tun hiam en mah un: Bangzahta-a kiawlmawhna, bangzahta-a patauhna, kei non muh ding uh bangzahta-a lunggulhna, bangzahta-a awlmawhna, bangzahta-a kisiansuah nopna noute sunga hon tun hiam! Hiai thu ah na mawh kei uh, chih banglam peuh ah zong na kilangsakta uhi. [12]Noute kiang ah lai hon gelhta mah leng, a khialpa' phattuam nading, ahih kei leh, a thuakpa' phattuam nadinga kon gelh ahi kei a, koute adinga na kipiakzawhna uh Pathian' mai ah kithei le uchin, chih ka deih mana kon gelh ahi zaw hi. [13]Hibang tenga na kipiakzawhna un koute hon hanthawn mahmah ahi.

Koute'n hiai hanthawnna ka ngah baan uah, Tita' lungnopna ka muh un hon lungnuamsak diak hi. Ahang bel, noute khempeuh in ama' lungsim na tawldamsak uh a, a lungdam mahmah hi. [14]Ke'n amah kiang ah noute kon na kisialpih khinta a, tua thu ah kei non zahlaksakta kei uhi. Noute kianga kon gen peuhmah uh a dik bangin, tua zaha Tita kianga kon kisialpihna uh zong a dik, chih a kitelta hi. [15]Noute na thumang uh a, lau leh liingin amah na na saang uh, chih a muh takin, noute hon it hon ngaihna a lian semsem hi. [16]Noute muanna kim kon neih theih ka kipak mahmah hi.

Thilphalna

8 SANGGAMTE aw, Pathian in Makedonia gam saptuamte

7:3 Fil 1:7.
7:5 Nas 16:9; Danp 32:25.
7:10 Nas 11:18
7:12 1 Kor 5:1,2.
7:15 Phat 55:5; 1 Kor 2:3; Fil 2:12.
8:1 Nas 16:9.

kiang ah hehpihna a pia, chih na theih uh ka deih hi. [2]Amaute'n nakpitaka ze-etna thuak napi-in, nakpitakin a lungnuam uhi. Nakpitaka a zawnna ua panin, thawnpiak lama hehpihna hauhna nakpitakin a luanglet hi. [3]Amaute'n a hih theih zah uh a pia uh a, a hih theih zah val nangawn uh a pe nuam uh, chih ka theihpih hi. [4]Misiangthoute nasepsakna hamphatna leh hehpihna hanga thawnpiak tang sam nuamin, amau' tup mawngin koute hon ngen ngutngut uhi. [5]Koute' lametna banga hiai hih ahi kei uh a, Toupa kianga amau mah kipe masain, Pathian' deihlamin koute kiang ah a kipia uhi. [6]Tita in a patkhitsa bangin, noute lama hehpihna nasep bukimsak leh, chi-in amah ka ngen uhi. [7]Noute'n bangkim na hau uh a, upna, thugenna, theihna, chihtakna leh koute non itna uah zong na hau uhi. Thawnpiak lama hehpihna ah zong hong hau un aw.

[8]Thupiaka kon piak ahi kei a, na itna uh takna midangte-a tawh teha ka ettel nop man ahi zaw hi. [9]Noute'n i Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna na thei uhi. Amah a hau mahmah hinapi, noute hangin nakpitaka zawngin hong om hi. Tua bel, ama' zawnna tungtawna noute nong hauh theih nading uh ahi.

[10]Hiai thu ah noute adinga a hoihpen kon thuhilhna hiai ahi: Nikumin a pe masapen noute na hi uh. Tua thamlouin, piak nopna a nei masapen na hi uh. [11]Tuin hiai nasep buchingsak unla, kilawptaka na utna utawh kikhomin leh na neih utawh kikhomin pia un. [12]Ahang bel, mi'n a neih louhpi hilou a, a neih banga a piak pen, utna tawh piak ahih chiangin, Pathian in a saang nuam hi.

8:2 Pem 36:5.
8:3 1 Kor 16:2.
8:4 Nas 24:17; 9:13.
8:7 Rom 13:14; 1 Kor 1:5.
8:8 1 Kor 7:6.
8:9 Rom 3:24; Mt 20:28; Fil 2:6-8.
8:10 1 Kor 7:25,40; 16:2,3.
8:11 Pem 25:2.
8:12 Mk 12:43,44.
8:14 Nas 4:34.
8:15 Pem 16:18.
8:16 Kil 17:17.
8:18 1 Kor 7:17.
8:19 Nas 14:23; 1 Kor 16:3,4.
8:21 Rom 12:17; Tit 2:14.

[13]Midangte tung zangsak a, noute tung giksak nuam ka hi kei uh a, kikim chiata om ding ka deih man uh ahi zaw hi. [14]Tu huna na hauhna un amaute' taksap awng hu ding a, amaute' hauhna in noute' taksap awng a huk hun om ding a, kikim chiatna om ding ahi. [15]Tua hi leh, A khawm tam in a valin a nei kei a, a khawm tawm in zong a tasam kei, chi-a a na kigelh bangbang hong hi ding ahi.

Tita Kisawlna

[16]Ke'n noute adingin phatuam ka ngai hi. Pathian in tua bang phatuamngaihna Tita' lungsung ah zong a guan hi. Tua bang ahih manin, noute hangin Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. [17]Ama'n amah ka hanthawnna uh a kipahpih a, tua thamlouin, a tamsem sep ding a thalawp hi. Ama' lungtup mawnga noute kianga hong hawh ahi. [18]Sanggampa khat tawh amah kon sawl uhi. Tua sanggampa pen tangthupha nasepna-a saptuamte khempeuh' phatlawh khat ahi. [19]Tua thamlouin, hiai hehpihna hanga na thawnpiak uh ka puak laiun, saptuamte'n amah ka tonpih dingun a teel uhi. Hiai thawnpiak ka hawm laiun, Toupa mahmah' thupi nadingin ka hawm uh a, midangte huh ding na thalawp dan uh langsak dingin zong ka hawm uhi. [20]Khuttawi liantaka thawnpiak na piakte uh ka hawm laiun, gensiat baangloua hawm ka ut uhi. [21]Toupa' mitmuha a dika hih ka ut uh a, mihingte' mitmuh nangawna a dika hih ka ut uhi.

[22]Tua baan ah, amaute zui dingin ka sanggampa uh kon sawl uhi. Amah mi phatuamngai ahihna lam tampi ah ka theitel uhi. Noute hon

muan manin, tuin a phatuamngai sem hi. [23]Tita ahih leh, noute laka ka seppih ahi. Ka sanggam dangte ahih uleh, saptuamte' palaite ahi uh a, Khrist pahtawina ahi uhi. [24]Tua bang ahih manin, na itna uh kitelna leh noute kon kisialpihna uh bang hang hi hiam, chih amaute tung ah langsak unla, saptuamte muh dingin hih un.

9 MISIANGTHOUTE adinga nasepsakna tawh kisai ka gelh sawnsawn a kul kei hi. [2]Noute tua bang nasep na kithalawp uh, chih ka thei hi. Akhaia gama om noute, thawnpiak pe dinga kum khat paita-a mansa na hihna uh, Makedonia gama mite kiang ah kon na kisialpihta hi. Noute' kithalawpna in mi tamzawte nasem dingin a kithalawpsak hi. [3]Ahihhangin, noute kiang ah sanggamte kon sawl hi. Noute kon kisialpihna uh a mawkna ahih louh nading leh, mansain na om nuteh ka chihsa banga na na om theih nadingun, amaute kon sawl hi. [4]Makedonia mi khatpeuh in kei hon zui henla, noute mansain hon mu kei leh, noute gen louh, koumau mahmah zong noute kon muanna uah ka maizum kha ding uhi. [5]Noute hong veh dinga sanggamte, a hun ma-a nget kul ka sa hi. A paisa huna na chiamsa bangun, khuttawi liantaka thawnpiak pe dinga mansa-a hon koih dingin amaute hon sawl ka hi. Tua hi leh, it guiguia piak hi lou-a phaltak leh khuttawiliantaka piak dinga mansa ahi ding hi.

Tampi Pawia Tampi At

[6]Hiai ka gen thei gige un: Tawmchik pawi mi in tawmchik a at ding a, tampi pawi mi in tampi a at ding hi. [7]Mi chih in piak dinga lungtanga a tup bangin pia hen. It guiguia piak ding ahi kei a, phut banga ngaia piak ding zong ahi kei hi. Pathian in lungdamtaka pe mi ahi a it. [8]Pathian in noute adingin a hehpihna a khangsak thei hi. Ama'n bangkim ah, hun khempeuh ah, na taksapte uh hon piain nna hoih khempeuh sepna ah hon hausak thei hi.

[9]Ama'n a tasamte' kiang ah
thawnpiakte hawmzak a,
a diktatna tangtawnin omden hi,

chi-in a na kigelh hi. [10]Pathian in khaichi pawipa kiang ah khaichi a pia a, nek ding an zong a pe ding hi. Ama'n na buhpangte ua ante a khang-sak ding a, noute diktatna gah khopte a tamsak ding hi. [11]Ama'n thilphaltaka om dingin banglam peuh ah hon hausak ding a, na thilphalna uh koute tungtawnin Pathian tunga kipahthu gennain a gah ding hi.

[12]Hibang siampi nasep na sep un misiangthoute' taksap awng a hu ding hi. Tua thamlouin, Pathian tunga mi tampi' kipahthu genna a luangletsak ding hi. [13]Noute'n hibang nasepna tungtawnin na hihna tak uh na kilangsak ding uh ahi. Khrist' tangthupha na upna uleh, na zuihna uleh, neihsa thilphaltaka midangte na kikoppih manun, a saangte'n Pathian a phat ding uhi. [14]Amaute'n zong noute' sunga om Pathian' hehpihna genseng louh hangin, noute adinga thuumin, noute hon ngai mahmah uhi. [15]A gena genseng louh a thawnpiak hangin Pathian tung ah kipahthute omta hen!

Paul' Kihutna

10 KHRIST' lungnemna leh nunnemnain noute kon ngen hi. Noute tawh kimaituah chianga

8:23 File 17: Fil 2:25.
9:1 1 Thes 4:9; Nas 24:17; 9:13.
9:2 Nas 18:12.
9:3 1 Kor 16:2.
9:4 Rom 15:26.
9:5 Fil 4:17.
9:6 Pau 11:24,25; Gal 6:7,9.
9:7 Pem 25:2; Danp 15:10; Rom 12:8.
9:8 Ef 3:20; Fil 4:19.
9:9 Mal 3:10; Phat 112:9.
9:10 Is 55:10; Hos 10:12.
9:11 1 Kor 1:5.
9:13 Mt 9:8; Heb 3:1
9:15 Rom 5:15,16.
10:1 Mt 11:29; Gal 5:2; Ef 3:1.

zahkai a, a gala khauh kei Paul ka hi.
2 Mi pawlkhat tunga khauh ka sawm
banga ka khauh a kul louh nadingin
noute kon ngen hi. Amaute'n koute,
sa dana om bangin hon ngawh uhi.
3 Koute leitunga sa-a nungta hi mah
le-ung, sa danin gal ka dou kei uhi.
4 Ka gal douna galvante uh sa galvan
ahi kei a, kulhpite phel thei Pathian'
vangletna nei galvante ahi zaw hi.
5 Mihing' pansante leh Pathian
theihna doua kisangkoihnate ka
phelgawp uh a, mihing' lunggelna
peuhmah Khrist thu mangsak dingin
salin ka kai uhi. 6 Noute' thumanna
hong bukim phot peuhmah leh, thu
manlouhna gamtat peuhmah gawt
dingin koute a mansa hi-na n'ung.

7 Noute'n thil peuhmah a pawlama
muhtheih kia na en naak uhi.
Kuapeuh in, Khrist-a kimuang ahih
leh, koute tua bang mi' hihna
zahzaha Khrist-a ka hihna uh
ngaihsun thak hen aw. 8 Ahang bel,
Toupa'n, noute phelzak nading
hiloua lamtouh nadinga thuneihna
hon piak kisialpih zek mah leng zong
maizumpih lou ding ka hi. 9 Ka
laikhakte pansana noute hon lausak
sawm banga kilat ding ka ut kei hi.
10 Mi pawlkhatte'n: A laikhakte a gik
a, a thahat a, ahihhangin, amah tak
hong om chiangin zawngkhalpi ahi, a
thugen zong bangpi hi kei, hon chi
uh hiven. 11 Tua bang mite'n hiai
ngaihsun uhen: A gala ka laikhakte
ua ka hihna bangbang uh, noute
laka ka om chiangun zong ka hi
ding uhi.

12 Mi pawlkhat amau kiphat a om
uhi. Tua bang mite tawh pawlkhata
kikoih hiam, kiteh hiam ka ut kei
uhi. Amau mah tehna-a kizang a,
amau leh amau kitehkakte a pil ahi
kei uhi. 13 Pathian in hon tehnate
valin koute ka kisial kei ding uhi.
Pathian in mawhpuakna hon piak
tawh kikhomin ka kisial zaw ding
uhi. Tua mawhpuakna ka tan un
noute zong hon baan hi. 14 Noute
kiang hong pha lou bang takin a
tuan a valin ka kisial kei ding uhi.
Ahang bel, Khrist' tangthupha tawh
noute kiang kong pha tawk uhi.
15 Koute a kan a valin ka kisial kei
uhi. Midangte' nasepsa ka kisialpih
kei uh a, na upna uh a khan
bangbanga noute laka ka nasep uh
nakpitaka a khan ding ka lamet uh
ahi zaw hi. 16 Tua hi leh, noute'
banlam gamte ah zong tangthupha
ka tangkoupih ding uh. Midang'
sepna sunga nna kisemsa ka
kisialpih nuam kei uhi. 17 Ahih-
hangin, a kisial peuhmah Toupa ah
kisial hen. 18 Amah kiphat mi in phat
a lawh kei a, Toupa' phat mi ahi
zaw phat lawh.

10:2 1 Kor 4:21; Rom 12:2.
10:4 1 Kor 2:5; Jer 1:10.
10:5 Is 2:11, 12; 1 Kor 1:19.
10:7 Jn 7:24; 1 Kor 1:12.
10:8 Jer 1:10.
10:10 1 Kor 2:3; Gal 4:13, 14; 1 Kor 1:17.
10:13 Rom 12:3.
10:14 1 Kor 3:6.
10:15 Rom 15:20; 2 Tim 1:3.
10:16 Rom 1:1; Nas 19:21.
10:17 Jer 9:24; Phat 34:2; 1 Kor 1:31.
10:18 Rom 2:29.
11:1 Mt 17:17.
11:2 Hos 2:19; Ef 5:26,27
11:3 Pian 3:1-6; 1 Tim 2:14; Kil 12:9.
11:4 1 Kor 3:11; Rom 8:15; Gal 1:6-9.

Paul leh Sawltaklian Takloute

11 KA haina neukha na
thuakzou le uchin ka chi hi.
Ahi a, na na thuakzou taktakta tham
uhi. 2 Pathian' thikthusiatnain ahi
noute adinga ka thikthusiat. Pasal
khat adingin noute kon na khamta hi.
Tua pasal khat Khrist ahi. Amah
kiang ah noute, nungak siangthou
bangin kon pe nuam hi. 3 Ahihhangin,
gulpi in a pillepchiahna-a Evi a khem
banga Khrist kianga na kipiakna uh
tak mahmah leh siangthou mahmah
apan na lungsim uh khemkhiaka a
om khak ding ka lau hi. 4 Mi
khatpeuh hong pai a, noute kianga
kong gen uh Jesu pen hilou, Jesu
tuam dang khat hong gen ahi mai
thei. Ahih kei leh, na saansa uh Kha
pen hilou, kha tuam dang khat
saang na hi mai thei uh. Ahih kei
leh, na saansa uh tangthupha pen
hilou, tangthupha tuam dang khat

saang na hi mai thei uhi. Tua bang ahih leh, tom pang zou na hi mah ding uhi. [5]Ahihhangin, sawltaklian tungnungte sanga niamzawin ka kingaihsun het kei hi. [6]Thugen kisinsiam mi zaw ka hi kei, ahihhangin, theihna ka nei hi. Banglam peuh ah, noute kiang ah hiai ka kilangsakta uhi.

[7]Noute kiang ah Pathian' tangthupha manbeiin ka gen hi. Noute hon domkang dingin kei ka kiniamkhiak hi. Hibanga ka hih, a khial ka hi-a hia? [8]Noute adinga sem dingin, saptuam dangte apan huhna lain amaute ka lok hi. [9]Noute kianga ka om laiin, taksap ka neih chiangin zong noute adingin puakgik ka hi kei hi. Makedonia gam apan hong pai sanggamte'n ka taksap awng a hu uhi. Banglam peuh ah noute adinga puakgik hilou dingin ka kikem a, tua bangin ka kikem lai ding hi. [10]Khrist' thutak keia a om manin, kisialta mah leng, Akhaia gama mi kuamah in ka kisialna a dal thei kei ding hi. [11]Banghangin maw? Noute kon it louh manin maw? Noute kon it, chih Pathian in a thei hi. [12]Mi pawlkhatte'n a kisialpih thilte utawh kisaiin, koute tawh kikima mite' ngaihsut ding a lunggulh uh a, tua banga kisial theihna hun lem zong ahi uhi. Tua bang hun lem a muh louh nadingun, ka hihsa bangin ka hih lai ding hi.

[13]Hiai mite zaw sawltaklian takloute ahi uh a, khemhat nasemte ahi zaw uhi. Khrist' sawltakliana kibawltawm ahi uh a, [14]a lamdang ahi kei hi. Setan nangawn vaak sawltak bangin a kibawltawm hi. [15]Tua bang ahih nung, ama' nasemte, diktatna nasemte banga a kibawl-tawm uleh, a lamdang ahi kei hi. Amaute' tawpna zaw a nasepte uh tawh kigun ahina ding hi.

11:5 Gal 2:6.
11:6 1 Kor 1:17; Ef 3:4.
11:7 Rom 1:1; 1 Kor 9:18.
11:8 Fil 4:15, 18.
11:9 Fil 4:15, 18.
11:10 Rom 9:1; Nas 18:12; 1 Kor 9:15.
11:11 Rom 1:9.
11:13 Mt 7:15; Tit 1:10; Kil 2:2.
11:14 Mt 4:10.
11:15 Mt 16:27; Fil 3:19.
11:17 1 Kor 7:12,25.
11:18 Fil 3:3,4.
11:19 1 Kor 4:10.
11:20 Gal 2:4.
11:21 Fil 3:4.
11:22 Fil 3:5; Rom 9:4; Lk 3:8; Rom 11:1
11:23 1 Kor 3:5; 15:10; Nas 16:23; Rom 8:36.
11:24 Danp 25:3.
11:25 Nas 16:22; 14:19; 27:1-44.
11:26 Nas 20:3; 21:31; Gal 2:4.

Paul' Kisialpih Thuaknate

[16]Ka gen kik lai ding. Kuama'n kei mihaiin hon sep kei hen. Tua banga hon sep a omtak aleh, neukha ka kisial theih nadingin, tua bangin hon sep phot uhen aw. [17]Hibanga kimuangtaka ka kisialna ah, Toupa' deihlama thugen ka hi kei a, mihai banga thugen ka hi zaw hi. [18]Mi tampite sa dana kisial uh ahih manin, kei zong ka kisial ding hi. [19]Noute na pil mahmah manun, mihaite na thuakzou na ve ua le! [20]Noute sila-a hon nei mi khatpeuh, na tung ua kiliansak khat peuh, na maitang uh hon betsak khat peuh nangawn thuakzou hi ve uchin! [21]Tua bangte hih dingin koute zawngkhal lua mah hi ung! Hibanga ka kiphuan ka maizum e!

Midang khatpeuh in a kisialpih ngam pen ke'n zong ka kisialpih ngam hi. Ahi-a lah, mihai banga thugen ka hita ve! [22]Amaute Hebru mi ahi umaw? Kei zong ka hi. Amaute Israel mi ahi umaw? Kei zong ka hi. Amaute Abraham' tate ahi umaw? Kei zong ka hi. [23]Amaute Khrist' nasemte ahi umaw? Kei zong ka hi sem. Mihai banga thugen ka hi! Sep lam ah ka semgim zaw. Sat ka nakthuak zaw. Suangkul tan lam ah ka tang mun zaw. Sih lauhuaina ka tuak zihzeh. [24]Judate apan khata 40 chinglou sat ngavei ka thuak. [25]Chianga sat thumvei ka thuak. Suanga den khatvei ka thuak. Longsiatna thumvei ka tuak. Ni khat leh zan khat tui tung ah taihmangin ka om. [26]Khualzin ka hi tawntung. Tui apan sih lauhuaina ka tuak. Suamhatte apan sih lauhuaina ka tuak. Ka minampihte apan sih

lauhuaina ka tuak. Zentelte apan sih lauhuaina ka tuak. Gamdai-gamkeua sih lauhuaina ka tuak. Khawpi-a sih lauhuaina ka tuak. Tuipi-a sih lauhuaina ka tuak.

[27]Tawltakin ka semgim. Ihmut mulouin ka om zihzeh. Gilkial dangtakin ka om. An ngawlin ka om zihzeh. Khawdamsa leh vuaktangin ka om. [28]Hibang teng baan ah, saptuamte khempeuh ka awlmawhna in nisimin hon delhgik. [29]Kua ahia zawngkhala a om a, ke'n ka zawng-khalpih louh? Kua ahia khelhna sunga a puk a, ke'n ka lungkhampih louh?

[30]Kisial lou theilou ka hih leh, ka hatlouhna tawh kisai thilte ka kisialpih ding hi. [31]Zuau ka gen louh dan i Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pathian leh Pa in a thei. Amah zaw tangtawna phat ding mah ahi. [32]Damaska ah kumpipa Areta nuaia ukpipa'n kei hon mansak dingin sepaihte tawh Damaska a veengsak a, [33]ahihhangin, kulhbaanga tawhlet apan bawma khaikhiaksukin ka om a, ka suakta hi.

Paul' Mengmuh leh a Ling

12 KA kisial lailai ding. Ka kisial hanga ka lawhtak ding om kei mah leh, Toupa apan mengmuh leh kilaaknate gen lailai ding hi'ng. [2]Khrist-a om mi khat ka thei hi. A paisa kum sawmleli hun laiin, amah van thumna ah laktouhin a om hi. Pumpi-a laktouha om hia, pumpi apan paikhia hia, ka thei kei. Pathian in a thei hi. [3]Tua mipa pumpi-a omin hia, pumpi apan paikhiain hia ka thei kei, Pathian in a thei. [4]Paradis-a laktouhin a om a, genkhiak theihlouh leh genkhiak phallouh thilte a za hi. [5]Hibang mi ka kisialpih ding a, keimah bel ka hatlouhnate chih louhngal, ka kisialpih kei ding. [6]Kisial teitei ding hita lengzong, mihai ka hi kei ding. Thutak gen hi lel ding hi vengin. Ahihhangin, mi khat peuh in ka thilhih leh ka thugen sanga thupizawa hon koih louh nadingin ka kidaam hi.

[7]A thupi mahmah kilaaknate hanga a kaan a vala ka kiletsak louh nadingin, Pathian in ka sa tung ah ling hon pia hi. Tua ling pen kei hon gimsak ding, Setan' sawltak a suak hi. [8]Hiai ling lakhe dingin thumvei Toupa ka ngen a, [9]ahihhangin, ama'n: Ka hehpihna nang adingin a kiching hi, ahang bel, hatlouhna ah ka vangletna kichinna kilang ahi, hon chi hi. Tua bang ahih manin, Khrist' vangletna ka tunga a tamden nadingin, ka hatlouhna kipaktakin ka sial ding hi. [10]Hiai hang ahi, Khrist vanga, hatlouhnate, zahlaknate, taksapnate, bawlsiaatnate, haksatnate ka kipahpih. Ahang bel, ka hatlouh chianga a hat hi zaw vengin.

Paul' Awlmawhna

[11]Kei leh kei mihai ka kisuahta! Ahihhangin, noute'n tua banga non suahsak uh ahi ve! Noute'n kei non phat uh kilawm ahi. Bangmah hi kei mah leng, sawltaklian tungnungte sangin neuchikin zong ka niam zaw tuan kei hi. [12]Sawltaklian hihna kitheihna, chiamtehnate, thillamdangte, vangletna nasepte noute lak ah kuhkaltakin ka hih hi. [13]Noute adinga puakgik ka hih louhna chih louh, saptuam dangte sanga na niamzawkna uh bang om ahia? Hiai noute tunga ka diktatlouhna hon ngaidam un!

[14]Noute a thumvei nadinga hong veh dingin tuin ka manta hi. Noute

11:27 Nas 18:3; Kol 1:29; 1 Kor 4:11,12.
11:28 1 Kor 7:17.
11:29 Rom 14:1; 1 Kor 2:3; Mt 5:29.
11:30 Gal 6:14; 1 Kor 2:3.
11:31 Rom 1:25.
11:32 Nas 9:24.
11:33 Nas 9:25.
12:1 1 Kor 2:10.
12:2 Rom 16:3; Nas 8:39; Ef 4:10.
12:4 Lk 23:43; Kil 2:7.
12:5 1 Kor 2:3.
12:7 1 Kor 2:10; Kis 33:55; Mt 4:10.
12:8 Mt 26:39, 44.
12:9 Rom 3:24; Fil 4:13; 1 Kor 2:3; 1 Kum 19:12.
12:10 Mt 5:12; 2 Thes 1:4.
12:11 1 Kor 15:9,10.
12:12 Jn 4:48.
12:13 1 Kor 9:12,18
12:14 1 Kor 4:14,15; Pau 19:14.

adingin puakgik ka hi kei ding. Ahang bel, na neih na lam uh deih ka hi kei a, noute mahmah hon deih ka hi zaw hi. Tate'n nu-le-pate ading gou a khol ding ahi kei a, nu-le-pate'n tate ading gou a khol ding ahi zaw hi. **15**Tua bang ahih manin, noute adingin ka neih ka lam leh keimah nangawn kipaktakin ka kizangbei nuam hi. Ke'n noute kon it semsem chianga noute'n kei non itna uh kiam semsem ding ahi maw? **16**Tua bang na hita lezong, noute adingin puakgik ka hi kei hi. Hinapi-in, pillepchiah ka hi a, pillepchiahna zanga hon man ka hita maw le? **17**Noute kianga mi kon sawlte laka khat peuh tungtawnin noute kon nesia-a hia? **18**Noute kianga hong pai dingin Tita ka kun a, i sanggampa zong amah tawh kon sawlkhawm hi. Tita in noute hon nesia-a hia? Koute lungput kibangin, kalsuanna lam kibangin ka pai kei ua hia?

19Noute' maia kihu danin non ngaihsun nilouh ua hia? Pathian' mitmuha Khrist-a thu gengen ka hi uhi. Noute kon it uh a, ka hihsa khempeuh uh noute lamtouh nadinga ka hih uh ahi. **20**Noute kianga kong pai chiangin, kon deih banga oma kon muh louh khak ding ka lau hi. Noute lak ah kinakna, kihazatna, thangpaia kitomna, kilangkhenna, kigensiatna, kiphunsanna, kiotsakna leh kilemlouhna ka muh khak ding ka lau hi. **21**Noute kianga kong pai kik chiangin, ka Pathian in noute' maia hon zahlaksak ding ka lau hi. A sianlouhna uh, a kingaihna nin uleh, a paktatna ua pan kisika lunghei lou lai mite a om khak ding ka lau hi.

12:15 Fil 2:17; 1 Thes 2:8.
12:19 Rom 9:1; 1 Kor 10:14; Rom 14:19.
12:20 1 Kor 4:21; 1:11; Gal 5:20; Rom 1:29,30; 1 Kor 4:8; 14:33.
12:21 1 Kor 6:18.

Paul' Thuneihna

13 NOUTE a thumvei nadinga hong veh ding ka hi. Thu khat peuhpeuh, nih hiam, thum hiam' theihpihna pansana hihkip ding ahi. **2**Noute kong veh nihveina ah, vauhilhna kon peta. Tuin noute laka ka om louh laiin, tua mah kon theisak kik ahi. Noute kianga kong paikik chiangin, tu ma-a a na khialte ka hawi kei ding. A khial dang khat peuh zong ka hawi kei ding. **3**Ahang bel, Khrist in kei tungtawna thu gen hina hiam, chih a kitelna ngiat hi ve uchin. Noute tawh kisaiin amah a hatlou het kei a, a vanglian hi. **4**Amah hatloua kilhlup ahi ngei ngut a, hinapi-in, Pathian' vangletna pansana hing ahi. Tua mah bangin, koute amah ah hat lou ka hi ngei ngut uh a, hinapi-in, noute' nasem dingin Pathian' vangletna pansanin amah tawh ka hingkhawm ding uhi.

5Thu-up sunga om taktak na hina uhiam, noute kivel unla, kientel un. Na kiettelna ua a chinglah khattou na hih kei uleh, Khrist noumau' sunga om ahi, chih na thei kei ua hia? **6**Kiettelna ah koute ka chinglah kei uh, chih na muhkhiak ding uh ka hi. **7**Noute'n thil gilou na hih louh nadingun, Pathian kiang ah ka thuum hi. Tua bel, phatlawh banga ka kilat ding uh deihna ahi kei a, koute a chinglah bangin kilang mah le-ung, noute'n a phathuai thil na hih ding uh deihna-a thuum ka hi. **8**Ahang bel, koute'n thutak dou lam bangmah ka hih thei kei uh a, thutak gum lam ngen ka hih zaw uhi. **9**Koute ka hat kei uh a, noute na hat peuhmah chiangun ka kipak uh a, noute pichinsaka na om nadingun ka thuum hi. **10**Noute kianga ka om louh laia, hibanga ka gelhna a san a

13:1 Danp 19:15; Mt 18:16
13:3 Mt 10:20; 1 Kor 5:4.
13:4 1 Kor 1:25; Fil 2:7,8; 1 Pet 3:18; Rom 1:4; 1 Kor 2:3; Rom 6:5.
13:5 1 Kor 11:28; Kah 3:40; Jn 6:6; Rom 8:10
13:9 1 Kor 2:3; Ef 4:13.

hang hiai ahi: Toupa'n thuneihna kei hon pia a, tua thuneihna pen noute phukpaih nading ahi kei a, noute lamtouh nading ahi zaw hi. Noute kianga kong pai chiangin, hiai thuneihna zangin khauh kei thei leng, chih ka ut ahi zaw hi.

Chibaibukna

[11]Sanggamte aw, a tawppenin mangpha. Pichin ding ngim unla, kon ngetnate ngaikhia un. Khamuangtakin om unla, lungput munkhatin om un. Itna leh lemna muanna hon pepa Pathian in noute hon ompih hen.

[12]Kitawp siangthouin khat leh khat kimuak un. [13]Misiangthoute khempeuh in noute chibai hon khak uhi.

[14]Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna leh Pathian' itna leh Kha Siangthou' pawlna in noute khempeuh hon ompihta hen. Amen.

13:11 Mk 9:50; 1 Jn 4:16; Ef 6:23.

13:12 Rom 16:16.

13:13 Fil 4:22.

13:14 Rom 16:20; 5:5; Juda 21; Fil 2:1

GALATIATE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 49 khawng*

Thupi – Hehpihna hanga Hotdamna

Sawltaklian Paul in Antiokh apan Galatia gama saptuamte a laikhak. Hotdam nadinga zeksum poimawh chih thu in saptuam laka buaina tun ahih mana Paul in dan thilhih hilou, hehpihna hanga hotdamna om ahih dan a genna. Asung thu : Tangthupha dik apan pialna; Paul in sawltaklian hihna thuneihna gum; dan zuihna hilou a, hehpihna hanga upna tungtawna diktansak ahihna; hehpihna nuaia uka omna; Jesu Khrist-a hinkhaw thak.

1 KEI, sawltaklian Paul, mihingte tungtawna kisawl hilou, mihing' sawl zong hilou, Jesu Khrist leh, misite lak apan amah kaithoupa Pathian leh Pa hon sawl ka hi. [2]Kei leh ka kianga sanggamte khempeuh in, Galatia gama saptuamte kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.

[3]I Pa Pathian leh i Toupa Jesu Khrist apan, hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen. [4]I khelhna man pia a, tulai gitlouhna khang hun apan hon hukhe dingin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist amah mah hong kipia hi. Tua mah, i Pathian leh Pa' deihlam ahi. [5]I Pathian leh Pa tung ah thupina tangtawnin omdenta hen. Amen.

Tangthupha Dang Omlou

[6]Khrist' hehpihna pansana noute hon sampa taisan a, tangthupha tuam khat lama na kiheisan pah uh lamdang ka sa hi. [7]Tua tangthupha tuam khat lah tangthupha ahi het kei hi. Mi pawlkhat in noute hon lungbuaisak a, Khrist' tangthupha kaikawi ahi peuhmah uhi. [8]Ahihhangin, koute laka mi nangawn hi-in, vantunga vansawltak nangawn hita leh, mi kuapeuh in, noute kianga kong gensa uh hilou, tangthupha tuam khat hong gen leh, tua bang mi Pathian in hamsiat hen! [9]Koute'n kong gen khitsa uh bangin, tuin ke'n kon gen kik hi: Mi khat peuh in, na sansa uh hilou, tangthupha tuam himhim a gen leh tua bang mi Pathian in hamsiat hen!

[10]Ke'n mihingte' pahtak lawh sawm ka hi-a hia, ahih kei leh, Pathian' pahtak? Ahih keileh, mihingte lungtaisak sawm ka hi-a hia? Mihingte lungtaisak sawm lai hi leng, Khrist' sila ka hi kei ding hi.

Pathian' Sap Paul

[11]Sanggamte aw, ke'n noute kianga kong gen tangthupha pen, mihing' phuahtawm ahi kei, chih na theih uh ka deih hi. [12]Hiai tangthupha, mihing apan ka saan ahi kei a, mihing hon sinsak zong ahi kei a, Jesu Khrist in ka kianga hon latsak ahi zaw hi.

[13]Nidang laia, Juda sabiak sunga ka nuntak dan masa, noute'n na zata uhi. A kaan a vaalin, Pathian' saptuam ka bawlsia a, sukbei ka sawm hi. [14]Juda sabiak sung ah ka khanvual Judami tampite sangin ka madawk zaw hi. Ka pu ka pate' thugousiah ngeina gumin nakpitakin ka phatuamngai hi.

[15]Ahihhangin, Pathian in ka nu' gilsunga ka om lai apan kei hon na khenkhetuamta a, a hehpihnain hon sam hi. [16]Ama'n keima' kianga a Tapa latsak a kipahlam ahi. Tua bel, Zentelte laka a Tapa' thu ka gen ding a deihna ahi. Tua laiin, mihing kuamah tawh thu ka kikum kei hi. [17]Kei ma-a sawltaklian na

1:1 1 Kor 1:1; Nas 9:15.
1:2 Fil 4:21; Nas 16:6.
1:3 Rom 1:7.
1:4 Mt 20:28; Rom 4:25; 1 Kor 15:3; Fil 4:20.
1:5 Rom 11:36.
1:6 Rom 8:28; 2 Kor 11:4.
1:7 Nas 15:24; Jer 23:16,36.
1:8 1 Kor 15:1; Rom 9:3.
1:9 Rom 16:17.
1:10 Rom 2:9.
1:11 1 Kor 15:1.
1:12 1 Kor 2:10; 11:23.
1:13 1 Kor 10:32;
1:14 Nas 21:20; Mt 15:2.
1:15 Is 49:1,5; Jer 1:5; Rom 8:28.
1:16 Mt 16:17
1:17 Nas 9:2.

hikhintate tawh thu kikum dingin Jerusalem ah ka hawh sam kei. Arabia gam ah ka pai pah zaw hi. Tua nungin, Damaska ah ka paikik hi.

18Kum thum nungin, Peter tawh kimeltheih dingin Jerusalem ah ka hawh a, amah kiang ah ni sawmlenga sung ka taam hi. **19**Ahihhangin, tua ah, Toupa' sanggampa Jakob loungal, sawltaklian dang kuamah ka veh kei hi. **20**Noute kianga hiai kon gelh zuauthu ahi kei, chih Pathian in hon theihpih hi. **21**Tua nungin, Suria leh Silikia gam ah ka pai hi. **22**Khrist-a om, Judia gama saptuamte' meltheih ka hi kei. **23**Nidang laia eite hon bawlsepa'n, hihbei a sawm tangthupha-a thu-up tuin a genta, chi-a kigen a zak uh ahi lel hi. **24**Amaute'n keima' hangin Pathian a phatta uhi.

Zeksum Thu

2 KUM sawmleli nungin, Jerusalem ah ka paitou kik a, tua hunin, Barnaba tawh ka hi uh a, Tita zong ka tonpih uhi. **2**Kilakna ka muh thumanga pai ka hi. Zentelte laka ka gen tangthupha, amaute' mai ah ka luikhia hi. Tua zong, a mawkna-a tai khak ding, ahih kei leh, tua banga taikhin ka hih khak ding ka lau manin, mi poimawh hi-a kilangte' mai ah a tuamin ka hih ahi. **3**Ahihhangin, ka kianga om Tita nangawn, Grik mi hinapi-in, zeksumsak teitei ahi kei hi. **4**Hiai zeksum thu zaw, a taklou sanggamte hanga piang ahi. Kua hiam khat in, a simin eite lak ah amaute hong piilut hi. Amaute'n eite sala hon kaih sawmin, Khrist Jesu-a noplenna i neih hong ensim ahi uhi. **5**Noute kianga tangthupha thutak a omden theih nadingin, koute tua bang mite' nuai ah dakkal khat lel zong ka lut kei uh a, ka kipe kei uhi.

6Dinmun neia kilang mite ahih leh, a bang teng na hita le uh zong, tua in kei adingin bangmah lamdanna tuam a piangsak kei hi. Pathian in pawlam latdanin thu a khen kei. Dinmun neia kilangte'n ka thugen bang mahin a behlap kei uh. **7**Tua naksangin, zeksumte kianga tangthupha nasep Peter kianga piak ahih bangin, zeksumloute kianga tangthupha nasep kei kianga piak a hihna tua mite'n a mu uhi. **8**Zeksumte kianga Peter sawltaklian a hihna tungtawna sempa Pathian ahi. Zentelte kianga sawltaklian ka hihna tungtawnin, tua Pathian mah in a sem hi. **9**Khuampi hihna minnei, Jakob, Kifa leh Johan in kei kianga Pathian in hehpihna hon piak a mu uhi. Tuachi-in, amaute'n kithuahpihna khut taklam kei leh Barnaba hon pia uhi. Koute Zentelte kianga pai ding, amaute Judate kianga pai ding, chih a thukim uhi. **10**Koute'n gentheite ka phawk gige ding uh hon nget sun uh ahi. Tua bang hih lah ka kithalawp lamtak ahi.

Paul in Peter Khing

11Antiokh-a Peter hong hawh takin, a mai ah ka khing hi. Ahang bel, amah mawhsakhuaia a om man ahi. **12**Jakob apan mi kuate hiam hong pai maun, ama'n Zentelte tawh a nekhawm a takhawm hi. Ahihhangin, amaute hong pai takun, zeksum pawl a lau manin, a kituamhui a, a kituamkoihta hi. **13**Juda dangte'n amah a lepchiahna ah a zui uh a, Barnaba nangawn amaute' lepchiahna in a pimang hi.

14Tangthupha thutak tawh kituakin amaute a gamta kei uh, chih ka muh takin, amaute khempeuh' mai ah, Peter kiang ah: Nang Judami hinapi

1:18 Nas 9:22,23,26, 27.
1:19 Mt 13:55; Nas 15:13.
1:20 Rom 1:9; 9:1.
1:21 Lk 2:2; Nas 6:9.
1:22 1 Thes 2:14; Rom 16:3.
1:23 Nas 6:7, 8:3.
1:24 Mt 9:8.
2:1 Nas 15:2; 2 Kor 2:13.
2:2 1 Kor 2:10; 1Kor 9:24.
2:3 2 Kor 2:13; 1 Kor 9:21.
2:4 Nas 1:16; 2Kor 11:26; Juda 4.
2:6 Kil 2:23; 1 Kor 15:11.
2:7 1 Thes 2:4.
2:8 Nas 1:25; 1 Kor 1:1.
2:9 Nas 15:13; 1 Tim 3:15; Kil 3:12; Nas 9:15.
2:10 Nas 24:17.
2:11 Nas 11:19.
2:12 Nas 15:13.
2:13. Nas 4:36
2:14 Nas 10:28.

Judami bangin na nungta kei a, Zentel mi bangin na nungta hi. Tua bang hinapi, Juda ngeina zui dinga Zentelte na ngiat bangchi dan ahia? ka chi hi.

Diktansakna

15Eite, piandan mawnga Juda mi i hi a, Zentel mikhialte i hi kei hi. **16**Pathian in Dan zuihna hangin mi dik a tangsak kei a, Jesu Khrist upna hangin dik a tangsak zaw, chih i thei hi. Dan zuihna hang hilou a, Khrist upna hanga diktansak i hih nadingin, eite nangawn in Khrist Jesu ah upna i ngata hi. Ahang bel, Dan zuihna hanga kuamah dik tansaka omlou ding ahih man ahi.

17Khrist sunga diktansakna ngah i sawmna in, eite zong mikhialte i hi, chih a kitelsakkhin hi. Tua hi leh, Khrist in khelhna angvan ahi, chihna hi ding hia? Hi peuhmah lou! **18**Ke'n ka phelgawpsa ka lamkik leh, Dan palsat mi ka hi, chih kitelsak ka hi lel ding hi. **19**Ahang bel, Pathian lama ka nuntak theih nadinga, Dan tungtawna tua Dan sihsan ka hita hi. **20**Khrist tawh kilhlupkhawm ka hita. Hinapi-in ka hing hi. Ahihhangin, a hingpa kei ka hita kei a, Khrist, keima' sunga hing ahi. Pumpi-a ka nuntakna pen, Pathian' Tapa upna pansana nungta ka hita. Ama'n hon it a, kei adingin a kipumpiak hi. **21**Ke'n Pathian hehpihna ka nawlkhin kei hi. Ahang bel, Dan pansana diktatna ngah theih na hi leh, Khrist a mawkna-a si a suakta ding hi! ka chi hi.

Upna maw, Dan maw?

3 GALATIA mihaite aw! Thutak muang lou dinga kua'n noute hon bumhai hita mai ahia? Jesu Khrist kikilhlum ahihna noute' mitmuha kiteltaka latsak ahita vele! **2**Noute apan thil khat kia ka thei nuam hi: Dan zuihna pansanin maw Kha na ngah uh, ahih kei leh, na thuzak uh na upna uh pansanin? **3**Tua zaha hai lawmlawm na hi umaw? Kha-a pankhin a, sa thilhiha zawh sawm na hi umaw? **4**A mawkna-a tua zaha thuakta na hi ua hia? A mawkna hi taktak hi hia? **5**Dan na zuihna uh hanga Pathian in Kha hon pia a, na lak ua thillamdangte hih maw, ahih kei leh, na thuzak uh na upna uh hangin?

6Abraham ngaihsun un: Ama'n Pathian a um a, Pathian in tua upna, ama' adingin diktatnain a simsak hi. **7**Tua bang na hi hiven, a umte Abraham' tate ahi, chih thei gige un. **8**Pathian in upna pansanin Zentelte dik a tangsak ding chih, Laisiang-thou in a mukhol hi. Tuachi-in, Abraham kiang ah tangthupha a na genkhol hi: Nangma' tungtawnin namte khempeuh vualzawlin a om ding hi, a chi hi. **9**Tua ahih manin, upna neite mah, upna neipa Abraham tawh vualzawlna tangkhawm ahi uhi.

10Dan zuihna muangte khempeuh hamse thuak ahi uhi. Ahang bel, Dan Laibu sunga kigelhte khempeuh zui gige lou mi kuapeuh hamse thuak ahi, chi-in a na kigelh hi. **11**Dan pansanin Pathian' mai ah kuamah diktansak ahi kei, chih a kitel hi. Ahang bel, a diktatte upna pansana hing ding ahi, chih ahi. **12**Dan zaw, upna tunga kibulphuh ahi kei hi. Tua naksangin, tuate hih mite, tuate pansanin a hing ding chih ahi. **13**Eite' sik leh tanga hamsia-a bawla hong omin Khrist in Dan hamsia apan hon tanta hi. Ahang bel, singtunga kikhai mi peuhmah hamse thuak ahi, chi-in a na kigelh

2:15 Fil 3:4,5; 1 Sam 15:18; Lk 24:7.
2:16 Rom 3:28; 9:30.
2:19 Rom 7:4; 2 Kor 5:15.
2:20 Rom 6:6; 1 Pet 4:2; Mt 4:3.
3:1 Lk 24:25; Nas 16:6; 1 Kor 1:23.
3:2 Jn 20:22; Rom 10:17; Heb 4:2.
3:5 1 Kor 12:10.
3:6 Pian 15:6; Rom 4:3.
3:7 Lk 3:8.
3:8 Nas 3:25.
3:9 Rom 4:16.
3:10 Rom 4:15; Danp 27:26; Jer 11:3.
3:11 Rom 3:28; Heb 2:4; Heb 10:38.
3:12 Siam 18:5; Rom 10:5
3:13 Danp 21:23; Nas 5:30.

hi. [14]Tua bel, Abraham tunga vualzawlna kipe pen, Khrist Jesu tungtawna Zentelte tunga hong tun theih nading leh, eite'n upna pansana Pathian' chiamsa Kha i ngah theih nading ahi.

Dan leh Thuchiam

[15]Sanggamte aw, nisim nuntakna apan ettehna khat hon la ning. Mihing' thukhun, ahi ding bangtaka kipsaksa, kuama'n a nawlkhin thei kei a, behlap zong a behlap thei kei hi. Hiai thu zong tua mah bang ahi. [16]Pathian in Abraham leh a chisuan kiang ah thuchiamte a pia hi. Mi tampi gen bangin, chisuante kiang ah, a chi kei a, mi khat genin, Na chisuan kiang ah, a chi zaw hi. Tua chisuan khat Khrist ahi. [17]Tua nung kum 430-a Dan kipia in, tua malama Pathian in a na kipsaksa thukhun a phiat kei a, tua thuchiam a phiat kei hi. [18]Gouluahna pen, Dan tunga kinga hi leh bel, thuchiam tunga kinga ahi kei ding hi. Ahihhangin, Pathian in gouluahna pen, thuchiam tungtawnin Abraham kiang ah a pia hi.

[19]Tua ahih leh, Dan in a tup bang hi ding ahia? Pathian in thuchiam a piaknapa, tua chisuan a hong tun mateng adinga, tatleknate hanga piakbehlap a na hi. Tua Dan pen, palai khat pansanin, vansawltakte tungtawna piak ahi. [20]Palai pen, langkhat kia taanga palai ahi kei. Ahihhangin, Pathian zaw khat ahi.

[21]Tua ahih manin, Dan in Pathian' thuchiamte a kalh-a hia? Kalh peuhmah lou! Pathian in hinna pe thei dan khatpeuh na pia hita leh, Dan pansana diktatna hong tungkhin peuhmah ding hi. [22]Ahihhangin, Laisiangthou in leitung khuavan-nuai buppi khelhna nuaia taangin a khakkhum hi. Tua bel, Pathian in a um eite kianga Jesu Khrist upna tungtawna tua thuchiam a tangtunsak theih nading ahi.

[23]Hiai upna thu a hong tun main, Dan in eite hon koltangsak a, upna thu latsak ahih mateng adingin hon henchip hi. [24]Tuachi-in, tua Dan pen Khrist kianga eite hon kha dinga hon ukpa ahi. Tua bel, eite, upna pansana diktansak i hih theih nading ahi. [25]Tu'n zaw, upna thu hong tungta ahih manin, tua Dan ukna nuai ah eite i om nawn kei hi.

Pathian' Tate

[26]Khrist Jesu upna tungtawnin, noute khempeuh Pathian' tate na hi uhi. [27]Ahang bel, Khrist-a kibaptis-lutkhin noute khempeuh in Khrist silh na hita uhi. [28]Juda leh Grik kikhentuam lou, sila leh noplen kikhentuam lou, pasal leh numei kikhentuam lou ahi. Khrist Jesu ah, noute khempeuh pumkhat na hi uhi. [29]Noute Khrist-a na hih nungsang uh, Abraham' chisuan, thuchiam banga gouluahte na hi uhi.

4 KA gen hiai ahi: Gouluahpa pen, bangkim neipa hinapi-in, naupang a hih lai teng, sila tawh a kilamdanna a om kei hi. [2]A pa' hun seh a tun mateng, amah donte leh kemte' thunuai ah a om hi. [3]Tua mah bangin, eite zong naupang i hih laiin, leitung sinsakna bulte nuai ah i na koltang uhi. [4]Ahihhangin a hun seh hong tunkim takin, Pathian in a Tapa hon sawl a, amah, Dan nuai ah, numei apan hong piang hi. [5]Ta hihna hamphatna kim i neih theih nadinga, Dan nuaia omte hong tan dingin Pathian in amah hon sawl ahi. [6]Tate na hih manun, Pathian in a Tapa' Kha noute lungsung ah hon

3:14 Rom 4:9,16; Jo 2:28; Jn 20:22; Nas 2:33.
3:15 Rom 7:1.
3:16 Pian 17:13,19; 22:18; 24:7; 12:40.
3:18 Rom 4:14.
3:19 Rom 5:20; Danp 33:2; Nas 7:53; Pem 20:19.
3:20 1 Tim 2:5; Heb 8:6.
3:21 Rom 7:12.
3:22 Rom 3:9-19.
3:23 Rom 11:32.
3:34 Rom 10:4.
3:25 Rom 7:4.
3:26 Rom 6:3; Rom 8:14.
3:27 Mt 28:19; Rom 13:14; 1 Kor 12:13; Jn 17:11; Kol 3:11; Jo 2:29; Ef 2:14, 15.
3:29 Lk 3:8; Rom 8:17.
4:3 Kol 2:8,20.
4:4 Rom 5:6; Ef 1:10; Jn 3:17; Lk 2:27
4:5 Rom 3:24; Jn 1:12.
4:6 Nas 16:7; Rom 5:5.

sawllut a, tua Kha mah Abba, Pa, chi-a kikoukhepa ahi. [7]Tua bang ahih manin, sila hi nawnlou-in, ta na hita uhi. Ta na hih manun, Khrist tungtawnin Pathian in gouluahtein hon bawlta hi.

Galatiate Awlmawhna

[8]Tuma lamin, Pathian na theih louh laiun, piandan mawnga pathian hiloute nuai ah, silain na om uhi. [9]Ahihhangin, tuin zaw, Pathian na theita uhi. Pathian' theih na hita uh, chih ding ahi zawmah hi. Tua bang ahih nunga, a zawngkhal leh a kiching lou sinsaknate lama na kiheikik uh bangchi dan ahia? Tuate' nuaia sila suak kik nuam na hi umaw? [10]Ni sehtuamte, kha sehtuamte, hun sehtuamte, kum sehtuamte na tang mawk ua! [11]Noute adinga a mawkna-a thapai khin ka hi kha ding chih kon laupih hi.

[12]Sanggamte aw, noute kon ngen hi: Kei, noute bangbang ka hih manin, kei bangbang hi un. Kei tung ah na khial kei uhi. [13]Na theihsa uh bangin, noute kianga tangthupha kong gen masak laiin, pumpi dammawhna hangin ahi. [14]Ka pumpi dammawhna pen, kei adingin haksatna hi mah leh, na simmawh kei uh a, nial zong non nial kei uhi. Tua naksangin, Pathian apan vansawltak hi leng kilawm, Khrist Jesu mahmah hi leng kilawm dongin, kei non na saang uhi. [15]Tua na lungnopna uh bang suakta ahia le? Hithei hi leh, na mittangte nangawn uh khel-khiain kei non pe nuam ding uh chih ka thei hi. [16]Thutak kong hilh mana tu-a noute' melma hong suakta ka hi maw?

[17]Tua mite'n amau lama hon zolzawh sawmin a phatuam ngai uhi. Ahihhangin, a hoih lam ngimna ahi kei hi. A deih uh zaw, amaute adinga na phatuamngaih theih nading ua, koute apan noute hon mikhualsak nuam ahi uhi. [18]A ngim a hoih leh, phatuamngaih a hoih gige hi. Noute kianga ka om lai kia hilouin, tua bangin phatuamngai gige le uchin. [19]Ka ta deihthawhte aw, Pathian in noute sunga Khrist a siam pichin masiah, nauveiin kon vei thak hi. [20]Tumah mahin noute kiang ah omin, ka aw suak kheng thei leng ut natel ing e! Noute tungthu ah lah ka lungzing mawk a!

Hagar leh Sara

[21]Dan nuaia om nuam noute'n hon hilh dih ua. Dan in a gen thei lou na hi umaw? [22]Abraham in tapa nih a nei a, khat pen, innsung nasem sila numei apan ahi a, a khat dang pen, noplen numei apana piang ahi, chi-in a na kigelh hi. [23]Innsung nasem sila numei apana piang tapa pen, ngeina banga suak ahi a, ahihhangin, noplen numei apana piang tapa pen bel, thuchiam tangtunna, thuchiam' ta ahi.

[24]Hiai thilte etsak nei ahi uhi. Ahang bel, tua numeite, thukhun nih taanga ding ahi uhi. Numei khat pen Sinai Mual apan ahi. Tua in sila hi ding tate a nei hi. Hiai Hagar ahi. [25]Hagar bel, Arabia gama Sinai Muang sikletaanga ding ahi a, amah tulai Jerusalem, a tate tawh sila-a om tawh kibang ahi. [26]Ahihhangin, tunglam apan Jerusalem zaw noplen ahi. Amah eite khempeuh nu ahi. Ahang bel,

[27]Nang a chiing numei,
tate neilounu aw, nuam in.
Pasal neinu sanga

4:7 Rom 8:17.
4:8 Rom 1:28; 1 Kor 1:21; 1 Thes 4:5; 2 Thes 1:8; 2 Khang 13:9; Is 37:19; Jer 2:11; 1 Kor 8:4,5.
4:9 1 Kor 8:3; Kol 2:20.
4:10 Rom 14:5; Kol 2:16.
4:11 1 Thes 3:5.
4:12 Rom 7:1.
4:13 1 Kor 2:3.
4:14 Mt 10:40.
4:16 Am 5:10.
4:19 1 Thes 2:11; Rom 8:29; Ef 4:13.
4:21 Rom 2:12.
4:22 Pian 16:15.
4:23 Rom 9:7,8; Pian 17:16-21; Heb 11:11.
4:26 Heb 12:22; Kil 3:12.
4:27 Is 54:1.

lungzuangnu' tate tamzaw
ahih manin,
nauvei natna thuaklou nu,
kikoukhia in,
chi-in a na kigelh hi.

28Sanggamte aw, tuin eite Isak bangin, thuchiam tate i hi uhi. **29**Tua hun laiin, piandan ngeina-a suak tapa in Kha' vangletna apana suak tapa pen a bawlsia hi. Tuin zong tua mah bang ahi. **30**Ahih-hangin, Laisiangthou in bang a gen a? Innsung nasem sila numei leh a tapa hawlkhia un. Ahang bel, innsung nasem sila numei' tapa in noplen numei' tapa tawh, bangchi mahin gou a luahkhawm ngei kei ding hi, a chi hi. **31**Tua ahih manin, sanggamte aw, eite, innsung nasem sila numei' tate i hi kei uh a, noplen numei' tate i hi zaw uhi.

Khrist-a Noplenna

5 NOPLEN dingin Khrist in eite hon suaktasakta hi. Tua ahih nung, noplenna sung ah dingkip un. Kuama'n sila hihna kola hon awksak kik dingin kiphal kei un.

2Ka thugen chiamteh un! Kei, Paul in noute kon hilh ahi. Zek na kisumsak lai siah uh, Khrist in noute adingin manphatna himhim a neita kei ding. **3**Zek sumsak kuapeuh kiang ah ka gen ahi. Tua bang mi in Dan avekpi-a zuih ding leiba kiguan ahi. **4**Dan pansana diktansakna ngah sawm noute, tua Dan in noute apanin, Khrist phattuamna a phiat a, hehpihna apan puuk na hi uhi. **5**Ahihhangin, koute'n upna pan-sanin, ka lamet uh tua diktatna pen Kha tungtawnin lawptakin ka ngak uhi. **6**Ahang bel, Khrist Jesu ah, zeksum leh zeksum louh, a koi-zawsam in zong phattuamna a nei kei hi. A phatuam omsun ahih leh, itna tungtawna gamtang tua upna ahi.

7Noute kitaitehna hoiha tai na hi uhi. Kua'n noute hong kalsungkhawh a, thutak na muan ding uh hon dal ahia? **8**Tua bang kizolna zaw, noute hon Sampa apan ahi kei hi. **9**Silngou tawmchik in anvui neel mekman a beupi-in a thousak hi. **10**Ngaihsut dan dang na nei kei ding uh, chih Toupa ah ka muang hi. Noute hong lungbuaisak mi in, a kuapeuh na hita leh zong, thukhenna a thuak ding hi. **11**Sanggamte aw, ke'n zeksum ding ahi, chi-a gen lai ka hih leh, banghanga bawlsiatna thuak lai keita? Tua bang na hi leh, khros kipalpaihna beita ahi kei dia hia! **12**Noute hong buaisakte ahih leh, a tawp tungin, ki-attankhevek vanglak le uh ka chi mahmah hi!

Kha-a Nuntakna

13Sanggamte aw, noute noplen dinga sap na hi uhi. Ahihhangin, na noplenna uh, pianken sa' lunggulhna gilou pichin nadingin lemtangin zang kei un. Itnain nna kisepsak tek zaw un. **14**Nang na ki-it bangin na veng na pamte it in, chih thupiak khat in Dan khempeuh a khaikhawm hi. **15**Noute kikeituah a, kinetuah na hi uh a, na kinekgaih louh nadingun kiveng un.

16Ahihhangin, hiai ka gen ahi: Kha pansanin nungta un. Tuachi-in, pianken sa' lunggulhna gilou na pichin kei ding uhi. **17**Pianken sa' lunggulhna in Kha a dou a, Kha' lunggulhna in pianken sa' a dou hi. Amaute a kihal ahi uhi. Tua ahih manin, noute'n na hih noplouhte uh na hih nak uhi. **18**Ahihhangin, Kha in hon pii hiven, Dan nuaia om na hi kei uhi.

19Pianken sa' lunggulhna thilhihte

4:29 Pian 21:9.
4:30 Pian 21:10.
4:31 Rom 7:4.
5:1 Jn 8:32; Rom 7:4; Mt 23:4.
5:2 Nas 15:1.
5:3 Rom 2:25; Jak 2:10.
5:4 Rom 3:28; Heb 12:15; 2 Pet 3:2:17.
5:5 Rom 8:23,24.
5:6 Rom 16:3; 1 Kor 7:19; 1 Thes 1:3; Jak 2:22.
5:7 1 Kor 9:24.
5:8 Rom 8:28.
5:9 1 Kor 5:6.
5:10 1 Kor 2:3; Fil 3:15.
5:11 Lk 2:34.
5:13 1 Kor 8:9; 1 Pet 2:16; 2 Kor 4:5; Ef 5:21.
5:14 Siam 19:18; Mt 5:43.
5:16 Rom 8:2,4-6, 9,14; 2 Kor 5:17
5:17 Rom 8:5-8.
5:18 Rom 2:12; 1 Tim 1:9.
5:19 1 Kor 6:18.

a kitel mahmah hi: Angkawmna, kingaihna nin, sianlouhna, paktatna, [20]milimbiakna leh bumna, muhdahna, kilemlouhna, hazatna, thangpaia hanzaakna, angsung khualna, kikhenna, kinakna leh [21]etlahna, tualthahna, zukhamna, zumun uangtatna leh tua bangte ahi. Tuma lama kon hilhkholh bangin, tuin kon hilhkhol hi. Hibanga nungtate'n Pathian kumpigam a luah kei ding hi.

[22]Ahihhangin, Kha gah zaw itna, lungnopna, lemna, lungduaina, migitna, mi tunga siamna, muanhuaina, [23]lungnemna leh kithununna ahi. Hibangte tawh kihal dan himhim a om kei hi. [24]Khrist-a ahita peuhmahte'n, pianken sa, a utnate leh lunggulhna tawh a kilhlumta uhi. [25]Kha-a nungta i hih bangin, eite, Kha mah tawh kituakin gamta ni. [26]Eite kiliansak kei ni. Khat leh khat kitawnghangin kihaza kei ni.

Siamna

6 SANGGAMTE aw, mi kuapeuh a tatlek chiangin, a khami noute'n nunnemtakin na piikik un. Ahihhangin, noute zong khemna zolna-a na lut louh nading-un, kivengin kikem un. [2]Puakgik kidawn tuah tek un. Hibanga na hih chiangun, Khrist' dan zui na hi ding uhi. [3]Mi kuapeuh, bangmah hilou napi, banghiam tak hi-a a kingaihsut chiangin, amah leh amah kikhem ahi. [4]Michih in ama' thilhih a ettel zel ding ahi. Tua hi leh, midang tawh kiteh louin, amah kisial thei ding ahi. [5]Ahang bel, michih in ama' puak a kipuak tek ding ahi.

[6]Thu-a sinsakna ngah mi peuhmah in a thilhoih neihte amah sinsakmi a tanpih sam ding ahi.

[7]Kuamah kikhemzousak kei un. Pathian zaw zekhem theih ahi kei hi. Ahang bel, mi'n a pawi mah at ding ahi. [8]Ama' sa' lunggulhna lungtaisak dinga pawi mi in, tua khelhna pianken sa apan siatna a at ding hi. Ahihhangin, Kha lungtaisak dinga pawi mi in, Kha apan tangtawn hinna a at ding hi. [9]Nahoih sep chimtak kei ni. I tawpsan kei leh, a huntakin a gah i at ding hi. [10]Tua ahih manin, hun lem i muh bangbangin, mi khempeuh tung ah nahoih sem ni. Adiakin, upna-a innkuanpihte tung ah sem ni.

Thilsiamthak

[11]Keima' khut mahmaha laimal golpipi-a kon gelh en un!

[12]Salama mite' phatna zong mite'n, noute zeksumsak teitei hon sawm uh ahi. Tuate'n Khrist khros hanga bawlsiatna a pelh nop man lel uh ahi. [13]Zeksumte nangawn in Dan a zuih louhpi uh. Hinapi-in, amaute'n noute zeksum dingin hon deih uhi. Na sa tung ua a kisial nop man uh ahi. [14]Ke'n zaw i Toupa Jesu Khrist khros loungal ka sial ngei louh ding dan! Ahang bel, tua khros tungtawna leitung in kei hon kikilhlupsan ahita a, kei zong leitung kikilhlupsan ka hita hi. [15]Khrist Jesu ah, zeksum in lah manphatna a nei kei a, zeksumlouh in zong manphatna a nei kei hi. A manpha pen zaw thilsiamthak ahi. [16]Hiai dan kikhung zuite khempeuh tung ah, Pathian' Israel tung mahmah ah, lungmuanna leh zahngaihna om hen.

[17]Ke'n ka pumpi tunga Toupa Jesu' chiamtehna ka puak manin, tu apanin kuama'n kei hon buaisak kei hen.

[18]Sanggamte aw, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in noute kha hon ompihta hen, Amen.

5:21 Rom 13:13; Mt 25:34.
5:22 Ef 5:9.
5:23 Nas 24:25.
5:24 Rom 6:6; Kol 2:11.
5:26 Fil 2:3.
6:1 Mt 18:15; 2Kor 2:7.
6:2 Jak 2:8.
6:3 Rom 12:13.
6:4 2 Kor 13:5.
6:5 Jer 31:30.
6:6 1 Kor 9:11 1 Tim 5:17
6:7 1 Kor 6:9; Jer 34:17; 2 Kor 9:6.
6:8 Rom 6:23; Jak 3:18.
6:9 Heb 12:3.
6:10 Ef 2:19; 1 Pet 4:17.
6:11 1 Kor 16:21.
6:12 Mt 23:25,26.
6:13 Rom 2:25; Fil 3:3.
6:14 1 Kor 2:2; Rom 6:2,6.
6:15 1 Kor 7:19; 2 Kor 5:17
6:17 Is 44:5; 2 Kor 1:5.
6:18 Rom 6:20; Fil 4:23; 2 Tim 4:22; File 25.

EFESATE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 60*

Thupi – Saptuam, Khrist Pumpi

Sawltaklian Paul in Rom khua apan Efesa saptuamte a laikhak. Khristian dinmun sang, Khrist pumpi, vualzawlna chitenga vuhte hinkhua ding genna. A sungthu : A ummi hehpihna sunga ding; a ummi gamtat leh nasep hoih; khalam galdouna.

1 KEI, Pathian deihlama Jesu Khrist' sawltaklian in, Efesa khua-a Khrist Jesu-a sehtuam leh muanhuaite kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

2Pathian i Pa leh Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Pa' Teelna

3I Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pathian leh Pa phatin om hen. Ama'n vanmunte-a khalam vualzawlna namkimin Khrist ah eite hon vualzawlta hi. **4**Ama'n a mitmuha siangthou leh genbaanglou hi dingin, leitung siam main Khrist ah eite hon na teelta hi. **5**Ama' kipahlamtak leh deihlama, Jesu Khrist tungtawna a ta pichingte hon suaksak dingin itnain eite hon na sepkhol khinta hi. **6**Tua bel, a Itpa-a aman beia eite hon piak tua hehpihna thupi pahtawina i suah nading ahi. **7**Pathian' hehpihna hauhna bangbangin tua a Itpa ah a sisan tungtawnin tatna, tatleknate ngaihdamna i tangta. **8**Ama'n tua hehpihna, pilna leh theihsiamna khempeuh tawh, eite tung ah a dimletin hon sungbua a, **9**Khrist-a sep a tup leh ngim a deihlam thusim kiseel, a kipahlamtakin eite kiang ah hon theisakta hi. **10**Tua a deihlam thiltup leh ngim bel, a hun hong buchin chianga tangtunsak a tup ahi— tua lah, vantung leh leitunga om bangkim, lutang khat nuaia koih ding, chihna ahi. Tua lutang bel Khrist ahi.

1:1 1Kor 1:1; Kol 1:1.
1:2 Rom 1:7.
1:3 2 Kor 1:3; 1 Pet 1:3.
1:4 2 Thes 2:13; Kol 1:22.
1:5 Rom 8:14,15,29 1 Kor 1:21; Kol 1:19.
1:6 Mt 3:17.
1:7 Rom 3:24,25.
1:9 Rom 16:25.
1:10 Rom 5:6; Gal 4:4; Kol 1:20.
1:11 Rom 8:29,30; Heb 6:17.
1:13 Rom 16:3; Kol 1:5.
1:14 2 Kor 5:5; Rom 3:24.
1:15 ; Kol 1:4.
1:16 Rom 1:8,10.
1:17 Jn 20:17; Kol 1:9.
1:18 Heb 6:4; Rom 8:28; Kol 1:12.
1:19 Kol 1:29; Is 40:26

11A deihlam thiltup leh ngim tawh kituaka bangkim semkhepa Pathian' thiltup bangbanga sehkholh hitain, koute zong Khrist ah teel ka na hita uhi. **12**Tua bel, Khrist-a muanna a nei masa koute a thupina pahtawina ka suah nading uh ahi. **13**Noute zong thutak thu, noute hotdamna tangthupha na zak takun Khrist ah huailut na hi uhi. Umta na hih manun amah ah chiamsa Kha Siangthoua chiamteh na hi uhi. **14**Tua Kha Siangthou bel, Pathian' thupina pahtawina hong hi ding tua a neihsa hitate tatna hong tun mateng adinga i gouluah ngeingei ding kipsaka khamkholhna ahi.

Thuumna

15Hiai hang mahin, Toupa Jesu na upna uleh, misiangthoute khempeuh na itna thu uh ka zak nungsang, **16**ka thumnate ah noute' min louin noute hanga kipahthu gen ka tawp kei hi. **17**I Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pathian leh thupina Pa ahipa'n amah theih sem nadinga Kha tungtawna pilna leh kilaakna noute hon piak nadingin ka ngen hi. **18**Na theihsiamna mitte uh a vaksak a, ama' hon sapna bang lametna hi hiam, chih na theih nading uleh misiangthoute-a ama' gouluah thupi hauhnate bang hi hiam, chih na theih nadingun ka ngen hi. **19**Tua chiangin, ama' vangletna thahat mahmah in a sep bangbanga, a um eite lama ama' vangletna thupilua mahmah bang hi hiam, chih na

theih nadingun ka ngen hi. [20]Tua bel, misite lak apan Khrist a kaihthawha, vanmunte-a ama' tak-lama a tutsak laia, Khrist tunga a zat vangletna mah ahi. [21]Ama'n vaihawm kumpite, thuneihna neite, vangletna leh tou hihna neite khempeuh leh, tu hun kia hiloua a hong tung ding hun donga min kiphuak khempeuh tunglam pek ah amah a tusak hi. [22]Pathian in Khrist' khenuai ah bangkim a koih a, saptuam adingin bangkim tunga lutang hihna a pia hi. [23]Tua saptuam bel, ama' pumpi ahi a, bangkima bangkim dimsakpa' kichinna ahi.

Pathian Lama Si

2 NOUTE na hih uleh, na tatleknate uleh na khelhnate uh sunga si na nahi uhi. [2]Tuate sung ah hiai leitung nuntak dan ngeina zuiin leh, huihkhua-a thunei kumpipa, tu huna thumangloute sunga sempa' kha deihna bangin na nungta uhi. [3]Tua thumangloute lak ah eite khempeuh zong, i sa utna banga gamtain, sa leh lungsim' lunggulhna gilou bangbangin i na om uhi. Piandan mawngin, midangte bangin thangpaihna tuak dinga piang him i na hi uhi.

Pathian Lama Hing

[4]Ahihhangin, zahngaihna hau Pathian in itna lianpitakin eite hon it hi. [5]Tatleknate sunga si i hih laitakin, ama'n Khrist tawh hon hihhingkhawmta hi— hehpihna hanga hotdam na hi uhi. [6]Ama'n Khrist tawh hon kaithoukhawm a, vanmunte ah Khrist Jesu ah amah mah tawh hon tukhawmsak hi. [7]Tua bel, eite lama Khrist Jesu-a migitna hanga ama' hehpihna hauhna tehpihbei, tunung huna a etsak theih nading ahi. [8]Ahang bel, Pathian in hehpihna hangin, upna tungtawnin noute hon hondamta hi. Tua lah, noute apana piang ahi kei a, Pathian' thawnpiak ahi zaw hi. [9]Mi'n a kisialpih theih louh nadingin, hiai thawnpiak pen, nasepa lawhkhiak ahi kei hi. [10]Ahang bel, eite ama' khutsuak i hi a, nahoihte sem dinga Khrist Jesu-a siam i hi uhi. Tua nahoihte bel, eite' sep dinga Pathian in a na bawlkholh ahi.

Khrist-a Khat Suahna

[11]Tua ahih manin, nidang laia sa lama, satunga khuta sum zeksum kichite'n, Zeksumlouh, hon na chih uh, Zentelte na hih lam uh theigige un. [12]Tua hun laiin, noute Khrist neilou na hi uh a, Israel khua-le-tui hihna apan pawlam mi na hi uh a, thuchiam thukhun apan mikhual, lametna neilou leh leitunga Pathian neilou na hi uhi. [13]Ahihhangin, tu'n bel, nidang laia gamlapi-a om noute, Khrist' sisan pansanin, Pathian in Khrist Jesu ah amah tawh hon kinaisakta hi.

[14]Ahang bel, amah mah eite' kilemna ahi: Ama'n mihing pawl nihte khat hon suaksak a, eite kimelmaakna banglai a chimsakta hi. [15]Ei mihing pawl nihte apan mihing thak khat, amaha a siam nadingin, kimelmaakna omsak tua Dan, a sunga thupiakte leh thusehte khempeuh tawh, ama' sa mahmah ah a beisakta a, kilemna a bawlta hi. [16]Tua chiangin, ei mihing pawl nihte Pathian tawh hon kilemsak dingin Khrist in khros ah eite' kimelmaakna a sisakta. Tua khros tungtawnin, ei mihing pawl nihte, mihing thak, tua pumpi khat hon suaksakta hi. [17]Amah hong pai a,

1:20 Nas 2:24; Mk 16:19.
1:21 Kol 1:16; Mt 12:32.
1:22 Mt 22:44; 1 Kor 11:3; Kol 1:18.
1:23 1 Kor 12:27; Jn 1:16.
2:1 Kol 2:13.
2:2 Rom 11:30; 1 Pet 4:3; Rom 12:2; Jn 12:31.
2:3 Gal 5:24.
2:4 Jn 3:16.
2:5 Jn 5:24; Nas 15:11.
2:6 Rom 6:5.
2:7 Rom 2:4; Tit 3:4.
2:8 Rom 3:2.
2:9 Danp 9:5; Rom 4:2; 2Tim 1:9; Tit 3:5; 1Kor 1:29.
2:10 Is 29:23; Tit 2:14.
2:11 Kol 2:11.
2:12 Is 14:1; Gal 3:17; 1 Thes 4:13.
2:13 Kol 1:20.
2:14 Jn 14:27; 1 Kor 2:14; Gal 3:28.
2:16 2 Kor 5:18; Kol 1:20
2:17 Lk 2:14; Is 57:19.

gamlapi-a om noute kiang ah leh, naichika omte kiang ah, kilemna thu hong gen hi. [18]Ahang bel, eite'n i nihun, amah tungtawna Kha khat pansanin Pa kiang lut theihna i ngahta hi.

[19]Tua ahih manin, tu'n zaw, melmakmite leh gamdang mite na hi nawn kei uh a, misiangthoute tawh khua-le-tui khat leh Pathian' innkuante na hikhawm zawta uhi. [20]Pathian in sawltakliante leh kamsangte' suangphum tung ah noute hon lamtou hi. Jesu Khrist mahmah a kiua suang poimawh pen ahi. [21]Pathian in Khrist ah, tua innlam a vekpi-in a sutuah a, Toupa ah Pathian' tenna tempul siangthouin a dingkhia hi. [22]Kha-a Pathian tenna dingin, Pathian mah in Khrist ah noute zong hon lamtoukhawm hi.

Thusim Kiseel Kilakna

3 HIAI hangin, kei Paul, nou Zentelte adinga Jesu Khrist-a hentapa ka hi.

[2]Noute adinga Pathian in a hehpihna nasepna kei hon kepsak dan na zata tham ding uhi. [3]Tua bel, kilaakna tungtawna tua thusim kiseel kei kianga theihsaka om, na kiang ua tomkima kon gelhtak bangin na zata tham ding uhi. [4]Tua na sim chiangun, tua Khrist thusim kiseel ka theihtel dan na thei ding uhi. [5]A beisa hun dang ah, Pathian in hiai thusim kiseel mihingte kiang ah hibangin a langsak ngeikei hi. Tu'n bel, sawltaklian siangthoute leh kamsangte kiang ah, a Kha pansanin a langsakta hi. [6]Pathian in tangthupha tungtawnin hiai thusim kiseel a langsakta: Tua bel, tu-a, Zentelte, Israelte tawh gouluahkhawmte, pumpi khat kahiangte leh Khrist-a thuchiam tanpihte hong hihtaakna thu uh ahi.

[7]A vangletna pansana Pathian in a hehpihna thawnpiak kei hon piak bangbangin tua thusim kiseel nasempa ka hong suakta hi. [8]Misiangthoute khempeuh laka neupen sanga neuzaw kei kiang ah, Pathian in hiai hehpihna hon pia hi. Tua bel, a kisuikhe zoulou Khrist' hauhnate, Zentelte laka gen dingin ahi. [9]Hiai thusim kiseel nasepna bang hi hiam, chih michih kianga kiteltaka gen dingin zong ahi. Tua thusim kiseel bel a beisa hun sung teng, thil bangkim siampa Pathiana kiseel ahi. [10]Pathian in a ngim bel, Pathian' pilna thuah tampi, vanmun khawnga vaihawm kumpite leh thuneihna neite kianga, saptuam tungtawna, tu huna theihsak ding a deihna ahi. [11]Tua bel, tua a tangtawn thiltup bangbanga, Khrist Jesu i Toupa-a a sepkhiakna pilna a theih nading uh ahi. [12]Amah upna tungtawnin, Pathian naih theihna noplenna leh kimuanna amah mah ah i nei uhi. [13]Tua ahih manin, noute adinga ka thuakte hanga lungke lou dingin kon ngen hi. Tua thuaknate, noute' thupina ahi zaw hi.

Efesate adinga Thumsakna

[14]Hiai hangin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pa mai ah ka khukdin a, [15]amah, lei leh vaana innkuan min khempeuh kiphuahnapa' mai ah ka thuum hi. [16]Ama'n ama' hauhna thupi bangbanga, na sunglam mihinna uh hatsak nadinga, a Kha tungtawna vangletna hon piak nading bang, [17]upna tungtawna noute khempeuh sunga Khrist a teen theih nading leh, itna sunga zungkai leh bulkip neia na om nading uh bang, [18]misiangthoute

2:18 Kol 1:12; 1 Kor 12:13.
2:19 Fil 3:20; Gal 6:10.
2:20 1 Kor 3:9; Mt 16:18; Nas 4:11; 1Pet 2:4-8.
2:21 1 Kor 3:16,17.
2:22 1 Kor 3:16.
3:1 Nas 23:18; 2 Tim 1:8; File 1,9.
3:2 Kol 1:25.
3:3 Rom 16:25; 1 Kor 2:10.
3:4 2 Kor 11:6.
3:5 Rom 16:26.
3:6 Rom 8:17; Ez 47:22.
3:7 1 Kor 3:5; Rom 12:3; Kol 1:29.
3:8 1 Kor 15:9; Rom 2:4.
3:9 Rom 16:25.
3:10 Rom 11:33; 1 Kor 2:7; 1 Pet 1:12; Kol 2:10,15.
3:12 2 Kor 3:4; Heb 3:14; 1 Jn 2:28.
3:14 Fil 2:10.
3:16 Rom 2:4
3:18 Job 11:8.

khempeuh tawh, Khrist' itna a zat dan, a sau dan, a thuk dan leh a saan dan na theihsiam theih nading uh bang, [19]tua Khrist' itna theihkhit zawhlouh na theih nading uleh, a Kha in Pathian kichinna tawh noute hon kidimsak nading bang ka ngen hi.

[20]Tuin, eite sunga seem a vangletna bangbanga, i nget leh i ngaihsut sanga nakpitaka kiching zaw-a sem thei amah tung ah, [21]amah tung mahmah ah, saptuam ah leh Khrist Jesu ah, hun om sung teng, a bei ni omlouin thupina omdenta hen! Amen.

Kipumkhatna

4 TUA ahih manin, ama' hon sapna, hotdamna tawh kikhoma nungta dingin, kei Toupa-a hentapa in noute kon hanthawn hi. [2]Kingaihniamna leh lungnemna khempeuh tawh, lungduaitaka itna-a kithuakzou tuahin om un. [3]Noute hon henkhawm lemna ah, Kha-a kipumkhatna lenkip dingin nakpitakin pang un. [4]Sapa na om lai ua, lametna kibang tang dinga sap na hih bangun, pumpi khat a om a, Kha khat a om a, [5]Toupa khat, thu-up khat, baptisna khat a om. [6]Bangkim tunga om, bangkim tungtawna om leh noute khempeuh sunga ompa, eite khempeuh' Pa, Pathian khat a om hi.

[7]Ahihhangin, Khrist in thawnpiak hon piak zahzahin, eite tek kiang ah hehpihna hon pia hi. [8]Tua ahih manin,

Vansanga a kaltouh laiin,
saltanna salin a kai a,
mihingte kiang ah thawnpiakte a pia,

chi-in a gen hi. [9]A kaltou, chih bang chihna ahia? Lei mun nuainungzaw ah a kumsuk masa chihna ahi. [10]Thil bangkim a dimsak theih nadinga, vaante khempeuh tunglam peka kaltoupa mah ahi a kumsukpa. [11]Amah mah in mi pawlkhat sawltaklian hihna a pia. Mi pawlkhat kamsang hihna a pia. Mi pawlkhat tangthupha genmi hihna a pia. Mi pawlkhat Pastor hihna leh sinsakmi hihna a pia hi. [12]Khrist' pumpi lamtouhna nna sem dinga, misiangthoute a thop theih nadingin hibangin thawnpiakte a pia hi. [13]Tua bel, eite khempeuh, thu-up leh Pathian' Tapa theihna lama kipumkhatna leh, Khrist kichinna zahzaha i pichin mateng ading ahi. [14]Tua hileh, tuihualte'n a lang a langa a seep leh sinsakna huih chiteng leh khemmang sawmna mihing pillepchiahna in lehlam lehlama a mutleng naupang i hi nawn kei ding hi. [15]Tua naksanga, itna-a thutak gen a, Lutang ahipa Khrist sunga bangkima i khantouh zawk nading ahi. [16]Ama'n amah apanin, pumpi a vekpi-in kizopna thaguite khempeuhin a kizomsak a, a phankhawm hi. Tuate tungtawna kahiang tek in ama' sep ding banga a sep chiangin, tua pumpi a khangsak a, itna ah amah leh amah a kilamtou hi.

Mihing Lui leh Mihing Thak

[17]Tua ahih manin, Toupa ah hiai genin kon ngiat hi: Zentel dangte, a phatuamlou a lungsim ngaihsutna utawh a nuntak bangua noute na nuntak nawn louh ding uh ahi. [18]Amaute zaw a lungtang uh a khauh manin, theihtheihna a nei nawn kei uh a, Pathian' hinna apan pawsiah ahi uh a, a theihtheihna uh a mial hi. [19]Amaute'n phamawhsakna a nei nawn kei uh a, huaihamtaka a sianglou hih dingin numei pasal kal

3:19 Fil 4:7; Kol 2:10.
3:20 Rom 16:25.
3:21 Rom 11:36.
4:1 Fil 1:27; Rom 8:28.
4:2 Kol 3:12,13.
4:3 Rom 15:5; Kol 3:15.
4:4 Rom 12:5; 1 Kor 12:13.
4:5 1 Kor 8:6.
4:6 Rom 11:36.
4:7 1 Kor 12:7,11; Rom 3:24; 12:3.
4:8 Kol 2:15.
4:10 Pau 30:1-4.
4:11 2 Pet 3:2; Rom 12:6; 2 Tim 4:5; Jak 3:1.
4:12 1 Kor 12:27; Rom 14:19.
4:13 Kol 1:28; Jn 1:16.
4:14 1 Kor 14:20; Jak 1:6.
4:16 Kol 2:19; 1 Kor 12:7.
4:17 Rom 1:21.
4:18 Rom 1:21; 2 Kor 3:14
4:19 1 Tim 4:2; Rom 1:24; Kol 3:5; 1 Pet 4:3.

paktatna ah a kipumpiak uhi.
[20]Noute'n zaw Khrist na theih dan uh tua bang ahi kei hi. [21]Jesu-a thutak om bangbangin, ama' thu na zata uh a, amah ah sinsak na hita uhi. [22]Nidang laiin, lunggulhna khem-hatna in hon hihsiat bangbangin na na nungta uhi. Tu'n bel, sinsaka na om bangun, na nuntakna masa uh, na mihing lui uh suahkhia unla, [23]na khalam lungsim put uh thaksakin om unla, [24]diktatna leh siangthouna diktaka Pathian batpiha siamthak, tua mihing thak pen silh un.
[25]Tua ahih manin, noute tek in zuautheihna suahkhia unla, na veng na pamte uh kiang ah thutak gen un. Ahang bel, eite khat leh khat kihiangtuah tek i hi uhi. [26]Na thangpaih chiangun khial kei unla, na thangpaihna uh ni tumpihsak kei un. [27]Dawimangpa zong mun awn nawn kei un. [28]Guta in gu nawn kei henla, a tasam mi kianga piak ding a neih theih nadingin, a khuta nna hoih semin gim zaw hen. [29]Na kam uah thusia himhim pawtsak kei unla, a zate adinga hehpihna a hih theih nadingin, kilamtouh nadinga kul thu hoih pawtsak zaw un.
[30]Tua chiangin, Pathian' Kha Siangthou lungkhamsak kei un. Tatna ni adinga Pathian in tua Kha Siangthoua hon chiamteh ahi. [31]Khaatna, thangpaihna, hehna, kinakna leh kigensiatna khempeuh, a sia kideihsakna khempeuh tawh suahkhia un. [32]Pathian in Khrist-a noute hon ngaihdamtaak bangin, noute zong lungnemna tawh siam kituh tek unla, kingaidam tuah tek un.

5 TUA ahih manin, Pathian' ta deihthawhte bangin, Pathian' hindan lasawn un. [2]Khrist' in zong eite hon it a, Pathian kianga a namtui

4:22 Kol 3:5,8,9; 1 Pet 2:1; Rom 6:6; Heb 3:13.
4:23 Rom 12:2; Kol 3:10.
4:24 Rom 6:4.
4:25 Kol 3:9; Rom 12:5.
4:26 Mt 5:22.
4:27 2 Kor 2:10.
4:28 1 Thes 4:11; Gal 6:10.
4:29 Mt 12:36; Kol 3:8; Rom 14:19.
4:30 Kol 3:8; 1 Pet 2:1.
4:32 1 Pet 3:8;
5:1 Mt 5:48.
5:2 Gal 1:4; Heb 7:27.
5:3 1 Kor 6:18; Kol 3:5.
5:5 Kol 3:5; Mt 25:34.
5:6 Mk 13:5; Rom 1:18.
5:8 Jn 8:12; Lk 16:8.
5:9 Mt 7:16-20; Gal 5:22; Rom 15:14.
5:10 1 Tim 5:4.
5:11 Rom 13:12; 2 Kor 6:14.
5:13 Jn 3:20,21
5:14 Rom 13:11; Is 26:19; Jn 5:25; Is 60:1; Mal 4:2

mahmah, thillat leh kithoihna hi dinga eite adinga a kipiak bangin, itna ah nungta un.
[3]Misiangthoute' nuntak ding dan bangin nungta unla, ahihhangin, kingaihna nin hiam, sianlouhna himhim, ahih kei leh huaihamna, na lak uah a lawh zong lou kha kei un. [4]Zahmawh thil, thugen haihuaite, ahih kei leh, chiamnuih thanghuaite a kilawmlou ahi. Na lak uah hibang om kei henla, kipahthu gennate om zaw hen. [5]Ahang bel, kingaihna nina bual, siangthoulou leh huaiham mi zaw milim bia ahi a, tua bang mi kuamah in Khrist leh Pathian' kumpigam ah goutan a nei kei, chih na thei uhi. [6]Thuginalou peuha kuamah' khemzawhin om kei un. Hiaite hangin thumanglou tate tung ah Pathian' thangpaihna hong tung ahi. [7]Tua ahih manin, hibang thil hihte lak ah pang kei un.
[8]Tuma lamin, noute mial na hi uhi. Ahihhangin, tu'n bel Toupa ah vaak na hita uh a, vaak tate bangin nungta un. [9]Kha gah zaw hoihna khempeuh, diktatna khempeuh leh thutak khempeuh ahi. [10]Tua chiangin, Toupa lungtaisak bang hi hiam, chih zongkhia unla, [11]gahsuah neilou mial nasepte ah panna nei kei unla, tuate phoulak zaw un. [12]Ahang bel, thumangloute'n a sima a hihte uh, a gen nangawn a zumhuai hi. [13]Ahihhangin, a kiphoulak khempeuh vaak in a latsak ahi. Ahang bel, bangteng muh theih suaksak vaak hiven. [14]Tua bang ahih man ahi:

Nang ihmu aw, khanglou inla
misite lak apan thoukhia in,
tuachi-in, na tung ah
Khrist hong taang ding hi,
chi-a a na gen ahi.

[15]A pilloute bang hilouin, a pilte

bangin, na nuntak dan uah pilvang unla, [16]nite hoih lou ahih manin, a man piain hun lem lei zel unla, [17]a hoih thei penin zang un. Hai nuam dah unla, Toupa' deihlam bang hi hiam, chih theitel zaw un. [18]Zukhamin om kei un, tua in uangtatna tun ahi. Kha-a luahdimsakin om zaw unla, [19]phatna late, Pathian late leh khalam latein kihoupih tek un. Toupa' mai ah la sa unla, na lungsung uah ging kilawm bawl un. [20]Thilbangkim ah, i Toupa Jesu Khrist minin Pa Pathian kiang ah kipahthu genin om gige un.

[21]Pathian zahtaaka launa hangin kiniamkhiak tuah tek un.

Zite leh Pasalte

[22]Zite aw, Toupa nuaia nuailut bangin noumau pasalte nuai ah nuailut un. [23]Ahang bel, Khrist zong ama' pumpi saptuam' lutang a hih a, Hondampa ahih bangin, pasal zong zi' lutang ahi. [24]Tua ahih manin, Khrist nuaia saptuam a nuailut bangin, zite zong thilbangkim ah amau' pasalte nuai ah lut uhen.

[25]Pasalte aw, Khrist in zong saptuam a it a, amah adinga a kipumpiak bangin, noumau' zite it un. [26]Tuia sil a, thugen tungtawna a sianthousak theih nadingin, saptuam adingin amah a kipia hi. [27]Tua baan ah, nin baang lou, vuai lou leh, tua bang himhim om loua siangthou leh genbaangloua saptuam thupitaka amah leh amah a kipiak theih nading ahi. [28]Tua bangin, pasalte'n amau' pumpi bangbangin, amau' zite a it ding uh ahi. Ama' zi itpa amah ki-it ahi. [29]Kuamah in ama' pumpi mah a mudah ngei kei a, Toupa'n saptuam a it bangin, vakin a deihthawh zaw hi. [30]Ahang bel, eite ama' pumpi kahiangte, a sa apana sa, a guh apana guh i hi uhi. [31]Hiai hangin, pasal in a nu-le-pa a nuse ding a, a zi ah a belh ding a, nihte sa pum khat a suak ding uhi. [32]Hiai thusim kiseel a thupi hi. Ahihhangin, ken zaw, Khrist leh saptuam thu gen ka hi. [33]Ahita zongin, noute kuapeuh in zong amah a ki-it bangin a zi a it teitei ding ahi. Zi in zong a pasal a zahtak teitei ding ahi.

5:16 Kol 4:5.
5:17 Rom 12:2; Kol 1:9;
5:18 Is 28:7; Rom 13:13; Lk 1:15.
5:19 1 Kor 14:15 Kol 3:16.
5:20 Kol 3:17; Heb 13:15.
5:21 Gal 5:13; 1 Pet 5:5.
5:22 1 Tim 2:12; Tit 2:5; 1 Pet 3:1,5.
5:25 Kol 3:19.
5:26 Jn 17:19; Heb 2:11.
5:27 2 Kor 4:14.
5:30 Rom 12:5; 1 Kor 12:27.

5:31 Mt 19:5; 1 Kor 6:16.
6:1 Pau 6:20; Kol 3:20.
6:3 Pem 20:12;
6:4 Kol 3:21; Pau 13:24.
6:5 1 Tim 6:1; 1 Pet 2:18; Kol 3:22.
6:6 Rom 6:22.
6:7 Kol 3:33.
6:8 Mt 16:27; Kol 3:24.
6:9 Job 31:13; Nas 10:34.
6:10 Hag 2:4; 1 Kor 16:13; 2 Tim 2:1
6:11 Rom 13:12; 1 Thes 5:8.

Tate leh Nu-le-Pa

6 TATE aw, Toupa ah na nu-le-pate uh thu mang un. Ahang bel, hiai a dik him ahi-a ahi. [2]Na nu-le-napate uh pahtawi un. Thuchiam tawh kipekhawm thupiak masapen hiai ahi. [3]Tua chi-a nou adinga hoih ding a, lei tunga khantoua nuam sa ding na hi uh, chih ahi.

[4]Nou, pate aw, na tate uh thangpaisak kei un. Toupa' thununna leh taihilhna ah keem piching zaw un.

[5]Silate aw, Khrist' thu na man ding bangtakun, lau leh liingin lungtang chihtakna tawh, sa lama na toute' uh thu mang un. [6]Mihing lungtaisak sawm banga mitmei veeng lel hilouin, Khrist' nasemte bangin, lungtang apanin Pathian deihlam hih un. [7]Mihing' nasem hiloua Toupa' nasem na hih manun, hoih deihna tawh na toute uh' nna sem un. [8]Sila hita leh noplen hita leh, kuapeuh in a sep hoih leh, Toupa apan pahtakman saang ding ahi, chih thei un. [9]Tua chiangin, nou, toute aw, tua bang mahin hih unla, silate vau tawpsan un. Noute'n zong vantung ah Tou na nei uh a, ama'n deihsaktuam a nei kei, chih thei un.

[10]Atawppenin, ka sanggamte aw, Toupa ah leh a thahatna vanglianpi ah thahat suah un. [11]Pathian' galvan

kimin kivan un. Tuachi-in, dawi-mangpa' zekhemnate na nang zou ding uhi. [12]Ahang bel, i doute sa leh sisan nei ahi kei uh a, tu huna, mial tunga vaihawm kumpite, thuneihna neite, vangletna neite leh vanmunte-a kha gilou honte ahi zaw uhi. [13]Tua ahih manin, Pathian' galvan kim la un. Tuachi-in, ni hoihlou ah amaute na nang zou ding uh a, na nan zawh khit nungun zong na ding lai ding uhi. [14]Tua ahih manin, thutaka kawng gaksain, diktatna awmphaw silhsain om unla, [15]lemna tangthupha-a kisakkholhna khedap bunsain om un. [16]Tua teng baan ah, upna lum la un. Tua lum pansanin giloupa' thalkuangtheite na hihmit thei ding uhi. [17]Tua chiangin, hotdamna siklukhu leh Pathian' thu Kha namsau la un. [18]Tua chiangin, thuumna namkim leh ngetna namkimin, hun teng ah Kha ah thuum un. Hibang lungsim neiin, kuhkaltakin kiveng unla, misiangthoute khempeuh adingin thuum gige un.

6:12 Heb 2:14; Rom 8:38.
6:13 2 Kor 6:7.
6:14 Is 11:5; Is 54:11; 1 Thes 5:8.
6:15 Is 52:7; Rom 10:15.
6:16 1 Jn 5:4; Mt 5:37.
6:17 Is 59:17; 49:2; Heb 4:12.
6:18 Lk 18:1; Mt 26:41; Kol 1:3.
6:19 1 Thes 5:25; Rom 16:25.
6:20 Nas 21:33.
6:21 Nas 20:4.
6:22 Kol 4:29.
6:23 Gal 6:16; 1 Pet 5:14

[19]Tangthupha thusim kiseel theisak dinga hangsantaka ka kam kaat theih nadingin, kei adingin zong hon thumsak un. [20]Tua tangthupha hanga khainiang bun palai ka hi. Tua tangthupha ka gen ding bangtaka, hangsantaka ka gen theih nadingin hon thumsak un.

Chibaibukna

[21]Ahihhangin, bangchi khawsak ka hi hiam, chih leh, bang hih ka hi hiam, chih na theih nadingun, sang-gam it leh Toupa-a nasem muanhuai Tukika in bangkim noute hon theisak ding hi. [22]Bangchi khawsak ka hi uhiam, chih na theih nading uleh, ama'n noute hon hanthawn theih nadingin, hiai ding mahin noute kiang ah amah kon sawl ahi.

[23]Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist apan lungmuanna, tua chiangin, upna tawh kizui itna, sanggamte tung ah omta hen. [24]Lungtanga i Toupa Jesu Khrist it taktakte khempeuh tung ah hehpihna omta hen. Amen.

FILIPITE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 60/61 khawng*
Thupi – Khrist tungtawna Vualzawhna

Sawltaklian Paul in Rom apan Filipi saptuamte a laikhak. Paul in Filipi' saptuamte tawh semkhawm hihna lam a uang gen. A sungthu : Khristiante thuakna-a zong lungnopna; Khrist mah etteha neih ding; Khristian upna, lunggulhna leh lametna; Khristiante hatna Khrist.

1 Khrist Jesu' sila Paul leh Timothi in, Khrist Jesu-a om, Filipi khua-a misiangthoute khempeuh leh, bishopte* leh dekonte* kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.

2I Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Kipahthu Genna

3Noute kon phawk tengin, ka Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. **4**Noute khempeuh adinga ka thuumna khempeuh ah, lungnopna tawh ka thuum hi. **5**Ni masapen apan tu donga tangthupha nasepna-a na panna uh hangin Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. **6**Hiai mahmah ka muang hi: Noute sunga nna hoih panpa'n Khrist Jesu' ni dongin a zoukim ding, chih.

7Noute ka lungtanga kon neih manin, hibanga noute khempeuh kon phawk a kilawm him ahi. Henta kolbunin om taleng, tangthupha gumin a kipna thu gen taleng, noute kon phawk hi. Pathian' hehpihna ka tan tangsamte na hi uhi. **8**Khrist Jesu' lainatna nou ngiingeiin noute kon ngai mahmah, chih hon theihpihpa Pathian ahi.

9Theihna leh theihkakna lama noute' itna a khan semsem nadingin ka thuum hi. **10**Tua bel, a hoihpen na theihtel nading uh, Khrist' ni donga a taka siang leh genbaangloua na om theih nading uh ka deihna a hi. **11**Pathian' thupi nading leh phat nadingin, Jesu Khrist tungtawna om diktatna gahtein kidim le uchin ka chi hi.

Paul' Thuaknate

12Sanggamte aw, ka tunga thil tungte'n tangthupha phuanzak semsemna a tun taktak, chih na theih uh ka deih hi. **13**Khrist-a khainiang bun ka hi, chih innpi veengpawl leh, adangte khempeuh' mai ah a kitelta hi. **14**Ka khainiang butte hangin, Toupa-a sanggamte a tamzaw lau lou leh hangsantaka Pathian thu gen dingin hanthawnin a om uhi.

15Pawlkhatte'n hazatna leh kielna hangin Khrist' thu a gen tham uhi. Pawlkhatte'n bel, hoih deihna hangin Khrist' thu a gen uhi. **16**Amasa pawl in chihtakna tawh hilouin, amau angsung khualna tawh, Khrist' thu a gen uh a, tua banga hihin, ka khainiang butna baan ah, gimna hon behlap ding a kisa uhi. **17**A nunung pawl in bel, tangthupha gupna hanga thuak ka hi, chih theiin, itna tawh Khrist' thu a gen uhi. **18**Bang a phamawh dia? Tupna diklou hi-in, thutakin hita leh, banglam peuha Khrist' thu a kigen peuh leh, hiai hangin ka lungnuam hi.

Khrist-a Nuntakna

19Ahi, ka lungnuam lai ding. Ahang bel, noute' thuumna tungtawn leh, Jesu Khrist' Kha

1:1 Nas 16:1; 2 Kor 1:1; 1 Tim 3:1,8.
1:2 Rom 1:7.
1:3 Rom 1:8.
1:4 Rom 1:10.
1:5 Nas 2:42; 16:12-40.
1:6 Phat 138:8; 1 Kor 1:8.
1:7 2 Pet 1:13; 2 Kor 7:3; Nas 21:33.
1:8 Rom 1:9
1:9 1 Thes 3:12; Ef 1:17.
1:10 1 Kor 1:8.
1:11 Jak 3:18.
1:13 Nas 21:33.
1:14 Nas 21:33.
1:17 Nas 21:33.
1:19 2 Kor 1:11; Nas 16:7; File 22.

* **1:1** Bihop — Enkaia kem mi, English ah *Overseer*. Dekon(*deacon*), nasem mi, salam thila saptuam nasemte, upate kichi ahi.

huhna hangin, ka tunga thil tungte ka suahtakna hong suak ding chih ka thei hi. [20]Bangmah ah ka zahlak kei ding a, ahi gigesa bangin, tuin zong sihna hi-in, hinna hita leh, ka pumpi-a Khrist pahtawia a om nadingin, hangsanna ka nei gige zaw ding chih kimuanna taktak leh lametna ka nei hi. [21]Ahang bel, kei adingin nuntak Khrist ahi a, sih zong meetna ahi. [22]Pumpi-a nuntak lai kei adingin sepgim gahsuahna ahi ding hi. Hinapi-in, bang teel zaw ding ka hi hiam, ka thei kei hi. [23]Thil nih kaltehin ka om: Paikhiaka Khrist tawh omkhawm ding ka lunggulh hi. Tua lah kei adingin nakpitakin a hoihzaw hi. [24]Ahih-hangin, pumpi-a ka om lai noute adingin a poimawh zaw hi. [25]Hiai muang ka hih manin, pumpi-in noute khempeuh tawh ka omkhawm lai ding chih ka thei. Thu-up sunga na khan nading uleh, na lungnop nadingun noute khempeuh tawh ka omkhawm lai ding hi. [26]Tua hileh, noute tawh ka omkhawm kikna tungtawnin leh keima' hangin, Khrist-a na lungnopna uh a dimlet ding hi.

[27]Bangteng hong tung taleh, Khrist' tangthupha tawh kituakin nungta peuhmah phot un. Tua hileh, noute kianga hong paiin hong mu taleng, ahih kei leh, a gal apan noute' thu na za taleng, tangthupha sunga thu-up gumin mi khat bang maiin lungsim munkhatin na dingkip uh chih ka thei ding hi. [28]Hon doute'n bangchi mahin noute hon lausak kei ding hi. Hiai bel, amaute hihmanthatin a om ding uh a, noute hotdamin na om ding uh chih chiamtehna ahi. Ahi, Pathian in noute hon hondam ding hi. [29]Ahang bel, Khrist up kia hilouin, ama' adinga na thuak ding uh zong phalsak na hi uhi. [30]Kidouna keia om na muhsa uh leh, tu-a om lai na zak uh bangbang noute'n zong na tuak uhi.

1:20 Rom 8:19; 1 Kor 6:20; Rom 14:8.
1:21 Gal 2:20.
1:23 2 Tim 4:6; Jn 12:26.
1:27 Ef 4:1; 1 Kor 16:13; Juda 3.
1:29 Mt 5:11,12; Nas 5:41.
1:30 1 Thes 2:2; Heb 10:32; Nas 16:19-40.
2:1 2 Kor 13:14; Kol 3:12.
2:2 Jn 3:29; Rom 15:5.
2:3 Gal 5:26; Rom 12:10; 1 Pet 5:5.
2:4 1 Kor 10:24.
2:5 Mt 11:24.
2:6 Jn 1:1; 5:18.
2:7 2 Kor 8:9; Mt 20:28; Jn 1:14; Rom 8:3; Heb 2:17.
2:8 Mt 26:39; Jn 10:18; Rom 5:19; Heb 5:8; 1 Kor 1:23.
2:9 Is 52:13; Dan 7:14; Nas 2:33; Heb 2:9; Ef 1:20,21.
2:10 Is 45:23; Rom 14:11; Mt 28:18; Ef 1:10; Kol 1:20

Khrist' Kingaihniamna

2 KHRIST tawh kizopna hanga kihanthawnna na neih ua, itna-a khamuanna na neih ua, Kha tawh kipawlna na neih ua, lungnelna leh lainatna na neih naak uleh, [2]lungput munkhata omin, itna kibang neiin, lungput leh tup kibangin ka lungnopna bukimsak un. [3]Angsung khualna leh kipilsakna tawh bangmah hih kei unla, ahihhangin, kingaih-niamna lungput tawh, midangte noute sanga hoihzawin ngaihsun un. [4]Noute laka kuapeuh in ama' hoih nading kia en louin, midangte hoih nading zong en sam hen.

[5]Khrist Jesu' neih hiai lungput nei un:

[6]Ama'n Pathian hihna pianzia
nei gige hinapi-in,
Pathian tawh kikima om
khiaklaha let tentun dingin
sep lou hi.
[7]Amah hong kiawngsut a,
sila bangin hong om a,
mihingin hong pai hi.
[8]Mihing' mel puin, amah
hong kiniamkhiak a,
sih donga thu mangin,
khrosa sihna dong hong
thuak hi.
[9]Tua ahih manin, Pathian
in amah pahtawina
sangpen pia a,
min teng khempeuh sanga min
tungnung zaw pia hi.
[10]Jesu' min kilawhna-a, vantung,
leitung leh vannuaia khuk
khempeuh a khukdin

nading,
[11]leh Pa Pathian' thupi nadinga,
lei chih in, Jesu Khrist,
Toupa ahi, chih a phuan
nading ahi.

Aksite banga Taang

[12]Tua bang ahih manin, ka itte aw, thu na man gige bangun, noute kianga ka om lai kia hilouin, a diakin ka om louh laiin, lau leh liing kawmin na hotdamna chiat uh semkhia un. [13]Ama' deihlam sep nopna hon pepa leh, noute sunga sempa Pathian ahi.

[14]Phunphun lou leh, seelseel louin nna peuhmah sem un. [15]Tulai khang gilou laka genbaanglou leh poikhoihlou, Pathian' tate na hong hih theih nadingun, tua bangin sem un. Leitung ah, amaute laka aksite banga taang na hi uhi. [16]Ahang bel, hinna thu tawi na hih manun, tua bangin, kei amawknain ka tai kei a, amawknain ka semgim kei, chih theiin, Khrist' ni-in ka kisial thei ding hi. [17]Na upna ua pan hong tung thillat leh nasep tunga dawn thillat banga sunbuaka om lellel himah leng, noute khempeuh tawh ka lungnuamkhawm hi. [18]Noute zong na lungnuam uh a, kei tawh zong na lungnuamkhawm ding uhi.

Timothi leh Epafrodita

[19]Noute' tawh kisai thu ka zak chianga hanthawna ka om theih nadingin, noute kianga Timothi kon sawl theih ding, Toupa Jesu ah ka sawm hi. [20]Noute' hoih nading awl-mawh taktak, tua bang lungsim nei, mi dang ka nei kei hi. [21]Mi khempeuh in Jesu Khrist' thilte zong louin, amau angsung ding kia a zong uhi. [22]Amah ahih leh, ta in a pa tawh a semkhawm bangin, tangthupha nasepna ah kei tawh a semkhawm hi. Tua banga a nuntak zia ettelsa leh saanthamsa na thei uhi. [23]Tua bang ahih manin, keima' tungthu bangchi bangin a kihei hiam, chih ka theihtel chiangin, amah hon sawl pah ka sawm hi. [24]Kei mahmah zong kong pai pah ding chih Toupa ah kimuanna ka nei hi.

[25]Ahihhangin, ka sanggampa Epafrodita noute kianga hon sawl kik kul ka sa hi. Amah ka seppihpa ahi. Noute apan thupawpa amah non sawl uh, ka taksap awng hu-a hon kempa hong suak ahi. [26]Ama'n noute khempeuh hon ngaina mahmah a, ama' chinat thu na za uh chih a theihin a lungkham hi. [27]Amah si dektakin a china ngeingut a, ahih-hangin, Pathian in ama' tung ah zahngaihna a nei hi. Thamlouin, lungkhamna tunga lungkhamna ka neih thuah sawnsawn louh nadingin keima' tung ah zong zahngaihna nei ahi. [28]Tua bang ahih manin, amah hon sawl ka kilawp diak hi. Noute'n amah na muh kik chiangun, na lungdam mahmah ding uh a, kei ka lungkham a phadawm ding hi. [29]Kipak takin Khrist ah amah na saang unla, amah bang mite pahtawi un. [30]Ahang bel, Khrist' nna a sepna hanga si dektak ahi a, noute'n nong huh theih louh taang uh, ama'n hong huh a, sihngama a hinna nangawn luikhia ahi.

Sa ah Muan ding Omlou

3 A TAWPPENIN, ka sanggamte aw, Toupa ah lungnuam un! Noute kianga a ngei mah gelh kik kei adingin chimtakhuai ahi kei hi. Noute' kiveen nadingin a hoihzaw hi.

[2]Uite, nna gilou semte leh sa atgawpte apan kiveng un. [3]Eite i hi zaw zeksumte, kha-a Pathian bete,

2:11 Jn 13:13.
2:12 2 Kor 7:15.
2:13 Ezr 1:5; 1 Kor 12:6; Gal 2:8; Heb 13:21; Ef 1:5.
2:14 1 Kor 10:10; 1 Pet 4:9.
2:15 1 Thes 3:13; Mt 5:45, 48; Ef 5:1; Nas 2:40.
2:16 1 Kor 1:8; 9:24; 1 Thes 2:19.
2:17 2 Kor 12:15; 2 Tim 4:6; Rom 15:16; 2 Kor 6:10.
2:19 Nas 16:1.
2:20 1 Kor 16:10.
2:21 1 Kor 10:24.
2:22 1 Kor 4:17; 1 Tim 1:2.
2:25 Rom 16:3,9; 2 Kor 8:23; Kol 4:11; File 1,2.
2:29 1 Kor 16:18; 1 Tim 5:17.
2:30 1 Kor 16:17.
3: Kil 22:15
3:3 Rom 2:28,29; Gal 6:15; Kol 2:11; Rom 15:17; Gal 6:14.

Khrist Jesu suang a, sa-a muanna ngaloute. [4]Sa-a kimuan ding chi le'ng, ke'n muan ding ka nei sem mawh kei ding hi.

Mi kuapeuh in, sa-a muan ding nei a kisak aleh, ke'n ka nei sem: [5]Ni giat ni-a zeksum, Israel mi, Benjamin nama mi, Hebru laka Hebru kholdiak, Dan lama Farisai ka hi. [6]Phatuamngaihna chi le'ng, saptuam bawlse hiala phatuamngai ka na hi. Dan tawh kisaia diktatna chi le'ng, genbaanglou ka hi.

[7]Ahihhangin, kei adinga metna na hite peuhmah, Khrist hangin supnain ka simta hi. [8]Tua thamlouin, Khrist Jesu ka Toupa theihna thupi tungnung tawh tehin, thil bangkim mannain ka sim a, ama' hangin thil bangpeuh ka mansuah taktak hi. Khrist ka tan theih nadingin, thil bangpeuh ninneng bangin ka simta. [9]Dan apan hong om keima' diktatna hilou a, Khrist-a om upna tungtawna diktatna pen nei a, Khrist sunga ka om theih nadingin, tua bangin ka hih ahi. Tua diktatna bel, upna tungtawna Pathian apan hong om ahi. [10]Khrist ka thei nuam a, a thawhkikna vangletna ka thei nuam a, a thuakna leh a sihna ah amah bat ka ut hi. [11]Ahang bel, bangchi hiam beekin, misite lak apan thawhkikna hinna ka nei nuam-a ahi.

Phakchiam lam Delh

[12]Tua neikhin ka hi kei a, hihbukimna tangkhin zong ka hi kei. Ahihhangin, Khrist Jesu'n tup leh ngim neia kei hon letkiptaak bangin, tua a tup a ngim mah nei nuamin mailam ka delh hi. [13]Sanggamte aw, a neikhin leh a tungkhinin ka kisim kei hi. Ahihhangin hiai thil khat ka hih: Nunglama thil omte nusiain, mailama omte ka delh hi. [14]Pahtakman sang dingin, Pathian in vanlam sapnain Khrist ah kei hon sam a, tua pahtakman ngah sawmin phakchiam lam ka delh teitei hi.

[15]Tua bang ahih manin, eite a piching zahzah in hiai lungput nei ni. Hiai thu-a lungput dang na neih uleh, a diklouh dan Pathian in hon theitelsak ding hi. [16]Ahihhangin, i tunkhitna chiang chiang tawh kikhoma nungtain kalsuan ni.

Van Khua-le-tui Hihna

[17]Sanggamte aw, midangte tawh kei ettehin hon nei unla, etteha non neih bangun, tua banga nungtate chiamteh un. [18]Ahang bel, hun paisa-a kon hilhtak bangin, tuin khitui kekawmin, noute kon hilh kik ahi: Mi tampite, Khrist' khros melma ahi uhi. [19]Amaute' tawpna zaw siatna ahi a, amaute' pathian amau gilpi ahi a, a thupina uh zong a zahlakna uh ahi. A lungsim uh leilam thilte ah a nga uhi. [20]Eite' khua-le-tui hihna zaw vantung ah ahi. Vantung apan hong pai ding Hondampa Toupa Jesu Khrist, lunglawptakin i ngak uhi. [21]Ama'n ama' pumpi thupi batpihin, eite pumpi thulimlou hon bawllamdangsak ding hi. Ama'n thil bangkim ama' nuaia koih theihna vangletna a nei hi.

4 TUA bang ahih manin, ka sanggam it leh ngaihte aw, ka lungnopna leh pahtakna lukhu na hi uhi. Ka itte aw, Toupa ah dingkip un aw.

Kipumkhatna

[2]Toupa-a lungput munkhata om dingin, Euodia leh Sintekhe ka ngen ngutngut hi. [3]Hakkolbatpih

3:4 2 Kor 11:21.
3:5 Lk 1:59; 2 Kor 11:22; Rom 11:1.
3:6 Nas 21:20; Rom 10:5.
3:7 Mt 13:44; Lk 14:33.
3:8 Jn 17:3; Ef 4:13; 2 Pet 1:2.
3:9 Rom 10:5; 9:30.
3:10 2 Kor 1:5; Rom 6:3-5.
3:11 Jn 11:24; Rom 6:5; Kil 20:5,6.
3:12 1 Kor 13:10; 1 Tim 6:12.
3:13 Lk 9:62.
3:14 Heb 6:1; 1 Kor 9:24; Rom 8:28.
3:15 1 Kor 2:6; Gal 5:10; Ef 1:17; 1 Thes 4:9.
3:17 1 Kor 4:16; 1 Tim 4:12.
3:18 Gal 6:12.
3:19 Rom 16:18; Juda 13; Kol 3:2.
3:20 Ef 2:19; Kol 3:1; Heb 12:22; 1 Kor 1:7.
3:21 Ef 1:19; Rom 8:29; Kol 3:4.
4:1 1 Kor 16:13
4:3 Lk 10:20.

muanhuai nang* zong kon ngen hi: Tangthupha guma hon dinpih hiai numeite leh Klimen leh ka seppih dang, a min uh Hinna Laibu sunga kikhumte tawh na huh in.

4 Toupa ah lungnuam gige un. Ka chi lai ding: Lungnuam un! **5** Na lungnemna lungput uh, mi khempeuh theihin kilang hen. Toupa hong paipah ding hi, **6** bangmah ah patau kei un. Thil bangkim ah, kipahthu genna tawh kithuah thuumna leh ngetnain, Pathian' mai ah na ngetna uh luikhia un. **7** Tua hi leh, theihsiam seeng louh Pathian' lungmuanna in Khrist tungtawnin na lungtangte uh leh lungsimte uh hon veensak ding hi.

Ngaihsuta Neih Dingte

8 A tawppenin, sanggamte aw, a tak peuhmah, a thupi-a manpha peuhmah, a diktat peuhmah, a siangthou peuhmah, a kilawm peuhmah, a deihhuai peuhmah—a hoiha phathuai ahih peuh leh tuate ngaihsun un. **9** Keimah apan na sin uh, na saan uh, ahih kei leh, na muh uh atakin hih un. Tua hi leh, khamuanna Pathian in noute hon ompih ding hi.

Filipite Thilphalna

10 Noute'n kei non awlmawhna uh atawptawpin hong paklun kik khongkhong ahih manin, Toupa ah nakpitakin ka lungnuam hi. Noute'n non awlmawhta tham uh a, latsak nading hun lem na mu kei ua ahi. **11** Taksap ka neih mana hibang thu gen ka hi kei. Ka tana lungkim daan ka theita.

4:4 Heb 3:18; Rom 12:12.
4:5 Heb 10:37; Jak 5:8,9.
4:6 Ef 6:18; 1 Tim 2:1; 1 Pet 5:7.
4:7 Is 26:3; Jn 14:27; Ef 3:19.
4:9 1 Kor 4:16; Rom 15:33.
4:10 2 Kor 11:9.
4:11 1 Tim 6:6,8; Heb 13:5.
4:12 1 Kor 4:11; 2 Kor 11:9.
4:13 2 Kor 12:9; 1 Tim 1:12; 2 Tim 4:17.
4:15 2 Kor 11:8,9.
4:16 Nas 17:1; 1 Thes 2:9.
4:17 1 Kor 9:11,12.
4:18 2 Kor 2:14.
4:19 2 Kor 9:8; Rom 2:4.
4:20 Gal 1:4; 1 Thes 1:3; Rom 11:36.
4:21 Gal 1:2.
4:22 Nas 9:13.
4:23 Rom 16:20; Gal 6:18

12 Taksap kichi bang hi hiam, chih leh, hauh kichi bang hi hiam, chih ka thei hi. Niang leh taia om daan, kiala om daan, taksap daan leh hauh daan ka theita. Koipeuh ah, bangchi tenga oma zong lungkimna thusim ka theita. **13** Vangletna hon pepa Khrist tungtawnin thil bangkim hih thei dingin hatna kiching ka nei hi.

14 Ahihhangin, ka haksatnate non thuakpih uh, na hih hoih mahmah uhi. **15** Nou Filipite'n hiai na thei uhi: Tangthupha kipat chila, Makedonia gam apan ka kipatkhiak laiin, noute chih louh, saptuam kuamah in piak leh saan lam thu ah hon huh kei hi. **16** Thesalonika-a ka om lai nangawnin, ka taksap chiangin noute'n huhna non khak pahpah uhi. **17** Thawnpiak lamen ka hi kei a, noute' hoihna-a kisim ding gahsuahte zong ka hi zaw hi. **18** A kiching sanga tamzaw ka saangta. Noute' thawnpiak, Epafrodita apan ka saangta a, ka vahta hi. Tuate thillat gimnamtui, saantham kithoihna, Pathian' lungtaina ahi uhi. **19** Ka Pathian in Khrist-a a hauhna thupi bangbangin, noute taksapte khempeuh awng hon huksak ding hi.

20 I Pathian leh Pa tung ah thupina om tawntungta hen. Amen.

Chibaibukna

21 Khrist Jesu-a misiangthoute khempeuh chibai hon na buksak un. Ka kianga om sanggamte'n noute chibai hon khak uhi. **22** Misiangthoute khempeuh in, a diakin, Kaisar inkawte'n chibai hon khak uhi.

23 Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in na kha uh hon ompih hen. Amen.

* **4:3** Nang — Hiaia hakkolbatpih muanhuai nang chi-a mimal khata kigen kua hi hiam, chih a kitel kei.

KOLOSATE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 60 khawng*

Thupi – Khrist Tungnunna

Sawltaklian Paul in Rom apan Kolosa saptuamte a laikhak. Kolosa saptuam sunga sinsakna tuam Gnosticism lut ahih manin Paul in Khrist tungnunna leh kichinna (adang tawh gawm kullou) thu a gen. A sungthu : Kolosate adinga Paul' thuumna; Khrist tungnunna thupi; Kolosate a awlmawhna; Khristian hinkhua siangthou; insungthu leh thuhilhna tuamtuam.

1 KEI, Pathian' deihlama Khrist Jesu' sawltaklian Paul leh i sanggampa Timothi in, [2]Khrist-a om Kolosa khua-a sanggam siangthoute leh muanhuaite kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.

I Pa Pathian apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Kipahthu Genna

[3]Noute adinga ka thuum chiangun, Pathian leh i Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pa tung ah kipahthu ka gen gige uhi. [4]Ahang bel, noute'n Khrist' Jesu na upna uleh, misiangthoute khempeuh na itna thu uh ka za uhi. [5]Tua upna leh itna bel, noute adinga vantunga koihsa lametna apan piang ahi. Tua thu lah tangthupha thutak thu apan na zaktaaksa uh ahi. [6]Tua tangthupha, leitung khuavannuaia gahsuahin a khang a, noute kiang zong hong tungta hi. Tua tangthupha thutak na zak ua, thutak pansana Pathian' hehpihna na theih ni uapan, noute ah zong gah a suah hi. [7]Tua thutak bel ka seppih it uh Epafra apan na sin uh ahi a, amah lah koute' taanga Khrist' nasempa muanhuai ahi. [8]Ama'n Kha-a na itna uh zong koute hon hilh hi.

[9]Hiai hangin, na itna thu uh ka zak nung uapan, noute adinga Pathian kianga thuum leh nget ka tawp kei uhi: Pathian in khalam pilna leh theihsiamna khempeuh tungtawna ama' deihlam theihna kim tawh noute hon dimsak nadingin Pathian kiang ah ka ngen uh a, [10]Toupa' min tawh kikhoma na nuntak theih nading uleh, amah lungtaisaka nna hoih chitenga gahsuah a, Pathian theihna kima na khan semsem nadingun ka thuum uhi. [11]Tua baan ah, kipahna tawh thuakhatna thupitak leh lungduaina na neih nading ua, ama' thahatna thupi banga vangletna-a noute hihhata nong om theih nadingun zong ka thuum uhi. [12]Tua bangin, vaak kumpigama misiangthoute tawh gouluahkhawm dinga noute hon chingsakpa Pa tung ah kipahthu ka gen gige uhi. [13]Ama'n mial thuneihna apan eite hon hukhiain, a it a Tapa' kumpigam hon lutsakta hi. [14]Eite'n tua Tapa ah, a sisan tungtawnin, tatna leh khelhnate ngaihdamna i ngah hi.

1:1 1 Kor 1:1; 2 Kor 1:1.
1:2 Rom 1:7.
1:3 Rom 1:8.
1:4 Gal 5:6; Nas 9:13; Ef 1:15.
1:5 1 Thes 5:8; 2 Tim 2:15.
1:6 Rom 10:18; Jn 15:16.
1:7 File 23.
1:8 Rom 15:30.
1:9 Ef 1:15,17; Rom 1:10.
1:10 Ef 4:15 2 Kor 5:9.
1:11 Fil 4:13; Ef 4;2.
1:12 Ef 5:20; Nas 20:32; 26:18.
1:13 2 Pet 1:11.
1:14 Rom 3:2; Ef 1:7.
1:15 Jn 14:9; 1:18; Heb 11:27.
1:16 Jn 1:3; Ef 1:20,21; Rom 11:36.
1:17 Jn 1:2.
1:18 Rom 8:29; Heb 1:6; Nas 26:23; Kil 1:5

Khrist' Tungnunna

[15]Amah bel, muhtheihlouh Pathian batpih ahi a, thilsiam khempeuh tunga masapen hihna, nei ahi. [16]Ahang bel, amah pansana bangkim siam ahi: Leitunga omte hi-in, vantunga omte hita leh, muhtheih hi-in, muhtheihlouh hita leh, kumpitutphahte, vangletnate, tou hihna neite hi-in, thuneihna neite hita leh, bangkim ama' siam leh ama' adinga siam ahi. [17]Thil bangkim om main amah a om a, amah mah ah thil bangkim a kilemkhawm hi. [18]Khrist mah pumpi lutang ahi. Tua pumpi

bel saptuam ahi. Ama'n thil bangkima tungnunna a neih theih nadingin, thil bangkim kipatna leh bul ahi a, misite lak apan piang masapen ahi. [19]Amaha Pathian' bukimna a teen Pathian kipahna ahi. [20]Amah mah pansana, leitung leh vantunga om thil bangkim amah tawh kilempih ding Pathian' kipahna ahi. Pathian in Khrist' khros sisan tungtawna kilemna bawlin, hiai kilemkikna a bawl hi.

[21]Noute na hih uleh, khatvei laiin gitlouhna nasepte hangin, na lungsim uah Pathian apan mikhual leh melma na hi uhi. Ahihhangin, tuin Pathian in noute hon kilempihkikta hi. [22]Ama'n ama' maia siangthou leh melhemlou leh, genbaangloua hon dinsak theih nadingin, Khrist' pumpi sihna tungtawnin hon kilempihkik ahi. [23]Tua bel, tangthupha-a om lametna apan pialmang loua, upna-a zungkai leh kiptaka na om gige uleh chihna ahi. Hiai tangthupha bel, na zaksa uh, vannuaia thilsiam teng kianga kigenzak mah ahi. Kei Paul, hiai tangthupha nasempa ka hong hi ahi.

Paul' Sepgimna

[24]Tuin noute adinga ka thuak ka kipak hi. Khrist in a pumpi adinga a thuakna-a kisam laite, ke'n ka pumpi-in ka hihkim hi. Tua ama' pumpi bel saptuam ahi. [25]Noute hanga Pathian in kepna nna hon piak bangbangin, saptuam nasempa ka hong hi hi. Tua kepna nna pen, noute kianga Pathian' thu a bukima piakna nasep ahi. [26]Tua bel, taanglai apan leh akhang akhanga thusim kiseel ahi a, tuin, a misiangthoute kiang ah tua thusim kiseel latsak ahita hi. [27]Hiai thusim kiseel hauhna thupi bang hi hiam, chih Zentelte laka misiangthoute kianga latsak ding Pathian in a teel hi. Tua thusim kiseel bel, thupi nading lametna noumaua om Khrist ahi.

[28]Amah Khrist ahi koute'n ka gen uh. Khrist Jesu-a michih pichinga ka dinsak theih nadingun, pilna khempeuh zanga, michih vauhilhin ka sinsak uhi. [29]Hiai mah ngimin, keima sunga ama' thahatna in a sep bangbangin, theihtawp suaha semin ka pang hi.

2 NOUTE leh Laodikei khua-a omte leh, sa-a mel ka muh nai louhte khempeuh adinga ka kisuuk dan na theih uh ka deih hi. [2]Lungtanga hanthawnna bang, itna-a kiphankhawmna bang, theihtelna kim bang, Pathian' thusim kiseel theihna bang amaute neihsak ka tup leh ka ngim ahi. Tua thusim kiseel bel Khrist ahi. [3]Khrist ah pilna gou khempeuh leh theihna kim a kiseel hi. [4]Kuama'n kamsiam thu-a noute hon khem zawh louh nadingin hiai ka gen ahi. [5]Noute kiang ah sain om kei mah leng, khain ka om hi. Kilemtaka na om dan uleh, Khrist na upna uh kip dan theiin, nakpitakin ka kipak hi.

Khrist-a Nuntakna

[6]Toupa Khrist Jesu na Toupa ua na, amah ah nungta gige un. [7]Sinsaka na om bangun, ama' sunga zungkai leh lamtouhin om unla, thu-upa kipin kipahthu genna hau un.

[8]Mihing ngeina leh leitung thubulte banga mihing' thilsuui dan leh, kikhemna maimaia mi'n hon matzawh louh nadingun pilvang un. Tuate khempeuh Khrist-a kibulphuh ahi kei hi.

1:19 Ef 1:5; Jn 1:16.
1:20 Rom 5:10; Ef 1:10.
1:21 Rom 5:10; Ef 2:3.
1:22 Rom 5:10; 7:4.
1:23 Rom 11:22; Ef 3:17; 1 Kor 3:5.
1:24 2 Kor 6:10; 1:5; 12:27.
1:25 1 Kor 3:5; Ef 3:2.
1:25 Heb 4:12.
1:26 Rom 16:25.
1:27 Mt 13:11; Rom 2:4; 8:10.
1:28 1 Kor 2:6,7; Ef 5:27.
1:29 1 Kor 15:10; 2 Kor 11:23; Ef 1:29.
2:1 Kil 1:11.
2:2 Ef 6:22; Rom 16:25.
2:3 Is 11:2; Rom 11:33; 1 Kor 1:24,30.
2:4 Rom 16:18.
2:5 1 Kor 5:4; 1 Pet 5:9.
2:6 Jn 13:13.
2:7 Ef 3:17; 4:21.
2:8 1 Tim 6:20; Gal 4:3

[9]Khrist ah Pathian' bukimna, pumpi neiin hong om a, [10]amah ah noute na bukim uhi. Amah bel, thuneihna leh vangletna khempeuh' lutang ahi. [11]Amah ah, mihing khuta suum hilouin, khelhna pianken suahkhiakna leh, Khrist-a zeksuumna tungtawna zeksuum taktak na hita uhi. [12]Baptisna ah amah tawh vuikhawm na hi uh a, Pathian' vangletna na upna uh tungtawna, amah tawh kaihthawhkhawm na hita uhi. Pathian in misite lak apan amah a kaithouta hi.

[13]Noute, na khelhnate uleh pianken sa-a suumlouhna sunga si na hih laitakun, Pathian in Khrist tawh hon hihhingkhawmta a, na tatleknate khempeuh uh hon ngaidamta. [14]Eite hon dou leh, eite hon daal, tua khuta gelh Dan in a ngiatte khempeuh khrosa kilhdenin a thaimang a, a lamangta hi. [15]Ama'n vangletnate leh thuneihnate' thahatna a suhkhiaksak a, khros pansana tuate tunga vualzouin, taangpi muhin a langsakta hi.

[16]Tua ahih manin, nek thu hi-in, dawn thu hita leh, ahih kei leh, ankuanglui thu hi-in, kha thak thu hita leh, ahih kei leh, Sabbath thu hita leh, kuama' mawhsak phamawh sa kei un. [17]Tuate zaw thil hong tung dingte' liim lel ahi a, atak pen Khrist ahi. [18]Kingaihniamna taklou leh, vansawltakte biak khawng kipahpih a, muhtheihlouh thilte sawk a, ama' pianken lungsim lela kisangkoih mi in na pahtakman uh hon suh ding phal kei un. [19]Tua bang mi in Lutang ahipa tawh kizopna a lenkip kei hi. Pumpi pen, a kizopna guhtuahte leh thaguite tungtawna tua a Lutang apan kivaak leh kizomkhawm ahi a, Pathian in a khansak banga khang ahi.

2:9 Jn 1:16.
2:10 Ef 1:22; Mt 28:18.
2:11 Rom 2:29; Fil 3:3; Gal 5:24.
2:12 Mt 28:9; Rom 6:5.
2:13 Ef 2:1,5; 4:32.
2:14 Ef 2:15; 1Pet 2:24.
2:15 Ef 6:12; Mt 12:29; Lk 10:18; Jn 12:31.
2:16 Mk 7:19; Rom 14:17; Gal 4:10.
2:17 Heb 8:5; 10:1; Heb 4:3.
2:18 1 Kor 9:24; Fil 3:14.
2:19 Ef 1:22; 4:16.
2:20 Rom 6:6; Gal 4:3,9.
2:22 1 Kor 6:13; Mt 15:9.
3:1 Rom 6:5; Mk 16:19.
3:2 Fil 3:19,20.
3:3 Rom 6:2; 2 Kor 5:14.
3:4 Gal 2:20; 1 Pet 1:13; 1 Jn 3:2.
3:5 Rom 6:2; Gal 5:24.
3:7 Ef 2:2.
3:8 Ef 4:22,29,31
3:9 Ef 4:25; Rom 6:6.

[20]Noute, Khrist tawh sikhawmta a, leitung thubulte sihsanta na hih nung uh, hiai leilam thil' hon neih hi lai banga, banghanga tua dante nuaia kipelut lai ding na hi ua oi? [21]Lawng ken, Chiam ken, Khoih ken, kichi dante gen ka hi. [22]Hiaite khempeuh mihing' thupiakte leh sinsakte ahi a, zat khita bei tawmtawmte ahi uhi. [23]Hiai thusehte'n pawlam latdan ah pilhuai batna a nei uh. Ahihhangin, hiaite' sinsak amau kibawltawm biakna, kingaihniamna taklou leh pumpi engbawla sawinate'n zaw sa lunggulhna gilou dou theihna manphatna a nei kei uhi.

Nuntakna Siangthou

3 NOUTE, Khrist tawh kaih-thawhkhawm na hihtak nung uh, Pathian' taklama Khrist' tutna muna om, tunglama thilte zong gige un. [2]Leitunga thil omte hilouin, tunglama thil omte lunggulh un. [3]Noute na sita uh a, tuin na hinna uh Pathian ah, Khrist tawh seel-khawmin a om hi. [4]Na hinna uh ahipa Khrist hong kilat chiangin, amah tawh thupi-in nong kilang-khawm ding uhi.

[5]Tua ahih manin, noute'n na khelhna pianken utawh kisaite khempeuh hihlum un. Tuate: kingaihna nin, sianlouhna, hukna lanna, lunggulhna gilou leh deihgawhna ahi. Deihgawhna bel milim biakna ahi. [6]Hiai hangin thumanglou tate tung ah Pathian' thangpaihna hong tung ding hi. [7]Khatvei laiin, noute zong tuate sunga na nuntak laiun, tuate bangin na gamta uhi. [8]Ahihhangin, tuin, hiaite khempeuh: hehna, thangpaihna, asia kideihsakna lungput, kigensiatna leh kampau zahmawhte, na suahkhiak ngeingei ding uh ahi. [9]Zuauthu

kihilh tuah kei un. Ahang bel, mihing lui suahkhia na hita uh a, [10]mihing thak silh na hita uhi. Tua mihing thak bel, a siampa Pathian batpiha theihna kima siamthak ahi. [11]Hiai ah Grik hi-in, Juda hita leh, zeksuum hi-in zeksuumlouh hita leh, namtom hi-in Skithia mi hita leh, sila hi-in noplen hita leh, kideidanna a om tuam kei. Khrist mah bangkima bangkim ahi zaw hi.

[12]Tua ahih manin, noute, Pathian' miteelte, siangthou leh it mahmahte na hih bangun, lainatna, migitna, kiniamkhiakna, lungnemna leh thuakhatna silh un. [13]Kithuakzou tuah tek unla, kingaidamtuah unla, kilungnopmawhna na neih chiangun, Khrist in hon ngaihdam bangin kingaidam un. [14]Hiaite khempeuh tung ah itna kisilhthuah un. Itna in tuate khempeuh kilemtakin a hen-khawm hi.

[15]Noute pumpi khat kahiangte hi a, kilem dinga sap na hih bangun, na lungtang uah, Khrist' lungmuanna vaihawmsak un. Tua baan ah, kipah daan thei un. [16]Noute pilna chiteng tawh khat leh khat kisinsaka, na kihanthawn kawmkawmun leh Pathian tunga lungtangtaka kipahna tawh phatna late, Pathian late leh khalam late na sak kawmkawmun, Khrist' thu tawh kidim kiihkeihin om un. [17]Na hih peuhmah uh, kampau hi-in thilhih hita leh, Toupa Jesu' min sialin hih vek unla, ama' tungtawnin Pa Pathian tung ah kipahthu gen un.

Khristian Innkuan

[18]Zite aw, Toupa-a omte' hih dinga kilawm himin, na pasalte uh thuthuin om un.

[19]Pasalte aw, na zite uh it unla, amaute tung ah huham kei un.

3:10 Rom 6:4; 12:2; 2 Kor 4:16; Ef 4:23; 2:10.
3:11 Rom 10:12; 1 Kor 12:13; 7:19; Gal 3:28; Ef 1:23.
3:12 Fil 2:3; 2 Kor 6:6; Gal 5:22, 23; Ef 4:2.
3:13 Ef 4:2,32.
3:14 1 Kor 13:1-13; Rom 15:5.
3:15 Jn 14:27; Rom 12:5, 14:19.
3:16 Rom 10:17; Phat 47:7; Ef 5:19.
3:17 1 Kor 10:31; Ef 5:20.
3:18 Ef 5:22.

3:24 Nas 20:32; Mt 16:27.
3:25 Nas 10:34.
4:1 Siam 25:43,53.
4:2 Lk 18:1.
4:3 Nas 14:27; Rom 16:25; Nas 21:33.
4:5 Ef 5:15; Mk 4:11; Ef 5:16.
4:6 Ef 4:29; Mk 9:50; 1 Pet 3:1
4:7 Nas 20:4; Ef 6:21,22.

[20]Tate aw, thil bangkim ah, na nu-le-pate uh thu mang un. Hiai Toupa' lungtaina mahmah ahi.

[21]Pate aw, na tate uh thangpaisak kei un, a lungke kha ding uhi.

[22]Silate aw, thil bangkim ah, salama na toute uh thu mang un. Mihing lungtaisak sawma mitmei veng leltak hilouin, chihtakna leh Pathian launa tawh thu mang un. [23]Na hih peuhmah uh, mihing tunga hih bang hilouin, Toupa tunga hih bangin, lungtang teng mah tawh hih le uchin, [24]Toupa apan pahtakman hi dingin, gouluahna na ngah ding uhi. A nna na sep uh Khrist, Toupa ahi. [25]Ahihhangin, Pathian in deih-saktuam neilou ahih manin, a dik lou thil hih mi peuhmah a dik lou thil a hih man piak thuk ahi ding hi.

4 TOUTE aw, noute'n zong vantung ah Tou na nei uh chih theiin, na silate uh tung ah a dik atang hih un.

Thuhilhna Dang

[2]Kiveenna dan leh kipahna dan theiin, thuumna lam ah kipia un. [3]Pathian in koute thugen nading kong hon honsak nading leh, Khrist' thusim kiseel ka phuan theih nadingun, koute adingin zong hon thuumsak un. Tua Khrist' thusim kiseel hanga khainiang bun ka hi. [4]Tua thu ka phuan ding bang taka ka phuan theih nadingin, kei adingin hon thuumsak un. [5]Pawlam mite lak ah piltakin gamta un. A man piain hun lem lei unla, a phatuam penin zang un. [6]Na kampau uh hehpihna tawh kidim, chi sawh hi hen. Tua hileh, michih na dawn dan ding uh na thei ding uhi.

Chibaibukna

[7]Tukika in keima' tungthu noute

hon hilh ding hi. Amah, sanggam deihthawh, nasem muanhuai leh Toupa-a sila hihpih ahi. **8**Koute' omdan hon hilhin noute' lungtang hon hanthawn ding hi. **9**I sanggam muanhuai leh deihthawh Onesima in amah hon zui ding hi. Amah zong noute laka mi khat ahi. Amaute'n hiaia thil omdan khempeuh hon hilh ding uhi.

10Ka kolbutpih Aristarkha leh Barnaba' saggamnu' tapa Marka in zong chibai hon khak hi. Amah tawh kisai thuhilhna na ngahta uhi. Amah noute kianga hong hawh chiangin na saang un. **11**Jasta kichi Jesu in zong noute chibai hon khak hi. Hiaite Pathian' kumpigam adinga ka seppihte laka Judami omsunte ahi uh a, kei adingin khamuanna ahi uhi. **12**Noute laka mi, Khrist Jesu' nasem khat Epafra in noute chibai hon khak hi. Amah noute adinga thumin, nakpitakin a pang hi. Pathian' deihlam khempeuha pichinga na din nading uleh, kimuanna kim neia na om nadingun amah a thum hi. **13**Ama'n noute ading leh Laodikei leh Hierapolisa omte adingin nakpitakin a sem, chih ka theihpih hi. **14**I deihthawh daktor Luka leh Dema in noute chibai hon khak uhi. **15**Laodikeia om sanggamte leh sanggamnu Nimfa leh a inn-a saptuamte chibai hon na buksak un.

16Hiai laikhak noute laka a kisimkhit chiangin, Laodikei saptuamte na simsak unla, noute'n zong Laodikeite kianga laikhak na sim un.

17Arkhipa kiang ah: Toupa-a nasepna na ngah sem zou dingin pilvang in, chi-in na hilh un.

18Kei, Paul in hiai chibaibukna, keima' khuta ka gelh ahi. Ka khainiang but thei gige un. Hehpihna noute tung ah om hen. Amen.

4:8 Ef 6:21,22.
4:9 File 10.
4:10 Nas 19:29.
4:11 Fil 2:25.
4:12 File 23; Rom 15:30; 1 Kor 2:6.
4:14 File 24; 2 Tim 4:10.
4:15 Rom 16:5.
4:16 2 Thes 3:14; 1 Tim 4:13.
4:17 File 2; 2 Tim 4:5.
4:18 1 Kor 16:21; 1 Tim 6:21; 2 Tim 4:22; Tit 3:15; Heb 13:25.

1 THESALONIKATE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 51 khawng*

Thupi – Khrist Hong Paikikna

Sawltaklian Paul in Korinth apan Thesalonika saptuamte a laikhak. Khrist hong paikik nading tawh kisai, misiangthou sisate tawh kisai sinsakna ahi.A sungthu : Etteh Saptuam leh Khrsitian hinkhua, a paisa, tu hun, tunung ding thu tawh kisai; sila etteh leh pahtakman; sanggam etteh leh sianthousakna; hinna etteh leh a ummmi lamet; hinna etteh leh Toupa' Ni.

Chibai Bukna

1 PAUL leh Sila leh Timothi in Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist-a om Thesalonika saptuamte kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.

I Pa Pathian leh i Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noutea hi hen aw.

Thesalonikate Phathuaina

[2]Ka thuumna uah, noute' min louin, noute khempeuh hangin Pathian kiang ah kipahthu ka gen gige uhi. [3]Upna gahsuah na nasep uh, itna hanga na sepgimna uleh, i Toupa Jesu Khrist-a lametna hanga kuhkala na lungduaina uh, i Pathian leh Pa' mai ah ka theigige uhi.

[4]Pathian' it sanggamte aw, ama'n noute hon teelta, chih ka thei uhi. [5]Ahang bel, noute' hanga na lak ua bangchi banga nungta ka hi uhiam, chih na theihsa uh bangin, noute kianga tangthupha kong gen uh, thu leltaka hong tung louin, vangletna tawh, Kha Siangthou tawh, theihtelna lianpi tawh hong tung hi. [6]Nakpitaka thuak kawmin, thu na sang uh a, ahihhangin, Kha Siangthoua lungnopna neiin, koute etteha neite leh Toupa etteha neite na hita uhi. [7]Tuachi-in, Makedonia gam leh Akhaia gama, a ummi khempeuh adingin etteh nong suakta uhi. [8]Noute apanin Toupa thu a thangkheta a, Makedonia gam leh Akhaia gam kia ah hilouin, mun chih ah a thangkheta hi. Pathian na upna thu uh, koipeuha mi'n a zaktak manun, noute tungthu bangmah ka gen uh a kulta kei hi. [9]Bangchi banga Pathian' vual-zawlna tawh noute laka hong lut ka hi uhiam, chih leh, milimte apan Pathian lama nong kiheitak daan uh, amaute mahmah in a gen uhi. Tua banga nong kiheina uh bel, a hing leh a tak Pathian' nasem ding leh, [10]vantung apan hong pai ding a Tapa ngak dingin ahi. Tua a Tapa bel, misite lak apan a kaihthawh Jesu ahi a, hong tung ding thangpaihna apan hon Hukhepa ahi.

Paul Nuntakdan

2 SANGGAMTE aw, noute laka kong lutna uh a vuaksuak kei, chih nou-mau mah in na thei uhi. [2]Na theihsa uh bangin, amalama ka thuak uh bangin, Filipi khua ah zahlakhuaipi-a bawlin ka om uhi. Hinapi-in, i Pathian' hon piak hangsanna tawh, noute kiang ah Pathian' tangthupha kong gen uh a, lungtanga awlmawhna leh veina lianpi neiin ka pang uhi. [3]Noute kon hanthawn laiun, lampial ding hiam, siangthou lou ding hiam, ahih kei leh, hon khemzawh ding hiam sawma lungsim nei ka hi kei uhi. [4]Pathian in hon muan leh, tangthupha hon kepsakte banga thugen ka hi zaw uhi. Mihingte lungtaisak sawmin thu ka gen kei uh a, ka lungtangte uh entelpa

1:1 Nas 15:22; 16:1; 2 Thes 1:1; Rom 1:7.
1:2 Rom 1:8; Ef 5:20.
1:3 Fil 4:20; Gal 5:6; 2 Thes 1:11; Jak 2:14-26; 1 Kor 13:13; Rom 8:25.
1:4 Kol 3:12; 2 Thes 2:13.
1:5 2 Kor 2:12; 2 Thes 2:14; Rom 1:6; 15:13.
1:6 1 Kor 4:16; 2 Kor 6:10.
1:7 1 Tim 4:12; Nas 16:4; 18:12.
1:8 2 Thes 3:1; Rom 1:8.
1:9 Gal 4:8; Mt 16:16.
1:10 1 Kor 1:7; Rom 1:18.
2:1 2 Thes 1:10.
2:2 Nas 14:19; Fil 1:30; 17:1-9.
2:3 2 Kor 2:17; 4:2.
2:4 Gal 2:7; 1 Tim 1:11; Rom 2:29; Kil 2:23

Pathian lungtaisak sawmin thu ka gen zaw uhi. [5]Na theihsa uh bangin, chikmahin maitangphatna kam ka zang kei uh a, deihgawlna seel ding zong ka nei kei uhi. Hiai thu ah, Pathian mahmah, koute hon theihpihpa ahi. [6]Noute apan hita leh, ahih kei leh, midangte apan hita leh, mihing kuamah apan pahtawina ka zong kei uhi.

[7]Khrist' sawltakliante ka hih manun, noute tunga huhna ngiat thei ka hi uhi. Hinapi-in, nu in a tate deihthawhtaka don a, a kep bangin, noute tung ah lungnemtakin ka om uhi. [8]Koute adinga deihthawh mahmah nong suahtak manun, Pathian tangthupha kia hilouin ka hinna nangawn uh hon kikoppih nuam ka sa uhi. [9]Sanggamte aw, nakpitaka nna ka sep daan uleh, ka sepgim daan uh, na thei gige uhi. Hibanga a sun a zana ka khut ua nna semin leh, noute kuamah tunga puakgik hilouin, noute kiang ah Pathian' tangthupha ka gen uhi.

[10]A ummi noute laka ka nuntakna uh a sianthou daan, a diktat daan leh, genbaanglou ahih daan hon theihpihte na hi uh a, Pathian zong hon theihpihpa ahi. [11]Na theihsa uh bangin, Pa in a tate tunga a hih banga noute tek hon hanthawn ka hi uh a, hon khamuan ka hi uh a, thu hon pia ka hi uhi. [12]Tua bel, a kumpigam leh a thupina sunga noute hon samlutpa Pathian adinga kilawm hima na nuntak nading uh ka deihna uh ahi.

Thesalonikate Kiheina

[13]Noute'n, koute apan na zak uh Pathian thu na saan laiun, mihing' thu bangin na sang kei uh a, Pathian' thu ahihna bangbangin na sang uh a, tua thutak in a ummi noute sung ah hiamtakin a sem hi. Hiai hangin, tawp louin Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen gige uhi. [14]Sanggamte aw, Khrist Jesu-a om, Judia gama Pathian' saptuamte etteha neite nong suakta uhi. Amaute'n Judate' khut a thuak uh bangin, noute'n zong noumau' gammite' khut na thuakta uhi. [15]Tua Judate mah ahi Toupa Jesu that a, amaute' kamsangte mahmah zong that. Amaute mah ahi koute zong hon hawlkhia. Pathian a lungtaisak kei uh a, mi khempeuh a dou uhi. [16]Zentelte hotdam ahih theih nading ua, amaute kianga thu ka gen ding uh Judate mah in hon dal uhi. Hibangin a khelhna uh a dimletsak gige uhi. Amaute tunga Pathian' thangpaihna nasetaka hong tung ahita hi.

[17]Sanggamte aw, hun tomkha noute apan kaihkhenin om mah leung, ka lungsung uah na om gige uhi. Noute kimaituaha hon muh ding ka lunggulh mahmah uh a, tup zong nakpitakin ka tum uhi. [18]Noute kianga hong pai ding ka na utta tham uh a, kei, Paul mahmah in zong ka na sawm zihzehta hi. Ahihhangin, Setan in koute hon dal hi. [19]Bang ahia ka lamet uleh ka lungnopna uh, ahih kei leh Toupa Jesu Khrist hong pai chianga ama' maia ka kisialpih ding uh pahtakna lukhu? Noute mah hilou maw? [20]Hi tham e, noute mah ka thupina uleh lungnopna na hi uhi.

Awlmawhna

3 KOUTE'N ka thuak zawh nawn louh takun, Athen khua ah koumau kia-in nutsiat hi phot mai le ung hoihpen dingin ka ngaihsun uhi. [2]Tuachi-in, Timothi noute kiang ah kon sawl uh a, amah,

2:5 Nas 20:33; Rom 1:9.
2:6 Jn 5:41,44; 1 Kor 9:1,2; 2 Kor 11:7-11.
2:8 Rom 1:1; 2 Kor 12:15; 1 Jn 3:16.
2:9 Nas 18:3; 2 Thes 3:8.
2:10 Rom 1:9; 2 Kor 1:12.
2:11 1 Kor 4:14; Gal 4:19; 1 Tim 1:2; File 10; 1 Jn 2:1.
2:12 Ef 4:1; Rom 8:28.
2:13 Rom 1:8; Heb 4:12.
2:14 Gal 1:22; 2 Thes 1:4.
2:15 Lk 24:20; Mt 5:12.
2:16 Mt 23:32.
2:17 1 Kor 5:3; Kol 2:5.
2:18 Mt 4:10; Rom 1:13.
2:19 Is 62:3; Fil 4:1; 2 Kor 1:14; Mt 16:27; Lk 17:30; 1 Kor 1:7; 2 Thes 1:8; 1 Pet 1:7; 1 Jn 2:28; Kil 1:;7.
2:20 2 Kor 1:11.
3:1 Nas 17:15.
3:2 Nas 16:1; 1 Kor 3:9; 2 Kor 2:12

i sanggampa leh, Pathian' sila leh, Khrist' tangthupha-a ka seppih uh ahi a, na upna utawh kisaia noute hon kipsak ding leh hon hanthawn dinga kon sawl uh ahi. 3Tua bel, hiai ze-etnate'n noute kuamah hon linsak louh nading ka deihna uh ahi. Hibanga ze-etnate thuak dinga seh i hi, chih noute mah in zong na thei uhi. 4Noute tawh ka omkhawm laiun, thuakgimnate thuak ding i hi, chi-in kon na hilhkhol uhi. Na theih uh bangin, tuin tuate hong tung ahita hi. 5Tuachi-in, ka thuak zawh nawn louh takin, na upna uh tawh kisaia hong veh dingin Timothi hon sawl ka hi. Bangchi hiam khatin, khempa'n hon khem kha leh, ka sepgimna uh amawkna hong suak kha ding, chih ka lauhthawng man ahi.

Timothi' Thutut

6Ahihhangin, tu'n zaw noute apanin koute kiang ah Timothi hong tungta a, na upna uleh na itna uh tawh kisai kipahhuai thu hon puak hi. Ngainatakin non phawk uh a, koute' hon muh nop bangin noute'n zong non mu nuam uh, chih hon gen hi. 7Tua bang ahih manin, sanggamte aw, ka thuaknate uleh ka lungzinnate khempeuh uah, na upna un hon hanthawn a, noute tawh kisaiin ka khamuangta uhi. 8Toupa-a na dinkip peuh chiangun, koute ka hing huaihuai uhi. 9Noute' hanga i Pathian' maia lungnopna ka neihte khempeuh uah, Pathian tunga kipahthu a kiching bangchi gen zawh peuhmah ding ka hi ua? 10Noute' mel mu a, na upna ua a kisam khatpeuh hihkim nuama a sun a zana Pathian kianga nakpitaka ka na nget tawntung uh ahi mah hi.

3:3 Mk 4:17; Jn 16:33; Rom 5:3; 2 Kor 1:4; 2 Tim 3:12; Nas 9:16.
3:5 Mt 4:3; Gal 2:2; Fil 2:16.
3:6 Nas 16:1; 18:5.
3:8 1 Kor 16:13.
3:10 2 Tim 1:3.
3:11 Fil 4:20.
3:12 Fil 1:4; 2 Thes 1:3.
3:13 Phat 15:2; Fil 2:15; 1 Tim 6:14; 2 Pet 3:14; Fil 4:20; 2 Thes 1:7.
4:1 2 Kor 13:11; 2 Thes 3:1; Ef 4:1; Ef 4:1; 2 Kor 5:9.
4:3 Ef 5:17; 1 Kor 6:18.
4:4 1 Kor 7:2,9.
4:5 Rom 1:26; Ef 4:17; Gal 4:8.
4:6 1 Kor 6:8; Danp 32:35; Heb 10:30,31.
4:7 1 Pet 1:15.
4:8 Rom 5:5; 2 Kor 1:22; Gal 4:6; 1 Jn 3:24.
4:9 Rom 12:10; Jn 6:45; 13:34

Thumsakna

11Tuin, i Pathian leh Pa mahmah leh, i Toupa Jesu Khrist in noute kiang ah koute hon tun mahmah hen. 12Koute'n noute kon it bangbangun, Toupa'n noute na ki-ittuahna uleh, mi khempeuh na itna uh khangsak semsem hen. 13I Toupa Jesu Khrist, a misiangthoute khempeuh tawh hong pai chianga, i Pathian leh Pa' maia siangthouna-a genbaanglou hi dingin na lungtangte uh kipsak hen aw.

Nuntakdan Siangthou

4 A TAWPPENIN, sanggamte aw, Pathian lungtaisak dinga bangchi nuntak ding hi hiam, chih koute apan na sintak uh bangin, tua banga nungta semsem dingin Toupa Jesu ah noute kon ngen uh a, kon hanthawn teitei uhi. 2Toupa Jesu tungtawna tua thupiak kon piakte uh bang hi hiam, chih a theite na hi uhi.

3Ahang bel, sehtuam siangthou na hih ding uh Pathian' deihlam ahi. Tua hang mah in, numei pasal kal nitna apan kikem un. 4Siangthoutak leh zahtakhuaitakin noumau pumpi tek kem un. 5Pathian theilou Zentelte bangin numei pasal kienlah kei un. 6Hibang lamah kuama'n a sanggam zaangsakin talek kei un. Koute'n kon vauhilh uh a, kon theihsaktak uh bangin, Toupa zaw hibang khelhnate khempeuh phulapa hi ahi. 7Ahang bel, Pathian in a buah dinga eite hon sam lou a, a siangthou dinga hon sam hi zaw ahi. 8Tua bang ahih manin, hiai thuhilhna nial mi in mihing nial ahi kei a, noute a Kha Siangthou hon pepa Pathian nial ahi.

9Sanggam ki-itna thu ahih leh, noute ki-ittuah tek dinga Pathian-a

sinsaksate na hih manun, laia kon gelh uh a kul kei hi. **10**Tua bangin, Makedonia gam tenga sanggamte khempeuh na itta uhi. Ahihhangin, sanggamte aw, tua banga hih semsem dingin kon hanthawn thakthak uhi.

11Kon thuhilhtak uh bangin, mi tawh kilemtaka nuntak ding, noumau' sep ding tek awlmawh ding, noumau' khuta sem ngiatngiat dingin nakpitakin tum tinten un. **12**Tua hi leh, pawlam mite muha kilawmin na nungta ding uh a, bangmah lah na tasam kei ding uhi.

Khrist Hong Pai nading Thu

13Sanggamte aw, lametna neilou midangte banga na lungkham louh nadingun, ihmusate tungthu na theih louh uh ka deih kei uhi. **14**Ahang bel, Jesu a si a, a thoukikta, chih i up ngala leh, Pathian in Jesu-a ihmusate amah tawh hon tonpih ding, chih i um hi. **15**Toupa hong pai donga hingdama na om lai eite'n, ihmusate i makhelh kei hial ding chih Toupa' thuin noute kiang ah kon gen uhi. **16**Ahang bel, Toupa mahmah ngaihtaka thupiak tawh, vansawltak tungnungpen' aw tawh, Pathian' pengkul ging tawh, vantung apan hong kumsuk ding a, Khrist-a misite a thou masa ding uhi. **17**Tua hun chiangin, hingdama na om lai eite, huihkhua-a Toupa tuak dingin amaute tawh meipi lak ah laktouhin i om ding hi. Tuachi-in, Toupa tawh i omkhawm denta ding hi. **18**Tua bang ahih manin, hiai thutein na kikhamuantuah tek un.

Toupa' Ni

5 AHIHHANGIN, sanggamte aw, a hun leh nite tawh kisai ahih leh, noute kianga kon gelh a kul kei hi. **2**Toupa' Ni zaw, zankhanga guta banga hong tung ding ahi, chih noute mahmah in diktakin na thei uhi. **3**Mite'n, muanna leh bitna nei, a kichih laitakun, thakhatin, amaute tung ah siatna hong tung guih ding hi. Numei' nauvei natna bang ahi ding a, amaute a suakta kei hial ding uhi.

4Ahihhangin, sanggamte aw, noute zaw, tua Ni in guta banga hon bingphawn theih dinga miallaka om na hi kei uhi. **5**Na vekun, vaak' tate leh sun' tate na hi uhi. Eite, mial' tate i hi kei a, zan' tate zong i hi kei hi. **6**Tua bang ahih manin, midangte' ihmut bangin ihmu kei ni. Pil kiukiaua eimah kithununin om zaw ni. **7**Ihmute zaw zana ihmu ahi uh a, zukhamte'n zong zana kham ahi uhi. **8**Eite bel sun' tate i hih manin, awmphaw banga upna leh itna silhin leh, siklukhu banga hotdamna lametna khuin, eimah kithununin om ni. **9**Ahang bel, Pathian in thangpaihna thuak dinga eite hon sep lou a, i Toupa Jesu Khrist tungtawna hotdamna tang dinga hon sep ahi zaw hi. **10**Hak tale'ng, ihmu tale'ng, amah tawh i hinkhawm theih na dinga, amah eite adinga sita ahi. **11**Tua bang ahih manin, na na hih gigetak uh bangin, kihanthawn tuahin, kilamtou tuah tek un.

Hanthawnna

12Sanggamte aw, Toupa lama noute hon makaih a, hon vauhilh a, na lak ua nakpitaka semgimte zahtak daan siam dingin kon ngen uhi. **13**Amaute, a nasep uh hanga pahtawi dan thei unla, noumau mah zong kilemtakin om un. **14**Sanggamte aw, nuntak dan

4:10 Nas 16:9.
4:11 Ef 4:28.
4:12 Mk 4:11.
4:13 Rom 11:25; Mt 9:24; Ef 2:12.
4:14 Rom 14:9; 1 Kor 15:3,4.
4:15 1 Kor 1:7; 15:52.
4:16 Mt 16:27; 2 Thes 2:1; Kil 14:13.
4:17 Kil 1:7; Jn 12:26.
5:1 Nas 1:7.
5:2 1 Kor 1:8; Lk 12:39.
5:3 Is 29:5; 2 Thes 1:9.
5:4 Nas 26:18; Jn 2:8.
5:5 Lk 16:8.
5:6 Rom 13:11; Mt 25:13; Nas 24:25.
5:7 Rom 13:13; 2 Pet 2:13.
5:8 Ef 6:14; Rom 8:24; Is 59:17.
5:9 2 Thes 2:13,14.
5:10 2 Kor 5:15.
5:11 Ef 4:29.
5:12 Rom 16:6,12; Heb 13:17.
5:13 Mk 9:50.
5:14 2 Thes 3:6,7; 1 Kor 8:7.

kilawmloute vauhilh ding, zahkaaite hanthawn ding, hatloute huh ding leh, mi khempeuh tunga lungduai dingin kon hanthawn uhi. **15**Kuamah in gitlouhna, gitlouhna-a thuk lou dingin, ahihhanga, siam kituh tuah gige zaw ding leh, midangte tunga zong siam tuh dingin pilvang un.

16Lungnuam gigein om un. **17**Tawp louin thum gige unla, **18**thil bangkim ah, Pathian tung ah kipahthu gen un. Hiai noute adinga, Khrist-a Pathian' deihlam ahi.

19Kha Siangthou phelhmit kei un. **20**Noute laka Pathian thu kigen simmawh kei un. **21**Bangkim entel unla, a hoihlam peuhmah lenkip tinten un. **22**Ahoihloua kilang peuhmah apan kihem un.

5:15 Rom 12:17; 1 Pet 3:9; **5:16** Fil 4:4. **5:17** Lk 18:1. **5:18** Ef 5:20. **5:19** Ef 4:30. **5:21** 1 Jn 4:1 **5:23** Heb 4:12. **5:24** 1 Kor 1:9; **5:25** 2 Thes 3:1; Heb 13:18. **5:26** Rom 16:16. **5:27** 2 Thes 3:14; 1 Tim 4:13. **5:28** Rom 16:20.

Vualzawlna

23Pathian, lungmuanna pepa Pathian mahmah in noute sehtuam siangthou sipsip in hon bawl hen. Ama'n, Toupa Jesu Khrist hong pai chianga, na kha uh, na hinna uleh, na pumpi uh genbaanglou dingin hon kembit hen. **24**Noute hon sampa amah a muanhuai a, ama'n tua bangin hon kem ding hi.

25Sanggamte aw, koute adingin hon thuumsak un. **26**Sanggamte khempeuh tawp siangthouin chibai hon na buksak un. **27**Hiai laikhak, sanggamte khempeuh' zaka simkhe-sak teitei dingin, Toupa' minin thu kon pia hi.

28I Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in noute hon ompih hen. Amen.

2 THESALONIKATE

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 52 khawng*

Thupi – Toupa' Ni

Sawltaklian Paul in Korinth apan Thesalonika saptuamte a laikhak. A laikhak masa theih khelhna leh Toupa Ni hong tung khinta chi-a upmawhna om ahih tuak hi. Asung thu : Sawina-a khamuanna; Toupa Ni leh danbeia gamtapa; hanthawnna leh sinsakna.

Chibai Bukna

1 PAUL leh Sila leh Timothi in,
i Pa Pathian leh i Toupa Jesu
Khrist-a om Thesalonika saptuamte
kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.
[2]I Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu
Khrist apan hehpihna noutea hi hen
aw.

Kipahthu Genna

[3]Sanggamte aw, noute hanga
Pathian tunga kipahthu gen gige
lou thei lou ka hi uhi. Noute' upna
nakpitaka khangtou a, noute' ki-
ittuahna a khantouh manin, tua
banga kipahthu gengen ding maha
kilawm ka hi uhi. [4]Tua bang ahih
manin, bawlsiatna leh ze-etna na
thuakte ua na lungduaina uleh na
upna uh hangin, Pathian' saptuamte
lak ah koute'n kon sial sial uhi.
[5]Tua bel, Pathian' thukhenna a
diktat, chih a kilatna ahi. Pathian'
kumpigam adinga thuak na hi uh a,
tua lah Pathian' kumpigam tang
taaka seh na hihna uh a kitelna ahi
sawnsawn hi. [6]Nou hon thuaksakte
Pathian in a thuk ding a, ama'
mitmuhin thil diktat ahi ding hi.
[7]Vantung apan Toupa Jesu Khrist,
a vansawltak vangliante tawh,
meikuanga hong kilat chiangin, nou
hon thuaksakte apanin noute leh
koute tawlngakna hon pekhawm ding
hi. [8]Tua hun chiangin, ama'n Pathian
theiloute tung ah leh, i Toupa Jesu
Khrist' tangthupha sangloute tung ah
thu a khen ding hi. [9]Amaute gawtin
a om ding uh a, tangtawn manthatna
ahi ding. Tua manthatna bel, Toupa'
omna apan leh a vangletna thupi apan
hawlkhiakna hi ding ahi. [10]Tua hun
bel, amah hong pai a, a
misiangthoutea pahtawia om a, a
ummi khempeuh laka lamdangsaka a
om ni-in ahi ding hi. Noute laka
theihpihna thu kong gen uh na up
manun, noute zong a ummi
khempeuh laka kihel na hi uhi.
[11]Hibang ahih manin, i Pathian'
sapte laka kihel taaka noute hon seh
nading leh, hoihna leh upna nasep na
lunggulh khempeuh uh, a vangletna
pansana a tangtunsak nadingin,
noute adingin ka thuum gige uhi.
[12]Hibanga ka thumna uh bel, i
Pathian leh i Toupa Jesu Khrist'
hehpihna bangbanga, noutea i Toupa
Jesu Khrist' min pahtawia a om a,
amaha noute pahtawia na om nading
ua thuum ka hi uhi.

1:1 1 Thes 1:1.
1:2 Rom 1:7.
1:3 Rom 1:8; Ef 5:20; 1 Thes 3:12.
1:4 2 Kor 7:14; 1 Thes 1:3,6.
1:5 Fil 1:28; Lk 20:35.
1:6 Lk 18:7,8; Kol 3:25; Kil 6:10.
1:7 Heb 10:27; 2 Pet 3:7; Kil 1:14; Juda 14.
1:8 Gal 4:8; Rom 2:8; 2 Kor 2:12.
1:9 Fil 3:19; 1 Thes 5:3; 2 Pet 3:7; 2 Thes 2:8.
1:10 1 Kor 3:13; Jn 17:10.
1:11 Rom 8:28; 15:14; 1 Thes 1:3.
1:12 Is 24:15; Fil 2:9-11.
2:1 Mk 13:27; 1 Thes 4:15-17.
2:2 1 Kor 1:8; 2 Tim 2:18
2:3 Mk 13:5; Mt 24:10 Kil 13:5,6.

Puksanna Thupi

2 SANGGAMTE aw, i Toupa
Jesu Khrist hong pai nading
leh, eite amah kianga kaihkhawma
i om nading tawh kisaiin, kon
vauhilh khol nuam mahmah uhi.
[2]Tua bel, mi'n kha khat peuh apan
ahi chih hiam, koute' thugen apan
ahi chih hiam, ahih kei leh, koute'
laikhak apan ahi chih hiam paulama,
Khrist' Ni hong tungkhinta ahi, a
chih uleh, lungliap leh patau paha na
om louh ding uh ka deih man uh
ahi. [3]Banglam mah ah, kuamah'
khemzawhin omkei un. Ahang bel,

puksanna om masa a, khelhna mipa leh mangthang tapa hong kilang masa louin, tua Ni hong tung lou ding ahi. [4]Tua mipa bel, mite'n Pathian a chih khempeuh uh, ahih kei leh, a biak khempeuh uh douin, tuate tung ah amah a kitawisang ding a, amah mah Pathian kihisakin, Pathian' tempul ah Pathian bangin a tu ding hi.

[5]Noute kianga ka om laia, hiai thilte kon hilh thei gige nawn lou na hi ua hia? [6]Amah a hun taka hong kilat nadinga, tu-a amah bang in lentang hiam, chih na thei uhi. [7]Danbeia gamtatna thusim kiseel in tuin zong a sem panta hi. Amah lentangpa a kilakkhiak mateng, amah a lentang nilouh ding hi. [8]Tua khit chiangin, Pathian in danbeia gamtapa hong kilat a phal ding a, Toupa Jesu'n a kama huin amah a hihmangthang ding a, amah hong kilatnain vangletna beiin tua mipa a koih ding hi. [9]Danbeia gamtapa hong kilat chiangin, Setan in amah tungtawnin a sem ding a, atak hilou vangletna nasep leh chiamtehna lamdangte leh, thillamdangte a hih ding a, [10]diktatlouhna chitengin a mangthang lellelte a khem ding. Tua hihmanthat lellelte bel, hotdam ahih nading uh thutak it ding a nial man ua hihmanthat ahi uhi. [11]Amaute'n thutak a it louh manun, Pathian in amaute tung ah nakpitaka khem-zawha omna a tungsak ding a, tua atak hilou, Setan nasepnate a taksang ding uhi. [12]Hibanga thutak um lou a, diktatlouhna kipahpihte khempeuh mawhpaihin a om ding uhi.

Dinkip Ding

[13]Ahihhangin, Toupa' deihthawh sanggamte aw, noute hanga Pathian tunga kipahthu gen gige lou theilou ka hi uhi. Ahang bel, Kha pansana siangthoua sehtuamna tungtawn leh thutak upna tungtawna hotdam hi dinga, a chil apan Pathian teelsa na hih man uh ahi. [14]Ama'n koute' gen tangthupha tungtawnin, tua hotdamna ah noute hon sam ahi. Tua bel, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' thupina tang dinga noute hon sam ahi, chihna ahi. [15]Tua a hih manin, sanggamte aw, dingkip unla, kama thugen hita leh, laikhak tungtawn hita leh, koute'n kon piaksawn uh sinsakna lenkip un.

[16]Tuin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist mahmah leh, eite hon it a, hehpihna tungtawna tangtawn hanthawnna leh lametna hoih hon pepa, i Pathian leh Pa in [17]na lungtangte uh khamuan henla, thu hoih na gen chiteng uh leh nna hoih na sepna chiteng uah noute hon hatsak hen.

Thumsakna Ngetna

3 ATAWPPENIN, Sanggamte aw, Toupa' thu, noute laka a kigen a, pahtawia a omtak banga, midangte laka zong kintaka a kithehdalh a, pahtawia a om nadingin koute adingin hon thumsak un. [2]Tua baan ah, mi khempeuh upna nei hi kim lou ahih manin, migiloute leh ngongtatte apan ka bit nadingun hon thumsak un. [3]Ahihhangin, Toupa a muanhuai a, ama'n noute hon kipsak ding a, giloupa apan hon veng ding hi. [4]Kon thupiakte uh, tu-a na zuih bangun na zui lailai ding uh, chih muanna Toupa ah ka nei uhi. [5]Tuin, Toupa'n na lungtangte uh, Pathian itsak henla, Khrist' lungduaina bangin lungduaisak hen.

Thadah Louh Ding

[6]Ahihhangin, sanggamte aw, koute apan sinsakna a ngahte uh banga nungta lou a, nasep thadah sanggam a

2:4 1 Kor 8:5; Is 14:13,14; Ez 28:2.
2:5 1 Thes 3:4.
2:8 Is 11:4; Kil 2:16; Lk 17:30.
2:9 Mt 4:10; 24:24; Kil 13:13; Jn 4:48.
2:10 1 Kor 1:18; Pau 3:17-19.
2:11 Rom 1:28; Mt 24:5; Mk 13:5; Rom 1:25.
2:12 Rom 1:32.
2:13 Rom 1:8; Ef 1:4; 1 Thes 5:9; 1 Pet 1:2.
2:14 Rom 8:28; 1 Thes 1:5.
2:15 1 Kor 16:13.
2:16 Fil 4:20; Jn 3:16.
2:17 1 Thes 3:2; 2 Thes 3:3.
3:1 1 Thes 4:1; 5:25.
3:2 Rom 15:31.
3:3 1 Kor 1:9; Mt 5:37.
3:4 2 Kor 2:3.
3:5 1 Khang 29:18.
3:6 1 Kor 5:4; Rom 16:17; 1 Kor 11:2.

om uhi. Tua bang sanggam peuhmah apan kikangkoih dingin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' minin thu kon pia uhi. [7]Noute tawh ka omkhawm lai ua, noute laka nasep thadaha ka om louh manun, bangchi-a etteha hon neia, non zuih uh kilawm hiam, chih noumau mah in na thei uhi. [8]Aman beiin kuamah' an ka ne kei uhi. Kuamah tunga puakgik ka suah louh nadingun, asun azanin ka semgim zaw uhi. [9]Thuneihna ka neih louh man uh ahi kei a, noute adinga etteh dinga ka kibawl nop man uh ahi zaw hi. [10]Noute kianga ka om lai na-ngawnun, hiai thu kon peta uhi: Kuapeuh in nna a sep nop kei aleh, nek zong ne kei hen, chi-in.

[11]Ahang bel, noute laka pawl khat, nasep thadah om uh ahi, chih ka za uhi. Nna a sem nuam kei uh a, kisalahtakin midang thu ah a kikum zaw uhi. [12]Tua bang mite, nna sem ngiatngiat a, amau' an mah ne dingin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist mina thu piain ka vauhilh uhi. [13]Sanggamte aw, noute na hih uleh, nna hoih sep chimtak kei un.

[14]Kuapeuh in, hiai laikhaka koute' thuhilhna a man kei leh, tua bang mi a maizum theih nadingin chiamteh unla, kithuahpih kei un. [15]Ahihhangin, tua bang mi, melma bangin bel en kei unla, sanggam bangin taihilh zaw un.

Vualzawlna

[16]Tuin, lungmuanna pepa Toupa mahmah in, lam chiteng ah chiklai peuhin noute hon lungmuan henla, hon ompih gige hen.

[17]Kei, Paul mahmah in hiai chibaibukna, keima' khut mahmaha ka gelh ahi. Ka laikhakte khempeuh ah, chiamtehna hi dingin hibangin ka gelh hi.

[18]I Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna in na vekun hon ompih hen. Amen.

3:7 1 Kor 4:16.
3:8 Nas 18:3; Ef 4:28.
3:9 1 Kor 9:4-14,16.
3:10 1 Thes 3:4.
3:11 1 Tim 5:13.
3:12 1 Thes 4:1; Ef 4:28.
3:13 Gal 6:9.
3:14 Rom 16:17; 1 Kor 4:14.
3:15 Gal 6:1; 1 Thes 5:14.
3:16 Rom 15:33; Ru 2:4.
3:17 1 Kor 16:21.
3:18 Rom 16:20.

1 TIMOTHI

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 64 khawng*
Thupi – Saptuam Kepna

Sawltaklian Paul in Rom apan Efesa khua-a saptuam kem Timothi a laikhak: Timothi khatna leh Nihna, leh Tita kianga laikhakte Pastor laikhakte a kichi. Saptuam makaite, thu-up chidam, leh kithununna thu-a thuhilhna ahi. A sungthu : Thu-up sinsak taklou thu-a vauhilhna; biakna thu; saptuam makai leh dekonte; Timothi thuhilhna, meithaite, upate leh silate hilhna; dangka deihtak thu; Timothi mawhpuakna a got.

Chibaibukna

1 KEI, Pathian i Hondampa leh i lamet Khrist' thupiaka Khrist Jesu' sawltaklian Paul in, [2]thu-up sunga ka tapa taktak, Timothi kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

Pathian i Pa leh, Khrist Jesu i Toupa' hehpihna, zahngaihna leh lungmuanna na tung ah om hen.

Sinsakmi Takloute

[3]Makedonia gama ka pai ding laia kon hanthawn bangin, Efesa khua ah om in. Mi pawlkhatte, sinsakna diklou sinsak nawnlou dinga thu na piak theih nadingin tua ah om in. [4]Amaute'n tangthu bulbal neilou leh, khangthu sut bei theih louh khawng a buaipih louh nadingun hilh in. Hibang thute'n kiselnate a piangsak a, upna pansana om pathianmitna limsakna lama phattuamna a piangsak kei hi. [5]Hiai thupiak in a ngim bel, lungtang siang leh theihtelna hoih leh, upna taktak apan hong om itna ahi. [6]Mi pawlkhatte'n hiaite pialsanin thugen phatuam lou lam a ngatsan uhi. [7]Dan sinsakmite hih a kilawp uh a, hinapi-in, a thugen uh hi-in, kimuanga a sinsak uh hita leh, bang hi hiam, chih a thei kei uhi.

[8]Mi'n a zat dik peuh leh, Dan a hoih, chih i thei hi. [9]Dan zaw, mi diktat adinga piak ahi kei a, dan beia gamtate, mihelte, pathianmitna neiloute leh mikhialte, siangthouloute leh sabiakbeite, pate thatte, nute thatte, tualthatte adinga piak ahi, chih i thei hi. [10]Tua chiangin, kingaihna nina bualte, tawkawhukte, mihing gute, zuautheite, chiampelte sinsakna chidam tawh kikalh himhimte adinga piak ahi. [11]Sinsakna chidam bel, a nunnuam Pathian' tangthupha thupi mahmah tawh kituak ahi. Ama'n tua tangthupha kei hon kemsak hi.

Paul tunga Toupa' Hehpihna

[12]Kei hon hihhatpa, Khrist Jesu i Toupa tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. Ahang bel, ama'n kei muanhuaiin hon sim a, hiai nasepna hon pia hi. [13]Khatvei laiin, Jesu gensepa, bawlsepa leh huhampa ka na hita. Ahihhangin, theiloupi-a upna beia gamta ka hih manin, zahngaihna ka ngah hi. [14]Khrist Jesu-a om thu-up leh itna tawh kitonin, i Toupa' hehpihna ka tung ah a dimleta sunin a om hi.

[15]Hiai thugen a vekpi-a saantaaka muanhuai ahi: Mikhialte hondam dingin Khrist Jesu leitung ah hong pai hi. Tuate lak ah kei, a khial phapen ka hi. [16]Zahngaihna ka ngahna hang hiai ahi: Jesu Khrist in a khial phapen kei ah a thuakzawhna tawpneilou a langsak hi. Tua bel, amah um nuam a, tangtawn hinna hon ngah dingte' etteh hi dinga a latsak nop man ahi. [17]Tuin,

1:1 Tit 1:3;
1:2 Nas 16:1; 1 Kor 4:17; 1 Thes 2:11;
1:3 Nas 16:9; Gal 1:4,7;
1:4 2 Tim 4:4; Tit 1:1.
1:5 Gal 5:6; 2 Tim 1:5.
1:7 Ef 4:11; Job 38:2.
1:8 Rom 7:12.
1:9 Gal 5:23; 3:19.
1:10 2 Tim 1:13; Tit 1:9.
1:11 Gal 2:7; 1 Thes 2:4; Tit 1:3.
1:12 Fil 4:13; Nas 9:15.
1:13 Nas 8:3; 26;9.
1:14 2 Kor 4:15; 2 Tim 1:13; 1 Thes 1:3.
1:15 2 Tim 2:11; Tit 3:8; Mk 2:17;
1:16 Rom 2:4; Jn 3:15; Mt 25:46.
1:17 Kil 15:3; Kol 1:15; Juda 25; Rom 11:36.

amah, tangtawn Kumpipa, a si theilou, a kimutheilou, Pathian pil omsun tung ah pahtawina leh thupina tangtawnin omta hen. Amen.

18Ka tapa Timothi aw, khat vei laia, nang tawh kisaia genkholhna thu a gente uh tawh kituakin, hiai thuhilhna kon pia hi. Tua genkholhna thute zuia, kidouna hoih na dou theih nading ka ngimna ahi. **19**Thu-up leh sia-le-pha theihna hoih lenkip in. Mi pawlkhatte'n hiaite pampaihin, a upna uh long sia bangin a sesak uhi. **20**Amaute lak ah, Humenaia leh Aleksandar a kihel uhi. Pathian gensiat louh a sin nadingun amaute Setan khut ah ka pekheta hi.

Biakna

2 TUA chiangin, amasapenin, mi khempeuh adinga deih ngetnate, thuumnate, thuumsaknate leh kipahthu gennate nei dingin kon hanthawn hi. **2**Pathianmitna limsakna leh siangthouna teng tawh, galmuangtak leh kilemtaka eite i nuntak diamdiam theih nadingin, kumpipate leh thuneihna neite khempeuh adingin hibanga thuumsak ding ahi. **3**Hiai a hoih a, Pathian i Hondampa' lungtaina ahi. **4**Ama'n mi khempeuh hotdam ahih ding uh, thutak a hon theih ding uh a deih hi. **5**Ahang bel, Pathian khat a om a, Pathian leh mihing kal ah palai khat a om. Tua bel, mihing ahipa Khrist Jesu ahi. **6**Amah mah mi khempeuh adinga tatna man hi dingin a kipia a, tua theihpihna a huntaka piak ahi. **7**Hiai theihpihna thu gena tangkoupa leh sawltaklian hi dinga seh ka hi. Thutak ka gen a, zuau ka gen kei hi. Zentelte kianga thu-up diktak sinsakpa hi dinga seh zong ka hi.

8Munchiha pasalte'n thangpaihna hiam, kiselna hiam neiloua khut siangthou lika a thuum ding uh ka deih hi.

Tangpi Biakna-a Numeite

9Numeite, nikten puansilh a kilawm lel, a uanglua lou leh a kituak hun lela a kizep uh ka deih. Sam phek, sam tantom, kham leh suangmanpha leh puan mantamtea a kizep louh ding uh ka deih hi. **10**Pathian mitna limsaka kinei numeite adinga kilawm himin, nahoih sepin kizem le uh ka deih hi. **11**Numei in dai dindenin leh, thunuailutna kim tawh sin hen. **12**Numei in a sinsak hiam, pasal tunga a thuneih hiam, ka phal kei hi. A daih dinden ding ahi. **13**Ahang bel, Adam bawl masak ahi a, tua nungin Evi bawl ahi. **14**Khemzawha om Adam ahi kei a, numei ahi khemzawha om a, talek hong hi pen. **15**Ahihhangin, numeite, upna, itna, nuntakdan kilawm leh siangthouna tawh a nuntak uleh, nau neihna ah humbit ahi ding uhi.

Bishop leh Dekon Chinna

3 HIAI thugen saantaak ahi: Kuapeuh in bishop* hih a lunggulh leh nahoih sep ut ahi. **2**Bishop zaw, genbaanglou, zi khat nei, kidekthei, lungsim chiim, zahtak tham, zindou siam, sinsak thei mi ahi ding ahi. **3**Zukhamhat lou, huham lou, nunnem, kinak hatlou, dangka sum deihta lou ahi ding ahi. **4**Ama' innsung hoihtaka uk a, a tate'n zong zahtakna kilawm tawh a thuman uh ahi ding ahi. **5**Ahang bel, ama' innsung nangawn uk dan theilou mi in Pathian'

1:18 2 Tim 2:3.
1:19 2 Tim 2:18.
1:20 2 Tim 2:17; 4:14; 1 Kor 5:5.
2:2 Ef 6:18.
2:2 Rom 13:1; 2 Tim 3:5.
2:3 Lk 1:47.
2:4 Ez 18:23 Jn 3:17; Rom 11:14; 2 Tim 2:25;
2:5 Rom 3:29,30; Gal 3:20.
2:6 Mt 20:28; 1 Kor 1:6; Tit 1:3.
2:7 Rom 9:1; 2 Tim 1:11.
2:8 Lk 24:50.
2:9 1 Pet 3:3.
2:10 Pau 31:13.
2:11 1 Pet 3:3,4;
2:12 Ef 5:22.
2:13 1 Kor 11:8.
2:14 2 Kor 11:3.
3:1 Tit 1:7.
3:2 Tit 1:6-8; 2:2; Rom 12:13; 2 Tim 2:24.
3:3 2 Tim 2:24; 1 Pet 5:2.
3:4 Tit 1:6.
3:5 1 Kor 10:32.

* **3:1** Bishop, English ah *Overseer*, enkaia uk chihna.

saptuam bangchi-in a kem thei dia? **6**Piangthak chiil ahi ding ahi kei. Tuachi louin zaw, kisatheiin a kiliansak kha ding a, dawimangpa tawh kibanga mawhpaih ahi kha ding hi. **7**Pawlam mite' phatlawh zong ahi ding ahi. Tuachi louin zaw, minsiain dawimangpa' thaang ah a awk kha ding hi.

8Tua mah bangin, dekonte*, zahtak tham, thutak, zukhamhat lou, dangka sum deihta lou mi ahi ding uh ahi. **9**Sia-le-pha theihna siangtaka thu-up thusim kiseel lenkip mi ahi zaw ding uh ahi. **10**Amaute ettel masak hi uh henla, genbaanna a om kei leh, dekon na sem uhen.

11Tua mah bangin, a zite uh zong, zahtak tham, gensiathat lou, kideek thei leh bangkima muanhuai ahi ding uh ahi.

12Dekonte, zi khat nei ahi ding uh a, amau' tate leh innsung uk zou mi ahi ding uh ahi. **13**Nasem hoih dekonte'n phat a lawh uh a, Khrist Jesu a upna uah hangsanna zong a nei uhi.

14Na kianga hong pai pah ding lamen mah leng, hiai thuhilhnate kon gelh hi. **15**Ahang bel, kong zekai khak leh, Pathian' innkuan sunga bangchi gamtat ding hiam, chih na theih nading ka deihna ahi. Pathian' innkuan bel, Pathian hing' saptuam ahi a, tua lah thutak khuampi leh kingakna suangphum ahi. **16**Nial vuallouhin Pathianmitna thusim kiseel a thupi hi:

Pathian, sa neiin hong kilang a,
Kha in a hihna diktak gen a,
vansawltakte' muh hi a,
namte laka tangkoupih hi a,
leitung khuavannuaia up hi a,
thupina khua-a laktouha om ahi.

3:8 Dekon, saptuam sunga salam vaipaw mi.

3:6 2 Tim 3:4; 2 Pet 2:4.
3:7 Mk 4:11; 2 Tim 2:26.
3:8 Fil 1:1; Tit 1:7.
3:9 Nas 23:1.
3:11 2 Tim 3:5; Tit 2:3.
3:15 1 Kor 10:32; Mt 16:16.
3:16 Rom 16:25; Jn 1:14; Kol 1:23; Mk 1:23; Mk 16:19.

Timothi Thuhilhnate

4 HUN nunung ah, pawlkhatte'n pimangna khate leh dawite' sinsaknate lungzuanin, thu-up a taisan ding uh, chih Kha in kiteltakin a gen hi. **2**Tuate, a sia-le-pha theihna uh sik-ama halkeusa, zuauthei lepchiahte ahi ding uhi. **3**Kiteen a kham uh a, an pawlkhat bang nek louh ding, chi-in thu a pia uhi. Tua bang ante lah, a umte leh thutak theite'n kipahthu gena a san ding ua Pathian in a siam hi tham a. **4**Ahang bel, Pathian siamsa thil bangkim a hoih a, kipahthu genna tawh san ahih peuh leh, bangmah nial ding hilou ahi. **5**Ahang bel, Pathian' thu leh thuumna-a siansuah a hita uhi.

6Sanggamte kianga hiai thilte na sinsak leh, thu-up thutakte leh pilvangtaka na zuihsa sinsakna hoih apan kivak khanglian, Jesu Khrist nasempa hoih na hi ding hi. **7**Sabiakbei tangthu leh pitek' tangthu bulbal neiloute tawh kisaina nei peuhmah ken. Pathianmitna limsakna lam ah kisintou zaw in. **8**Pumpi kisawizawtna* in phattuamna a nei zek. Ahihhangin, pathianmitna bel thilbangkim ah a phatuam hi. Tua in tu huna nuntakna ding leh, hong tung ding huna nuntakna ding thuchiam a nei hi.

9Hiai thugen a vekpi-a saantaaka muanhuai ahi. **10**Hiai thuchiam ngah dinga Pathian hing tunga muanna i neih manin, i semgim a, kousiatna i thuak hi. Amah mi khempeuh'

4:1 Jn 16:13; 1 Kor 2:10; 2 Tim 3:1; 2 Pet 3:3; Mk 13:5.
4:2 Ef 4:19.
4:3 Heb 13:4; Kol 2:16; Rom 14:6; 1 Kor 10:30.
4:4 Mk 7:18, 19; Rom 14:14-18; Nas 10:15.
4:5 Heb 4:12.
4:6 2 Tim 3:15.
4:7 2 Tim 2:16.
4:8 Mt 6:33; Mk 10:29, 30.
4:10 Mt 16:16; Lk 1:47.

*4:8 Pumpi kisawizawtna — English ah - physical training.

Hondampa ahi a, a umte dingin ahi diak hi.

11Hiai thupiakin pia inla, sinsak in. **12**Na tuailaina kuamah kisimmawhsak ken. Paukam ah hi-in, gamtat ah hita leh, itna ah, upna ah leh hindan siang ah hita leh, a ummite' etteh dingin kibawl zaw in. **13**Ka hong pai mateng, taangpi' maia Laisiangthou sim, hanthawnna thugen leh sinsakna ah kipumpiak in. **14**Thawnpiak na tan pen ngaihthah ken. Upate'n na tunga khut hon ngak laia, kamsang thugen tungtawna, tua thawnpiak nang hong kipia ahi.

15Hiai thilte suutin ngaihsun in. Mi khempeuh in na khantouh dan kiteltaka a muh theih nadingin, hiaite ah lunglut in. **16**Nangmah leh na sinsakna ah limtakin kiveng inla, tuate ah om gige in. Tua banga na om leh, nangmah kihumbitin, na thu ngaikhete zong na hondam ding hi.

Meigongte, Upate leh Silate Thuhilhna

5 PAPI upate aw khauhin taai kenla, pa bangin hanthawn zaw in. Papi late, sanggam bangin hanthawn in. **2**Nupi upate ahih leh, nu bangin, nupilate sanggam bangin, lungsim siangtakin hanthawn in.

3Meigong taktakte' meigong hihna zahtak in. **4**Ahihhangin, meigong in tate hiam, tute hiam a neih leh, amaute'n amau innsung mite kema a sabiak uh taksuah ding sin masa uh henla, tua baan ah a nu a pate uleh a pu a pate un amaute a kepna uh thukkik uhen. Hiai, Pathian' mitmuhin a hoih a, a san tham hi. **5**Meigong taktak, amah kia-a om in Pathian a muang a, taksapte ngenin asun a zanin a thum gige hi. **6**Ahihhangin, meigong nuamtal zaw, a nuntak sung nangawnin a sisa ahi. **7**Amaute genbaangloua a om theih nadingun, hiaite thupiakin pia in. **8**Ahihhangin, ama' mite, adiakin, a innsung mite' taksap awng hu lou mi kuapeuh in thu-up nial ahi a, a umlou mi sanga se zaw ahi.

9Meigong kuamah, kum 60 nuai lam mi zaw, meigong minkhumna ah gelhlut ken. Pasal khat kia nei ngeisa, **10**nahoih sep lama phat lawh, tate vaklianta, zindou siam, misiangthoute' khe silsak, gim-thuakte huh, nahoih chiteng thanuamtaka sem gige meigong bel, meigong minkhumna ah gelhlut in.

11Meigong naupang zawte ahih leh gelhlut ken. Ahang bel, a salam lunggulhnate un Khrist kianga a kipiakna uh a zou a, pasal neih a ut nak uhi. **12**Tua bangin, a upna masa uh tawpsanin, amau tung ah mawhtanna a kitut uhi. **13**Tua baan ah, a thadah uh a, inn chih ah a banpawt uh. Thadaha vialvak thamlouin, migen a hat uh a, thil teng ah a kikum uh a, gen louh dingding a gen uhi. **14**Tua ahih manin, meigong naupang zawte'n zaw pasal nei le uh ka chi. Tate neiin, innsung kem hoih uh henla, melmapa adingin gensiatna hun lem bawlsak kei le uh ka deih hi. **15**Meigong pawlkhatte zaw, Setan zui dingin a pialkhinta uhi.

16A ummi pasal hi-in numei hita leh, khat peuh in a innsunga meigongte a neih leh, amaute a huh ding ahi. Amaute tawh kisaia saptuam puakgik a got louh ding ahi. Tua hi leh, saptuam in meigong taktakte a huh thei ding hi.

17Uk siam upate, adiakin, thu nasem leh sinsakna nasemte, a zahniha pahtawina ngahtaaka seh hi uhen. **18**Ahang bel, Laisiangthou in: Bawngtal in buh a chil laiin a muk

4:12 2 Tim 1:7; 1 Thes 1:7; 2 Thes 3:9; Tit 2:7; 1 Pet 5:3.
4:13 Lk 4:16; Nas 13:14-16; Kol 4:16; 1 Thes 5:27.
4:14 Nas 6:6; 2 Tim 1:6.
4:16 Rom 11:14.
5:1 Tit 2:2; Siam 19:32.
5:4 Ef 6:1,2; Rom 12:2; Ef 5:10.
5:5 1 Kor 7:34; 1 Pet 3:5; Lk 2:37; Rom 1:10.
5:6 Lk 15:24.
5:8 2 Pet 2:1; Juda 4.
5:10 Nas 9:36; 1 Pet 2:12; Rom 12:13; Lk 7:44.
5:13 Rom 1:29; 2 Thes 3:11.
5:14 1 Kor 7:9.
5:15 Mt 4:10.
5:17 Nas 11:30; Fil 2:29; 1 Thes 5:12.
5:18 1 Kor 9:7; Lk 10:7; Siam 19:13; Mt 10:10; 1 Kor 9:14

hen ken, a chi hi. Tua chiangin, Nasem mi, a thaman ngah taak ahi, a chi hi. [19]Upa hekna thu, theihpih mi nih hiam, thum hiam apan ahih kei leh sang ken. [20]Mi dangte' lau theih nadingin, a khialte, tangpi' maia taihilh ding ahi.

[21]Hiai thuhilhnate, zawlphamna neiloua zui ding leh, deihsak tuam neia bangmah hih lou dingin, Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist leh vansawltak teeltuamte' mitmuhin, khauhtakin thu kon pia hi.

[22]Kuamah tung ah khut nga pah ken. Midangte' khelhna ah kihel ken. Nang leh nang siangthouin kikem in.

[23]Na gilpi hang leh na chinat pahpah manin, tui kia dawn nawn kenla, grep zu neukha kha zang in.

[24]Mi pawlkhatte' khelhna teltakin a kilang a, amau main thukhenna mun a tung pah hi. Mi pawlkhatte' khelhna in bel amau a nungzuih hi. [25]Tua mah bangin, mi pawlkhatte' nahoih septe teltakin a kilang a, a kilang loute zong a kisel thei tuan kei hi.

6 PATHIAN' min leh a sinsakna gensiata a om louh nadingin, sila hakkola taangte khempeuh in amau' toute zahtak thamin sep uhen. [2]A ummi toua neite'n zong, a toute uh, sanggamte hong suak ahih man lelun, simmawh tuan kei uhen. Amau' nasepna phattuampihte, a ummite leh deihthawhte ahih manun, amaute' nna a hoih semin sem zawmah uhen. Hiai thilte sinsakin amaute hanthawn in.

[3]Kuapeuh in, sinsakna diklou sinsakin, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' thuhilhna tawh kituaklou leh pathianmitna limsakna tawh kituaklou a sinsak kha thei a, [4]tua banga sinsak a om leh, bangmah theiloupi a kipilsak ahi. Tua bang mi pen, kinakna leh kiselna peuha lunglutna siangthou lou nei ahi. Tuate'n, kihazatna, kinakna, kigensiatna paukam leh kimuanmawhna gilou a tun a, [5]lungsim kisia neite kal ah, kikeihtuahna a tun hi. Tua bang lungsim kisia neite'n thutak a nei kei uh a, pathianmitna limsakna zong sum-le-pai lama metna ngah theihna a sa uhi. Tua bangte apan kihemkhia in.

[6]Ahihhangin, lungkimna tawh kithuah pathianmitna bel, metna thupitak ahi. [7]Ahang bel, leitung ah bangmah i lutpih kei a, bangmah i paikhiakpih thei sam kei ding, chih i theitel hi. [8]Nek ding leh silh ding i neih leh, tua-a lungkim ding ahi. [9]Hauh ut mite zaw, khemna leh thaang leh hon hihse thei lunggulhna haihuai tampite sung ah a puk uhi. Tuate'n siatna leh manthatna sung ah amaute a tumsak hi. [10]Ahang bel, dangka sum deihtak zaw thil hoihlou chiteng zungpi ahi a, mi pawlkhatte, amau duhgawlna delha thu-up apan hipmangin a om uh a, lungkhamna tampi-in a kisun pailet gawp uhi.

Timothi kianga Thupiak

[11]Ahihhangin, nang, Pathian' mi aw, hiaite khempeuh taisan inla, diktatna, pathianmitna, upna, itna, thuakhatna leh nunnemna delh in. [12]Thu-up gupna galdouna hoih dou in. Theihpih mi tampite' maia na thu-up hoih na gup lai a, sapa na omna, tua tangtawna hinna lenkip in. [13]Thil bangkim kianga hinna pepa Pathian' mitmuh leh, Pontia Pilat' maia a hihna gumpa Khrist Jesu' mitmuhin nang thu kon pia hi. [14]I Toupa Jesu Khrist hong kilat dongin, hiai thupiak, nin baang lou

5:19 Nas 11:30; Mt 18:16.
5:20 2 Tim 4:2; Tit 1:13; Danp 13:11.
5:21 2 Tim 4:1.
5:22 Nas 6:6; Ef 5:11; Phat 18:26.
6:1 Ef 6:5; Tit 2:5,8.
6:2 File 16.
6:4 2 Tim 3:4; 2:14.
6:5 2 Tim 3:8; Tit 1:15.
6:6 Fil 4:11; Heb 13.5
6:7 Job 1:21; Sin 5:15.
6:8 Pau 30:8; Heb 13:5.
6:9 Pau 15:27.
6:10 Jak 5:19; Jos 7:21.
6:11 2 Tim 3:17; 2:22.
6:12 1 Kor 9:25; Fil 3:12; Mt 25:46; Heb 3:1.
6:13 Jn 18:33-37; 2 Tim 4:1
6:14 1 Kor 1:7; 2 Tim 1:10.

leh genbaanglouin kemta in. [15]A nunnuam leh a omsun Vaihawmpa, kumpite' Kumpipa leh toute' Toupa Pathian in ama' hun tak ah, Jesu Khrist a kilangsak ding hi.

[16]Amah kia a sitheilou ahi a, naih theihlouh vaak ah a nungta a, amah kuama'n a mu ngei kei a, muh zong muh theihlouh ahi. Ama' tung ah minletna leh thahatna omdenta hen. Amen.

[17]Tu huna ahaute kisathei lou ding leh, a kiplou hauhna muang loua Pathian hing muang zaw dingin thu pia in. Ama'n i nuamzat ding a kiching mahmahin bangkim hon pia hi. [18]Thil hoih hih ding, na hoih sepa hau ding, hawmsem ding leh neih-le-lam midangte hawm nuam dingin amaute thu pia in. [19]Hibanga hihin, hinna taktak tangtawn hinna a letkip nadingun, hong tung ding hun adinga suang-phum kip hi ding gou a kikhol ding uhi.

[20]Timothi aw, na kep dinga hong kipia pen hoihtakin kem inla, Pathian phawk loua mawkpau leh a dikloupi-a theihna kichi, kikalhpipite kiheisan in. [21]Hiai theihna, mi pawlkhatte'n nei a kichi uh a, thu-up a pialmangsan uhi.

Hehpihna in nang hon ompih hen aw. Amen.

6:15 Tit 1:3; Dan 2:47; Kil 1;5.
6:16 1 Jn 1:7; Jn 1:18; Rom 11:36
6:17 Lk 12:20; Nas 14:17.
6:18 Rom 12:8; Ef 4:28.
6:19 Mt 6:20; Fil 3:12.
6:20 2 Tim 1:12, 14; 2:16.
6:21 2 Tim 2:18; Kol 4:18.

2 TIMOTHI

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 66/67 khawng*
Thupi – Thutaka Muanhuaina

Sawltaklian Paul in Rom apan Timothi a laikhak nihveina. Timothi bel Paul muan mahmah saptuam kem khat ahi. Ni nanung lama leitunga thiltung ding a uang gen a, genkholhna a suak. Paul zong Rom-a suangkul nihvei tang tuan dan ahi. A sungthu : Paul in Timothi mawhpuakna a got; puksanna ni-a Pathian' sam Sila' lampi; paisanna genkholhna; Khristiante kingakna Laisiangthou; Sila muanhuai.

Chibaibukna

1 KEI, Khrist Jesu-a om hinna thuchiam banga, Pathian deihlama Jesu Khrist' sawltaklian Paul in, [2]ka tapa deihthawh Timothi kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

Pa Pathian leh Khrist Jesu i Toupa apan hehpihna, zahngaihna leh lungmuanna na tung ah om hen aw.

Muanhuaina

[3]Sun leh zanin, ka deih ngetna thuumnate ah, tawp louin nang kon phawk gige hi. Tua banga kon phawkna ah, ka pu ka pate' hih banga, ka sia-le-pha theihna siangtak tawh a nna ka sep Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen hi. [4]Na khituite ka thei gige a, ka lungnopna a kim nadingin nang hon muh ding ka lunggulh mahmah hi. [5]Na upna takdan ka thei gige hi. Tua upna tak, na pi Loisi ah leh, na nu Iunisi ah a teeng masa hi. Nangmah ah zong a teeng chih theitelin ka muang hi. [6]Hiai hangin, na tunga ka khut ngakna tungtawna na ngah, Pathian' thawnpiak mutkuang dingin kon theisak thak hi. [7]Ahang bel, Pathian in eite dawilokna kha hon pia ahi kei a, vangletna, itna leh kithununna kha hon pia ahi zaw hi.

[8]Tua ahih manin, i Toupa tawh kisai theihpihna thu gen ding zahpih kenla, ama' hentapa keimah zong hon zahpih ken. Tangthupha hanga ka thuaknate, Pathian' vangletna zahzahin hon thuakpih zaw in. [9]Pathian in eite hon hondam a, siangthoua nungta dingin hon sam hi. Tua pen, eite'n i sepsa khatpeuh hang ahi kei a, ama' tup leh hehpihna hang ahi zaw hi. Ama'n hun kipat main, Khrist Jesu ah hiai hehpihna eite hon na peta hi. Hehpihna hong kilang hi. Khrist Jesu' tangthupha tungtawnin, sihna a [10]Ahihhangin, i Hondampa Khrist Jesu hong kilatna tungtawnin, hiai Pathian in beisak a, hinna leh sihtheihlouhna, muhtheihin a lang-sakta hi. [11]Hiai tangthupha tawh kisaiin, Zentelte kianga tangkoupa, sawltaklian leh sinsakpa hi dingin kei a hon sep hi. [12]Hiai hang ahi, tu-a ka thuak banga ka thuak. Ahihhangin, ka maizum kei hi. Ahang bel, ke'n ka uppa ka thei a, ama'n, amah ka kepsaksa pen, tua Ni dongin a kem thei, chih theitelin ka muang mahmah hi.

[13]Kei apan na zak sinsakna chidam etteh-in nei inla, Khrist Jesu-a om upna leh itna ah tua kem in. [14]Pathian in nang hon kepsak, tua thilhoih, eima' sunga teeng Kha Siangthou pansanin kem in.

[15]Asia gama omte khempeuh in kei hon taisan uh, chih na thei hi. Amaute lak ah Fugela leh Harmozeni a kihel uhi.

1:1 1 Kor 1:1; 2 Kor 1:1; Ef 3:6;
1:2 Nas 16:1; 1 Tim 1:2; Rom 1:7.
1:3 Rom 1:8; Nas 23:1; Rom 1:10.
1:4 Nas 20:37.
1:5 1 Tim 1:5; Nas 16:1.
1:6 Nas 6:6; 1 Tim 4:14.
1:7 Jer 42:11; Rom 8:15; 1 Tim 4:12; Heb 2:15; Is 11:2.
1:8 Mk 8:38; Ef 3:10.
1:9 Rom 11:14; Ef 2:9.
1:10 Ef 1:9; 1 Kor 15:26,54.
1:11 Nas 9:15; 1 Tim 2:7.
1:12 Mk 8:38; 1 Tim 6:20; 1 Kor 1:8.
1:13 Tit 1:9; Rom 6:17; 1 Tim 1:10; 1 Thes 1:3.
1:14 Rom 8:9.
1:15 Nas 2:9.

[16]Onesifora in kei hon halhsak zelzel a, khainiang buna ka hentakna zong hon zahpih kei hi. Tua hangin, Toupa'n a innkawte tung ah zahngaihna pia hen aw. [17]Amah Rom khua-a a om laiin, kei hon muh mateng hong zongkhe teitei hi. [18]Ama'n tua Ni chianga, Toupa apan zahngaihna a ngah ding Toupa'n phal hen aw. Ama'n Efesa khua ah, lam tampi-in kei hon huh, chih na thei hi.

2 TUA ahih manin, nang ka tapa aw, Khrist Jesu-a om hehpihna ah hattakin om in. [2]Theihpih mi tampite' maia ka thugen na zakte, a sinsak thei ding midang, mi muanhuaite kiang ah kemsak in. [3]Jesu Khrist' sepaih hoih bangin haksatna koute hon thuakpih in. [4]Sepaiha pang kuamah, leitung nuntakna tawh kisaiin a kibuaisak kei a, amah sepaiha lapa lungtaisak a sawm zaw hi. [5]Tua mah bangin, kidemna-a pang mi in, a dan bangtak a zuih louh chiangin, vualtungtuanna lukhu a ngah kei hi. [6]Lounei mi in gimtaka a sep leh, a sepgim gahte ne masapa ahih ding mah ahi. [7]Ka thugen suut detdet in. Toupa'n hiaite theihtheihna nang hon pia hen.

[8]David' suana piang Jesu Khrist, misite lak apan kaihthawha ompa thei gige in. Hiai ka tangthupha gen ahi. [9]Hiai hangin, migilou banga thuaksakin ka om a, khainianga henna dong ka thuak hi. Ahihhangin, Pathian' thu zaw hen ahi kei hi. [10]Tua ahih manin, teeltuamte hangin bangteng ka thuak teitei hi. Amaute'n zong, Khrist Jesu-a om hotdamna, tangtawn thupina tawh a ngah sam nadingun ka thuak hi.

1:16 Mk 8:38; Nas 21:33
1:18 Heb 6:10; Nas 18:19.
2:1 1 Tim 1:2; Ef 6:10.
2:2 1 Tim 6:12.
2:3 1 Tim 1:18.
2:5 1 Kor 9:25.
2:6 1 Kor 9:10.
2:8 Nas 2:24; Mt 1:1; Rom 2:16.
2:9 Nas 9:16; 21:33; Heb 4:12.
2:10 Kol 1:24; Tit 1;1; 2 Kor 1:6; 2 Kor 4:17; 1 Pet 5:10.
2:11 1 Tim 1:15; Rom 6:2-11.
2:12 Rom 8:17; 1 Pet 4:13; Mt 10:33.
2:13 Rom 3:3; 1 Kor 1:9.
2:14 1 Tim 1:4; 6:4; Tit 3:9.
2:15 Ef 1:13; Kol 1:5; Jak 1:18.
2:16 Tit 3:9; 1 Tim 6:20.
2:17 1 Tim 1:20.
2:18 2 Thes 2:2; 1 Tim 1:19.
2:19 Is 28:16; Pem 33:12; Kis 16:5; Jn 10:14; 1 Kor 1:2.
2:20 Rom 9:21

[11]Hiai thugen saantaak ahi:
Amah tawh i sihkhawmtak nung,
amah tawh hinkhawm zong hingkhawm ding hi hang.
[12]I thuak teitei leh,
amah tawh vai zong hawmkhawm ding hi hang.
Amah i kilepsan leh ama'n zong eite hon kilepsan ding hi.
[13]Eite muanhuai louin om mah lehang,
amah zaw muanhuai gige hi.
Amah leh amah kinial thei lou hi.

Pathian' Phat Nasemmi

[14]Hiai thilte amaute theisak thak in. Thu kammalte tawh kisaia kisel lou dingin, Toupa' mai ah amaute khauhtakin vauhilh in. Hibanga kiselna a phatuam kei a, a zate a buaisak zaw hi. [15]Thutak thu diktaka zang thei, maizum nading om lou, Pathian saan nasemmi hi dingin, theihtawp suaha kisinin Pathian kiang ah kipia in. [16]Sabiakbei thugen leh, mawk kamtamte lak ah kihel ken. Hibanga bual mite zaw pathianmitna tasam semsem uhi. [17]Amaute' sin-sakna, meimasia bangin a dalh ding hi. Humenaia leh Fileta, amaute lak ah a kihel uhi. [18]Amaute'n thutak a kiheisan uh a, thawhkikna omkhinta ahi, a chi uh a, mi pawlkhatte' upna a phelgawpsak uhi. [19]Ahihhangin, Pathian' suangphum kiptakin a ding hi. Tua suangphum, laigelhin a kichiamteh hi: Toupa'n ama'-ate a thei hi, chih leh Khrist' min lou peuhmah in diktatlouhna nusia hen, chi-in.

[20]Inn lian sung ah kham leh nguna kibawl vanzatte kia a om kei a, sing leh belleia kibawl zong a om hi. Pawlkhatte manphataka zat,

pawlkhatte manphaloutaka zat ding ahi uhi. [21]Tua ahih manin, mi kuapeuh, a nunung pawl apan a kisiansuah chiangin, manphataka zat, sehtuam, a Pu adinga phatuam nahoih khat peuh sem dinga taak vanzat a suak ding hi.

[22]Tuailai' lunggulhna giloute taisan inla, lungtang siangtaka Toupa' min loute tawh diktatna, upna, itna leh lemna delh in. [23]Ahaihuai leh theihlouhpi thil tawh kisaia kiselna ah kihel ken. Hiaite'n kinakna a tun, chih na thei hi. [24]Toupa' sila adingin, mi tawh kitot a kilawm kei hi. Mi chih tunga migi, sinsak thei, lamet zawhna nei ahi zaw ding ahi. [25]Amah kalhte, nunnemtakin thuhilh leh, Pathian in amaute kisikin a lungheisak ding a, thutak theihna ah a pii ding hi. [26]Tuachi-in, dawimangpa'n ama' deihlam hih dinga a matna apan amaute hong kiphawkin, dawimangpa' thaang a peel ding uhi.

Ni Nunungte-a Pathian Phawklouhna

3 AHIHHANGIN, hiai chiamteh in: Ni nanungte ah, hun haksate hong om ding hi. [2]Mihing, amau leh amau ki-itte, dangka sum deihtate, kisialhatte, kisatheite, Pathian gensete, nu-le-pa thu mangloute, kipahdan theiloute, siangthouloute hong om ding uhi. [3]Itnabeite, ngaidamtheiloute, gensiathatte, kithununloute, huhamte, ahoih deihloute, [4]zuautatte, ngongtatte, kimisakte, Pathian it sanga nopsakna it zawte ahi ding uhi. [5]Pathianmitna limsak batna a nei ding uh a, ahihhangin, a vangletna a nial ding uhi. Hibang mite kiheisan in.

[6]Amaute, mi' inn khawnga va kineel a, numei lungkhauh zoulou, khelhna gik pua, lunggulhna gilou tuamtuama pimanga omte sala mante ahi uhi. [7]Tua bang mite lah, sin gige napi-a thutak thei thei ngeiloute ahi uhi. [8]Jani leh Jambri in Mosi a dou bangun, hiai mite'n thutak a dou uhi. Amaute, lungsim kisia, thu-up tawh kisaia Pathian' pampaihsa ahi uhi. [9]Ahihhangin, amaute a masawn kei ding uhi. Ahang bel, Jani leh Jambri bangin, a haina uh mi khempeuh' mai ah a kilang ding hi.

Timothi' Mawhpuakna

[10]Ahihhangin, nang zaw ka sinsakna, ka nuntak dan, ka tup leh ngim, ka upna, lametzawhna, itna leh sekdouna na thei hi—[11]bawlsiatna leh gimna, pumpi-a ka thuakte, Antiokh, Ikoniam leh Lustra-a ka tunga thil tungte khempeuh, bawlsiatna ka thuak khempeuh na thei hi. Hinapi-in, Toupa'n hiaite apan kei hon hukhia hi. [12]Ataktakin, Khrist Jesu-a pathianmitna limsaka nuntak ut mi peuhmah in bawlsiatna a thuak ding hi. [13]Migilou leh lepchiahte a se semsem ding uh a, mite a khem ding uh a, midangte'n amaute a khem ding uhi. [14]Ahihhangin, nang zaw na sinsa leh na theihtelsa ah om gige in. Hiaite, kua apan na sin a, na theihtel hi hiam, chih na thei hi. [15]Na neu apanin, Laisiangthou na thei hi. Tua Laisiangthou in Khrist Jesu-a upna tungtawnin, hotdam nadingin nang hon pilsak thei hi. [16]Laisiangthou khempeuh Pathian' hatkhiak ahi. Tua ahih manin, sinsak nading, taihilh nading, bawlhoih nading leh diktatna lama kichil nadingin a phatuam hi. [17]Tua bel, Pathian' mi pen, Pathian in a bukimsak theihna leh, nahoih chiteng sem dinga a thop theihna ahi.

4 I TOUPA Jesu Khrist hong kilat nading leh, a kumpigam

2:21 2 Kor 9:8; Ef 2:10. **2:22** 1 Tim 1:14; Nas 2:21; 1 Tim 1:5. **2:24** 1 Tim 3:2,3. **2:25** 1 Tim 2:4. **2:26** 1 Tim 3:7. **3:1** 1 Tim 4:1; 2 Pet 3:3. **3:2** 1 Tim 3:3; Rom 1:30; 2 Pet 2:10; Rom 1:30. **3:4** Phat 25:3; 1 Tim 3:6. **3:5** 1 Tim 2:2; Rom 16:17. **3:6** Juda 4. **3:7** 1 Tim 2:4. **3:8** Pem 7:11; Nas 13:8; 1 Tim 6:5. **3:9** Pem 7:12. **3:10** 1 Tim 4:6. **3:11** Nas 13:14; 2 Kor 11:23-27; Rom 15:31; Phat 34:19. **3:12** Jn 15:20; Nas 14:22. **3:13** Mk 13:5. **3:15** Jn 5:39; Danp 4:6; Phat 119:98,99. **3:16** 2 Pet 1:20, 21; Rom 4:23, 24; Danp 29:29. **3:17** 1 Tim 6:11 **4:1** Nas 10:42; 1 Tim 5:21;

ngaihsunin, Pathian leh ama' mai ah hiai mawhpuakna kon guan hi. Ama'n mihingte leh misite tung ah thu a khen ding hi. [2]Tua ahih manin, thu kon pia hi: Thu tawh kisai tangthupha phuang in! A hun leh a hun louin zong mansain om in. Thuakzawhna leh sinsakna khempeuh tawh, pilvangtakin sinsak inla, bawlhoih inla, taihilh inla hanthawn in. [3]Mite'n sinsakna chidam a ngaihkhiak ngap louh hun uh hong tung ding a, amau' lunggulhna gilou lamlam, a bil huuk un a zak nop lamlam gen ding sinsakmi tampipi a khawm ding uhi. [4]Thutak taisanin, lehlam ah tangthu bulbal neiloute bil a dawh ding uhi. [5]Ahihhangin, nang zaw thil bangkim ah, ngaihsaktakin kiveng inla, haksatna thuak teitei in. Sawltak nna sem inla, na nasep sem bukim teitei in.

[6]Kei zaw, Pathian in dawn thillat banga hon sunbuaka om lellel ka hita a, ka paikhiak hun hong tungta hi. [7]Ke'n kidouna hoih ka doukhinta. Kitaitehna ka mualsuahta a, thu-up ka kembitta hi. [8]Tuin, Pathian in pahtakman piak ding diktatna lukhu kei adingin koihsain a nei hi. Tua ni chiangin, Thukhenpa diktat ahipa, Toupa in tua kei hon pe ding hi. Kei kia hilouin, ama' hong kilatna lunggulhte khempeuh zong a pe ding hi.

[9]Ka kianga hong pai pah ding hon sawm teitei in. [10]Ahang bel, Dema in tulai leitung a it manin kei hon taisanta a, Thesalonika khua ah a paita hi. Krisen, Galatia gam ah a paita a, Tita lah Dalmatia gam ah a paita hi. [11]Ka kianga om Luka kia ahi. Nasepna ah kei adingin Marka a phatuam mahmah a, amah zong khia inla, hon tonpih in. [12]Tukika ahih leh, Efesa khua ah ka sawlta hi. [13]Na hong pai chiangin, Troas khua-a Karpa kianga ka nutsiat, ka puanaktual hon puak inla, ka laibute, adiakin savun laibu zialte hon puak in.

[14]Siksekpa Aleksandar ka tung ah a gilou mahmah a, a gamtatna bangbangin, Toupa'n thuk hen aw. [15]Ama'n i thupuak a dou mahmah manin, nang zong amah tawh kisaiin pilvang in.

[16]Ka dikna thu ka gen masakna ah kuama'n hon dinpih kei hi. Mi khempeuh in hon taisan vek uhi. Amau' mawhnain kisim kei tapeuh hen aw. [17]Ahihhangin, Toupa'n hon dinpih a, hon hatsak hi. Hiai bel, thupuak a bukima ka tangkoupih nading leh, Zentelte khempeuh in a zak nading ahi. Tuachi-in, Toupa'n humpinelkai kamsung apan hon hukhia hi. [18]Gitlouh nasep kei hon dou khempeuh apan Toupa'n hon hukhe ding a, a vaanlam kumpigam adingin bittakin hon humbit ding hi. Ama' tung ah thupina om tawntungta hen aw. Amen!

Chibaibukna

[19]Prisila leh Akuila leh Onesiforate innkuan chibai hon na buksak in. [20]Korinth khua ah Erasta a taam a, Mileta khua ah Trofima chinasain ka nusia hi. [21]Phalbi ma-a hiai mun hong tun ding hon sawm teitei in. Eubula in nang chibai hon khak hi. Puden, Lina, Klaudia leh sanggamte khempeuh in chibai hon khak uhi.

[22]Toupa Jesu Khrist in na kha hon ompih hen. Hehpihna in nang hon ompih hen. Amen.

4:2 1 Tim 4:13; Tit 1:13.
4:3 1 Tim 1:10;
4:4 1 Tim 1:4.
4:5 Nas 21:8; Ef 4:11.
4:6 Kis 15:1-12; Fil 2:17.
4:7 1 Tim 1:18; 1 Kor 9:24; Nas 20:24.
4:8 1 Kor 9:25; 1 Tim 6:14.
4:9 Tit 3:12.
4:10 Kol 4:14; File 24; 1 Jn 2:15; 2 Kor 2:13.
4:11 Kol 4:14; File 24; Nas 12:12.
4:12 Nas 20:4;
4:13 Nas 16:8.
4:14 Nas 19:33; 1 Tim 1:20; Phat 28:4; Rom 2:6.
4:16 Nas 7:60.
4:17 Nas 23:11; Fil 9:15; Phat 22:21; Dan 6:22;
4:18 2 Pet 2:9; Rom 11:36
4:19 Nas 18:2.
4:20 Nas 19:22; 20:4.
4:21 Tit 3:12.
4:22 Gal 6:18; Kol 4:18

TITA

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 65 khawng*
Thupi – Saptuam Ukna

Sawltaklian Paul in Makedonia apan Tita a laikhak. Tita bel Krit Tuikulha saptuam kem ahi. Thu-up sinsak chidam, saptuam sunga mi tuamtuam thuhilh-a kep ding dan leh lametna kipahhuai ngaka nuntak dingdan sinsakna ahi. Asung thu : Upa(Elder) chinna leh mawhpuakna; Pastor nasep; Pathian limsaka nuntakna.

Chibaibukna

1 KEI, Pathian' sila leh Jesu Khrist' sawltaklian Paul, Pathian' teelte' upna lamtouh nading leh pathianmitna tun, tua thutak theihna adinga sem ka hi. [2]Tua upna leh theihna bel, zuau gen lou Pathian in hun kipat ma-a a chiamsa, tangtawn hinna lametna tunga kinga ahi. [3]Ama'n a hun seh a hong tun takin, tua ama' thu hon langsakta hi. Tua bel, i Hondampa Pathian' thupiaka kei kianga kepsaka om tua thugenna tungtawnin ahi.

[4]I thu-up tankhawm lama ka tapa taktak Tita kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

Pa Pathian leh i Hondampa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna, zahngaihna leh lungmuanna na tung ah om hen.

Tita' Mawhpuakna

[5]Krit tuikulha nang kon nutsiatna bel, nasep khitlouhte na sep buching a, kon thupiak banga khua chiha upate na seh ding ka deihna ahi. [6]Upa* bel genbaanglou, zi khat nei, a tate upna nei mite, huham lou, ahih kei leh, phengpi lou ahi teitei ding ahi. [7]Bishop pen Pathian' nasempa ahih manin, genbaanglou, kiliansak mi hilou, hehbaih lou, zuhai lou, hiamgam lou, dangka sum deihta mi hi lou, ahi teitei ding ahi. [8]Zindou siam, ahoih lam peuhmah deih, lungpil, diktat, siangthou, kithunun mi ahi zaw ding ahi. [9]A santaak sinsakna kiptaka len, tua mah midangte sinsaka hanthawn thei, tua doute lah selthal thei mi ahi ding ahi.

[10]Ahang bel, phengphi, thu namanlou gengen leh khemhat tampi a om hi. Adiakin, zeksumte lak ah a tam hi. [11]Tua bang mite'n sinsak louh ding thute sinsakin, mi a innkuan kuanun a susia uhi. Tua lah metna nin a deih man uh ahi. Tua bang mite' kam humsak teitei ding ahi. [12]Amau' kamsangte laka khat in: Krit mite zaw, zuautheite, gamsa giloute, thadah anhaite ahi uh, a na chi hi. [13]Hiai theihpihna a dik mah ahi. Tua ahih manin, amaute thu-upa a muanhuai nadingun, amaute khauhtakin taihilh in. [14]Judate' tangthu bulbal neilou khawng a buaipih louh ua, thutak nialte' thupiak khawng a thudon louh nadingun, amaute taihilh in. [15]Lungsim siangte adingin bangteng a siang a, ahihhangin, lungsim ninte leh a umloute adingin bel, bangmah a siang a om kei hi. Ataktakin bel, a lungsim uh leh a sia-le-pha theihna uh a nin-a ahi. [16]Pathian thei, a kichi uh. Ahihhangin, a gamtatun amah a nial uhi. Mi kihhuai, thumanglou, nahoih sem dinga chinglou ahi uhi.

Sinsak ding Tuamtuam

2 NANG zaw thu-up chidam tawh kituak thute sinsak in.

1:1 Rom 1:1; 1 Kor 1:1; 1 Tim 2:4.
1:2 Kis 23:19; Heb 6:18. 2 Tim 1:9.
1:3 1 Tim 2:6; 2 Kor 1:1; Lk 1:47.
1:4 2 Kor 2:13; 1 Tim 1:2; Rom 1:7.
1:5 Nas 27:7.
1:6 1 Thes 3:13; 1 Tim 3:2.
1:7 1 Tim 3:1; 1 Kor 4:1.
1:8 Rom 13; 2 Tim 3:3.
1:9 2 Tim 1:13; 1 Tim 1:10,19.
1:10 1 Tim 1:6; Nas 10:45.
1:11 1 Tim 5:13.
1:12 Nas 17:28; 2:11.
1:13 1 Tim 5:20.
1:14 1 Tim 1:4; Kol 2:22; 2 Tim 4:4.
1:15 Kol 2:20-22; 1 Tim 6:5.
1:16 Jer 5:2; 1 Jn 2:4.
2:1 1 Tim 1:10.

* **1:6** Upa — English ah *Elder*, Dekon(*deacon*) tunga Bishop, ahih kei leh Pastor kichite *elder* hivek. Bishop bel ki-ukna lam, a nuaia semte nasepna enkaia sem ahi diak.

[2]Papi lamte, zahtakhuai, kidekthei, kithunun leh thu-upa chidam, itna leh thuakhatna nei mi hi dingin sinsak in.

[3]Tua mah bangin, nupi lamte, a omdan ua zahdan siam, gensiat hat lou, zuhai lou, a hoih lam peuhmah sinsak mi hi zaw dingin sinsak in. [4]Tua bel, amaute'n nupilate, a pasalte uh leh a tate uh it dinga a sinsak theih nading uh ahi. [5]Tua baan ah, kithunun thei, beven lou, innsung kem hiathiat, chingkam, a pasalte uh thuthu-a om dinga a sinsak theih nading uh ahi. Tua bel, kuama'n Pathian thu a gensiat louh nading ahi.

[6]Tua mah bangin, papilate hibangin sinsak inla, amaute kithunun dingin hanthawn in. [7]Thil bangkim ah nahoih sep lama etteh hi dingin kibawl in. Na thu-up sinsak lam ah mawhsak nading omlouin thutakna leh chihtakna leh [8]kampau kilawm kilangsak in. Tua hileh, nang hon doute'n hon gensiat nading a mu kei ding uh a, a maizum zaw ding uhi.

[9]Silate, amau' toute thu mang ding, thil bangkima a kipahlam uh zong ding, a thu uh sel lou dingin sinsak in. [10]A toute uh' neihsa bangmah guksak lou ding, a muanhuaina uh nahoih chitenga kilangsak zaw dingin sinsak lechin, lam chiteng ah, i Hondampa Pathian' thu-up sinsakna deihhuaiin a kilang thei ding uhi.

[11]Ahang bel, hotdamna hon tun Pathian' hehpihna mi khempeuh kiang ah hong kilangta hi. [12]Tua hehpihna in pathianmit louhna leh leitung thil lunggulhnate nial a, tulai huna kithunun ding, diktata gamta ding leh pathianmitna limsak taka nungta dingin eite hon sinsak hi.

2:2 1 Tim 3:2.
2:3 1 Tim 3: 8,11.
2:4 1 Tim 5:2.
2:5 Ef 5:22; 1 Tim 6:1; Heb 4:12.
2:6 1 Tim 5:1.
2:7 1 Tim 4:12.
2:8 1 Pet 2:12.
2:9 Ef 6:5.
2:10 Lk 1:47; Mt 5:16.
2:11 Rom 3:24; 2 Tim 1:10; 1 Tim 2:4.
2:12 2 Tim 3:12.
2:13 1 Kor 1:7; 1 Tim 6:4; 2 Pet 1:1.
2:14 Mt 20:28; Heb 1:3; 1 Jn 1:7; Mt 5:16; 2 Kor 8:21; Ef 2:10; 1 Pet 2:12,15.
3:1 Rom 13:1; 1 Pet 2:13,14; 2 Tim 2:21.
3:2 Ef 4:31.
3:3 Ef 2:2.
3:4 Ef 2:7; Lk 1:47.
3:5 Ef 2:9; 1 Pet 1:3; Rom 12:2.
3:6 Rom 5:5.
3:7 Rom 3:24; 8:17,24; Mt 25:46.
3:8 1 Tim 1:15.

[13]Tua bel, lametna kipahhuai, i Pathian thupi leh Hondampa Jesu Khrist hong kilat nading i ngak sunga i nuntak ding dan ahi. [14]Danbeia gamtatna chiteng apan eite hon tan ding leh, nahoih sema phatuamngai, ama' deihtuam mite i hih theih nadinga hon siangsak dingin, amah a kipeta hi.

[15]Hiai thilte thuneitakin gen inla, hanthawnin taihilh in. Kuamah kisimmawhsak ken.

Thilhoih Hih Ding

3 VAIHAWMTE leh thuneihna neite nuaia luta thumang ding leh, a hoih peuhmah hih dinga mansa gige dingin amaute theisak in. [2]Kuamah gense lou ding, vuallemtak, nunnem leh mi khempeuh tunga kingainiam dingin amaute theisak in.

[3]Khatvei laiin, eite zong mihaite, thumangloute, khemzawhte, lunggulhna gilou leh nopsakna namkim nuaia sala taangte i na hi uhi. Siat kideihsakna lungput leh kihazatuah, muhdahhata kimudahtuahte i hi uhi. [4]Ahihhangin, mihing lam ah, i Hondampa Pathian' migitna leh itna hong kilangta a, [5]tua hong kilat takin, ama'n i thilhih diktatte hang hilouin, ama' zahngaihna hangin eite hon hondamta hi. Tua hotdamna bel Kha Siangthou pansana pianthakna-a silsiangna leh thaksakna tungtawnin ahi. [6]Ama'n tua Kha Siangthou pen, i Hondampa Jesu Khrist tungtawnin, eite tung ah a kiching mahmahin hon sungbua hi. [7]Tua bel, ama' hehpihna hanga diktansak hi khintain tangtawn hinna lametna nei, gouluahte i suah theihna ahi. [8]Hiai thugen a saantak ahi. Tua ahih manin, Pathian muangtate, thil hoih peuhmah hih dinga akipiak theih nadingun, hiai

thilte ngiat teitei lechin kon chi ahi. Mi chih adingin hiai thilte a hoih leh a phatuam ahi.

9Ahihhangin, a haihuai kikalhnate leh khangthute leh Dan tawh kisai kiselnate leh kinaknate peel in. Ahang bel, hiaite a phatuamlou leh mannabei ahi. **10**Kikhenna piangsak mi pen, khatvei nihvei na vauhilh nungin nawlkhin in. **11**Tua bang mi zaw lampiala khial ahi a, amah leh amah kimawhtan ahita hi.

Thu Nunungte

12Artema hiam, ahih kei leh, Tukika hiam, na kianga kon sawl chiangin, Nikopoli ah, ka kiang ah hong pai teitei in. Tua-a phalbi sung taam dingin thu ka khentatta hi. **13**Dansiam Zena leh Apolo a zin nading uah, bangmah kisamlouin na paisak pah un. **14**I mite'n nisim taksapte a suktuah theih nading uh leh, gahsuah loua a om louh nadingun thil hoih hiha hahkat a kisin ding uh ahi.

15Ka kianga omte khempeuh in noute chibai hon khak uhi. Thu-up sunga kou hon itte chibai hon na buksak in.

Noute khempeuh tung ah hehpihna om hen. Amen.

3:9 2 Tim 2:16; 2:14; 2 Tim 2:14.
3:10 Rom 16:17.
3:12 Nas 20:4; 2 Tim 4:9,21.
3:13 Nas 18:24.
3:15 1 Tim 1:2; Kol 4:18.

FILEMON

Agelh – Paul *Agelh hun – AD 60 khawng*

Thupi – Sik leh Tanga Ngetsakna

Sawltaklian Paul in Rom apan Filemon a laikhak. Filemon bel Kolosa khua-a teng a sila Onesima taimang hong piangthak ahi. Paul in Onesima adinga a ngetsakna lungkhoih mahmah ahi.

Chibaibukna

1 Ef 3:1; 2 Kor 1:1; Fil 2:25.
2 Kol 4:17; Fil 2:25; Rom 16:5.
3 Rom 1:7.
4 Rom 1:8,10.
5 Kol 1:4; 1 Thes 3:6.
7 2 Kor 7:4,13; Rom 15:32; 1 Kor 16:18.
9 1 Kor 1:10; Ef 3:1.
10 1 Thes 2:11; Kol 4:9; Nas 21:33.
13 Nas 21:33.
14 2 Kor 9:7; 1 Pet 5:2.
16 1 Kor 7:22; Mt 23:8; 1 Tim 6:2.
17 2 Kor 8:23.
18 Pian 43:9.
19 1 Kor 16:21.
20 1 Kor 16:18.
21 2 Kor 2:3.

1KEI, Khrist Jesu' hentapa Paul leh i sanggampa Timothi in, ka lawm deihthawh uh leh ka seppih uh Filemon kiang ah leh, **2**ka deihthawh uh sanggamnu Afia kiang ah leh, ka sepaihpih uh Arkhipa leh na inn-a kikhawm saptuamte kiang ah lai kon gelh uhi.

3I Pa Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen.

Kipahthu Genna leh Thuumna

4Ka thuumnatea na min louin ka Pathian tung ah kipahthu ka gen gige hi. **5**Toupa Jesu na upna leh misiangthoute khempeuh na itna thu ka za hi. **6**Na thu-up midangte na kikoppihna in gah a suah theih nadingin ka thuum hi. Tua bel, Khrist-a thilhoih na neih khempeuh theiin, a phattuampih ding uh chihna ahi. **7**Sanggam aw, misiangthoute' lungtangte na halhsak manin, na itna in kou hon lungnuamsak a, hon hanthawn mahmah hi.

Onesima adinga Ngetsakna

8Na hih dingte Khrist ah thupiaka hangsantaka hon pe thei hi mah leng, **9**itna hangin kon nget thawh zaw hi. Tua bang ahih nungsang, kei putek Paul, tu mahmaha zong Khrist Jesu' hentapa in kon ngen hi. **10**Ka khainiang but sunga ka neih, ka tapa Onesima taanga hon ngen ka hi. **11**Khatvei laiin, amah nang adingin mannabei ahi. Ahihhangin, tu'n zaw nang leh kei adingin a manphata hi.

12Amah kon sawlkik hi—amah ka lungtang mahmah ahi. **13**Tangthupha hanga khainiang buna ka om sungin, nang taanga kei hon panpih dingin amah ka lentang nuam tham hi. **14**Ahihhangin, nang' phasakna om louin, tua bangin ka hih nuam kei hi. Kei lama deihsakna non piak nop pen, nangma' lungtanga piang hiloua, hon hihsak teitei ka suah khak ding ka ut kei hi. **15**Amah tawh hun tomkha na kikhen pen uh, amah na neihden theih nading hong suak ahi kha mahmah ding hi. **16**Tua zong sila banga neih hi nawn louin, sila sanga hoihzaw, sanggam it bangin ahi zawmah lai hi. Adiakin, amah kei adingin deihthawh mahmah hong suakta a, nang adingin, sa lam ah leh Toupa lam ah deihthawh ahi sem hi.

17Tua bang ahih manin, kei pen na seppih khata non sim leh, kei non saan ding bangbangin amah na saangta in. **18**Ama'n na tunga a diklou hih a neih himhim leh, ahih kei leh, bat hon neih leh, kei' batin na sim in. **19**Kei, Paul in hiai keima' khut mahmaha ka gelh ahi: Kon din ding hi. Nangmah mah in zong na hinna nangawn non ba sam ka chihna zaw ahi kei hi. **20**Ahi, sanggam aw, Toupa ah nang apan banghiam tantuan hon ngahsak lechin ka chi mahmah hi. Toupa ah ka lungsim hon halhsak in. **21**Ka thu na man ding muanga hon gelh ka hi.

Kon nget sanga thupizaw na hih ding chih ka thei hi.

22 Tua louin, ka kingak nading mun hon na bawlsak in. Noute' thuumnate tungtawnin, noute kianga piakkik ka hina ding chih ka muang hi.

22 Fil 1:25;

23 Kol 1:7;
24 2 Tim 4:10.
25 Gal 6:18.

23 Khrist Jesu hanga ka hentakpihpa Epafra in nang chibai hon khak hi. **24** Ka sepaihpih Marka, Aristarkha, Dema leh Luka in zong noute chibai hon khak uhi.

25 I Toupa Jesu Khrist hehpihna in na kha hon ompih hen. Amen.

HEBRUTE

Agelh – Theihtellouh *Agelh hun – AD 60–70 kal*
Thupi – Khrist, Siampilian hihna

Hiai Hebrute laikhakpa a bu sung ah a kigen kei. Tamtakin Paul mah hi dingin a ummawh uhi. Hebrute Khristian pawlkhat upna lama kiploute kipna dinga, Juda biakna tawh genkhawma Khrist siampilian hong hihna leh amah ganta-a hong panna kichinna – Hondampa kiching ahihna thu ahi. Khrist uma dinkip ding thuhilhna ahi. A sungthu : Khrist tungnunna; Khrist Siampilian hihna; upna hinkhua leh upna nasep; thuhilhna leh hanthawnna.

Vansawltakte sanga Tungnung Khrist

1 NIDANG laiin, hun tuamtuam ah leh, lam tuamtuamin Pathian in kamsangte tungtawnin, i pu i pate kiang ah thu a na genta. [2]Ahihhangin, tu hun nanung ah bel, a Tapa tungtawnin thu hon gen hi. Tua a Tapa bel thil bangkim gouluahpa hi dinga a seh ahi a, ama' tungtawn mahin leitung khuavannuai a siam hi. [3]Tua Tapa mah, Pathian' thupina taankhiakna leh Pathian' hihna taktak lahkhiakna ahi. Ama'n a vanglian mahmah ama' thuin bangkim a dingkipsak vek hi. Ama'n i khelhnate siansakna a bawl khitin, vantung ah Tungnungpen' taklam ah a tuta hi. [4]Vansawltakte' hihna min sanga hihna min tungnungzaw luahpa ahih mah bangin, amah mah amaute sanga tungnungzaw tham hong hi ahi.

[5]Vansawltakte a kuapen kiang ah ahia Pathian in:
Nang zaw ka Tapa na hi,
tuni-in na Pa kong hita,
a chih ngei?
Ahih kei leh:
Ama' Pa hi ding ing a,
amah ka Tapa hi ding hi,
a chih ngei himhim?
[6]Tua baan ah, Pathian in a Tapa masapen leitunga hon pilut laiin:
Pathian' vansawltakte
khempeuh in amah bia hen,
a chi hi.
[7]Ama'n vansawltakte tawh kisaiin:
A vansawltakte huihte
suaksak a,
a silate meikuangte
suaksak hi,
a chi hi.
[8]Ahihhangin Tapa tawh kisaiin bel:
Pathian aw, na kumpitutphah
tangtawn tangtawnin
omden ding a, na kumpigam
chiang lah diktatna
kumpichiang hi ding hi.
[9]Nang diktatna it chin a,
danbeia gamtatna hua na hi.
Tua ahih mana, Pathian,
na Pathian in na lawmte teng
tunga hon koihta a,
nakpitaka lungnopna sathau
hon nilh hi,
a chi hi.
[10]Tua louin zong:
Toupa aw, nang a chila,
leitung kingakna suangphum
phum chin a, vaante na
khutsuak hi ahi.
[11]Tuate hong mangthang ding uh a,
ahihhanga, nang zaw omden
na hi.
Tuate puansilh banga
hong lui ding uh a,
[12]kumpipuan banga zialkhe
ding chin a, puansilh banga
khekkhiak hi ding uhi.
Ahihhanga, nang zaw a
ngeingeia omden china,
na kumte zong bei ngei lou

1:1 Jn 9:29; Lk 1:70; Nas 2:30; Kis 12:6,8.
1:2 Danp 4:30; 1 Pet 1:20; Mt 3:17; Phat 2:8; Mt 11:27; Jn 1:3.
1:3 Jn 1:14; 14:9; Kol 1:17; Tit 2:14; Mk 16:19.
1:4 Ef 1:21; Fil 2:9,10.
1:5 2 Sam 7:14; 89:10-29.
1:6 Jn 3:16; Kol 1:8; Danp 32:43.
1:7 Phat 104:4.
1:8 Lk 1:33.
1:9 Fil 2:9; Is 61:1,3.
1:10 Phat 8:6; Zek 12:1.
1:11 Is 34:4.
1:12 Phat 102:25-27.

ding hi,
a chi hi.
13Vansawltakte a kuapen kiang ah
ahia Pathian in:
Na melmate na khe ngakna-a
ka bawl masiah,
ka taklam ah tu in,
a chih ngei?

14Vansawltakte khempeuh ahih
leh, hotdamna luah dingte' nasem
dinga sawlkhiak khate ahi kei ua
hia?

Vauhilhnate

2 TUA bang ahih manin, i
tolhmang louh nadingin, i
zaksate limtak-in i thudon sem ding
a kisam hi. 2Ahang bel, vansawl-
takte' tungtawna thu kigente a kip
a, tuate palsatna leh thumanlouhna
peuhmah in gawtna a kituak ngah
hiven. 3Tua bang ahih manin, tua
zaha hotdamna thupi thudon kei
lehang, eite bangchi suahtak theih
peuhmah ding i hia? Hiai hotdamna,
Toupa'n a phuankhiak masak hi a,
tua zate mah in a dikna thu
theihpihna eite kiang ah hon gen
uhi. 4Pathian mahmah in zong
chiamtehna, thillamdangte, a tuam-
tuam vangletna nasep lamdangte
leh ama' deihna banga a hawm Kha
Siangthou thawnpiakte pansanin
hiai a theihpih hi.

A Sanggamte banga Bawl Khrist

5I gen, a hong tung ding leitung
khuavannuai pen, ama'n vansawltakte'
thunuai ah a koih kei. 6Ahihhangin,
mun khat ah, kua hiam khat
in theihpihna thu pilvangtakin a
gen a:
Mihing bang hi peuhmah ahia,
hizahta-a na awlmawh?
Mihing tapa zong bang
hi peuhmah ahia,
hizahta-a na khawtuah?
7Nang amah, vansawltakte sanga
nuainungzaw zeka bawl
chin a,
thupina leh pahtawina
khusak chin a,
na khutsuakte uksak chin a,
8ama' khepek nuaia
thil bangkim koih na hi,
a chi hi. Pathian in ama' khepek
nuaia thil bangkim a koih laiin,
koih louh bangmah a hawi kei hi.
Hinapi-in, tuin, thil bangkim ama'
khepek nuaia kikoihin i mu tadih
kei hi. 9Ahihhangin, Pathian'
hehpihna pansana mi chih sik leh
tanga sihna a thuak theih nadinga,
vansawltakte sanga nuainungzaw
zeka bawl takdiha ompa leh, sihna a
thuakna hanga tu-a thupina leh
pahtawina khuksaka ompa Jesu i
mu hi.

10Ahang bel, ama' ading leh
amah apan thil bangkim ompa
Pathian adingin, tate tampi thupina-
a piilutpa leh, amaute' hotdamna
bawlpa pen, thuakna tungtawna a
bukimsak kilawm him ahi. 11Mite
siangthousakpa leh a sianthousakte
innkuan khat ahi uhi. Tua bang
ahihmanin, amaute, sanggamte chih
ding Jesu a maizum kei hi. 12Ama'n:
Ka sanggamte kianga
na min phuang ding ing a,
kikhawmte laka
nang phatna la sa ding hi'ng,
a chi hi.
13Tua baan ah, ama'n:
Ke'n amah muang ding hi'ng,
a chi hi.
Tua baan ah, ama'n:
En un, Pathian hon piak
tate tawh hiaia om hi'ng,
a chi lai hi.

1:13 Mk 16:19; Jos 10:24; Phat 110:1; Mt 22:44.
1:14 Phat 91:11; Dan 7:10; Mt 25:34; Mk 10:17; Nas 20:32; Rom 11:14.
2:1 Rom 11:22.
2:2 Danp 33:2; Nas 7:53; Gal 3:19.
2:3 Lk 1:2.
2:4 Mk 16:20; Jn 4:48; 1 Kor 12:4; Ef 1:5.
2:6 Job 7:17; Phat 144:3.
2:8 Phat 8:4-6; Mt 22:44.
2:9 Nas 3:13; Fil 2:7-9; 2 Kor 5:15.
2:10 Rom 11:36; Lk 24:26.
2:11 Ef 5:26; Mt 28:10.
2:12 Phat 22:22.
2:13 Is 8:17,18; Jn 10:29

14Tate bel sa leh sisan nei ahih manun, tua banga ama'n zong sa leh sisan nei mihing hihna tang sam ahi. Tua bel, ama'n a sihna pansana, sihna vangletna nei tua dawimangpa, vangletna beia a koih theih nading ahi. **15**Tua baan ah, a damsung teng uh sih launa sala tangte a suahtaksak theih nading ahi sawnsawn hi. **16**Ama' panpihte zaw vansawltakte ahi het kei uh a, Abraham' suante ahi zaw uhi. **17**Hiai hang mahin, amah zaw Pathian lungkimsak thei, zahngaithei leh a muanhuai siampilian ahih theih nading leh, mite' khelhnate khuhna a bawl theih nadinga bangkima a sanggamte bangbang a hong suah kul ahi. **18**Amah mah in zong khemna zolna tuaka hong thuak ahih manin, khemna zolna tuakte a panpih thei hi.

Mosi sanga Tungnungzaw Khrist

3 TUA ahih manin, sanggam siangthou, vanlam sapna tangsamte aw, Khrist Jesu ngaihsun gige un. Amah i thu-up tawh kisaia Sawltaklian leh Siampilian ahi. **2**Pathian' innsung khempeuh ah Mosi a muanhuai bangin, amah zong, tua bang dinga amah seppa tung ah a muanhuai hi. **3**Tua bang ahih manin, innlampa in a innlam sanga pahtawina thupizaw a tan bangin, Jesu'n, Mosi sanga pahtawina thupizaw a tan ding kilawm him ahi. **4**Ahang bel, inn peuhmah mi khattei' lam hi a, ahihhanga, bangkim lampa bel Pathian ahi. **5**Mosi bel nung chianga kigen ding thilte theihpihpa hi-in, sila ahihna ah, Pathian innkuan sung khempeuh ah a muanhuai hi. **6**Ahihhangin, Khrist bel, Tapa ahihna ah, Pathian' innkuan tung ah a muanhuai hi. I hangsanna leh i kisialpih lametna pen i letkip nung, eite ama' innkuante i hi uhi.

2:14 1 Kor 15:50; Ef 6:12; Jn 1:14; Pian 3:15; 1 Kor 15:54-57; 2 Tim 1:10; 1 Jn 3:8.
2:15 2 Tim 1:7.
2:16 Lk 3:8.
2:17 Fil 2:7; Rom 3:25.
3:1 Rom 8:28; 1 Tim 6:12; 2 Kor 9:13.
3:2 Kis 12:7.
3:3 Danp 34:12.
3:4 Pian 1:1.
3:5 Pem 14:31; Kis 12:7.
3:6 1 Kor 3:16; 1 Tim 3:15; Rom 11:22; 5:2;
3:7 Nas 28:25.
3:9 Kis 14:33; Danp 1:3; Nas 7:36.
3:10 Danp 1:34,35; Phat 95:7-11.
3:12 Mt 16:16.
3:13 Jer 17:9; Ef 4:22.
3:14 Ef 3:12.
3:15 Phat 95:7,8
3:16 Kis 14:2.
3:17 Kis 14:29; 1 Kor 10:5.

Lungtang Khauhsak Lauhuaina

7Kha Siangthou in:
Tuni-a a aw na zak chiangun,
8gamdai-gamkeua ze-etna hun
sunga hela na hih bangun,
na lungtang uh khauhsak
kei un.
9Tua ah na pu na pate un kei
hon ze-etin hon enkhia uh a,
kum 40 sung ka thilhihte
mu uhi.
10Tua hang ahi, tua khangte tunga heh a:
A lungtangte uh lampial gige a,
ka lampite thei lou uhi,
ka chih.
11Tuachi-in, thangpaia kichiam
zenin:
Ka khawl tawldamna ah
lut ngei kei unteh, chi ka hi,
a chih bangin, **12**sanggamte aw, na lak ua kuamah in lungtang gilou leh uplahna neia, Pathian hing na kiheisan louh nadingun kiveng un. **13**Ahihhangin, khelhna khemhatna in na lak ua kuamah lungtang hon khauhsak louh nadingin, Tuni, a kichih sung tengin, nisimin kihanthawn tuah zaw un. **14**A chila i neih kimuanna a tawp donga i letkip nak leh, Khrist-a tan neite i hi.

15Tuni-a a aw na zak chiangun,
tua helna-a na hih bangun,
na lungtang uh khauhsak
kei un,
chi-a kigenkhinsa bangin kiveng un.

16Za napi-a helte kuate ahia? Mosi in Aigupta gam apan a piikhiakte hi lou maw? **17**Tua baan ah, kum 40 sung a thangpaihna kuate tung ah ahia? A khial a,

gamdai-gamkeua a luang uh pukte tung ah hilou maw? **18**Tua baan ah, ama' thu mangloute ahih kei ngal leh, a khawl tawldamna sung lut lou ding, chi-a a kichiamna kuate tung hi ding eita? **19**Tua bangin, uplahna hangin, amaute tua a khawl tawldamna ah a lut theita kei uh, chih i mu hi.

Khawl Tawldamna Taktak

4 TUA bang ahih manin, lau ni. Tuachi louin zaw, ama' khawl tawldamna sung lut nading thuchiam omlai napi-in, na lak uah a lut lah khattou a om zenzen kha ding hi. **2**Ahang bel, amaute kianga kigenta bangin, eite kiang ah zong tangthupha a kigenta hi. Ahihhangin, amaute'n thu' a zak pen uh, upna tawh kithuaha saang lou uh a hih manin, amaute adingin a phatuam kei hi. **3**Pathian in:

Thangpaia kichiam zena:
Amaute ka khawl tawldamna
ah lut ngei kei unteh,
chi ka hi,

a chih bangbangin, a um eite bel, tua khawl tawldamna ah i lut lellel hi. Pathian in leitung khua vannuai a siam khitin, a nasep zou ahita hi. **4**Ahang bel, koilai hiam ah, ni sagih ni thu hibangin a na gen a: Ni sagih ni-in Pathian, a nasep khempeuh apan a khawl tawldamta hi, a chi hi. **5**Tua bang hinapi-in, ama'n a tunga kigensa bangin:

Amaute ka khawltawldamna ah
lut ngei kei unteh,

a chi kik lai hi.

6Mi pawlkhat, tua khawl tawldamna-a lut ding om lai ahi, chih leh, nidang laia tangthupha kigen za masate'n a um kei uh a, thumanlouhna hangin, tua khawl tawldamna ah a lut kei uh, chih a kitel hi. **7**Pathian in nidang laia a gensa bangin, sawtpi nungin, David tungtawn-in:

Tuni-a a aw na zak chiangun,
na lungtang uh khauhsak
kei un,

chi-in, ni dang khat a sep kik a, Tuni, a chi hi. **8**Joshua in amaute khawl tawldamna na pekhin hita leh, a nunglamin, Pathian in nidang khat thu gen lou ding ahi. **9**Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' mite adingin Sabbath khawlna a om lai, chih a kitel hi. **10**Ahang bel, Pathian zong ama' nasep apan khawl tawldam samta ahi. **11**Tuabang ahih manin, amaute banga, uplahna hanga kuamah puk loua, tua khawl tawldamna-a lut dingin theihtawp suah ni.

12Ahang bel, Pathian Thu a hing a, a vanglian hi. Namsau hiamtuah bangteng sangin a hiamzaw a, hinna* leh kha, guhlawi leh guhsungngek nangawn tuamkhen hialin a sun thei a, lungtang' ngaihsut leh tup a theitel hi. **13**Pathian' muh louh dingin thilsiam bangmah a kisel thei kei. Thu khen dinga i thutut nadingpa' mitmuhin bangkim hawksa leh vuaktang ahi.

Khrist' Siampilian Hihna

14Eite'n Siampilian thupi khat, vante-a paisuakpa i nei hi. Amah Jesu, Pathian' Tapa ahi. Tua ahih nung, thu-up pen lenkip ni. **15**I hatlouhnate hon phawkpih theilou Siampilian nei i hi kei. Eite mah banga lam chitenga zolna tuak, ahihhanga, khiallou Siampilian nei i

3:18 Kis 14:20-23; Danp 1:34,35.
3:19 Phat 78:22; Jn 3:36.
4:1 1 Thes 2:13.
4:3 Phat 95:11; Danp 1:34,35.
4:4 Pian 2:2,3; Pem 20:11.
4:5 Phat 45:11.
4:6 Kol 2:16,17.
4:7 Phat 95:7,8.
4:8 Jos 22:4.
4:10 Siam 23:3; Kil 14:13.
4:12 Mk 4:14; Lk 5:1; Jn 10:35; Nas 12:24; 1 Thes 2:13; 2 Tim 2:9; 1 Pet 1:23; 1 Jn 2:14; Kil 1:2,9; Nas 7:38; 1 Pet 1:23; Is 55:11; Jer 23:29; 1 Kor 14:24,25.
4:13 Phat 33:13-15; Pau 5:21; Jer 16:17; Dan 2:22.
4:14 Mt 4:3
4:15 2 Kor 5:21. Ef 3:12.

* **4:12** hinna — English ah s*oul.* Hiai ah hinna leh kha, English ah *soul* leh *spirit* a tuam ahih dan a kilang.

hi zaw hi. [16]Tua ahih nungsang, kimuangtakin, hehpihna kumpitutphah mai naih ni. Tuachi-in, i kul laitaka hon panpih ding zahngaihna leh hehpihna i ngah ding hi.

5 SIAMPILIAN peuhmah, mihingte lak apan kiteelkhia ahi. Pathian lam tawh kisaia mihingte siklehtaanga ding ding, khelhnate thoihna leh thawnpiak thillatte laan dinga Pathian' seh ahi. [2]Amah zong hatlouhna nei a hih manin, bangmah theiloute leh lampialte tung ah a zahngai thei hi. [3]Hiai hang mah in mipite' khelhnate thoihna a lat chiangin, ama' khelhnate thoihna zong a lat a kul hi.

[4]Kuamah in hiai dinmun a kilak thawh theih ahi kei. Aron banga Pathian' sap ahi ding ahi. [5]Tua mah bangin, Khrist in zong Siampilian hihna amah leh amah kipia a, kipahtawi ahi kei. Amah kianga:

Nang zaw ka Tapa na hi,
tuni-in na Pa kong hita,
chipa Pathian ahi.

[6]Mun dang khat ah ama'n:

Nang zaw Melkhisedek
tawh hihna kibang nei
Siampi hi tawntung na hi,
a chi hi.

[7]Jesu, sa-a a nuntak laiin, sihna apan amah Hukhetheipa kiang ah, nakpitaka kikou leh khitui luangin, thumnate leh ngetnate a laan hi. Kihtakna siangthoua kihtakna tawh a nuailut manin, Pathian in amah a ngaikhia hi. [8]Tapa hinapi-in, a thuakte tungtawnin thuman a kisin hi. [9]Tua banga Pathian in amah a buchinsak takin, amah, ama' thu mangte adingin tangtawn hotdamna nak hong hita a, [10]Pathian in Melkhisedek tawh hihna kibang siampilian hihna a pia hi.

5:1 Is 29:24.
5:3 Siam 9:7.
5:4 Pem 28:1; Kis 14:40.
5:5 Jn 8:54; Phat 2:7; Mt 3:17.
5:6 Pian 14:18; Phat 110:4.
5:7 Lk 22:41-44; Mt 27:46, 50; Lk 23:46; Phat 22:24; Mk 14:36.
5:8 Fil 2:8.
5:12 1 Kor 3:2; 1 Pet 2:2.
5:13 1 Kor 14:20.
5:14 1 Kor 2:6; Is 7:15.
6:1 Fil 3:12-14.
6:2 Jn 3:25; Nas 6:6; 2:24; 17:18,32.
6:3 Nas 18:21.
6:4 Ef 2:8; Gal 3:2.
6:5 Phat 34:8.
6:6 Jn 5:16; Mt 4:3.

Vauhilhna

[11]Hiai ah Khrist tawh kisaiin gen ding tampi a om. Ahihhangin, a sin lam na ze-ol manun, gentel a haksa hi. [12]Ataktakin, noute sinsakmi na hih uh hunta ahi. Hinapi-in, Pathian thu tawh kisai thutak thubulte hon sinsak thak vek ding mi na kul lailai uhi. An gum hilouin, nawitui na kisam lai uhi! [13]Nawitui sen mi zaw naungek ahi laia, diktatna tawh kisai sinsaknate a thei nai kei hi. [14]An gum ahih leh bel, pichingte ading ahi. Pichingte bel, a theihtheihna uh kisin zongsangin, a sia a pha khentel thei dingin a kisinsiamta uhi.

Pichin Kulna

6 TUA bang ahih manin, Khrist tawh kisai sinsakna thubulte nusia-in, pichinna lam tawh kisai genta ni. Kingakna thubul suangphum phum thakthak nawn kei ni. Tua bel, nasep sisate apan kisika lungheina thute, Pathian upna thute, [2]baptisna tawh kisai kisinsakna thute, khutngak thute, misi thawhkikna thute, tangtawn thukhenna thute ahi. [3]Pathian in a phal leh tua bang i hih mah ding ahi.

[4]Ahang bel, khatvei hihvaka omkhin a, vanlam thawnpiak chiamkhin a, Kha Siangthoua tan neikhin a, [5]Pathian thu hoihna leh hun hong tung dinga vangletnate chiamkhin a, [6]tua bang nunga mi a pukmang uleh zaw, amaute adingin lunghei kik nadinga kibawlthak theih ahi kei hi. Ahang bel, amau' man nadinga Pathian' Tapa kilhden thak a, tangpi' maia zahlaksak hive un.

[7]Lou, a tunga vuahtui ke zelte na dong a, a kikhawhsakna mite adinga gah phatuam suah pen in Pathian'

vualzawlna tang ahi. [8]Ahihhangin, ling leh lou lingnei khawng peuh suah pen zaw a mannabei ahi a, hamsia lawh ahih ding a lauhuai a, a tawpa halsianga a om lai ding a lauhuai hi.

[9]Itte aw, hibangin thu gen mah leung, noute tungthu ah zaw thil hoihzaw, hotdamna tawh kisai thilte na nei uh chih ka muang uhi. [10]Pathian zaw diktat lou ahi kei a, amah na itna nasep uleh, ama' mite na panpihtak bang ua, na panpih lainate uh a mangngilh kei ding hi. [11]Noute tek in na lamet uh na theihtel ding uh kon deih uhi. Tua bang dinga a tawp donga hahkattaka na pan tek ding uh kon deih uhi. [12]Nong thadah ding uh kon deih kei uh a, upna leh ngakzawhna tungtawna thuchiam gouluahte etteha nei zaw dingin kon deih uhi.

Pichin ding Deihna

[13]Pathian in Abraham kianga thu a chiam laiin, minlawh ding a lianzaw a om louh manin, amah leh amah kiminlawhin a kichiam hi: [14]Ke'n nang kon vualzawl ngeingei ding a, suan tampitak kon pe ding hi, a chi hi. [15]Abraham in ngak zou taka a ngak nungin, thuchiam a luahta hi.

[16]Mihingte bel, amaute sanga lianzaw khat peuh' min louin a kichiam uh a, tua kichiamna in thu kigensa a kipsak a, kiselna khempeuh a beisak hi. [17]Pathian in a tup leh a ngim pen kikhel theilou ahih dan, tua thuchiam luah dingte kianga kiteltaka a latsak nop manin, kichiamna zangin tua thuchiam a kipsak hi. [18]Pathian in hibanga a hihna hang bel, eite kianga lametna hon piak lenkip dinga i delh laitaka, nakpitaka hanthawna i om theih nading ahi. Nakpitaka hanthawna i om theihna lah, Pathian in zuau a gen theih hetlouh dan, thil kikhel theilou nih pansana a latsakna tunga kinga ahi. [19]Hiai lametna bel sikkipa i neih ahi. Tua sikkip lah, i hinna adinga kip mahmah leh tou mahmah ahi. Tua sikkip mah, puanzak khena mun siangthoupen Pathian omna tawh mankip ahi. [20]Tua mun siangthoupen ah i lamhongpa Jesu, i sik i taangin a valutta hi. Amah Melkhisedek tawh hihna kibang, tangtawn Siampilian hong hipa ahi.

Melkhisedek

7 HIAI Melkhisedek bel, Salem kumpipa leh Pathian Tungnungpen' siampi ahi. Abraham in tua kumpipate zoua innlama hong chiahkik laiin, Melkhisedek in a na dawn a, a na vualzawl hi. [2]Tuachi-in, Abraham in amah kiang ah, gallak sumte khempeuha sawma khat a pia hi. Amasapenin, a min khiakna, diktatna kumpipa chihna ahi. Anihna ah, Salem Kumpipa, chihna ahi. Salem Kumpipa chih bel, Lemna Kumpipa, chihna ahi sawnsawn hi. [3]Amah zaw, pa nei lou, nu nei lou, khangthu nei lou, ompat ni nei lou, hin tawp nei lou, Pathian' Tapa banga bawl siampi hi tawntung ahi.

[4]Melkhisedek thupidan ngaihsun peuhmah dih ua: Pubul Abraham nangawn in amah kiang ah a gallak sumte sawma khat a pe tanghial hi! [5]Levi' suante adingin, Abraham' suante bel a mite uh, a sanggamte uh ahi. Hinapi-in, Levi' suante'n tua a mite uh, a sanggamte uapan sawma khat a laak ding uh, Dan in a ngiat ahi. [6]Ahihhangin, hiaia kigen Melkhisedek in bel, Levi' suan hi kha het lou hinapi-in, thuchiamte

6:8 Pian 3:17,18; Is 5:6; 27:4.
6:9 1 Kor 10:14.
6:10 Mt 10:40, 42; 1 Thes 1:3.
6:12 2 Thes 1:4; Jak 1:3; Kil 13:10.
6:13 Pian 22:16; Lk 1:73.
6:14 Pian 22:17.
6:15 Pian 21:5.
6:16 Pem 22:16.
6:17 Phat 110:4; Rom 4:16.
6:18 Kis 23:19; Tit 1:2.
6:19 Siam 16:2.
7:1 Phat 76:2; Mk 5:7; Pian 14:18-20.
7:3 Mt 4:3.
7:4 Nas 2:29; Pian 14:20.
7:5 Kis 8:21, 26.
7:6 Pian 14:19,20; Rom 4:13.

neipa Abraham apan sawma khat a la a, amah a vualzawl hi. [7]A lianzaw in a neuzaw vualzawl mah ahi, chih selvuallouha dik ahi. [8]I gen khat ah, a sithei mihingte'n sawma khat a la uh. Hiai pen ah bel, a hingden, chi-a kigenpa'n sawma khat a la hi. [9]Tua hi leh, sawma khat lapa Levi in, Abraham tungtawnin sawma khat a pia, chih theih ahi. [10]Ahang bel, Melkhisedek in Abraham a na dawn laiin, Levi pen amah suangpa Abraham khala om ahi lai hi.

Aron Siampi Hihna Kichinglou

[11]Dan bel, Levi' suante' siampi hihna tunga kibulphuh ahi. Hinapi-in, Levi' suante' siampi hihna tungtawnin buchinna a kingah thei kei hi. Levi' suante' siampi hihna tungtawna buchinna kingah thei na hi leh, Aron hihna bang hilou, Melkhisedek tawh hihna kibang nei siampi dang hong pai banghanga kul ding ahia? [12]Siampi hihna a kikhek chiangin, Dan zong a kikhek teitei ding mah a kul hi. [13]Ahi a, hibang teng a kigennapa Jesu zaw nam dang' suan ahi. Tua nam apan maitam nasem kuamah a om ngei kei. [14]I Toupa lah Judah suana piang ahi, chih a kitel mahmah a, Judah nam tawh kisaiin lah, Mosi in siampi hihna thu bangmah a na gen kei hi. [15]Melkhisedek tawh hihna kibang, siampi dang khat hong pai manin, i thugen hong kitel semsem hi. [16]Tua siampi lah, a pu a pa khangthu dana siampi hong hi ahi kei a, a si theilou hinna vangletna hanga siampi hong hi ahi zaw hi. [17]Ahang bel:

Nang zaw Melkhisedek
tawh hihna kibang nei
Siampi hi tawntung na hi,

chi-a Pathian in phuangta hiven.

7:11 Heb 8:7.
7:14 Is 11:1; Mt 1:3; Lk 3:33; Kil 5:5.
7:17 Phat 110:4.

7:18 Rom 8:3.
7:19 Rom 3:20; Gal 3:21.
7:21 Kis 23:19; 1 Sam 15:29; Mal 3:6; Rom 11:29; Phat 110:4.
7:22 Lk 22:20.
7:25 Rom 11:14; 8:34.
7:26 2 Kor 5:21
7:27 1 Pet 3:18; Ef 5:2.
7:28 Heb 1:2; 2:10; 5:2.

[18]Siampi hihna dan masa pen, a kichin louh mana kinawlkhin ahi. [19]Ahang bel, Dan in bangmah buchingsak thei lou hi ven. Tuachi-in, Pathian in lametna hoihzaw hon lalut a, tua lametna pansanin eite'n Pathian i naih uhi.

[20]Tua siampi hihna dan thak pen, kichiamna tel loua piak ahi het kei hi! Aron leh a suante' siampi hihna zaw kichiamna himhim tel loua siampi hihna ahi. [21]Ahihhangin, amah zaw Pathian in a kianga:

Toupa kichiamta a,
a lungsim heikik lou ding hi:
Nang zaw Siampi hi tawntung
na hi,

a chih laia, kichiamna tawh siampi hong hi ahi. [22]Hiai kichiamna thupi hangin, Jesu zaw thukhun hoihzaw kipsakpa a hong hita hi.

[23]Siampi tampitak a na omta hi. Ahang bel, sihna hanga siampi hihna lenden thei kuamah om lou hiven. [24]Ahihhangin, Jesu bel, tangtawna hingden ahih manin, Tangtawn Siampi hihna neidenpa ahi. [25]Tua bang ahih manin, ama'n ama' tungtawna Pathian hon zuante khempeuh a buching sipsipa hondam thei ahi. Ahang bel amaute adia thungetsak dinga amah nungtaden hiven.

[26]Tua bang Siampilian, eite taksap awng hu dingin a kiching mahmah hi. Amah zaw siangthou, genbaanglou, nin baanglou, mikhialte apana sehtuam, vaante tunglam peka tawisanga om ahi. [27]Amah zaw, siampilian dangte banga, nisima ama' khelhna thoihna laan masa-a, tua khita mite khelhnate thoihna a lat thak zihzeh kul lou ahi. Amah mah a kipumlat laitakin, amaute adinga khatveia setden dinga kilan ahita hi. [28]Ahang bel, Dan in a

chinglou zawngkhal mihingte, siampilian hi dingin a sep a, ahihhangin, tua Dan nunga hong om kichiamna in bel, Tapa mahmah Siampilian hi dingin a sep a, tangtawna kiching dinga buchinsak ahita hi.

Thukhun Hoihzaw

8 I THUGEN laigil hiai ahi: Vantunga Thupina Kumpitut-phah taklama tupa, Siampilian nei taktak i hi. [2]Amah, mihing' lam hilou, Toupa' lam hizaw biakbuk taktaka mun siangthou sunga nasempa ahi.

[3]Siampilian peuhmah, thawnpiakte leh kithoihnate laan dinga seh ahi a, tua ahih manin, hiai Siampilian in zong lat ding bang hiam a neih a kul hi. [4]Amah leitunga om hi le-bel, siampi ahi kei ding hi. Ahang bel, Dan in a ngiat thawnpiakte laan ding mite na omkhinta hiven. [5]Tuate'n mun siangthou ah nna a sem uhi. Tua mun siangthou lah, vaantunga om, a taktak pen batpih leh liim lel ahi. Tua hang ahi, Mosi in biakbuk a lam dek laia Pathian in a hilhkholh a: Mual tunga nang kianga etteh ding kon lah bang-banga bangkim na bawl teitei ding ahi aw, a chih. [6]Ahihhangin, amaute' siampi nasepna sangin, Jesu' siampi nasepna a tungnung zaw. Ahang bel, ama' hong palaina thukhun pen, thuchiam hoihzaw tunga kibulphuh thukhun ahih manin, thukhun lui sanga thupizaw ahi.

Thukhun Thak

[7]Tua thukhun masa pen a chinlahna om lou na hi leh, thukhun dang zon kul lou ding ahi. [8]Ahihhangin, Pathian in tua mite demin thu a na gen a:

Ngai un, Israel inkawte leh
Judah inkawte tawh kala
thukhun thak ka bawl ding
hun hong tung dekta, chi-a
Toupa'n phuangkhia hi.
[9]A pu a pate uh Aigupta apan
piikhe dinga baantanga
ka kaihkhiak laia,
amaute tawh kala ka thukhun
bang hi lou ding hi.
Ahang bel, amaute tua ka
thukhuna muanhuai lou uh a,
amaute kiheisan hi vengin,
chi-a Toupa'n phuangkhia
hi.
[10]Tua nung chianga Israel inkawte
tawh kala thukhun ka bawl
ding hiai ahi:
Amaute' lungsim sunga ka
Dante koih ding ing a,
amaute' lungtang pek tunga
gelh nalai ding hi'ng.
Amaute' Pathian hi ding ing a,
amaute ka mite hi ding uhi,
chi-a Toupa'n phuangkhia
hi.
[11]Mi'n a veng a pam kiang hiam,
a sanggam kiang hiama:
Toupa thei in, chi-a
sinsak nawn lou ding hi.
Ahang bel, amaute, a neupen
apan a lianpen dong in kei
hon theita ding uh hiven.
[12]Ahang bel, amaute' diktatlouhnate
ngaidam ding ing a,
a khelhnate uh leh danbeia a
gamtatnate uh theigige
nawn
lou ding hi vengin,
a chi hi.

[13]Hiai thukhun, a thak, a kichihna in a masapen zat nawn louh dingin a luisakta hi. A luita leh a zattheih nawnlouh pen a bei ding mah ahi.

8:1 Mk 16:19.
8:5 Kol 2:17; Pem 25:40.
8:6 Lk 22:20; Gal 3:20.
8:8 Lk 22:20.
8:9 Pem 19:5,6.
8:10 Rom 11:27; 2 Kor 3:3; Ef 11:20; Zek 8:8.
8:11 Is 54:13; Jn 6:45.
8:12 Jer 31:31-34.
8:13 Lk 22:20; 2 Kor 5:17.

Thukhun Lui

9 THUKHUN masa in, biakna-a zat ding daan a nei a, leilam biakbuk zong a nei hi. [2]Biakbuk khat a kilam a, tua sunga dantan masa sung ah, meivak tunna mung, dawhkan leh a tunga siansuahsa tanghou beu kikoihte a om hi. Hiai dantan pen, Mun Siangthou, a kichi hi. [3]Puanzak nihna khena dantan pen, Mun Siangthoupen, a kichi hi. [4]Tua Mun Siangthoupen sung ah gim namtui halna khama kibawl maitam leh, khama kituam thukhun singkuang a om hi. Tua singkuang sung ah, mana koihna kham belta leh, Aron' chiangkhun sel tua baan ah, thukhun gelhna suangpekte a om hi. [5]Tua singkuang tung ah, thupina cherubte a om a, tuate'n a khaun khuhna sin a zakkhum uhi. Ahihhangin, hiai thilte nouneltakin tu'n i suut man kei uhi.

[6]Hibanga bangkim a kibawl dimdiam khitin, tua dantan pawnung sung ah, biakna nasem dingin siampite a lut gige uhi. [7]Ahihhangin, dantan sungnung sung ah bel, siampilian kia a lut hi. Tua zong, kum khatin khatvei lel a lut a, sisan tawi louin a lut ngei kei hi. Tua sisan pen ama' khelhnate leh, tupkholh louha mite' khelhnate thoih nadingin a laan hi. [8]Hiai thil tungtawna Kha Siangthou in hon lah nop bel, biakbuk masa a din lai teng, Mun Siangthoupen sung lut theihna lampi hon ahi nai kei, chih ahi. [9]Ahang bel, tua thawnpiakte leh kithoihna thillatte'n biakbuka a bemite' sia-le-pha theihna a siangsak thei kei, chih, tu huna eite hon etsakna ahi. [10]Tua thillatte lah nek leh dawn leh, zeknei taka kisilna khawng ahi a, biakna dan thak hong tun mateng adinga kizang salam thil ahi lel uhi.

9:1 Pem 25:8.
9:2 Pem 25:8, 9,23-39; Siam 24:5-8; Pem 26:33,34.
9:4 Pem 30:1-5; 25:10-22; 16:32,33; Kis 17:10; Pem 31:18.
9:5 Pem 25:17-22.
9:6 Kis 28:3.
9:7 Siam 16:11-19; 16:11-34.
9:8 Jn 14:6.
9:10 Siam 11:2-23; Kis 6:3; Kol 2:16;
9:11 Jn 2:19.
9:12 Siam 16:6,16; Rom 3:25.
9:13 Kis 19:9, 17,18.
9:14 1 Pet 3:18; Ef 5:2; Jer 33:8; Zek 13:1; Tit 2:14; Mt 16:16.
9:15 Gal 3:20; Lk 22:20; Rom 8:28; Nas 20:32.
9:18 Pem 24:6-8.
9:19 Pem 24:6-8.
9:20 Pem 24:8; Mt 26:28.

Thukhun Thak Sisan

[11]Thil hoih hong tungtate tawh kisaia, Siampilian hihna tawh Khrist hong pai takin, mihing khuta lam hilou, biakbuk thupizaw leh buchingzaw sung ah a lut hi. Tua biakbuk pen bel, hiai leitung thilsiam ahi kei hi. [12]Amah zaw tua Mun Siangthoupen sunga a lut laiin, kelte leh bawngnoute' sisan tawiin a lut kei a, khatveia setden dingin ama' sisan mahmah tawiin a lut a, tangtawn tatna a bawl hi. [13]A siangloua ngaihte tunga kelte leh bawngtalte' sisante leh bawngla vute thehna in pawlama amaute a siansak leh, [14]Khrist' sisan in nasep sisate apanin noute' sia-le-pha theihna siangsak zaw tham lou ding hia! Amah lah Pathian hing nasem ding a, sehtuam siangthoua hon bawl nadinga tangtawn Kha tungtawna Pathian maia genbaangloua kilaan hita a!

[15]Hiai hanga Khrist, thukhun thak palai hong hi ahi. Tua bel, sapte'n chiamsa tangtawn gouluahna a tan theih nading-ua, thukhun masa nuaia talekte tankhe dinga amah hong sita ahi, chihna ahi.

[16]Thusiah a om chiangin, a thusiahpa' sihna a kitelna kul sese ahi. [17]Ahang bel, tua thusiah pen, a thusiahpa' sih nunga kizang hi lel a, a dam laia kizang ngei lou ahi. [18]Hibang ahih manin, thukhun masa zong, sisan pang loua zat hi lou ahi. [19]Mosi in thupiak peuhmah mipite khempeuh kianga a phuankhiak laiin, bawngnoute leh kelte' sisan, tui tawh, samul sanau tawh, husawp hiangte tawh lain, tua laibuzial leh mipite a theh hi. [20]Ama'n: Na zuih

ding ua Toupa' hon piak thukhun sisan hiai ahi, a chi hi. [21]Tua mah bangin, tua sisanin biakbuk leh zekthil saina vanzat peuhmah a theh hi. [22]Ahi tham a, bangkim sisana siansuah ding, Dan in a ngiat ahi. Sisan suah louin ngaihdamna himhim a om kei hi.

[23]Tua bangin, vaanlam thilte' kibatpihte khempeuh, hibang kithoihna thillattea siansuah a kul hi. Ahihhangin, vanlam thil taktakte bel, hiaite sanga hoihzaw kithoihna thillata siansuah ahi. [24]Tua ahih manin, Khrist zaw mihing bawl mun siangthou ah a lut kei. Tua zaw a taktak pen batpih lel ahi. Ahihhangin, tu huna Pathian' maia eite taanga vading dingin, amah, vantung mahmah ah a valut zaw hi. [25]Amah zaw, vantunga a lut laiin, siampilian, ama' sisan hilou sisan tawia kum sima Mun Siangthoupen sunga a lut thakthak banga, amah kilaan thakthak dinga lut ahi kei hi. [26]Tua banga lut na hi lebel, leitung khuavannuai kisiam nungsang Khrist in tamveipi thuak zihzehta ve. Tu'n bel, kithoihna thillata amah a kilatna pansana, khelhna beisak dingin, setden dingin khatvei hong kilaan hi. [27]Mihing adinga khatvei sih seh ahi a, tua nung chianga thukhenna maituah dinga seh ahih bangin, [28]mi tampite khelhnate lamang dingin, Khrist khatvei latin a kilaanta hi. Amah a nihveina dingin hong kilang kik ding. Tua bel, khelhna tawh kisai ding hilouin, amah na ngakte adinga hotdamna hon puak dinga hong kilang ding ahi zaw hi.

Khatveia Setden Khrist Kilatna

10 DAN zaw thil hoih hong tung dingte' liim ahi a, a takte ahi kei hi. Tuabang ahih manin, a kumsima kithoihna thillat kilaan thakthakte pansanin, Dan in a be dinga hon naihte a buchingsak thei ngei kei hi. [2]Tua kithoihna thillatte`n amaute buchingsak thei na hi leh, thillatte tawpta lou ding hia? Ahang bel, a be mite, setden dinga siansak hita ding uh a, a khelhnate uh hanga mawh kisakna nei nawn lou ding uh hiven. [3]Ahihhangin, kithoihna thillatte zaw, khelhnate a kumsima phawk thakthakna a suak lel hi. [4]Ahang bel, bawngtalte leh kelte' sisan in khelhnate lamang theilou hiven. [5]Tua ahih manin, leitunga Khrist hong lutlaitakin:

> Kithoihnate leh thillatte
> lunggulh lou chin a,
> kei adinga pumpi hon
> bawlsak zawta na hi.
> [6]Haltum thillatte leh khelhna
> thillatte kipahpih lou chin a,
> [7]tua ahihman a ke'n:
> Ngai in, laibuziala ka
> tungthu kigelh bangin, kei
> hiah om ing,
> Pathian aw, na deihlam hih
> dinga hong pai hita'ng, chi
> hi'ng,

a chi hi. [8]Dan in tua bang kithoihnate leh thillatte a ngiat hinapi-in, ama'n: Kithoihna leh thillatte, haltum thillatte leh khelhna thillatte na lunggulh kei a, kipahpih zong na kipahpih kei, a chi masa phot hi. [9]Tua khitin: Kei hiah om ing, na deihlam hih dinga hong pai hita'ng, a chi lai hi. A nihna a tunkhiak theih nadingin, a masapen a nawlkhin hi. [10]Khatveia setden dinga Jesu Khrist pumpi kilatna tungtawnin tua Pathian' deihlam thilhih in eite hon siangthousakta hi.

9:22 Pem 29:21; Siam 8:15; 17:11.
9:24 Rom 8:34.
9:26 1 Jn 3:5.
9:27 Pian 3:19; 2 Kor 5:10.
9:28 Mt 16:27; 1 Pet 2:24; 1 Kor 1:7.
10:1 Kol 2:17.
10:3 Siam 16:34.
10:5 1 Pet 2:24.
10:7 Jer 36:2; Phat 40:6-8; Mt 26:39
10:8 Mk 12:33.
10:10 Ef 5:26; 1 Pet 2:24

[11]Siampi peuhmah, a nisimin biakna nasemin a ding a, khelhna lamang thei ngeiloupi kithoihna thillat kibang a nisim mahin a laan thakthak hi. [12]Ahihhangin, hiai Siampi pen in bel, khatveia setden dinga, khelhnate adinga kithoihna thillat khat a latkhit takin, Pathian' taklam ah a tuta hi. [13]Tua nungsang, a melmate a khepek ngakna-a a kibawl ding ngakin a om hi. [14]Ahang bel, ama'n tua kithoihna thillat khat pansana a sianthousakte, a tawntung adingin a buchingsakta hi.

[15]Kha Siangthou in zong hiai thu eite hon theisak a, a masapenin:
[16]Tua nite nunga amaute tawh
kala thukhun ka bawl ding
hiai ahi:
Ka Dan thute amaute' lungtanga
koih ding ing a, a lungsim ua
gelh nalai ding hi'ng,
Toupa'n chi hi,
a chi hi.
[17]Tua baan ah:
Amaute' khelhnate leh
danbeia a gamtatnate uh
thei gige nawn lou ding hi'ng,
a chi lai hi. [18]Hiai khelhnate a kingaihdam khit nungsang, khelhna thoihna thillat himhim a kul nawn kei hi.

Upna Kip Kulna

[19]Tua ahih manin, sanggamte aw, eite'n Jesu' sisan pansanin Mun Siangthoupen sung lut theihna kimuanna i neita hi. [20]Tua bel, eite adinga puanzak sung lut paisuak theihna lampi thak leh a hing kihong tawna lutna ahi. Tua puanzak bel ama' pumpi ahi. [21]Tua baan ah Pathian' inkawte tunga Siampi thupi ahipa khat nei i hi. [22]Upna pansana theihtelna neiin, lungtang taktakin Pathian naih ni. Ama'n mawh kisakna apan hon siangsak dingin i lungtangte a thehsiangta a, i pumpite zong tui siangin a silsiangta hi. [23]Thuchiam hon pepa muanhuai ahih manin, i thu-up kiptakin len ni. [24]Tua baan ah, itna leh nasep hoih lama kithathousak dingin, khat leh khat kiawlmawh tuah tek ni. [25]Tua bang dingin, mi pawlkhatte bangin, biakna kikhop tawpsan kei ni. Ni hong nai hulhul chih i theih bangin, kihanthawn semsem ni.

[26]Ahang bel, thutak theihna i neih nunga, thei gegu-a i khelh lailai le zaw, khelhnate adinga thoihna thillat himhim om nawnta lou ahi. [27]Hong tung ngeingei ding thukhenna lauhuai leh, Pathian' melmate kangtum ding meikuang kia mabana nei zawta ding i hi. [28]Mosi' Dan zui lou mi peuhmah, theihpih mi nih hiam, thum hiamte' theihpihna pansanin, zahngaihna om het louin a si zel uhi. [29]Pathian' Tapa khe-a sikden mi, amah sehtuam siangthoua bawlna tua thukhun sisan pen thil sianglou banga bawl mi leh, hehpihna pepa Kha zahlaksak mi pen, bangzahta-a gawtna nazaw thuak taak hi dingin na um ua eita? [30]Ahang bel, phulak himhim keima' lak ding ahi, keima'n thuk ding ka hi, chipa leh, Toupa'n ama' mite tung ah thu a khen ding, chipa i thei hi. [31]Pathian hing' thukhenna khut thuak ding zaw thil mulkimhuai ahi.

[32]Noute'n vaak na sankhit chil lai uh, thuakna donga nakpitaka panga na dinkip lai uh, tua hun paisa theigige un. [33]Khatvei vei tangpi' maia zahlaksakna leh bawlsiatna na thuak uh a, khatvei vei, tua banga thuakte na panpih uhi. [34]Keimah mah zong suangkula ka om laiin, non thuakpih uhi. Mi'n na neih leh

10:12 Mk 16:19.
10:13 Jos 10:24.
10:14 Ef 5:26.
10:16 Jer 31:33.
10:17 Jer 31:34.
10:19 Ef 3:12; Siam 16:2; Ef 2:18.
10:22 Ef 3:12; Ez 9:14; 1 Pet 1:2; Nas 22:16.
10:23 1 Kor 1:9.
10:24 Tit 2:14.
10:25 Nas 2:42; 1 Kor 3:13.
10:26 Pem 21:14; Kis 15:30; 2 Pet 2:20; 1 Tim 2:4.
10:27 Is 26:11; 2 Thes 1:7.
10:28 Danp 17:6; Mt 18:16.
10:29 Mt 4:3; 26:28; 1 Kor 6:11; Kil 1:5; Ef 4:30.
10:31 2 Kor 5:11; Is 19:16; Mt 16:16.
10:32 Fil 1:29, 30.
10:33 1 Kor 4:9; Fil 4:14; 1 Thes 2:14.
10:34 1 Pet 1:4,5.

lam uh hon suh laiun, lungdamtakin na thuak uhi. Ahang bel, gou hoihzaw leh touzaw na neih lam uh na theih man uh ahi.

35 Tua ahih manin, na kimuanna uh paimang kei un, tua in nakpitaka pahtakna lawh ding ahi. 36 Pathian' deihlam na hih khit chiang ua ama'n hon chiamsa pen na ngah theih nadingun, kuhkala sekdouna na neih ding uh kul ahi. 37 Ama'n:

Sawt lou nung chiangin,
a hongpai dingpa hong pai
ding a,
sawt hal lou ding hi.
38 Ahihhanga ka midiktat zaw,
upna pansana nungta
ding hi.
A tonkik lebel, amaha ka kha in'
kipahna nei lou ding hi,

a chi hi. 39 Ahihhangin, eite zaw a tonkik a, hihmanthata omte laka pang i hi kei uh a, a um a, kha hotdama omte laka pang i hi zaw hi.

Upna

11 UPNA bel i lamet thilte theitela muanzawhna ahi a, i muh louh thilte kiteltaka muhna ahi. 2 Hiai upna hangin ahi, tanglai mite'n phat a na lawh uh.

3 Pathian' thupiakin leitung khua-vannuai a kibawl a, a kimuthei thil zong a kimuthei thil apan kibawl ahi kei, chih, upna pansanin i thei hi.

4 Upnain Abel in Pathian' mai ah, Kaina' thillat sanga hoihzaw, kithoihna thillat a laan hi. Pathian in a thillat a pompih laiin, tua upna hangin amah mi diktat, chi-a phat lawh ahi. Amah sikhin hinapi-in, tua upnain, thu a gen nalai hi.

5 Enokh in sihna a thuak louhna dingin, a upna hangin Pathian in a lamang a, a kimu zouta kei hi. Ahang bel, lakmanga a om ma-a Pathian lungtaisakpa, chi-a phat lawhsa a hita him hi. 6 Ahi a, upna pang louin Pathian lungtaisak theih ahi himhim kei hi. Amah kianga hong pai mi in, amah a om taktak, chih leh, amah zong taktak mi lawhchingsakpa ahi, chih a up teitei a kul hi.

7 Noa in thil muh nai louh tawh kisaia hilhkholhna a ngah laiin, Pathian launa siangthou neiin, a inkawte hutkhiak nadingin, upnain longpi a bawl hi. A upnain leitung mite mawh a tangsak a, upna pansana hong tung diktatna luahpa hong hita hi.

8 Abraham, nung chianga a luah ding gama pai dinga sap ahih laiin, a pai nading mun thei lou hinapi-in, upnain thu a mang a, a paita hi. 9 Pathian' gamchiam gam ah, gamdanga vamikhual bangin, upnain a vateeng hi. Thuchiam kikhat a luahpih Isak leh Jakob teen bangin, puanbukte ah a vateeng hi. 10 Ahang bel, ama'n suangphum kip neia kilam khawpi lamena ngak a na hi. Tua khawpi geelpa leh lampa Pathian ahi.

11 Abraham in amah teksia hinapi, Sara zong a chiing hinapi, Thuchiampa muanhuaia a seh manin, a upna pansanin chi suan theihna a nei hi. 12 Tuachi-in, hiai mi, misi tawh kibang hinapi-in, amah apanin vana aksite banga tam leh tuipi piaua sehnel simseng louh banga tam suante hong piang hi.

13 Hiai mite khempeuh sih donga upna neiin a na nungta uhi. Ahihhangin, tua chiamsa thilte luah louin a si uh a, hinapi-in, gamlapi apan galmuha muangin a kipahpih uhi. Leitung ah zaw mikhual leh khualtaam lel i hi, a kichi uhi.

10:35 Ef 3:12.
10:36 Rom 5:3; Jak 1:3,4, 12; 2 Pet 1:6.
10:37 Mt 11:3; Kil 22:20.
10:38 Rom 1:27; Gal 3:11; Heb 2:3,4.
11:1 2 Kor 4:18.
11:3 Pian 1:1; Jn 1:3; 2 Pet 3:5.
11:4 Pian 4:4; 1 Jn 3:12.
11:5 Pian 5:21-24.
11:7 Pian 6:13-22; 1 Pet 3:20; Pian 6:9; Ez 14:14, 20; Rom 9:30.
11:8 Pian 12:7; Nas 7:2-4.
11:9 Nas 7:5; Pian 12:8.
11:10 Kil 21:2,14
11:11 Pian 17:17-19; 21:2; 1 Kor 1:9.
11:12 Rom 4:19; Pian 22:17.
11:13 Mt 13:17; Pian 23:4; Siam 25:23; Fil 3:20; 1 Pet 1:11.

[14]Tua bang chi mite'n, amaua mawng gam lunggulha zong hita uh, chih a kilangsak mahmah uhi. [15]A nutsiatsa uh gam pen lunggulh hi le uh bel, kik nading hun lem a muta mahmah ding uhi. [16]Tua bang hilouin, gam hoih zaw vangam zong ahi zaw uhi. Tua ahih manin, Pathian in amaute adingin, khawpi khat a bawlkholhsak namah a, amaute' Pathian chi-a kiminlawh ding Pathian a maizum kei hi.

[17]Pathian in Abraham a ze-et laiin, ama'n upnain kithoihna thillat dingin Isak a laan hi. Tua thuchiam ngahpa in a tapa tang neihsun a laan hi. [18]Tua thuchiam lah, Pathian in amah kianga: Isak tungtawnin na suante kisui ding ahi, a chih hinapi, [19]Pathian in misite kaithou thei ahi, chi-in a sep hi. Gentehna danin kigen leh, ama'n misite lak apan Isak ngah kik ahi mah hi.

[20]Upnain Isak in Jakob leh Esau, amaute' tunung thu ding tawh kisaiin a vualzawl hi.

[21]Upnain Jakob in, a sih dek kuanin, Josef' tate a vualzawl a, a chiangkhun dawna kingaiin Pathian a bia hi.

[22]Upnain Josef in, a sih dek kuanin, Aigupta gam apan Israelte paikhiak ding thu a gen a, ama' guhte tawh kisaiin thukhah thu a pia hi.

[23]Upnain Mosi' nu-le-pate'n, amah a pian nung kha thum sung a sel uhi. Amaute'n amah naungek vantaang tunga mi ahi, chih a muh manun, kumpipa' thupiak nangawn a lau kei uhi.

[24]Mosi a hong pichin nungin, upnain, Faro' tanu' tapa chih-a om ding a ut kei hi. [25]Hun tomchik sung khelh nopsaknate sunga bual sangin, Pathian' mite tawh bawlsiatna thuak ding a telzaw. [26]Ama'n mailama pahtakman a mitsuan manin, Aigupta gam goute sangin, Khrist' hanga zahlaknate, hauhna manphazawin a sep hi. [27]Kumpipa' thangpaihna lau louin Aigupta gam a nusia a, Muhtheihlouhpa a muh manin, a thuak teitei hi. [28]Aigupta tamasate hihmangthangpa'n, Israel tamasate kuamah tunga khut a khak louh nadingin, ama'n upnain Paikan leh sisan thehna a bawl hi.

[29]Upnain Israelte Tuipi San ah lei hula pai bangin, a paisuak uhi. Aiguptate'n tuabanga hih a tum sam uh a, ahihhangin, tui in amaute a tummang hi.

[30]Upnain Israelte'n Jerikho, ni sagih sung a kimvel uh a, tua Jerikho kulhbaangte a chimta hi.

[31]Upnain kizuaknu Rahab in enkhete a na zintun a, tua hangin, thumangloute tawh thahkhawmin a om kei hi.

[32]Bang ka gen nalai dia le? Gideon thute, Barak thute, Samson thute, Jeftha thute, David thute, Samuel thute leh kamsangte thute gen ding chi lehang, hun kiching lou hi. [33]Tuate khempeuh in upna pansanin kumpigamte a zou uh a, thukhenna diktatin vai a hawm uh a, thuchiamte a ngah uhi. Amaute'n humpinelkai' kam a chihsak uh a, [34]meikuang thahatnate, thahatnabeiin a koih uh a, namsau hiamte a pel uhi. Amaute' hatlouhnate thahatna a suak a, kidouna phual ahte a hat mahmah uh a, gamdang sepaihhonte a nawhzak uhi. [35]Numeite'n a misite uh thoukikin a ngah uhi. Midangte'n zong a melmate uh khuta engbawlna leh thahna a thuak laiun, khahkhiaka om ding a teel kei uhi. Ahang bel, thawhkikna hoihzaw a ngah nop man uh a na hi. [36]Midangte'n

11:15 Pian 24:6-8.
11:16 2 Tim 4:18; Mk 8:38; Pian 26:24; Pem 3:6,15.
11:17 Pian 22:1-10; Jak 2:21.
11:18 Pian 21:12; Rom 9:7.
11:19 Rom 4:21; Jn 5:21.
11:20 Pian 27:27-29, 39,40.
11:21 Pian 48:1, 8-22.
11:22 Pian 50:24,25; Rom 13:19; Jos 24:32.
11:23 Pem 2:2; 1:16,22.
11:24 Rom 2:10.
11:26 Lk 14:33.
11:27 Pem 12:50,51.
11:28 1 Kor 10:10; Pem 12:21-23.
11:29 Pem 14:21-31.
11:30 Jos 6:12-20.
11:31 Jos 2:1; Jak 2:25.

mawkbawla nuihsanna leh chianga sat a thuak uh a, khainianga henna leh kolbutna nangawn a thuak uhi. **37**Suanga denna a thuak uh a, sing atna-a attanin a om uh a, ze-etna a thuak uh a, namsaua satlupna a thuak uhi. Belamvunte leh kelvunte silhin taksapna leh bawlsiatna leh engbawlna thuakin a vakvai uhi. **38**Leitung amaute omna taak hilou tua mite, gamdai-gamkeu leh mualtung khawng ah a vakvai uh a, kawkhuk leh leihawm peuh ah a teeng kawikawi uhi.

39Hiai mite khempeuh in, a upna uh hangin phat na lawhta mah le uh, amaute kuamah in tua thuchiam a luah kei uhi. **40**Ahang bel, Pathian in eite lungsima hon neiin, thil hoihzaw a na gel a, eite telloua amaute kia buchinsak louh ding pha a sa-a ahi.

Khrist' Thuakzawhna

12 TUA ahih manin, tua zaha theihpihmi meipi thupi in hon kimkot ahih nung, hon dal khempeuh leh baihlamtaka hon tuailuaisak pahpah khelhna paikhiain, i maia tai nading kichiamtehna ah kuhkaltaka taiin, **2**thu-up bulphuhpa leh kimsakpa Jesu mitsuan ni. Ama'n zaw, Pathian in ama' maia a koihsak lungnopna mitsuanin, khros zahlakna bangmahin a sim kei a, khros sihna a thuak a, tua khitin, Pathian' kumpitutphah taklam ah a tuta hi. **3**Noute, baha na lungkiak louh nadingun, tua zaha mikhialte' douna thuakzoupa ngaihsun un.

4Noute'n sisan luang hialin khelhna na dou nai tadih kei uhi. **5**Tate banga noute kianga han-thawnna thu kigen na mangngilhta ua hia? Tua hanthawnna thu bel,

Ka tapa aw, Toupa' thununna
neungaih kenla,
hon taihilh chiangin,
lungke ken.

6Ahang bel, Toupa'n a itte thunun a,
ta taka a saan peuhmah
sawi nak hiven,
chi-a kigelh ahi.

7Haksatna peuhmah thununna ahi, chi-in thuak un. Toupa'n ta taktakte na hihna bangun hon thunun ahi. A pa' thunun louh ta kua om ngei ahia? **8**Thununna lawh lou na hih ua leh sawn na hi ua hilou ding hia? Ta tak peuhmah in thununna thuak ahi. **9**Tua thamlouin, eite khempeuh in sa lam ah pate i nei uh a, amaute'n hon thunun uhi. Tuabang mahin, amaute i zahtak hi. Tua bang ahih manin, i hin nadingin, khate' Pa' thunuaia i kipiak ding hi zaw tham lou ding hia! **10**I pate'n, amau' phasak bangbangin, hun tomchik sung hon thunun uhi. Pathian in bel ama' siangthouna i tan sam theih nadingin, eite hoih nading mahin, hon thunun zaw hi. **11**Thununna peuhmah i thuak laitakin, a nuamin a kilang kei a, haksain a kilang hi. Ahihhangin, a nung chiangin, tua thununna nuaia kisinte adingin, gah khamuanhuai, diktatna a gahsuah hi.

12Tua bang ahih manin, na bantha hatloute uh leh, na khuk zawte uh khauhsak un. **13**Khebaite poihlong semsem lou a, damsaka na om zawk nadingun, na khete uh adingin lampi mam bawl un.

Pathian Nial Lauhuaina

14Mi khempeuh tawh kilema nungta ding leh siangthou dingin theihtawp suah un. Siangthouna louin, kuama'n Toupa a mu kei ding hi. **15**Kuama'n Pathian' hehpihna na ngah khelh louh nadingun pilvang-takin kiveng un. Tua baan ah,

11:37 Vai 6-8, 4,6; 1 Sam 16:1,13.
11:33 2 Sam 8:1-3; Dan 6:22.
11:34 Dan 3:19-27; Pem 18:4; Vai 15:8.
11:35 1 Kum 17:22,23; 2 Kum 4:36,37.
11:36 Jer 20:20; Pian 39:20.
11:37 Jer 26:23; 2 Kum 1:8.
11:38 1 Kum 18:4.
11:40 Kil 6:11.
12:1 1 Kor 9:24; Heb 10:36.
12:2 Fil 2:8,9; Mk 16:19.
12:3 Gal 6:9; Kil 2:3.
12:6 Kil 3:19.
12:7 2 Sam 7:14; Pau 13:24.
12:8 1 Pet 5:9.
12:9 Kis 16:22; Is 38:16.
12:10 2 Pet 1:4.
12:11 Is 32:17; Jak 3:17,18
12:12 Is 35:3.
12:13 Pau 4:26; Gal 6:1.
12:14 Rom 6:22; Mt 5:8.
12:15 Gal 5:4; Danp 29:18.

buaina piangsak a, mi tampi ninsak ding khaatna zung kuamah sunga hong sel louh nadingin, pilvang-takin kiveng un. [16]Kuamah numei pasal kala paktat lou dingin pilvang un. Ahih kei leh, Esau in a uzaw hihna hamphatna, an kam khata a khot banga Pathian zahloua na om louh nadingun pilvangtakin kiveng un. [17]Na theihsa uh bangin, Esau in a khawnungin hiai vualzawlna luah nuam mahleh, nawl khina om a, khitui luanga a zon hangin, lungheina a mu theita kei hi.

[18] Noute, khoih theih leh meia kang thei mual hong tung na hi kei uhi. Khawmial leh meivom leh huihpi in a tuamna leh, [19]pengkul ginna, ahih kei leh, thugen awging, a zate'n a lauh ua, amaute kianga thu gen nawn lou dinga a ngetna mun uh, tua mual hong tung zong na hi sam kei uhi. [20]Tua mual zaw, ganta nangawn in a sukkhak leh, suanga denlup teitei ding, chih thupiak a kizatna mun ahi a, amaute'n a thuak zou kei uhi. [21]Tua bang thil muh mulkimhuai lua ahih manin, Mosi in: Ka lau lua a, ka liing, a chi hi.

[22]Ahihhangin, noute' hong tunna Mual, Pathian hing' khawpi, vaanlam Jerusalem ahi zaw hi. Vansawltak simseng louhte kiang hong tung na hita uh a, [23]Tamasa saptuam pawl kikhawmte, a minte uh vantunga kigelhte kiang hong tung na hita uh a, mi khempeuh tunga Thukhenpa Pathian kiang leh, bukimsaksa mi diktatte' khate kiang hong tung na hita uhi. [24]Tua baan ah, Thukhun Thak palai Jesu kiang leh Abel' sisan sanga thu hoihzaw gen, tua sisan thehna hong tung na hita uhi.

[25]Kuamah in Thugenpa na nial louh nadingun pilvang un. Leitunga amaute vauhilhpa nialte a suahtak kei uleh, vantung apan hon vauhilhpa kiheisan lehang, i suakta kei sem ding hi. [26]Tua laiin, ama' aw in lei a liingsak hi. Tuin ama'n: Lei kia hilouin vante zong khatvei liingsak kik lai ding ka hi, chi-in thu a chiamta hi. [27]Khatvei liingsak kik, a chih bel, a lingtheiloute omdensak a, a lingthei thilsiamte a lakkhiak ding a genna ahi.

[28]Tua bang ahih manin, a lingtheilou kumpigam ngah i hih nung, kipahdan siam ni. Zahdan leh laudan siamin, a saan thamin Pathian bia ni. [29]Eite' Pathian zaw thil kangtum thei mei ahi.

12:16 1 Kor 6:18; Pian 25:29-34.
12:17 Pian 27:30-40.
12:18 Pem 19:12-22; Danp 4:11.
12:19 Pem 20:18;19.
12:20 Pem 19:12.
12:21 Danp 9:19.
12:22 Is 24:23; Kil 14:1; Gal 4:26; Mt 16:16.
12:23 Lk 10:20; Fil 3:12.
12:24 Gal 3:20; 1 Pet 1:2; Pian 4:10.
12:25 Danp 18:19.
12:26 Pem 19:18; Hag 2:6.
12:27 Is 34:4; 1 Kor 7:31; 1 Jn 2:17.
12:28 Dan 2:44; Mal 2:5.
12:29 Pem 24:17; Is 33:14; 2Thes 1:7.
13:1 Rom 12:10.
13:2 Mt 25:35; Rom 12:13;
13:3 Mt 25:36; Kol 4:18.
13:4 1Kor 7:38; 1 Tim 4:3; Kil 22:15.
13:5 1 Tim 3:3; Fil 4:11; Jos 1:5.

Hanthawnna Dangte

13 SANGGAM ki-ittuahnain ki-it gige un. [2]Mikhualte zindou siam ding mangngilh kei un. Zindou siam mi pawlkhatte'n theihlouh kalin, vansawltakte zinin a dou ngei uhi! [3]Koltangte, amaute tawh tangkhawm banga kingaihsunin, phawk gige un. Bawlsiatna gelgawtna thuakte zong, a thuakte banga kingaihsunin, phawk gige un.

[4]Pathian in angkawmte leh numei pasal kala paktatte tunga thu khen ding ahih manin, mi khempeuh in nupa hihna pahtawi ding ahi a, nupa lupna* zong buahsak louh ding ahi. [5]Na nuntakna uh, dangka sum deihgawhna apan kem unla, na neih zah utawh lungkim un. Ahang bel, Pathian in:

> Nang hon nuse ngei lou
> ding ing a,
> hon taisan ngei lou ding
> hi'ng,

a chi hi.

* **13:4** lupna — Grik ah koitus – nupakal kizopna genna.

[6]Tua ahih manin, kimuangtakin:
Toupa kei hon panpihpa hive'n,
lau lou ding hi'ng,
mihingte'n bang hon lawh
thei ding ahia?
i chi hi.

[7]Noute kianga Pathian thu gen, na makaite uh theigige un. Amaute' nuntak dan apana gahte en unla, a upna uh ettehin nei un. [8]Jesu Khrist zaw zanni leh, tuni leh, tangtawnin a ngeingei ahi.

[9]Sinsakna tuam chiteng in a kaihmang theihin om kei un. Nek hanga phatuam lou zekbawl ante tawh kisai dante-a kihen sangin, hehpihna apana i lungtangte hatsak a hoihzaw hi. [10]Eite'n maitam khat i neih bel, biakbuka nasemte'n a nek theih louhna uh maitam ahi.

[11]Siampilian in, Mun Siang-thoupen sung ah, gantate' sisan a tawilut a, a luangte bel, giahphual pawlam ah a kihaltum hi. [12]Tua bangin, Jesu'n zong, ama' sisan mahmaha mite hihsiangthou dingin, khawpi kongpi pawlam ah a thuakta hi. [13]Tua ahih manin, ama' zahlakna thuakpih-in, giahphual pawlam ah, amah kiang ah pai ni. [14]Ahang bel, hiai ah khawpi kip leh omden ding i nei kei a, a hong om ding khawpi lunggulh in i zong zaw hi.

[15]Tua bang ahih manin, Jesu' tungtawnin, Pathian kiang ah, phatna thillat laan gige ni. Tua mah a min gupna mukte apan gahsuah ahi. [16]Tua baan ah, thil hoih hih ding mangngilh kei unla, na neihsa uh midangte hawm sam un. Ahang bel, tua bang thillatte ah Pathian a lungdam hi.

[17]Na makaite uh muangin thu mang unla, amaute' thunuai ah lut un. Noute hon kem a, na hinna uh vengte ahi uh a, tua kepna thu a tut teitei nading uh neisawn ahi uhi. A nasep uh puakgik hiloua lungnopna a suah zawk nadingin, amaute' thu mang un. Ahang bel, tua bang a hih kei leh, noute adinga zong phatuam lou ding ahi.

[18]Koute adingin thuum un. Banglam peuha phathuaia nuntak ding lunggulhin, sia-le-pha theihna siang ka nei uh, chih theitel in ka muang uhi. [19]Adiakin, noute kianga sawlkika ka hong om baih nadingin, hon thuumsak un, chi-in kon ngen hi.

[20]Belamchingpa thupi i Toupa Jesu ahi a, Tangtawn thukhun sisan tungtawna, misite lak apan amah kaithoupa Pathian ahi. Amah khamuanna Pathian ahi a, [21]ama'n a deihlam hih nadingin, thil hoih chitengin noute hon thuam henla, ama'n koute sung ah zong, Jesu Khrist tungtawnin, a kipah lam sem hen. Jesu Khrist tung ah tangtawn tangtawnin thupina omdenta hen. Amen.

[22]Sanggamte aw, kon hanthawnna thute thuak teitei dingin kon ngen hi. Lai tomchik lel ahi noute kianga kon gelh.

[23]I sanggampa Timothi a kikhahta, chih na theih uh ka deih hi. Amah a hong tun pah aleh, noute mu dingin amah tawh kong ton ding hi.

[24]Na makaite khempeuh uleh, misiangthoute khempeuh chibai hon na buksak un. Itali gam apan hong paite'n noute chibai hon khak uhi.

[25]Noute khempeuh tung ah hehpihna omta hen. Amen.

13:6 Phat 118:6,7.
13:7 1 Kor 16:16.
13:8 Phat 102:27.
13:9 Ef 4:14; Kol 2:7,16.
13:10 1 Kor 9:13.
13:11 Siam 16:15; Pem 29:14; Siam 4:12,21.
13:12 Jn 19:17; Ef 5:26.
13:18 1 Thes 5:25; Nas 23:1.
13:19 File 22.
13:20 Rom 15:33; Pian 9:16; Is 55:3; Ez 37:26; Mt 26:28; Nas 2:24; Jn 10:11.
13:21 2 Kor 9:8; Fil 2:13; 1 Jn 3:22; Rom 11:36
13:22 1 Pet 5:12.
13:23 Nas 16:1.
13:24 Nas 18:2.
13:25 Kol 4:18.

JAKOB

Agelh – Jakob *Agelh hun – AD 49 khawng*

Thupi – Khristiante Upna Nuntakna

Jesu Khrist' sanggampa sawltaklian Jakob in Israel nam 12 laka Khristian suak kithehzakte a laikhak. Jakob bel Jerusalem saptuam makai ahi. Asung thu : Upna ze-etna; Upna taksuak; lei ven ding; samitna vauhilhna; ahaute vauhilhna; Toupa hong pai nading mitsuana gamtat.

1 KEI, Pathian leh Toupa Jesu Khrist' sila Jakob in, akithehzak nam sawmlenihte kiang ah lai kon gelh a, noute chibai kon buk hi.

Ze-etna in Atup

[2]Ka sanggamte aw, lam tuamtuam tampitaka ze-etna na tuah chiangun lungnopna siang ahi chi-in ngaihsun un. [3]Ahang bel, hiai na thei uhi: Na upna uh ze-eta a om chiangin, tua in lungduaina a gahsuah hi. [4]Lungduaina in noute sunga a kiching a sep khit chiangin, noute hon pichingsak a, tua in chinlahna neilouin hon bawl hi. [5]Noute laka kuapeuh in tua theihna pilna a taksap leh, mi khempeuh kianga it lou leh tai loua pepa Pathian kiang ah ngen hen, ama'n a pe ding hi. [6]Ahihhangin, ama'n umlah louin, um taktakin ngen hen. Ahang bel, a umlah mi pen, huih in a mut leh seep tuipi tuihual tawh kibang ahi. [7]Tua bang mi in Toupa apan bangmah ngah ding kinem kei hen. [8]Amah, lungsim thuah nei ahi a, a hih khempeuha kiplou mi ahi.

[9]Sanggam khawsakna niam in a dinmun sang sial hen. [10]Ahihhangin, ahau mi bel, gampalak paak banga mangthang ding ahih manin, a dinmun niam sial hen. [11]Ahang bel, ni hong suak a, hong sat mahmah chiangin, pakkung a hong vuai pah a, a pak a pulh a, a kilawmna a mual hi. Tua mah bangin, ahau mi zong a sumsin laitak nangawnin a vuaimang ding hi.

1:1 Nas 26:7; Danp 2:26; Jn 7:35.
1:2 Mt 5:12; Heb 10:34.
1:3 1 Pet 1:7; Heb 10:36.
1:4 1 Kor 2:6.
1:5 Pau 2:3-6; Phat 51:6; Mt 7:7.
1:6 Mt 21:21; Mk 11:24.
1:8 2 Pet 2:14.
1:9 Mt 23:12.
1:10 Is 40:6,7; 1 Kor 7:31; 1 Pet 1:24.
1:11 Mt 20:12; Is 40:6-8.
1:12 Pian 22:1; 1 Pet 3:14; 1 Kor 2:9.
1:14 Pau 19:3.
1:15 Job 15:35; Rom 6:23.
1:16 1 Kor 6:9.
1:17 Kis 23:9; Mal 3:6.
1:18 Jn 1:13; Kil 14:4.
1:19 Pau 10:19.
1:20 Mt 5:22.
1:21 Ef 4:22; Ef 1:13.

[12]Ze-etna thuaka kuhkal mi, mi nunnuam ahi. Ahang bel, ze-etna a thuak mualsuah khit chiangin, hinna lukhu a ngah ding hi. Pathian in amah itte adingin, tua hinna lukhu a chiamsa ahi.

[13]Gilou hih dinga zolna tuak mi kuamah in, Pathian in hon zol, chi kei hen. Gilou hih dingin, Pathian zoltheih ahi kei a, ama'n lah kuamah a zol kei hi. [14]Michih ama' lunggulhna gilou in a kaihmang chiangin, zolna tuak ahi zaw hi. [15]Lunggulhna gilou in nou a paai chiangin khelhna a piang a, khelhna a pichin chiangin sihna a tun hi.

[16]Ka sanggam deihthawhte aw, khemzawhin om kei un. [17]Thawnpiak hoih leh bukim peuhmah tunglam apan ahi a, vaan vakte' Pa apan hong tungsuk ahi. Amah ah, kikhel themthum, chih a om kei a, kiheikik nading lungsim neuchik zong a om kei hi. [18]Ama'n ama' deihtelna bangbangin, thutak thu pansanin, eite tain hon neita hi. Tua bel, eite ama' thilsiamte laka gahmasate i hih theih nading a ngimna ahi.

[19]Tua ahih manin, ka sanggam deihthawhte aw, hiai chiamteh un: Kuapeuh mah, thu ngaihkhiak lam kilawp hen. Thugen lam ah leh heh lam kilawp kei hen. [20]Ahang bel, mihing' hehna in Pathian deihlam diktatna a gahsuah kei hi. [21]Tua ahih manin, nitna khempeuh, lungsim sia-a dimna khempeuh koihmang unla, noute sunga thu kipawi, lungnemtakin saang un. Tua

thu in na hinna uh hon hondam thei hi.

22Thu ngaikhe leltak hi-in bel noumau kikhem kei un. Thuzuite hi zaw un. **23**Kuapeuh, thu ngaikhia a, zui tuan lou mi zaw, hibang ahi: Amah limlang ah a maitang a kien a, **24**a kiet khitin, a paikhia a, bangchi bang melpu hi hiam, chih a kimangngilh pah hi. **25**Ahihhangin, kuapeuh, noplenna omsak tua daan hoihkim en a, zuih zong zui mi leh a zaksa mangngilh loua zui mi ahih leh bel, a hih peuhmah ah a mavang ding hi.

26Noute laka kuapeuh, sabiak limsaka kingaihsun napi-a, a lei a thunun kei leh, amah kikhem lel ahi. Hibang mi' sabiak amawkna ahi. **27**Pathian leh Pa' mitmuha a siang leh nin baang lou sabiak ahih leh, hiai ahi: Tagahte leh meigongte a lungkham laitak ua veh leh, leitung thila kibuahsak louh ahi.

Upna in Khentuam Neilou

2 KA sanggamte aw, i Toupa Jesu Khrist, thupina Toupa umte na hih manun, mi khentuam nei kei un. **2**Na kikhopna inn uah kham zungbuh bun, puan hoih silh mi khat hong lut thei. Tua chiangin, puanse nipnep silh, mi genthei khat zong hong lut thei. **3**Puan hoih silh mi pen deihsak tuamin: Nang ading hiai ah tutna hoih om e, na chi mai thei uh. Mi genthei pen kiang ah: Tua ah na ding in, na chi mai thei uh. Ahih kei leh: Nang ka khebul ah, sual tung ah tu in, na chi mai thei uh. **4**Tua banga na hih uleh, noute laka khentuam nei na hi kei ding ua hia? Ngaihsutna gilou neia thukhen na hi kei ding ua hia?

5Ka deihthawh, ka sanggamte aw, ngai dih uh: Pathian in, upna-a hau dingin leitung mite mitmuha mi gentheite a teel kei-a hia? Amah itte adinga a chiamsa kumpigam luah dingin, mi gentheite a teel kei-a hia? **6**Noute'n lah, a gentheite na zahlaksak uhi. Ahaute hi lou maw noute hon nesia? Ahaute hi lou maw thukhenna inn-a noute hon kailut? **7**Ahaute hi lou maw noute hong kilawhna min manpha gensia?

8Laisiangthou sunga kigelh, kumpi daan na zuih taktak chiangun, a hihdik na hi ding uhi. Ahang bel, tua kumpi daan in: Nang na ki-it bangin na veng na pamte it in, a chi hi. **9**Deihsaktuam na neih chiangun bel, a khial na hi ding uhi. Dan palsatte, chi-in Dan mah in hon mawhpaih ding hi. **10**Dan a vekpi-a hoih sa, ahihhanga khat leltaka kipalpai mi peuhmah zong, Dan khempeuh palsata mawh ahi. **11**Ahang bel, Angkawm ken, a chipa'n, Tualthat ken, zong a chi lai hi. Ang na kawm louh hangin, tual na thah leh, Dan palsat mi na hi veve ding hi.

12Noplenna daan pansana thukhenna tuak dingte bangin, thu gen unla, gamta un. **13**Ahang bel, zahngaihna neilou mi peuhmah in zahngaihnabeia thukhenna a thuak ding hi. Thukhenna tunga vualzou, zahngaihna ahi!

Upna, a Nasep-thilhih ah Kilang

14Ka sanggamte aw, mi'n upna ka nei, kichi mahleh, nasep thilhih a neih kei leh, bang phatuam ding ahia? Tua bang upna in amah a hondam thei dia hia? **15**Sanggampa khat hiam, sanggamnu khat hiam in silh ding leh nek ding a tasam thei hi. **16**Tua bang mi kiang ah, noute laka khat peuh in: Khamuangtakin pai inla, lumtak leh vahtakin na

1:22 Mt 7:21.
1:25 Phat 19:7; Jn 8:32; Gal 2:4; Jn 13:17.
1:26 Phat 34:13; 1 Pet 3:10.
1:27 Mt 25:36; Danp 14:29; Job 31:16, 17,21; Is 1:17,23; Rom 12:2; 2Pet 1:4.
2:1 Nas 7:2; Danp 1:17; Siam 19:15; Pau 24:23; Nas 10:34.
2:4 Jn 7:24.
2:5 Job 34:19; 1 Kor 26:-28; Lk 12:21; Kil 2:9; Mt 25:34.
2:6 1 Kor 11:22; Nas 8:3.
2:8 Siam 19:18; Mt 5:43.
2:9 Danp 1:27.
2:10 Mt 5:19; Gal 3:10.
2:11 Pem 20:14; Danp 5:18; Pem 20:13.
2:12 Mt 16:27.
2:13 Mt 5:7; Lk 6:37.
2:14 Mt 7:26
2:15 Mt 25:35, 36.
2:16 Lk 3:11; 1 Jn 3:17,18.

omta in, chi-in, a pumpi taksap awng hu ding bangmah pe kei leh, bang phatuam mawk ding ahia? **17**Tua mah bangin, upna in nasep thilhih a neih kei leh, amah kia-a omin a si ahi.

18Ahihhangin, noute laka khat peuh in: Nang upna na nei: ke'n nasep thilhih ka nei, a chi mai thei. Ahih leh, nasep thilhih pang louin, na upna hon lak ve le. Ke'n nasep thilhihin ka upna kon lak ding. **19**Pathian khat a om, chih na um hi. Hoih e! Dawite nangawn in tua a um uh a, a liing hial uhi.

20Nang mihai, nasep thilhih nei lou upna a si ahi, chih a kitelna na deih maw? **21**Eite hon suangpa pubul Abraham in, maitama a tapa Isak a lat laitakin, tua nasep thilhihna ah, Pathian in amah diktata sim ahi kei-a hia? **22**A upna, nasep thilhih tawh a ton a, nasep thilhihin a upna a bukimsak, chih na mu hi. **23**Abraham in Pathian a um a, Pathian in tua a upna, ama' diktatnain a simsak, chi-a Laisiangthou in a gen bukimsak ahi. Tuachi-in, amah, Pathian' lawm, chihin a om hi. **24**Tua ahih manin, upna kia hilouin, mi a thilhih ah diktansak ahi, chih na thei hi.

25Tua mah bangin, kizuaknu Rahab in enkhemite giahna a piak a, lam tuama a sawlkhiak laiin, tua a thilhihna ah, Pathian in amah dik a tangsak hilou maw? **26**Kha telloua pumpi a si ahih bangin, nasep thilhih neilou upna zong a si ahi.

Upna in Lei Thunun

3 KA sanggamte aw, Pathian in, a sinsakmi eite tunga khauh zaw-a thu khen ding ahi, chih na thei uhi. Tua ahih manin, noute laka tampi, sinsak mi hi kei un. **2**Eite khempeuh lam tampi ah i kipalpai hi. Mi kuapeuh, kampau lama a kipalpaih kei leh, amah mi piching ahi a, a pumpi thunun thei ahi.

3En dih: Sakolte i thunun theih nadingin, a kam uah kamkaihna i bulh a, tua chiangin, a pumpiun i kaihei thei hi. **4**Ahih kei leh, etteh ding tuilong la ni. Tuilongte lianpipi ahi uh a, huih hattak in a muta pai ahi uhi. Hinapi-in, longpu in kaihheina neuchikin a utna lamlam ah a kaihei hi. **5**Tua mah bangin, lei pen, mihing pumpi kahiang neuchik ahi. Ahihhangin, nakpitakin a kisial nak hi. Meiek neuchik in gam lianpi a kaatdan ngaihsun dih ua. **6**Lei zong meikuang ahi. Pumpi kahiangte laka khat, diktatlouhna lompi ahi. Mihing hinna a vekpi-in a sesak thei a, mihing nuntak zia khempeuh a kaangsak hi. Tua lei, amah mah zong gawtmun meia kaang ahi.

7Ganhing namkim, huihkhua-a lengte, leitunga bokvakte leh tuia omte, a kikhoizual thei a, mihingte'n tuate a khoizual uhi. **8**Ahihhangin, kuama'n lei a khoizual thei kei. Gilou om kinken thei lou ahi a, sihna gu tawh kidim ahi.

9I leiin i Pathian leh Pa i phat a, i lei mahin Pathian batpiha bawl mihingte i hamsiat zel hi. **10**Kam khat apanin phatna leh hamsiatna a pawt. Ka sanggamte aw, hibang ding hi lou hi. **11**Tuinak khat apan tui lim leh tui limlou a pawtkhawm thei-a hia? **12**Ka sanggamte aw, theipi kung in oliv gah a suah thei-a hia? Ahih kei leh, grep gui in theipi gah a suah thei-a hia? Chikhuk in zong tui siang a suah theih louhpi.

Upna in Pilna Gahsuah

13Noute laka a pil leh a theisiam kua ahia? Tua bang mi in gamtat

2:17 Gal 5:6.
2:18 Rom 3:28; Heb 11; Mt 7:16,17.
2:19 Danp 6:4; Mk 12:24; 1 Kor 8:4-6; Mt 8:29; Lk 4:34.
2:21 Pian 22:9, 12.
2:22 Heb 11:17; 1 Thes 1:3.
2:23 Pian 15:6; Rom 4:3; 2 Khang 20:7; Is 41:8.
2:25 Heb 11:31.
3:1 Ef 4:1; Mt 7:1; Rom 2:21.
3:2 1 Kum 8:46; Rom 3:9-20; 1 Jn 1:8; Phat 39:1; Pau 39:1; 1 Pet 3:10; Mt 12:37.
3:3 Phat 32:9.
3:5 Phat 12:3,4.
3:4 Pau 16:27; Mt 15:11; 5:22.
3:8 Phat 140:3; Rom 3:13.
3:9 Pian 1:26, 27; 1 Kor 11:7.
3:12 Mt 7:16
3:13 1 Pet 2:12.

hoihin tua pilna leh theihsiamna kilangsak hen. Pilna apan hong piang nunnemna pansanin, nasep thilhihin tua kilangsak hen. **14**Ahihhangin, noute'n lungsunga kihazatna a kha mahmah leh angsung khualna nei na hih uleh, kisial vial kei un. Ahih kei leh, thutak nialin zuautat kei un. **15**Tua bang pilna zaw, tunglam apan ahi kei a, leilam apan, mihing pianpih lungtang apan, dawimangpa apan ahi zaw hi. **16**Noute laka kihazatna leh kinakna omna peuh ah, buaina leh gamtat gilou chiteng a om hi.

17Ahihhangin, tunglam apan pilna bel, a masapenin a siangthou phot hi. Tua chiangin, kilemna a deih a, midang a khual a, nuailut a siam a, a zahngaithei a, gah hoih a suah a, khentuam a nei kei a, a lepchiah kei hi. **18**Kilemna bawlte'n, lemna tawh khaichi a pawi uh, a gah diktatna a at uhi.

Upna in Kingaihniamna Gahsuah

4 NOUTE laka kidouna leh kinakna bangin omsak ahia? Noute' pumpi kahiangte sunga lunggulhna kisualte apan hilou maw? **2**Nakpitaka lunggulhna na nei uh a, lah na ngah kei uhi. Na that uh a, na deihgawh uh a, na lunggulh uh lah na ngah thei kei uhi. Na kitawng uh a, na kidou uhi. Na nget louh manun, na nei kei uhi. **3**Na nget chiangun zong, noumau nopsak nading na ngim uhi. Na ngim uh a dik louh manin, na nget uh na ngah kei uhi.

4Angkawmhatte aw, leitung tawh lawmta-a kineihna zaw, Pathian tawh kimelmakna ahi, chih na thei kei ua hia? Leitung' lawm hih ding a teel mi peuhmah, Pathian' melma ahi. **5**Ahihkei leh, Pathian in eite sunga Kha a teensak pen, thikthuse mahmah ahi, chi-a Laisiangthou in a gen, a mawkna-a gen na sa ua hia?

6Ahihhangin, ama'n hehpihna tamsem eite hon pia hi. Tua hangin ahi ama'n:

Pathian in a kisatheite dou a,
a kingainiamte bel
hehpihna pia hi,

a chih.

7Tua a hih nung, Pathian' nuai ah lut unla, giloupa nang un. Hi leh, amah noute apan a taimang ding hi. **8**Pathian naih un, hileh, ama'n hon naih ding hi. Nou mikhialte aw, na khut uh silsiang un. Nou lungsim thuah neite aw, na lungtang uh hahsiang un. **9**Lungkham unla, dah unla, kapkhia un. Na nuih uh kahna suaksak unla, na lungnopna uh lungkhamna suaksak un. **10**Toupa' mai ah kiniamkhiak un. Hi leh, ama'n hon domsang ding hi.

11Sanggamte aw, kigense kei un. A sanggam gense mi, ahih kei leh, a sanggam tunga thu khen a, mawhsa mi in Dan gensia-a thukhen ahi. Dan gensia-a thu na khen chiangun a zui lou na hi pah uh a, Dan tunga thukhen na hi uhi. **12**Dan Pepa leh Thukhenpa khat kia a om. Amah ahi, hon hondam thei leh hon hihmangthang thei. Ahihhangin, na veng na pam tunga thu khen a, mawhsa ding nang kua na zenzen a?

Upna in Pathian tunga Kingakna Gahsuah

13Tuni hiam, zingchiang hiamin, hiai khawpi, tua khawpi ah i hawh ding a, kum khat taamin sum i sin ding a, sum i lam ding, a chi noute'n na ngai un. **14**Zingchianga bang hong tung ding hiam, chih na

3:14 2 Kor 12:20.
3:15 1 Tim 4:1.
3:16 Gal 5:20
3:17 1 Kor 2:6; Heb 12:11; Lk 6:36; Rom 12:9.
3:18 Mt 5:9; Rom 14:19; Hos 10:12; Fil 1:11.
4:1 Tit 3:4; Rom 7:23.
4:2 Mt 5:21,22; 1 Jn 3:5.
4:3 Mt 7:7; 1 Jn 3:22.
4:4 Is 54:5; Hos 2:2-5; 1 Jn 2:15; Jn 15:19.
4:5 1 Kor 6:19.
4:6 Pau 3:34; Mt 23:12.
4:7 Ef 4:27; 1 Pet 5:6-9.
4:8 Mal 3:17; Heb 7:19; Is 1:16; Jer 4:14;
4:9 Lk 6:25.
4:10 Job 5:11; 1 Pet 5:6.
4:11 Rom 1:30; 2 Kor 12:20; 1 Pet 2:1; Mt 7:1.
4:12 Is 33:22; Mt 10:28; 7:1
4:13 Pau 27:1; Lk 12:18-20.
4:14 Job 7:7; Is 2:22.

theih louhpi uh. Na hinna uh bang ahia? Na hinna uh, tuimei tomchik hong kai a, theng kik pah bang lel ahi. [15]Toupa'n pha a sak leh i dam dia, hiai bang, tua bang hih le'ng, na chih zawk ding uh ahi. [16]Noute na kisial uh a, na pau uang uhi. Tua banga kisialna khempeuh gitlouhna ahi. [17]Tua bang ahih manin, thil hoih hih ding kilawm thei napi-a hih lou mi peuhmah mi khial ahi.

5 NOU ahaute'n ngai dih uh. Noute tunga gim gentheihna hong tung ding ahih manin, kap unla, mau un. [2]Na hauhnate uh a muatta. Na puante uh siim in a negaita. [3]Na kham uh leh na ngunte uh a mualta. A molhna in noute demin theihpihna thu a gen ding a, mei bangin na sa uh a kaang ding hi. Noute'n lah ni nanungte ah hauhna na khawlkhawm uhi.

[4]En un! Lou nasema na goihte' uh' thaman pe louin, na kheem uh. Tua thamante, noute demin a kikou a, Toupa Vanglianpen in tua buhlate' kikou a za hi. [5]Leitung ah nuamtat luain na nungta uh a, pumpi nopsakna sung ah na bual uh a, gawh ding ganta bangin na kivak thauta uhi. [6]Noute hon nang lou a diktatte na mawhpaih uh a, na that uhi.

Upna in Ngakzou

[7]Ka sanggamte aw, tua bang ahih nungsang, Toupa hong pai dongin thuakhattakin om un. Loukhou mi in lou apan gah manpha a ngak a, vuah masate leh vuah nanungte thuakhattaka a ngak dan en un. [8]Toupa hong pai nading naita ahih manin, noute zong thuakhattakin om unla, kiptakin ding un. [9]Sanggamte aw, kiphunsan kei un. Tua ahih keileh, Pathian' thukhenna na thuak ding uhi. Thukhenpa kongkhak bula ding ahi aw!

[10]Ka sanggamte aw, kamsangte ettehin nei un. Amaute'n Toupa' minin thu a gen uh a, thuakna a tuah chiangun, lungduai mahmahin a thuak uhi. [11]Na theihsa uh bangin, a thuakhatte nunnuam i sa uhi. Job' thuakhat dan na zata uhi. Atawpa Toupa'n amah adinga bang hihsak hiam, na muta uhi. Toupa'n lainatna leh zahngaihna a hau hi.

[12]Ka sanggamte aw, tua teng baan ah, kichiam kei un. Vaan louin zong, lei louin zong, ahih kei leh, thil dang himhim louin kichiam kei un. Hi, na chih uh, ahi hi henla, Hilou, na chih uh, ahilou hi hen. Tuachi louin zaw Pathian thukhenna na thuak ding uhi.

Upna in Midangte ading Thuumsak

[13]Noute lak ah, buaina tuak a om hia? Pathian kiang ah thuum hen. Kipak a om hia? Phatna late sa hen. [14]Noute lak ah, china a om hia? Amah adinga thuumsak ding leh, Toupa min siala amah sathau nilh dingin saptuam upate samsak hen. [15]Upna tawh thuumna in china a damsak ding. Toupa'n amah phong ding ahi. Amah a na khialta ahih leh, Toupa'n ngaidam ding ahi. [16]Tua ahih manin, hihdama na om theih nadingun, na tatleknate uh kipulaktuah un. Mi diktat' ngetna thuumna a vanglian a, thil tampi hih thei dingin tha a nei hi.

[17]Elija zong, eite mah banga pianken nei mihing khat ahi. Vuah zuk louh nadingin a lungtang khempeuhin a thuum a, kum thum leh a kimkhat, tua gam ah vuah a zu kei hi. [18]Amah a thuum kik a, Pathian in vaan apan vuah a zusak a, lei in gah a suah hi.

4:15 Nas 18:21.
4:16 1 Kor 5:6.
4:17 Lk 12:47; Jn 9:41.
5:1 1 Tim 6:9; Is 13:6;
5:2 Phat 39:11; Is 50:9; Mt 6:19,20.
5:4 Jer 22:13; Mal 3:5; Danp 24:15; Rom 9:29.
5:5 Ez 16:49; Am 6:1; Lk 16:19;
5:6 Heb 10:38
5:7 1 Kor 1:7; Gal 6:9; Jo 2:23.
5:8 1 Kor 1:7; Rom 13:11.
5:9 1 Kor 4:5; 1 Pet 4:5; Mt 24:33.

5:10 Mt 5:12.
5:11 Mt 5:10; Heb 10:36; Job 42:10; Pem 34:6; Kis 14:18.
5:12 Mt 5:34-37.
5:13 Phat 50:15; Kol 3:16.
5:14 Nas 11:30; Phat 23:5; Is 1:6; Lk 10:34.
5:16 Nas 19:13; Heb 12:13; 1 Pet 2:24; Mt 7:7;
5:17 Nas 14:15; Lk 4:25.
5:18 1 Kum 18:41-45.

19Ka sanggamte aw, noute laka khat peuh, thutak apan a pialmang chiangin, midang in na piikik un. **20**Hiai chiamteh un: Mikhial a lampialna apan piikik mi peuhmah in, sihna apan ama' hinna hondam ding a, a khelhna tampite a khuhsak ding hi.

5:19 Mt 18:15.
5:20 Rom 11:14; 1 Pet 4:8.

1 PETER

Agelh – Peter *Agelh hun – AD 65 khawng*

Thupi - Thuakna leh Thupina

Sawltaklian Peter in Asia Minor-a Hebru Khristian kithehzakte a laikhak. Khrist min vanga thuaknate kipahpih ding, Khrist thuakna koppiha muanhuai taka Toupa ngak dinga thuhilhna ahi. Asung thu : Khristian thuakna; Khrist-a dinmun leh a thuakna ena nuntak ding; Khrist hong paikik nading lamen-a sep ding.

1 KEI, Jesu Khrist' sawltaklian Peter in, Pathian' teelte Ponto gam, Galatia gam, Kapadokia gam, Asia gam leh Bithunia gama kithehzaka khualtaamte khempeuh kiang ah lai kon gelh hi. [2]Noute, Jesu Khrist thu mang ding leh, Pa Pathian theihkholh banga Kha' sehtuam siangthouna tungtawna, Jesu Khrist' sisan theh tang dinga Pathian' teelte na hi uhi.

Hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah khang semsem hen.

Lametna Hing

[3]I Toupa Jesu Khrist' Pa a hipa Pathian phatin om hen! Ama'n a zahngaihna lian mahmah in pianthakna eite hon peta. Tua bel, misite lak apan Jesu' thawhkikna tungtawna om lametna hing i tan nadinga pianthakna ahi. [4]Tua baan ah, eite adinga vantunga kikoih, a sethei lou, a nin thei lou leh a mual thei lou gou luahna i tan nadinga pianthakna ahi. [5]Hun nanunga latsak dinga mansa-a om, tua hotdamna hong tun masiah adingin, Pathian' vangletna in na upna uh tungtawnin noute hon kembit hi. [6]Tua ahih manin, tu hun tomchik sung ze-etna namkim nuai ah lungkhamna thuak tadih mah le uchin, hiai hotdamna ah nakpitakin na lungnuam uhi. [7]Meia halsiang nung nangawna mangthang thei kham sik sangin na upna uh tak mahmah a manpha zaw hi. Khrist hong kilat chianga, na upna uh takna kilang a, phatna leh thupina leh pahtawina a suah theih nadingin, hiai ze-etnate hong tung ahi. [8]Amah mu lou napi-in na it uhi. Tu'n amah mu lou napi-in na um uh a, a kigenkhe theilou leh a thupi mahmah lungnopnain na kidim uhi. [9]Na upna un a tup a ngim, tua na khate uh hotdamna na ngahta uhi.

[10]Kamsangte'n hiai hotdamna tawh kisaiin, pilvangtakin thu a kan kawikawi uhi. Hiai kamsangte'n noute tunga hong tung ding hehpihna thu a nagenkhol uhi. [11]Amaute' sunga om Khrist' Kha in Khrist thuak nading thu leh a nunga zui ding thupina a genkholh laiin, amaute'n bang hun leh bang chi banga hong tung ding hiam, chih thei nuamin a zong uhi. [12]Vantung apan Pathian in hon sawl Kha Siangthou pansanin, mite'n noute kiang ah tangthupha hon hilh uhi. Tua tangthupha mah, kamsangte'n a na genkholhsa uh ahi. Tua banga a genkholh laiun, amau' nna kisep hilouin, noute adinga sem ahi uh, chih amaute kiang ah theihsak ahita hi. Vansawltakte nangawn in hiai thilte velphaak a lunggulh mahmah uhi.

Siangthouna

[13]Tua bang ahih manin, lungsim kisakkholhna puan teeng unla, kithunun un. Jesu Khrist hong kilat chianga, Pathian in noute hon piak ding hehpihna ah na lametna uh kiptakin nga unla, [14]ta thumangte bangin, nidang lai sa utna gilou

1:1 2 Pet 1:1; Mt 24:22; Heb 11:13; Nas 2:9;
1:2 Rom 8:29; 2 Thes 2:13; Heb 10:22; Rom 1:7.
1:3 2 Kor 1:3; Ef 1:3; Tit 3:5; Jn 1:13; Heb 3:6.
1:4 Nas 20:32; Rom 8:17; Kol 1:5; 2 Tim 4:8.
1:5 1 Sam 2:9; Jn 10:28; Rom 11:8-18
1:6 Rom 5:2; Jak 1:1.
1:7 Is 48:10; Jak 1:3; 2 Kor 4:17; 1 Thes 2:19.
1:8 Jn 20:20.
1:9 Rom 6:22.
1:10 Mt 26:24; 13:17.
1:11 Nas 16:7; 2 Pet 1:21; Mt 26:24.
1:12 Rom 4:24; Lk 24:44.
1:13 Nas 24:25; Heb 3:6; 1 Kor 1:7.
1:14 Rom 12:21; Ef 4:18.

zuiin nungta kei un. Bangmah na theih louh laiun, tua bangin na na nungta uhi. **15**Tu'n bel, noute hon sampa a siangthou bangin, na nuntakna khempeuh uah siangthouin nungta un. **16**Ahang bel, Kei ka siangthou bangin noute siangthou un, chi-in a na kigelh hi.

17Gup tuam neilou a, mi chih nasep tunga thukhenpa kianga, Pa, chi-a sama beel na hih nungsang uh, zahtak leh lau thuahin leitung ah mikhual bangin nungta un. **18**Ahang bel, na pu na pate ua pana na nuntakna uh kisesa apan a mang-thang thei ngun, ahih kei leh khama tat na hi kei uh a, **19**genbaanglou, ahih kei leh, melhemnabei belamnou' sisan banga a manpha mahmah Khrist' sisana tat na hi zaw uh, chih na thei uhi. **20**Amah zaw leitung kisiam ma-a teelkholhsa, noute hanga tu hun nanunga Pathian in hon latsak ahi. **21**Ama' tungtawnin, Pathian na um uhi. Pathian in misite lak apan amah a kaithou a, thupina a khusak hi. Tua ahih manin, na upna uleh lametna na ngakna uh Pathian ahi.

22Tu'n, Kha tungtawna thutak zuihna pansanin na hinna uh na kisiansuahta uh a, na sanggamte uh na it taktakta uh a, lungtang apan khat leh khat ki-it tuah semsem un. **23**Ahang bel, a mangthang thei chi apan hilouin, a mangthang thei lou, a hing leh a omden Pathian' thu apan piangthak na hi zaw uhi. **24**Ahang bel,

Mihingte khempeuh loupa
bang hi a,
a thupina khempeuh uh zong
gamlak loupa pak bang
hi ahi.
Tua loupa vuai a, a pakte
pulh hi.

25Ahihhanga Toupa' thu zaw tangtawna omden hi.

Hiai thu mah ahi, tangthupha pansana noute kianga hong kigen.

2 TUA ahih manin, a sia kideihsakna lungput khempeuh, zekhemna khempeuh, lepchiahna khempeuh, deihgawhna nin khempeuh leh kigensiatna khempeuh koihkhia un. **2**Naungek suakthakte bangin, khalam nawitui siang lunggulh un. Tua pansanin na hotdamna uah na khangtou ding uhi. **3**Tua bangin, Toupa a hoih, chih na chiamkhinta uhi.

Suang Hing leh Teel

4Noute'n Suang hing amah non zuanta uhi. Amah zaw mihingte' nolh, ahihhanga Pathian' teel, ama' adinga manpha ahi. **5**Noute zong, Pathian' saan tham khalam kithoihnate Jesu Khrist tungtawna laan dinga, siampi siangthou hihna neia bawl na hi uhi. Noute mah khalam inna kilam suang hingte bang na hi uhi. **6**Ahang bel, Laisiangthou ah:

En un, Zion ah suang khat
teelpi pen leh a kiu suang
manpha phum hi'ng.
Amah muang mi peuhmah
zahlaksak hi ngei lou
ding hi,

chi-in a na kigelh hi.

7A um noute adingin amah manpha hi. Ahihhangin, a umloute adingin bel,

Innlamte'n a nolh uh suang,
a kiu suang poimawhpen
hong hita hi.

8Tua baan ah,
Mite kipalpaisak suang leh
amaute puksak suangpi hi ahi.

1:15 Is 35:8; 1 Thes 4:7; 1 Jn 3:3;
1:16 Siam 11:44,45.
1:17 Mt 6:9; 61:27; Heb 11:13; 12:28.
1:18 Mt 20:28; 1 Kor 6:20; Gal 4:3.
1:19 Rom 3:25; Jn 1:29; Pem 12:5.
1:20 Ef 1:4; Mt 25:34; Heb 9:26.
1:21 Rom 4:24; Fil 2:7-9; Heb 2:9; 3:6.
1:22 Jak 4:8; Jn 13:34; Rom 12:10.
1:23 Jn 1:13,; 3:5; Heb 4:12.
1:25 Is 40:6-8; Jak 1:10.

2:1 Ef 4:22; Jak 4:11.
2:2 1 Kor 3:2; Ef 4:15,16.
2:3 Heb 6:5.
2:4 Is 42:1.
2:5 1 Kor 3:9; Ef 2:20-22; Fil 4:18; Heb 13:15.
2:6 Ef 2:20; Is 28:16; Rom 9:32.
2:7 2 Kor 2:16; Nas 4:11
2:8 Is 8:14; Lk 2:34; Rom 9:22.

Amaute'n, thu kigen a man louh manun, a kipalpai uhi. Tua lah, amaute' tunna dinga seh ahi him hi.
[9]Ahihhangin, noute bel nam teel, kumpi siampi, nam siangthou, Pathian' mite na hi uhi. Tua mah, mial apan vak hoih lamdang sunga noute hon samlutpa phatna na phuanzak theih nading uh ahi. [10]Nidang laiin, nama sim na hi kei uh a, tu'n zaw, Pathian' namte na hita uhi. Nidang laiin, zahngaihna na ngah kei uh a, tu'n zaw, zahngaihna na ngahta uhi.
[11]Ka deihthawhte aw, hiai leitunga khualzin leh khualtaam leltak bangin, sa utna na tawpsan un, chi-in kon ngen tinten ahi. Tua'n na hinna kha uh a sual nak hi. [12]Zentelte lak ah diktattakin nungta un. Tua hi leh, amaute'n gamtat gilouin hon ngawh mah le uh, na nasep hoihte uh muin, Pathian in eite hong veh ni chiangin Pathian a pahtawi ding uhi.

Vaihawmte' Thuman

[13]Toupa' hangin, mihingte laka thuneihna tawite thunuai ah lut un. Kumpipa, thuneihna sangpen nei ahi a, a thunuai ah lut un. [14]Ahih kei leh, giloua nungtate gawt ding hiam, a hoiha nungtate phat ding hiama kumpipa'n a sawl ukpipate' thunuai ah lut un. [15]Ahang bel, mihai mawkpaute na kamsimsak theih nading ua, a hoiha na nuntak ding uh Pathian' deihlam ahi. [16]Noplente bangin nungta un. Ahihhangin, na noplenna uh a sia kideihsakna lungput khuhnain zang kei un. Pathian' silate bangin nungta zaw un. [17]Mi chih zah dan siam un. A ummite' kitanauna it un. Pathian lau dan siam unla, kumpipa pahtawi dan siam un.
[18]Silate aw, na toute uh zahtaka lau dan siamin thu mang un. Tou hoihte leh siamte kia hilouin, a huhamte thu zong mang un. [19]Ahang bel, mi'n Pathian a phawk mana a dik loupi-a thuakna a tuah chiangin a phathuai ahi. [20]Ahihhangin, gamtat gilou hanga vuak na thuak ua, na thuak zawh hangun, nou adingin bang phathuaina om ding ahia? Gamtat hoih hanga na thuak ua, na thuak zawh chiangun bel, Pathian' mai ah a phathuai hi. [21]Hiai ding maha sap na hi uhi. Ahang bel, Khrist in eite adingin a thuak a, ama' khekhap na zuih nadingun, etteh ding hon nutsiat ahi.

[22]Ama'n khelhna hih lou a,
a kama zekhemna thu himhim
kimu lou hi.
[23]Amah a enghou laiun a thuk kei a, a thuak laiin a vau kei a, diktattaka Thukhenpa khut ah a kipe zaw hi.
[24]Amah mah in sing tung ah a pumpi-in eite khelhnate a pua hi. Tua bel, eite'n khelhnate i sihsan a, a diktata i nuntak theih nading ahi. Ama' liammate pansana damsak i hi uhi. [25]Ahang bel, noute, belam bangin na na-pialmangta uh a, ahihhangin, tuin na hinna uh Chingpa leh Ukpa kiang ah nong kiknawnta uhi.

Zi leh Pasalte

3 ZITE AW, tua mah bangin, na pasalte uh thunuai ah lut un. Tua hi leh, amaute khat peuh, Pathian thu um lou na hita mah leh, kama thugen hilouin, a zite uh gamtatna in amaute a zolzou ding hi. [2]A siangthoua na nuntak uleh, hindan siangthouna zahdan na siamna

2:9 Pem 19:6; Is 62:12; Tit 2:14; Nas 26:18.
2:10 Hos 1:9; Rom 9:25,26.
2:11 1 Kor 10:14; Heb 11:13; Rom 13:14; Gal 5:16; Jak 4:1.
2:12 Fil 2:15; Tit 2:8; 1 Pet 3:16; Mt 9:8.
2:13 Rom 13:1; Tit 3:1.
2:14 Rom 13:3,4.
2:15 1 Pet 3:17.
2:16 Jn 8:32; Gal 5:13; Rom 6:22.
2:17 Pau 24:21; Rom 13:7.
2:18 Ef 6:5; Jak 3:17.
2:19 1 Pet 3:14,17.
2:21 Fil 1:29; Rom 8:28; Mt 11:29.
2:22 2 Kor 5:21; Is 53:9.
2:23 Heb 12:3; Is 53:7; Lk 23:46.
2:24 Is 53:4,11; Heb 9:8; Jak 5:16.
2:25 Is 53:6; Jn 10:11; Job 10:12.
3:1 Ef 5:22; 1 Kor 7:16

uh a muh chiangun, zolzawhin a om ding uhi. [3]Na kilawmna uh pawlam kizepna samphekte leh, kham manpha leh, puanhoihte apan hi kei hen. [4]Pathian' mitmuha a manpha mahmah, na mihinna sunggil uh kilawmna tul theilou, lungnemna leh nunnemna apan kilawmna hi zaw hen. [5]Ahang bel, Pathian tunga lametna nga, tanglai numei siangthoute'n amau pasalte' thunuaia lutin, kilawmna a na ngah uhi. [6]Sara in Abraham' thu manga, toupa, a na chih hibang ahi. Noute zong, lauh man hiloua, a dika na gamtat uleh, Sara tanute na hi uhi.

[7]Pasalte aw, tua mah bangin, na zite uh tunga na gamtatna uah, amaute khual dan siam un. Amaute beel kitambaih zaw a hihna uleh, hehpihna hanga piak hinna thawnpiak tanpihte a hihna uh phawkin, amaute pahtawi dan siam un. Tua hileh, na thuumna uh dalin a om kei ding hi.

Nahoih Sep hanga Thuak

[8]A tawppen in, noute khempeuh, khat leh khat kilemtakin om un. Kilainatin sanggam bangin ki-it unla, lungneltakin bangkim ah kiniamkhiak un. [9]Gitlouhna, gitlouhnain thuk kei unla, kousiatna, kousiatnain thuk kei unla, vualzawlnain thuk zaw un. Vualzawlna na luah theih nading ua Pathian in noute hon sam ahi. [10]Ahang bel,

Hinna it a, ni hoih
tampi mu nuam kuapeuh in,
gitlouhna apan a lei,
zekhemna apan a mukte
a veen teitei ding ahi.
[11]Thilhoihlou kiheisan a,
a hoih a hih teitei ding ahi.
Lemna zonga a delha
a delh teitei ding ahi.
[12]Ahang bel, Toupa' mit,
mi diktatte tunga tu-a,
a thuumna uh bil dawh hiven.
Ahihhanga, thil hoihlou hihte
tunga bel Toupa' mai gum hi.

[13]Noute'n a hoih hih ding na kilawp uleh, kua'n hon mawkbawl ding ahia? [14]Ahihhangin, diktatna thil khat peuh hanga na thuak khak uleh zong, a nunnuam na hi uhi. Amaute' kihtakte kihta kei unla, linthawnin om kei un, chih ahi. [15]Ahihhangin, na lungsung uah, Khrist mah Toupa-a sehtuamin nei un. Lungsunga lametna na neih uh, a san a hang hon dong peuhmah, lungnemtak leh zah dan siamtaka dawng dingin, mansa gigein om un. [16]Sia-le-pha theihna siangtakin om peuh le uchin, Khrist-a na nuntakna hoihte uh dikloutaka gensete'n hon gensiatna uh a mualphoupih ding uhi. [17]Pathian' deihlam a hih peuh leh, gitlouhna hih mana thuak sangin, thil hoih hih mana thuak a hoih zaw hi.

Khrist' Thuakna

[18]Ahang bel, Khrist in Pathian kiang hon tut theih nadingin, eite' khelhnate hangin setden dingin khatvei a thuakkhinta a, mi diktat in mi diktatloute adingin a thuakta. Amah pumpi-a thahin a om a, Kha pansana hinsak ahi. [19]Tua Kha mah pansanin amah a vapai a, suangkul sunga khate kiang ah tangthupha a vaphuang hi. [20]Tua khate bel, tanglai peka Noa dam laia, long kilam sung teng Pathian in ngakzoutaka a ngak laia thumangloute ahi uhi. Tua long sung ah mi tawmchik, a vekun giat kia, tui apan hotdamin a om uhi. [21]Hiai tui in, Jesu Khrist' thawhkikna

3:3 Is 3:18-23; 1 Tim 2:9.
3:4 Rom 7:22; Ef 3:16; Rom 2:29.
3:5 1 Tim 5:5; Es 2:15
3:6 Pian 18:12.
3:7 Ef 5:25-33; Kol 3:19.
3:8 Rom 15:5; 12:10; Ef 4:2.
3:9 Rom 12:17; 1 Thes 5:15; Mt 5:44; Rom 8:28; Heb 6:14.
3:12 Phat 34:12-16.
3:13 Tit 2:14.
3:14 Is 8:12,13.
3:15 Kol 4:6; Heb 3:6.
3:16 Nas 23:1.
3:18 Heb 7:27; Rom 5:2; Kol 1:2.
3:20 Rom 2:4; Pian 6:3, 5,13,14; 8:18; Heb 11:7.
3:21 Nas 22:16; 23:1.

tungtawna noute' hotdamna baptisna, a limin a lak hi. Tua bel, pumpi nitna silsiangna hilouin, sia-le-pha siang-taka Pathian lam ngatna genna ahi zaw. [22]Jesu Khrist, vantung ah a paita a, Pathian' taklam ah a om a, vansawltakte, thuneihna neite leh vangletnate ama' thunuai ah a om hi.

Pathian adinga Nuntak

4 KHRIST in eite adinga a pumpi-a thuakta ahih manin, noute zong tua bang lungput tawh kigalvan un. Ahang bel, pumpi-a sihna thuakkhin mi pen khelhna tawh a kisai nawn kei hi. [2]Tua bang ahih manin, tua bang mi pen, a leitung nuntakna ah sa utna zuiin a nungta nawn kei a, Pathian' deihlam zuiin a nungta zaw hi. [3]Ahang bel, Zentelte' utlam, numei pasal kal paktatna, sa utna, zukhamna, khama uangtatna, uangnekna, muhthadahhuai milim biakna sunga buala, a paisa hun na zat uh a kichingvalta hi. [4]Tua bangte sunga na bualte'n, tu-a amaute tawh na bualkhawm nop nawn louh uh a muh chiangun, lamdang a sa uh a, nakpitakin hon gense gawp uhi. [5]Ahihhangin, misite leh mihingte tunga thukhen dinga mansa-a Ompa' mai ah, thukhenna thuak dingin a ding teitei ding uhi. [6]Hiai hang mah ahi, tu-a sikhinsate kianga zong tangthupha a na kiphuan. Tua bel, pumpi tawh kisaia, mihing lama thukhenna a thuak theih nading uleh, kha tawh kisaia, Pathian' lama a nuntak theih nading uh ahi.

[7]Thil bangkim tawpna a naita hi. Tua ahih manin, na thuum theih nadingun lungsim chim leh kithununin om un. [8]Bang teng sangin, nakpitakin ki-it tuah tek un. Ahang bel, itna in khelhna tampite a khuh hi. [9]Phun louin zin dou ngaihsak un. [10]Mi chih in, Pathian' hehpihna nam tuamtuam kemmi bangin Kha' thawnpiak a ngah peuhpeuh, midangte' nasepsak nadingin muanhuaitakin zang hen. [11]Kuapeuh in thu a gen chiangin, Pathian' thute mahmah gen mi bangin gen hen. Kuapeuh in midang' nna a sepsak chiangin, Jesu Khrist tungtawna bangkima Pathian phata a om theih nadingin, Pathian in hatna a piak zahzahin sem hen. Pathian tung ah thupina leh vangletna, tangtawn tangtawnin omta hen. Amen.

Khristian Hihna hanga Thuak

[12]Ka deihthawhte aw, ze-etna haksapi na thuakte uh, noute tunga a tung lou dingpi hong tung bangin ngaihsun kei unla, lamdang sa kei un. [13]Khrist' thupina hong kilat chianga nakpitaka na lungnop nadingun, ama' thuak thuakpih na hi uhi. Tua ahih manin lungnuam un. [14]Khrist' min hanga simmawhna na thuak chiangun mi nunnuam na hi uhi. Ahang bel, thupina Kha leh Pathian Kha noute tunga om ahi. Amaute lam ah, amah gensiatin a om a, noute lam ah bel, amah pahtawiin a om hi. [15]Noute'n na thuak uleh, tualthat hiam, guta hiam, migilou dang himhim hiam, ahih kei leh, mi kichinglah kikumhat hiam hihna hanga thuak hi kei peuh le uchin. [16]Mi'n Khristian hihna hanga a thuak chiangin zum kei henla, tua min a put manin Pathian pahtawi zaw hen. [17]Ahang bel, thukhenna, Pathian' innkuan sunga a kipat hun hong tungta ahi. Eite tawh kisaia thukhenna a kipat leh, Pathian'

3:22 Heb 4:14; Mk 16:19; Mt 28:18; Rom 8:28.
4:1 Rom 6:18.
4:2 Rom 6:2.
4:3 Ef 2:2; Rom 13:13.
4:5 Nas 10:42.
4:7 Rom 13:11; Nas 24:25.
4:8 Pau 10:12; Jak 5:20.
4:9 Rom 12:13; Fil 2:14.
4:10 Rom 12:6,7; 1 Kor 4:2.
4:11 1 Thes 2:4; Ef 6:10; 1 Kor 10:36. Rom 11:36.
4:13 Mt 5:12; 2 Kor 1:5; Rom 8:17.
4:14 Jn 15:21; Mt 5:11
4:16 Nas 5:41.
4:17 Jer 25:29; Ez 9:6; Am 3:2; 1 Tim 3:15; 2 Thes 1:8.

tangthupha zuiloute' tawpna bang a hita zen de aw? [18]Tua baan ah,

Mi diktatte adinga hotdama om
haksa ahih chiangin,
pathianmitna neiloute leh
mikhialte bang suak
ding ahia?

[19]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian' deihlama thuakte, a muanhuai mahmah, amaute Siampa' khuta a hinna uh kemsak a, thil hoih a hih ding uh ahi.

Upate leh Tuailaite

5 KEI, Upa hi sam, Khrist' thuaknate theihpih sam leh, hong kilang ding thupina tang sam ding khat in noute laka upate kon hanthawnna hiai ahi: [2]Noute' kepna nuaia om, Pathian' belamhonte vak unla ching un. Aloutheilou ahih man hilouin, na ut man uh hizawin leh, punna nin deih man zong hilouin, sep ding lunglawp man hizaw hen. [3]Noute khuta Pathian' hon kepsakte tunga kiliansak louin, belamhonte' etteh dingin kibawl un. [4]Tua hi leh, Belamchingpa Lianpen hong kilat chiangin, a tul theilou thupina lukhu, pahtakmanin na sang ding uhi.

[5]Tuailaite aw, tua bang mahin, a upazawte' thunuai ah lut un. Thamlouin, khat leh khat thunuai ah kiluttuah tek unla, kingaihniamna silh un. Ahang bel,

Pathian in a kisatheite dou a,
a kingainiamte bel,
hehpihna pia hi.

4:18 Pau 11:31; Lk 23:31.
5:1 Nas 11:30; Lk 24:48; Kil 1:9.
5:2 Jn 21:16; 2 Kor 9:7; Fil 14; 1 Tim 3:3.
5:3 Ez 34:4; Mt 20:25-28; 1 Tim 4:12.
5:4 Jn 10:11; 1 Kor 9:25.
5:5 Ef 5:21; Pau 3:34; Mt 23:12.
5:6 Job 5:11; Jak 4:10. 4:10.
5:7 Mt 6:25; Phat 55:22; Heb 13:5.
5:8 Nas 24:25; Job 1:7; 2 Tim 4;17.
5:9 Jak 4:7; Kol 2:5; Nas 14:22.
5:10 Rom 8:28; 2 Tim 2:10; 2 Thes 2:17.
5:11 Rom 11:36.
5:12 Nas 5:22; Heb 13:22; 1 Kor 16:13.
5:13 Nas 12:12.
5:14 Rom 16:16; Ef 6:23.

[6]Tua bang ahih manin, Pathian in a hun taka noute hon pahtawi theih nadingin, ama' khut hat nuai ah kiniamkhiak un. [7]Ama'n noute hon khawtuah ahih manin, na lungzinna khempeuh uh ama' tung ah nga un. [8]Na melmapa uh dawimangpa, a nawmvalh ding mi zongin, humpinelkai humham bangin a vialvak vak hi, kithunun leh kivengtakin om un. [9]Leitung bupa na sanggamte un noute' thuakte bang mah thuak uh ahi, chih thei unla, thu-up sunga dingkipin dawimangpa nang un.

[10]Khrist Jesu-a tangtawn thupina tang dinga noute hon sampa leh, hehpihna khempeuh neipa Pathian mahmah in, hun sawt lou na thuakkhit chiangun hon pichingsak henla, hon dingkipsak henla, hon thakhauhsak henla, hon kipsak hen aw. [11]Ama' tung ah thupina leh ukna vangletna om tawntungta hen. Amen.

Chibaibukna

[12]Sanggam muanhuaia ka neih Silvana' huhna tawh, noute kiang ah lai tomchik kon gelh a, noute hanthawnnain leh, hiai Pathian' hehpihna diktak ahi, chih theihpihnain kon gelh ahi. Tua hehpihna ah dingkip un.

[13]Noute tawh teelkhawma om, Babulon saptuamte'n chibai hon khak uhi. Tua mah bangin, ka tapa Marka in zong chibai hon khak hi. [14]Itnain khat leh khat kitawpin kimuak un.

Khrist Jesu-a om noute khempeuh sung ah, lungmuanna omta hen. Amen.

2 PETER

Agelh – Peter *Agelh hun – AD 66/67 khawng*
Thupi – Ni Nunungte

Sawltaklian Peter in Ni Nunungte-a thu-up sinsak taklou leh gamtat diklou dema, a dik Laisiangthou-a genkholhna dik leh Toupa hong paikik nadinga kinga, a sinsakna ahi. Asung thu : Khristian Nuntakna hoih; Toupa mellamdanna Peter thiltuah; Laisiangthou genkholhna phatna; sinsakna takloute tawh kisai vauhilhna; Toupa hong paina nihveina leh Toupa Ni.

Chibaibukna

1 KEI, Simon Peter, Jesu Khrist' sila leh sawltaklian in, koutea bang thu-up manpha, i Pathian leh Hondampa Jesu Khrist' diktatna tungtawna ngahtate kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

2Pathian leh i Toupa Jesu theih na kim tungtawnin, hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute sung ah khang semsem hen.

3A thupina leh a hoihna pansana eite hon sampa amah ahi. Ama' Pathianna vangletna in, amah theihna kim tungtawnin, hinna leh pathianmitna tawh kisai thil bangkim eite hon peta hi. **4**Ama'n tua thupina leh hoihna pansanin, thuchiam thupi leh manpha mahmahte hon peta a, pathianna pianken tangsamte nong hih theih nading uleh, sa utna hanga leitung kisiatna na pelh theih nadingun hiai thuchiamte hon pia ahi.

Upna Gahsuah Sapna leh Teelna

5Hiai hang mahin, theihtawp suahin na upna uah hoihna behlap unla, hoihna ah theihna behlap un. **6**Theihna ah kithununna behlap unla, kithununna ah kuhkalna behlap unla, kuhkalna ah pathianmitna behlap un. **7**Pathianmitna ah, sanggam ki-itna behlap unla, sanggam ki-itna ah itna behlap un. **8**Hiaite noutea ahih a, kichingtaka na neih uleh, i Toupa Jesu Khrist theihna ah, keu leh gahsuah louin na om kei ding uhi. **9**Hiaite a tasam mi peuhmah, naichik kia mu, mittaw ahi a, a khelhna luite apan siansak ahita, chih mangngilh mi ahi.

10Tua ahih manin, sanggamte aw, sap na hihna uleh, teel na hihna uh kitelsak dingin theihtawp suah un. Hibanga na hih uleh, na kipalpai ngei kei ding uhi. **11**Tua hi leh, i Toupa leh Hondampa Jesu Khrist' tangtawn kumpigam ah nakpitaka kipahpihna tawh piilut na hi ding uhi.

Thutaka Kiphuhkipna

12Pathian in tu-a na neih uh thutak ah noute hon phutkipta a, hiai thilte na theita uhi. Hinapi-in, hiai thilte mah kon phawksak thak nuam gige hi. **13**Ahi, hiai ka pumpi puanbuka ka teen sung teng, na theihgigena uh thaksak ding mah dik ka sa hi. **14**Ahang bel, i Toupa Jesu Khrist in kiteltaka hon theihsak bangin, ka pumpi puanbuk ka suahkhe pahta ding, chih ka thei hi. **15**Ahihhangin, ka paikhiak nung chianga hiai thilte na theih gige teitei nadingun, theihtawp ka suah nuam hi.

Kamsang' Thugenkholh

Mt 17:5; 9:7; Lk 9:5

16Koute'n i Toupa Jesu Khrist' vangletna leh hong paina thu noute kon hilh laiun, pillepchiah taka phuahtawm tangthu peuh zui ka hi kei uhi. Ama' kumpithupina mita

1:1 Rom 1:1; 1 Peter 1:1; Rom 3:21-26; Tit 2:3.
1:2 Rom 1:7; Fil 3:8.
1:3 1 Peter 1:5; Rom 8:28.
1:4 2 Kor 7:1; Ef 4:24; Heb 12:10; 1 Jn 3:2; Jak 1:27.
1:5 Kol 2:3.
1:6 Nas 24:25; Heb 10:36.
1:7 Rom 12:10; 1 Thes 3:12.
1:8 Jn 15:2; Kol 1:10; Tit 3:14.
1:9 1 Jn 2:11; Ef 5:26; Mt 1:21.
1:10 Juda 24.
1:11 2 Tim 4:18.
1:12 Fil 3:1; 1 Jn 2:21; Juda 5; 2 Jn 2.
1:13 Is 38:12; 2 Kor 5:1,4.
1:14 2 Tim 4:6; Jn 13:36.
1:15 Lk 9:31.
1:16 Mk 13:26; Mt 17:1-8

mute ka hi zaw uhi. [17]Thupina thupi mahmah apan amah kianga hong tung' aw in: Hiai ka Tapa it, a tunga ka lungkim mahmahna ahi, a chi hi. Tua laitak mahin, ama'n Pa Pathian apan pahtawina leh thupina ngah ahita hi. [18]Koute mahmah in zong, tua mual siangthou tunga amah tawh ka om laiun, vantung apan tua aw ka za uhi.

[19]Koute'n kamsangte' thugenkholh a kipsema latsaka om ka mu uhi. Phalvak hong vaak a, zingsol aksi na lungsung ua hong suah masiah, hiai thu, mial lak apan vaak hong taang bangin, na ngaihsak le uchin a hih hoih na hi ding uhi.

[20]Bang teng hi leh, hiai thei masa phot un: Laisiangthoua kamsang thugenkholh peuhmah, kamsangmi' khiakna dana tung ahi kei hi. [21]Ahang bel, mihing' deihna apan kamsang thugenkholh piang ahi ngei kei a, mite'n Kha Siangthou' pii bangbanga Pathian apan thu gen a hi zaw uhi.

Sinsakmi Takloute

2 HINAPI-IN tanglaia, Israelte laka kamsang takloute a na omtak bangin, noute lak ah zong, sinsakmi takloute hong om ding ahi. Tua sinsakmi takloute'n mi hihse thei sinsakna takloute, a sima hon pawlutin amaute leipa Toupa nangawn nolhin amau leh amau a kihihse pah ding uhi. [2]Mi tampite'n a gamtatna zumhuaite uh a zui ding uh a, amaute hangin thutak a kigense ding hi. [3]A duhgawl manun, phuahtawm thute pansanin, nekzonnain noute hon nei ding uhi. Sawtpi apanin amaute' mawhtan nading a om maimai kei a, a siatgawp nading uh zong a ihmu kei hi.

1:17 Mt 3:17.
1:18 Mt 17:6.
1:19 1 Pet 1:10,11; Lk 1:78; Kil 22:16; 2 Kor 4:6.
1:21 2 Tim 3:16; 2 Sam 23:2; Nas 1:16; 1 Pet 1:11.
2:1 Jer 6:13; Mt 7:15; 1 Tim 4:1; Juda 4; 1 Kor 6:20.
2:2 Juda 4.
2:3 2 Kor 2:17; 1 Thes 2:5.
2:4 Pian 6:1-4; 1 Tim 3:6; Juda 6; Kil 20:1,2.
2:5 Pian 6:5-8;19; Heb 11:7; 1 Pet 3:20.
2:6 Pian 19:24,25; Kis 26:10; Juda 7; Mt 10:15; Rom 9:29.
2:7 Pian 19:16.
2:8 Rom 15:31; Kil 3:10; Mt 10:15.
2:10 Juda 8,16,18.
2:11 Juda 9.
2:12 Juda 10.
2:13 Rom 13:13; 1 Thes 5:7; 1 Kor 11:20,21; Juda 12.

[4]Vansawltakte nangawn a khelh laiun, Pathian in a hawi kei a, suangkul mial sungte ah a khum a, thukhenna tuak dingin henchipsain a koih khol hi. [5]Ama'n tanglai leitung a hawi kei a, pathianmitna neiloute tung ah tuichimpi a tungsak a, tua diktatna thugenpa Noa leh midang sagih a hondam hi. [6]Tua nungin, Sodom leh Gomora khawpite mawh-tangsakin a haltum a, pathianmitna neiloua nuntak sawmte tunga bang tung ding hiam, chih etsaknain a zang hi. [7]Lot mi diktat ahi a, danbeia numei pasal kal paktatna muin a lungkham thei mahmah hi. Amah bel Pathian in a hukhia hi. [8]Danbeia nungtate' nuntakna kihhuaite'n amaute laka teeng tua mi diktatpa' hinna kha a nisimin a lunggimsak mahmah hi. [9]Tua bang a na hih leh, Toupa'n pathianmitna neite bel, ze-etna lak apan hutkhiak dan leh, midiktatloute, thukhenna ni adinga hawi kawma gawt dan a thei, chihna ahi. [10]Adiakin, amaute' sa utna zuia nungta a, tou hihna neite' thuneihna simmawhte tung ah hiai a dik hi. Hibangte bel, suahngal leh amau thu kia deih, vantung mi thupite nangawn gensiat lau lou ahi uhi. [11]Hinapi-in, a vanglian zaw leh thahat zaw vansawltakte nangawn in, Toupa' mai ah, vantung mi thupite a gense kei uhi. [12]Ahihhangin, hiai mite'n bel, a theihphak louh peuhmah uh a gensia uh a, piankena phawkna om bangbang lela gamta gamsa gilou, mata thah ding lel bang ahi uhi. Gamsate bangin amaute zong a mangthang ding uhi.

[13]Amaute'n diktatlouhna thaman a saang ding uhi. Nuam a chihte uh, suntang lailaia zukham ankhama om ahi. Tua bang nuamtatna tawh kikhemzoute ahih manun, noute tawh

a nekkhawm chiangun, buahna leh melhemna a hong suak uhi. **14**Angkawm mita dim ahi uh a, khelh a tawpsan ngei kei uh a, lungsim kiploute a khempuk nak uhi. Lungtang' deihgawhna lam ah, duhgawl a siam uh a, hamsethuak tate ahi uhi. **15**Lampi dik leh tang nusiain, Beor' tapa Balaam gamtat zuiin a lampial uhi. Amah bel, diktatlouhna thaman deih mahmahpa ahi. **16**Ahihhangin, ganhing pautheilou sabiltung nangawn in mihing' pauin tua kamsangpa' tatlekna a taihilh a, a haina a kham hi.

17Hiai mite zaw, tui omlou tuikhuk leh, huihpi' mut mang meipi bang ahi uhi. Amaute adingin mialna leh lungkhamna mun a kisiit gige hi. **18**Amaute'n bangmah paailou leh kiotsakna kam zangin, khelhna pianken sa utna lam tahin, lamkhiala omna apan suakta lellelte a zol uhi. **19**Amaute mahmah, gitlouhna sala tang hi gige kawmin, mite kiang ah suahtakna a chiam uhi. Thil khat peuh in mi a thuzawha a uk leh, tua thil in tua mi sala kai ahi mawk hi. **20**Ahang bel, Toupa leh Hondampa Jesu Khrist theihna tungtawna, hiai leitung nitnate apan a suahtak khit nung ua, tua leitung nitnate maha a kik mite bel, a kipatna uh sanga a tawpna uh se zaw hiven. **21**Amaute diktatna lampi thei lou hi vanglak le uh, amau adingin a hoih zaw hi. **22**Ui in ama' luak ne nawn, kichi leh, Vokpi kisilsiangsa a buala bual nawn, kichi paunakte amaute tung ah a dik hi.

Toupa' Ni

3 KA it ka deihthawhte aw, hiai noute kianga ka laikhak nihveina ahi. Laikhakte a nih-in lungsim ngaihsutna chidam lama hon tokthou dinga kon phawk-thaksak nopna ahi. **2**Nidang laia kamsang siangthoute' thugente na theih gige uh ka deih hi. Na sawltakliante uh tungtawna, Toupa leh Hondampa'n thupiak hon piak zong thei gige un.

3Amasapenin, hiai thei un: Ni nanungte ah simmawhhatte hong om ding a, amau' sa utna bangbangin a nungta ding uhi. **4**Amaute'n: Ama' hong pai nading thuchiam koia om ahia? I pu i pate lah sita a, tua nungsang siamchil apan thil bangkim a ngeingeiin a om tou lailai, chi-in a gen kawikawi ding uhi. **5**Ahihhangin, tanglai pekin, Pathian' thuin vaante a na om a, leitung zong tui apan, tui tungtawn mahin hong kilang a, Pathian thu-a dinkhawmsak ahi, chih amaute apan selin a om a, a kimangngilhsak teitei lai uhi. **6**Tua hun laia leitung pen tui in a na tum a, hihsiatgawpin a na om hi. **7**Ahihhangin, tua Pathian' thu mah in, tu-a om lel vaante leh leitung a kem a, thukhen ni leh pathianmitna neiloute manthat ni-a meia hihsiat dingin, Pathian in a siit hi.

8Ka deihthawhte aw, hiai thu khat mangngilh kei un. Toupa adingin, ni khat zong kum 1,000 bang ahi a, kum 1,000 zong ni khat bang ahi. **9**Mi pawlkhatte'n, zekai kichi a theihdan bangun, Toupa zaw a thuchiam tangtungsak dingin a zekai kei hi. Ama'n kuamah manthat ding deih lou a, kuapeuh kisika a lunghei ding deih zaw ahih manin, eite lama dawhzou ahi zaw hi.

10Ahihhangin, Toupa' ni zaw guta banga hong tung ding ahi. Vaante gin ngaihtakin a mang ding a, thilbulte mei in a haltui ding a,

2:14 Jak 1:8; Ef 2:3.
2:15 Kis 22:4-20; Danp 23:4; Juda 11; Kil 2:14.
2:16 Kis 22:21-30.
2:17 Juda 12,13.
2:18 Juda 16.
2:19 Rom 6:16.
2:20 Mt 12:45.
2:21 Ez 18:24; Heb 6:4-6.
2:22 Pau 26:11.
3:1 1 Kor 10:14.
3:2 Lk 1:70; Nas 3:21; Ef 4:11.
3:3 1 Tim 4:1; 2 Tim 3:1; Juda 18.
3:4 Is 5:19; Ez 12:22; Mt 24:48; Lk 17:30; Mk 10:6.
3:5 Pian 1:6,9; Heb 11:3.
3:6 Pian 7:21,22.
3:7 2 Thes 1:7; Mt 10:15.
3:8 Phat 90:4.
3:9 Heb 2:3; Heb 10:37; Rom 2:4; 1 Tim 2:4; Kil 2:21
3:10 Lk 12:39; Is 34:4; 2 Thes 1:7; Mt 24:35; Heb 12:27; Kil 21:1.

leitung leh a sunga nasep omte khempeuh a kangtum ding hi.

11Hibanga thil bangkim tuimanga kikhenzak ding ahih manin, bangchi bang mi na hih uh kul hiam? Siangthou leh pathianmitna lim-saktaka na nuntak ding uh ahi. **12**Pathian' ni hong tung pah ding lamenin na ngak uh a, a hong tun nading na kinawhsak kawmun, tua bangin nungta un. Tua ni adingin, mei in thilbulte haltui ding a, vaante kikhenzak ding a, kangtum vek ding ahi. **13**Ahihhangin, eite'n bel, a thuchiam tawh kituakin, lei thak leh van thak i ngak hi. Tua ah diktatna a teeng ding hi.

14Ka it ka deihthawhte aw, hiai thilte lamen na hih manun, nin baanglou, gensiat baanglou leh amah tawh kilema na om theih nadingun, nakpitakin pang un. **15**Pathian in pilna a piak bangin, i sanggampa Paul in zong, noute kiang ah lai hon gelhta hi. Tua a laigelh bangin, i Toupa' dawhzawhna in hotdamna a tun hi, chih thei gige un. **16**Ama'n a laikhakte khempeuh ah, hiai thilte a gelh hi. A laikhak ah a theih haksa pawlkhat a om a, a theiloute leh a kiploute'n Laisiangthou thu dangte a kaihkawi bangun, tuate amau siat nadingin a kaikawi uhi.

17Tua ahih manin, ka deihthawhte aw, hiai theita na hih manun, danbeia nungtate' lampialna in na dinmun kip uapan hon pimang louh nadingin pilvang un. **18**I Toupa leh Hondampa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna leh, amah theihna ah khangtou un. Ama' tung ah thupina, tu leh tangtawnin omdenta hen! Amen.

3:12
1 Kor 1:7; Phat 50:3. Is 65:17; Kil 21:1.
3:14
1 Thes 3:13.
3:15
Rom 2:4; Ef 3:3.
3:16
Jak 1:8; Phat 56:5; Jer 23:36.
3:17
1 Kor 10:12; Kil 2:5.
3:18
Rom 3:24; 11:36.

1 JOHAN

Agelh – Johan *Agelh hun – AD 90 khawng*

Thupi – Vaaka Gamtatna

Sawltaklian Johan, it Johan kichipa, Tangthupha Johan leh Kilakna gelhpa'n Zentel saptuamte a laikhak. Hinna thu, bila zak, mita muh, khuta lawn – Toupa Jesu Khrist – neia deihthawh tate vaaka kipawlna thu leh sinsakna ahi. Asung thu: Tate vaaka kipawlna; tate leh melmate; tate leh Toupa hong paikikna; tate leh Setan; tate leh sinsakmi takloute; tate' hihna dik leh vauhilhna.

Hinna Thu

1 A CHIL apan na om gigesa, koute'n ka zak uh, mita ka muh uh leh ka et uh, khuta ka lawn uh, tua hinna Thu tawh kisai, noute kiang ah kon tangkoupih uhi. [2]Tua hinna latsak ahita a, koute'n ka mu uh a, ka theihpih uh a, ka phuang uhi. Tua tangtawn hinna mah, Pa tawh omkhawm, ama'n koute kianga a latsak, noute kiang ah kon tangkoupih uhi. [3]Noute'n zong koute tawh kipawlna na neih nadingun, ka muhsa uleh ka zaksa uh noute kianga hon gen ka hi uhi. Koute' kipawlna zaw Pa tawh, a Tapa Jesu Khrist tawh kipawlna ahi. [4]Noute' lungnopna a kim nadingin, hiai thilte noute kiang ah kon gelh uhi.

Amah tawh Kipawlna: Vaaka Gamtat

[5]Amah apan ka zak uh, noute kianga kon gen uh hiai thupuak ahi: Pathian zaw vaak ahi a, amah ah mial himhim a om kei, chih. [6]Amah tawh kipawlna nei kichi napi-a miala i gamtat leh, zuau gen i hi a, thutak zuia nungta i hi kei hi. [7]Ahihhangin, amah vaaka om ahih banga eite vaaka i gamtat chiangin, khat leh khat kipawlna nei i hi a, a Tapa Jesu' sisan in khelhna khempeuh apan hon siangsak ahi.

Khelh Kiphuanna

[8]Eite, khelhna nei loua i kigen chiangin, ei leh ei kikhem i hi a, thutak eite sunga om lou ahi. [9]I khelhnate i pulak chiangin bel, i khelhnate hon ngaidam ding leh, diktatlouhna khempeuh apan hon siangsak dingin, amah a muanhuaiin a diktat hi. [10]Eite, takhial lou, i kichih chiangin, amah zuautheipa i suaksak a, eite sung ah a thu a om kei, chihna ahi.

2 KA ta deihthawhte aw, na khelh louh nadingun, hiai thilte noute kiang ah kon gelh hi. Mi kuapeuh in a khelh zenzen leh, Pa' maia hon Gensakpa, a Diktatpa Jesu Khrist i nei hi. [2]I khelhnate khuhna thillat amah mah ahi. Eite' khelhnate kia hilouin, leitung bup' khelhna khuhna thillat zong ahi.

Amah Theihna Tehna: A Thupiakte Zuih

[3]Ama' thupiakte i zuih chiangin, amah i theita, chih i thei hi. [4]Amah ka thei, chi napi-a, ama' thupiakte zui lou mi bel, a zuauthei ahi a, ama' sung ah thutak a om kei hi. [5]Ama' thupiak zui mi peuhmah sung ah Pathian' itna hihkimin a om taktak hi. Eite amaha om i hi, chih i theihna dan hibang mah ahi. [6]Jesu-a om, kichi mi peuhmah, ama' gamtat banga a gamtat ding ahi.

Ki-ittuahna

[7]Ka itte aw, noute kiang ah thupiak thak kon gelh kei a, a chil apan na ngahsa uh thupiak lui mah

1:1 Jn 1:2; 2 Pet 1:16; Jn 20:27.
1:2 1 Tim 3:16; 1 Pet 1:20; Jn 15:27.
1:3 1 Kor 1:9.
1:4 Jn 3:29.
1:5 1 Tim 6:16.
1:6 Jn 3:19-21; 2 Kor 6:14; Ef 5:8; Jn 3:19-21.
1:7 Is 2:5; Heb 9:14; Kil 1:5.
1:8 Pau 20:9; Jer 2:35; Rom 3:9-19; Jak 3:2; Jn 8:44.
1:9 Mik 7:18-20; Heb 10:22.
1:10 Jn 5:38.
2:1 Rom 8:34; 1 Tim 2:5.
2:2 Rom 3:25; Jn 3:17.
2:3 Jn 14:15.
2:4 Tit 1:16.
2:5 Jn 14:15.
2:6 Mt 11:29.
2:7 1 Kor 10:14

kon gelh ahi. Tua thupiak lui bel, a chil apan na zaksa uh thu ahi. [8]Ahihhangin, thupiak thak khat hon gelh mah ka suak hi. Mial beita a, vaak diktak hong taangta ahih manin, tua thupiak, amah ah leh noute ah a dik hi.

[9]Mi kuapeuh in, vaaka om kichi napi-a, a sanggam a muhdah leh miala om lai ahi. [10]Ama' sanggam it mi peuhmah, vaaka nungta ahi a, amah kipalpaisak ding amah ah bangmah a om kei hi. [11]Ahihhangin, a sanggam mudah mi peuhmah, miala gamta ahi. Mial in a mit tawsak ahih manin, tua bang mi in a paina a thei kei hi.

Amah Theite' Khalam Hinkhua

[12]Ta deihthawhte aw,
ama' min vanga Pathian in
na khelhnate uh ngaidamta
ahih mana noute kianga
hon gelh hi'ng.
[13]Pate aw, a chil apana Ompa,
amah na theihtak man ua
noute kianga hon gelh hi'ng.
Tangvalte aw, giloupa na
zawhtak man ua noute
kianga hon gelh hi'ng.
Taneute aw, Pa na theihtak
man ua noute kianga hon
gelh hi'ng.
[14]Pate aw, a chil apana Ompa,
amah na theihtak man ua
noute kianga hon gelh hi'ng.
Tangvalte aw, na thahat man uh,
Pathian' thu noute' sunga
a teen man leh,
giloupa na zawhtak man ua,
noute kianga hon gelh hi'ng.

Leitung Itlouh ding

[15]Leitung, ahih kei leh, a sunga thil om peuhmah it kei un. Mi kuapeuh in leitung a it chiangin, Pa' itna ama' sung ah a om kei hi. [16]Ahang bel, leitunga thil om peuhmah, Pa apan ahi kei a, leitung apan ahi zaw hi. Tuate, sa' utnate, mit' lunggulh giloute leh damsung kisaktheihpih thil giloute ahi uhi. [17]Leitung leh a lunggulhte a beimang ding a, Pathian' deihlam hih mi bel, tangtawnin a omden ding hi.

Khrist-doupa' Kha

[18]Ta deihthawhte aw, tu hun nanung ahita. Khrist doupa hong pai ding, chih na zata uh. Tuin zong Khrist doute tampi hong paikhinta hi. Tu hun nanung ahita, chih i theihna tua mah ahi. [19]Amaute, eite lak apan a paikhia uhi. Eite laka mi ahi taktak kei him uhi. Eite laka mi hi taktak le uh bel, eite lak ah a omden ding uhi. A paikhiakna un, eite laka mi ahi taktak kei uh, chih a kitelsak hi.

[20]Ahihhangin, noute'n bel, a Siangthoupa apan thaunilhna tang na hi uh a, na vekun thutak na theita uhi. [21]Noute'n thutak na theih louh man ua hon gelh ka hi kei a, thutak na theih man uleh, thutak apan zuau a pawt louh mana hon gelh ka hi zaw hi. [22]Kua ahia zuauthei mi? Jesu, Khrist ahi, chih nial mi ahi zuauthei. Tua bang mi mah ahi Khrist doumi. Tua bang mi in Pa leh Tapa nial ahi. [23]Tapa nial mi in Pa zong a nei kei hi. Tapa sang mi in bel, Pa zong a nei hi.

Thutak Neih Gige

[24]A chil apan na zaksa uh, noute sung ah omsak gige un. Tua a om gige naak leh, noute zong Tapa ah leh Pa ah na om gige ding uhi. [25]Ama'n eite hon chiamsa hiai mah ahi: Tangtawn hinna.

[26]Noute hon khemmang sawmte

2:8 Jn 13:34; Rom 13:12; Heb 10:25; Jn 1:9; Ef 5:8; 1 Thes 5:5.
2:9 Siam 19:17.
2:10 Phat 119:165.
2:11 Jn 11:9.
2:13 Jn 1:1; 16:33; Mt 5:37.
2:14 Jn 1:1; Ef 6:10.
2:14 Heb 4:12; Jn 5:38.
2:15 Rom 12:2; Jak 4:4.
2:16 Pian 3:6; Rom 13:14; Ef 2:3; Pau 27:20.
2:17 Heb 12:27; Mt 12:50.
2:18 Rom 13:11.
2:19 Nas 20:30; 1 Kor 11:19.
2:20 2 Kor 1:21; Mk 1:24; Jer 31:34; Mt 13:11; Jn 14:26.
2:21 1 Pet 1:12; Juda 5.
2:22 2 Jn 7.
2:23 Jn 8:19; 2 Jn 9.
2:24 Jn 14:23; 2 Jn 9.
2:25 Mt 25:46

tawh kisaiin, hiaite kon gelh ahi. [27]Noute na hih uleh, amah apan na ngah uh thaunilhna na sung uah a om gige a, kuamah' sinsak na kul kei uhi. Ahihhangin, ama' hon thaunilhna in thil bangkim tawh kisaiin hon sinsak hi. Tua thaunilhna pen, zuau hilouin, a tak ahi. Hon sinsak bangbangin, amah ah om gige un.

Pathian' Tate

[28]Tua bang ahih manin, ta deihthawhte aw, amah hong kilat chiangin, kimuangngamtakin i om ding a, amah hong pai hun takin, ama' mai ah, maizum louin i om thei ding hi.

[29]Amah a diktat chih thei na hih chiangun, diktatna hih mi peuhmah ama' suan ahi, chih na thei uhi.

3 NGAI un, Pa in eite hon itna lian hina tel e, Pathian' tate a hon chih! Tua bang i hi mah hi! Tua bang i hih manin, leitung mite'n amah a theih louh bangun, eite zong hon thei kei uhi. [2]Ka it, ka deihthawhte aw, tuin, eite Pathian' tate i hita hi. I hihna ding buchingin bel a kilang naai kei hi. Ahihhangin, Pa'n amah hon latsak chiangin, amah i bang ding, chih bel i thei hi. Amah a hihna bangbanga mu ding i hih manin, amah i bang ding hi. [3]Hiai lametna nei peuhmah, amah a siangthou bangin a kihihsiangthou hi.

Pathian' Tate' Gamtat: Diktatna

[4]A khial mi peuhmah in dan palsatta ahi. Khelhna kichi, danbeia gamtatna ahi. [5]I khelhnate lamang dinga amah hong kilang ahi, chih na thei uhi. Amah ah khelhna himhim a om kei hi. [6]Amaha om gige mi a khialkhial kei hi. Khelhna hihhih mi kuamah in amah a mu nai kei a, theih zong a thei nai kei hi.

[7]Ka ta deihthawhte aw, kuamah kikhemmangsak kei un. Amah a diktat bangbangin, a dika gamta mi, mi diktat ahi. [8]Khelhna hihhih mi zaw, dawimangpa apan ahi. Ahang bel, dawimangpa'n a chil apan a khial tawntung hi. Pathian' Tapa latsaka a omna san hiai ahi: dawimangpa' nasepte hihmangthang dingin. [9]Pathian' suan kuamah a khialkhial kei. Ahang bel, Pathian' chi ama' sunga a om gige man ahi. Pathian' suan ahih manin, a khialkhial thei kei hi. [10]Pathian' tate leh dawimangpa' tate i theihkakna hibang ahi: Diktata gamta lou mi peuhmah, Pathian' apan ahi kei. A sanggam it lou mi peuhmah zong, Pathian apan ahi kei hi.

Thutak leh Gamtata Ki-it

[11]A chil apan na zak uh hiai thupuak ahi. I ki-it tuah tek ding ahi, chih. [12]Kaina bangin om kei ni. Amah zaw giloupa apan ahi a, a sanggampa a that hi. Banghanga that ahia? Ama' thilhihte a diktat kei a, a sanggampa' thilhihte a diktata ahi. [13]Ka sang gamte aw, leitung mite'n noute hon muhdah chiangun lamdang sa kei un. [14]Sihna apan hinna i tungta, chih i sanggamte itna ah i thei hi. A sanggam it lou mi peuhmah, sihna sunga om lai ahi. [15]A sanggam mudah mi peuhmah tualthat ahi. Tualthat mi kuamah in tangtawn hinna, ama' sunga om gigein a nei kei, chih na thei uhi.

Itna Gahsuah

[16]Itna bang hi hiam, chih i theihna hiai ahi: Jesu Khrist in eite adinga a hinna a piakna ah i thei hi.

2:27 1 Kor 2:12; Jn 15:4.
2:28 Kol 3:4; Ef 3:12; 1 Thes 2:19.
2:29 Jn 1:13.
3:1 Jn 3:16.
3:2 1 Kor 10:14; Jn 1:12; Kol 3:4; Rom 8:29; 2 Pet 1:4; Phat 17:24; 2 Kor 3:18.
3:3 2 Kor 7:1; 2 Pet 3:13, 14; Phat 18:26.
3:5 Jn 3:17; 2 Kor 5:21.
3:8 Jn 8:44; Mt 4:3; Heb 2:14.
3:9 Jn 1:13; Phat 119:3; 1 Pet 1:23.
3:10 Jn 1:12.
3:11 Jn 13:34, 35; 2 Jn 5.
3:12 Mt 5:37; Pian 4:8; Phat 38:20; Pau 29:10.
3:13 Jn 15:18, 19.
3:14 Jn 5:24.
3:16 Jn 10:11, 13,15; Fil 2:17; 1 Thes 2:8.

Tua ahih manin, eite'n sanggamte adinga i hinna i piak sam ding kilawm ahi. [17]Mi khat peuh in leitung neih leh lam a nei mai thei. A sanggam tasam khat zong a mu mai thei. Ahihhangin, ama'n amah lainat kei leh, bangchi-a ama' sunga Pathian' itna om hi thei ding hiam? [18]Ka ta deihthawhte aw, a thu leltak, ahih kei leh, lei leltakin ki-it kei ni. Nasep thilhih leh thutakin ki-it zaw ni. [19]Hibang ahi, thutak apan i hi, chih i theihna leh, ama' maia lungmuangtaka i om theihna. [20]Tua bel, i lungtang in mawh hon tansak dek peuhmah chiangin, chihna ahi. Ahangbel, i lungtang sanga Pathian lianzaw a, ama'n bangkim thei hiven.

[21]Ka itte aw, i lungtang in mawh hon tansak kei leh bel, Pathian' mai ah kimuanna i nei hi. [22]Ama' thupiakte zui a, ama' lungtaina lam thilte i hih manin, i nget peuhmah ama'n hon ngaihsak zel hi. [23]Hiai ahi ama' thupiak: A Tapa Jesu Khrist' min i up ding. Tua baana a thupiak banga i ki-it tuah tek ding.

[24]Ama' thupiak zui mi, Pathiana om gige ahi a, Pathian zong ama' sunga om gige ahi. Amah eite sunga om gige ahi, chih, Kha hon piak pansanin i thei uhi.

Khate Ettelna

4 KA it ka deihthawhte aw, kha napeuh um kei un. Khate Pathian apan ahi uhiam, chih entel zaw un. Ahang bel, kamsang taklou tampi leitung ah a paikhe khinta uhi. [2]Pathian' Kha na theih nading uh hiai ahi: Jesu Khrist, sa neiin hong paita, chih gum kha peuhmah Pathian apan ahi. [3]Ahihhangin, Jesu Khrist, sa neiin hong pai, chih gum lou kha peuhmah Pathian apan ahi kei. Hiai mah, Khrist doupa' kha ahi. Khrist doupa' kha hong pai ding, chih na zaksa uh ahi. Amah tuin zong leitung ah a om khinta hi.

[4]Ka ta deihthawhte aw, noute Pathian apan na hi uhi. Leitunga ompa sangin, noute' sunga Ompa lianzaw ahih manin, amaute na zou khinta uhi. [5]Amaute, leitung apan ahi uh a, leitung thil a gen uh. Tua ahih manin, leitung mite'n bil a dawh uhi. [6]Eite bel, Pathian apan i hi uh a, Pathian thei mi peuhmah in bil hon dawh hi. Ahihhangin, Pathian apan hi lou mi peuhmah in eite bil hon dawh kei hi. Hiai apanin, thutak Kha leh khemna kha i theikak hi.

Khrist' Itna banga Ki-it

[7]Ka deihthawhte aw, itna, Pathian apan ahih manin, i ki-it tuah tek ding ahi. A it mi peuhmah, Pathian' suan ahi a, Pathian a thei hi. [8]Pathian zaw itna ahih manin, itna neilou mi peuhmah in Pathian a thei kei hi. [9]Hiai ah Pathian in a itna eite lam ah hon langsakta: Pathian in a Tapa tang neihsun leitunga hon sawlna ah. Tua bel, ama' tungtawna i hin theih nading ahi. [10]Itna hiai ahi: Eite'n Pathian i it, chih ahi kei a, ama'n eite hon it a, i khelhna khuhna thillat hi dingin a Tapa hon sawl, chih ahi zaw hi. [11]Ka deihthawhte aw, Pathian in tua zaha eite hon it ahih nung, eite zong i ki-it tuah tek ding mah ahi.

Itna tungtawna Pathian Muh

[12]Kuama'n chiklai mahin Pathian a mu ngei kei. Ahihhangin, eite i ki-it tuah tek chiangin eite sunga Pathian om ahi a, eite sunga

3:17 Danp 15:7,8; Jak 2:15.
3:18 Ez 33:31; Rom 12:9.
3:21 1 Kor 10:14; Ef 3:12.
3:22 Mt 7:7; Jn 14:15; 8:29; Heb 13:21.
3:23 Jn 6:29; Lk 24:47; Jn 1:12; 1 Kor 6:11; Jn 13:34.
3:24 1 Thes 4:8.
4:1 1 Kor 10:14; Jer 29:8; 2 Thes 2:2; Mt 7:15.
4:2 Jn 1:14; 1 Kor 12:3.
4:3 2 Jn 7.
4:4 Jn 16:33; Rom 8:31; 2 Kum 6:16; Jn 12:31.
4:5 Jn 15:19.
4:6 Jn 8:47; 14:17; Mk 13:5.
4:7 Jn 1:13.
4:9 Jn 1:18; 3:16,17;
4:10 Rom 5:8,10; Rom 3:25.
4:11 1 Kor 10:14; Jn 3:16; 15:12.
4:12 Jn 1:18.

itna kimsak ahi. [13]Ama'n a Kha pansana tan hon got manin, eite, Pathian ah i om gige a, Pathian eite sung ah a om gige, chih i thei hi. [14]Leitung khuavannuai Hon-dampa hi dingin, Pathian in a Tapa hon sawl, chih i muta a, i theihpihta hi. [15]Jesu, Pathian' Tapa ahi, chih gum mi peuhmah' sung ah Pathian a om gige a, amah zong Pathian ah a om gige hi. [16]Tua bangin, Pathian in eite hon itna i muta a, i umta hi.

Itna Buchinna

Pathian zaw itna ahi. Itna-a om gige mi, Pathiana om gige ahi a, Pathian zong ama' sunga om gige ahi. [17]Ama' hihna bangbang, leitunga eite hihna hita ahih manin, hibangin, Pathian in eite lak ah a itna a kimsakta. Tua bel, Pathian' thukhen ni adinga kimuanna i neih theih nading ahi. [18]Itna ah launa a om kei. Itna kim in launa a hawlmang zaw hi. Ahang bel, launa kichi, gawtna launa ahi. A lau mi pen, itna ah a kim nai kei hi.

Pathian Itna leh Sanggamte Itna

[19]Ama'n eite hon it masak manin, eite'n amah i it hi. [20]Mi kuapeuh in, Pathian ka it, chi napi-a, a sanggam a muhdah leh, amah mi zuauthei ahi. A muh gegu, a sanggam it lou mi in, a muhlouh Pathian bangchi it theih mawk ding ahia? [21]Ama'n lah hiai thupiak eite hon pia a: Pathian it mi in a sanggam zong a it ding ahi, chi-in.

Pathian' Tapa Upna: Vualzawhna

5 JESU, Khrist ahi, chih um mi peuhmah Pathian' suan ahi. Pa it mi peuhmah in a Tapa a it hi. [2]Pathian it a, a thupiakte i zuihna mah Pathian' tate i it, chih i theihna hi ahi. [3]Pathian i itna hiai ahi: A thupiakte i zuihna. A thupiakte lah a zuih haksa kei hi. [4]Ahang bel, Pathian' suan peuhmah in leitung khuavannuai zoukhinta hiven. Leitung khuavannuai nuaisiah a, vualzawhna hiai ahi: I upna. [5]Leitung khuavannuai nuaisiaha zou mi kua ahia? Jesu, Pathian' Tapa ahi, chih um mi ahi leitung khuavannuai nuaisiaha zou mi.

Hotdam Kitheihtelna

[6]Hiai ahi tui leh sisan pansana hong paipa: Khrist ahipa Jesu. Tui kiain ahi kei a, tui leh sisanin ahi zaw hi. Kha thutak ahih manin, Kha ahi theihpihpa. [7]Ahang bel, vantung ah theihpih thum a om: Pa tawh, Thu tawh, Kha tawh. Hiai thumte khat ahi uhi. [8]Leitung ah theihpih thum a om: Kha tawh, tui tawh, sisan tawh. Hiai thumte khat bangin a kithukim uhi. [9]Mihing' theihpihna nangawn i sang, ahih-hangin, Pathian' theihpihna a thupi zaw hi. Pathian' theihpihna bel, a Tapa tungthu a theihpihna mah ahi. [10]Pathian' Tapa um mi peuhmah in, ama' lungsung ah theihpihna a nei hi. Pathian um lou mi in bel, Pathian in a Tapa' tungthu a theihpihna um lou ahih manin, amah zuauthei a suaksak hi. [11]Theihpihna hiai ahi: Pathian in tangtawn hinna eite hon pia a, tua hinna a Tapa-a om ahi, chih. [12]Tua Tapa nei mi peuhmah in hinna a nei a, Pathian' Tapa nei lou mi peuhmah in hinna a nei kei hi. [13]Pathian' Tapa' min a um noute'n tangtawn hinna na nei uh, chih na theih nading ua, noute kianga hiai thilte hon gelh ka hi.

4:14 Jn 15:27; Lk 2:11; Jn 3:17.
4:17 Ef 3:12; Mt 10:15.
4:18 Rom 8:15.
4:20 Jn 1:18.
4:21 Mt 5:43.
5:1 Jn 3:15; 8:42.
5:3 Jn 14:15; Mt 11:39.
5:4 Jn 1:13; Jn 16:33.
5:6 Jn 19:34.
5:6 Jn 14:17.
5:7 Mt 18:16.
5:9 Jn 5:34; Mt 3:16,17; Jn 5:32,37.
5:10 Rom 8:16; Gal 4:6; Jn 3:33.
5:11 Mt 25:46; Jn 1:4.
5:12 Jn 3:15, 16,36.
5:13 Mt 25:46

Thuumna-a Kimuanna leh Lainatna

14Pathian' maia kimuanna i neih hiai ahi: Ama' deihlam thil khat peuh i nget chiangin, ama'n hon ngaikhia, chih. **15**Ama'n i nget peuhmah hon ngaikhia, chih i theih chiangin, amah apan i nget pen i ngah, chih i thei hi. **16**Mi kuapeuh in, sihna tun lou khelhna khat peuh hih a sanggam a muh chiangin, amah adingin thuumsak hen. Tua bangin, sihna tun lou khelhna hih mi adingin hinna a pe ding. Sihna tun khelhna a om. Tua tawh kisaiin thum hen, ka chi kei. **17**Diktatlouhna khempeuh khelhna ahi a, sihna tun lou khelhna zong a om hi.

5:14 Ef 3:12; Mt 7:7.
5:15 1 Kum 3:12.
5:16 Jak 5:15; Pem 23:21; Heb 6:4-6; Jer 7:16.
5:18 Jn 1:13; Mt 5:37;
5:19 Jn 12:31.
5:20 Lk 24:45; Jn 17:3; Mt 25:46.
5:21 1 Kor 10:14; 1 Thes 1:9.

Khelh Zongsatna apan Suahtakna

18Pathian apan piang peuhmah a khialkhial kei, chih i thei. Pathian' Tapa in amah a kembit a, giloupa'n amah a khoih thei kei hi. **19**Eite, Pathian' tate i hi, chih i thei a, giloupa' thunuai ah leitung bup a koltang, chih i thei hi. **20**A Dikpa pen i theih nadingin, Pathian' Tapa hong pai a, theihsiamna hon peta, chih zong i thei. Eite bel, a Dikpa, tua a Tapa Jesu Khrist mah mah ah i om uhi. Amah Pathian dik ahi a, tangtawn hinna ahi.

21Ka deihthawhte aw, milimte
apan kihem un. Amen.

2 JOHAN

Agelh – Johan *Agelh hun – AD 90 khawng*

Thupi – Khrist' Thupiak : Itna

Sawltaklian, it Johan in teltuam numei leh a tate kianga a laikhak. Teltuam numei' min a kigen kei a, ahihhangin Khristian muanhuai ahi ngei ding. Teltuam mi kichi a saptuam genna, a tate zong saptuam mite, kihemgen zong hi mai thei. Asung thu : Thutak lampi leh itna; khempa leh Khrist doupa chiamtehna thu.

Chibaibukna

1KEI, upapa in, thutaka ka it, teel numei leh a tate kiang ah lai kon gelh hi. Kei kia in hon it ka hi kei a, thutak theitate khempeuh in zong hon it hi. **2**Eite sunga teeng leh eite hon ompih tawntung ding, tua thutak hanga hon it ka hi.

3Pa Pathian apan leh Pa' Tapa, Toupa Jesu Khrist apan hehpihna leh zahngaihna leh lungmuanna in, thutak ah leh itna ah noute hon ompih hen.

Khrist' Thupiak Zuihna

4Pa apan thupiak i ngahsa banga, na tate pawlkhat thutaka om ka muh manin, nakpitakin ka lungnuam hi. **5**Numei zahtakhuai aw, thupiak thak hon gelh ka hi kei a, a chil apan i ngahsa mah hon gelh ka hi: I ki-it tuah tek ding ahi, chih. Tua banga ki-it tuah tek dingin kon ngen hi. **6**Hiai ahi itna: A thupiakte banga i gamtat. A chil apan na zaksa uh, na zuih ding uh, hiai thupiak ahi.

1
Nas 11:30;
Rom 16:13;
1 Pet 5:13;
Jn 8:32;
1 Tim 2:4.
2
2 Pet 1:12;
Jn 14:17;
1 Jn 1:8.
3
Rom 1:7.
4
3 Jn 3,4.
5
1 Jn 2:7.
6
1 Jn 2:5;
Jn 14:15;
1 Jn 2:7.
7
1 Jn 2:22;
Jn 1:14;
1 Jn 2:18.
8
Mt 10:42;
Mk 10:29,
30;
1 Kor 3:8;
Heb 10:35,
36.
9
Jn 8:31;
1 Jn 2:23.
10
Rom
16:17.
11
1 Tim 5:22.
12
3 Jn 13,14;
Jn 3:29.

Khrist Doute

7Ahang bel, Jesu Khrist sain hong pai, chih, tangpi' maia gum lou, khemmi tampi leitung ah a paikheta hi. Tua bang mi peuhmah khemmi leh Khrist doumi ahi. **8**Ngah sawma i seplawh thilte mansuah lou a, pahtakman a kima na ngah nadingun pilvang un. **9**Khrist' sinsakna sunga om gige lou a, talek mi peuhmah in Pathian tak a nei kei hi. Khrist' sinsakna sunga om gige mi peuhmah in bel, Pa leh Tapa a neikhawm hi. **10**Kuapeuh na kianga hong pai a, hiai sinsakna hon puak kei leh, na inn ah na tungsak kenla, muah zong na muak ken. **11**Ahang bel, tua bang mi muak mi peuhmah in a gamtat gilou a kikoppih ahi.

Mangphakhakna

12Na kiang ah gen ding tampi ka nei a, ahihhangin, laipek leh laituia gelh ka ut kei hi. I lungnopna a kim nadingin, kong veh a, kimaituaha i kihou ding ka sawm hi.

13Na sanggamnu, teel numei' tate'n chibai hon khak uhi. Amen.

3 JOHAN

Agelh – Johan *Agelh hun – AD 90 khawng*

Thupi – Thutak Zuia Gamtat

Sawltaklian, it Johan in saptuam khat sunga mi poimawh Gaia a laikhak. Saptuam sunga kithuneisak Daiotrefe demna leh Demetria phatna om. Asung thu : Toupa nasemte zindouna; kithuneisak Diotrefe demna; Pathian limsak Demetria phatna.

Chibaibukna

1KEI, upapa in, thutaka ka it ka deihthawh Gaia kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

2Ka it aw, na khalama na chidam banga, bangkima na hoih nading leh, na damtheih nadingin ka thuum hi. **3**Ahang bel, sanggamte hong pai uh a, thutak zuia na gamtat banga thutak nanga a teen thu hon hilh manun, nakpitakin ka lungnuam hi. **4**Ka tate thutak zuia a gamtat uh ka zaka ka lungnopna kaana lungnopna lianzaw ka nei kei hi.

Gaia' Thilphalna

5Ka it aw, nang adingin theih louh mikhual hi mah le uh, sanggamte tunga na hih peuhmah ah, muanhuaitakin na hih hi. **6**Amaute'n saptuamte' mai ah, na itna thu a gen uhi. Amaute a zinna ua, Pathian' maia hih dia kilawm bang zela na nakhaksawn leh hih hoih na hi ding hi. **7**Ahang bel, amaute Pathian' mina a zinna uah, Zentelte apan bangmah a sang kei uhi. **8**Thutak adinga amaute tawh semkhawm i suah theih nadingin, tua bangte i san ding kilawm him ahi.

1
Nas 11:30; 2 Jn 1.
3
Nas 1:16; 2 Jn 4.
4
1 Jn 2:1.
5
Rom 12:13; Heb 13:2.
6
1 Kor 16:11; 2 Kor 1:16; Ef 4:1.
7
Jn 15:21; Nas 20:33, 35.
10
2 Jn 12; Jn 9:22,34.
11
Phat 34:14; 1 Jn 2:29; 3:6,9,10.
12
1 Tim 3:7; Jn 19:35.
14
2 Jn 12; Rom 1:7; Ef 6:23; Jn 10:3

Daiotrefe

9Saptuamte kiang ah lai kon gelh a, ahihhangin, amaute laka tungnun ut Daiotrefe in koute hon sang kei hi. **10**Tua bang ahih manin, ka hong hawh chiangin, a thilhih amah ka phawksak ding hi. Ama'n koute' tungthu a siasiain a gen hi. Hon gensiat zong lungkim zoulouin, amah mah in zong sanggamte a na sang kei a, a sang nuamte nangawn a kham a, saptuamte lak apan a hawlkhe lai hi.

Demetria

11Ka it aw, a gilou mi' omdan la kenla, a hoih mi' omdan la zaw in. A hoih hih mi peuhmah, Pathian apan suak ahi a, a gilou hih mi peuhmah Pathian mu nailou ahi. **12**Demetria in bel miteng phat a lawh a, thutak in zong amah a phat hi. Koute'n zong ka phat uh a, ka phatna uh a dik, chih na thei uhi.

Mangphakhakna

13Na kianga gen ding tampi ka nei a, ahihhangin, laipek leh laituia gelh ka ut kei hi. **14**Hon muh pah a, kimaituaha kihou ka sawm hi.

Lungmuanna na tung ah om hen. Hiaia om lawmte'n chibai hon khak uhi. Tua-a om lawmte, a min minun chibai hon na buksak in. Amen.

JUDA

Agelh – Juda *Agelh hun – AD 65 – 68 kal khawng*

Thupi – Thu-up Gupna

Juda, Toupa Jesu Khrist leh Jakob sanggam in Juda khristiante a laikhak. Hotdamna thu a gen nop laitaka sinsakna taklou leh puksanna lauhuai om mana, thu-up tak hu-a panna ahi. Asung thu : Laikhak kulna; tanglai uplahna leh helna poidan; sinsakmi takloute genna; khristiante hanthawnna.

Chibaibukna

1 KEI, Jesu Khrist' sila leh Jakob' sanggampa Juda in, Pa Pathian' sapte, a sehtuamte leh, Jesu Khrist-a a kepte kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

2 Noute tung ah zahngaihna leh, lungmuanna leh, itna khang semsem hen.

Thu-up Hutna

3 Ka itte aw, i tankhawm hotdamna thu tawh kisai gelh ding ka lawp mahmah laitakin, misiang-thoute kianga khatveia setden dinga kepsak thu-up hu-a nakpitaka pang dinga hon hanthawn nading gelh kul ka sa hi. **4** Ahang bel, mi kuate hiam na lak uah a simin hong lut uhi. Hiai pathianmitna neiloute, mawhtansak dinga sawtpi-a chiamtehsa ahi uhi. Amaute'n Pathian' hehpihna, numei pasal kal paktat nadinga phalna danin a zang uh a, Thuneihnakim nei i Toupa omsun Jesu Khrist a nial uhi.

Puksante

5 Toupa'n Aigupta gam apan ama' mite hukhekhin hinapi-in, a nungin a umloute a hihmangthang, chih na theihsa uh hi mah leh, kon phawkthaksak nuam hi. **6** Tua baan ah, a hihna dinmun masa uh lenkip lou a, a tenna uh taisan vansawltakte zong, tua Ni thupi-a gawt dingin miallak ah a koih a, tangtawn khainiangtein a hen hi. **7** Tua mah bangin, Sodom leh Gomora leh a kim a kiang ua khuate, numei pasal kal paktatna-a kipumpiak a, amau mihinpih hiloute nangawn enlah a, a delh manun, tangtawn meia gawtna thuak dingte etsaknain a nei hi.

8 Tua mah bangin, hiai mangneite'n amau' pumpi hihninin, tou hihna neite pampaihin, vaanlam mi thupite a gensia uhi. **9** Ahihhangin, vansawltak tungnung Mikhael hilhial in zong, dawimangpa tawh Mosi' luang a kituh laiun, amah a gense ngam kei a: Toupa'n hon taihilh hen! a chi zaw hi. **10** Hinapi-in, hiai mite'n bel, a theihsiam louh peuhmah uh a gensia uhi. Lungsim suangtuahna bei gamsate bangin, piankena a theihsiamte uh a hih uh a, tuate mah amaute hihmangthangte ahi.

11 Amaute tung a gik hi! Kaina' lampi a tawn uh a, punna delhin Balaam' lampialna ah a tailut uh a, Kora' helna ah a mangthang uhi.

Hoihnabeite leh Puksante Mawhtanna

12 Hiai mite'n bel, maingaltakin noute kiang ah ankuang a um uh a, noute' itna ankuang luina ah, siatna suangpi lauhuai kisel ahi uhi. Amau kivak lel ahi uh a, tuipai lou meipi huih mutlengte ahi uh a, phavang sing gah ngeilou, a lehniha keu, a zunga bawhkhiakte ahi uhi. **13** Tuipi tuihual kihawt zuazua, amau zahlakna phuan zuazua-a phihkhete ahi uh a, aksi vakthap, amau adinga tangtawn mial bikbek, Pathian in a sitsak gigete ahi uhi.

1 Mt 13:55; Jn 14:22; 17:12.
2 Gal 6:16; Rom 1:7.
3 1 Kor 10:14; Tit 1:4; 1 Tim 6:12; Nas 6:7; 9:13.
4 Gal 2:4; Tit 1:16; 2 Pet 2:1; 1 Jn 2:22.
5 1 Jn 2:20; 2 Pet 1:12, 13; Kis 14:29; 1 Kor 10:1-5; Heb 3:16.
6 2 Pet 2:4,9.
7 Mt 10:15; Mt 25:41; 2 Pet 3:7.
8 2 Pet 2:10.
9 1 Thes 4:16; Dan 10:13,21; Kil 12:7; Zek 3:2.
10 2 Pet 2:12.
11 Heb 11:4; 1 Jn 3:12; 2 Pet 2:15.
12 2 Pet 2:13,17; Ef 4:14; Mt 15:13.
13 Is 57:20; Fil 3:19; 2 Pet 2:17.

[14]Adam apan khang sagihna Enokh in hibang mite' thu a na genkhol a: En un, Toupa a misiangthou sang mun sang tampi tawh a hong pai. [15]Ama'n mi khempeuh tung ah thu a khen ding. Amaute laka pathianmitna neiloute khempeuh mawh a tangsak ding. Pathianmitna neilou mikhialte, pathianmitna limsakloutaka a gamtatnate uah leh, pathianmitna limsakloutak leh thukhauhtaka amah gensiatna a gente uah, mawh a tangsak ding, a chi hi. [16]Hiai mite zaw phunhatte, midem nading zongte, amau' sa utna banga gamtate, kam kisatheitak zang a, amau hamphatna zong a, mi maitangphatte ahi uhi.

Thuakzawhna

[17]Ahihhangin, ka itte aw, i Toupa Jesu Khrist' sawltakliante'n nidang laia a na thugente uh thei gige un: [18]Ni nanungte ah, simmawhhatte, amau' sa utna banga omte leh pathianmitna limsakloutaka gamtate hong om ding, a chih uh. [19]Hiai mite zaw, pianpih lunggulhna banga gamta, Kha nei lou, kilangkhenna omsakte ahi uhi.

[20]Ka itte aw, noute zaw, a siangthou penpen na thu-up ua kilamtouin, Kha Siangthou ah thuum un. [21]Tangtawn hinna hon puak ding i Toupa Jesu Khrist zahngaihna na ngak kawmun, Pathian' itna sung ah kikem un. [22]A umlahte tung ah zahngaih siam unla, [23]midangte zong meikuang apan kaikhia unla, hukhia un. Midangte tung ah launa tawh kithuah zahngaihna langsak unla, sa nitna in a buahsak puansilh nangawn kih un.

Pathian Phatna

[24]Kipalpai lou dinga hon kem theipa leh, a thupina maia genbaanglou leh, lungnopna lianpi tawh noute hon tun theipa Pathian ahi. [25]Amah a pil omsun Hondampa Pathian tung ah thupina leh, kumpithupina leh vangletna leh ukna, tanglai kumte om ma leh tu leh tangtawnin omdenta hen! Amen.

14 Pian 5:18, 21-24; Danp 33:2.
15 2 Pet 2:6-9; 1 Tim 1:9.
16 1 Kor 10:10; 2 Pet 2:18.
17 Ef 4:11; Heb 2:3; 2 Pet 3:2.
18 1 Tim 4:1; 2 Tim 3:1;
19 1 Kor 2:14,15.
20 Kol 2:7; Ef 6:18.
21 Heb 9:28; 2 Pet 3:12; Mt 25:46.
23 Am 4:11; Zek 3:2-5; 1 Kor 3:15; Kil 3:4.
24 Jn 5:44; 1 Tim 1:17; Heb 13:8; Rom 11:36

KILAKNA

Agelh – Johan *Agelh hun – AD 95 khawng*

Thupi – Khrist Kilakna

Sawltaklian, it Johan in Patmos Tuikulh-a a koltan laia Asia gam saptuam sagihte a laikhak. Khrist in Johan a lak, thil tungsa, tung lellel leh hong tung dingte, leitung khuavannuai khangthu Khrist-a tungkim ding thu ahi. Asung thu : Saptuam sagihte kianga thupuak; vaantunga thil tung leh omte; Laibu zial belhchipna sagih-a belhchip phelna; gimthuakna hun sunga hotdamte; belhchipna sagih phel sunga pengkul sagihte; numei suan leh a langpa; gamsa leh kamsang taklou; Zion Mual tunga Belamnou leh teltuamte; gamsa bete; gawtna belkuang sagihte; Armagedon kidouna; Babulon pukna; thukhenna nunung leh khawpi siangthou; Thupiak nunungpen.

Thumasa

1 JESU Khrist' kilakna, Pathian in thil hong tung pah mahmah dingte tawh kisai a silate kianga a lah dinga amah a piak ahi. Khrist in a vansawltak sawlin hiai kilakna, mite theisak dingin Johan kiang ah a lak hi. **2**Johan in Pathian' thu leh Jesu Khrist theihpihna leh a muhte khempeuh theihpihna thu a gen hi. **3**A hun hong naita ahih manin, hiai kamsang genkholhna kigelh za-a lungsunga kem mi, mi nunnuam ahi.

Chibaibukna leh Phatna

4Kei, Johan in Asia gama saptuam sagihte kiang ah lai kon gelh hi.

A omlel, a omkhin leh a hong pai dingpa Jesu Khrist leh, a kumpitutphah maia kha sagihte* apanin hehpihna leh lungmuanna noute tung ah om hen. **5**Jesu Khrist bel, theihpihpa muanhuai, misite laka piang masapen leh, leitung kumpipate ukpa ahi. Amah eite hon it a, a sisana i khelhnate apan hon siangsakpa leh, **6**a Pathian leh Pa adinga kumpigam leh siampite-a hon bawlpa tung ah thupina leh vangletna tangtawn tangtawnin om hen. Amen.

7En un, amah meipi tawh
hong pai ding a,
mit tengin amah mu ding hi.
Amah dawtte nangawn in
mu ding a,
leitung namte khempeuh in
amah suun ding hi.
Tua bang teekteek hi ding hi!
Amen.

8Toupa Pathian in: Kei, Alfa leh Omega,* a Masapen leh a Nunungpen ka hi. A omlel, a omkhin leh a hong pai dingpa, Vanglianpen ka hi, a chi hi.

9Kei, noute' sanggampa leh, Khrist Jesu-a gimgentheihna leh kuhkaltaka thuakna leh kumpigam hanga na thuakpih uh Johan, Pathian' thu leh Jesu Khrist ka theihpihna hangin, Patmos kichi tuikulh ah ka om hi. **10**Toupa Ni in Khain ka om a, ka nunglam ah pengkul ging banga ngaih aw khat ka za hi. **11**Tua aw in: Kei, Alfa leh Omega, a Masapen leh a Nanungpen ka hi. Na muhte laibu ah gelh inla, Asia gama saptuam sagihte, Efesa saptuam, Smurna saptuam,

1:1 Jn 12:49; Dan 2:28.
1:2 Heb 4:12; 1 Kor 1:6.
1:3 Lk 11:28; Rom 13:11.
1:4 Rom 1:7; Is 11:2.
1:5 Is 55:4; Jn 18:37; Kol 1:18; 1 Tim 6:15; Rom 8:37; 3:25.
1:6 1 Pet 2:5; Rom 15:6; 11:36.
1:7 Dan 7:13; Mt 16:27; Lk 17:30; 1 Kor 1:7; 1 Thes 2:19; Jn 19:34, 37; Zek 24:30;
1:9 Nas 14:22; 2 Kor 1:7; Fil 4:14; 2 Tim 2:12; Heb 4:12.
1:10 Nas 20:7; Rom 20:18.
1:11 Nas 18:19; 16:14; Kol 2:1.

* **1:4** Kha sagihte — Kha thuah sagih chihna zong hi thei.

* **1:8** Alfa leh Omega — Grik laimal bul leh a tawpna(cf t 10, 21:6).

Pergamam saptuam, Thuatira saptuam, Sardis saptuam, Filadelfia saptuam leh Laodikei saptuamte kiang ah khak in, hon chi hi.

12Kei hon houpih aw en dingin ka kihei a, khama kibawl meivak mung sagihte ka mu hi. **13**Tua meivak mung sagihte laizanga om kua hiam khat mihing tapa tawh kibang ka mu hi. Ama'n a khepek dong khuh kumpipuantual a silh a, khama kibawl puanduang khat a awm ah a vet hi. **14**A lutang leh sam samul bangin a ngou a, vuk bangin a ngou a, a mitte lah meikuang bang ahi. **15**A khepekte, pummeia zap sumsan am bang ahi a, a aw lah tui tampi luang ging bang ahi. **16**Ama'n a khut taklam ah aksi sagih a tawi a, a kam apan namsau hiamtuah a pawt a, a mel lah, ni a sat vang laitak bang ahi.

17Amah ka muh takin, si bang maiin a khebul ah ka puk hi. Ahihhangin, ama'n a khut taklam ka tung ah a nga a: Lau ken. Kei a Masapen leh a Nanungpen ka hi. **18**Kei, Ahingpa ka hi. Ka sita a, ngai in, tangtawn tangtawnin ka hingden hi! Misikhua leh Sihna tahbi ken ka nei hi.

19A omlel leh, tununga hong om ding na muhte gelh in. **20**Ka khut taklama na muh aksi sagihte leh, khama kibawl meivak mung sagihte tawh kisai thusim-kiseel hiai ahi: Tua aksi sagihte, saptuam sagihte kemte ahi uh a, na muh meivak mung sagihte bel saptuam sagihte ahi.

Efesa Saptuam

2 EFESA saptuam kempa kiang ah:

A khut taklama aksi sagih tawipa, khama kibawl meivak mung sagih laizanga paipa'n hiai thilte a gen a: **2**Na thilhihte, na sepgimna leh na thuakzawhna ka thei. Migiloute na thuak theihlouh dan ka thei. Sawltaklian kichi a, lah hi hetloute na entel a, zuautheite a hihna uh na muhtak dan zong ka thei hi. **3**Na kuhkal a, na thuakzou a, keima' min hangin na semgim a, tawlin na chimtak kei hi.

4Ahihhangin, hiai ah demna kon nei hi: Non itna masa na tawpsan thu ah. **5**Tua ahih manin, na pukna mun a sanna thei gige in! Kisikin lunghei inla, na hih masakte hih in. Tua banga na lunghei kei leh, ka hong pai ding a, na meivak mung a omna apan ka suan ding. **6**Ahihhangin, hiai na nei: Nikolai pawlte' nasep na hua a, ken zong ka hua hi. **7**Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen. A vualzoupa kiang ah, Pathian' Paradis laizanga om hinna singkung apan nek ding ka pe ding hi, a chi, chi-in gelh in.

Smurna Saptuam

8Smurna saptuam kempa kiang ah:

Si-a hingkikpa, a Masapen leh a Nanungpen in hiai thilte a gen a: **9**Na thilhihte, na gimthuakna leh tasama na gentheihna ka thei, ahihhangin, na hau hi. Juda kichi a, lah hi hetloute' Pathian gensiatna ka thei. Amaute Setan' sunagog ahi uhi. **10**Na thuak dek thilte bangmah lau ken. Ze-eta na om theih nadingin, dawimangpa'n na lak

1:12 Pem 25:31-40; Zek 4:2.
1:13 Ez 1:26; Dan 7:13; Is 6:1; Dan 10:8.
1:14 Dan 7:9.
1:15 Ez 1:7; Dan 10:6; Ez 43:2.
1:16 Is 1:20; Heb 4:12; Vai 5:31; Mt 17:2.
1:17 Ez 1:28; Dan 8:17, 18; Mt 14:27; Is 41:4.
1:18 Rom 6:9; Danp 32:40; Dan 4:34.
1:19 Heb 2:2.
1:20 Mt 5:14,15.
2:1 Nas 18:19.
2:2 1 Jn 4:1; 2 Kor 11:13.
2:3 Jn 15:21.
2:4 Jer 2:2; Mt 24:12.
2:7 Mt 11:15; Jn 16:33; Pian 2:9; Lk 23:43.
2:9 2 Kor 6:10; Jak 2:5; Mt 4:10;
2:10 Dan 1:12, 14; Mt 10:22; 1 Kor 9:25.

ua pawlkhat suangkula hon khum dek ahi a, ni sawm sung gim na thuak ding hi. Sih dongin muanhuai in, hi leh pahtakmanin hinna lukhu kon pe ding hi. **11**Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen. A vualzoupa, sih nihna in a hihna het kei ding hi, a chi, chi-in gelh in.

Pergamam Saptuam

12Pergamam saptuam kempa kiang ah:

Namsau hiamtuah tawipa'n hiai thilte a gen a: **13**Na thilhihte leh na tenna mun tua Setan' tutphah omna ka thei. Setan' tenna na khawpi-a ka martar muanhuai Antipas thah a hih lai nitein ka min na gum a, keimah non upna na tawpsan kei hi. **14**Ahihhangin, demna zek kon nei hi. Balaam' sinsakna nei mite na nei hi. Balaam in Israel tate, milimte' maia kithoihnate ne ding leh, numei pasal kal paktatna hih ding a, a mai ua kisuihpukna koih dingin Balak a sinsak hi. **15**Nikolai pawlte' sinsakna neite zong na nei a, tua sinsakna ka zadah hi. **16**Kisikin lunghei in. Tua ahih kei leh, na kiang ah kong pai pah ding a, ka kama namsauin kon dou ding hi.

17Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen. A vualzoupa kiang ah, mana selguk apan nek ding ka pe ding hi. Tua baan ah, suang pak khat, a tunga min thak kigelh, a sangpa loungal in a theih louh ka pe ding hi, a chi, chi-in gelh in.

2:13 Mt 4:10.
2:14 2 Pet 2:15; Nas 15:20; 1 Kor 6:13. 2 Thes 2:8.
2:17 Jn 16:33; 6:49,50; Is 56:5.
2:18 Nas 16:14; Mt 4:3.
2:20 1 Kum 16:31; 2 Kum 9:7; Nas 15:20.
2:21 Rom 2:4; 2 Pet 3:9; Rom 2:5.
2:23 1 Sam 16:7; 1 Kum 8:39; Phat 139:1,2,23; Pau 21:2; Jer 17:10; Lk 16:15; Rom 8:27; 1 Thes 2:4; Mt 16:27.
2:24 Nas 15:28.
2:25 Mt 16:27.
2:26 Jn 16:33; Mt 10:22; Phat 2:8.
2:27 Phat 2:9; Is 30:14; Jer 19:11.

Thuatira Saptuam

18Thuatira saptuam kempa kiang ah:

Pathian' Tapa, meikuang bang mit neipa, sumsan nawttet bang khepek neipa in hiai thilte a gen a: **19**Na thilhihte, na itna, na nasep, na upna leh na thuakzawhna ka thei. A chillai sangin na naksep zaw hi.

20Ahihhangin, hiai demna zek kon nei hi. Numei Jezebel na khahzan mawk hi. Amah leh amah kamsang kineihnu ahi. Ama'n a sinsaknain ka silate numei pasal kal paktat ding leh milimte' maia kithoihnate ne dingin a khemzou hi. **21**A kingaihna nin apan kisika lunghei nading hun kiching ka pia a, ahihhangin a lunghei nuam kei hi. **22**Tua bang ahih manin, amah chinain lupna ka ngaksak ding a, amah tawh ang kikawmte zong kisika a lunghei kei uleh, gim ka thuaksak ding hi. **23**A tate ka that gam ding a, saptuamte khempeuh in, Kei, mihing' lungsim leh lungtang entelpa ka hi, chih a thei ding uhi. Noute na thilhih bang tekun kon thuk ding hi. **24**Thuatira khua-a om midangte, Jezebel' sinsakna zuiloute leh, Setan' thusim kiseel thuktak kichite thei nailoute kiang ah, hiai ka gen a, puakgik dang kon suan kei ding hi. **25**Ka hong pai mateng, na neihsa uh len tinten un. **26**A vualzoupa leh a tawp donga ka nasem mi kiang ah, namte tunga thuneihna ka pe ding.

27Ama'n sikchiangin

amaute uk ding a,
leibeel banga amaute
paitam dimdem ding hi.

Tua thuneihna bel, ke'n ka Pa apan ka ngah bangbanga pe ding ka hi.
28 Amah kiang ah zingsol aksi zong ka pe ding hi.
29 Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi, chi-in gelh in.

Sardis Saptuam

3 SARDIS saptuam kempa kiang ah:

Pathian' Kha sagih neipa leh aksi sagih neipa'n hiai thilte a gen a: Na thilhihte ka thei. A hing min na pu a, ahihhangin, a si na hi.
2 Khanglou inla, a si dek geigei na neih laite hatsak in. Ahang bel, na thilhihte, Pathian' mai ah a kiching kei chih ka mu hi.
3 Tua ahih manin, na ngahsa leh na zaksa pen thei gige-in lenkip inla, kisikin lunghei in. Guta banga hong pai ding ka hi. Kong pai hun ding na thei kei ding hi, kiveng in.

4 Ahihhangin, Sardis ah mi tawmchik, a puansilhte uh ninsak lou, na nei lai hi. Amaute puan ngou silhin kei tawh kithuahin a nungta ding uhi. Ahang bel, amaute tua dingin a taak uhi.
5 A vualzoupa'n puan ngoute a silh ding a, hinna laibu apan a min ka thaimang kei ding. Ka Pa' mai ah leh, a vansawltakte' mai ah, a min ka gum ding hi.
6 Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi, chi-in gelh in.

3:1 1 Tim 5:6.
3:3 Lk 12:39.
3:4 Juda 23.
3:5 Jn 16:33; Mt 10:32.
3:7 Mk 1:24; Jn 5:20; Is 22:22; Mt 16:19.
3:8 Nas 14:27.
3:9 Is 49:23; 43:4; Rom 8:37.
3:10 2 Pet 2:9; Mt 24:14.
3:11 Mt 16:27; 1 Kor 9:25.
3:12 Jn 16:33; Gal 2:9; Ez 48:35; Gal 4:26.
3:14 Kol 2:1; Jn 18:37; Pau 8:22; Jn 1:3; Kol 1:16,18.

Filadelfia Saptuam

7 Filadelfia saptuam kempa kiang ah:

A Siangthoupa leh a Dikpa, David' tahbi neipa, ama' honsa kuamah khak theihlouh leh, ama' khaksa lah kuamah hon theihlouhpa'n hiai thilte a gen a:
8 Na thilhihte ka thei. En in, na mai ah kuamah khak theilouh kong honsa ka koih. Thahatna neuchik na nei a, hinapi-in, ka thu na kem a, ka min na kilepsan kei hi.
9 Setan' sunagog hinapi, Judate kichi a, lah hi hetlou zuautheite na mai ah kon paisak ding a, na khebul ah ka boksak ding a, nang kon it, chih ka theisak ding hi.
10 Kuhkal dinga kon thupiak na zuih manin, ke'n zong leitung bupa teengte ze-etna hong tung dek a hong tun chiangin, kon hum ding hi.

11 Ngai in, kong pai guih ding hi! Kuama'n na pahtakna lukhu hon suh louh nadingin, na neihsa pen lenkip in.
12 A vualzoupa, ka Pathian' tempul ah khuampi-in ka bawl ding a, ama'n tua tempul a nuse nawn kei ding hi. Ama' tung ah ka Pathian' min leh, ka Pathian khawpi Jerusalem Thak min ka gelh ding. Tua khawpi bel, vana ka Pathian apan hong paisuk ahi. Tua baan ah, ama' tung ah ka min thak zong ka gelh ding hi.
13 Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi, chi-in gelh in.

Laodikei Saptuam

14 Laodikei saptuam kempa

kiang ah:

Amen ahipa, a muanhuaipa leh theihpih takpa, Pathian' thilsiam ukpa'n hiai thilte a gen a: [15]Na thilhihte ka thei. Vot lah vot lou, sat lah sa lou na hi. Na vot hiam, na sat hiam ka deih hi. [16]Tu'n bel, vot lah vot lou, sat lah sa lou, lum pelhpulh na hih manin, ka kam apan kon sekhe ding hi. [17]Ka hau a, hauhna ka lam a, taaksap ka nei kei, na chi. Ahihhangin, genthei, hehpihhuai, tasam, mittaw leh vuaktang na hih lam na kiphawk kei hi. [18]Nong hauh theih nadingin, puansilh ngou, tua baan ah, na mit vak nading mitlou, kei apan lei dingin kon thuhilh hi.

[19]Ken ka itte ka taai a, ka thunun hi. Tua bang ahih manin, phatuam ngai inla, kisikin lunghei in. [20]Ngai in, Kei, kongkhak bul ah ka ding a, ka kiu hi. Kuapeuh in ka aw a zak a, kong hon hon leh, amah kiang ah ka lut ding a, amah tawh an ka umkhawm dia, ama'n kei tawh a umkhawm ding.

[21]Kei ka vualzou a, ka Pa' kumpitutphaha amah tawh ka tutkhawm bangin, a vualzoupa zong, ka kumpitutphah ah kei tawh ka tukhawmsak ding. [22]Saptuamte kianga Kha' thugen, zakna ding bil nei peuh in zata hen, a chi, chi-in gelh in, a chi hi.

Vantunga Kumpitutphah

4 HIAI thilte nungin, ka en a, ngai un, vantung ah kongkhak honsa khat a om hi. Aw ka zak masak pen, pengkul ging bang in kei hon houpih a: Hiai ah hong paitou in, hiai thilte nunga hong tung ding thilte kon ensak ding, hon chi hi. [2]Thakhatin, Khain ka om a, ngai un, vantung ah kumpitutphah khat leh a tunga mi khat tu a om hi. [3]Tua kumpitutphah tunga tupa bel, jaspar leh sardi suang manpha zia bangin a kilang a, tua kumpitutphah kimkot ah emeral suang manpha zia banga kilang, sakhituihup a zaam hi. [4]Tua kumpitutphah kimkot mah ah, kumpitutphah dang 24 a om hi. Tua kumpitutphahte tung ah puan ngou silh, upa 24 tu-in ka mu a, amaute'n khama kibawl pahtakna lukhute a khu uhi. [5]Tua kumpitutphah apan khawphiate, vanpi gingte leh awte a pawt hi. Tua baan ah, tua kumpitutphah mai ah meivak sagih a kuang a, tuate Pathian' Kha sagihte ahi uhi. [6]Tua kumpitutphah mai ah, khrustal banga siang, tui limlang kuangpi zong a om hi.

A laizang ah, tua kumpitutphah kimkot ah, mailam leh nunglam mit-a dim thilhing li a om uhi. [7]Thilhing khatna pen, humpinelkai tawh a kibang a; thilhing nihna pen, bawngnou tawh a kibang a; thilhing thumna pen, mihing maitang bang maitang nei ahi a; thilhing lina pen, muvanlai lenglai tawh a kibang ahi. [8]Tua thilhing lite'n kha guk tek a nei uh a, tua khate a sung leh pua mita dim ahi. Amaute'n sun leh zan tawlnga louin:

Toupa Pathian Vanglianpen,
Omkhinsa, Om lel leh
hong Paidingpa,
a siangthou hi, a siangthou hi,
a siangthou hi!

a chi uhi. [9]Tua thilhing lite'n, kumpitutphah tunga tupa, tangtawn tangtawna hing gigepa kiang ah, thupina leh pahtawina leh kipahthu

3:15 Rom 12:11.
3:17 Hos 12:8; 1 Kor 4:8; Pau 13:7.
3:18 1 Pet 1:7.
3:19 Danp 8:5; Pau 3:12; 1 Kor 11:32; Heb 12:5,6.
3:20 Mt 24:33; Jak 5:9; Lk 12:36; Rom 8:10.
3:21 Jn 16:33; Mt 19:28.
4:1 Mt 3:16.
4:2 1 Kum 22:19; Is 6:1; Ez 1:26-28; Dan 7:9.
4:3 Ez 1:28.
4:5 Pem 19:16; Zek 4:2.
4:6 Ez 1:5,18.
4:7 Ez 1:10.
4:8 Is 6:2; Ez 1:18; Is 6:3.
4:9 Phat 47:8.

a pia uhi. [10]Tua banga a hih laiun, upa 24-te, tua kumpitutphah tunga tupa, tangtawn tangtawna hing gigepa' mai ah a bok uh a, amah a bia uhi. Tua kumpitutphah mai ah a pahtakna lukhute uh a koih uh a:

[11]Toupa, koute' Pathian aw,
thupina leh pahtawina leh
vangletna ngah dinga
ching na hi.
Ahang bel, nang bangkim siam
chin a,
nang' deihna banga kisiam
leh om hive-un,
a chi uhi.

Laibuzial leh Belamnou

5 TUA khitin, kumpitutphah tunga tupa' khut taklam ah, laibuzial khat, a sung leh pua kigelh, belhchipna sagiha kibelh-chip ka mu hi. [2]Tua khitin, a thahat mahmah vansawltak khat ka mu a, ama'n aw ngaihtakin: Belhchipnate phel a, laibuzial phen dinga chin kua om hiam? chi-in a kikou hi. [3]Ahihhangin, tua laibuzial phel dingin hiam, a sung en ding nangawn hiamin zong, a chin kuamah, vantung ah zong, leitung ah zong, leinuai ah zong a om mahmah kei hi. [4]Tua banga, tua laibuzial phel ding leh sim ding, ahih kei leh, a sung en ding nangawna chin kuamah a om louh manin, nakpitakin ka kap nilouh hi. [5]Tua khitin, upate laka khat in ka kiang ah: Kap kenla, ngai in, Judah nam apan tua Humpinelkai, David Zungpi, tua laibuzial belhchipna sagihte phel ding leh, laibuzial phen dingin a vualzouta hi, hon chi hi.

[6]Tua khitin, ngai un, a kigou-khinsa hileh kilawm, Belamnou khat ka mu a, amah tua kumpitutphah leh thilhing lite lai ah a ding hi. Tua Belamnou in ki sagih leh mit sagih a nei hi. Tua a mit sagihte bel, leitung khempeuha kisawlkhia Pathian' Kha sagihte ahi. [7]Amah a hong pai a, kumpitutphah tunga tupa' khut taklam apan tua laibuzial a la hi. [8]Tua banga a lak laitakin, thilhing lite leh upa 24-te, Belamnou' mai ah a bok uhi. Amaute'n kaihging khat leh gim namtuite-a kidim kham belkuang a tawi tek uhi. Tua gim namtuite bel, misiangthoute' thuumnate ahi. [9]Amaute'n la thak khat a sa uh a:

Tua laibu la ding leh,
a belhchipnate phel dinga
chin nang na hi.
Ahang bel, thaha na om chin a,
Pathian adinga beh chih,
pau chih,
mi chih leh nam chih
apan koute,
na sisana hon tanta chin a,
[10]ka Pathian uh adinga
kumpigam leh siampite-a
hon bawlta chin a,
koute'n leitunga vaihawm
ding hive ungin,
a chi uhi.

[11]Tua khitin, ka en a, tua kumpitutphah kimkota vansawltak simsenglouh, sang mun sang tampi leh, sangsawm mun sangsawm tampi leh, thilhingte leh upate' aw ka za a, [12]amaute'n aw ngaihtakin:
Gawhsa Belamnou in,
vangletna leh hauhna leh,
pilna leh thahatna leh,
pahtawina leh thupina leh,
phatna ngah dingin chin hi!
chi-in la a sa uhi.

[13]Tua khitin, vantunga om leh leitunga om leh, leinuaia om leh, tuipi

4:10 Danp 33:3.
4:11 Nas 14:15.
5:1 Ez 2:9,10; Is 29:11; Dan 12:4.
5:5 Pian 49:9; Heb 7:14; Is 11:1,10; Rom 15:12.
5:6 Jn 1:29; Zek 4:10.
5:8 Phat 141:2.
5:9 Phat 40:3; 91:1; Is 42:10; Heb 9:12; 1 Kor 6:20.
5:10 1 Pet 2:5.
5:11 Dan 7:10; Heb 12:22; Juda 14.
5:13 Fil 2:10; 1 Khang 29:11; Mal 16:22; Rom 11:36.

sunga om thilsiam khempeuh in:
Kumpitutphah tunga Tupa leh
Belamnou kiang ah
phatna, pahtawina,
thupina leh vangletna
tangtawnin om tawntungta
hen,
chi-a la a sak uh ka za hi.

14Tua khitin, thilhing lite'n:
Amen! a chi uh a, upa 24-te'n zong
bokin, tangtawn tangtawna hing
gigepa a bia uhi.

Belhchipnate

6 TUA khitin, Belamnou in belhchipna sagihte laka khatna a phel lai ka mu hi. Tua lai mahin, thilhing lite laka khat in, vanpi ging banga ngaih awin: Hongpai inla, hong en in! hon chih zong ka za hi. **2**Tua banga ka et leh, ngai un, sakol kaang khat ka mu hi. Tua sakol kaang tunga tuangpa'n thalphel khat a tawi a, a kiang ah pahtakna lukhu khat a kipia a, vualzoua zou zel dingin a kuankhia hi.

3Belamnou in belhchipna nihna a phel takin, thilhing nihna in: Hong pai inla, hong en in! hon chih ka za hi. **4**Ka et leh, ngai un, sakol dang khat, meikuang banga san hong pai ka mu hi. Tua sakol tunga tuangpa kiang ah, leitung apan galmuanna a lakmang nading leh, mite kithahtuahsak nading vangletna leh namsau lianpi khat zong piak ahi.

5Belamnou in belhchipna thumna a phel takin, thilhing thumna in: Hong pai inla, hong en in! hon chih ka za hi. Ka et leh, ngai un, sakol vom khat ka mu a, a tunga tuangpa'n a khut in buukna phala kopkhat a tawi hi. **6**Tua khitin, thilhing lite lak apan aw hi leh kilawm ka za a, tua in: Ni khat thaman huitbuh man dingin omer* kimkhat hisak inla, barlibuh ahih leh omer khat leh alang hisak in. Sathau leh grepzu bel hihse ken, a chi hi.

7Belamnou in belhchipna lina a phel takin, thilhing lina' aw in: Hong pai inla, hong en in! hon chih ka za hi. **8**Ka et leh, ngai un, sakol daang khat ka mu hi. A tunga tuangpa' min bel Sihna ahi a, Misikhua* in amah a zui hi. Amah kiang ah leitung mi sehli suah seh khat tunga thuneihna piak ahi. Amah kiang ah namsau leh kial leh, sihna leh leitung gamsate zanga amaute thah ding thu piak ahi.

9Belamnou in belhchipna ngana a phel takin, Pathian' thu hang leh a theihpihna uh hanga thahna thuakte' hinna khate, maitam nuaia om ka mu hi. **10**Amaute'n aw ngaihtaka kikouin: A Siangthoupa leh a Dikpa, Thuneihnakim uun Toupa aw, leitunga teengte tunga ka sisan phuba uh lak ding bangtan hal lai ding na hiam? a chi uhi. **11**Tua khate kiang ah, kumpipuan ngou khat tek piak ahi. Tua baan ah, amaute banga thaha hong om ding, a sila hihpihte uleh, sanggamte uh a kim masiah, na ngak lai tadih dinga hilhin a om uhi.

12Belamnou in belhchipna gukna a phel takin, ka et leh, ngai un, zinpi nakpitakin a ling hi. Ni lah samul vom ippi bangin hong vom a, khapi lah sisan bangin hong san hi. **13**Vaan aksite, theipi hut huihpi' mut pulh bangin, leitung ah a ke duamduam uhi. **14**Vandum lah laipek zial bangin a kizialkhia a, mualsangte leh tuikulh gamte a

6:2 Zek 1:8; 6:11; Phat 45:4.
6:4 Zek 1:8; Mt 10:34; Zek 6:2.
6:6 Ez 4:16.
6:8 Zek 6:3; Hos 13:14; Jer 15:2,3; Ez 5:12,17.
6:9 Pem 29:12; Siam 4:7; Rom 1:2; Heb 4:12.
6:10 Phat 119:84; Zek 1:12; Lk 2:29; 2 Pet 2:1; Danp 32:43; 2 Kum 9:7; Phat 79:10.
6:11 Heb 11:40.
6:12 Phat 97:4; Is 29:6; Ez 38:19; Mt 24:29; Is 50:3
6:13 Mt 24:29; Is 34:4.
6:14 2 Pet 3:10; Phat 46:2; Is 54:10; Jer 4:24; Ez 38:20; Na 1:5.

*__6:6__ Omer — Litar nih tawh kikim.
*__6:8__ Misikhua — Hades.

omna uapan lakkhiak ahi uhi.
15 Tua khitin, leitung kumpipate, kumpi tapate*, sepaih makai liante, a haute, a thahatte, sila leh noplen khempeuh, mual tunga kawkhukte leh suangpi lakte ah a kibu uh a, 16 mualsangte leh suangpite kiang ah: Koute hon delhkhum unla, kumpitutphah tunga tupa' maitang leh, Belamnou' thangpaihna ni thupi apan hon sel un! 17 Ama' thangpaihna ni thupi hong tungta, kua mahmah ding zou ding hiam? a chi uhi.

Mi 1,44,000 Kichiamtehna

7 HIAI thilte nungin, lei kiu lia ding, vansawltak li ka mu hi. Amaute'n leitung leh tuipi tung, ahih kei leh, singkung himhim tunga nung lou dingin leitung huih lite a lenchip uhi. 2 Tua nungin, vansawltak dang khat, suahlam apan hong paitou ka mu hi. Ama'n Pathian hing' chiamtehna a tawi hi. Ama'n aw ngaihtakin, gam leh tuipi hihsiat theihna vangletna piaka om tua vansawltak lite a sam a: 3 I Pathian' silate' taltanga chiamtehna i koihkhit mateng, gam leh tuipi, ahih kei leh, singkungte hihse kei un, a chi hi. 4 Tua khitin, Israel nam khempeuh apan mi kichiamteh phazah ka za hi. Avekpi-in 1,44,000 ahi.

5 Judah nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Reuben nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Gad nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
6 Asher nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Naftali nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Manase nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
7 Simeon nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Levi nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Isakhar nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
8 Zebulun nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Josef nam apan kichiamteh
12,000;
Benjamin nam apan kichiamteh
12,000.

Mipi Tampite

9 Hiai thilte nungin, ka et leh, gamte, namte, mite, paute apan mi tampi mahmah, kuamah simseng louh ka mu hi. Amaute, kumpitutphah mai ah leh Belamnou' mai ah, kumpipuan ngou silhin a ding uh a, khutin tumsing teh hiangte a tawi tek uhi.

10 Amaute aw ngaihtakin a kikou uh a:

Hotdamna, Toupa i Pathian
kumpitutphah tunga tupa
leh, Belamnoua ahi, a chi uhi.

11 Tua khitin, tua vansawltakte khempeuh, kumpitutphah leh upate leh, thilhing lite kimkot ah a ding uhi. Amaute'n kumpitutphah mai ah bokin Pathian a bia uh a:

12 Amen! Phatna leh thupina leh
pilna, pahtawina leh vangletna
leh thahatna, tangtawnin Pathian
in tang tawntung hen. Amen!

a chi uhi.
13 Tua nungin, upate laka khat in kei hon dong a: Hiai kumpipuan

6:15 Is 2:10, 19,21. **6:16** Hos 10:8; Lk 23:30. **6:17** Jo 1:15; Zek 1:14, 15; Phat 76:7; Na 1:6; Mal 3:2. **7:1** Is 11:12; Jer 49:36; Ez 37:9; Dan 7:2; Zek 6:5; Mt 24:31. **7:2** Mt 16:16. **7:3** Ez 9:4. **7:10** Phat 3:8. **7:12** Rom 11:36.

* **6:15** Kumpi tapate — makaite chih zong hi thei.

ngou silhte kuate hi a, koi apan hong pai hi uhiam? hon chi hi. **14**Ke'n: Pu aw, nangma'n na thei hi, ka chi hi. Ama'n ka kiang ah: Hiaite, tua gimthuakna thupi apan hong paikhia, a kumpipuante uh Belamnou' sisana sawpa ngousakte ahi uh. **15**Tua bang ahih manin,

Amaute'n Pathian' kumpitutphah
maia omin,
a sun a zan a tempul sung ah,
ama' nna sem uhi.
Kumpitutphah tunga tupa'n
amaute tung ah a puanbuk
zakkhum ding hi.
16Amaute gilkial ngei nawn
lou ding uh a,
dangtak ngei nawn lou
ding uhi.
Ni hita leh, satna himhim in zong
amaute haai lou ding hi.
17Ahang bel, kumpitutphah laia
tua Belamnou, amaute
chingpa hi ding a,
ama'n amaute tuihing luite
ah pii ding a,
Pathian in amaute' mit apan
khitui khempeuh nulhul
ding hiven,

a chi hi.

Belhchipna Sagihna

8 BELAMNOU in belhchipna sagihna a phel takin, dakkal kimkhat sung vantung a dai sipsip hi.

2Tua khitin, Pathian' maia ding tua vansawltak sagihte ka mu hi. Amaute kiang ah pengkul sagih a kipia hi.

3Tua khitin, vansawltak dang khat hong pai a, gim namtui halna kham noudai tawiin, maitam mai ah a ding hi. Amah kiang ah, gim namtui tampi a kipia hi. Tua bel, misiangthoute khempeuh' thumna tawh, kumpitutphah maia kham maitam tunga a latkhawm dinga piak ahi. **4**Tua vansawltak' khut apanin gim namtui khu leh misiangthoute' thumna Pathian' mai ah a zaamtou hi. **5**Tua khitin, tua vansawltak in, gim namtui halna noudai a la a, tua maitam apan mei a dimin a luak a, leitung ah tua mei a thehsuk hi. Tua khit phetin, husate, vanpigingte, khawphiate leh nakpitaka zinling hong om hi.

Pengkulte

6Tua khitin, pengkul sagih tawi tua vansawltak sagihte, a pengkul uh mut dingin a kisa uhi.

7Vansawltak khatna in a pengkul a mut a, gialpi leh mei, sisan tawh kihel, leitung ah hong bawsuk hi. Tua in singkungte sehthum suah seh khat a kangtum a, louhing khempeuh zong a kangtum hi.

8Tua nungin, vansawltak nihna in a pengkul a mut a, mual lianpi meia kaang banga kaang banghiam khat, tuipi sunga paihlutin a om hi. Tua in tuipi seh thum suah seh khat sisan a suaksak a, **9**tuipi-a om ganhingte sehthum suah seh khat a si a, longpite seh thum suah seh khat hihsiat ahi.

10Tua nungin, vansawltak thumna in a pengkul a mut a, vaan apanin aksi lianpi, meisel banga kuang, luite seh thum suah seh khat tung ah leh, luinakte tung ah a kia hi. **11**Tua aksi min bel, Khaatna ahi. Tua in tui seh thum suah seh khat a khasak a, tua tui apan mi tampi a si uhi.

12Tua nungin, vansawltak lina in a pengkul a mut a, ni seh thum suah seh khat, khapi seh thum suah seh khat leh, aksite seh thum suah seh

7:14 Heb 9:14; 1 Jn 1:7.
7:15 Is 4:5,6.
7:16 Jn 6:35; Is 49:10.
7:17 Jn 10:11; Is 25:8.
8:2 Mt 24:31.
8:3 Pem 30:1-6; Heb 9:4.
8:4 Phat 1:2.
8:7 Ez 38:27.
8:8 Jer 51:25.
8:10 Is 14:12
8:11 Jer 9:15.
8:12 Pem 10:21-23; Ez 32:7.

khat tung ah khut a kikha a, a hong mialta uhi. Sun hun seh thum suah seh khat leh, zan hun seh thum suah seh khat a bei hi.

13Tua nungin, ka et leh, vaan laia leeng vansawltak khat in ngaihtakin: Tung gik! Tung gik! Vansawltak omlai thumte' pengkul mut dek hangin, leitunga teengte tung a gik hi! a chih ka za hi.

9 TUA nungin, vansawltak ngana in a pengkul a mut a, aksi khat, vaan apan leia kesa ka mu hi. Tua vansawltak kiang ah, kawkhuk tawbei honna tabi piak ahi. **2**Ama'n tua kawkhuk tawbei a hong a, tua apanin, haltuina mei phualpi khu bang meikhu a kitungtou hi. Tua meikhu in ni leh vaan a mialsakta hi. **3**Tua meikhu apanin, khaupete leitung ah a hong tung uhi. Amaute kiang ah leitung aikamte' vangletna bangbang vangletna piak ahi a, **4**a taltang ua Pathian' chiamtehna neiloute kia hihnatna thuaksak ding, ahihhanga, leitung loupate, louhing himhim leh, singkung himhim bel hihsiat louh ding thu piak ahi. **5**Tua mite bel thah louh ding, ahihhanga kha nga sung hihnatna thuaksak ding thu piak ahi. Tua hihnatna ahih leh, aikam deh banga na ahi. **6**Tua nitein, mite'n sihna lunggulh in a zong ding uh a, a mu kei ding uhi. Sih a ut ding uh a, sihna in amaute a taisan ding hi.

7Tua khaupete bel, kidou dinga kisa sakolte bang ahi uh a, a lutung uah khama kibawl hi leh kilawm, kumpilukhu a khu uh a, a melte uh mihing mel bang ahi. **8**Numei sam bang sam a nei uh a, a hate uh humpinelkai hate bang ahi. **9**Sik awmphawte a nei uh a, a khazap ging uh, kidou dinga taai sakol kangtalai tampi ging bang ahi. **10**Amaute'n aikam mei bang mei a nei uh a, tua a meite uah gu a nei uh a, kha nga sung mite hihnatna thuaksak nading vangletna a nei uhi. **11**Amaute'n tua kawkhuk tawbei neipa vansawltak pen kumpipain a nei uhi. Ama' min Hebru pauin Abadon* ahi a, Grik pauin Apolion* ahi.

12Tunggikna khat a beita. Ngai un, tunggikna nih hong tung lai ding a om hi.

13Tua nungin, vansawltak gukna in a pengkul a mut a, Pathian' maia om kham maitam ki lite apan aw khat ka za hi. **14**Tua aw in pengkul tawi vansawltak gukna kiang ah: Iufratis lui lianpi-a hensa-a kikoih vansawltak lite khahkhia in, a chi hi. **15**Tua vansawltak lite bel, Pathian in a kum, a kha, a ni, a dak adinga mansa-a a koih ahi uh a, tuin mihing khempeuh seh thum suah seh khat that dingin khahkhiak ahi uhi. **16**Tua dinga kuankhia sakol tungtuang sepaih pawlpi tamdan 200,000,000 ahi, chi-a kigen ka za hi.

17Tua baan ah, mengmuhna-a ka muh sakolte hibang ahi uhi: Tua sakol tungtuangte'n meikuang banga san, sandup leh kaat banga eng awmphawte a nei uhi. Tua sakolte' lutangte humpinelkai lutang bang ahi. A kamsung ua panin mei, meikhu leh kaat hong pawt hi. **18**A kamsung ua pan hong pawt tua hipi thum, mei, meikhu leh kaatin mihing khempeuh seh thum suah seh khat a that uhi. **19**A vangletna uh a kam sung uleh a mei uah a om a, a meite uh gulpi bang ahi a, lutangte a nei uhi. Tuatein mite a hihna uhi.

20Hiai hite-a si lou, mihing

9:1 Lk 8:31.
9:2 Pian 19:28; Pem 19:18; Jo 2:2; Lk 8:31.
9:3 Pem 10:12-15.
9:6 Job 3:21; Jer 8:3.
9:7 Jo 2:4; Dan 7:8.
9:8 Jo 1:6.
9:9 Jo 2:5.
9:11 Lk 8:31; Phat 88:11.
9:13 Pem 30:1-3.
9:14 Pian 15:18; Danp 1:7; Jos 1:4; Is 11:15.
9:17 Phat 11:6; Is 30:33; Ez 38:22.
9:20 Danp 4:28; Jer 1:16; Mik 5:13; Nas 7:41; 1 Kor 10:20; Phat 115:4-7; Dan 5:23.

* **9:11** Abadon, Apolion — Hihsepa chihna.

omlaite lah a khut nasepte uapan kisikin a lunghei tuan kei uhi. Dawi biak, kham leh ngun leh sumsan leh suang leh singa kibawl milimte, muh lah mu thei lou, zak lah za thei lou, pai lah pai thei loute biak a tawp tuan kei uh. **21**A tualthahna uh, damdawi zanga a bumna uh, numei pasal kala a paktatna uh, ahih kei leh, a guktakna ua-pan zong kisikin a lunghei tuan kei uhi.

Vansawltak leh Laibu Neu

10 TUA nungin, a thahat mahmah vansawltak dang khat, vantung apan hong paisuk ka mu a, ama'n meipi puanin a silh hi. A lutang ah sakhituihup a kai a, a maitang ni bang ahi a, a khete meikuang khuampi bang ahi. **2**Ama'n a kiphensa laibu neu khat a tawi a, a khe taklamin tuipi a sik a, a khe veilamin gamhul a sik hi. **3**Amah humpinelkai humham bangin, ngaihtakin a kikou a, a kikou chiangin, vanpi ging sagihte'n aw a suah uhi. **4**Tua vanpi ging sagihte'n aw a suah takun, ke'n gelh dingin ka kisa hi. Ahihhangin, vantung apan aw ka za a, tua in: Vanpi ging sagihte' gente bilhchip inla, gelh ken, hon chi hi.

5Tua khitin, tuipi tung leh gamhul tung sika ding vansawltak ka muh pen in, vanlam ah a khut taklam a liktou a, **6**amah tangtawn tangtawna hing gigepa, vaante leh a sunga omte leh, lei leh a sunga omte leh tuipi leh a sunga omte khempeuh Siampa' min sialin a kichiam a: Zekai nawn lou ding hi! **7**Vansawltak sagihna in a pengkul a mut dek nitein, Pathian in a sila, tua kamsangte kianga a gensa bangin, Pathian' thusim kiseel a tungkimta ding hi, a chi hi.

9:21 Is 47:9,12.
10:1 Ez 1:28; Mt 17:2.
10:3 Hos 11:10.
10:4 Dan 8:26.
10:5 Danp 32:40.
10:6 Pian 14:22; Pem 6:8; Kis 14:30; Phat 115:15.
10:7 Mt 24:31; Rom 16:25; Am 3:7
10:9 Jer 15:16; Ez 2:8-3:3.
10:11 Ez 37:4; Dan 3:4.
11:1 Ez 40:3.
11:2 Ez 40:17; Lk 21:24; Dan 7:25.
11:3 Pian 37:34; 2 Sam 3:31; Ne 9:1; Jon 3:5
11:4 Phat 52:8; Jer 11:16; Zek 4:3, 11,14.
11:5 2 Sam 22:9; 2 Kum 1:10; Jer 5:14; Kis 16:29, 35.
11:6 Lk 4:25; Pem 7:17.

8Tua nungin, vaan apan aw ka zak pen in kei hon houpih kik a: Pai inla, tuipi leh gamhul sika ding vansawltak' khuta laibu neu phensa-a om vala in, hon chi hi.

9Sawla ka om bangin, tua vansawltak kiang ah ka vapai a: Tua laibu neu kei hon pia in, ka chi hi. Ama'n ka kiang ah: La inla, ne in. Laibu in na gilpi a khasak ding a, ahihhangin, na kam ah bel khuaizu bangin a khum ding, hon chi hi. **10**Tua vansawltak' khut apan laibu neu ka la a, ka neta hi. Ka kam ah khuaizu bangin a khum a, ahih-hangin, ka nek khitin, ka gilpi ah a kha hi. **11**Ama'n ka kiang ah: Mite, namte, paute leh kumpipate tampi tawh kisai, Pathian apan thu na gen kik teitei ding ahi, hon chi hi.

Theihpihmi Nihte

11 TUA nungin, tua vansawltak in tehna chiang pumpeng* khat hon pia a: Thou inla, Pathian' tempul, a maitam teh inla tua-a bete sim in. **2**Ahihhangin, tempul huang pawnung nusia inla, teh ken, Zentelte kianga piaksa ahi. Amaute'n kha 42 sung, khawpi siangthou a sikden ding uh. **3**Tua khit chiangin, ka theihpihmi nihte kiang ah vangletna ka pe ding a, amaute'n saiip puan silhin, ni 1,260 sung, Pathian apan thu a gen ding uhi, a chi hi. **4**Hiaite, leitung Toupa' maia ding, oliv singkung nihte leh, meivak mung nihte ahi uhi. **5**Mi khempeuh in amaute hihnat a sawm chiangun, a kam uapan mei hong pawtin a galte uh a kangtum hi. Amaute hihnat sawm peuhmah a sih teitei ding dan hibang ahi. **6**Hiai mite'n, a thugen sung ua vuah a zuk louh nadingin,

* **11:1** Pumpeng — hiai tehna-a kizang mah ahi a, tong guka sau ahi.

vaan khakbing theihna a nei uhi. Tua baan ah, luite sisan suahsak theihna leh, a ut hun peuh ua, hii namkima leitung gawt theihna thuneihna zong a nei uhi.

[7]Amaute'n a theihpihna thu uh a genkhit takun, kawkhuk tawbei apan hong pawttou gamsa in amaute a sual a, a zou a, a that a, [8]amaute' luangte, tua khawpi thupi kongzing ah a lum hi. Etsakna dana genin, tua khawpi bel Sodom leh Aigupta ahi. Tua ah, amaute' Toupa zong khros tunga kilhlupin a om hi. [9]Namte, paute, minamte khempeuh apana mite'n ni thum leh a kimkhat sung amaute' luangte a en uh a, vui a phal kei uhi. [10]Leitunga teengte, tua luangte tunga kisiala nopbawlin, thawnpiakte kikhak tuahin a om uhi. Ahang bel, hiai kamsang nihte'n leitunga teengte a na thuaksak ekta ua ahi.

[11]Ahihhangin, ni thum leh a kimkhat nungin, amaute' sung ah Pathian apan hinna hu a lut a, a kheun hong ding uh a, a mute a lau mahmah uhi. [12]Vantung apan aw in amaute kianga: Hiai ah hong paitou un, a chih a za uh a, meipi lak ah, a galte uh muh tanglaiin, vantung ah a paitou uhi.

[13]Tua hun laitakin, zinpi nakpitakin a liing a, tua khawpi sehsawm suah seh khat a chim hi. Tua zinling ah, mi 7,000 a si uh a, a dangte'n lau mahmahin, van Pathian a pahtawi uhi.

[14]Tunggikna nihna a beita a, tunggikna thumna hong tung pah ding hi.

Pengkul Sagihna

[15]Tua nungin, vansawltak sagihna in a pengkul a mut takin, vantung ah awte ngaihtaka kikou a om a:

11:7 Lk 8:31; Dan 7:21.
11:8 Is 1:9; Jer 23:14; Ez 16:46; Heb 13:12.
11:9 Phat 79:2,3.
11:10 Ne 8:10,12; Ez 9:19,22.
11:11 Ez 37:5, 9,10,14.
11:12 2 Kum 2:11; Nas 1:9.
11:15 Mt 24:31; Phat 145:13; Dan 2:44; Mik 4:7; Zek 14:9; Lk 1:33.

11:17 Phat 30:12.
11:19 Pem 25:10-22; 2 Khang 5:7; Heb 9:4.
12:1 Pian 37:9.
12:2 Is 26:17; Gal 4:19.
12:3 Dan 7:7,20.

Leitung kumpigamte,
i Toupa leh a Khrist'
kumpigam hong suakta a,
ama'n tangtawn tangtawnin
vai hawm ding hi!

a chi uhi. [16]Tua khitin, upa 24, Pathian' maia amau' kumpitutphah tunga tute'n bokin Pathian a bia uh a:

[17]A omlel, a omkhin leh
a omlai dingpa,
Toupa Pathian Vanglianpen aw,
na vangletna la a,
vai na hawm manin, na tung
ah kipahthu hon gen ung.
[18]Namte a na heh uh a,
tu'n nang thangpaihna hong
tungta.
Misite tunga na thukhen hun
hong tungta.
Nang na sila kamsangte leh
misiangthoute leh,
nangma' min zahtak milian
mineu pahtakman na piak a,
leitung hihsete na hihsiat
hun hong tungta hi,

a chi uhi.

[19]Tua nungin, vantunga Pathian' tempul honin hong om a, a tempul sung ah, a thukhun singkuang hong kimu hi. Tua khitin, khawphiate, husate, vangingte, zinlingte leh gialpi thupitakte hong om hi.

Numei leh Gulpi

12 TUA khitin, vaan ah chiamtehna thupitak leh lamdangtak khat hong kilang hi: Ni puansilha nei numei khat a om a, a khenuai ah khapi a sikdeen a, a lutung ah aksi sawmlenih, pahtakna lukhuin a khu hi. [2]Amah a gai lai ahi a, nausuak ding nauvei natna thuakin a kikou hi. [3]Tua khitin,

vaan ah chiamtehna dang khat hong kilang a, ngai un, dragon* san lianpi khat, lutang sagih leh ki sawm nei, kumpilukhu sagih khu, hong kilang hi. **4**Tua dragon in a meiin vaana aksite sehthum suah seh khat a kaikhia a, leitung dennain a nei hi. Amah tua numei nausuak dek mai ah a ding a, a ta a suahkhiak khit phet chianga negai dingin a na ngak hi. **5**Tua numei in tapa, ta pasal khat, sik chianga namte uk dingpa, a nei khia hi. Tua naungek pen Pathian kiang ah leh, a kumpitutphah ah laktouhin a om hi. **6**Tua khit phetin, tua numei pen gamdai-gamkeu ah, Pathian in mun a bawlkholhsak ah, ni 1,260 sung kep dingin a taaita hi.

7Tua nungin, vantung ah kidouna a om a, Mikhael leh a vansawltakte'n tua dragon a dou uh a, dragon leh a vansawltakte'n zong amaute a na dou uhi. **8**Ahihhangin, dragon leh a vansawltakte'n Mikhael leh a vansawltakte a zou kei uh a, vaan ah amaute adingin mun a om nawn kei hi. **9**Tua bangin, tua dragon lian, tua tanglai gulpi, dawimangpa, ahih kei leh Setan kichi, leitung bup khempa, paihkhiak ahita a, a vansawltakte tawh leitunga paihkhiaksuk ahita hi.

10Tua nungin, vaan ah aw ngaihtak khat ka za a, tua aw in:

Tuin Pathian' hotdamna leh
vangletna leh kumpigam
hong tungta a,
a Khrist' thuneihna
hong tungta hi.
Ahang bel, i Pathian' maia
i sanggamte a sun a zana
hekpa lah
paihkhiaka omta hiven.

11Tua i sanggamte'n Belamnou'
sisan leh,
a theihpihna thuteun
amah zouta uhi.
Amaute'n sih dongin zong a
hinna uh it lou uhi.
12Tua bang ahih manin,
nou vaante leh,
vantunga teengte nuam un!
Leitung leh tuipi aw,
dawimangpa na tung ua
hong tunsuk manin,
na tung uh gik hi!
Hun tomchik kia neita,
chih a kitheih manin,
heh mahmah hi,
a chi hi.

13Tua dragon leitunga paih-khiaksuk ahi, chih a kitheih takin, tapa neinu a delhta hi. **14**Ahihhangin, tua numei, gamdai-gamkeua a muna a lenlut theih nadingin, muvanlai lianpi' kha nih piak ahi. Tua mun ah, hun khat leh hunte leh hun kimkhat sung, tua gulpi' khoih phak louhna ah, kepin a om hi. **15**Tua bang ahih manin, gulpi in numeinu taaimang dingin, a kam apan tuikhang lian zah tui, numeinu nung ah a phihkhia hi. **16**Ahihhangin, lei in numeinu a panpih a, a kamka a, dragon in a kam apan a phihkhiak tuikhang lian a navalh hi. **17**Numeinu tung ah dragon a thangpai mahmah a, a suante, tua Pathian' thupiak zuia Jesu Khrist' theihpihna lenkipte dou dingin a kuankhia hi.

13 TUA bangin tua dragon, tuipi piau ah a ding hi.

Tuipi apan Gamsa

Tua nungin, tuipi apan hong paikhia gamsa khat ka mu hi. Ama'n lutang sagih leh kii sawm a

12:4 Dan 8:10; Mt 2:16.
12:5 Phat 2:9; Nas 8:39.
12:7 Juda 9; Mt 25:41.
12:9 Pian 3:1-7; Mt 25:41; Mt 4:10; Lk 10:18; Jn 12:31.
12:10 Job 1:9-11; Zek 3:1; 1 Pet 5:8.
12:11 Jn 16:33; Lk 14:26.
12:12 Phat 96:11; Is 44:23.
12:14 Pem 19:4.
12:17 Pian 3:15; Jn 14:15.
13:1 Dan 7:1-6; 11:36.

* **12:3** Dragon — gulpi chihna, Setan genna.

nei hi. Tua kii sawmte ah kumpilukhu sawm a om a, tua a lutangte ah Pathian gensiatna min a om tek hi. [2]Tua gamsa ka muh, gialbem a bang a, a khepekte ahih leh, vompi khepekte a bang a, a kam lah humpinelkai kam a bang hi. Tua dragon in, a vangletna leh a kumpitutphah leh a thuneihna, tua gamsa kiang ah a pia hi. [3]A lutangte laka khat, sihpih thama liam hi leh kilawm ka mu a, ahihhangin, tua liamma a damkikta hi. Leitung mi khempeuh in lamdang sain, tua gamsa a zui uhi. [4]Tua gamsa kianga thuneihna pepa dragon a bia uh a, tua gamsa zong a bia uh a: Hiai gamsa bang kua om hiam? Amah dou thei ding kua om hiam? a chi uhi.

[5]Dragon in tua gamsa kiang ah, kisaktheihna thute, Pathian gensiatna thute a gen theih nadingin kam khat a pia a, kha 42 sung ading thuneihna a pia hi. [6]Tua bangin, Pathian gense ding, a min gense ding, a tenna mun gense ding leh, vantunga teengte gense dingin ama'n a kam a kata hi. [7]Dragon in tua gamsa kiang ah, misiangthoute dou ding leh zou dingin phalna a pia a, nam khempeuh, pau khempeuh leh minam khempeuh tunga thuneihna zong a pia hi. [8]Belamnou' Hinna Laibu sunga min kigelh lou, leitunga teengte khempeuh in tua gamsa a bia uhi. Hiai Belamnou bel, leitung siamchil apan gawhsa ahi.

[9]Zakna ding bil nei peuh
in zata hen.

[10]Sala kaih dingte
sala kaih hi ding a,
namsaua thah dingte
namsaua thah hi ding hi.

Hiai ah, misiangthoute adingin,
kuhkaltaka thuakzawhna leh
muanhuaina a kul hi.

Leitung apan Gamsa

[11]Tua nungin, gamsa dang khat, leitung gamhul apan hong paikhia ka mu hi. Ama'n belamnou bangin kii nih a nei a, ahihhangin, dragon bangin a pau hi. [12]Ama'n gamsa masa sik leh taanga pangin, gamsa masa' thuneihna khempeuh a zang hi. Ama'n leitung leh a sunga teengte khempeuh, tua gamsa masa a besak hi. Tua gamsa bel, a liamma damkik gamsa pen ahi. [13]Hiai gamsa in tua gamsa masa bangin, chiamtehna lamdangpipi leh thupi taktak a bawl a, mihingte mitmuhin vaan apan mei nangawn a kesuksak hi. [14]Dragon in amah kiang ah vangletna a pia a, ama'n gamsa masa bangin, chiamtehna lamdangpipi a hihte pansanin, leitunga teengte khempeuh a khemzou hi. Tua bangin, gamsa masa pahtawi nadinga a lim bawl dingin, amaute thu a pia hi. Tua gamsa bel, namsaua liam napi-a nungta lai ahi. [15]Gamsa masa' lim kianga nakna hu piak theih nadingin, dragon in amah kiang ah vangletna a pia a, tua bel, gamsa lim a pau theih nading leh, gamsa lim be nuam loute a thah theih nading ahi. [16]Ama'n mi khempeuh, a neu a lian, a zawng a hau, sal hi-in noplen hita leh, a khut taklam uh hiam, a taltang uh hiam ah, chiamtehna a koihsak teitei hi. [17]Tua bel, tua chiamtehna hiam, tua gamsa' min hiam, a min nambat hiam, neiloute peuhmah in lei lah lei theih louh ding, zuak lah zuak theih louh ding, a chihna ahi.

[18]Hiai ah pilna kisam hi. Theihsiamna nei peuhmah in, gamsa

13:2 Dan 7:6,5,4.
13:4 Pem 15:11; Dan 7:8, 11,20,25; 2 Thes 2:4.
13:7 Dan 7:21.
13:8 Jn 1:29; Mt 25:34.
13:10 Jer 15:2; Heb 6:12.
13:13 Mt 24:24; 1 Kum 18:38; 2 Kum 1:10; Lk 9:54.
13:14 2 Thes 2:9.
13:15 Dan 3:3-6.

nambat suutkhia hen, mihing nambat ahi a, nambat 666 ahi.

Belamnou leh Mi 1,44,000

14 TUA nungin, ka et leh, ngai un, Zion Mual tunga Belamnou ding ka mu hi. Mi 1,44,000, a taltang ua ama' min leh a Pa' min kigelhte tawh a dingkhawm hi. [2]Tua khitin, vaan apan aw ging ka za a, tui tampi luang ging bang leh, vanpi ging ngaihtak bang ahi. Kaihging tumte' kaihging tum ging tawh zong a kibang hi. [3]Amaute'n kumpitutphah mai leh, thilhing lite leh upate' mai ah, la thak khat a sa uh a, tua la thak pen, Jesu'n leitung apan a tatsa 1,44,000 loungal, kuama'n a sin thei kei hi. [4]Hiaite bel, numeia kibuahsak lou, siangthoua kikemte ahi uh a, Belamnou a paina lamlama zuite ahi uhi. Amaute, mihingte lak apan tatsa, Pathian ading leh Belamnou adinga gah masate ahi uhi. [5]Amaute' kam ah zekhemna thu a pawt kei a, Pathian' kumpitutphah mai ah gen-baanglou ahi uhi.

Vansawltak Thumte

[6]Tua nungin, vansawltak dang khat, vaan kimlaia leeng ka mu hi. Ama'n leitunga teeng minam khempeuh, nam khempeuh, pau khempeuh kianga gen ding, tangtawn tangthupha a nei hi. [7]Ama'n aw ngaihtakin: Pathian lau unla, pahtawi un. Ama' thukhen hun hong tungta hi. Amah, lei leh vaan, tuipi leh tuinakte Siampa bia un, a chi hi.

[8]Tua khitin, vansawltak nihna in hon zui a, ama'n: Chimta! Tua Babulon khawpi thupi, a angkawmna hanga thangpaihna zu minamte khempeuh dawnsaknu, a chimta! a chi hi.

[9]Tua khitin, vansawltak thumna in hon zui a, aw ngaihtakin: Tua gamsa leh a lim bia a, a taltang uhiam, a khut uhiama a chiamtehna nei peuhmah in, [10]Pathian' thangpaihna zu gei* mahmah bangmah tawh hellouh, a thangpaihna noua kisung, a dawn ding uh a, vansawltak siangthoute' mai ah leh, Belamnou mai ah mei leh kaata gawtna thuaksak ahi ding uhi. [11]Tua gawtna meikhu tangtawnin a kitungtou ding. Tua gamsa leh a lim bia a, a min chiamtehna neite'n a sun a zan tawlngak a mu kei ding uh, a chi hi.

[12]Hiai ah, Pathian' thupiakte zui a, Jesu tunga muanhuaite adingin, kuhkaltaka thuakzawhna a kul hi.

[13]Tua nungin, vaan apan aw khat ka za a, tua in: Gelh in: Toupa-a si, misite tu apan a nunnuam ahi uhi, a chi hi.

Kha in: Ahi, a sepgimna uapan tawlngain a khawlta ding uh a, a nasepte un amaute a zui ding hi, a chi hi.

Leitung Anlaakna

[14]Tua khitin, ka et leh, ngai un, meipi ngou leh, tua meipi tunga tupa khat ka mu hi. Amah mihing tapa a bang a, a lutung ah khama kibawl kumpilukhu a khu a, a khutin kawite hiam khat a tawi hi. [15]Tempul apan vansawltak dang khat hong paikhia a, ngaihtakin a kikou a, meipi tunga tupa kiang ah: Na kawite golhlut inla, buh at in. Leitung buh minta ahih manin, nang adingin anlaak hunta hi, a chi hi. [16]Tua bangin, meipi tunga tupa'n leitung ah a kawite a golhlut a,

14:1 Phat 2:6.
14:4 2 Kor 11:2; Jak 1:8.
14:5 Phat 32:2; Zef 3:13; Jn 1:47; 1 Pet 2:22; Ef 5:27.
14:7 Phat 34:9.
14:8 Is 21:9; Jer 51:8.
14:10 Is 51:17; Jer 25:15; 51:7.
14:11 Is 34:10.
14:12 Heb 6:12; Jn 14:15.
14:13 1 Kor 15:18; 1 Thes 4:16.
14:14 Mt 17:5; Dan 7:13.
14:15 Jo 3:13; Mk 4:29; Jer 51:33.

* **14:10** zu gei — zu bangmah tawh hellouh chihna.

leitung buh a ki-atta hi.

17 Tua nungin, vansawltak dang khat, vantunga om tempul apan hong paikhia a, ama'n zong kawite hiam a tawi hi. 18 Tua khitin, vansawltak dang khat, maitam apan hong pai hi. Ama'n meikuang tung ah vangletna a nei a, ngaihtakin a kikou a, kawite hiam tawipa kiang ah: Na kawite golhlut inla, leitunga grep gah bomte lakhawm in. Grep gahte minta hi, a chi hi. 19 Tua bangin, tua vansawltak in a kawite leitung ah a golhlut a, leitung grep gahte a lakhawm a, Pathian' thangpaihna grep sukna khuk thupitak ah a pailut hi. 20 Tua khitin, khawpi pawlam ah, tua grep sukna khuk ah, grep a kichil hi. Tua grep sukna apan sisan a luang a, sakol kamkaihna chiang phain, louching* **1,600** dong a luang hi.

Vansawltak Sagihte leh Gimna Sagihte

15 TUA nungin, vaan ah chiamtehna dang, thupi leh lamdang ka mu hi. Vansawltak sagih in gimna hii nanung sagihte a tawi uhi. Tua bel, Pathian' thangpaihna kimna ahita hi. 2 Tua baan ah, tui limlang kuangpi, meikuang kihel banga kilang ka mu hi. Gamsa leh a lim leh, ama' chiamtehna leh a min nambat tunga vualzoute, tuipi piaua ding zong ka mu hi. Amaute'n Pathian' piak kaihgingte a tawi uh a, 3 Pathian' sila Mosi la leh Belamnou' la a sa uh a:

Toupa Pathian Vanglianpen aw,
na thilhihte thupi-in
lamdang hi!
Misiangthoute' Kumpipa aw,
na gamtatna dikin tang hi!
4 Toupa aw, nang kua'n hon
kihta lou thei ding hiam?
Na min kua'n phat lou thei
ding hiam?
Nang kia lah a siangthou hi
chin a,
namte khempeuh hong pai a,
nang hon be ding lah hi ua!
Na thukhenna lah kilangta a!

a chi uhi.

5 Tua nungin, ka et leh, ngai un, vantung ah, Theihpihna biakbuk kichi tempul a kihong hi. 6 Tua tempul apanin, hii sagih tawi vansawltak sagih hong paikhia uhi. Tuate'n puan malngat vaak, siang-thoutak a silh uh a, a awm uah khama kibawl puanduang a vet uhi. 7 Tua khitin, thilhing lite laka khat in, tua vansawltak sagihte kiang ah, khama kibawl belkuang sagih a pia hi. Tua belkuangte bel, tangtawna hing Pathian' thangpaihna-a dim ahi. 8 Tua tempul lah Pathian' thupina leh a vangletna apan meikhu-a dim ahi a, vansawltak sagihte' tawi hii sagihte a tunkim masiah, kuamah tua tempul sung ah a lut thei kei hi.

Pathian' Thangpaihna Belkuang Sagihte

16 TUA nungin, tua tempul apan aw ngaihtak khat ka za hi. Tua aw in vansawltak sagihte kiang ah: Pai unla, Pathian' thangpaihna belkuangte leitung ah bungsuk un, a chi hi.

2 Vansawltak khatna a pai a, gam tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk a, gamsa chiamtehna neite leh ama' lim bete tung ah meima sia leh kihhuaite a tung hi.

3 Tua khitin, vansawltak nihna in tuipi tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk

14:20 Is 63:3; Jo 3:13; Heb 13:12; Pian 49:11; Danp 32:14.
15:1 Siam 26:21.
15:3 Pem 15:1; Jos 1:1; Phat 111:2; 145:17.
15:4 Jer 10:7; Phat 86:9; Is 66:23.
15:5 Pem 38:21; Kis 1:50; Mt 3:16.
15:6 Ez 9:2; Dan 10:5.
15:8 Is 6:4; Pem 40:34,35; 1 Kum 8:10,11; 1 Khang 5:13,14.
16:1 Phat 79:6; Zef 3:8.
16:2 Pem 9:9-11; Danp 28:39.
16:3 Pem 7:17-21.

* **14:20** louching — Grik ah Stadia, Ching 1,600, mel 380 khawng (kilometar 300 khawng) ahi.

a, tua tuipi pen misisa' sisan bangin sisan hong suak hi. Tuipi-a ganhing khempeuh a si pah hi.

4Tua khitin, vansawltak thumna in luite leh tuinakte tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk a, tuate sisan hong suak uhi. **5**Luite uk vansawltak in:

Toupa aw, nang a omlel,
a omkhin leh a Siangthoupa,
hiai thukhennate ah na diktat hi,
nang hibanga thu khenta hi
vechin.
6Ahang bel, amaute'n
misiangthoute leh kamsangte'
sisan suah uh a,
tuin, nang amaute' dawn dinga
sisan pia hive chin.
Tua lah a thalawhsa uh
hi mahmah hi,
a chih ka za hi.

7Tua pen maitam apan aw in a
na dawng a:
Ahi, Toupa Pathian Vanglianpen,
na thukhennate dikin
tang hi,
a chih ka za hi.

8Tua khitin, vansawltak lina in ni tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk a, ni kiang ah mihingte meia hal theihna vangletna piak ahi. **9**Tua mei sa mahmah in amaute a haaita hi. Hinapi-in, amaute'n hiai gimnate tunga vangletna neipa Pathian' min a gensia uh a, amah pahtawi dingin kisikin a lunghei tuan kei uhi.

10Tua khitin, vansawltak ngana in tua gamsa' tutphah tung ah leh, a kumpigam tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk a, ama' kumpigam hong mialta a, mite'n na sain lei a tep uhi. **11**Tua natnate leh meimate hangin, vaan Pathian a gensia uh a, a thilhihte ua pan kisikin a lunghei tuan kei uhi.

12Tua khit in, vansawltak gukna in Iufratis lui lianpi tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk a, suahlam kumpipate adinga lampi a kibawl theih nadingin, tua luitui a kangta hi. **13**Tua khit phetin, upi melpu, kha gilou thum ka mu hi. Amaute bel, dragon' kam apan leh, gamsa' kam apan leh, kamsangtaklou' kam apan hong paikhia ahi uhi. **14**Amaute, dawite' khate ahi uh a, chiamtehna lamdangte a bawl thei uhi. Pathian Vanglianpen' ni thupi-a, kidouna-a pang dingin, leitung khempeuha kumpipate kaikhawm dingin a kuankhia uhi.

15Jesu'n: Ngai un, guta bangin kong pai hi! A vuaktanna dawk a, a zumhuaina mite muh louh dinga kikema hak gige leh, a puan silhsa-a om mi a nunnuam ahi, a chi hi.

16Tua bangin, amaute'n, Hebru paua, Armagedon* kichi mun ah, tua kumpipate a kaikhawm uhi.

17Tua khitin, vansawltak sagihna in, huihkhua tung ah a belkuang a bungsuk a, tempul apan leh, kumpitutphah apan aw ngaihtak hong ging a, tua in: Kisemkhinta! a chi hi. **18**Tua khitin, awte, khaw-phiate, vanpi gingte hong om a, zinpi a ling hi. Mihing in leitung a luah nungsang, tua bang zaha zinling thupi a om ngei nai kei hi. **19**Tua khawpi thupi phel thum a kisuah a, namte' khawpite a chim hi. Pathian in Babulon khawpi thu a thei gige a, zunou a thangpaihna sousang tawh kidim a pia hi. **20**Tuikulh gam

16:4 Pem 7:17-21.
16:6 Lk 11:49-51; Is 49:26.
16:10 Pem 10:21-23; Is 8:22.
16:12 Is 11:15, 16; 41:2.
16:13 Pem 8:6.
16:14 1 Tim 4:1; Mt 24:14, 24.
16:15 Lk 12:37, 39.
16:16 Vai 5:19; 2 Kum 23:29,30; Zek 12:11.
16:17 Ef 2:2.
16:18 Dan 12:1; Mt 24:21.

* **16:16** Armagedon, ahih kei leh Harmagedon — Megiddo mual, ahih kei leh Megido phaizang. Kidouna phual poimawh.

khempeuh a taaimang a, mualte a kimu nawn kei hi. [21]Tua khitin, vaan apan gialpi lianpipi, talen khata gik ngen, mihingte tung ah hong kia hi. Tua hii a natsiat luat manin, amaute'n Pathian a hamsiat uhi.

Gamsa tunga Tuang Numei

17 TUA nungin, belkuang sagih tawi vansawltak sagihte laka khat hong pai a, kei hong houpih a: Hong pai in, tui tampite tunga tu, kizuaknu thupi gawtna kon ensak ding. [2]Leitung kumpipate, amah tawh ang a kikawm uh a, leitunga teeng mite'n ama' angkawmna zu a khamta uhi, a chi hi.

[3]Tua khitin, tua vansawltak in Khain gamdai-gamkeu ah kei hon pua a, gamsa sanau tunga tuang numei khat ka mu hi. Tua gamsa pen, Pathian gensiatna mintein a pumdim hi. Ama'n lutang sagih leh kii sawm a nei hi. [4]Tua numei in puan sandup leh sanau a silh a, kham leh suangmanpha leh kepsuang manpha-a kizemin a te solsol hi. Ama'n angkawmna thil kihhuai leh nina dim nou khat, khama kibawl a tawi hi. [5]A taltang ah:

THUSIM KISEEL
BABULON KHAWPI THUPI
KIZUAKTE LEH LEITUNG
THIL KIHHUAITE' NU

chih a kigelh hi. [6]Tua numei pen, misiangthoute' sisan leh Jesu' martarte' sisan dawn khamin ka mu hi.

Amah ka muh takin, lamdang ka sa lua hi. [7]Tua vansawltak in ka kiang ah: Banghanga lamdang sa na hia? Tua numei' thusim kiseel leh a tuanna, lutang sagih leh kii sawm nei gamsa' thusim kiseel kon hilhchian ding. [8]Gamsa na muh pen khatvei laia na om khinsa, tu laitaka om lou lel, kawkhuk tawbei apan hong paikhetou ding a, a manthatna tung ding pen ahi. Leitunga teeng, leitung siamchil apan a min uh Hinna Laibu sunga kigelh lou mite'n tua gamsa a muh chiangun lamdang a sa ding uhi. Ahang bel, tua gamsa pen, khatvei laia na omkhinsa, tu laitaka om lou lel, ahihhanga hong om lai ding a hih man ahi. [9]Hiai thei dingin pilna nei lungsim a kisam hi. Tua lutang sagihte bel, tua numei tutna mual sagihte ahi uh a, [10]kumpipa sagihte ahi nalai uhi. A lak ua ngate a pukkhinta uh a, khat a om lel a, a dang khat a hih leh, hong kilang nai kei hi. A hong kilat chiangin, tomchik sung lel a om ding hi. [11]Tua gamsa omkhinsa, tu laitaka om lou lel pen mah, kumpi giatna ahi. Amah bel, sagihte laka pang ahi a, a manthatna a tung ding hi.

[12]Tua baan ah, kii sawm na muhte, kumpigam nei nailou kumpipa sawmte ahi uhi. Ahihhangin, tua gamsa tawh kitonin, amaute'n kumpipate' thuneihna dakkal khat sung a nei ding uhi. [13]Amaute tup leh ngim kibang nei ahi uh a, a vangletna uh leh thuneihna uh, tua gamsa a pe ding uhi. [14]Hiaite'n Belamnou douin, gal a bawl ding uh a, Belamnou in amaute a zou ding hi. Ahang bel, amah, toute' Toupa leh kumpipate' Kumpipa hiven. A sapte leh a teeltuamte leh a muanhuaite, amah tawh a omkhawm ding uhi, a chi hi.

[15]Tua baan ah, ama'n ka kiang ah: Tua kizuaknu' tutna tui tampi na muhte bel, minamte, mihonpite, namte leh paute ahi uhi. [16]Tua

16:21 Ez 13:13; Pem 9:23-25.
17:1 Is 23:17; Jer 51:13.
17:4 Ez 28:13; Jer 51:7.
17:8 Lk 8:31.
17:14 Jn 16:33; 1 Tim 6:15; Mt 22:14.
17:15 Is 8:7; Jer 47:2.
17:16 Ez 16:37, 39.

gamsa leh kii sawm na muhte'n, kizuaknu a mudah ding uhi. Amah hihsiain vuaktangin a nuse ding uh a, a sa a ne ding uh a, meiin amah a hal ding uhi. [17]Ahang bel, Pathian in, Pathian' thute a tunkim mateng, ama' tup leh ngim semkhe dingin tua gamsa kianga a vangletna uh pe dingin, amaute lungsim a neisak hi. [18]Tua numei na muh pen, leitung kumpipate tunga vaihawma uk, tua khawpi thupi ahi, a chi lai hi.

Babulon Pukna

18 HIAI thilte nungin, van-sawltak dang khat, vaan apan hong kumsuk ka mu hi. Ama'n thuneihna lianpi a nei a, a thupina in leitung a taanvak hi. [2]Amah aw ngaihtakin a kikou a:

Chimta! Babulon thupi chimta!
Dawite leh kha giloute
khempeuh tenna suakta,
vasa ninte leh kihhuaite
tenna suakta.
[3]Ahang bel, namte khempeuh in
a angkawmna thangpaihna
zugei dawnkhamta.
Leitung kumpipate amah tawh
ang kikawm uh a,
leitung sumsinmite'n ama'
nuamtatna hauhlawhta uh
hiven,
a chi hi.
[4]Tua khitin, vaan apan aw dang
khat ka za a, tua in:
Ka mite aw, ama' khelhna-a
na kihel louh nadingun leh,
a thuakgimna hiite
na tan louh nadingun,
amah apan hong paikhia un.
[5]Ama' khelhnate vaan sunin vumta a,
Pathian in a diktatlouhnate
thei gige hi.
[6]Ama' hon piak bangbang
pekik unla,
a nasepte a lehnihin thuk un.
A zulehbulhna nou ah,
a lehnihin lehbulhsak un.
[7]Thupina leh nuamtatna
amah a kipiak zahzah,
thuakna leh lungkhamnain
thuk un.
Amah a lungtang ah kisial a:
Kumpinu-a tu hi'ng a, meigong
hi lou hi'ng,
dah ngei lou ding hi'ng,
chi hi.
[8]Tua bang ahih manin, ni khat
thuin ama' thuakgimna hiite
hong tung ding hi.
Ama' tunga thukhenpa, Toupa
Pathian,
a thahat mahmah manin,
meia haltum hi ding hi.
[9]Amah tawh ang kikawm leh a nuamtatpih, leitung kumpipate'n amah haalna meikhu a muh chiangun, a kah ding uh a, a suun ding uhi. [10]Ama' thuakgimna mu-a mulkimin, gamlapi ah a ding ding uh a:

Tunggik! Tunggik!
Nang khawpi thupi Babulon,
nang khawpi vanglian!
Dakkal khat sungin
na siatgawpna hong tungta mai!
chi-in a kikou ding uhi.

[11]Leitung sumsinmite'n, a zuaksumte uh lei ding mi om nawn lou ahih manin, amah a kah ding uh a, a suun ding uhi. [12]Tua a zuaksumte uh bel, kham, ngun, suangmanphate leh kepsuangte, tua baan ah, puan malngatte, puan sandup leh sanaute leh lungekpuante, tua baan ah, sing sahoih namkimte, saihate leh sing manpha, sumsan, sik leh suangpaka kibawl van namkimte ahi. [13]Tua baan ah, singguithakte, nektheih namtuite,

17:17 1 Kor 8:16; Jer 39:16.
18:1 Ez 43:2.
18:2 Is 13:21, 22; Jer 50:39; Zef 2:14, 15.
18:3 Ez 27:9-25.
18:4 Is 48:20; Jer 50:8; 2 Kor 6:17; Pian 19:15.
18:5 Pian 18:20,21; Jer 57:9.
18:6 Phat 137:8; Jer 50:15, 29; Is 40:2.
18:7 Ez 28:2-8; Phat 10:6; Is 47:7,8; Zef 2:15.
18:8 Is 9:14; Jer 50:31, 32.
18:9 Jer 51:8; Ez 26:17, 18.
18:11 Ez 27:27, 31.
18:12 Ez 27:12-22.
18:13 Ez 27:13; 1 Tim 1:10.

chimte, sathau namtuite, murate, singnai namtuite, zu leh oliv thau, anvui leh huit buh, bawngte leh belamte leh sakolte leh kangtalaite leh mihing' pumpite leh khate ahi lai hi.

14Amaute'n: Na hinna in a lunggulh mahmah gahte'n nang hon taisanta a, hauhna thil leh a manpha leh a lim khempeuh in nang hon taisanta. Amaute na mu ngei nawn kei ding hi, a chi ding uhi. **15**Tua numeinu apan hibangte zuak a, hauhlawh sumsinmite, ama' thuakna mulkimin, gamlapi ah a ding ding uh a, amah kahin a suun ding uh a, **16**a kikou ding uh a:

Tunggik! Tunggik! Khawpi
thupi aw,
puan malngat leh puan
sandup leh
sanaua kizemnu,
kham leh suangmanpha leh
kepsuanga tesolsolnu!
17Tua bang hauhna thupi,
dakkal khat sunga hihsiatgawp
hita mai!

a chi ding uhi.

Longpulian leh longa khualzin mi khempeuh leh, longpute leh tuipi apan nek mute, gamlapi ah a ding ding uhi. **18**Amaute'n tua khawpi kaang khu a muh chiangun: Hiai banga khawpi thupi dang om ngei hiam? a chi ding uhi. **19**A luzaang ua leivui kibuakin a kikou ding uh a, kapin a mau tuaituai ding uh a:

Tunggik! Tunggik! Khawpi
thupi aw,
tuipi-a long neite khempeuh in
ama' hauhna apan hauhna
a ngahnanu!
Dakkal khat sunga segawpta mai!

18:15 Ez 27:31.
18:17 Ez 27:28-30.
18:18 Ez 27:32.
18:19 Jos 7:6; Kah 2:10; Ez 27:30, 31.

a chi ding uhi, a chi hi.

20Tua vansawltak in:

Vaan aw, ama' siatna tung
ah nuam in!
Misiangthoute leh sawltakliante
leh kamsangte nuam un!
Pathian in ama' tung ah
na phuba uh hon
laksakta hi!

a chi hi.

21Tua nungin vansawltak thahat mahmah khat in, buhhek suang lianpi chia suang khat a dom a, tuipi sung ah a lawnlut a:

Khawpi thupi Babulon
hibang thaguma paihkhiaksuk
hi ding a,
kimu ngei nawn lou ding hi.
22Na sung ah gawsem tumte
leh lasiamte,
tamngai tumte leh pengkul
tumte apan ging kilawm
kiza ngei nawn lou ding hi.
Na sung ah khutsiam nasem khat
peuh zong kimu ngei nawn
lou ding hi.
Na sung ah buhhekna ging
kiza ngei nawn lou ding hi.
23Na sung ah meivak taang
nawn lou ding hi.
Na sung ah mou leh mouneipa'
aw kiza nawn lou ding hi.
Na sumsinmite leitung ah
mi minthangte na-hita.
Na dawi aisan in namte khempeuh
khemzouta.
24Ama' sung ah kamsangte leh
misiangthoute' sisan leh,
leitunga thaha omte khempeuh'
sisan kimuta,

a chi hi.

18:20 Jer 51:48.
18:21 Jer 51:63.
18:22 Is 24:8; Ez 26:13; Jer 25:10
18:23 Jer 7:34; Is 23:8; Na 3:4.
18:24 Jer 51:49; Mt 23:35.

Haleluia

19 HIAI thilte nungin, vantunga mi tampite awng zuazua bang aw ka za a, tua in:

Haleluia!
Hotdamna leh thupina leh
pahtawina leh vangletna
Toupa i Pathian-a ahi.
[2]Ahang bel, a thukhennate
dika tang hiven.
Ama'n kizuaknu thupi,
a angkawmna-a leitung hihsenu
mawhtangsakta a,
a silate' sisan phuba
ama' tung ah lata hi,
a chi hi.
[3]Tua baan ah:
Haleluia!
Tua khawpi kang khu
tangtawn tangtawnin
kitungtou hi,
a chi lai hi.

[4]Tua khitin, upa 24-te leh thilhing lite'n bokin, kumpitutphah tunga Tupa Pathian a bia uh a, kikouin:

Amen! Haleluia!
a chi uhi.

[5]Tua khitin, kumpitutphah apan aw khat hong pawt a:

Nou, ama' silate khempeuh leh
amah laute khempeuh in,
aneu alianin i Pathian phat un!
a chi hi.

[6]Tua nungin, mi tampi aw bang leh, tui tampi luang ging bang leh, vanpiging bang aw ka za a, tua aw in:

Haleluia!
Toupa Pathian Vanglianpen in
vai hawmta!
[7]Eite nuam luain kipak ni,
pahtawina amah pe ni!
Belamnou' mouneihna hong tungta,
a mou zong kimankhinta.
[8]Puan malngat siang leh paak,
a silh dingin kipia hi,
a chi hi. Tua puan malngat bel, misiangthoute' nasep diktatte genna ahi.

[9]Tua khitin, tua vansawltak in ka kiang ah: Gelh in: Belamnou' mouneihna ankuang um dinga chialte' a nunnuam hi uhi, a chi hi. Tua baan ah, hiaite Pathian thu diktakte ahi uhi, a chi lai hi.

[10]Tua laitakin, tua vansawltak be dingin, a khebul ah ka bok hi. Ahihhangin, ama'n ka kiang ah: Hibangin hih ken! Kei, Jesu tawh kisai theihpihna kem na sanggamte leh nangmah tawh semkhawm khat ka hi lel hi. Pathian be zaw in! Kamsang thugenna kha in a tup zaw, Jesu tawh kisai theihpihna piak ahi, hon chi hi.

Sakol Kaang tunga Tuangpa

[11]Tua hunin, vaan kihong ka mu a, ngai un, ka mai ah sakol kaang khat leh a tunga mi khat tuang ka mu hi. Tua sakol tungtuangpa' min Muanhuaipa leh a Dikpa ahi. Ama'n thudikin thu a khen a, gal a bawl hi. [12]Ama' mitte' meikuang bang ahi a, a lutung ah kumpilukhu tampi a khu hi. Min kigelh, amah loungal midang kuamah theihlouh, a nei hi. [13]Ama'n sisana kidiahsa kumpipuan a silh a, ama' min Pathian Thu ahi. [14]Vantunga sepaih honpite'n, puan malngat ngou leh siang a kizema sakol kaangte tunga tuangin, amah a zui uhi. [15]Ama' kam apan namsau hiam, namte sat nading, hong pawt hi. Ama'n

19:1 Is 34:10.
19:5 Phat 134:1; 115:13.
19:7 Mt 22:2; Ef 5:32.
19:8 Is 61:10; Ez 44:17; Zek 1:4.
19:9 Lk 14:15.
19:10 Nas 10:25, 26.
19:11 Mt 3:16; Pem 15:3; Phat 96:13; Is 11:4
19:13 Is 63:2,3; Jn 1:1.
19:15 Is 11:4; 2 Thes 2:8; Phat 2:9.

amaute tung ah sikchiangin vai a hawm ding hi. Amah mah in, Pathian Vanglianpen' thangpaihna mulkimhuaipi grep sukna a chil hi. **16**Ama' kumpipuan leh pheipi tung ah hiai min a kigelh hi:

KUMPITE' KUMPIPA
LEH TOUTE' TOUPA,

chi-in.

17Tua nungin, ni sunga ding vansawltak khat ka mu hi. Amah ngaihtakin a kikou a, huihkhua-a leeng vasate khempeuh kiang ah: Hong pai unla, Pathian thupi' ankuang um dingin hong kikhawm un. **18**Kumpipate' sate, sepaih makaite' sate, mi hatte' sate, sakolte' sate leh a tungtuangte' sate, mi khempeuh noplente leh sila a neu a lian' sate na ne ding uhi, a chi hi.

19Tua khitin, tua gamsa, leitung kumpipate leh a sepaih honpite uh tawh ka mu hi. Amaute tua sakol tunga tuangpa leh a sepaihonpite dou dinga hong kuankhia ahi uhi. **20**Ahihhangin, tua sakol tunga tuangpa'n tua gamsa leh tua kamsang taklou a man hi. Tua kamsang taklou ahi, tua gamsa sik leh taanga chiamtehna lamdangte hih a, tua gamsa' chiamtehna nei leh ama' lim bete khempeuh khempa. Tua gamsa leh kamsang taklou, kaata kang meidila a hinga paihin a om uhi. **21**Adangte ahih leh, tua sakol tunga tuangpa' kam apan hong pawt namsaua thahin a om uhi. Tua bangin, vasate khempeuh amaute' sain a vahta uhi.

Kum 1,000

20 TUA nungin, vantung apan hong kumsuk vansawltak khat, kawkhuk tawbei honna tabi leh khainiang lianpi tawi ka mu hi. **2**Ama'n dragon thupi, tua tanglai gulpi a man a, kum 1,000 sung adingin a henta hi. Amah bel dawimangpa, ahih kei leh Setan ahi. **3**Tua vansawltak in kawkhuk tawbei ah amah a pailut a, tua kum 1,000 a bei mateng, namte a khem nawn louh nadingin belhchipnain a belhchipkhum hi. Tua nungin, hun tomkha amah khahkhiaka a om a kul ding hi.

4Tua baan ah, kumpitutphahte leh a tunga tute ka mu hi. Amaute' khut ah, thukhenna thuneihna piak ahi. Jesu a theihpihna uh hang leh, Pathian thu hanga ngawngtanna thuakte' khate zong ka mu hi. Amaute' bel, gamsa, ahih kei leh, a lim be lou, a taltang ua zong, ahih kei leh, a khut ua zong ama' chiamtehna neiloute ahi uhi. Amaute thoukika hing ahi uh a, Khrist tawh kum 1,000 sung vai a hawm ding uhi. **5**Hiai pen thawhkikna masa ahi. Ahihhangin, misi dangte bel, tua kum 1,000 a bei mateng a hingkik kei uhi. **6**Thawhkikna masa-a pang mi a nunnuam leh a siangthou ahi. Tua bang mi tung ah sih nihna in vangletna a nei kei hi. Pathian leh Khrist' siampite ahi zaw ding uh a, Khrist tawh kum 1,000 sung vai a hawm ding uhi.

Setan Siatna

7Tua kum 1,000 a bei chiangin, Setan a tanna apan khahkhiak ahi ding a, **8**a kuankhe ding a, leitung kiu li apan namte khemin, kidouna-a pang dingin a kaikhawm ding. Amaute Gog leh Magog* ahi uhi. Amaute tamdan, tuipi piaua sehnel

19:16 1 Tim 6:15.
19:17 Jer 12:9; Ez 39:17; Is 34:6; Jer 46:10.
19:18 Ez 39:18-20.
19:20 Mt 24:24; Dan 7:11.
20:1 Lk 8:31.
20:2 Mt 4:10; Is 24:22; 2 Pet 2:4.
20:3 Dan 6:17; Mt 27:66.
20:4 Dan 7:9; Mt 19:28; Heb 4:12.
20:5 Lk 14:14; Fil 3:11; 1 Thes 4:16.
20:6 1 Pet 2:5
20:8 Is 11:12; Ez 7:2; 38:2,9; Heb 11:12.

*__20:8__ Gog leh Magog, Ezekiel 38:2 en in.

bang ahi. [9]Amaute leitung vailam daapin a kuan uh a, Pathian' misiangthoute' giahphual, Pathian' deihthawh khawpi a uum uhi. Ahihhangin, vaan apan meikuang hong kesuk a, amaute a kangtum hi. [10]Amaute khempa, dawimangpa leh tua gamsa leh tua kamsang taklou a kipaihlutna, kaata kang meidil sung ah paihlut ahita uhi. Tua ah, tangtawnin sun leh zan na thuakin a omden ding uhi.

Misite tunga Thukhenna

[11]Tua nungin, kumpitutphah ngou lianpi khat leh, a tunga tupa ka mu hi. Ama' mai apan lei leh vaan a taaimangta a, amaute adingin mun a omta kei hi. [12]Tua khitin, misite, a neu a lian, tua kumpitutphah maia dingin ka mu hi. Pathian in laibute a phen a, tua khitin, laibu dang khat a phen a, tua bel hinna laibu ahi. Mite tung ah, a nasepte uh banga thukhen ahi. A nasepte uh bel, tua laibute sunga kigelh ahi. [13]Tuipi in a sunga om misite hon pekhia a, sihna leh Misikhua in zong amaute' sunga om misite hon pekhia uhi. Mi chih tung ah, ama' nasep banga thukhen ahi. [14]Tua nungin, sihna leh Misikhua nangawn, meidil sunga paihlut ahi. Hiai ahi sih nihna. [15]Hinna laibu sunga min kigelh lou mi peuhmah, meidil sunga paihlut ahita hi.

Jerusalem Thak

21 TUA nungin, vaan thak leh lei thak ka mu a, vaan masa leh lei masa a paimangkhinta a, tuipi himhim a om nawnta kei hi. [2]Tua khitin, Pathian apan vaana hong paisuk Khawpi Siangthou, Jerusalem thak ka mu hi. Tua khawpi bel, mou, a pasal adinga kilawmtaka kizem banga bawl ahi. [3]Tua khitin, kumpitutphah apan aw ngaihtak ka za a, tua in: Ngai un, tuin Pathian' tenna mihingte lak ah hong omta. Amah amaute tawh a teengkhawm ding hi. Amaute ama' mite ahi ding uh a, Pathian mahmah in amaute a ompih ding a, a Pathian uh ahi ding hi. [4]Ama'n amaute' mit apan khitui khempeuh a nulhul ding. Sihna zong, dahna zong, kahna zong, natna zong, a om nawn kei ding. Thilte' paidan lui a beita hi, a chi hi.

[5]Kumpitutphah tunga tupa'n: Ngai un, thil bangkim a vekpi-in ka bawlthakta! a chi hi. Tua baan ah, ka kiang ah: Gelh in, hiai thute a dik a, a saantaak hi, a chi hi.

[6]Ama'n ka kiang ah: Sepzawh vek ahita! Kei Alfa leh Omega, a Bul leh a Tawp ka hi. Ke'n a dangtak khempeuh kiang ah hinna tuikhuk apan dawn ding, a manbeiin ka pe ding. [7]A vualzoupa'n hiaite khempeuh a luah ding a, ama' Pathian ka hi ding a, amah ka tapa ahi ding. [8]Ahihhangin, dawilokte, umloute, gilou kihhuaite, tualthatte, kingaihna nina bualte, bumhatte, milimbete leh zuautheite khempeuh' tan bel, kaata kaang meidil ahi ding hi. Hiai ahi sih nihna, a chi hi.

[9]Tua nungin, hii nanung sagihte-a dim belkuang sagih tawi, tua vansawltak sagihte laka khat a hong pai a, ka kiang ah: Hong pai in! Mou, Belamnou' zi kon ensak ding, a chi hi. [10]Tua bangin, ama'n Khain kei hon pua a, mual lianpi leh sangpi tung ah hon tun a, Khawpi Siangthou Jerusalem, Pathian apan vaana hong paisuk hon ensak hi. [11]Tua khawpi in Pathian' thupina a khu a, a thupina taangpha, suang manpha penpen

20:9 Ez 38:9; Phat 87:2; Ez 38:22.
20:12 Dan 7:10; Pem 32:32; Danp 29:20; Dan 12:1; Mal 3:16; Lk 10:20; Jer 17:10; Mt 16:27.
20:13 Is 26:19; Mt 16:27.
20:14 1 Kor 15:26.
21:1 2 Pet 3:13.
21:2 Ne 11:18; Is 52:1; Is 52:1; Heb 11:10.
21:3 Pem 25:8; 2 Khang 6:18; Ez 48:35; Zek 2:10; 2 Kor 6:16.
21:4 Is 25:8; 1 Kor 15:26; Is 35:10; 2 Kor 5:17.
21:6 Is 55:1; Jn 4:10.
21:7 Jn 16:33; 2 Sam 7:14; 2 Kor 6:16; Rom 8:14.
21:8 Phat 5:6; 1 Kor 6:9; Heb 12:14
21:10 Ez 40:2.
21:11 Is 60:1,2; Ez 43:2.

jaspar suang bangin a taang a, khrustal bangin a siang hi. **12**Tua khawpi in kulh baang sang thupi a nei a, kongpi sawmlenih a nei a, tua kongpite ah vansawltak sawmlenih a om uhi. Tua kongpite tung ah, Israel suan nam sawmlenihte' minte a kigelh hi. **13**Suahlam ah kongpi thum, mallam ah kongpi thum, simlam ah kongpi thum leh tumlam ah kongpi thum a om hi. **14**Tua khawpi kulh baang in kingakna suangphum sawmlenih a nei a, tuate tung ah Belamnou' sawltaklian sawmlenihte' minte a tuang hi.

15Kei hon houpih vansawltak in tua khawpi leh a kongpite leh, a kulhbaang teh nading khama kibawl tehna chiang* a tawi hi. **16**Tua khawpi kiuli kikima kilam ahi a, a dung leh a vai a kikim hi. Ama'n tehna chiangin tua khawpi a teh a, louchiing* 12,000 ahi. A dung leh a vai leh a san lam a kikim hi. **17**Tua khitin, a khawpi kulhbaang a teh a, tong 144 in a sah hi. Tua bel, vansawltak in mihing' gen dana tonga a teh ahi. **18**Tua khawpi kulhbaang bel jaspar suanga kilam ahi a, tua khawpi lah kham sianga kilam, limlang banga siang ahi. **19**Tua khawpi kulh baang kingakna suangphumte bel, suangmanpha namkima zep ahi. Suangphum khatna pen jaspar ahi a, a nihna safaiar, a thumna kalsedon, a lina emeral, **20**a ngana sardoniks, a gukna sardi, a sagihna krusolait, a giatna beril, a kuana topazi, a sawmna krusopa, a sawmlekhatna jasin, a sawmlenihna amethi suang manphate ahi. **21**Tua kongpi sawmlenihte kep suang ahi uh a, kongpi khat zel kep suang beu khata kibawl ahi. Tua khawpi kongzing lah kham sianga kibawl ahi a, tua kham lah limlang muh paisuak theih bang ahi.

22Tua khawpi sung ah tempul ka mu kei hi. Ahang bel, Toupa Pathian Vanglianpen leh Belamnou, a tempul ahi. **23**Tua khawpi in a taanvak ding ni zong, kha zong a kul kei hi. Pathian' thupina in taanvak a, Belamnou a meivaak ahi. **24**Tua vaak ah hotdam namte a tualleeng ding uh a, leitung kumpipate'n a thupina uh a lalut ding uhi. **25**A kongpite a kikhak ni a om ngei kei ding a, zan lah a om ngei kei ding hi. **26**Tua ah namte' thupina leh pahtawina a kilalut ding hi. **27**Tua ah a sianglou peuhmah a lut kei ding a, a zumhuai, ahihkei leh a zuautheihhuai hih mi kuamah zong a lut kei ding, Belamnou' hinna laibu sunga min kigelhte kia a lut ding hi.

Hinna Lui

22 TUA nungin, tua vansawltak in hinna tui luanna lui hon ensak hi. Tua lui bel, khrustal banga siang, Pathian leh Belamnou' kumpitutphah apan hong luangkhia ahi. **2**Tua khawpi thupi kongzing ah, tua lui a luang suk a, lui gei tuak ah, hinna singkung a pou a, tua singkung in a kha simin gah nam sawmlenih a suang hi. Tua singtehte, namte hihdam nading ahi. **3**Hamsia himhim a om nawn kei ding hi. Tua khawpi ah, Pathian leh Belamnou' kumpitutphah a om ding a, ama' silate'n a nna a sem ding uhi. **4**Amaute'n ama' mel a mu ding uh a, amaute' taltang ah ama' min a tuang ding hi. **5**Tua ah zan a om nawn kei ding. Mei vaak zong, ni

21:12 Ez 48:30-34.
21:14 Ef 2:20; Heb 17:10; Nas 1:26.
21:15 Ez 40:3.
21:19 Pem 28:17-20; Is 54:11, 12;
21:21 Is 54:12.
21:22 Jn 4:21.
21:23 Is 24:23.
21:24 Is 60:3,5.
21:25 Is 60:11; Zek 14:7.
21:27 Is 52:1; Jo 3:17.
22:1 Phat 36:8; Jn 4:10; Ez 47:1; Zek 14:8
22:2 Ez 47:12.
22:3 Zek 14:11.
22:4 Mt 5:8.
22:5 Zek 14:7. Is 60:19, 20; Dan 7:27.

* **21:15** tehna chiang — tong guk a sau (Grik ah *kalamas*)
* **21:16** louching 12,000, mela genin mel 1,400 (kilometar 2,200) khawng. NIV ah Stadia a kichi.

vaak zong a kul kei ding uh. Toupa Pathian in amaute vaak a pe ding. Tuachi-in, amaute'n tangtawn tangtawnin vai a hawm ding uhi.

6Tua nungin, tua vansawltak in ka kiang ah: Hiai thute a saantaakin a dik hi. Toupa, kamsangte khate' Pathian in thil hong tung dingte, a silate lak dinga a vansawltak a sawl ahi, a chi hi.

Jesu Hong Pai ding

7Jesu'n: Ngai un, kong pai pah ding! Hiai laibu sunga kamsang thugente keema zui mi a nunnuam ahi, a chi hi.

8Hiai thilte za-a mupa kei Johan ka hi. Hiaite ka zak a, ka muh takin, hiai thilte hon ensak vansawltak be dingin a khebul ah ka bok hi. **9**Ama'n ka kiang ah: Hibangin hih ken! Nang leh kamsang na sanggamte' sila hihpih leh, hiai laibu sunga thute zuite' sila hihpih ka hi. Pathian bia in! hon chi hi.

10Tua khitin, ama'n: A hun a nai tak manin, hiai laibu-a kamsang' thugente belhchipin bilh ken. **11**A diktatlou mi, diktat louin om nalai henla, a nin mi, nin nalai hen. A diktat mi lah diktat nalai henla, a siangthou mi lah siangthou nalai hen, a chi hi.

12Jesu'n: Ngai un, kong pai pah ding! Ka pahtakman ka kiang ah a om a, michih kiang ah a nasep bangbangun ka pe ding hi. **13**Kei Alfa leh Omega, a Masapen leh a Nanungpen, a Bul leh a Tawp ka hi.

14Hinna singkung apan a nek theih nading uleh, tua khawpi kongpitea a lut theih nading ua, a puansilhte uh sawpsiang mite a nunnuam uhi. **15**Pawlam ah uite, bumhatte, numei leh pasal kala paktatte, tualthatte leh, milimbete leh zuautatna ita zuautatte khempeuh a om uhi.

16Kei Jesu'n, saptuamte adinga hiai theihpihnate nang hon pe dinga ka vansawltak kon sawl ahi. Kei, David Zungpi leh David Suan, a Tangpha Zingsol Aksi ka hi, a chi hi.

17Kha leh mou in: Hong pai in! a chi uhi. A za peuhmah in: Hong pai in! chi hen. A dangtak peuhmah hong pai henla, a ut peuhmah in hinna tui a manbeiin dawn hen.

18Hiai laibu sunga kamsang thugente za peuhmah ka vauhilh ahi: Kuapeuh in hiaite a behlap peuhmah aleh, Pathian in hiai laibu sunga kigen thuaknate ama' tung ah a behlap ding hi. **19**Tua baan ah, kuapeuh in hiai laibu sunga kamsang thugente apan lakmang a neih peuhmah aleh, Pathian in hiai laibu sunga kigen hinna singkung leh khawpi siangthou apan a tan a lakmangsak ding hi.

20Hiai thilte Theisakpa'n: Ahi, kong pai pah ding, a chi hi.

Amen. Hong pai in, Toupa Jesu!

21I Toupa Jesu Khrist' hehpihna noute khempeuh tung ah omta hen. Amen.

22:6 Heb 12:9.
22:7 Mt 16:27.
22:10 Dan 8:26; Rom 13:11.
22:11 Ez 3:27; Dan 12:10.
22:12 Mt 16:27; Is 40:10.
22:15 Danp 23:18; 1 Kor 6:9,10; Gal 5:19-21; Kol 3:5,6; Fil 3:2.
22:16 Mt 1:1; 2 Pet 1:19.
22:17 Jn 4:10.
22:18 Danp 4:2; Pau 30:6.
22:19 Danp 4:2; Pau 30:6.
22:20 Mt 16:27; 1 Kor 16:22.
22:21 Rom 16:20.